

MICROCOPY

892

ROLL

111

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Microfilm Publication M892

RECORDS OF THE UNITED STATES

NUERNBERG WAR CRIMES TRIALS

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA v. CARL KRAUCH ET AL. (CASE VI)

AUGUST 14, 1947-JULY 30, 1948

Roll 111

Other Items

Official Court Files, Vols. 53 and 54



THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES
NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

WASHINGTON: 1976

INTRODUCTION

On the 113 rolls of this microfilm publication are reproduced the records of Case VI, *United States of America v. Carl Krauch et al.* (I. G. Farben Case), 1 of the 12 trials of war criminals conducted by the U.S. Government from 1946 to 1949 at Nuernberg subsequent to the International Military Tribunal (IMT) held in the same city. These records consist of German- and English-language versions of official transcripts of court proceedings, prosecution and defense briefs and statements, and defendants' final pleas as well as prosecution and defense exhibits and document books in one language or the other. Also included are minute books, the official court file, order and judgment books, clemency petitions, and finding aids to the documents.

The transcripts of this trial, assembled in 2 sets of 43 bound volumes (1 set in German and 1 in English), are the recorded daily trial proceedings. Prosecution statements and briefs are also in both languages but unbound, as are the final pleas of the defendants delivered by counsel or defendants and submitted by the attorneys to the court. Unbound prosecution exhibits, numbered 1-2270 and 2300-2354, are essentially those documents from various Nuernberg record series, particularly the NI (Nuernberg Industrialist) Series, and other sources offered in evidence by the prosecution in this case. Defense exhibits, also unbound, are predominantly affidavits by various persons. They are arranged by name of defendant and thereunder numerically, along with two groups of exhibits submitted in the general interest of all defendants. Both prosecution and defense document books consist of full or partial translations of exhibits into English. Loosely bound in folders, they provide an indication of the order in which the exhibits were presented before the tribunal.

Minute books, in two bound volumes, summarize the transcripts. The official court file, in nine bound volumes, includes the progress docket, the indictment, and amended indictment and the service thereof; applications for and appointments of defense counsel and defense witnesses and prosecution comments thereto; defendants' application for documents; motions and reports; uniform rules of procedures; and appendixes. The order and judgment books, in two bound volumes, represent the signed orders, judgments, and opinions of the tribunal as well as sentences and commitment papers. Defendants' clemency petitions, in three bound volumes, were directed to the military governor, the Judge Advocate General, and the U.S. District Court for the District of Columbia. The finding aids summarize transcripts, exhibits, and the official court file.

Case VI was heard by U.S. Military Tribunal VI from August 14, 1947, to July 30, 1948. Along with records of other Nuernberg

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

and Far East war crimes trials, the records of this case are part of the National Archives Collection of World War II War Crimes Records, Record Group 238.

The I. G. Farben Case was 1 of 12 separate proceedings held before several U.S. Military Tribunals at Nuernberg in the U.S. Zone of Occupation in Germany against officials or citizens of the Third Reich, as follows:

<u>Case No.</u>	<u>United States v.</u>	<u>Popular Name</u>	<u>No. of Defendants</u>
1	<i>Karl Brandt et al.</i>	Medical Case	23
2	<i>Erhard Milch</i>	Milch Case (Luftwaffe)	1
3	<i>Josef Altstoetter et al.</i>	Justice Case	16
4	<i>Oswald Pohl et al.</i>	Pohl Case (SS)	18
5	<i>Friedrich Flick et al.</i>	Flick Case (Industrialist)	6
6	<i>Carl Krauch et al.</i>	I. G. Farben Case (Industrialist)	24
7	<i>Wilhelm List et al.</i>	Hostage Case	12
8	<i>Ulrich Greifelt et al.</i>	RuSHA Case (SS)	14
9	<i>Otto Ohlendorf et al.</i>	Einsatzgruppen Case (SS)	24
10	<i>Alfried Krupp et al.</i>	Krupp Case (Industrialist)	12
11	<i>Ernst von Weissacker et al.</i>	Ministries Case	21
12	<i>Wilhelm von Leeb et al.</i>	High Command Case	14

Authority for the proceedings of the IMT against the major Nazi war criminals derived from the Declaration on German Atrocities (Moscow Declaration) released November 1, 1943; Executive Order 9547 of May 2, 1945; the London Agreement of August 8, 1945; the Berlin Protocol of October 6, 1945; and the IMT Charter.

Authority for the 12 subsequent cases stemmed mainly from Control Council Law 10 of December 20, 1945, and was reinforced by Executive Order 9679 of January 16, 1946; U.S. Military Government Ordinances 7 and 11 of October 18, 1946, and February 17, 1947, respectively; and U.S. Forces, European Theater General Order 301 of October 24, 1946. Procedures applied by U.S. Military Tribunals in the subsequent proceedings were patterned after those of the IMT and further developed in the 12 cases, which required over 1,200 days of court sessions and generated more than 330,000 transcript pages.

Formation of the I. G. Farben Combine was a stage in the evolution of the German chemical industry, which for many years led the world in the development, production, and marketing of organic dyestuffs, pharmaceuticals, and synthetic chemicals. To control the excesses of competition, six of the largest chemical firms, including the Badische Anilin & Soda Fabrik, combined to form the Interessengemeinschaft (Combine of Interests, or Trust) of the German Dyestuffs Industry in 1904 and agreed to pool technological and financial resources and markets. The two remaining chemical firms of note entered the combine in 1916. In 1925 the Badische Anilin & Soda Fabrik, largest of the firms and already the majority shareholder in two of the other seven companies, led in reorganizing the industry to meet the changed circumstances of competition in the post-World War markets by changing its name to the I. G. Farbenindustrie Aktiengesellschaft, moving its home office from Ludwigshafen to Frankfurt, and merging with the remaining five firms.

Farben maintained its influence over both the domestic and foreign markets for chemical products. In the first instance the German explosives industry, dependent on Farben for synthetically produced nitrates, soon became subsidiaries of Farben. Of particular interest to the prosecution in this case were the various agreements Farben made with American companies for the exchange of information and patents and the licensing of chemical discoveries for foreign production. Among the trading companies organized to facilitate these agreements was the General Anilin and Film Corp., which specialized in photographic processes. The prosecution charged that Farben used these connections to retard the "Arsenal of Democracy" by passing on information received to the German Government and providing nothing in return, contrary to the spirit and letter of the agreements.

Farben was governed by an Aufsichtsrat (Supervisory Board of Directors) and a Vorstand (Managing Board of Directors). The Aufsichtsrat, responsible for the general direction of the firm, was chaired by defendant Krauch from 1940. The Vorstand actually controlled the day-to-day business and operations of Farben. Defendant Schmitz became chairman of the Vorstand in 1935, and 18 of the other 22 original defendants were members of the Vorstand and its component committees.

Transcripts of the I. G. Farben Case include the indictment of the following 24 persons:

Otto Ambros: Member of the Vorstand of Farben; Chief of Chemical Warfare Committee of the Ministry of Armaments and War Production; production chief for Buna and poison gas; manager of Auschwitz, Schkopau, Ludwigshafen, Oppau, Gendorf, Dyhernfurth, and Falkenhagen plants; and Wehrwirtschaftsfuehrer.

Max Brueggemann: Member and Secretary of the Vorstand of Farben; member of the legal committee; Deputy Plant Leader of the Leverkusen Plant; Deputy Chief of the Sales Combine for Pharmaceuticals; and director of the legal, patent, and personnel departments of the Works Combine, Lower Rhine.

Ernst Buerger: Member of the Vorstand of Farben; Chief of Works Combine, Central Germany; Plant Leader at the Bitterfeld and Wolfen-Farben plants; and production chief for light metals, dyestuffs, organic intermediates, plastics, and nitrogen at these plants.

Heinrich Bueteftisch: Member of the Vorstand of Farben; manager of Leuna plants; production chief for gasoline, methanol, and chlorine electrolysis production at Auschwitz and Moosbierbaum; Wehrwirtschaftsfuehrer; member of the Himmler Freundeskreis (circle of friends of Himmler); and SS Obersturmbannfuehrer (Lieutenant Colonel).

Walter Duerrfeld: Director and construction manager of the Auschwitz plant of Farben, director and construction manager of the Monowitz Concentration Camp, and Chief Engineer at the Leuna plant.

Fritz Gajewski: Member of the Central Committee of the Vorstand of Farben, Chief of Sparte III (Division III) in charge of production of photographic materials and artificial fibers, manager of "Agfa" plants, and Wehrwirtschaftsfuehrer.

Heinrich Gattineau: Chief of the Political-Economic Policy Department, "WIPO," of Farben's Berlin N.W. 7 office; member of Southeast Europe Committee; and director of A.G. Dynamit Nobel, Pressburg, Czechoslovakia.

Paul Haeftiger: Member of the Vorstand of Farben; member of the Commercial Committee; and Chief, Metals Departments, Sales Combine for Chemicals.

Erich von der Heyde: Member of the Political-Economic Policy Department of Farben's Berlin N.W. 7 office, Deputy to the Chief of Intelligence Agents, SS Hauptsturmfuehrer, and member of the WI-RUE-AMT (Military Economics and Armaments Office) of the Oberkommando der Wehrmacht (OKW) (High Command of the Armed Forces).

Heinrich Hoerlein: Member of the Central Committee of the Vorstand of Farben; chief of chemical research and development of vaccines, sera, pharmaceuticals, and poison gas; and manager of the Elberfeld Plant.

Max Ilgner: Member of the Vorstand of Farben; Chief of Farben's Berlin N.W. 7 office directing intelligence, espionage, and propaganda activities; member of the Commercial Committee; and Wehrwirtschaftsfuehrer.

Friedrich Jaehne: Member of the Vorstand of Farben; chief engineer in charge of construction and physical plant development; Chairman of the Engineering Committee; and Deputy Chief, Works Combine, Main Valley.

August von Knieriem: Member of the Central Committee of the Vorstand of Farben; Chief Counsel of Farben; and Chairman, Legal and Patent Committees.

Carl Krauch: Chairman of the Aufsichtsrat of Farben and Generalbevollmaechtigter fuer Sonderfragen der Chemischen Erzeugung (General Plenipotentiary for Special Questions of Chemical Production) on Goering's staff in the Office of the 4-Year Plan.

Hans Kuehne: Member of the Vorstand of Farben; Chief of the Works Combine, Lower Rhine; Plant Leader at Leverkusen, Elberfeld, Uerdingen, and Dormagen plants; production chief for inorganics, organic intermediates, dyestuffs, and pharmaceuticals at these plants; and Chief of the Inorganics Committee.

Hans Kugler: Member of the Commercial Committee of Farben; Chief of the Sales Department Dyestuffs for Hungary, Rumania, Yugoslavia, Greece, Bulgaria, Turkey, Czechoslovakia, and Austria; and Public Commissar for the Falkenau and Aussig plants in Czechoslovakia.

Carl Lautenschlaeger: Member of the Vorstand of Farben; Chief of Works Combine, Main Valley; Plant Leader at the Hoechst, Griesheim, Mainkur, Gersthofen, Offenbach, Eystrup, Marburg, and Neuhausen plants; and production chief for nitrogen, inorganics, organic intermediates, solvents and plastics, dyestuffs, and pharmaceuticals at these plants.

Wilhelm Mann: Member of the Vorstand of Farben, member of the Commercial Committee, Chief of the Sales Combine for Pharmaceuticals, and member of the SA.

Fritz ter Meer: Member of the Central Committee of the Vorstand of Farben; Chief of the Technical Committee of the Vorstand that planned and directed all of Farben's production; Chief of Sparte II in charge of production of Buna, poison gas, dyestuffs, chemicals, metals, and pharmaceuticals; and Wehrwirtschaftsfuehrer.

Heinrich Oster: Member of the Vorstand of Farben, member of the Commercial Committee, and manager of the Nitrogen Syndicate.

Hermann Schmitz: Chairman of the Vorstand of Farben, member of the Reichstag, and Director of the Bank of International Settlements.

Christian Schneider: Member of the Central Committee of the Vorstand of Farben; Chief of Sparte I in charge of production of nitrogen, gasoline, diesel and lubricating oils, methanol, and organic chemicals; Chief of Central Personnel Department, directing the treatment of labor at Farben plants; Wehrwirtschaftsfuehrer; Hauptabwehrbeauftragter (Chief of Intelligence Agents); Hauptbetriebsfuehrer (Chief of Plant Leaders); and supporting member of the Schutzstaffeln (SS) of the NSDAP.

Georg von Schnitzler: Member of the Central Committee of the Vorstand of Farben, Chief of the Commercial Committee of the Vorstand that planned and directed Farben's domestic and foreign sales and commercial activities, Wehrwirtschaftsfuehrer (Military Economy Leader), and Hauptsturmfuehrer (Captain) in the Sturmabteilungen (SA) of the Nazi Party (NSDAP).

Carl Wurster: Member of the Vorstand of Farben; Chief of the Works Combine, Upper Rhine; Plant Leader at Ludwigshafen and Oppau plants; production chief for inorganic chemicals; and Wehrwirtschaftsfuehrer.

The prosecution charged these 24 individual staff members of the firm with various crimes, including the planning of aggressive war through an alliance with the Nazi Party and synchronization of Farben's activities with the military planning of the German High Command by participation in the preparation of the 4-Year Plan, directing German economic mobilization for war, and aiding in equipping the Nazi military machines.¹ The defendants also were charged with carrying out espionage and intelligence activities in foreign countries and profiting from these activities. They participated in plunder and spoliation of Austria, Czechoslovakia, Poland, Norway, France, and the Soviet Union as part of a systematic economic exploitation of these countries. The prosecution also charged mass murder and the enslavement of many thousands of persons particularly in Farben plants at the Auschwitz and Monowitz concentration camps and the use of poison gas manufactured by the firm in the extermination

¹The trial of defendant Brueggemann was discontinued early during the proceedings because he was unable to stand trial on account of ill health.

of millions of men, women, and children. Medical experiments were conducted by Farben on enslaved persons without their consent to test the effects of deadly gases, vaccines, and related products. The defendants were charged, furthermore, with a common plan and conspiracy to commit crimes against the peace, war crimes, and crimes against humanity. Three defendants were accused of membership in a criminal organization, the SS. All of these charges were set forth in an indictment consisting of five counts.

The defense objected to the charges by claiming that regulations were so stringent and far reaching in Nazi Germany that private individuals had to cooperate or face punishment, including death. The defense claimed further that many of the individual documents produced by the prosecution were originally intended as "window dressing" or "howling with the wolves" in order to avoid such punishment.

The tribunal agreed with the defense in its judgment that none of the defendants were guilty of Count I, planning, preparation, initiation, and waging wars of aggression; or Count V, common plans and conspiracy to commit crimes against the peace and humanity and war crimes.

The tribunal also dismissed particulars of Count II concerning plunder and exploitation against Austria and Czechoslovakia. Eight defendants (Schmitz, von Schnitzler, ter Meer, Buergin, Haeffliger, Ilgner, Oster, and Kugler) were found guilty on the remainder of Count II, while 15 were acquitted. On Count III (slavery and mass murder), Ambros, Bueteffisch, Duerrfeld, Krauch, and ter Meer were judged guilty. Schneider, Bueteffisch, and von der Heyde also were charged with Count IV, membership in a criminal organization, but were acquitted.

The tribunal acquitted Gajewski, Gattineau, von der Heyde, Hoerlein, von Knieriem, Kuehne, Lautenschlaeger, Mann, Schneider, and Wurster. The remaining 13 defendants were given prison terms as follows:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Length of Prison Term (years)</u>
Ambros	8
Buergin	2
Bueteffisch	6
Duerrfeld	8
Haeffliger	2
Ilgner	3
Jaehne	1 1/2
Krauch	6
Kugler	1 1/2
Oster	2
Schmitz	4
von Schnitzler	5
ter Meer	7

All defendants were credited with time already spent in custody.

In addition to the indictments, judgments, and sentences, the transcripts also contain the arraignment and plea of each defendant (all pleaded not guilty) and opening statements of both defense and prosecution.

The English-language transcript volumes are arranged numerically, 1-43, and the pagination is continuous, 1-15834 (page 4710 is followed by pages 4710(1)-4710(285)). The German-language transcript volumes are numbered 1a-43a and paginated 1-16224 (14a and 15a are in one volume). The letters at the top of each page indicate morning, afternoon, or evening sessions. The letter "C" designates commission hearings (to save court time and to avoid assembling hundreds of witnesses at Nuernberg, in most of the cases one or more commissions took testimony and received documentary evidence for consideration by the tribunals). Two commission hearings are included in the transcripts: that for February 7, 1948, is on pages 6957-6979 of volume 20 in the English-language transcript, while that for May 7, 1948, is on pages 14775a-14776 of volume 40a in the German-language transcript. In addition, the prosecution made one motion of its own and, with the defense, six joint motions to correct the English-language transcripts. Lists of the types of errors, their location, and the prescribed corrections are in several volumes of the transcripts as follows:

- First Motion of the Prosecution, volume 1
- First Joint Motion, volume 3
- Second Joint Motion, volume 14
- Third Joint Motion, volume 24
- Fourth Joint Motion, volume 29
- Fifth Joint Motion, volume 34
- Sixth Joint Motion, volume 40

The prosecution offered 2,325 prosecution exhibits numbered 1-2270 and 2300-2354. Missing numbers were not assigned due to the difficulties of introducing exhibits before the commission and the tribunal simultaneously. Exhibits 1835-1838 were loaned to an agency of the Department of Justice for use in a separate matter, and apparently No. 1835 was never returned. Exhibits drew on a variety of sources, such as reports and directives as well as affidavits and interrogations of various individuals. Maps and photographs depicting events and places mentioned in the exhibits are among the prosecution resources, as are publications, correspondence, and many other types of records.

The first item in the arrangement of prosecution exhibits is usually a certificate giving the document number, a short description of the exhibits, and a statement on the location of the original document or copy of the exhibit. The certificate is followed by the actual prosecution exhibit (most are photostats,

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

but a few are mimeographed articles with an occasional carbon of the original). The few original documents are often affidavits of witnesses or defendants, but also ledgers and correspondence, such as:

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>
322	NI 5140	1558	NI 11411
918	NI 6647	1691	NI 12511
1294	NI 14434	1833	NI 12789
1422	NI 11086	1886	NI 14228
1480	NI 11092	2313	NI 13566
1811	NI 11144		

In rare cases an exhibit is followed by a translation; in others there is no certificate. Several of the exhibits are of poor legibility and a few pages are illegible.

Other than affidavits, the defense exhibits consist of newspaper clippings, reports, personnel records, Reichgesetzblatt excerpts, photographs, and other items. The 4,257 exhibits for the 23 defendants are arranged by name of defendant and thereunder by exhibit number. Individual exhibits are preceded by a certificate wherever available. Two sets of exhibits for all the defendants are included.

Translations in each of the prosecution document books are preceded by an index listing document numbers, biased descriptions, and page numbers of each translation. These indexes often indicate the order in which the prosecution exhibits were presented in court. Defense document books are similarly arranged. Each book is preceded by an index giving document number, description, and page number for every exhibit. Corresponding exhibit numbers generally are not provided. There are several unindexed supplements to numbered document books. Defense statements, briefs, pleas, and prosecution briefs are arranged alphabetically by defendant's surname. Pagination is consecutive, yet there are many pages where an "a" or "b" is added to the numeral.

At the beginning of roll 1 key documents are filmed from which Tribunal VI derived its jurisdiction: the Moscow Declaration, U.S. Executive Orders 9547 and 9679, the London Agreement, the Berlin Protocol, the IMT Charter, Control Council Law 10, U.S. Military Government Ordinances 7 and 11, and U.S. Forces, European Theater General Order 301. Following these documents of authorization is a list of the names and functions of members of the tribunal and counsels. These are followed by the transcript covers giving such information as name and number of case, volume numbers, language, page numbers, and inclusive dates. They are followed by the minute book, consisting of summaries of the daily proceedings, thus providing an additional finding aid for the transcripts. Exhibits are listed in an index that notes the

type, number, and name of exhibit; corresponding document book, number, and page; a short description of the exhibit; and the date when it was offered in court. The official court file is summarized by the progress docket, which is preceded by a list of witnesses.

Not filmed were records duplicated elsewhere in this microfilm publication, such as prosecution and defense document books in the German language that are largely duplications of the English-language document books.

The records of the I. G. Farben Case are closely related to other microfilmed records in Record Group 238, specifically prosecution exhibits submitted to the IMT, T988; NI (Nuernberg Industrialist) Series, T301; NM (Nuernberg Miscellaneous) Series, M-936; NOKW (Nuernberg Armed Forces High Command) Series, T1119; NG (Nuernberg Government) Series, T1139; NP (Nuernberg Propaganda) Series, M942; WA (undetermined) Series, M946; and records of the Brandt case, M887; the Milch Case, M888; the Altstoetter case, M889; the Pohl Case, M890; the Flick Case, M891; the List case, M893; the Greifelt case, M894; and the Ohlendorf case, M895. In addition, the record of the IMT at Nuernberg has been published in the 42-volume *Trial of the Major War Criminals Before the International Military Tribunal* (Nuernberg, 1947). Excerpts from the subsequent proceedings have been published in 15 volumes as *Trials of War Criminals Before the Nuernberg Military Tribunal Under Control Council Law No. 10* (Washington). The Audiovisual Archives Division of the National Archives and Records Service has custody of motion pictures and photographs of all 13 trials and sound recordings of the IMT proceedings.

Martin K. Williams arranged the records and, in collaboration with John Mendelsohn, wrote this introduction.

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Roll 111

Target 1

Official Court File

Volume 53

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS NURNBERG

**CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI
U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al
VOLUME 53**

OFFICIAL COURT FILE

Doc. 466-499

466
①

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNAL VI
SITTING IN THE PALACE OF JUSTICE, NUREMBERG, GERMANY
1 JUNE 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

- vs. -

CARL KRAUCH, et al.,

Defendants.

FILED *3 June 1948* with
Secretary General
for Military Tribunals
Defense Center

ORDER

The Motion of the Prosecution entitled;
"Motion concerning Certain Outstanding Matters and Answer
to Three Motions on behalf of the Defendant von Schnitzler",
presented to the Tribunal on 1 June 1948, so far as said
Motion asks for affirmative relief, is overruled by the
Tribunal.

Curtis G. Sharr
CURTIS G. SHARR
Presiding

Dated this 1st day of June 1948

PROSECUTION NOTIFIED

3 June 1948 LOK

DEFENSE NOTIFIED

466
②
MILITARY TRIBUNALS

Nurnberg, Germany

overrule
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Against

KRAUCH and Others (Case VI)

MOTION CONCERNING CERTAIN OUTSTANDING MATTERS AND ANSWER TO
THREE MOTIONS ON BEHALF OF THE DEFENDANT VON SCHNITZLER

To: The Secretary General (Military Tribunals) Room 281

1. This motion and answer is concerned with a number of related matters which have arisen since the last day of the hearing proper, Tuesday, 11 May 1946:

(a) Some matters arising in connection with the discussion of the parties with all the members of the Tribunal "in chambers" on Monday, 24 May 1946, with Drs. Siemers, von Keller and Mueller representing the defendant von SCHNITZLER and the defense,

(b) Three long motions by Dr. Siemers on behalf of the defendant von SCHNITZLER, dated 28 and 29 May, of which the prosecution received German copies only today (Monday, 31 May 1946).

2. The "in chambers" discussion of 24 May 1946, centered upon any out-standing issues concerning the presentation of evidence by both sides on the circumstances of the investigations in 1945 and the circumstances surrounding the conduct of certain leaders of Farben in Krasberg prison concerning statements which the defendant von SCHNITZLER had given to the occupational authorities. Dr. Siemers stated that he was basing his plan to present the testimony of two or three witnesses and some documents upon two grounds: (1) that the Tribunal, in effect, had reversed its ruling of 2 September 1947, that an alleged "pressure" surrounding the investigations of 1945 was related to any claim of influence upon the interrogations and affidavits of the year 1947; (2) that the so-called "Wolffsohn affidavit", FE 2236, has opened up the door to the investigations in 1945 as well as the events in Krasberg prison by Farben leaders in 1946. Thereupon the Tribunal

stated that it saw no good reason for reconsidering its ruling of 2 September 1947, but that parts of the Wolffsohn affidavit, PE 2236, did refer back to the period 1945 and 1946 and hence might present matters for the defense to answer. The prosecution thereupon offered to withdraw this affidavit, provided the evidence concerning related evidence in 1945 and 1946 taken after the offer of this affidavit would be considered as stricken by the Tribunal, including particularly the cross examination of Mr. Wolffsohn by Dr. Siemers and the examination of the defendant HAEFLIGER by Dr. Siemers on these points.

3. After the prosecution made this proposal Dr. Siemers requested: (a) that the Tribunal indicate its refusal to reconsider its ruling of 2 September 1947 on the record; (b) that he be permitted to recall the defendant HIGNER as a witness to the alleged depression of the defendant von SCHMITTLER during his interrogations in Nurnberg in February and March 1947. The Tribunal stated: (a) that if Dr. Siemers filed a motion to reconsider its earlier ruling in writing, that the Tribunal would rule upon it adversely for the record; (b) that on 1 June 1948 it would consider the admissibility of an affidavit by the defendant HIGNER which Dr. Siemers could meanwhile obtain and provide to the Tribunal and the prosecution.

4. But Dr. Siemers has gone far afield of the understanding with the Tribunal of 24 May 1948 - and, indeed, he has gone far afield in attempting to reopen collateral inquiries of the remotest character - by the proof offered in his three motions. We cannot pass the opportunity to note our regret that Dr. Siemers, particularly in the last hours of this trial, has ^again~~x~~ raised remote collateral issues and has again made allegations reflecting upon the integrity and service of a large number of representatives of the occupation authorities. Even if this were not a remote collateral issue, it must have been obvious that at this late stage the prosecution would have difficulty in collecting evidence from some of the "accused" after such short notice. Most of the persons affected by Dr. Siemers' submissions in early May are for the

466
(4)

most part in the United States. But such an injury is perhaps best reconciled by merely pointing out the time and the circumstances under which these matters are pressed. Certainly this Tribunal made the issues clear to all who wanted to listen in the first days of trial - and there is no excuse for such late and untimely attempts along this line. (Dr. Siemers has also had an able assistant, Dr. von Keller, throughout this case). Dr. Siemers now goes so far as to raise issues not even mentioned as late as the "in chambers" conference of 24 May 1948, when the outside limits of matters expressly left open were again discussed. These new issues even get into interrogations involving another case (Case XI) and where in that case the Tribunal (and the person interrogated, Dr. Gaus) said there was no improper or undue influence in the interrogation.

5. The prosecution respectfully requests that the Tribunal reject:

(a) Dr. Siemers' offer in evidence (by motion dated 29 May) of SCHNITZLER documents 228 (Gaus interrogation, Case XI); 229 (von Thadden interrogation, Case XI); 230 (affidavit of von Hoven concerning investigation in Flick Case).

(b) Dr. Siemers' reoffer of the affidavit of Frau Lilly von SCHNITZLER (SCHNITZLER Doc. No. 27) which is SCHNITZLER exhibit 30, rejected, and the offer of a new affidavit of Frau SCHNITZLER (SCHNITZLER Doc. 227) as SCHNITZLER exhibit 225. The prosecution submits that the testimony of the defendant HAEFLIGER that the defendant von SCHNITZLER was depressed in the year 1945 and the proffered testimony that von SCHNITZLER was "deeply affected" in 1945 by the "Frau von SCHNITZLER arrest" is incredibly remote from *from* ~~from~~ any question in this case.

(c) Dr. Siemers offer of an affidavit of the defendant HIGHER (SCHNITZLER Doc. 226) as SCHNITZLER exhibit 224.

Supposedly this affidavit was to deal solely with von SCHNITZLER's depression or state of mind during his interrogations in Nurnberg, in Feb and March 1947 and were to be ~~as~~ based upon the defendant HIGHER's ~~observations and~~ own knowledge

466
(5)

at the time.

6. In connection with the "opinions" put forward through the HIGNER action, the prosecution is proud to refer to the record to show the untimeliness and the lack of substance in this matter:

(a) In his first interrogation in Nurnberg, von SCHNITZLER said to his interrogator:

"If you will do me a favor that we can go over these points, because I had in the meantime time to think that over and over again, then we can discuss the matters in detail" (von SCHNITZLER Exh. 28, von SCHNITZLER DB 3, p.26).

And when asked if he would now disclose any untruths in his 1945 statements, von SCHNITZLER replied:

"Yes, I will do that. That means I will go over with you, if you give me the possibility, the points in which I was erroneous" (p.27).

This was more than one month before the time when HIGNER (in the now offered affidavit) saw von SCHNITZLER in Nurnberg. HIGNER stated ^{THAT} ~~after~~ his own interrogations "had started on March 26, 1947, I met ... SCHNITZLER in the waiting room It was evident from the Brief remarks he made on the occasion of this meeting ¹⁾ that, under the impression made on him by the Nurnberg interrogations, von SCHNITZLER had again lapsed into a psychosis of self-incrimination".

(b) This "testimony" (highly opinionated conclusion) thus occurred after von SCHNITZLER had been interrogated quite regularly for over a month during which he had executed most of the 1947 affidavits. And it was also after (our emphasis) von SCHNITZLER had assumed the interrogation procedure to be so free that he asked for interrogations on his own initiative. This is shown by the introduction of PE 1812, an interrogation of 24 March 1947 when HIGNER had not yet seen SCHNITZLER in Nurnberg.

1) Prison regulations forbid discussions in the interrogation "waiting room" which is under prison regulations and guard.

466
⑥

"Q. This is a continuing interrogation. Dr. von Schnitzler has been sworn since the first day. Now, Doctor, Mr. Wolffsohn told me that this morning you said you had something you wanted to bring to my attention. I don't know precisely what you have in mind. As I told you before that is your privilege, so will you tell me in your own way what you have in mind?

A. Yes (etc.) (PE 1812).

(c) Apparently the defendant HONER entirely bases his sweeping conclusions on his one short meeting (after 28 March) with von SCHNITZLER in the "waiting room", for von SCHNITZLER was away from Nurnberg for almost all of April 1947. This is shown by PE 1813, an interrogation of 2 May 1947, which opens as follows:

"Q. This is a continuing interrogation of Dr. Georg von Schnitzler. Well, Dr. von Schnitzler, you have been away for some weeks.

A. Yes, three and one-half weeks".

On page 2 of this same interrogation, von SCHNITZLER is asked whether after these three and one-half weeks without interrogation away from Nurnberg, he had "any further remarks concerning your statements". His two small supplementations by now must be familiar to Dr. Siemers.

7. We request the Tribunal to reject the offer of the HONER affidavit as remote to and unsubstantial in connection with any question of "pressure". The entire affidavit is full of irrelevancies, opinion, and improper conclusions not based on HONER's own knowledge, and full of argumentation of points which counsel had other means of making. Moreover, the entire submission is untimely and no good reason is shown why it was not proffered when the defendant was on the witness stand, testifying in general and even about his own interrogations. As to what the defendant von SCHNITZLER was told in interrogations, we do not need HONER's conclusions. Copies of the interrogations have been in Dr. von SCHNITZLER's hands since the period of correction by Dr. von SCHNITZLER himself. The records (read before the Tribunal on 2 September 1947 and since in evidence) show von SCHNITZLER was

466
⑦

properly cautioned concerning his oath and the meaning of perjury. One good reason Ordinance No. 1 was not mentioned was because the undersigned (who interrogated von SCHNITZLER) first learned of this Ordinance in the arguments of defense counsel at the start of this trial.

8. The prosecution also requests the Tribunal to reject Dr. Siemers' motion to reconsider its rulings of 28-29 August and 2 September 1947. Apart from the highly erroneous assertions in the grounds of Dr. Siemers ((a) thru (e)), Dr. Siemers adds nothing except further pages of old argument. Ground (e) is both incorrect and misleading. (I could scarcely refer von SCHNITZLER to an Ordinance of which I did not know - and the record shows no such reference). Counsel, after being fully advised of his obligations by the Tribunal in August and September 1947, is completely untimely in attempting to adduce further "evidence" after the closing of the evidence in a manner quite beyond any reservations granted by the Tribunal.

9. The reference to two affidavits (no exhibit number is given) executed in 1945 is interesting indeed, partly for what is unsaid. Let us look at them closely.

(a) NI-2712 is PE 1208, a statement signed by three Farben officials, one a defendant who has testified (ILGNER), another an assistant defense counsel (Dr. Bachem), and the third, Dr. von SCHNITZLER. It is easy to see why no timely motion was made as to "pressure" in obtaining this joint statement in 1945. It was an essay submitted by these three gentlemen in August 1945. The defendant ILGNER and Dr. Bachem were "available" throughout the trial proper.

(b) EL-439 is PE 36, also introduced in the IMT Case as USA exhibit 618. No objection was raised to this affidavit before the IMT (Dr. Siemers was a defense counsel) or to its introduction in this case. Quite apart from the untimeliness of raising this matter, the exhibit has been used as a basis for eliciting evidence from witnesses by defense counsel, for example, that von SCHNITZLER

466
8

possibly asked Schacht to include a second government party in addition to the NSDAP in the industrialist "slush" fund for the March 1933 election. If Dr. Siemers, or his assistant Dr. von Keller, wanted to make a good faith objection to this 1945 affidavit, it should have been made on 29 August 1947, when it was offered, or within some reasonable time thereafter.

10. Pursuant to the understanding of the "in chambers" conference of 24 May 1948 on these matters, the prosecution now moves to withdraw prosecution exhibit 2235, the so-called Wolffsohn affidavit. However, if the Tribunal admits in evidence the ILGNER affidavit now offered by Dr. Siemers, the prosecution respectfully suggests that the Tribunal do not strike the first two paragraphs and the first three sentences of paragraph three of PE 3236.

11. If the Tribunal admits any of the affidavits and records of interrogation, etc., offered by Dr. Siemers in his various recent motions, the prosecution reserves the right to request cross exam and to offer evidence on the facts.

By 
D. A. SPEECHER
Chief, WARREN TRIAL TEAM

Munberg 31 May 1948
Date

For: TELFORD TAYLOR
Brig. Gen. USA
Chief of Counsel

467

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNAL VI
SITTING IN THE PALACE OF JUSTICE, NUREMBERG, GERMANY
1 JUNE 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

- vs. -

CARL KRAUSE, et al.,

Defendants.

FILED *30 June 1948* with
Secretary General
Case No. 6
for Military Tribunals
Defense Center

ORDER

The Motion of Dr. Fribille, counsel for the Defendant Lautenschlaeger, dated 16 May 1948, Lautenschlaeger Document No. 72 is admitted in evidence as Lautenschlaeger Exhibit No. 70.

Curtis O. Shane
CURTIS O. SHANE
Presiding

Dated this 1st day of June 1948

PROSECUTION NOTIFIED

3 June 1948 LOR
DEFENSE NOTIFIED

(See Progress Docket No. 440 (5), paragraph 2,
for Motion and subject matter of above Order)

3165

468
①

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNAL VI
SITTING IN THE PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY
1 JUNE 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA .

- vs. -

CARL KRAUCH, et al.,

Defendants.

FILED *3 June 1948* with
Secretary General
Case No. 8
for Military Tribunals
Defense Center

ORDER

The Motion of Dr. Walter Siemers, counsel for the Defendant Georg von Schnitzler, dated 26 May 1948, is sustained in part and overruled in part as follows, to wit:

The affidavit of Dr. Max Ilgner marked von Schnitzler Document No. 226 and admitted in evidence as von Schnitzler Exhibit No. 224 -- that part of the Motion asking the Tribunal to reconsider its ruling based upon the oral Motion of 28 August 1947 (English transcript page 225, German 235) and the Motion of 30 August 1947 (English transcript page 281, German 298) which ruling was announced by the Tribunal on 2 September 1947 (English transcript page 216, German 297) is now overruled by the Tribunal. The Tribunal sees no reason for reversing its said ruling on 2 September 1947.

That part of the Motion asking that the Tribunal strike Prosecution's exhibits 1324, 39, 1259, 1083, 1058, 40, 18, 251, 319, 36, 580, 1208, 1812 and 1813, is now overruled by the Tribunal.

Curtis G. Shake
CURTIS G. SHAKE
Presiding

Dated this 1st day of June 1948

PROSECUTION NOTIFIED
3 June 1948 JOR
DEFENSE NOTIFIED

3166

Case 6

468

(1a)

Motion for defendant
von Schnitzler

Dr. Walter Siemers,
barrister at Hamburg,
Defense Counsel of defendant
v. Schnitzler in Case VI.

To: American Military Tribunal VI,
Nuernberg, Palace of Justice.

MOTION

1600
FILED June 1948
Secretary General
for Military Tribunals
Nuernberg

With reference to the conversation in chambers on May 30th, 1948, between the Tribunal and Mr. Sprecher and myself in the presence of Dr. von Koller and Dr. Mueller, I submit attached affidavit of Dr. Max Jigner and move: that the affidavit be admitted as Schnitzler Document No. 235, Exhibit No. 234.

At the same time I would ask the Honorable Tribunal, in accordance with my pleadings in open court on April 28, 1948, to review the rulings of the Tribunal of August 28/29 and September 2, 1947.

a) My motion of August 28th, 1947, to prove that Dr. v. Schnitzler was subjected to procedure in 1945 was overruled by the Tribunal on the same day (Manuscript p. 225 German, 235 English).

b) My written motion dated August 30th 1947, which I put on record on September 2nd, while at the same time submitting the transcript of the interrogation in Nuernberg of the "witness" Dr. v. Schnitzler by Mr. Sprecher on February 18th, 1947 (Exhibit 23, Schnitzler document 25 in document book II) was overruled on September 2nd, 1947. (Motion: p. 281 et seq. of the German, p. 235 et seq. of the English transcript; ruling: p. 297/98 of the German, p. 216/17 of the English transcript.)

Sub 6

(Page 2 of original)

I pray the Tribunal to review those rulings on the following grounds:

a) In the opinion of two of the judges in the Flick case, the affidavit of a defendant, particularly if it purports to be a confession, is inadmissible under American law (cf. excerpt from the transcript of the Flick trial covering the hearing of November 6, 1947; Schnitzler document 200, identification No. 26, in book II.)

b) Both the interrogators in Frankfurt in 1945 and Mr. Sprecher as counsel for the Prosecution in 1947 have induced Dr. v. Schnitzler to incriminate himself. This is a violation of the 5th Amendment to the American Constitution as I have previously pointed out in my motion dated August 28th, 1947 (transcript p. 216/17 of the German, p. 336/38 of the English).

c) Neither in 1945 nor in 1947 was Dr. v. Schnitzler told that he was to become or, in the latter case, that he was a defendant. On the contrary: He was expressly interrogated as a witness as is proved by the transcripts of the interrogations in 1947 which I have submitted. (cf. Schnitzler exhibit 28 in document book II and Schnitzler exhibit 182 in document book XVII).

d) Both in 1945 and 1947 the defendant v. Schnitzler was denied the aid of counsel. I have proved that this was the case in 1947 (cf. interrogation by Mr. Sprecher on February 18th, 1947, in Schnitzler exhibit 28 document book II, p. 15/17).

e) Dr. v. Schnitzler was improperly referred to the obligation incumbent on every German to testify before Allied representatives, an obligation contained in the Order No. 1 of the American Military Government and in the Proclamation No. 2 of the Allied Control Council, Section 45 (cf. Schnitzler document

301, Identification No. 37 in Document Book II) although this obligation does not apply to judicial proceedings and is not binding on a Defendant. I have furnished proof that Dr. Brocher in his interrogation stated that this "Law of the Occupation Powers" to Dr. v. Schnitzler by Schnitzler Exhibit 28 in Document Book II, page 13 and particularly page 17, where Dr. Brocher states that "under occupational law" Schnitzler is obliged, "as a citizen of the occupied country, to cooperate with the occupying authorities".

(Page 3 of original)

In support of my contention that, on this ground alone, the FBI exhibits and transcript of the interrogations of 1947 are not based on voluntary testimony, I refer to the ruling of this Honorable Tribunal of May 24, 1948, concerning the affidavit by Schnitz, certified as an affidavit by the Court, Prosecution Exhibit 344.

2) In support of my contention that pressure was exerted, I further refer to evidence which has heretofore been submitted, viz:

aa) Transcript of Interrogation by Dr. Brocher, Schnitzler Exhibit 28 and 187

bb) Affidavit by Frau Lilly v. Schnitzler, Schnitzler Document 27, Identification No. 37 in Document Book II,

cc) Affidavit by Dr. Gustav Wagner, Schnitzler Document 225, Exhibit 223, Document Book III.

dd) Affidavit by Dr. Max Jilmer, attached to this motion,

ee) Examination of the witness Befflinger of May 11, 1948, Transcript p. 14283/397 of the German, p. 14631/49 of the German,

ff) Cross-examination of the witness Wolfsohn (sic) of May 10th, 1948, Transcript p. 14491/522 of the German, p.

468
(20)

Motion for Defendant
von Schnitzler

2. 14117/130 of the English.

3) Finally, I would point out that 2 affidavits do not date from 1947 but were executed in 1945, that is: DC-439 dated November 16, 1945, VI 2712 dated August 12, 1945 (Statement).

I pray that the Honorable Tribunal:

review its former rulings and that all the affidavits and transcripts of interrogations submitted by the Prosecution, listed on attached tabulation, be stricken.

Finally I move:

(Page 4 of original)

that the affidavit by Rolffsohn (sic) Prosecution Exhibit 2236, Document VI 15265, in Book B4, be stricken in toto.

Respectfully,

Signature

(Dr. Siemert)

CERTIFICATE OF TRANSLATION

I, Siegfried Rarler STO 34429, hereby certify that I am a duly appointed translator for the German and English languages and that the above is a true and correct translation of the motion for defendant v. Schnitzler.

Muenberg, 1 June 1948

Siegfried Rarler
STO 34429

468
12
6

Petition for Defendant
von Schnitzler

time persons convicted had been segregated and confined. Owing to this special treatment, Schnitzler had no contact with the other gentlemen of Farben. In view of his poor physical condition and his unbalanced state of mind, I fully realized that the sole fact of his receiving special treatment would confirm him in his psychosis that he had been singled out as a victim.

(Page 2 of original)

His mental and physical condition only improved when, in the summer of 1947, Dr. v. Schnitzler was indicted together with the other Farben gentlemen and, now that his interrogations were finished, was treated in the same manner as the others and hence also had contact with the other gentlemen and with his counsel.

Everybody who gets to know Dr. v. Schnitzler or who, like myself, has known him for a long time, knows that, owing to his weak, unbalanced and pliable cast of mind, he is easily influenced and most susceptible if exposed on the one hand to bad treatment, for instance threats, and on the other hand to temptation by subsequent friendly treatment. I can confirm, moreover, that during his interrogations Dr. v. Schnitzler was probationally told, as he himself told me, that, according to occupational law, he, like any German national, was obliged to make full statements. I also know that during his interrogations, he was neither cautioned that he was to be indicted nor that he could refuse to testify nor that his affidavits could be used against him.

Munich, May 28, 1948

Signature

Dr. Max Jäger

This is to attest and certify the above signature of Dr. Max Jäger as executed before me, Dr. Walter Sigmund, barrister.
Munich, May 28, 1948.

-3-

Signature
Dr. Sigmund

CERTIFICATE OF TRANSLATION

I, Siegfried Ramler, ETO 34429, hereby certify that I am a duly appointed translator for the German and English languages and that the above is a true and correct translation of the motion v. Schnitzler.

Munich, 1 June 1945

Siegfried Ramler
ETO 344 29

Motion for defendant
von Schnitzler

Affidavits and interrogations of Dr. Georg
von Schnitzler

Document No.	Exhibit No.	Date	Book
DI-5190	1324	28. 3.1947	38
5191	39	4. 3.1947	2 16
5193	1259	7. 3.1947	16, 58
5194	1063	10. 3.1947	15, 53, 54, 55
5195	1056	17. 3.1947	15, 55, 58
5196	40	18. 3.1947	1, 8, 10, 37
5197	18	27. 3.1947	2, 10, 37, 78
5198	251	2. 5.1947	9, 13, 16
5199	318	31. 3.1947	11
SC-439	36	10.11.1945	3
DI-3725	590(Statement	25.8.1946	30
3712	1308	" 12.8.1945	65
11591	1812(Interrogation)	24.3.1947	15
12547	1813	" 2.5.1947	16

Signature

(Dr. Siemers)

- End -

CERTIFICATE OF TRANSLATION

I, Siegfried Beiler, BTO 34429, hereby certify that I am a duly appointed translator for the German and English languages and that the above is a true and correct translation of the Motion for the Defendant von Schnitzler.

Euroberg, June 1, 1948.

Siegfried Beiler,
BTO 34 429.

Dr. Walter Siemers
Rechtsanwalt zu Hamburg
Verteidiger des Angeklagten v. Schnitzler
in Case VI.

468
②
Nuernberg, den 28. Mai 1948.

Zimmer 543.

An das

Amerikanische Militärtribunal VI,

Nuernberg,

Justizpalast.

M O T I O N .

Unter Bezugnahme auf die Unterhaltung des Hehen Gerichtes mit
Mr. Sprecher und mir in Gegenwart von Dr. v. Keller und Dr. Mueller am 24. Mai
1948 in Chambers ueberreiche ich hiermit in der Anlage ein Affidavit von
Dr. Max Jigner und beantrage:

das Affidavit als Schnitzler Dokument Nr. 226

als Beweismittel Exhibit Nr. 224 zuzulassen.

Gleichzeitig bitte ich das Hehe Gericht, entsprechend meinem Ver-
trage vom 29. April 1948 in open Court, die Entscheidungen des Hehen Gerichtes
vom 28./29. August und 2. September 1947 zu ueberpruefen.

a. Durch Entscheidung vom 28. August 1947 wurde mein Antrag vom
gleichen Tage, Beweis fuer den im Jahre 1945 ausgeuebten Druck auf Dr. v.
Schnitzler zu fuehren, abgewiesen. (Protokoll S. 225 deutsch, 235 englisch).

b. Durch Entscheidung vom 2. September 1947 wurde mein schriftlicher
Antrag vom 30. August 1947, den ich am 2. September zum Record vertrug, und
zwar unter Ueberreichung des Protokolls ueber die Vernehmung des "Zeugen"
Dr. v. Schnitzler durch Mr. Sprecher in Nuernberg vom 18. Februar 1947, das
jetzt als Beweismittel Exhibit 28, Schnitzler Dokument 26 in Dokumentenbuch II
verliegt, zurueckgewiesen (Antrag: Prot. S. 281 ff. deutsch, 298 ff. englisch,
Entscheidung: Prot. S. 297/98 deutsch, 216/17 englisch).

- 2 -

Ich bitte um Überprüfung aus folgenden Gründen:

a. Nach Ansicht zweier Richter im Flick-Prozess ist das Affidavit eines Angeklagten nach amerikanischem Recht überhaupt unzulässig und speziell als Geständnis, siehe Auszug aus dem Sitzungsprotokoll des Flick-Prozesses vom 6. November 1947, Schnitzler Dokument 200, Ident.-Nr. 26 in Band II.

b. Sowohl die Interrogatoren in Frankfurt im Jahre 1945, als auch Mr. Sprecher als Vertreter der Prosecution im Jahre 1947 haben Dr. v. Schnitzler veranlasst, gegen sich selbst auszusagen. Dies ist ein Verstoß gegen das 5. Amendment zur amerikanischen Verfassung, werauf ich bereits in meinem Antrage vom 28. August 1947 hinweis (Prot. S. 216-17 deutsch, S. 226/28 engl.).

c. Dr. v. Schnitzler wurde weder 1945, noch 1947 mitgeteilt, dass er Angeklagter ist bzw. werden soll. Im Gegenteil: Er ist ausdrücklich als Zeuge vernommen, wie die von mir vorgelegten Vernehmungsprotokolle aus dem Jahre 1947 beweisen (siehe Schnitzler Exhibit 28 in Dokumentenbuch II und Schnitzler 182 in Dokumentenbuch XIII).

d. Es ist dem Angeklagten v. Schnitzler sowohl 1945, als auch 1947 die Hilfe eines Rechtsbeistandes verweigert worden. Für 1947 habe ich dies bewiesen, siehe Vernehmung vom 18. Februar 1947 durch Mr. Sprecher in Schnitzler ^{Exhibit} Dokument 26, Dokumentenbuch II, Seite 16/17.

e. Dr. v. Schnitzler ist unzulässigerweise auf die Verpflichtung jedes Deutschen, vor alliierten Vertretern auszusagen, hingewiesen, eine Verpflichtung, die in der Order der amerikanischen Militärregierung Nr. 1 und der Proklamation des Kontrollrates Nr. 2, Ziffer 45, enthalten ist (siehe Schnitzler Dokument Nr. 201, Ident.-Nr. 27 in Dokumentenbuch II), obwohl diese Verpflichtung nicht für Gerichtsverfahren und gegen einen Angeklagten gilt. Den Beweis, dass Mr. Sprecher in seiner Vernehmung Dr. v. Schnitzler auf dieses "Recht der Besatzungsmächte" hinwies, habe ich bewiesen durch Schnitzler Exhibit 28 in Dokumentenbuch II, Seite 13 und besonders Seite 17, wo Mr. Sprecher verlangt, dass Schnitzler "under occupational law" verpflichtet ist, "as a citizen of the occupied country to cooperate with the occupying authorities".

Dafuer, dass allein schon aus diesem Grunde feststeht, dass die Affidavits und Vernehmungsprotokolle von 1947 nicht auf einer freiwilligen Aussage beruhen, beziehe ich mich auf die Entscheidung dieses Hohen Gerichtes vom 24. Mai 1948 betr. das Affidavit Schmitz, welches in einem Affidavit ter Meer enthalten war, das die Prosecution als Exhibit 394 vorgelegt hat.

f. Ferner beziehe ich mich dafuer, dass ein Druck vorgelegen hat, auf die inzwischen vorgelegten Beweismittel, naemlich:

aa) Vernehmungsprotokoll durch Mr. Sprecher, Schnitzler Exhibit 28 und 182,

bb) Affidavit Frau Lilly v. Schnitzler, Schnitzler Dokument 27, Ident.-Nr. 30 im Dokumentenbuch II,

cc) Affidavit Dr. Gustav Kuepper, Schnitzler Dokument 225, Exhibit 223, Dokumentenbuch XIII,

dd) Affidavit Dr. Max Jigner, welches ich mit diesem Antrage ueberreiche,

ee) Vernehmung des Zeugen Haefliger vom 11. Mai 1948, Protokoll Seite 14631/49 deutsch, S. 14293/307 englisch.

ff) Kreuzverhoer des Zeugen Wolfsohn vom 10. Mai 1948, Protokoll Seite 14491/522 deutsch, S. 14117/150 englisch.

g. Schliesslich weise ich darauf hin, dass 2 Affidavits nicht aus dem Jahre 1947, sondern aus dem Jahre 1945 sind, und zwar: EC-439 vom 16. November 1945, NI 2712 vom 12. August 1945 (Statement).

Ich bitte das Hohe Gericht:

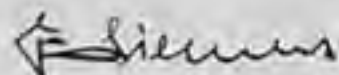
die fruheren Entscheidungen zu ueberpruefen und saemtliche von der Prosecution vorgelegten Affidavits und Vernehmungsprotokolle, die ich im einzelnen in der Anlage aufgezahlt habe, aus dem Beweismaterial zu streichen.

Schliesslich stelle ich noch den Antrag:

- 4 -

das Affidavit Welffsohn, Anklagedokument NI 15266,
Exhibit 2236 in Band 94 in toto aus dem Beweisma-
terial zu streichen.

Ergebenst



(Dr. Siemars)

Affidavits bzw. Vernehmungen

von

Dr. Georg von Schnitzler

Dokumenten- Nummer	Exhibit- Nummer	Datum	Band
NI-5190	1324	28. 3.1947	68
5191	39	4. 3.1947	2 16
5193	1259	7. 3.1947	16, 58
5194	1083	10. 3.1947	16, 53, 54, 56
5195	1056	17. 3.1947	16, 56, 58
5196	40	18. 3.1947	1, 8, 16, 37
5197	18	27. 3.1947	2, 16, 37, 78
5198	251	2. 5.1947	9, 13, 16
5199	319	31. 3.1947	11
EC-439	36	16.11.1945	3
NI-2725	580 (Statement)	25.8.1946	30
2712	1208 "	12.8.1945	65
11591	1812 (Vernehmng.)	24.3.1947	16
12547	1813 "	2.5.1947	16

Heimann

469

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNAL VI
SITTING IN THE PALACE OF JUSTICE, NUREMBERG, GERMANY
4 JUNE 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

- vs. -

CARL KRAUCH, et al.,

Defendants.

FILED *4 June 48* with
Sec. *6* General
Case No. *6*
for Military Tribunals
Defense Center

ORDER

It appearing to the Tribunal that Dr. Pribilla, counsel for the Defendants Lautenschlaeger and Jaehne is confined to the German Hospital at Furth on account of illness and that said counsel desires to have a conference with his said clients concerning important matters connected with the conclusion of the trial of this cause,

IT IS ORDERED that the Director of the Prison is directed to take the defendants Lautenschlaeger and Jaehne to the German Hospital at Furth on Saturday morning, 5 June 1948, for the purposes of said conference, under such security measures as such Director shall deem proper.

Curtis G. Shake
CURTIS G. SHAKE
Presiding

Dated this 4th day of June 1948

DEFENSE NOTIFIED
4 June 1948 LDR
PROSECUTION NOTIFIED

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNAL VI
SITTING IN THE PALACE OF JUSTICE, NUERNBERG, GERMANY
28 MAY 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

- vs. -

CARL KRAUCH, et al.,

Defendants.

7 June 1948
Case No. 6

ORDER

The Motion of Dr. Otto Helke, counsel for the Defendant Heinrich Huerlein, dated 10 May 1948, to strike from the evidence the Prosecution's Exhibit 2258, as not being proper rebuttal, is overruled by the Tribunal.

Samuel B. Chase
Presiding Judge

James M. Glavin
Judge

Paul M. Hebert
Judge

Dated this 28th day of May 1948

DEFENSE NOTIFIED
7 June 48
PROSECUTION NOTIFIED

470

(2)

Dr. Dr. Otto Helte
M u r n b e r g
Palace of Justice, Room 535

13.00
FILED 24 May 48
DOCK
for M. ...
Date
Murnberg 24 May 1948

To
Military Tribunal No. VI
M u r n b e r g

Subject: Case 6, against Krauch et al.
Defense for Prof. Dr. Heinrich Hürlein
Objection against submission of document NI 15294,
offered as Exhibit No. 2258.

Commenting upon the Prosecution's reply of 21 May 1948,*

I state:

un Doctat
440②
Prosecution
(only)

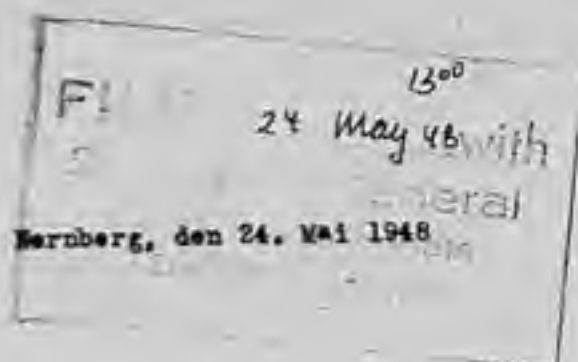
1. I have no knowledge of a stipulation Dr. Pribilla-Minskoff. My objection is dated 10 May 1948.
2. It seems to me to be a very obvious case of inadmissibility of a document as a rebuttal exhibit: Subsequent submission of an exhibit belonging to the case-in-chief without this being made necessary by the presentation of evidence by the Defense.

No action required
of Tribunal. This
document deposited
in Archives, that 28
May 1948
Antier

(s.) Dr. Otto Helte

3182

Dr. Dr. Otto Helte
Ernberg
Justizgebäude, Z. 535



An
Militärgerichtshof Nr. VI
Ernberg

Betr: Fall Nr. 6, Verfahren gegen Krauch und Andere
Verteidigung des Herrn Prof. Dr. Heinrich Heise in
Einspruch gegen die Vorlage des Dokumentes NI-15294,
angeboten als Exhibit Nr. 2258

Zur Stellungnahme der Anklagebehörde vom 21.5.48:

1. Ich weis nichts von einer Stipulation Dr. Pribilla-Minskoff.
Mein Einspruch datiert vom 10. Mai 1948.
2. Es scheint mir ein sehr klarer Fall der Unzulässigkeit eines Dokumentes
als Rebuttal-Beweisstück zuseiner Nachschlebung eines Beweisstückes der
Hauptbeweiführung ohne dass dies durch die Beweisführung der Verteidigung
veranlasst wurde.

Otto Helte

(Dr. Otto Helte)

Verteidiger

May 1948

Handwritten notes:
This motion is
based on the fact
that the document
is not a rebuttal
document but is
a document which
is being offered
in support of the
defendants' case.
The document is
being offered in
support of the
defendants' case.
The document is
being offered in
support of the
defendants' case.

47.0

United States of America

vs

Krauch, et al.

German Documents Tendered by Defendants
for Processing.

OBJECTION

to the offer of Document NI-15294 as rebuttal-evidence.

This document is a part of Volume 124 of the Journal of Hygiene and Infectious Diseases: a publication of the work of Dr. Ding, entitled:

"On the protective action of various typhus vaccines on human beings, and the course of typhus after inoculation."

It concerns the subject referred to in the affidavit of Prof. Fleck offered as rebuttal-document NI-15043, Exhibit 2226.

I make reference to the reasons for my objection to the admission of Document NI-15043, Exhibit 2226.

The high Court did not admit Document NI-15043, Exhibit 2226, as a piece of rebuttal evidence.

At this stage of the trial, the offer of Document NI-15294 now submitted can only be accepted: if the Prosecution thereby wish to refute one of the defendants or a defense witness or a defense document.

Thus far it has not been disputed that such a work was published - on the simple ground that this has never been asserted by the Prosecution in their evidence.

The offer of this document however proves nothing more than that this work of Dr. Ding was published.

It would be irrelevant, however, even in the case in chief, if no reference is made to occurrences which are the object of this trial.

I believe I may save a repetition of the grounds asserted in my objection to Document NI-15043, and pray consideration of the arguments there advanced.

(Signature illegible.)

Signature
G. D.
Dr. Otto Kille

Major General

471

①

Dr. Dr. Otto Helte

N u r n b e r g
Palace of Justice
Room 535

Nurnberg 3 June 1948

To:
Military Tribunal VI
N u r n b e r g

FILED 7 June 1948
Secretary General
of Military Tribunals
Nurnberg, Germany

Subject: Case No. 6

I ask to excuse my absence from the sessions of the High Tribunal from 4 June until - as I expect - 8 June, since I am obliged to go home for some days because of a serious case of illness in the family.

(s.) Dr. Otto Helte
Counsel

Approved
7 June 1948
Quinn T. Gault
Presiding Judge
Tribunal VI

471
(1)

Nurnberg 3 June 1948

FILED 7 June 1948
 Secretary General
 of Military Tribunals
 Nurnberg, Germany

I ask to excuse my absence from the sessions of the High Tribunal from 4 June until - as I expect - 8 June, since I am obliged to go home for some days because of a serious case of illness in the family.

Counsel

Approved
7 June 1948
Curtis G. Haskins
Principal Judge
Hudson at #1

Dr.Dr. Otto Melte

N u e r n b e r g

Justizpalast Z.636

471 ✓
③

Muernberg, den 3. Juni 1948

An den

Militärgerichtshof Nr.VI

N u e r n b e r g

Betrifft: Fall Nr. 6

Ich bitte meine Abwesenheit in den Sitzungen des Hohen Gerichts vom 4.6. bis - wie ich hoffe - 8.6. zu entschuldigen, da ich infolge eines schweren Krankheitsfalles in der Familie gezwungen bin, auf einige Tage nach Hause zu fahren.



(Dr. Otto Melte)

Verteidiger

472
①

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNAL VI
SITTING IN THE PALACE OF JUSTICE, NUREMBERG, GERMANY
8 JUNE 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

- vs. -

CARL KRAUCH, et al.,

Defendants.

FILED 8 June 1948 with
Case No. 6 General
Panel
Order

ORDER

The Motion of Dr. Otto Nelte, counsel for the Defendant Heinrich Heerlein, filed on 1 June 1948, pertaining to Prosecution Document NI-15299, Prosecution Exhibit 2262, is dismissed by the Tribunal for the reason that the same was not submitted until after the evidence in this cause had been closed. The Motion involves the matter of the proper translation of said exhibit and the documents upon which it is predicated. Since the nature of the controversy is apparent on the face of the record, the Tribunal will take said matter of translation into consideration in determining the weight and probative value of said exhibit 2262.

PROSECUTION NOTIFIED
8 June 1948

DEFENSE NOTIFIED

Emilio Gade
Presiding Judge

James M. Morris
Judge

James M. Robert
Judge

Dated this 8th day of June 1948

Dr. Dr. Otto Heilke
Defense Counsel with the
Military Tribunal in
N u r n b e r g

Nurnberg 1 June 1948

1645
FILED June 48 with
Secretary General
Military Tribunal
Nurnberg Center

To
Military Tribunal No. VI
N u r n b e r g

Subject: Case No. 6, Prosecution document NI-15299, Exh. 2262

Document NI-15299 introduced as Rebuttal Exhibit No. 2262 is the affidavit of Herbert Ungar who is employed by the Prosecution. This is a collective report in the form of an affidavit on a great many transport reports which are summarized in the Prosecution Documents NI-15295 and NI-14997.

I object.

1. In the affidavit Ungar it says literally in Fig. 4, paragraph 3:

"Ein Bericht vom 29. Januar 1943 berichtet über den Abtransport von 18 Häftlingen mit Fleckfieber und 2 Häftlingen als "experimentelle" Fleckfieberfälle."

This does not correspond to the original report of 29 January 1943 where it says, in connection with the two inmates marked out for the transport, "Fleckfieber-Versuchsfälle".

Since Mr. Ungar is thoroughly conversant with the German language and is a member of Mr. Minskoff's staff, which means that he must be well aware of the importance of the translation of the word "Versuch", I request this paragraph be stricken on the ground that the word "Fleckfieber-Versuchsfälle" in the German text has been wrongly

taken over with "experimentelle Fleckfieberfälle" and wrongly translated in the English text of the affidavit.

2. I furthermore object that in Fig. 3 of his affidavit Mr. Ungar chooses a text which cannot be regarded as reflecting the original report: having no qualification whatsoever, he added the words "einschl. Experimente" after the word "Fleckfieber" in the list.

I request this supplement be stricken.

3. I object to Mr. Ungar having certified his own affidavit NI-15299.

(s.) Dr. Otto Nelte

Defense Counsel

Dr. Otto Heite
eidiger am Militaer-
richtshof in
N u e r n b e r g

472 1645
FILED 1 June 11 1945
Secretary General
Military Tribunal
D-1000 Center

Nuernberg, den 1. Juni 1948

An den
Militaergerichtshof Nr.VI
N u e r n b e r g

Betrifft: Fall Nr.6, Dokument der Anklage NI-15299, Exhibit 2262

Das als Rebuttal-Exhibit Nr.2262 vorgelegte Dokument NI-15299 ist
das Affidavit des Angestellten der Anklage Herbert Ungar. Es ist dies ein Sammel-
Bericht in eidesstattlicher Form ueber sehr viele Transport-Berichte, die in den
Anklage-Dokumenten NI-15 295 und NI-14 997 zusammengefasst sind.

Ich erhebe Einspruch.

1. In dem Affidavit Ungar Ziffer 4, Absatz 3 heisst es wortlich:
" Ein Bericht vom 29.Januar 1943 berichtet ueber den Abtransport
von 18 Haeftlingen mit Fleckfieber und 2 Haeftlingen als
"experimentelle" Fleckfieberfaelle. "

Dies entspricht nicht dem Originalbericht vom 29.Januar 1943, in welchem es
bei zwei zum Transport vorgesehenen Haeftlingen heisst "Fleckfieber-Versuchsfaelle".

Da Herr Ungar der deutschen Sprache vollkommen maechtig ist und im Stabe des
Herrn Minakoff arbeitet, also auch ueber die Bedeutung der Uebersetzung des Wortes
" Versuch " orientiert sein muss, beantrage ich die Streichung dieses Absatzes,
weil das Wort "Fleckfieber-Versuchsfaelle" im deutschen Text mit "experimentelle
Fleckfieberfaelle" falsch uebernommen ist und im englischen Text des Affidavits
unrichtig uebersetzt ist.

2. Ich beantrage ferner, dass Herr Ungar unter Ziffer 3 seines Affidavits
einen Text waehlt, der nicht als Wiedergabe der Original-Berichte anzusehen ist:
er hat in der Aufstellung hinter dem Wort "Fleckfieber" ohne jede sachliche Berech-
tigung die Worte " einschl.Experimente " beigefuegt.

bl.2

Ich bitte, diesen Zusatz zu streichen.

3. Ich beanstande, dass Herr Ungar sein eigenes Affidavit NI-15 299 beglaubigt hat.

(Dr. Otto

Verteidiger

473

①

KARL HOFFMANN
Attorney-at-Law

Nurnberg 5 June 1948

FILED 9 June 48

Secretary General
for Military Tribunal
Nurnberg, Germany

To
capt. R i c e
Defense Center

This is to inform you that

Dr. Hermann M u n t z e l ,
hitherto admitted assistant counsel for the defendant
A m b r o s in Case VI, will leave my services on 15 June.

(s) Hoffmann

1600 6/4
T: 1635
Secretary General
MC.

cc VI

KARL HOFFMANN
RECHTSANWALT

473
① NURNBERG, den

5. Juni 1948

To

Cpt. R i c e

Defense Center

Ich bitte davon Kenntnis zu nehmen, dass der bisher fuer den Angeklagten
A m b r o s e im Fall VI zugelassene Assistent

Dr. Hermann M u e n t z e l

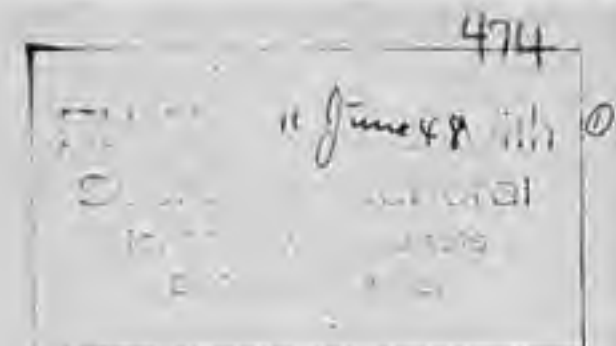
mit dem 15. Juni aus der Verteidigung ausscheidet.


(Hoffmann)

Dr. Dr. Otto Nelte
N u r n b e r g

Maximilianstraße 27/III

Defendant Hoerlein



Nurnberg 10 June 1948

To
Defense Center
N u r n b e r g

Subject: Assistant Counsel Dr. Braune

This is to inform you that Herr Dr. Braune will
quit as my assistant on 12 June 1948;

Frau Gutheil will be back as my secretary as of
June 12, 1948.

(s) Dr. Otto Nelte
Defense Counsel

474 ✓
(2)
Dr. Dr. Otto Melte

Nuernberg

Maximilianstrasse 27/III

Nuernberg, den 10. Juni 1948

An

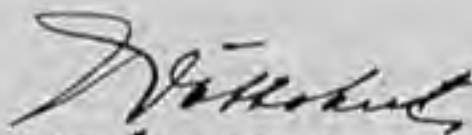
Defense Center

Nuernberg

Betrifft: den Verteidiger-Assistenten Dr. Braune

Ich teile mit, dass Herr Dr. Braune mit dem 12.6.1948 aus dem Ver-
haeltnis als Verteidiger-Assistent ausscheidet.

Ich gebe davon Kenntnis, dass Frau Gutheil mit dem 12.6.1948 wieder in *die*
Stellung als meine Sekretarin zuruecktritt.



(Dr. Otto Melte)

Verteidiger

475
①

(Translation)

Dr. Herbert Math
Attorney at Law

Nurnberg, den 11 June 1948

To the

Military Tribunal No. VI
Through the Secretary General
Nurnberg
Palace of Justice

FILED *11 June 1948*
Secretary General
for Military Tribunal
Defense Counsel

Subject: Dr. Hans Kuehne.

My client, Dr. Hans Kuehne, is obliged to undergo an operation for hernia. He is further under medical advice to have strophantin treatments for his heart. I respectfully request that Dr. Hans Kuehne may be transferred to the Nurnberg Municipal Hospital to undergo treatment there by the Medical Director, Dr. Steichels. I should be grateful if the Honorable President will order that my client shall, on Monday the 14th of June, 1948, be transported to the Hospital and that any possible relief be accorded him with due regard to his advanced age.

Approved
11 June 1948
Ernst G. Stake
Presiding Judge
s/ Dr. Math
Attorney at Law

DEFENSE NOTIFIED

PROSECUTION NOTIFIED

3197

475
(2)

Dr. Herbert Nath
Rechtsanwalt

Nuernberg, den 11. Juni 1948

An das

Militaergericht Nr. VI
durch den Herrn Generalsekretaer

N u e r n b e r g

Justizpalast

Betrifft: Herrn Dr. Hans Kuehne.

Mein Mandant, Herr Dr. Hans Kuehne, ist genoetigt, sich einer Bruchoperation unterziehen zu muessen. Ferner ist auf aerztlichen Rat hin eine Behandlung seines Herzens mit Strophantin erforderlich. Ich bitte ergebenst zu gestatten, dass Dr. Hans Kuehne in das Nuernberger Staedttische Krankenhaus ueberwiesen wird, um sich dort in die Behandlung des Medizinaldirektors Dr. Steichele zu begeben. Ich waere dankbar, wenn Herr Praesident anordnen wuerde, dass mein Mandant am Montag, den 14. Juni 1948, in das Krankenhaus transportiert und ihm jede nur moegliche Erleichterung mit Ruecksicht auf sein hohes Alter gewahrt wird.


Rechtsanwalt.

475
③

OFFICE OF CHIEF OF COUNSEL FOR WAR CRIMES
APO 696 A
MEDICAL DISPENSARY

8 June 1948

SUBJECT: Transfer of Defendant Kuehne from the prison hospital to the German City Hospital.

TO : The Military Tribunal.

The defendant Kuehne would like to be transferred from the prison hospital to the German city hospital for an operation on a hernia.

As his court will be in recess for six(6) weeks it is suggested that this request be granted.

Charles W. Massey
CHARLES W. MASSEY
1ST LT. MC
Dispensary Officer

*Approved
9 June 1948
G. H. Hake,
Quinn
Quinn*

476

FILED *11 June 1975* with
Secret. *Central*
for Mr. *W. J. [unclear]*
Director Center

IT IS ORDERED BY THE TRIBUNAL that the defendant
Fritz Gajewski is hereby ordered to be released from
the prison to attend the funeral of his deceased
brother at Hamburg in the British Zone without guard
and upon his own honor to return to the prison on or
before Wednesday 16 June, 1948.

Ernest G. Shedd
Presiding Judge

PROSECUTION NOTIFIED

PROSECUTION NOTIFIED
11 June 1948 LOK
DEFENSE NOTIFIED

477
①

Dr. R. W. M u l l e r
Administrative Assistant
Case VI

Nurnberg 11 June 1948

FILED 14 June 1948
Secretary General
for Military Tribunals
Defense Section

To the
Defense Administration

On behalf of the Defense in Case VI I herewith inform you that as of 12 June 1948 the following personnel of the so-called "General Staff" will quit:

- | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1) Haumann, Fritz, | 6) Secherling, Dr. Emil, |
| 2) Gierl, Josephine, | 7) Lassen, Elly, |
| 3) Haeseler, Karl, | 8) Eckersham, Genta |
| 4) Grassl, Hermine, | 9) Guthheil, Rosa, |
| 5) Russel, Mara, | 10) Hufele, Karl-Heinz. |

Most of these persons being absent, the passes will have to be turned in belatedly. I will continue to take care of this matter.

(s) Dr. Muller
Administrative Assistant

2026

52 8 copies

Dr. R. W. Mueller,
Administrative Assistant
Case VI

477 ✓
(3)
Muenberg, den 11. Juni 1948

To the defense administration.

Namens und im Auftrag der Verteidigung im Fall VI
bitte ich Sie, davon Kenntnis zu nehmen, dass mit Wirkung
vom 12. Juni 1948 nachfolgende Angehoerige des sogenannten
"General Staff" ausscheiden:

- | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1.) Neumanns, Fritz, | 6.) Secherling, Dr. Emil, |
| 2.) Gierl, Josephine, | 7.) Laseon, Elly, |
| 3.) Haemeler, Karl, | 8.) Eckeracham, Gerta |
| 4.) Grassal, Hermine, | 9.) Guehwill, Rosa, |
| 5.) Rensel, Margy | 10.) Heising, Hella, |
| | 11.) Haefele, Karl-Heinz. |

Da die genannten Personen gresstenteils nicht anwesend
sind, muessen die Ausweise nachgesehen werden, worum ich
bemueht bleibe.

Müller
Administrative Assistant.

#30 478
FILED 17 June 1948
General

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNAL VI
SITTING IN THE PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY
17 JUNE 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA :

- vs. - :

CARL KRAUGH, et al., :

Defendants. :

Case No. 6

ORDER

Upon a showing which the Tribunal deems proper and sufficient to the effect that the father-in-law of the Defendant Heinrich Gattineau is seriously ill at his home in Wuppertal, Elberfeld, in the British Zone, and that it is necessary for said defendant to see his father-in-law concerning important business matters,

IT IS ACCORDINGLY ORDERED that said Defendant Heinrich Gattineau is hereby granted leave to visit his said father-in-law at the above place without a guard upon his pledge of honor to return to the prison at Nurnberg on or before Friday, 25 June 1948.

The Director of the prison is hereby authorized and directed to release the defendant from custody for the above period of time and upon the above conditions.

Curtis G. Shaker
CURTIS G. SHAKER,
Presiding.

Dated this 17th day of June 1948

FILED
17 June 1948 - 29

*Reppetal
British Zone Gattineau*

478

(2)

Translation of Telegram addressed to Dr. ASCHENAUER,
Counsel for the defendant Gattineau. The sender
is the mother of Dr. Gattineau :

Fathers health very poor request reply by telegram
whether you may have a short leave in order to
discuss and settle important business transactions

Mother

3203a

Dr. Heinrich Gattineau
present address: Nurnberg, Palace of Justice

TO: The Presiding Judge
Tribunal VI
Judge Shako

SUBJECT:

~~Re:~~ Request for Leave for Dr. Heinrich Gattineau to Wuppertal - Elberfeld

Mr. President:

The undersigned takes the liberty to submit to the Honorable Tribunal an application for a five day's leave from prison on his word of honor.

My reasons are the following:

According to medical opinion ~~ix~~ the condition of my father-in-law, Ludwig Fritzsche is hopeless. As the medical certificate which was submitted some time ago shows a sudden death must be expected at any time. A telegram which arrived now shows that an additional complication has set in. It is absolutely imperative for me to talk to my father-in-law before he dies, because my own and my family's fate depend from the existence of his family enterprise. Lately some unforeseen but very important decisions have become necessary which are in connection with the imminent currency reform. My father-in-law is no longer in a position to make these decisions alone and without my help.

Should it not be possible to grant me this leave on my word of honor I take the liberty to ask you - in view of the housing difficulties - to have but one guard accompany me.

Yours respectfully,

Nurnberg, 15 June 1948

signature

Dr. Heinrich Gattineau
z.Zt. Nuernberg, Gerichtsgefängnis.

An den
Vorsitzenden Richter
des Militaergerichts VI
Herrn Praesidenten Shake.

Betrifft: Urlaubsgesuch fuer Dr. Heinrich Gattineau
nach Wuppertal - Elberfeld.

Sehr geehrter Herr Praesident!

Der Unterzeichnete erlaubt sich dem Hohen Gericht
einen Antrag fuer einen 5 taegigen Urlaub auf Ehrenwort zu
unterbreiten.

Den Antrag begruende ich wie folgt:

Der Zustand meines Schwiegervaters Ludwig Fritzsche
ist nach dem Urteil der Aerzte hoffnungslos. Wiesich schon aus
dem seinerzeit vorgelegten Attest ergibt, muss jederzeit mit
einem ploetzlichen Ableben gerechnet werden. Aus dem jetzt ein-
getroffenen Telegramm ergibt sich, dass eine weitere Komplikation
eingetreten ist. Es ist fuer mich unbedingt notwendig, meinen
Schwiegervater vor seinem Ableben noch einmal zu sprechen, da
das Schicksal meiner und seiner Familie von der Existenz seines
Familienunternehmens abhaengt. Neuerdings sind unvorhergesehene
sehr wichtige Entscheidungen notwendig geworden, wobei auch die
bevorstehende Waehrungsreforma eine Rolle spielt. Mein Schwieger-
vater ist nicht mehr in der Lage diese Entscheidungen allein
ohne meine Unterstuetzung zu treffen.

Sollte es nicht moeglich sein mir den Urlaub auf
Ehrenwort zu gewaehren, so erlaube ich mir im Hinblick auf die
Unterbringungsschwierigkeiten darum zu bitten, dass mir nur ein
Posten zur Begleitung mitgegeben wird.

Nuernberg, den 15.6.48

Mit vorzueglicher Hochachtung
Ihr sehr ergebener

H. Gattineau

479

OFFICE OF CHIEF OF COUNSEL FOR WAR CRIMES
APO 696-A
MEDICAL DISPENSARY

18 June 1948

SUBJECT: Physical examination of defendant Krauch.
TO : The Military Tribunal

FILED 21 June 1948
Secretary General
for Military Tribunal
Defense Center

It is requested that the defendant Krauch be sent to the
City-Hospital for special examination of his ears and left arm.

He has a progressive deafness and weakness of the left arm.

Charles W. Massey
CHARLES W. MASSEY
1st. Lt. MC
US Army

Approved -
21 June 1948
Wm. B. Glady
Presiding Judge
Tribunal

PROSECUTION NOTIFIED
21 June 1948 GAB
DEFENSE NOTIFIED

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNAL VI
SITTING IN THE PALACE OF JUSTICE, NUREMBERG, GERMANY
22 JUNE 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

- vs. -

CARL KRAUCH, et al.,

Defendants.

FILED 22 June 1948 with
Case No. 100-10000
Secretary & General
for Military Tribunals
Defense Center

ORDER

The Tribunal grants the petition of the defendant Paul Haeffliger to be released from prison on his honor and without a guard for the period of four days at such time as he may elect for the purpose of attending to such personal matters as are set forth in his petition.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that said defendant may, during his said leave, travel to and from Frankfurt and be accompanied by his secretary, Alice Lubach. The proper administrative agencies are further directed to provide the said defendant and the said Alice Lubach with the necessary and proper travel orders for the purpose of said trip.

Curtis G. Shaker

CURTIS G. SHAKER
Presiding

Dated this 22nd day of June 1948

DEFENSE NOTIFIED

22 June 1948 LOK

PROSECUTION NOTIFIED

P. HAEFLIGER
JUSTICE PALACE
PRISON CELL 28

12TH JUNE 1948

TO THE PRESIDENT OF COURT CASE VI
N U E R N B E R G

APPLICATION FOR A SHORT LEAVE ON ACCOUNT
OF FAMILY REASONS

YOUR HONOR ,

ON MY DISMISSAL FROM THE PREUNGESHEIM PRISON IN HOUSE ARREST IN THE FALL 1945 , I STOOD ALONE IN THE WORLD . DURING ~~THE~~ THE TIME UNTIL MY RELEASE END OF DEC. 45 I MARRIED AGAIN . MY YOUNG WIFE GAVE BIRTH TO A HEALTHY DAUGHTER A FEW WEEKS ONLY BEFORE I WAS RE-ARRESTED AND BROUGHT TO NUERNBERG. NOT KNOWING HOW LONG MY DETENTION WOULD LAST , OUR CHILD HAS NOT BAPTISED YET .

MY WIFE AND MYSELF NOW HAVE THE EARNEST WISH NOT TO WAIT ANY LONGER ! THE GERMAN CHAPLAIN WITH WHOM I CONVERSED ABOUT IT , WOULD BE GLAD TO PERFORM THIS CEREMONY ONE OF THESE DAYS .

ON THIS OCCASION MY WIFE AND MYSELF HAVE THE FURTHER WISH TO HAVE OUR MARRIAGE SANCTIONED BY THE CHURCH , AS IN 1945 BEING IN HOUSE ARREST , OUR MARRIAGE WAS ONLY CONCLUDED BEFORE THE OFFICIAL DELEGATE OF THE REGISTER OFFICE .

I THEREFORE RESPECTFULLY SUBMIT TO YOUR HONOR , THE WISH TO KINDLY GRANT ME A LEAVE OF 2-3 DAYS FROM PRISON , AS SOON AS THESE CEREMONIES CAN BE PERFORMED .

NEEDLESS TO SAY THAT I HEREWITH GIVE MY WORD OF HONOR THAT I WILL NOT MISUSE THIS LEAVE . THE CHAPAIN , REV. WITTMANN HAS BEEN SO KIND AS TO DECLARE HIS READINESS TO VOUCH FOR ME. FURTHERMORE I KNOW THAT THE SWISS GENERALCONSUL IN FRANKFURT MR HOCHSTRASSER , WOULD DO LIKEWISE IF DEEMED NECESSARY .

THE CHAPLAIN HAS HAD THE KINDNESS MOREOVER TO OFFER ME

480

2a

AND MY WIFE HOSPITALITY IN HIS NURNBERG HOME FOR THIS TIME
HOPING THAT MY APPLICATION MAY MEET YOUR FAVOURABLE
APPROVAL AND WITH MY EXCUSE FOR INTRUDING UPON YOUR VALUABLE
TIME

VERY RESPECTFULLY YOURS

P. Haslinger

THE UNITED STATES

CARL K.

Have been
without
such a
fast to

to prove
for me

Dated

DEFERRED
22
PROSECUTION

481
①

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNAL VI
SITTING IN THE PALACE OF JUSTICE, NUREMBERG, GERMANY
22 JUNE 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

- vs. -

GARL KRAUCH, et al.,

Defendants.

FILED *22 June 1948* with
Case No. *1488*
Secretary General
for Military Tribunals
Defense Center

ORDER

IT IS ORDERED by the Tribunal that the defendant
Hans Eugler shall be released from prison on his honor and
without a guard for the period of eight days to begin at
such time as he may elect for the purpose of going to Frank-
furt to attend to his family obligations and business affairs.

The proper administrative agencies are directed
to provide said defendant with the necessary travel orders
for making said trip to Frankfurt and return.

Curtis O. Shaker

CURTIS O. SHAKER
Presiding

Dated this 22nd day of June 1948

DEFENSE NOTIFIED
23 June 1948

PROSECUTION NOTIFIED

Helmut H E N C H
Defense Counsel
for the defendant Dr. KÜLER
Case VI

481
②
Muenberg, June 16, 1948
Palace of Justice
Room 559.

To the

Military Tribunal Nr. VI

M u e n b e r g .

Mr. President.

I refer to the discussion granted to me on June 12, 1948, and take the liberty to establish once more, for which reasons I ask for an eight days leave on behalf of my client, Dr. Hans KÜLER:

My client is legally obliged to support five members of his family. His property has been invested in shares which - as far as we are concerned with I.G.-shares - cannot be sold; the other shares are in a collective depot of a deposit bank and are blocked for a long time by reason of the circumstances prevailing now in Germany. The family therefore was forced to sell substantial values like carpets and furniture, in order to keep alive. In addition to this I treated several property and tax questions of my client in a dilatory manner, which however are to be arranged now, especially concerning extracharges of taxes on the part of the Finance office of Frankfurt, clarification of a hypothetical claim of my client and life insurance premiums.

The family of my client is now living in a single room of its former lodgment and my client must take all measures to improve its conditions of life.

The whole situation requires urgently that my client be given the

481

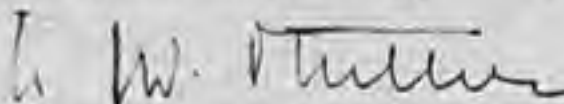
③

possibility to discuss with his family the measures to be taken and -with my help as a lawyer- to take the steps which are necessary in order to safeguard his existence.

For all these reasons I ask for my client for an eight days leave on parole to Frankfurt, unless the Tribunal in view of the special conditions in Germany (trip difficulties, depletion of the German offices etc.) agree to grant him a longer leave.

Since my client is a well-known man in Frankfurt and since I shall be there in order to help him in arranging his affairs, I ask to dispense with an escort.

For Defense Counsel Heinrich HEYER:



Dr. Rolf W. MUELLER
Administrative Assistant.

UNITED STATES MILITARY
SITTING IN THE PALACE OF JUSTICE
25 JUNE 1948

10:30 A.M.
25 June 48
Sec
to: TRIBUNAL VI
NURNBERG, GERMANY

482

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

- vs. -

CARL KRAUGH, et al.,

Defendants.

Case No. 6

ORDER

The Order heretofore issued on 22 June 1948 granting leave to the Defendant Paul Haeffliger to be released from prison on his honor and without a guard for four days, and the Order issued same date, granting leave to the Defendant Hans Kugler to be likewise released from prison on his honor and without a guard for a period of eight days, and directing the proper administrative agencies to provide said defendants with travel orders are now modified as follows, to-wit:

Each of the defendants, Paul Haeffliger and Hans Kugler, are granted leave to be released from prison on their honor and without a guard for a period of eight days to begin at such time as they may elect.

It having been made to appear to the Tribunal that transportation facilities are available for said defendants, the administrative agencies are relieved from the duty of providing said defendants with travel orders.

Said defendants during said period of leave are submitted to the custody of Dr. Rupprecht Storkebaum who has represented to the Tribunal that he will be personally responsible for the return of said defendants and that he will see that they are provided with transportation facilities during the period of their said leave.

This Order supplants said Orders of 22 June 1948.

Curtis G. Shake
CURTIS G. SHAKE
Presiding

Dated this 25th day of June 1948

REGULON NOTIFIED
25 June 1948
DEFENSE NO

OFFICE OF CHIEF OF COUNSEL FOR WAR CRIMES
APO 696 A
MEDICAL DISPENSARY

483
FILED 26 June 1948 With
Secretary General
for Military Tribunal
Defense Center

25 June 1948.

SUBJECT: Defendant Von Der Heyde , Physical Condition of
TO: The Military Tribunal

It is requested that Von Der Heyde be transferred to the
Prison Hospital for a period of a week or two for more active
treatment of a right sciatica (pain along the nerve of the thigh)
if this could be conveniently done.

Charles W. Massey
Charles W. Massey
1st Lt.
US Army

*Approved
26 June 1948
Curtis G. Shadle
President Judge
Tribunal II*

484

OFFICE OF CHIEF OF COUNSEL FOR WAR CRIMES

APD 696 A

MEDICAL DISPENSARY

FILED 28 June 1948 with
25 June 1948.
Jury General
by Tribunal
Prison Center

SUBJECT: Physical Condition of Defendant Haefliger

To: The Military Tribunal

Defendant Haefliger has requested that he be sent to the Nurnberg City Hospital for massage and exercises for relief of his arthritis of the spine. It is felt that this would provide some temporary relief but that it is not essential that he receive this therapy. If permission is granted, he will be transferred to the Prison Hospital and taken from there by appointment to the Nurnberg City Hospital by ambulance for treatment.

Charles W. Massey
Charles W. Massey
1st Lt. MC
US Army

*Approved
26 June 1948
Lemuel H. Shaker
Presiding Judge
Tribunal II*

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNAL VI
SITTING IN THE PALACE OF JUSTICE, NUREMBERG, GERMANY
26 JUNE 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

- vs. -

CARL KRAUCH, et al.,

Defendants.

FILED 26 June 1948 W.H.
Case No. 6
Defense Center

ORDER

The Defendant GEORG VON SCHWITZLER has filed a petition with the Tribunal asking for temporary leave from prison to go to Frankfurt/Main to attend to important business matters and to visit his daughter who is temporarily in Frankfurt but who is domiciled in Madrid, Spain, and who the defendant has not seen for six years.

Under the circumstances, the Tribunal hereby grants the said defendant leave to go to Frankfurt without a guard and on his pledge of honor to return to the prison on or before Thursday, 1 July 1948.

The prison authorities are relieved from any responsibility with respect to said defendant during the period that he is absent from prison on said leave.

Curtis G. Shake
CURTIS G. SHAKE
Presiding

Dated this 26th day of June 1948

DEFENSE NOTIFIED
28 June 1948 Tol
PROSECUTION NOTIFIED

485②

Dr. Walter Siemers
Attorney
Defense Counsel of Dr. Georg v. Schnitzler
in Case VI

Muenberg, 25 June 1948
Bonn 543

FILED 28 June 1948 with
Secretary General
for Military Tribunals
Defense Center

To: American Military Tribunal VI,
Palace of Justice,
Muenberg

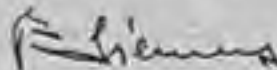
I herewith request respectfully that the defendant Georg v. Schnitzler be given a leave on parole to Frankfurt/Main for some days for taking care of inheritance matters.

On 27 March 1948 the defendant's mother died at Godesberg near Bonn. She has appointed her children and a part of her grandchildren her heirs. In order to arrange these inheritance matters, discussions between the heirs themselves, with authorities and other persons are necessary. For technical and personal reasons, these discussions cannot take place at Muenberg.

According to a telegram just received, a daughter of the defendant, who is married in Spain, unexpectedly arrived at Frankfurt. The permit of residence in Germany of this daughter expires on Tuesday, 29 June 1948.

I therefore request that the defendant, if possible, be given leave on parole for this weekend.

Most respectfully



Dr. Siemers

435②

Dr. Walter Siemers
Attorney
Defense Counsel of Dr. Georg v. Schnitzler
in Case VI

Muenberg, 25 June 1948
Sum 545

FILED 28 June 1948 with
Secretary General
for Military Tribunals
Defense Center

To: American Military Tribunal VI,
Palace of Justice,
Muenberg

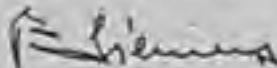
I herewith request respectfully that the defendant Georg v. Schnitzler be given a leave on parole to Frankfurt/Main for some days for taking care of inheritance matters.

On 27 March 1948 the defendant's mother died at Godesberg near Bonn. She has appointed her children and a part of her grandchildren her heirs. In order to arrange these inheritance matters, discussions between the heirs themselves, with authorities and other persons are necessary. For technical and personal reasons, these discussions cannot take place at Muenberg.

According to a telegram just received, a daughter of the defendant, who is married in Spain, unexpectedly arrived at Frankfurt. The permit of residence in Germany of this daughter expires on Tuesday, 29 June 1948.

I therefore request that the defendant, if possible, be given leave on parole for this weekend.

Most respectfully



Dr. Siemers

4850

Dr. Walter Siemers
Rechtsanwalt
Beidiger des Dr. Georg v. Schnitzler
in Case VI

Nuernberg, den 25. Juni 1948
Zimmer 543

FILED 28 June 1948
Secretary General
for Military Tribunals
Defense Center

An den
Amerikanischen Militärgerichtshof VI

N u e r n b e r g
Justizpalast

Hiermit bitte ich ergebenst, den Angeklagten Dr. Georg von SCHNITZLER zur Erledigung von Erbschaftsangelegenheiten fuer einige Tage auf Ehrenwort nach Frankfurt/Main, Windmuehlstrasse 16, beurlauben zu wollen.

Am 27. Maerz 1948 starb die Mutter des Angeklagten in Godesberg bei Bonn. Sie hat als Erben ihre Kinder, teilweise auch ihre Enkelkinder, eingesetzt. Zur Auseinandersetzung der Erbschaft sind Besprechungen aller Erben untereinander sowie Besprechungen mit Behoerden und mit Personen ausserhalb der Familie erforderlich. Diese Besprechungen koennen aus technischen und persoenlichen Gruenden nicht nach Nuernberg gelegt werden.

Nach einem soeben eingetroffenen Telegramm ist eine Tochter des Angeklagten, die in Spanien verheiratet ist, unerwartet in Frankfurt/Main angekommen. Die Aufenthaltserlaubnis der Tochter in Deutschland laeuft am Dienstag, dem 29. Juni 1948, ab. Ich bitte daher, dem Angeklagten, falls irgend moeglich, noch ueber das laufende Wochenende Urlaub gewaehren zu wollen.

Mit vorzueglicher Hochachtung

W. Siemers

(Dr. Siemers)

486

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNAL VI
SITTING IN THE PALACE OF JUSTICE, MUNICH, GERMANY
28 JUNE 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

- vs. -

CARL KRAUCH, et al.,

Defendants.

Case No. 6

FILED 29 June 48

ORDER

Counsel for the Prosecution and for the Defendants having joined in three joint motions in the nature of stipulations for the correction of the transcript in this cause as follows, to-wit:

Fourth Joint Motion dated 5 June 1948,
Fifth Joint Motion dated 12 June 1948, and
Sixth Joint Motion dated 26 June 1948,

IT IS THEREFORE ORDERED by the Tribunal that each and all of said joint motions are sustained by the Tribunal and that the transcript of the proceedings in this cause be and it is hereby ordered corrected in accordance with said described joint motions.

Quintin S. Clark
Presiding Judge

James J. Wilson
Judge

Paul M. Hebert
Judge

PROCESSED FILED

29 June 48

Dated this 28th day of June 1948

MILITARY TRIBUNALS
Nuremberg, Germany
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Against
KRAUCH and Others (Case VI)

FILED *28 June 1948*
68m
Secretary General
for the U.S. and
Nuremberg, Germany

SIXTH JOINT MOTION OF THE PROSECUTION
AND DEFENSE TO CORRECT THE ENGLISH TRANSCRIPT

The Prosecution and Defense herewith join in moving that the Tribunal order forthwith that the corrections indicated below be made in the official mimeographed copies of the English transcript:

Transcript			PROPOSED CORRECTION
Page	Line(s)		
14518	26	"and illegal" should be "or illegal".	
14522	8	"you know" should be "you now".	
14523	21	Change "there is no" to read "there would have been no".	
"	23	Place comma after last word "anything,".	
"	24	Change "he as now says it does." to "as he now says it doesn't."	
14525	17	"24th of 25th" should be "24th or 25th".	
"	37	Place period after "Mr. Sprecher" and delete next word "that". Begin new sentence with "He says", deleting comma after it.	
"	29	Insert "that" before "occurred", at beginning of line.	
14527	15	Insert "we" before "expected".	
"	26	"not contained" should be "now contained".	
14531	21	"80 inmates" should be "18 inmates".	
14535	9	Last word "Document" should be "Exhibit".	

Transcript			
Page	Line(s)		PROPOSED CORRECTION
14535	18	"to take" should be "that you take".	
14536	7	"in any way" should be "in no way".	
"	17	Delete "by" after "documents".	
14537	29	"One more thin." should be "One more thing."	
14539	4	Delete "did na" after "The rule".	
"	20	Insert "you" after "to give".	
"	21	Delete "in order" after "opportunity".	
"	27	"in those matters" should be "with those matters and".	
14541	30	"1847," should be "1947,".	
14542	30	"1525," should be "15266,".	
14543	7	Insert "in part the same as the notion which" before "Dr. Sierore".	
14545	9-10	Delete as repetition "1947 exhibits upon the theory that they are too remote to the time when the".	
"	21	"affidavit," should be "affidavits,".	
"	27	Delete "and" after "point of view,".	
"	28	"to me" should be "for me".	
14547	27	Place quotation marks after "legalism."	
14548	4	"if international" should be "of international".	
14549	21	"to the opportunity" should be "of the opportunity".	
14553	26	"felice" should be "fellow".	
14555	4	Change comma to semi-colon after "justice".	
14556	22	Place colon after "Powers" and delete next words "they say:".	
14557	5	"KELSEN op. cit.)" should be "KELSEN (op.cit.)".	
"	8	"was liable" should be "were liable".	
"	21	Delete period after last word "proof".	
14559	32	"op. cit." should be "op. cit."	

Transcript			
Page	Line(s)		PROPOSED CORRECTION
14560	27	"the the conduct"	should be "then the conduct".
14563	6	First word "last,"	should be "least,".
14564	4	"sic months"	should be "six months".
"	7	"thoroughly"	should be "thorough".
14565	21	"is a sense"	should be "in a sense".
14566	1	First word in line	should be "He".
14567	10	Insert dash after "Finch".	
14568	32	Delete comma after "knowledge".	Change following words "on account of" to "through".
14569	25	"and impossible"	should be "an impossible".
14570	24	Change comma to period after "unjust".	
"	25	Change semi-colon to period after "decision".	
14575	15	"indicated"	should be "indicted".
14576	8	Insert after line 8 and before line 9	"Forced recruiting of soldiers from among the inhabitants of occupied countries."
14577	30	Insert "the" before "1930's."	
14579	10	Change comma to period after "law".	
"	22	Delete comma after "justice".	
"	23	Delete comma after "enemies".	
14581	2	"treaty peace"	should be "peace treaty".
14588	13	Insert "of the State. In the famous standard work on English theory" after "Government".	
14589	25	Second word "control"	should be "central".
14594	18	"inhabitions."	should be "inhibitions."
14598	2	"concept fo"	should be "concept of".
14599	13	"Dr. Boeltchen."	should be "Dr. Boettcher."
"	14	"DR. BOELTCHEN."	should be "Dr. BOETTCHER."

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
14600	5	First word "Not" should be "Now".
14603	23	Add "that" after "page 26:" at end of line.
"	25	"national," should be "nations,".
14605	3	Insert "the" before "prosecution".
"	22-23	Delete "The prosecution has been more than presumption."
"	27	Change period to exclamation point after "comparison".
14606	7	Delete "program".
"	9	Place comma after "argument" and delete next word "program,".
14607	29	Change "one dollar man" to "dollar a year man".
14608	14-15	Correct transcript page numbers referred to are 10491-10502.
14609	1	Insert "all" after "above".
14610	4	Delete comma after "as well" at end of line.
14612	3 v.a	Delete second word "the".
14613	3	"From 1940" should be "from 1940".
"	30	Change line 30 to read "letter-carrier and not a sinister organization for active espionage, counter-intelligence, etc. 27). The air raid protection measures, 28)".
"	26	Add "in" after "annoying" at end of line.
14614	2	"IC" should be "I.G."
14614	3	Place closing parenthesis after first word "industries".
14615	2	"pictures" should be "pictured".
14616	4	"to Count II" should be "In Count II".
14618	4	Delete comma after "as to".
"	22	Change second word "for" to "regarding".
14619	7	Change comma to period after "authorities". Begin new sentence with "He".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
14619	11	"Fordwerke" should be "Fordwerke".
14620	26	"and irreproachable" should be "an irreproachable".
14622	5	"Asuckel," should be "Sauckel,".
"	9	Place comma and insert "but as" after "only that".
"	10	Place comma after "confirmed". Delete next words "the fact that".
14624	25	Change "and covered not benet," to read "that had to be set,".
"	31	"enterprise." should be "enterprises."
14627	4	Change comma to period after "Dr. Krauch". Begin new sentence with "As for".
"	10	Change semi-colon to comma after "Convention".
"	26	Insert "aa)" before "The prosecution" at beginning of line.
14628	1	Insert "where," after "HIMMLER,".
"	3	Insert "is" before last two words "also the".
"	7	Insert "a" after first word "from".
14629	2	"hold" should be "held".
"	11	Insert "bb)" before "As far as" at beginning of line.
14630	24	Change "whether" to "weather".
14633	17	"is being" should be "were being".
14634	13	"idolated" should be "isolated".
"	20	"origina," should be "origin,".
14635	14	"a priority," should be "a priori,".
"	15	Last two words "that a" should be "then a".
14637	24	"on the fact" should be "on the face".
"	27	"Openina" should be "Opening".
14642	29	Last two words "lost this" should be "least this".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
14644	25	"workd history" should be "world history".
"	26	"are perennisu" should be "ere perennius".
14645	1	Delete "in," after "set out".
"	11	"4000,000,-" should be "400,000,".
"	14	Change "a trick minions" to "his minions".
14647	6	"Borstand" should be "Vorstand".
"	8	"please" should be "pleas".
14648	6	"issued." should be "issues."
14651	23-24	Delete "How little Moritz imagines would history to be..."
14653	9-10	Change period to comma after "Haiden" and continue sentence with "if you wish" in line 10.
"	15	"ambities" should be "ambitious".
"	29	"orgine" should be "origins".
14654	1	Delete first word "Prosecution" as repetition.
"	15	First word "had" should be "have".
"	26	"the God" should be "the Good". Also delete comma after same word.
14655	21	"Here to," should be "Here too,".
"	25	Change period to comma after "authority".
14656	1	"for ours." should be "for hours."
14657	4	Insert "a" after "throw".
"	8	"portentous" should be "portentious".
14658	1	Change parenthesis to period after last word "there".
"	30	Place quotation marks before "we must".
"	30-31	Place quotation marks after "adjustments".
14659	1	Place quotation marks before first word "io" and after "nowadays."

7

Transcript		PROPOSED CORRECTION
Page	Line(s)	
14659	13	Delete "to" after "to say".
"	14	Delete semi-colon after "indictment".
"	15	Place period after "brief".
"	20-21	"religio" should be "religious".
14665	22	"in assession" should be "in assessing".
"	24&f	"IMY" should be "IMT".
14666	9	"IMY" should be "IMT".
14668	6	"dregre" should be "degree".
"	30	"beifely" should be "briefly".
14669	22	"unconcoivable" should be "inconceivable".
14671	6	Place comma after "aggrandizement".
14672	17	Place quotation marks before "The frenzied".
14676	29	Change question mark to colon at end of paragraph.
14680	19	Change "L" to colon after "words".
14682	34	"alledge" should be "alleged".
14686	21	"neither" should be "either".
"	22	Last two words "nor or" should be "or of".
14686	12	Place comma after "Vorstand".
14692	4	Place comma after "Indictment".
14699	6	"of overn" should be "of every".
"	13	Place quotation marks after "Vorstand."
14703	7	Change first word "is" to "in".
"	16	Delete comma after "fact" at end of line.
14705	23	Delete "for" after "provided".
14706	19	Change "resp." to "or".
14707	2	Third word "which" should be "what".

Transcript		
Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
14707	19	"ot leave" should be "to leave".
14708	9	"time he has" should be "time as he had".
14710	19	Insert "but" after "last".
"	22	First word should be "Civil".
14711	1	"A. these" should be "All these".
14714	22	"a member" should be "a matter". Delete comma after "practice".
"	9	Delete comma after "established".
14716	9	Delete comma after "evidence".
"	10	Delete comma after "months".
"	11	Delete comma after "rules".
"	12	Second word should be "vengeance".
14718	27	"account" should be "a Count".
14721	36	Delete comma after "view".
14721	27	Delete comma after "to the".
14722	27	Change comma to semi-colon after "superseded".
14724	34	Place "8." at beginning of line, before "2".
14725	25	"copies out" should be "copied out".
14726	19	Delete comma at end of line after "knowledge".
"	22	Place "9." at beginning of line.
14727	8	Place "10." at beginning of line, before "3".
"	12	Delete comma after "Prosecution".
"	13	Delete comma after "criminals".
"	18	Place "11." at beginning of line, before "a)".
14729	7	Place "12." at beginning of line, before "b)".
"	23	Change "although" to "and".
14732	25	Change first word "number" to "page".

Transcript			PROPOSED CORRECTION
Page	Line(s)		
14733	1	"member" should be "members". Last word "is" should be "in".	
"	8	Delete comma after "whole" at end of line.	
14734	27	Third word "far" should be "for".	
14735	26	"during the war," should be "during a war,". Delete "that" after "necessary,".	
14738	13	Insert "by" after "examined".	
"	14	"plant" should be "plan". "wagin" should be "waging".	
14739	11	Change quotation marks to single quote before "material". Place single quote before quotation marks after "by us."	
"	15	Delete comma after "thinking".	
14739	27	"was needed" should be "was in need".	
"	28	Change "incidentally" to "scientifically".	
"	32	Place parenthesis before "Schmitzler".	
"	34	Place parenthesis before "Pruefungstelle".	
14740	9	Insert "of the Ministry any evidence for the planning and preparation" after "request".	
"	13	Delete comma after "negotiations".	
"	14	Delete comma after "peace".	
14741	1	Place "19." at beginning of line before "4."	
14742	30	Last two words should be "it is".	
14743	10	Place "bb)" at beginning of line.	
"	23	"my witness." should be "any witness."	
"	26	Place "cc)" at beginning of line.	
"	31	Place "dd)" at beginning of line.	
14744	17	Place "ee)" at beginning of line.	
"	35	Place comma after "hostilities", and also after "country".	

Transcript page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
14744	30	Place "ff.)" at beginning of line.
14745	6	"sons" should be "son" with single quote after it. Also insert "and" before "showed".
"	32	Place "eg)" at beginning of line.
"	33	Insert "the" before "interrogations".
14746	10	"effected" should be "affected".
"	20	First word "these" should be "those".
"	23	Add "(Record of 10 May 1948 and Schnitzler Exhibits 28 and 182)" after "evidence".
"	24	Delete comma after "interrogations".
"	25	Place comma after "testified".
"	29	Insert "20." at beginning of line.
14747	9	"Vols" should be "Vole".
"	10	"I do it" should be "I shall deal".
14747	13	"In other words," should be "in other words,".
"	25	Place "21. (1)" at beginning of line.
14748	10	Place "22. (2)" at beginning of line.
"	15	Second word "here" should be "have".
14749	1	Place quotation marks before "spoliation".
14750	2	"Justices" should be "Justice".
"	4	Insert "(Reich Law Gazette 1935, part I, page 839 & ff.)" after "June 1935,".
"	10	Place quotation marks after "to it."
14751	12	Place "23. (3)" at beginning of line.
14752	3	"may lend" should be "may lead".
"	35	Place quotation marks before "economic".
"	34	Insert "into" before "consideration".
"	36	"It is," should be "If it is,".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
14753	18	"measures" should be "measures".
14754	3	Change comma to period after "permitted". Begin new paragraph with "24. (4) These economic....".
"	11	"bht letter" should be "the letter".
14755	3	Place "25. (1)" at beginning of line. "Rheno-Soulence" should be "Rheno-Poulenc".
14756	3	"May make" should be "May I make".
"	6	Place "26." at beginning of line.
14758	13	Place "27." at beginning of line.
"	13	Place comma after "Collaborator", and also after "Quisling".
"	22	Place comma after "interest".
14760	7	Place "28." at beginning of line.
14761	22	Place "29 (a)" at beginning of line.
14762	14	Place "30 (b)" at beginning of line.
"	19	Place "31. (c)" at beginning of line.
14763	5	Change "West," to "East,".
14764	7	"pleas" should be "plex".
"	8	"referred" should be "refer".
"	19	Delete quotation marks before "In general,".
14765	6	Insert comma after "Warfare".
"	27	Delete quotation marks before "This material".
14766	7	Change "internationally" to "intentionally".
"	14	"Prosecution is" should be "Prosecution's".
"	19	Place parenthesis before "Schnitzler". Delete parenthesis before "Idem."
14767	2	"the British competition" should be "a British competitive".

Transcript		PROPOSED CORRECTION
Page	Line(s)	
14767	27	Delete "have been given ".
"	28	Insert "have been given" before "there are no limits".
14768	10	Place quotation marks after "industry".
14769	8	Delete "as" before "unmistakable".
14770	19	Delete quotation marks after "action."
"	21	Delete quotation marks before "c."
14771	17	Delete quotation marks after "made."
"	19	Delete quotation marks before "Concerning".
14772	3	Delete "partly following and".
14773	11	Delete quotation marks after "territory."
"	23	Delete quotation marks after "Accordingly,".
"	31	Delete quotation marks after "allies."
14774	14	Change "internally-minded" to "internationally-minded".
14775	29	"is not" should be "is now".
14777	25	"complaint," should be "compliant,".
14778	7	Delete comma after "forebade".
14779	11	"casus" should be "cause".
"	15	"internation" should be "international".
14780	2-6	Delete entirely lines 2, 3, 4, 5, & 6.
"	22	"built." should be "guilt."
"	29	Insert the following paragraph after line 29 and before line 30: "By these observations, which left a deep impression on us, Military Tribunal IV in the Case versus FLICK and others prefaced the first judgment ever passed on industrialists of a conquered country on the ground of violations of the principles of International Law."
"	30	First word "That" should be "What".

Transcript		PROPOSED CORRECTION
Page	Line(s)	
14781	6	"willing so" should be "willing to".
"	12	Delete comma after "spirits". Also after "up".
"	31	"to raise" should be "to raise". Delete last word "a".
14782	1	"determing" should be "determining".
"	27	Add "under Count 2," after "Czechoslovakia" at end of line.
14783	11	"I to," should be "I, too,".
"	25	Delete period after "countries".
14784	19	"describing" should be "described".
14785	16-17	"The Prosecution hardly knows the what" should be "The Prosecution would have hardly shown the".
"	18	"to realized" should be "to realize".
"	30	"sum upon" should be "sum up". Place comma after "character".
"	31	First word "mentaly" should be "mentality".
14786	5	"he want" should be "he went".
"	26	Change line 26 to read "Hitler and had more access to information about his".
"	30	Insert "a" before "fact." "to fe forced" should be "to be forced".
14787	5	First word "more" should be "mere".
"	8	"a gig photographic" should be "a big photographic".
"	9	Change comma to question mark after "1941".
14790	26	"charge" should be "charges".
14791	3	Delete first word "have".
"	15	Change "to assure that" to "to impute to".
14793	25	"allocated bor" should be "allocated for".
"	26	First word "le" should be "the". "fureas" should be "duress".

Transcript			PROPOSED CORRECTION
Page	Line(s)		
14794	24	"auteroy,"	should be "autarchy,".
14795	1	"headed"	should be "head".
14796	11	Delete "it"	before "has been".
14797	30	"for cridits"	should be "for credits".
14798	3	Last word "of"	should be "to".
"	11	Insert "been"	after "having".
14799	7	Change "approximately 1,800 persons."	to read "approximately 1,800 square meters, which allegedly was intended to house 2,000 persons."
"	18	Delete "they"	after "collapsed".
"	30	Place quotation marks	after "such."
14800	18	Change "for their greater part of the"	to read "for the greater part could not be employed for any work at all, has to be attributed exclusively to the omissions on the part of the".
14801	19	"that none"	should be "that no one".
14803	17	Second word "out"	should be "our".
14805	6	First word "who"	should be "why".
14806	14	Delete comma after "punishing".	Also delete comma after "law".
14807	16	"procludid"	should be "precluded".
14808	9	"for the war"	should be "for a war" (twice).
14810	3,4	"the war"	should be "a war".
"	13	"autarchy"	should be "autarchy".
14811	14	"of having"	should be "with having".
"	17	"Gross"	should be "Gross".
14814	9	Delete "a"	before "treatment,".
14816	12	"Dr. Poters,"	should be "Dr. Peters,".
"	15	"en enclosure"	should be "an enclosure".

Transcript		PROPOSED CORRECTION
Page	Line(s)	
14821	8	"finds it" should be "finds its".
14822	5	"that there had ever been" should be "there ever having been".
"	17	Delete "were" before "carried out".
14825	17	Place quotation marks after "obtained."
14827	3	"he did," should be "he did not,".
"	4	Delete "not" before "mention".
"	13	"miscredit" should be "discredit".
14836	1	"resupposes" should be "presupposes".
"	12	"skills" should be "skill".
"	21	Place period after "Farben". Begin new sentence with "The".
14837	2	"knowning" should be "knowing".
14840	1	Delete comma after first word "but".
14841	15	"adherent of" should be "adherent to".
"	24	"damages." should be "damages."
14843	16	Place comma after "cartels" and change "an approachment" to "rapprochement".
14844	21	Delete dash after "terminology".
14847	21	Change first word "who" to "which".
14849	19	"belife" should be "belief".
"	32	Delete period after "Farben".
14850	9	Place comma after "practices" and change "Farbenindustries" to "Farbenindustrie".
14854	20	Insert "working" before "with".
"	27	"in proved" should be "is proved".
14857	14	Delete "of".
14859	20	Change period to comma after "alone" at end of line.

Transcript			
Page	Line(s)		PROPOSED CORRECTION
14862	16	Delete comma after "chemicals" at end of line.	
14863	5	"serieur" should be "serious".	
"	12	Insert "but" after "speers,.".	
14864	16	"advantages for" should be "advantage to".	
14865	21-22	"prerequisite" should be "prerequisites".	
14867	7	Last word "productions" should be "production".	
"	10	Insert "is" before "shown".	
14868	11,13	"Vermittlungsstelle. Wa" should be "Vermittlungs- stelle W".	
" & ff	12&ff	"Reich Ministry of Economics" should be "Reich Ministry of Economics".	
14869	20	"itw own" should be "its own".	
14872	3	First word "Evern" should be "Every".	
14874	3	"decrease" should be "decrease".	
"	4	Insert "the" before "commercial".	
"	8	Delete comma after last word "Director".	
"	26	Delete comma after "1935" at end of line.	
14878	3	"basis" should be "basic".	
"	16	"were produced" should be "was produced".	
14879	13	"cofelendents" should be "co-defendants".	
"	17	Delete apostrophe after "conclusions".	
14880	14	Change "comission" to "commissioner".	
"	24	Add "the" after last word "by".	
"	26	Insert "a" before "forced".	
14882	4	Insert "the" before "allocation".	
14883	1	"educted evience" should be "evidence alluced".	
"	2	Delete second word "not".	

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
14884	24	"problem" should be "problems".
14886	6	"charter of association" should be "articles of incorporation".
14887	26	Change "A valuable" to "a valuable".
14892	5	"improbably." should be "improbable."
"	12	Delete "and" before "manpower".
14893	8	Change "orders" to "ordered".
14894	5	"Dr. STAUSS" should be "DR. STHUSS".
14897	2	"Echnical" should be "Technical".
"	4	Delete first word "has".
14899	23-24	"investion" should be "invention".
14900	6	First word "tradiction" should be "tradition".
14901	10	Insert "for" before "Chemistry".
14902	8	Add "the" after last word "from".
"	22	Insert "in" after "motorist".
14904	28	Delete second word "easier" and insert "more easily" after "set".
14907	23	Delete first word "still". Change "uneually" to "usually" and insert "even" after "free".
"	24	Delete "geographically".
"	31	Delete "has" and change "become" to "bedame".
"	32	Insert "war and" before "even now,".
14908	1	Change "remind of" to "recall".
14909	38	Insert "men" after "principal".
14911	39	Delete comma after "forces" and place comma after "increased".
14912	26	Place comma after "then" and change "f.i." to "for instance,". Also add "on" at end of line after "from".
"	28	Insert "of international law" after "problems".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
14912	31	Second word "along" should be "alone".
14913	18	"also from" should be "also in".
"	20	Second word "ignored" should be "did not know".
"	22	Insert "which had" before "declared".
"	37	"in as far as" should be "insofar as".
14914	3	Last word "Dalcen" should be "Balkan".
"	10	First word "evoled" should be "evolved".
14915	21	Insert "the" after "protect".
"	24	Place comma after "proved," and delete next word "also".
14916	1	"Case 17" should be "Case 7".
"	11	"difamation." should be "defamation."
"	13	"put it at" should be "put it on".
14918	6	First word "condition" should be "conditions".
"	18	Change "were," to "was," and insert "for" before "the Poles".
"	24	"plant to" should be "plant from". Also change "in other cases," to "for other workers,".
"	25	Change comma to semi-colon after "worse".
14920	10	Last word "tons" should be "tona".
"	12-13	Change line 12 through "war." in line 13 to read "plants by the SS during the last years, at least during the last months of the war."
"	16	Place comma after "term" and change "and then" to "of".
14921	14	Place comma after "Bormann".
14922	8	Delete "of" after "despite".
"	18	Delete comma after "people".
"	19	Place comma after "labor" and after "firm" and change "at the" to "of their".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
14922	30	Delete comma after second word "and";
"	25	Delete comma after "countries"; country "30";
14923	3	"under duress" should be "in a state of necessity".
"	4	"under duress" should be "in a state of necessity".
"	16	First word "condition" should be "conditions".
14924	4	Place comma after "so" and change "and serious" to "any serious".
"	32	Change period to comma after "coercion".
14925	18	Change "capitalist" to "entrepreneur" and insert "undermined by the official measures controlling the entire economy" after "was so".
"	22	Insert "rightly of an undermining of property, a disguised expropriation of" after "speaks".
14926	1-2	"was, practically speaking, not possible" should be "was practically impossible".
"	21	"frawn" should be "drawn".
14927	12	"lutherian" should be "lutheranism".
"	25	"decade" should be "decades".
14928	7	Change quotation marks and comma to dash after " (in)dividuals".
"	14	"Grotius," should be "Grotius,".
14929	25	Change period to comma after "(pe)riod,".
14931	12	"That is" should be "This is".
"	13	Delete first word "the".
"	17	"repartitions" should be "repetition".
14935	17	"was in so far responsible by setting" should be "was responsible insofar as he set".
14936	10	Delete comma after "form".
"	12	"Insofar I refer" should be "So far I have referred".
"	15	"volume" should be "document book".
"	16	"Indictment." should be "Prosecution."

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
14937	3	"by Farben" should be "of Farben".
"	4	"contribution" should be "contributions".
"	5	Place comma after "itself".
14938	34	Delete "voluntarily". Change "of the foreign" to "of voluntary foreign".
"	28	Delete comma after "workers".
14939	30	First word "The" should be "They".
14940	15	Delete "has" after "Farben".
14941	3	Place period after "workers" and delete "and they in these efforts".
14942	14	"Farben are" should be "Farben were".
"	15	"permits" should be "permitted".
14943	23	Delete "Farben" after "produced".
"	34	Last two words "has done" should be "did".
"	29	Delete "has" after "He".
14944	4	"A." should be "All".
"	15	Insert "as" before "favorable".
"	17	"repoting" should be "reporting".
14946	12,13	"reformatory" should be "education".
"	28	"taken," should be "submitted,".
"	32	"prisoners" should be "inmates".
14947	13	Insert "the" before "Auschwitz".
"	24	Insert "the" before "volume".
14948	3	Delete comma after "persons" and insert "from" before "when".
"	4	Delete "from,".
"	5	Delete comma after "those".
"	16	Insert "the" before "German".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
14948	19	Place dash at end of line after "rumors".
"	31	"corrected" should be "connected".
14949	9	First word "Alympic" should be "Olympic".
"	15	Change "so as" to "necessary".
"	21	Delete "at" before "last word "the".
"	22	First word "neginning" should be "beginning".
14950	15	Delete period after "men".
14952	26	Delete second word "by".
14953	5	Insert "men," after "young".
14954 &ff	&ff	"Dec." should be "Document".
14955	33	Delete second word "and".
14956	31	First word "Whather" should be "Did".
"	35	"murder?" should be "murderer?".
14957	3	"described" should be "desecrated".
"	15	Last word "himself." should be "itself."
14958	3	"other" should be "others".
14962	31	Delete comma after "people".
14963	8	"n t" should be "now".
14964	11	Delete comma after "Germans".
"	19	Delete comma after "conduct".
14965	8	Insert "a" before "loading".
14966	2	"je" should be "he".
"	6	"weight" should be "weigh".
"	11	"by saying;" should be "to say:".
14967	35	Second word "estp" should be "set up" and insert "a" after "merely".
14968	9	"Wetara coal" should be "Water, coal".

Transcript		PROPOSED CORRECTION	
Page	Line(s)		
14968	11	"deposits, and" should be "deposits, and".	
"	25	"ideas" should be "idea".	
14969	8	Delete "A" at beginning of line.	
"	17	Insert "expressed" after "clearly".	
"	23	Third word "cell" should be "call".	
14970	10	Place comma after first word "laborers" and change next word "which" to "and this".	
"	14	Last word "was" should be "were".	
"	16	Insert "at" before "all approve" and change "suing" to "using".	
"	23	Last word "clear" should be "clever".	
"	24	Delete comma after "things".	
14971	1	"true," should be "truthful,".	
"	3	"if it was" should be "if I was".	
"	6	Place comma at end of line after "truth".	
"	9	Delete comma after "were".	
"	22	Place comma after "barracks".	
"	24	"unfortunately" should be "unfortunate".	
"	28	"Mirkennau;" should be "Birkenau".	
14972	3	Place comma after "Auschwitz" and also after "some".	
"	4	"Nitinier" should be "Hitler".	
"	6	Place comma after "participation".	
"	7	Delete comma after "been".	
"	10	Line 10 should read: "make me believe with certainty that Otto Ambrose, to come back to him,"	

Transcript		PROPOSED CORRECTION
Page	Line(s)	
14972	11	Second word "noy" should be "not".
"	21,27	"know" should be "knew".
14974	4	"one" should be "on".
"	13	"Noittel" should be "Xeittel".
14975	10	"not business" should be "the business".
"	23	"question" should be "questions".
"	28	Delete comma after last word "Without".
14976	27	"Byhernfurth" should be "Lyhernfurth" and "Ialkenhagen," should be "Falkenhagen,".
"	28	"that way" should be "the fact".
14977	5	Delete "the" before "Farban,". Also delete parenthesis before "the Sparte".
14979	19	Insert "did" after "Those who".
14981	3	Place period after "order."

Transcript			PROPOSED CORRECTION
Page	Line(s)		
14983	11	Insert "a" after "to wage".	
"	14	"held" should be "hold".	
14984	11	Insert "it" before "anyhow."	
"	24	"constuting" should be "constituting".	
14985	23	Delete comma after "used".	
14990	14	Insert "was" after "pig-metal".	
14991	20	"were" should be "was" after "magnesium".	
14992	31	"aiming" should be "aiming".	
14993	19	Delete comma after "material".	
14996	14	Delete comma after "conclusion", and change "statement" to "statements".	
14997	6	"conditions." should be "condition."	
"	16	Last words "If it" should be "If they".	
"	17,18	"it would" should be "they would".	
"	29	Insert "the" before "highest".	
14998	1	"blissful" should be "useful".	
"	2	Delete first word "the".	
"	18	Change "which" to "what" before "practical".	
14999	4	Change "commuting" to "construing".	
15000	29	Insert "were" before "concerned".	
"	30	"did only bring" should be "only brought".	
15001	17	Delete first word "Farben". Insert "Farben" before last two words "did not".	
"	29	Change "The removal" to read "To begin with, the removal".	
"	30	Delete "to begin with," and insert "which" before last word "was".	
"	31	Insert "the" before "German".	

Transcript		PROPOSED CORRECTION
Page	Line(s)	
15003	5	Delete comma after "Farben".
"	9	"considerable" should be "considerably".
"	15	"robber" should be "robbed".
15004	2-3	"did question" should be "questioned".
"	8	"know" should be "knew".
15005	1	"irrefutable" should be "irrefutably".
15006	10	Insert "to" before "claiming".
"	12	"uncontestably" should be "incontestably".
15007	13	Delete comma after "Farben".
15008	12	"curatpraetor" should be "curat praetor".
"	16	Place comma after "DAF".
"	17,18	"exemplary" should be "exemplary" (twice).
15009	27	Change "province." to "country."
"	30	"conference" should be "conferences".
15010	9	"province" should be "country".
"	9	"province," should be "provinces,".
15011	18	"to obtain" should be "to abstain".
15012	3	"be HUERGIN" should be "by HUERGIN".
"	6	"in the affirmative" should be "if the affirmative".
"	26	Place comma after "interpretations".
15013	3	"to a certain" should be "to ascertain".
"	7	"propounded" should be "propounded".
"	17	"congruous" should be "congruous".
"	18	"disturbed" should be "distorted".
"	19	Delete last two words "the details" as repetition.
"	21	Place comma after "activities".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
15013	25&ff	"defendants," should be "defendants,".
15014	8	"these men" should be "those men".
"	9	"fir all" should be "for all".
"	10	"steck corrorations" should be "stock corporations".
"	13	"to those duties to which" should be "for those duties which".
"	15	"critic I" should be "critical".
"	18	"particul" should be "partial".
"	25	Place comma after last word "work".
15015	6	"tireessly and then" should be "tireessly on them".
"	9	"conductive" should be "conducive".
"	16	"promisees" should be "promises".
15016	3	Insert "is" after "world".
"	6	"pur ort" should be "purport".
"	21	Insert "on" before "purely".
"	26	Insert "was" before "promoted".
"	27	Delete "as" after "as well".
15017	21	Add "the" after "put" at end of line.
"	28	Insert "the" before "air force."
"	32	Insert "an" before "exchange".
15018	3	"was unable" should be "was able". "this products" should be "this product".
"	9	Delete comma after "would" at end of line.
"	20	Insert "participation of the" after second word "the".
15020	2	"to America" should be "in America".
"	6	"little or not" should be "little or no".
"	16	"embryanic" should be "embryonic".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
15020	26	Insert "Dr. Buetevisch." after "initiative of". Last two words "Dr. Buetevisch's" begin new sentence.
"	30	"synthesis" should be "synthesis". "The latest" should be "the latest", continuing same sentence.
15021	5	"Ranburg" should be "Hamburg".
"	6	Change period to comma after "to develop". Continue sentence with "according".
"	8	"asport." should be "export."
"	10	Insert "these" before "gentlemen".
15022	1	Insert "whom he would have to" before "report".
"	14	"to give away" should be "to give away".
"	32	Insert "procedures and processes for several months. In return the I.G. Farben" before "sent every year".
"	29	"in demonstrated" should be "is demonstrated".
15023	30	Insert "the" before "action".
15024	28	"(Wirtschaftsgruppe)" should be "Wirtschaftsgruppe)".
15025	14	Insert the following after "Oel A.G." and before "was founded": <p>"and the membership of my client, Dr. Buetevisch resulting therefrom in the Aufsichtsrat of this company. In my motion I at that time already explained how the evidence introduced by the Prosecution, which it further tried to sustain through documents presented subsequently in the cross-examination of my client, is by no means suited to establish a proof of any violation of the provisions of the Control Council Law by the I.G. Farben or by Dr. Buetevisch. In the case-in-chief, it was possible to prove that the Kontinentale Oel A.G."</p>
"	18	"any any" should be "and any".
"	21	"of petroleum" should be "on petroleum".
"	22	Delete "must," after "Dr. BUETEFISCH".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
15025	24	"coporational" should be "corporation".
"	27	"teska" should be "tasks".
15026	1-3	Change "as the effect of" to read "due to".
"	4	"Russien" should be "Russia".
"	6	"any client" should be "my client".
"	10	Change comma to period at end of line after "A.G."
"	12	Second word "posers" should be "powers".
15028	2	"The treory" should be "The theory".
"	7	"indisputable" should be "indisputably".
15033	7	First word "avont" should be "event".
"	13	"subject by" should be "subject to".
"	15	Insert "the" before "death penalty".
"	18	Insert "the" before "ultimate".
"	19	"Prosececution" should be "Prosecution".
15033	1	Insert "the" before "private".
"	5	"order." should be "orders."
"	27	"charished" should be "cherished".
"	29	Delete comma after "only".
15034	7	"Maniowitz" should be "Monowitz".
15035	2	"law stanlard" should be "low stanlarid".
"	16	First word "I" should be "is".
"	20-31	"installations" should be "installation".
"	28	"occured." should be "occurred."
15036	13	"galongei" should be "belongei".
"	16	"Launa" should be "Lanna".
"	19	Delete "a" before "culpable".

Transcript	Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
15036	24	"Dix II" should be "Dr. Dix".	
"	29	"jobs, which" should be "jobs as".	
15037	20	First word "dut" should be "due".	
15038	3	"to objections." should be "for objections."	
"	16	Insert "on" after "prevailing".	
15039	10	Delete comma after "site".	
"	18	Delete "was" before "constantly".	
"	21	Change "with regard to" to "within". Also insert "which was" after "commitment".	
15040	1	Delete comma after "leader" at end of line.	
"	12	"were able" should be "was able".	
"	21	"to his duties," should be "to the duties".	
"	26	"Kallegium" should be "Kollegium".	
"	29	"confirm" should be "conform".	
15041	5	"an alteration" should be "any alteration".	
"	14	"transacriens" should be "transactions".	
15042	17	Change "desired" to "described".	
"	20	Place comma after "specialist" at end of line.	
15043	22	Change comma to period after "the Gen".	
15044	21	"excused" should be "an excuse".	
15045	4	Place comma after "joining".	
"	6	Insert "the" after "define".	
"	27	Change "both in Bavaria as well as in" to read "either in Bavaria or in".	
15046	27	Delete comma after "motion".	
15047	3	"his interpretation," should be "this interpretation,".	
"	11	"leader," should be "leaders,".	
"	27	Insert "That" before "the independents".	

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
15048	28	Delete last two words "did not".
15050	7	Delete comma after "all".
"	27	"archies," should be "archives,".
15051	22	"he know" should be "he knew".
15052	2	"fortunates that" should be "fortunate than".
"	3	Change "considering" to "concerning".
"	5	"Dr. Buetafisch's" should be "Dr. Buetafisch".
"	15	"put on" should be "put in".
15053	24	"proved per se;" should be "proved per se;". Also "it the fact" should be "is the fact".
"	32	"or joined" should be "or to join".
15054	8	Delete comma after "refusal".
"	15	"bestrowed" should be "bestowed".
"	16	"to refused" should be "to refuse".
"	20	Insert "by" before "weighing".
"	30	Insert "up" after "in summing".
15056	1	Delete comma after "Dr. von Metzler".
"	6	Change period to comma after "Haeffliger".
"	15	Add "as" after last word "regarded".
15057	11	"be regarded a follower" should be "be regarded as a follower".
"	30	"Nordisk Lettetall" should be "Nordisk Lett- metall".
15058	15	"on influence" should be "an influence".
"	18	Delete fourth word "with" as repetition.
15059	4	"that my clinet" should be "that my client".
"	11	Insert "one" after "possible".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
15059	30	"particularly bold true" should be "particularly bald true".
15060	3	"to odd jobs," should be "to odd jobs,".
"	32	Delete comma after "fact".
15061	4	Delete comma after "business-partners".
15062	26	Delete comma after "arrangements".
"	31	"an particularly" should be "a particularly".
15063	15	"of its" should be "of their".
"	31	Delete comma after "Farben" and after "it".
15064	5	Delete comma after "Ludwigshafen".
"	6	Insert "for the" after last word "and".
15064	29	"Farbene transactions" should be "Farben's transactions".
15065	11	Delete comma after "authorities".
15066	3	Delete comma after "suspect".
15067	11	Delete comma after "time".
"	27	"conclude" should be "concluded".
15069	9	"stand time" should be "stand the time".
"	11	"considered" should be "consider".
15070	29	"we are not surprised" should be "we shall not be surprised".
15071	31	Last word "showed" should be "shown".
15074	14	"coming" should be "coming".
"	16	"inner" should be "former".
"	19	Delete "as" after "incorrectness".
"	23	"in organization" should be "in this organization".
15075	10	Line 10 should read: "from the needs of the situation of German economy, to which I will".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
15075	25	"into editions" should be "into edictions".
15076	1	"which handle" should be "which handled".
"	6	"newspaperman" should be "newspapermen".
"	12	"than warranted" should be "than is warranted".
"	14	"my clients'" should be "my client's".
"	24	"connections during" should be "conditions during".
15077	26	"co-operation the," should be "co-operation, then,".
"	27	Place quotation marks after "by him."
15078	13	"guilt" should be "guilt".
"	16	Last word "parts," should be "part,".
"	26	Delete comma after "evidence".
"	30	"was to be proved." should be "has to be proved."
15079	17	Delete period after "need".
15080	18	"of books to America." should be "of books to be sent to America."
15081	9	"arrangements" should be "receptions".
15082	29	"chose" should be "chooses".
15083	4	"into the library" should be "in the library".
"	5	Delete comma after "anybody".
"	8	Delete comma after "mistakes".
"	9	Place comma after "prosecution,".
"	25	"indignity" should be "indignation".
15084	22	"a criminal" should be "any criminal".
15086	2	Delete comma after "facilities".
"	7	"it 1938" should be "in 1938".
"	15	"preferred" should be "preferred".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
15086	19	"von Loraner" should be "van Larnner".
"	25-26	"diametrically" should be "diametrical".
15087	17	Change "Which were the cause of origin" to read "What were the causes for the origin".
"	18	Insert comma after "Control".
15088	12	"import" should be "imports".
"	13	"export." should be "exports,".
"	14	"recess" should be "reduction".
"	19-20	"of the town" should be "of native".
"	21	"comparison with" should be "relation to".
"	23	Last word "condition" should be "conditions".
"	24	"morale as" should be "moral sense as".
"	29	"truee" should be "trust".
15090	7	"cause of" should be "caused the increase of".
"	11	Insert "the" before "production".
"	13	Insert "the" before "manufacturing".
15091	3	"own country," should be "home country,".
"	7	Place comma after "policy".
"	13	Insert "in" before last word "her".
"	15	Insert "of" after "abroad".
"	19	Place comma after "agreement),".
"	21	"trade or" should be "trade and".
"	29	"aton" should be "too".
15092	1	"were provided" should be "was provided".
"	17	Delete comma and insert "for" after first word "economy".
"	23	"increased" should be "increased".

Transcript			PROPOSED CORRECTION
Page	Line(s)		
15093	12	"intelligentsia impoverished" should be "impoverished intelligentsia".	
"	17	"radicalised" should be "radicalized".	
15094	3	"a wold" should be "a world".	
"	13	"interests" should be "interest" and "perios" should be "period".	
"	21	Insert dash after "currency".	
15095	19	Change dash to comma after "success".	
"	29	"much less" should be "much less".	
"	30	Place period after "regime." Begin new sentence with "Governing".	
15096	18	"was powered" should be "was lowered".	
15097	8	"ad the other" should be "as the other".	
"	10	"economics." should be "economies."	
"	30	Place comma after "highways)".	
"	24	Place period at end of line after "(1935)".	
15098	8	"contents" should be "content".	
"	30	"material" should be "materials".	
15099	3	"world to economy." should be "to world economy."	
"	13	First word "basis" should be "basic".	
15100	4	"of new business organizations," should be "of a new business organization,".	
"	12	"alts" should be "debts".	
15102	14	Last word "matter." should be "matters."	
15103	22	Insert "being" after "today".	
15105	4	Delete last word "later,".	
"	11	"patical" should be "capital".	
"	16	"Bureau" should be "Moreau".	

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
15111	28	"Teke" should be "Teko".
15116	16	Delete "the" after "concerning".
15117	16	Change "these usually" to "those usually".
15118	20	"(Nobessasure)" should be "(Nobelsasure)" and last word "months." should be "month."
15119	24	Insert "as" after first word "mad".
15123	9	Place period after "limits." Begin new sentence with "As it".
"	15	"research" should be "reproach".
"	19	Change "for more" to "far more".
15125	19	"become a prisoner-of-war." should be "become prisoners-of-war."
"	30	"the prisoner-of-war" should be "the prisoners-of-war".
15126	6	First word "These" should be "Thess".
"	8	Delete comma after "tools".
"	15	Last word "prisoner" should be "prisoners".
15127	5	"a very light work," should be "very light work."
15130	21	Last word "But" should be "Buy".
15133	29	"bribing" should be "bringing".
15135	7	"give" should be "gives".
"	6	"assertion" should be "assertions".
15137	12	Change "information or" to "information on".
15139	10	Insert "and" before the last word "to".
"	11	Insert "view of" before the last word "the".
"	12	"victim of a purpose." should be "victim of a purge."
"	13	"unintimidated" should be "unintimidated".
"	15	"of the foreign" should be "on the foreign".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
15140	22	Second word "frim" should be "from".
15141	18	"sonverted" should be "converted".
"	32	"of reported" should be "he reported" and last word "dfied" should be "defied".
15142	1	Second word "compition," should be "competition".
"	10	Delete comma after "conceived" and insert comma and "and" after "him".
"	25	"manfield" should be "manifold".
"	25	"a yess" should be "a vest".
"	30	"patter" should be "pattern".
15143	4	"lacking" should be "looking".
"	5	"ethucal" should be "ethical".
"	6	"principal" should be "principle".
15149	26	Delete last word "was".
"	27	Delete second word "with".
15150	12	"the production," should be "their production,".
15151	16	Insert "of" before "aggressive".
"	18	"producted" should be "produce" and "to these" should be "to the thesis".
"	30	"re-introduction" should be "re-introduction".
"	31	Add "their" after last word "as".
15152	6-7	Delete "had a better knowledge of Hitler's real intentions and my client" as repetition.
"	9	"outhrest" should be "outbreak".
15153	2	"took part" should be "took no part".
"	18	Delete comma after "I.G."
"	19	Delete comma after "learned".
"	19-20	Delete "on the occasions of the few conferences that the general Vorstani," as repetition.

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
15155	9	"voluntarily" should be "voluntary".
15156	15	"industrialist" should be "industrialists".
"	33	"indididual" should be "individual".
"	34	Delete comma after last word "precedence".
"	29	First word "very" should be "every".
15157	10	"transconde" should be "transcends".
15158	18	"ran problem" should be "main problem".
15159	3	"owes allegiance" should be "owes allegiance".
"	8	"reliable of punishment" should be "liable to punishment."
"	9	Insert footnote mark "3)" after "1946".
15159	23-24	Delete "to illustrate the fact that the sovereignty of the individual law" as repetition.
"	Footnote	Place "2). Cf. Court Transcript, German text, page 3778." as footnote at bottom of page.
15160	9	Change "0" at end of line to dash.
"	13	Place footnote mark "3)." at end of line after quotation marks.
"	14	Last word "more" should be "mere".
"	17	Insert dash after "which" and before "I quote".
"	Footnote	Place "3). Cf. Legal Opinion on the Criminal Liability of Private Individuals in Cases of the Infringement of International Law, by Dr. jur. Herbert Kraus, Professor of Law, Membre de l'Institut de Droit International (Member of the Institute of International Law)." as footnote at bottom of page.
15161	13	Change period to comma after "force" and continue sentence with "the Court".
15162	25	"in intervans," should be "to intervene."
"	27	Delete comma after "that".
15164	17	"This percept" should be "This precept".

Transcript			PROPOSED CORRECTION
Page	Line(s)		
15166	13	"so that foreign languages"	should be "so that the need for foreign languages".
"	14	"present natural"	should be "presents natural".
15167	5	"The butments"	should be "the hutments".
15168	31	"all the other"	should be "all the rest of".
15169	1	"specialists-world"	should be "the specialist world".
15170	34-35	Change from "Selvarsane" in line 34 through "Dolantin," in line 35 to read "Selvarsane, Vitamine and Hormone preparations, furthermore Novalgin, Gardan and the substitute morphine preparation Dolantin."	
15171	17	Last word "testimony"	should be "testimonies,".
15172	2	"to unusual"	should be "be unusual".
"	15	"quit"	should be "quite".
15173	26	"Comparagel"	should be "Comperable".
15175	10	Second word "with"	should be "the".
15176	13	"but in increase"	should be "but to increase."
15177	2	"usei"	should be "producei".
"	3	Delete second word "producei".	
"	15-16	Delete "the protective effects of the vaccines manufactured by" as repetition.	
"	30	Should read: "Also, the argument of the prosecution that there had been a".	
15179	10	"aleisei"	should be "ained".
"	13	"Kialick's"	should be "Kudicke's".
15180	1	Place period after "Berlin" at end of line and begin new sentence with "By" in line 2.	
"	3	"and Dr. Demnitz's"	should be "and by Dr. Demnitz's".
15181	15	Insert "been" after last word "have".	
"	16	"continuously disturbing"	should be "continually distributing".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
15181	21	"beruilled" should be "befuddled".
15182	23	"convicting" should be "convincing".
"	31	"Hygiene Institution" should be "Hygiene Institute".
15183	1	"Dr. Ding he had been" should be "Dr. Ding had been".
"	32	"demand" should be "demanded".
15184	14	Delete period after "campe" and continue sentence with next word "since".
"	21	"gangerine" should be "gangrene".
"	25	Change "vaccinations were likewise not" to read "vaccinations were to take place in the concentration camp. These vaccinations were likewise not".
15185	3	"gangerine." should be "gangrene."
"	3	"Dr. Demitz" should be "Dr. Demnitz".
"	15	Insert "the" after last word "was".
"	18	"two of three" should be "two or three".
15187	3	"any chance" should be "any charge".
"	13	"When they" should be "When the".
"	16	"nine" should be "nice".
"	20	"ananiels," should be "animals,".
"	21	"beings and also included" should be "beings and it also included".
"	29	Last word "trial-" should be "trail-".
15188	3	"of new type" should be "of a new type".
"	6	"Minister of Interior" should be "Minister of the Interior".
"	14	"prepartation" should be "preparations".
"	27	Insert "connections" after "established".
15189	29	"addressed" should be "addressed".
15191	10	"from in in this matter." should be "from you in this matter."

Transcript			PROPOSED CORRECTION
Page	Line(s)		
15192	23	"Dr. Weber, the personally"	should be "Dr. Weber, who personally".
15193	7	"Dr. Ding gave vasive"	should be "Dr. Ding gave evasive".
15194	2	"Dr. Ding has to be"	should be "Dr. Ding had to be".
"	27	Delete comma after "1947".	
15196	3	Delete comma after "off".	
"	9	Change period to comma after "cards" at end of line.	
"	14	"It is a common"	should be "It was a common".
"	28	"Two witness"	should be "The witness".
"	31	Delete comma after second word "in".	
15198	3	"offers any proof for illegal tests."	should be "offers any proof of illegal tests."
"	7	"witnesses when I mentioned"	should be "witnesses whom I mentioned".
"	38	"Dr. Ling"	should be "Dr. Ding".
15199	7	"vaccines on the"	should be "vaccines through the".
15200	7	"histories,"	should be "histories."
"	10	Insert "and" after last word "Plant".	
15201	17	"Vorstand on the whole."	should be "Vorstand as a whole."
"	31	"here to what I have"	should be "here as I have".
15203	16	"of only"	should be "of other".
"	19	Delete "and" after "questions".	
15204	2	"The Beyer's advertising"	should be "Bayer's advertising".
"	24	Delete comma after first word "(contri)butions".	
15205	11	"expert"	should be "export".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
15209	16	"by expressins" should be "by expressing".
"	17	"to fact" should be "to face".
"	20	"memory of M.B." should be "memory of M.B6".
15211	1	"production to be reduced" should be "production reduced".
"	6	"inavertible" should be "inaivertible".
"	9	Delete "the" before "Rhone Poulenc" and change "for reason" to "became".
"	28	"I think, I know that an" should be "I think that an".
15212	9	Insert "and" after "1940".
"	22	"contain on even" should be "contain or even".
15213	8	"it is possible" should be "is it possible".
"	10	"outcome was the" should be "outcome is the".
15214	3	"attained" should be "attains" and "had to give" should be "has to give".
"	12	"as state of" should be "as a state of".
"	13	"the Rhone Poulenc" should be "compelling Rhone Poulenc".
"	15	Place comma after "Laws".
"	17	Place period after "Farben." Begin new sentence with "Even".
15215	1	"the best of his" should be "the best of his".
"	7	"agreement had been" should be "agreement has been".
"	14	"no such is said." should be "no such agreement is made."
"	28	Last word "determinate" should be "determine".
"	31	"delaying tactic." should be "delaying tactics."
15217	30	Insert "the" before "Theraplix-agreement".
15219	8	"by Bayers" should be "by Bayer".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
15219	12	"Faure Beaulieu" should be "Faure Beaulieu".
"	19	"probed" should be "proved".
"	28	Last word "and" should be "can".
15220	8	"revoked." should be "revoked."
"	9	"administrated" should be "administered".
"	20	"his pharmaceutical" should be "its pharmaceutical".
15221	28	"to indictment" should be "the indictment".
"	31	"more than welcome" should be "more than welcomed".
15223	1	"had been exerted" should be "had been subjected".
"	25	First word "was" should be "were".
15224	5	"with management" should be "with their management".
"	8	"Control Counsel" should be "Control Council".
15224	12	"property plants" should be "property and plants".
"	22	"France at the present time" should be "France that time".
"	23	Place semi colon after first word "agreement".
"	24	"occupation statuses." should be "occupation status."
15225	4	"could bot" should be "could not".
"	5	"undres" should be "under".
"	7	Last word "this" should be "the".
"	11	Delete "economic".
"	26	"that this, after all" should be "that is, after all".
"	27	"only then the Bayer" should be "only then did the Bayer".
"	29	"imputed" should be "imputed".
15227	20	"discussion" should be "discussing".
15228	1	"of existence" should be "of its existence".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
15228	10	"management than," should be "management so that,"
"	11	"it was the chairman." should be "he was the chairman."
"	19	Delete "Mann was not the business manager." and continue sentence beginning in preceding line with "his position".
"	27	Change "in charge of" to read "director of the Sales Combine Bayer which supervised" and place period after "insecticides."
"	28	Delete "a department which was under Bayer."
"	32	Insert "and" before last word "the".
15229	1-2	Change lines 1 and 2 to read "chairman of the Aufsichtsrat was Schlosser, a Vorstand member of Degussa."
"	5	Delete "had" after "Mann".
"	21	Delete "exhibit" and "it had".
"	22	Last word "are" should be "were".
"	24	"is well" should be "was well".
15230	19	Last word should be "associates".
15231	4	"their peacetime" should be "the peacetime".
"	6	"in Europe?" should be "as in Europe?"
"	12	Change last word "the" to "connection".
"	13	Change "fact of" to "with".
"	15	Delete "has" and change "come" to "came".
"	21	Insert "the" before "expert".
15232	1	Insert "The sales" before first word "increase".
"	9	Insert "surpassed" after "partly".
"	29	"possibly" should be "possible".
15233	11	"are easily" should be "is easily".
"	15-16	"irritants" should be "irritants".
"	25	"suppose" should be "support".

Transcript			
Page	Line(s)		PROPOSED CORRECTION
15234	6	"were generally known in Germany." should be "was general in Germany."	
"	7	Insert "who knew" after "persons".	
"	30	"many in" should be "many with".	
15235	28	"care" should be "ears".	
"	29	Insert "than" before "1000 kilometers" and delete "the" before "Auschwitz".	
15236	7	Insert "and" after "I.O.".	
"	8	Change "the three" to "these three".	
15237	5	Change last word "oo" to "of".	
"	27	"caael" should be "cansal".	
"	31	Delete "the" before "reference".	
15238	13	"ever" should be "even".	
15239	11	Delete "of" before "punishable".	
"	18	Insert "a" after last word "is".	
"	25	Delete period and place dash after "namely". Continue sentence with following words "on the".	
15240	33	"reichsgericht" should be "(Reichsgericht)".	
15244	3	"the competition" should be "his competitors".	
"	6	"material," should be "materials,".	
15245	7	Change "these existing" to "those existing".	
15246	23	Last word "prese." should be "duress."	
"	25	"geing" should be "being".	
15248	12	"haspeally" should be "has repeatedly".	
"	21	Insert "only" after last word "but".	
"	23	"statements" should be "statesman's".	
"	26	"direct" should be "indirect".	
15249	1	Delete "is" before "thereby".	

Transcript		PROPOSED CORRECTION
Page	Line(s)	
15249	2	Insert "thereof" after "approval".
"	4	"In my closing" should be "In my Trial Brief".
"	19	Insert "under" before "the influence".
"	21	Last word "staesmen" should be "statesmen".
15251	1-2	"the indirect" should be "in an indirect".
"	2	"contact" should be "contrast".
"	6	"became," should be "because,".
"	10-11	"in a close contact" should be "in an even closer contact".
"	13	Delete "has" before "explained".
15252	9	Delete "I have".
15253	21	"Comptoire" should be "Comptoir". Delete comma after "now".
"	37	Delete comma after "charges".
15254	19	Insert "those" after last word "as".
"	20	Delete second word "the".
15255	28	Delete comma after first word "which".
"	30	"happening" should be "happenings".
"	31	Insert "by" after last word "and".
15257	23	"facts" should be "fates".
"	24	Insert "the" before "happiness". Also "other" should be "others".
"	26	Delete "his" before "guilt".
15258	7	"comigned" should be "combined".
15258	32	"realively" should be "relatively".
15259	27	"perpetuators os" should be "perpetuators of".
"	30	"mander" should be "manager".
15260	36	Delete "that" after "because".

Transcript			PROPOSED CORRECTION
Page	Line(s)		
15262	16	"If this fact" should be "This fact".	
"	17	"constructions" should be "contentions".	
"	24	Place period after "plan," and delete "which had been demonstrated."	
"	25	Insert "has" before second word "not". Place comma after "evidence" and change following word "must" to "such".	
"	29	Delete first word "what".	
15263	7	"like my client," should be "of my client".	
"	8	Delete comma after "himself".	
"	9	Insert "the" before "world" and change "among" to "of".	
15264	24	Delete comma after "that" and after "is".	
15265	14	Insert "is" before "also".	
"	15	Place period after "appointment."	
15267	7	"clients" should be "client's".	
"	8	"injured" should be "injure".	
15268	27	"you bring" should be "during".	
15271	5	Last word should be "arrest".	
"	10	Place period after "them," and begin new sentence with "What he".	
"	12	First word should be "gratitude".	
"	32	Change period to comma after "Honore,".	
15272	30	"I had" should be "I and".	
15274	1	Delete comma after "together".	
"	5	"of page 4" should be "on page 4".	
"	25	Insert "persons living in" before first word "countries".	
15275	13	Insert "has" after last word "evidence".	

Transcript		PROPOSED CORRECTION
Page	Line(s)	
15275	29	"Two Sparto" should be "Sparte Two".
15276	13	"the hais" should be "the hands".
"	28-30	Delete as repetition the sentence beginning in line 28 with "The second" and ending with "Tribunal." in line 30.
15277	1	Delete as repetition "were likewise independent Main Department".
"	31	Delete comma after "October" at end of line.
"	32	Insert "and" after "construction".
15278	15	"indepantly" should be "independantly".
15279	3	"employed with" should be "employed in".
"	16	"wouldconstitute" should be "would constitute".
"	30	Delete comma after "No.6". Place comma after "Flick".
"	26	"1947," should be "1907,".
"	27	Insert "apply." after "1929".
15285	30	Change "who had" to "who have".
15287	5	Delete comma after first word "(pro)ceeded".
15288	38	Insert dash after "epidemics" and before "not".
15290	31	Delete "But the evidence submitted by the".
15291	1	Delete "SS camp administration."
15292	17	"it any way" should be "in any way".
15293	21	"in self-administration" should be "the self-administration".
"	32	"March 1946," should be "March 1943,".
15294	9	Add "the" after last word "for".
15295	1	"already," should be "ready,".
"	24,21	"skillet" should be "skilled".
15299	16	"natural that that" should be "natural than that".

Transcript		Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
Page			
15302		2	Delete comma after "was" and delete "also" after "could".
"		17	Insert "were" after "tracks".
15305		12	Change comma to period after "Tribunal."
15308		3	Place comma after "prisoners," and delete "who,".
"		4	Insert "who" before "directed".
15310		2	Delete "in Camp IV" after "made". Add "of Camp IV" at end of line after "inmate".
"		3	Delete "Even at this early date".
15312		23	"say by" should be "can by".
15313		31	Place comma and delete "had" after second word "carpa". Also place comma at end of line.
15314		6	Place colon after last word "started".
15316		11	Place comma after "By this,".
15317		6	"heretofore" should be "therefore".
15318		29	"evaluation" should be "evaluating".
15321		2	"Court by" should be "Court of".
15323		2	Place semi-colon after "Carthago;"
15325		3	"cleavage" should be "cleavege".
15330		16	"Kumslav" should be "Pan-Slav".
"		26	Insert "not" after first word "was".
15333		2	"read" should be "road".
15334		8	Delete quotation marks after "bitterly."
15336		23	Delete comma after "1932". "Politican" should be "Political".
15336		1	"years that" should be "years when".
"		6	"nature" should be "mature".
15338		17	Place comma after "case".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
15342	11	Add "to" after last word "objections".
15343	17	"or any" should be "nor were any". Delete comma and "were" after "officials".
15344	11	"seems" should be "says".
15348	11	Insert "between" after "place".
15351	1	"to the Berlin" should be "with the Berlin".
15354	26	Second word "net" should be "not".
15357	22	Last word "of" should be "or".
15358	1	Insert "asat" after second word "the".
"	7	"are" should be "far".
"	11	Second word "noe" should be "none".
15362	17	"greated" should be "greater".
15367	31	Insert "was" after "entry".
"	29	"romally" should be "formally".
15368	14	Insert "(deferment questions)" after "persons".
15370	9	Delete "A" at end of line.
15372	5	Change "asat" to "at".
15374	22	"me" should be "my".
"	25	"non-criminat." should be "non-criminal".
15375	20	Place semi-colon after last word "this".
15375	6	Place quotation marks after "duty".
15380	26	"Am you" should be "did not".
15381	27	"consistied" should be "considered".
"	29	First word "Yet" should be "But".
15392	1	"sutation" should be "situation".
"	17	"Walkenan" should be "Falkenau".
15395	2	"that we were" should be "our being".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
15397	1	"practically soon," should be "Soon,". Insert "practically" after "subjected".
"	4	"who were" should be "who are".
"	22	"right" should be "rightly".
"	32	"came" should be "went".
15400	5	First word "inflictment" should be "indicted".
15401	9	Insert "it" after "I have".
"	29	Insert "then" after "utilise".
15404	34	"The marshalled" should be "They marshalled".
15408	3	"has actually been," should be "was actually soon,".
"	5	First word "accourage" should be "scourge".
"	7	"deturgents" should be "detergent".
"	17	"of war," should be "of water,".
"	18	"among others," should be "among other things,".
"	19	"overcome" should be "overcame".
"	20	"thirst or" should be "thirst for".
"	29	"maningmethods" should be "mining methods".
15409	3	Place comma after last word "Farben,".
15410	6	Add "but" after last word "last".
15411	25	Insert "this" after "perceived".
15412	25	"succeed" should be "succeeds".
15414	21	"factores" should be "factories".
"	31	"urges" should be "urged".
15415	15	Insert "this," after "was not".
15416	19	Delete "is" after "Dr. Folckmann,".
"	34	"building-st ne" should be "building stone".
15417	15	Place comma after "succeeded,".

Transcript		PROPOSED CORRECTION	
Page	Line(s)		
15418	8	Delete "in the become as".	
"	25	"messege" should be "messages".	
"	29	Delete "at all".	
15421	13	Delete "axun".	
"	25	"it were" should be "there were".	
"	33	"interrigence" should be "intelligence".	
15422	29	"resulted" should be "resulting".	
15425	7	Change comma to period after last word "standard."	
"	8	First word "now" should be "Not". Change period to comma after "figures,".	
"	20	Place comma after "43%".	
15427	12	Insert "the" before "world 's".	
15428	16-17	Insert -after line 15 and before line 17:	
		<p>"IG Farben is also reproached for its share in the sphere of the European chemical economy concerning the collection of material for peace negotiations carried out by the Reich Ministry of Economics, known by the name of 'New Order'. In this connection this world map and the corresponding individual charts show clearly to just what an extent the European countries were always Farben's outstanding field of interest and activity, always the object of normal and legal business considerations and dispositions. It was therefore quite natural that the Reich Ministry of Economics consulted IG Farben with respect to this matter since IG Farben had all kinds of data available and was in a position to give important advice.</p>	
15429	15	Delete last word "has".	

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
15429	17	First word "qar," should be "war,".
15430	6	Delete "stincy".
15431	11	"were 28, 51%." should be "was 28, 51%."
"	26	"pervept" should be "perceive".
15432	17	Place comma after "8%,".
15433	1	"Germany" should be "German".
"	25	Insert "to" after first word "Relating".
"	30,31	"bearing." should be "standing".
15434	19	"had not" should be "had been".
"	21	"especially of" should be "especially by".
15435	11	Insert "that" before "having".
15436	15	Place comma after first word "blow,".
"	18	"allied," should be "ally,".
15437	9	"case" should be "cast".
15438	6	Delete comma after "of".
15439	3	"roeing" should be "rising".
15440	15	Place comma after "surface,".
"	27	Insert "will" after "letters".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
15444	1	Change first word "what" to "that".
15445	20	"robberly," should be "robbery."
"	28	"transcens" should be "transcends".
15446	6	"aggressive war the the" should be "aggressive war that the".
15448	11	"adocacy," should be "advocacy."
15453	29	"generall" should be "generally".
"	30	Insert "of crimes against peace, would make the concept" to follow the text after line 30.
15460	3	First word "reserved" should be "reserves".
15461	15-16	Insert after line 15 and before line 16: "that this means, when examined, is the belief".
15466	3	Place footnote mark "1" after "that:" at end of line.
"	Footnote	Place following footnote at bottom of page: 1. Brief of Fundamental Questions of Law, by Dr. Wahl, p. 42.
15467	4	Place footnote mark "1" after "wrote:".
"	Footnote	Place following footnote at bottom of page: 1. Prosecution Exhibit 1238.
15469	5	Place footnote mark "1" after "uses."
"	8	Place footnote mark "2" after "Poland."
"	16	Place footnote mark "3" after "Poland."
"	Footnotes	Place following footnotes at bottom of page: 1. Prosecution Exhibit 1967. 2. Prosecution Exhibit 1134. 3. Prosecution Exhibit 2130.
15470	7	Place footnote mark "1" after "Moia."
"	9	Place footnote mark "2" after "1939".
"	17	Delete quotation mark before "the Polish".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
15470	32	Place footnote mark "3" after "plant?"
"	Footnotes	Place following footnotes at bottom of page: 1. Prosecution Exhibit 2003. 2. Prosecution Exhibit 1141. 3. Prosecution Exhibit 1141.
15471	4	Place footnote mark "1" after "plants."
"	7	Place quotation marks after last word "concern."
"	Footnote	Place following footnote at bottom of page: 1. Prosecution Exhibit 1629, p.14.
15472	5	Place footnote mark "1" after "conference."
"	7	Place footnote mark "2" after "mance."
"	11	Place footnote mark "3" after "leadership."
"	16	Place footnote mark "4" after "way."
"	20	Place footnote mark "5" after "dictate."
"	23	Place footnote mark "6" after "matter."
"	Footnotes	Place following footnotes at bottom of page: 1. Prosecution Exhibit 2195. 2. Transcript pages 13816, 13043, 13165. 3. Prosecution Exhibit 2193. 4. Prosecution Exhibit 2196. 5. Prosecution Exhibit 2194. 6. Prosecution Exhibit 2149.
15473	3	Place footnote mark "1" after "case:"
"	13	Place footnote mark "2" after "act."
"	22	Place footnote mark "3" after "plants."
"	24	Place footnote mark "4" after "enterprises."
"	26	Place footnote mark "5" after "submission."
"	28	Place footnote mark "6" after "policies."
"	Footnotes	Place following footnotes at bottom of page:

Transcript Line(s)
Page

PROPOSED CORRECTION

1. United States v. Oswald Pohl et al., p.8103.
 2. Prosecution Exhibit 1235, and comment,
 Preliminary Memorandum Brief, Part II, No.18.
 3. Prosecution Exhibit 2119.
 4. Prosecution Exhibit 1072.
 5. Prosecution Exhibit 1241.
 6. Prosecution Exhibit 1859; 1148.

15474 4 Place footnote mark "1" after "stated:".

" 26 Place footnote mark "2" after "Europe."
 " Footnotes Place following footnotes at bottom of page:
 1. Prosecution Exhibit 1962.
 2. Prosecution Exhibit 2115.

15475 2 Place footnote mark "1" after "full."

" 8 Place footnote mark "2" after "ruthlessly."

" 16 Place footnote mark "3" after "exclusivity."

" 23 Place comma after "itself,".

" 26 Place footnote mark "4" after "Germans."

" 29 Insert "the" before "economic".
 " Footnotes Place following footnotes at bottom of page:
 1. Prosecution Exhibit 1241, p. 5.
 2. Prosecution Exhibit 1175.
 3. Prosecution Exhibit 1186.
 4. Transcript pages 13045, 13047.

15477 5 "pennacle." should be "pinnacle."

15478 2 Place footnote mark "1" after "labor;"

" 42 "uded" should be "used" and place footnote
 mark "2" after "replied:"
 " Footnotes Place following footnotes at bottom of page:
 1. Prosecution Exhibit 1964.
 2. Transcript page 8471.

15479 8 Place footnote mark "1" after "Wehrmacht."

" 19 Place footnote mark "2" after "follows:"

" 32 Place footnote mark "3" after "follows:"

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
15475	Footnotes	Place following footnotes at bottom of page: 1. Prosecution Exhibit 473. 2. Prosecution Exhibit 2199. 3. Prosecution Exhibit 477.
15480	3-7	Lines 3 - 7 should not be indented. Are not part of the quotation. Should have some spacing as regular text of transcript.
"	18	Insert "1. Farben Gas for Mass Extinction." after MR. LINSOFF:" and begin new paragraph with following words: "In our brief, . . ."
"	22	Place footnote mark "1" after "doubt:"
"	Footnote	Place following footnote at bottom of page: 1. Trial Brief, Part IV, pp. 76-91.
"	6-7	Insert the following as heading after line 6 and before line 7: "2. Criminal Medical Experiments with Farben Products."
"	15-16	Insert the following as heading after line 16 and before line 17: "3. I.G. Auschwitz".
"	34	Place footnote mark "1" after "world:"
"	Footnote	Place following footnote at bottom of page: 1. Prosecution Exhibit 1497.
15482	5	Place footnote mark "1" after "Auschwitz."
"	15	Change "airms." to "aims." and place footnote mark "2" after same word.
"	24	Place footnote mark "3" after "working."
"	27	Place footnote mark "4" after "bonus."
"	30	Place footnote mark "5" after "sunstroke."
"	33	Place footnote mark "6" after "time."
"	Footnotes	Place following footnotes at bottom of page: 1. Prosecution's Trial Brief, Part IV, pp. 6-75. 2. Prosecution's Trial Brief, Part IV, pp. 28-44. 3. Transcript page 11416 4. Prosecution's Trial Brief, Part IV, p. 72. 5. Prosecution's Trial Brief, Part IV, pp. 28-52. 6. Prosecution Exhibit 1993.

Transcript	Line(s)	Page	PROPOSED CORRECTION
15483	4		Place footnote mark "1" after "Birkenau," and footnote mark "2" after "purpose."
"	5		Place footnote mark "3" after "Farben."
"	7		Place footnote mark "4" after "tools."
"	30		"reached" should be "reacted".
"	Footnotes		Place following footnotes at bottom of page: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Prosecution's Trial Brief, Part IV, pp. 45-52. 2. Prosecution's Trial Brief, Part IV, pp. 78-91. 3. Prosecution Exhibit 1517. 4. Prosecution Exhibit 1484, 1829.
15489	24		Delete "have" before "raised".
15494	38-39		Place footnote mark "1" after "Reichsgericht".
"	Footnote		Place following footnote at bottom of page: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Reichsgericht in Criminal Cases, Official Report, Vol. 33, p. 261 et seq. (1900).
15495	22		Place footnote mark "1" after "therein," and place footnote mark "2" after "Bavaria".
"	Footnotes		Place following footnotes at bottom of page: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Cited by Bavarian Supreme Court in Criminal Cases, Official Report (Sammlung von Entscheidungen des Bayerischen Obersten Landgerichtes in Strafsachen), Vol. 33, p. 37. 2. Cited above, footnote 1.
15496	1		Delete as repetition "in the world of commerce. But it is not one of the purposes".
"	19		"hand" should be "hang".
15497	5		Place footnote mark "1" after "world,".
"	10		Place footnote mark "2" after "plant."
"	12		Place footnote mark "3" after "Leverkuesen."
"	20		Place footnote mark "4" after "firm."

Transcript Line(s)	Page	PROPOSED CORRECTION
15497	29	Place footnote mark "5" after "plant."
"	Footnotes	Place following footnotes at bottom of page: 1. Transcript page 10088. 2. Transcript page 10088. 3. Transcript page 10087. 4. Prosecution Exhibit 170. 5. Prosecution Exhibit 2065.
15498	2	Place footnote mark "1" after "words."
"	4	Place footnote mark "2" after "authorities."
"	6	Add "be" after last word "would".
"	Footnotes	Place following footnotes at bottom of page: 1. Prosecution Exhibit 1613. 2. Prosecution Exhibit 546.
15501	7	Insert "(Editor's note: Kuehne was only a member. See p. 15509, lines 3-9)," after "Chairman".
15505	3	"Swannet" should be "Wannet".
15506	1	"Kuehne hard" should be "Kuehne heard".
15508	3	Second word "that" should be "what".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
15510	12	"sinc against" should be "sin against".
"	19	Place quotation marks before the first word "Whoever".
"	22	Place quotation marks before the first word "He".
15511	3	Place quotation marks after last word "example."
"	20	"Eight Assembly" should be "Eighth Assembly".
15512	15-16	Insert the following after line 15 and before line 16: "the pest in this courtroom by these distinguished jurists, and,".
15513	6	Place quotation marks before the first word "Now".
"	13	Insert "of any human being was, and must be treated as, an offense" after "killing".
"	19	Place quotation marks after last word "men."
15514	15	Place quotation marks before first word "The".
15515	15	"disceredei" should be "discarded".
15517	5	Place period after "questions."
15519	2	"a way" should be "a war".
"	12	Place quotation marks before "window".
15520	17	Place quotation marks before "unobtrusively".
15524	17	First word "were" should be "where".
15530	Footnote Footnote 1. "RE Brief" should be "PE Brief".	
15531	4	Place footnote mark "1" after "camps."
"	7	Place footnote mark "2" after "Farben," and place footnote mark "3" after "Ambros."
"	9	Place footnote mark "4" after "Gentorf."
"	11	Place footnote mark "5" after "profitable."
"	13	Place footnote mark "6" after "that;"
"	19	Place footnote mark "7" after "that:"

Transcript			
Page	Line(s)		PROPOSED CORRECTION
15531	24	Place footnote mark "8" after "that:"	
		Footnotes Place following footnotes at bottom of page:	
		1. FE 2130	
		2. Tr. p. 8114	
		3. Tr. p. 8139 and FE 1427	
		4. Tr. p. 8122	
		5. FE 1431	
		5. FE 1603	
		7. FE 1509	
		8. FE 1511	
15532	5	Place footnote mark "1" after "was:"	
"	12	Place footnote mark "3" after "example:"	
		Footnotes Place following footnotes at bottom of page:	
		1. FE 1526	
		3. FE 1845	
15533	1	"ruly" should be "truly".	
"	4	Place footnote mark "1" after "writes:"	
		Footnote Place following footnote at bottom of page:	
		1. <u>The Nuremberg Trial: Landmark in Law</u> , by Henry L. Stimson, in Foreign Affairs (January 1947), p. 184.	
15534	27	Last word "warweary" should be "war weary".	
15537	27	Place quotation marks after "themselves."	
"	32	Insert "do not" before second word "have" and place comma after "statement,".	
15338	1	Change first word "already" to "is". Delete comma after "generally" and change "that it namely" to "which".	
"	11	"cites" should be "cite".	
15539	22-23	Delete "to meet its main purpose was to enable the air force, Luftwaffe," as repetition.	
"	23	"its requirements" should be "the requirements".	
15540	1	"quoted is incorrect." should read "quote-- this is incorrect."	
"	2	Insert "final plea of the" before last word "prosecution".	
"	3	Place comma after "(prosecution)" and change "brings" to "there is".	

Transcript		
Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
15540	29	Change semi-colon to comma after "lies,".
15541	24	Delete parenthesis after "immediately" and place comma after last word "examination".
"	26	Delete "as" before "brought".
15542	27	Change "pan of the army and Farben had existed," to read "plan had existed between the army and Farben,".
15543	3-4	Change "of the prosecution contends that" to read "of the final plea of the prosecution, the prosecution contends that".
15545	20	Delete "in" before "Poland,".
15546	20	Insert "not" after "night".
15547	1	Delete comma after first word "(far)lougha" and place comma after "foreigners".
"	18	Place comma after "Dr. Pistor".
15549	10	"in which" should be "of".
"	11	"referred" should be "referring". Place comma after "points".
"	12	"did that" should be "acted so".
"	20	Delete comma after "par cent".
15550	23	"Ambros." should be "Ambros named."
15551	18	Insert "same" before "time".
15552	1	"basis for this" should be "basis for the".
"	2	Delete comma after "(respon)sibility".
"	17-18	"preciously" should be "previously".
15553	13	First word "so" should be "do".
15557	14	Delete last word "made".
15558	13	Insert "the" before "factual".
15559	24	Delete last word "the".
"	25	Delete "the" before "international".

Transcript			PROPOSED CORRECTION
Page	Line(s)		
15561	8	First word "proceeding" should be "preceeding".	
"	20	"murdered" should be "murderer".	
"	24	Second word "or" should be "of".	
15562	1	Delete "the" before "sovereignty".	
"	12	"murdered" should be "murderer".	
"	25	Insert "of" after "prohibition".	
15563	6	"same what I" should be "same as I".	
"	14	Insert "on" before first word "the".	
"	29	"small" should be "smaller".	
15564	2	"misses" should be "missed".	
"	4	"did not yet" should be "has not yet".	
"	20	First word "becomes" should be "became".	
15565	13	"pleasings" should be "pleading".	
15568	17	Insert "means." after "aims".	
15570	8	Delete quotation marks after "doubt."	
15572	6	First word "There" should be "Their".	
"	30	"lightling" should be "lightning".	
"	31	"agenece" should be "absence".	
15573	14	"counter's" should be "counter" and "german" should be "German".	
"	23	"have existed" should be "had existed".	
15574	2	Delete comma after "Haeffiger".	
15575	20	Delete comma after "men".	
15576	2-3	Delete "in our mind,". Change period to comma after "success" and complete sentence with "in our view."	
15577	1	Insert "BY Dr. SIRESS:" before first line.	
15577	27	Change comma to semi-colon after "foundation".	
15578	5	"of making" should be "or making".	

Transcript		
Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
15580	16	"process" should be "processes".
"	18	Last word "tenditions" should be "tendentious".
15581	21	Place comma after first word "products".
15582	11	"are waging" should be "have waged".
15584	19	First word "there" should be "they".
"	24	"other" should be "remaining".
15585	9	Place comma after "recognize".
"	14	"shole" should be "whole".
"	15	"facutle" should be "factual".
"	19	Insert "his" before "personal".
"	22-23	Change "more of the legal and therefore, too the moral primata of law of the own state" to read "more with regard to the legal, and therefore also the moral, primata of law of the individual state".
15585	20	Delete "a" before "contrary".
"	21	First word "publish" should be "punish".
"	27	Change "who perforce had to play" to "who did not perforce have to play".
15587	21	"is legal" should be "in legal".
"	27	"escapable" should be "inescapable".
15588	13	Insert "the" before "Flick".
15589	11	Place comma after "refer".
"	18	"the connection" should be "this connection".
"	21	Add "can" after last word "believe".
"	24	"and aggressive" should be "any aggressive".
15591	3	Place comma after "testified".
"	10	"(Heimbueckegesetz)" should be "(Heimtueckegesetz)".
15595	30	"has been" should be "had been".

Transcript	Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
15596	21	"show" should be "shows".	
15597	21	"trail" should be "trial".	
"	24	Place comma after "crimes" and change next word "being" to "which is".	
15599	14	"thereafter" should be "hereafter".	
15601	7	"Germany" should be "German".	
"	12	"feature" should be "future".	
"	15	"though" should be "thought".	
"	21	"are being" should be "were being".	
15602	10	"confide in those working" should be "trust those working".	
"	12	"that it is" should be "that it was".	
"	19	"I came" should be "I had to go".	
"	26	"had made him" should be "had made me see".	
15605	12	"sense in" should be "sense in".	
"	18	Insert "the" before "technical".	
15606	9	Delete comma after "doer".	
"	12	"from my my" should be "from me my".	
15607	31	Delete "own" before "essays".	
"	31	Insert "of" before last word "all".	
15608	7	Insert "the" before "French".	
15609	13	Insert "and" before "Mr. Churchill's".	
15610	11	"Frag we," should be "Prague,".	
"	12	Insert "being" before "edited".	
15611	15	Insert "one" after first word "Only".	
15612	29	Insert "that they" before "should also".	
15613	10	"produce" should be "product".	
"	20	"profession are," should be "profession is,".	

Transcript		
Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
15513	22	Last word "tharai" should be "otharai".
"	23	"proun" should be "proud".
"	29	Delete comma after "counsel" and change last word "thares" to "these".
15514	4	"hold" should be "holds".
15515	22	Delete "of" before "the deeper".
15516	19	"1936" should be "1938".
15517	10	Insert "to" before "work".
"	23	Change line 23 to read "deceivai people and shielded from than his gine."
"	30	Place quotation marks after first word "avail."
15518	1	Delete "this way".
"	3	"which" should be "who".
"	12	"pictures" should be "pictured".
"	14, 17	"Brauningsheim" should be "Preuningsheim".
15519	9	Place comma after "well-known".
"	10	Place quotation marks after "defeatism?"
15520	12	Place comma after first word "stood".
"	25	Delete "in" after "entirely" and insert "not" after "decision".
15521	4	Change period to comma after "affixit," and continue sentence with "this throws".
"	15	Delete "to" before "concur".
"	18	"not as a" should be "nor as a".
"	25	"any man" should be "any man".
15522	20	"Que Beno?" should be "Cui Beno?"
"	35	Insert "when" before "Ivy Lee".
"	28	Insert "it" before "started".
15523	10	"conqui or" should be "conqueror".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
15623	12	"conquered:" should be "conquered:"
15627	26, 27	"succumber" should be "succumbed".
15628	27	"the Army" should be "Defense".
15629	16	Change "in improvement" to "an improvement".
15630	22	"qords" should be "words".
15632	24	Insert "that" after "know" and change "being that of" to "as".
"	25	Delete comma after "works".
"	29	"to make" should be "to create".
"	30	First word "lines" should be "line". Delete "scientific" and add "the" after last word "and".
15633	2	Insert "in" after "clarify".
"	3	"Concentration Camp" should read "The concentration Camp".
"	4	Insert "different" before "spheres".
15633	14	"line" should be "line". Change period to comma after "spheres" at end of line and continue sentence with "of course" in line 15.
"	22	"have no idea," should be "had no idea,".
"	23	Insert "they contributed" after second word "faith".
15634	17	Delete comma after first word "tone" and also quotation marks before next word "on". Place quotation marks after "part,".
15635	2-3	Change lines 2 and 3 to read "Obviously I, as the men supervising, just as critical visitors, did not know all that was happening either, because nobody told me."
"	5	"engineer," should be "engineers,"
"	23	Insert "what" after "but".
"	29	"persecuter," should be "persecutee,".
15636	3	Delete "I.G." after "any" and add "of I.G." after "member" at end of line.

Transcript			PROPOSED CORRECTION	
Page	Line(s)			
15635	10	Last word "because" should be "became".		
"	14	Add "we" after last word "and".		
15637	6	"radicalization" should be "radicalism".		
"	28	Delete "and" before "I gave".		
"	31	"for thanking" should be "of thanking".		
15638	6	Delete "for him" after second word "then".		

Muenberg, 26 June 1948
Date

By *Wesley R. Foley*
J.D. & SPEECHES
For TELFORD TAYLOR,
Brigadier General,
USA, Chief of Counsel

By *Balch*
for Dr. RUDOLF DIX
For DEFENSE COUNSEL, Case VI.

MILITARY TRIBUNALS
Nürnberg, Germany
 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
 Against
KRAUCH and Others (Case VI)

FILED 1015
 15 June 1948
 Secretary General
 for the Army Trials
 Nürnberg, Germany

FIFTH JOINT MOTION OF THE PROSECUTION
 AND DEFENSE TO CORRECT THE ENGLISH TRANSCRIPT

The Prosecution and Defense herewith join in moving that the Tribunal order forthwith that the corrections indicated below be made in the official mimeographed copies of the English transcript:

Transcript			PROPOSED CORRECTION
Page	Line(s)		
12192	23		Place quotation marks after "evidence."
12196	14		Change "because" to "but since".
"	15		Delete "and" before "we will".
"	29,30		"of equipping" should be "and equipment of".
12198	24		Change "make any demands in the event" to "promise any support in the event".
12199	8		"about the time" should be "at the time".
"	18		Change "Lederer," to "Feder,".
12201	7		Delete comma after "hydrogenation". Change next word "but" to "or that".
12202	23		Insert "the" before "international,".
12203	30		"Dr. Fuehrer," should be "Der Fuehrer,".
"	31		"Daily Newspaper," should be "Tagesszeitung,".
12204	15		Insert "of Farben" after "alliance".
12205	4		Place quotation marks before "And what".

MILITARY TRIBUNALS
Nurnberg, Germany
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Against
KRAUCH and Others (Case VI)

FIFTH JOINT MOTION OF THE PROSECUTION
AND DEFENSE TO CORRECT THE ENGLISH TRANSCRIPT

The Prosecution and Defense herewith join in moving that the Tribunal order forthwith that the corrections indicated below be made in the official mimeographed copies of the English transcript:

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
12193	23	Place quotation marks after "evidence."
12196	14	Change "because" to "but since".
"	15	Delete "and" before "we will".
"	29,30	"of equipping" should be "and equipment of".
12198	24	Change "make any demands in the event" to "promise any support in the event".
12199	8	"about the time" should be "at the time".
"	18	Change "Lederer," to "Fader,".
12301	7	Delete comma after "hydrogenation". Change next word "but" to "or that".
12302	23	Insert "the" before "international,".
12303	30	"Dr. Fuehrer," should be "Der Fuehrer,".
"	31	"Daily Newspaper," should be "Tagesszeitung,".
12304	15	Insert "of Farben" after "alliance".
12305	4	Place quotation marks before "And what".

Transcript

Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
12205	13&ff	"VIPO," should be "WIPO,".
"	24	Insert "industrial" before "practice."
12206	12	"Farben office" should be "Farben offices".
"	22	Insert "and economic" after "commercial," also place quotation marks at end of line after "field..".
"	26	"it was necessary" should be "it became necessary".
"	27,33	Change from "of which" in line 27 through line 32 to read "of which was to act as an intermediary between I.G. and official and semi-official quarters with regard to matters of commercial and economic policies, which were of ever-increasing importance; furthermore to keep up permanent contact with the authorities and to transmit to them our suggestions prepared in such a way that they could be submitted for immediate decision. A similar situation developed in our relations with foreign official and semi-official quarters as well as with international organizations. All these functions were entrusted to the".
12207	1	Change line 1 to read "Political Economy Department (Wirtschaftspolitische Abteilung -WIPO)." with quotation marks at the end.
"	8	"spantea" should be "Spartea".
"	13	Delete "only" after "in touch".
"	13	Change "or concessions" to "combines".
"	14	Insert "authorities for the" before "plants".
"	18	Change "it is a mail conference" to "This was a statement at a mail conference".
"	29	"The VOMI" should be "the VOWI".
12208	2	Change line 2 to read "with the labor offices, the labor ministry and the German Labor Front." There are".
"	11	"organization," should be "organizations,".
"	12	Change "which was that" to "which Bosch by".
"	13	Change "was supposed" to "wanted". "applied" should be "applies".

486
12

Transcript			PROPOSED CORRECTION
Page	Line(s)		
12208	16		Insert "and in the field" after "Plan".
"	24		Place period after "agencies". Change following words "and with" to "Through".
"	25		Delete period after "machine". Continue sentence with "it had".
"	30		Change line 30 to read "A. Once in 1934 during the Kiel week aboard the ship Rio de Janeiro."
12210	5		"in 1943." should be "in 1934."
"	13,14		Question ends with "authorities?" Delete rest of line 14 and insert the following before line 15: A. This was a matter of the Vermittlungsstelle W. Q. The M-question was handled in the WIPO, was it not?
"	26		"contractual questions" should be "trade questions".
"	29		Change entire line to read "A. No. Only for the Administration Building Grunberg."
12211	6		"of the tasks" should be "or the tasks".
"	28		Delete "direction".
12212	3		Change line 3 to read "in 1938 I was often in Vienna, I was represented in matters concerning the WIPO by Dr. Terhaar."
"	11		Delete "only".
"	30		Delete "and to what extent this".
"	32		Change period to semi colon after "office". Continue sentence with "compared with it, the WIPO..."
12214	13,14		Change "of the development" to "during the time".
"	15,18		Change from "in 1932" in line 15 through line 18 to read "in 1932 the department was created out of the Press Agency of the Trade Policy office and the Trade Economic Agency in Frankfurt. In 1935 the Press Office was separated and the remaining Economic Political Department was somewhat expanded. There were five specialist referate for dyestuffs, chemicals, nitrogen."
"	21		"referent" should be "referat".

486

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
12214	27	"NL-7431," should be "NL-7341,".
"	32	Change "said that a report of" to "says that I reported about a",
12215	1	Place period after "Dr. Neubecker" and delete following words "was made."
"	2,3	Change "which I had turned over to" to read "which was turned over to me by".
"	8	"dyestuffs combien," should be "dyestuffs sales combine,".
"	16	"NL-7291," should be "NL-7341,".
"	17	"there was" should be "there is".
"	21	Change "perticular" to "technical".
"	23	Change comma to period after "case".
"	24	Change first word "since" to "After".
"	26	"this office" should be "that office".
"	28	"about the expansion" should be "for the expansion".
"	30	Insert "Wipo was not kept informed by the technical offices. From 1935 on, as I have said, such" after "Normally".
12216	16	Change "and younger men" to "as well as younger people".
"	20	"so that we were" should be "so much so that we were".
12217	19	"to taking over" should be "of his taking over".
"	24	Change "already" to "later".
"	25	Change "want" to "were".
"	27,28	Change lines 27 & 28 to read "For the entrusting of Dr. von der Heyde with the so-called M-question in your department in 1938, did the existence of the danger of war play any role?"
"	29,30	Change "Dr. Noack had gained charge of developments" to read "Dr. Noack besides his Referat for trade policy had already had to deal with developments".

Transcript			
Page	Line(s)		PROPOSED CORRECTION
12218	7,12	"the VOML." should be "the VOWL."	
12219	4,6	Insert "(WIPO)" after "department".	
"	20,21	"turned to it as an office which is" should be "turned to the 2A-office which was".	
"	24	Change line 24 to read "the 2A-office and to Bayer. That concluded this affair. That was".	
"	25	"asks" should be "asked".	
12220	3	Insert "(WIPO)" after "department".	
"	4	"such material with" should be "them to obtain such material from".	
12221	12	"NI-5747," should be "NI-5744,".	
12222	9,10	"and of facilitating" should be "in order to facilitate".	
"	16	"whose effects were to have been able" should be "whose aims were to be able".	
"	19	Place period after "such plans". Delete following words "these deferrals to be more than essential."	
"	19,20	"was used, and it was thought" should be "was first used, these deferrals were thought".	
"	26	Change "even in such cases" to "from such activities".	
"	29,30	Change "since it was necessary to retain" to read "but who were necessary for the maintenance of".	
12223	11	First word "has" should be "had".	
"	31	Delete comma after "work".	
"	33	Delete "one" before "Wipo".	
"	34	"Dr. Krueger, who says in his" should be "Dr. Krueger says in his".	
"	26	Delete comma after "subsequently".	
"	30	Place closing parenthesis after "M-question".	
12224	1	"of the Vermittlungsstelle-W was cleared" should be "with the Vermittlungsstelle-W was clarified".	

Transcript		Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
Page			
12235	30		"this Skoda-Wetzlar" should be "the Skoda-Wetzlar".
12237	1		"which was" should be "in which it was".
"	17		Insert "by him" after "conducted".
"	23		Delete quotation marks after "conversation."
12238	6		Change "Administration" to "Department".
"	8		Change period to comma after "high". Continue sentence with "taking into.."
"	15		"7.4 million" should be "4.7 million".
"	20		"could be" should be "should be". "made possible" should be "would make possible".
"	21		Change "(old) enterprises," to "plants."
"	22		Delete "and incorporation".
12239	14		Insert "that" before "almost".
"	27		"in a similar field" should be "in similar fields".
12240	9,10		"leaders of" should be "leader for".
"	11		"in Berlin" should be "in Vienna".
"	30		"I should help" should be "I should report to". Also "present" should be "presented".
"	26		"provising" should be "to provide".
12241	1		Change "charge" to "favor".
"	3,3		Delete "It was part of my task to take care of industrialization." "is was" should be "it was".
"	23		Place comma after "describes".
"	25		Delete comma after "jurisdiction".
12242	5		"and above all" should be "and enabled".
"	16		Change "dominated" to "controlled".
"	24		"credit arrest." should be "Creditanstalt."
"	28		Change "agencies not" to "companies".
"	30		Add "(German Auditing and Trustee Corporation)" after "Treuhandgesellschaft".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
12243	14,16	Change from "Farben" in line 14 through line 16 to read: "Farben urged the approval of foreign currency applications for the payment of severance pay to non-aryans in the south-east European sales combines."
"	17	Begin line with "In the next document,--".
"	36	Delete "of the negotiations".
12246	20	Change "Buerger." to "Reichskommissar Baerkel."
12247	19,20	Change "I cannot but call Dr. Gattineau a just," to "I know Dr. Gattineau as a just".
12248	12	"41 percent," should be "51 percent,".
12249	18	Change entire line to read "such a manner that in every year the instalment and interest as well as interest on the interest".
"	20	Delete comma after "paid".
12250	5	"divided" should be "dividend".
"	22	Change "with the Continental" to "and in the case of the Continental".
"	32	Change "This must be added too:" to read "The following must be considered also:".
12251	10	"Dr. Kuehne's," should be "of Dr. Kuehne,".
"	31	Add "in" after last word "about".
12253	12,13	Change line 12 and 13 to read "gives price equalizations, the difficulties due to its being a Jewish enterprise, the loan law, and so on."
"	19	"even have" should be "have been".
"	24	"in mistaken" should be "is mistaken". Change comma to period after "question". Begin new sentence with "In that".
12254	17	"re discussed" should be "are discussed".
"	25	"Seerwerke" should be "Solvay-Werke".
"	27	"the oil refineries" should be "eight oil refineries".
12255	4	"The fuer Chemische Industrie with 3.19 million" should be "The A.G. fuer Chemische Industrie with 3.9 million". -8-

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
12255	7,9	Change lines 7, 8 & 9 to read "A.G., 8.7 million; the Treibacher Chemische Werke A.G. with 3.8 million; the Oesterreichische Agrarwerke A.G. with 2.3 million; the Oeka, Oesterreichischer Kraftwerke A.G. with 40 million; the Superit Oesterreichische Gummiwerke A.G. with 16 million; the Vereinigte Gummiwerke Fabriken Wimpensing, with 4 million; the Erste Oesterreichische Glanzstoff Fabrik with 6 million;"
"	11	"Oesterreichische HIAG Werke S.B.H.H." should be "Oesterreichische HIAG Werke G.m.b.H."
"	25	Change period to comma after "argument".
12257	17	Insert "in" after "motivated".
12258	32	"In 1939." should be "in January 1939."
12259	6	"competent; commercial affairs for" should be "competent for commercial affairs; for".
"	8	"Czechoslovak" should be "Slovakian".
"	31	Change "Stettin," to "Semptin,".
12260	1	"her own" should be "their own".
12261	22	Change "excesses" to "purifiers".
"	23	Add "an" after "(that's". at end of line
"	24	"entogenic" should be "autogenic".
"	38	Delete comma and "amounted," after "turnover".
12262	9	Place period after "plant". Begin new sentence with "As far as".
"	19	Change "vicinity" to "plant".
12265	24	"41%," should be "51%".
"	27	Insert "had" before "the privilege".
12267	4	Change semi-colon to comma after "ammonium-nitrate".
"	5	"Azote," should be "Azot,".
"	14	"A. rayon" should be "A rayon".
"	25,26	Delete "and whose products, for natural raw-material resources,".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
12267	30	"would ne" should be "would be".
12272	8	Change "approximately" to "appropriately."
"	19,21	"130" should be "112".
"	23	"111 was 79." should be "Exhibit 111 was Document 79."
12273	22	"Moller" should be "Mueller".
12274	11	"1943," should be "1945,".
"	16	Insert "the three tracks of the" after "discusses".
"	20	Change "tracks" to "treks".
"	25	"Dear," should be "DERAG (Duenger-Handelsgesellschaft)."
"	37	Change "of this firm which worked in supplies." to read "of this model firm which was supplied."
"	38	"DERAG" should be "DERAG".
"	29	"track," should be "trek,".
12275	10	Change "erection" to "evacuation".
12278	19	Change "the rest" to "the remaining part".
"	20	Insert "alone" after "survive".
"	32	"Pittsburg" should be "Preseburg".
12279	27	"Powselt," should be "Possa,".
12280	14	Change "attempts" to "experiments".
"	35	Insert "voluntary" before last word "foreign".
12281	20	"the KAI" should be "the TEAI".
12282	23	"NL-6093," should be "NL-6293,".
"	26,27	"and a participation by the government in the work demand, therefore," should be "and therefore a participation in this work demanded by the government,".
12283	2	"1935," should be "1945,".

Transcript	Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
12283	6,7	"this meeting" should be "these meetings".	
"	13,14	Change lines 13, 13 & 14 to read "Q. In 1934, did you learn anything of the speeches made by Goering and Hitler during the meeting of industrialists?".	
"	22	Change "Himmler's" to "Hitler's".	
12285	3	"Gottineau No. 130." should be "Gottineau Exhibit 130."	
"	32,33	"tracks" or "track" should be "traks" or "trak".	
12286	1	"tracks" should be "traks".	
"	17	Insert "and Dr. Seitz." after "Fischer".	
"	18	"The witness confirms that Dr. Gottineau in his presence" should be "The witnesses confirm that Dr. Gottineau, in their presence".	
12287	24	"he would, when he enters" should be "that he would, when he entered".	
"	27	Insert "as" after first word "was".	
"	31	"the way it was." should be "that way."	
12292	8	"the SS" should be "the SA".	
"	16	"where Boehm's adjutants" should be "were Boehm's adjutants".	
"	33	"for the supply" should be "for a supply".	
12294	11	Place comma after "question".	
"	22	Delete "you" after "give".	
12295	16	"have is two" should be "have, two".	
"	17	Change line 17 to read "Please separate them. Ask your question again, and we'll get it straight on the".	
12296	7	"the SS." should be "the SA."	
"	18	Delete "Yes, that was before I joined."	
12297	7	Add "I was informed..." after "about it."	

Transcript			PROPOSED CORRECTION
Page	Line(s)		
12397	27	"and he asks" should be "when he asks". Delete "it" before "doesn't".	
12398	6	Change "oil" to "gasoline".	
"	9	Change "handed out" to "handled".	
"	13	Delete "but" after "contract,".	
12304	16	"As your question," should be "Ask your question,".	
12306	31	"was stated" should be "is stated".	
12310	8	Delete commas after "who" and after "anybody".	
"	15	Delete "and" after "points".	
12311	2	Insert "I" after "that".	
12313	9	"paradoxon" should be "paradox".	
"	12	Place semi-colon after "1934".	
"	14,15	"Stahleck" should be "Stalling".	
"	20,21	Change "negotiations" to "fixed contractual agreements".	
12315	18	"and it certainly say" should be "and to say".	
"	19	Insert "that" before "has not been".	
12316	10	First word "be" should be "go".	
"	16	"underneath" should be "under".	
12318	1	Add "Fock" after "Document".	
12319	2	Change "from power. There has been" to "from power, that there was".	
12320	4	"attache' Poncet," should be "attaches,".	
12321	16	"his stay" should be "him stay".	
12322	26	"are now being" should be "are not being".	
12323	4	"1515;" should be "151;".	
12324	16	Delete "with the connection".	
12325	7,10	"Flick" should be "Fleck".	
12326	22	"page 8286;" should be "page 6286;".	

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
12328	20	"trade wich" should be "trade, as".
12330	4	Change line 4 to read "Professor Hoerlein had no organizational contact with" with quotation marks before "Professor".
"	14,15	Change from "received" in line 14 through line 15 to read "received by me, if this document, as is my opinion, is to be regarded as relevant."
"	16	"series or" should be "series of".
"	18,19	Change "affidavit 114" to "document 144". Delete following words "which I have already offered to the Tribunal as Hoerlein exhibit 104".
"	29	Delete Comma after "page 6".
12331	5	"Book Number 32." should be "Document Book under Number 32."
"	17	"as B.M.B.L." should be "as a G.M.B.L."
12332	6	"Elberfle" should be "Elberfeld".
"	8	Change line 8 to read "nor, for that matter, were any decisions reached, since we in Elberfeld were in no".
"	15,17	Delete entirely lines 15, 16 & 17 as repetition.
"	18	Begin paragraph with "As the last".
12333	1	Place comma after "Otto". Delete following words "was present for that reason who was".
"	2	Change period to comma after "Frankfurt-Main". Complete sentence with "was present for that reason"
"	3	Insert "Works" after "Marburg".
"	22	Delete comma after "naturally".
"	35	Delete "Regional".
"	29	Change "Subject Committee" to "Sub-Committee".
12334	26	Insert "produced by Farben" after "drugs".
"	27	Insert "to the SS-leaders and" after "were sent". "to all Europe" should be "all over Europe".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
12339	4	Insert "or his office" after "help from him".
12340	8	"I shall discuss" should be "I am discussing".
"	11	Change "Volume 20" to "Volume 34".
"	31	"I knew he would," should be "I knew that,".
"	31	Change "offers some basis" to "offers a very essential basis".
12341	17	"A. 30% of the capacity was use" should be "A. About half of the capacity was used"
"	20	Change "evaluated," to "exploited,".
"	23	"amount" should be "amounted".
"	35	Insert "of" before "the maximum".
12342	6	"explosives," should be "explosive,".
12343	12	"or his" should be "or he".
12346	1,3	"in two paragraphs" should be "and two compilations of figures".
"	4	Change "Concentrated Nitrate," to "Concentrated nitric acid,".
12347	64ff	"Verwe Chemie" should be "Verwert 'Chemie".
"	15	"at the end of the war," should be "at the beginning of the war,".
12348	124ff	"Verwe Chemie" should be "Verwert Chemie".
12353	15	Delete comma after "relationship".
"	27	Delete "to be able" after "position".
12356	1	"stand to get the" should be "stand to be the".
"	20	Delete "briefly" after "shortly".
12360	6	Insert "for the" before "explosives".
"	12,13	Delete "figures of production which I received from the plants which were producing such".
12365	25	Insert "DAG-owned" before "factory".

486
(28)

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
12366	15	Delete "only" after "produce".
"	19	"hexanitrodiphenylamin," should be "hexametylen-tetramin,".
"	29	"general production?" should be "German production?".
12367	30	"hexanitrophenylamin," should be "hexametylentetramin,".
12368	23	Change "having a major production," to "and majority participations,".
12369	4,5	Sentence should read: "A. Naturally, under the Section Montan and other plants owned by the Reich other plants are mentioned."
"	14	Insert "since" before "in addition" and change "that that one of" to read "that one of".
12370	14	"continued until" should be "continued on".
12372	15	Change "prosecution" to "Tribunal". Delete all quotation marks.
"	19	Delete "prosecution - by the", and also quotation marks.
"	20	"dispose" should be "disposes".
"	21	"that was" should be "that were".
12374	16,17	"to oversee at that point" should be "to survey at this point".
12375	13	"No.145," should be "No.140,".
"	15	Change entire line to read "become Exhibit 135. Document Hoerlein 143, the affidavit of Nentsel, will become exhibit 136 and Document 146, the affidavit of Director".
12375	25	"and as well" should be "as well as".
"	29	Insert "as" after "as well".
"	30, 31	Place period after "affidavits", which is last word of paragraph. Delete entirely "to the same general effect as those to which you have just referred."
"	31	Begin a new paragraph with "THE PRESIDENT: Dr.Helle, we understand that the Prosecution wishes to stipulate that you have five additional affidavits of the same general effect as those to which you have just referred. If you are satisfied...."(rest of line unchanged).

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
12376	14	"contract" should be "contact".
12377	12	"your decision" should be "our decision". Place comma after "we can".
12380	28	"discession," should be "decision."
12381	6	Change "until" to "before".
"	7	"has then" should be "would have then".
12384	19	Last word "war?" should be "was?"
"	25	"What was" should be "What were".
"	27	Change "Munich" to "Bavarian". Insert "(Bayerische Gaselversicherungs-gesellschaft)" after "Company".
12385	12, 13	Change "in the same way" to "on the other hand".
"	14	"the circumstances" should be "certain circumstances".
"	29, 30	"experte" should be "expert".
12386	1	Change "was the execution" to "covered the execution".
"	11	"to fertilisere nitrogen" should be "to nitrogen fertilizers."
12387	16	"the basis of successful economy" should be "The Basis of Successful Economy", with quotation marks around it (title).
"	19	"Sugar Beet leaves" should be "The Growing of Sugar Beets".
"	27	"61,000 copies." should be "120,000 copies."
12388	11	"Bride" should be "Bridge".
"	29	Insert "(WIPO)" after "department".
12389	13	First word "have" should be "has".
"	25	"was alien new to me." should be "was absolutely alien to me.".
"	28	"were no Sales Combines" should be "was no Sales Combine".
"	29	Second word "were" should be "was". Change period to comma after "company" and continue sentence with "the Gasoline". -16-

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
12390	2	Change "went something special to me," to read "was something peculiar."
"	4	Delete "nitrogen products and".
"	5	Change first word "fertilizer" to "nitrogen".
"	15	"Agreement quarters," should be "agreements, quotas,".
"	26	"Political" should be "policy".
"	30,31	Change from "Economics." in line 30 through line 31 to read "Economics, and see to it that they were put into effect."
12391	8,9	Change from "Syndicate." in line 8 through "desired," in line 9 to read "Syndicate, and under certain circumstances, if it was desired,".
"	17	Change line 17 to read "Handlungsbevollmachtigter, Dr. Terhaar. After the beginning of 1939, when Dr. Gattineau went to Austria and Pressburg, the former deputy, Dr. Terhaar,"
"	19	"became" should be "was".
"	24	"by members" should be "by the member".
12394	6	Delete "in the same was".
"	9	"was to last" should be "were to last".
"	25	Insert "was" after first word "and".
12399	17	Place comma after "which" and delete next word "we,".
"	21	"this maneuvers" should be "these maneuvers".
12402	8	Insert "as to" after "firms"..
"	19	"question," should be "questions."
"	20	"I was a Abwehrbeauftragter" should be "I was a counter-intelligence officer (Abwehrbeauftragter)".
12405	8,9	"Abwehrbeauftragter," should be "Abwehrbeauftragter".
"	15	Delete question mark after "(defer)ments" and complete sentence with "for other Farben agencies?"
12406	3	Change "calling up." to "calling to military service".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
12406	4	Place comma after "results".
12407	4,5	Change from line 4 through "briefly" in line 5 to read "that at the beginning of the agenda, that is to say, outside the agenda, I was to report briefly".
12407	13	"for a Abwehr agent." should be "as an Abwehr agent."
12408	6	"to educate" should be "to instruct".
"	12	"3 W," should be "3 Wi,".
12409	6	Change "within business." to "within the economy."
"	15	Change "defense" to "military".
12410	12	Change line 12 to read "made by the firm to its superior agency, the OKW Abwehr or OKW Department of Counter-".
12411	1	Change "I thought it was" to "I thought of it as".
"	7	Insert "of Farben" after "visitors".
"	15	"to tell him" should be "to tell them".
"	19	"there was," should be "there were,".
"	21	Change "a man whom" to "whomever".
12412	16	Change "get in touch" to "come into contact".
12413	1	Delete entire line 1 as repetition.
12414	15	Change "inside" to "an insight".
"	16	Change "the figures and" to "the financial".
"	17	"and production" should be "in production".
12415	3	Last word "this" should be "the".
"	19	"in purely" should be "on purely".
12416	4	Insert "of" after "investments".
"	16	"found" should be "founded".
12418	24	Delete "plant" before "secrets". Also delete comma after "secrets".
"	27	"economic politics;" should be "political economy;".
"	28	Insert "the" before "chemical".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
12419	1	Insert "you had to inform" before "somebody".
"	2	Delete "had to inform you".
"	10	"Dr. Drueger" should be "Dr. Krueger".
"	11	"on Farben" should be "or Farben".
"	25	"to come" should be "from going".
"	28	Change "of being" to "that I was".
12420	5	"men — confidential men." should be "men- Vertrauens- maenner (confidential men)."
"	13	Insert "sometimes" after "It happened".
"	26	"Dr. Drueger and" should be "Dr. Krueger or".
12421	1	Delete last word "a".
"	2	"appointment of" should be "appointments to".
"	11	"of the Vorstand for" should be "to the Vorstand of".
"	14	Insert "member" after "Vorstand". "into" should be "to".
"	15	"was at least not to receive" should be "should at least not receive".
"	16	Insert "the" before "Vorstand".
12422	3	Change line 3 to read "the new Vorstand of the Metall- gesellschaft."
"	5,6	Change from "Dr. Kiesel," in line 5 through line 6 to read "Dr. Kiesel, whom I.G. wanted to appoint as Vorstand member, to go to Berlin, and he then asked me to arrange for a conversation between Kiesel".
"	19	"Dr. Luehr," should be "Dr. Eilers,".
12423	1	Insert the following after "Germany": "He asked me to go to Prof. Flechtheim's house to find out what steps he had already taken concerning his emigration".
"	4	Change line 4 to read "with Dr. Eilers — in the later cases it was Ohlendorf — of the SD Main Office."
12424	5	Change period to comma and insert "English page 46" after "page 55".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
12425	12	Delete "had" before "experienced".
"	17	"1939," should be "1938,".
12426	18	"now put" should be "now leave".
"	19	First word "on" should be "in".
12427	11	Change "at also" to "from the".
"	12	First word "Reich" should be "the Reich". Change comma to semi-colon after "matters". Next word "though" should be "through".
"	13	Place comma after "to say". Delete next word "that".
"	26	"page 4,521" should be "page 4524, English page 4505,".
"	27	Delete "signature".
"	28,29	Change from "I, Ohlendorf" in line 28 through end of quotation in line 29 to read: "I (Ohlendorf) was not interested in promoting that contact or in making available to him any of my time to discuss questions with him."
"	31	Change "I may well" to "I well enough".
12428	1	Change "understand that I, in my opinion," to "understood that I, in my position,".
"	11	Insert "were" before "promoted".
"	14	Change line 14 to read "my comrades as well as myself were to be promoted to Untersturmfuehrer."
"	17	Add "actually" after "Then I" at end of line.
"	21	Delete "was to have".
"	27,28	"This means" should be "They meant".
"	30	Insert "it" after "considered".
12429	7	"page 1,421," should be "page 4527, English page 4508,".
"	15	"it had" should be "it has".
"	29	"the SS never comparable to me, as to" should be "the SS never seemed comparable to me to the".

Transcript	Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
12430	13	Delete "a" before "subject".	
"	15,17	Change "and also the second signator for the counter signature of" to "and also to put the second signature on".	
"	25	Delete "then" after "Three of".	
12431	4	Delete "once".	
"	10	Delete comma and "Dr. Ruediger, was". after "associate".	
"	11	Insert "was Dr. Ruediger." after "department".	
"	22	Change "significance of the Department" to "Referat".	
"	23	Change "department" to "Referat".	
"	24	Change "important outbreak of the war. Every" to "important. After the outbreak of the war every".	
"	25	Delete "necessary".	
"	30	Last word is "deferments".	
"	32	Change last word "office" to "expert".	
12432	18,19	"an Abwehrbeauftragter." should be "a Haupt-Abwehrbeauftragter."	
"	29	Insert "For the technical sector," before "it was".	
12433	2	"same was" should be "same way".	
"	5	Change line 5 to read "into the Wehrmacht. As far as responsibility alone is concerned, after".	
"	8	"also" should be "although".	
12434	11	"half a year" should be "half year".	
"	25	Add "were" after "measures" at end of line.	
12435	8,9	Change "experts of Office A." to "OKW Abwehr."	
"	12	"Aufsichtsabwehrbeauftragte." should be "Abwehrbeauftragte."	
"	21,25	"Exhibit 1095." should be "Exhibit 1905."	
"	25	"said ab ut" should be "said in".	

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
12435	26	"or a most" should be "or almost".
"	26	Insert "to" after "passed on".
12438	30	Place comma and insert "rebuttal material" after "evidence".
12439	10	"must be" should be "may be".
"	12	Insert "them" after "submit".
"	14	Insert "greatest" before "extent".
12440	16	"to one and a half day" should be "to one and a half days".
"	26	"days" should be "day".
12442	26	Change line 36 to read "(similar as to contents to Exhibit 1905 which you have already explained, but I still should".
12443	3	"Alwehr I - " should be "Alwehr I Wi-".
12444	3	"Exhibit 1527," should be "Exhibit 927,".
"	8	"inadequate and the" should be "inadequate, and that then the".
12445	3	Add "when this letter was written" after "time" at end of line.
"	30	Insert "that is," before "Major Bloch,".
12446	16	Insert "then" after "soldier".
"	17	"Inspector" should be "Inspectorate".
12447	24	"essention" should be "essential".
12449	7	"sciatica," should read "— I suffered from sciatica—".
"	11	Delete comma after "Ant". Insert "as expert after following word "then".
12450	5	Change "was my superior over" to "occupied me".
"	6	Delete "of my work".
"	8	Delete "leave".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
12450	19	Insert following lines after line 19 and before line 20: Q. Were you a director of Farben? A. No. Q. Were you a procurist of Farben? A. No.
12451	11	"In 1941," should be "From 1941,".
"	12	"which was" should be "who were".
"	13	Delete "only". before "have".
"	14	Insert "only" before "with respect".
12452	12	"Document 1176," should be "Exhibit 1176,".
"	30	Insert "the then" before "Major Treutsch".
"	23	Third word "men" should be "man".
12453	8	"or so that the economy" should be "or the economy".
"	18	"to go into" should be "to do in".
"	19	"this military" should be "these military".
"	21,22	Change from "one case" in line 21 through line 22 to read "one case where I — that was for Mr. von Schnitzler — asked the Wi Ruz Act for permission for him to go to".
12453	26	Add "Who was Colonel Matsky?" after "Matsky." at end of line.
"	27	Insert "A." at beginning of line. Also change "Control Becker" to "Colonel Becker".
"	29	Change period to comma after "Treutsch" and complete sentence with "and this letter deals with the same matter I mentioned before."
12454	11	Change "upper field" to "general field".
"	12	"or work" should be "for work".
"	16	"he chance" should be "by chance".
"	22	Change "as the Manager of" to "because of this position in the branch".
12455	1	Delete entire line 1 as repetition.

Transcript	Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
12455	9	"contrasted" should be "contracted".	
"	15	Change line 15 to read "OKW to Major Bloch, Abwehr I Wi. The".	
12457	11	"hofen" should be "Wolfen".	
"	29	Change "officer." to "of the NSDAP."	
12458	10	Change comma to period after "basically". Begin new sentence with "They wanted — and".	
"	12	Change line 12 to read "in the Vorstand, — that these questions of trips of".	
"	15	"that is" should be "in order".	
"	31	Second word "that" should be "the".	
12466	20&ff	Change "Martens" to "Mertens".	
"	26	Change "now" to "not".	
12467	12	After "sulfonamides—" insert "it".	
"	25	After "personally" add "about them".	
"	31	Change "(Fleckfieber)." to "(Fleckfieber).".	
12468	15	Delete "in Leverkusen."	
"	24	Change "Kownig" to "Koenig".	
12471	26	Delete "why" after "examination".	
12473	15	Delete "for that" after "decision".	
" & ff	25	Change "Martens" to "Mertens".	
12477	2	Delete "the" after "for" and delete "of methylene- blue" after "testing".	
"	10	Change "Martens," to "Mertens," and change "time, as" to "time, that is".	
"	11	Delete period and add "—" after "Hoerlein".	
12478	6&ff	Change "Mertens" to "Mertens".	
"	8	Change "to the attention" to "to the office".	

486

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
12478	13	"got hold of it first, or that Professor Hoerlein" should read "and that Professor Hoerlein" and "saw them" should read "did not see them".
"	32	Change "diesi" to "idea."
12479	2	Delete "as" after "appears". and add "and" after "German,".
"	6	Change "in" to "on" before "23 December 1942," and delete "that" after "letter,".
"	8	Delete "of" after "making".
12480	31	Change "protesting." to "who were testing."
12481	20	Change "prophylatics" to "prophylactics".
"	23	Change "which is" to "which was".
"	24	Change "will have" to "would have".
12482	2	Add "the" before "defendant Hoerlein".
12483	34	Change "!" to "!" after "preparations;".
12484	1	Change "then this" to "it" after "initiative,". and change "done on" to "due to".
"	10	Change "put forward" to "further".
12485	1	Delete "through what kind of tests,"
12486	6	Delete the period after "problem".
12489	5,8	Sentence should read: "A. I do not consider them suitable for tests because they probably are people whose physical and mental state has deteriorated and if tests were to be carried out on these people whose mental and physical state is weak, probably...".
"	29	Change "naturally was" to "was naturally".
12490	4	Insert "been" after "you had".
12491	2	Change "animal" to "clinical".
12492	6	Change "experiments" to "therapeutical experiments or tests (Versuche)".
"	25	Change "To Army Doctor," to "The Army Doctor,".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
12492	28, 29	Should read: "... physician, of each of which we are giving you a German translation. Not many new developments can be seen..".
12493	19	Sentence should read: "Did the examination by Professor Weese prevent that this preparation could have some harmful effect on the typhus case?"
"	30	Change "effective either" to "well tolerated".
12494	4	Delete "may" after "tests".
"	9	Delete "Did" at beginning of sentence and change "ask" to "asked".
"	11	Change question mark to period after "blue".
"	13	Delete "that" after "speaks, ".
"	15	Change "know" to "remember" and change period to comma at end of line.
"	16	Change "why" to "why" before "the moment".
"	24	Sentence should read: "Q. Did you ever receive a report from Mrugowski or Ding about the application of methylene blue?"
12495	1	Change "whether you" to "before. Did you"
12496	13	Insert "where" after "you"
"	16	Insert "from" after "product".
"	25	Insert "report" after "that".
12497	31	Change "has" to "had" after "statements".
12498	21	"Regularly sent reports to" should read "regularly were sent to".
"	22	Change "that" to "not" before "the reports".
12503	6	Change "utility workers." to "as a makeshift.".
12505	7	Change "all facilities." to "all civilization.".
"	24	Delete "required, they" before "gave no reason".
12506	8	Delete period after "Leuna" and insert period after "program.".

Transcript	Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
12510	9, 10, 11 & 12	Starting with "It" in line 9 delete entire sentence.	
12514	27	Insert "447," after "evidence:".	
12517	3	"F.I.S.D." should be "F.i.S.D."	
12518	26	"FI SD" should be "F.i.SD."	
12519	24	Second word "be" should be "beside".	
12523	12	"I wana" should be "I want".	
"	26	Change "my life" to "my wife".	
"	32	Last word of line after "Group IV" should be "as".	
12524	14	"1936" should be "1945".	
12527	5	Insert "(W1 Rne-Ast)" after "Office".	
12528	6	Change "electricity," to "electrical supply industry,".	
"	9	Insert "general" before "economy".	
12529	18	Change "and supplied for" to "industry tracks and many things necessary for".	
12533	14	"A member" should be "Or a member".	
"	25	Insert "to a certain extent" after "he could".	
12536	25	Change "You make statements about" to "They deal with".	
"	31	Delete last word "the".	
12539	2	Change "expres" to "know".	
12540	12	Place comma after "authorities".	
12541	27	Place period after "1946". Insert "On 20 June 1946," before "I wrote".	
12542	4	"to say of" should be "to say from".	
"	18	Change "under special" to "with special".	
"	22	"or 15 June" should be "and 15 June".	
12543	1	"this mission," should be "a mission,".	
"	10	First word "during" should be "before".	

Transcript		PROPOSED CORRECTION
Page	Line(s)	
12543	29	Insert "and" after "evaluated".
12544	11	"or 3,700 marks." should be "to 7,000 marks."
"	30	"the spots," should be "the spot,".
12546	4	"Bonjunga," should be "Bojunga,".
12547	21	Add "(Engerer Farbensachmas)" after "Committee."
12550	29	Delete "if we" after "and".
12552	8	Change "can take" to "can have".
"	17	Change line 17 to read "of all people of Farben in public or Party functions. That was drawn up".
"	29	Change line 29 to read "dealt with the details of my functions and my appointment in Engler Exhib(it)".
"	30	Place comma after "No. 1". Change "by territory" to "vices".
12553	2	Place comma after "manager".
12554	20	Insert "to" after "reference".
"	30	Change line 30 to read "situation was as follows; in the period after the First World War — I don't include Farben — the European dyestuffs production capacity approximately doubled".
"	31	Delete "the dyestuffs production capacity".
12555	8	Change line 8 to read "a new industry in a market of 130 million men which was expansive and protected by tariffs."
"	30	Second word "with" should be "within".
12556	5	"internation" should be "international".
"	6	Change "I point to that" to read "I look back to those".
12557	11	Delete "in" before "1937".
12558	22	Second word "but" should be "by".
"	26	Change "paper with" to "paper apart from myself were".
"	27	Change line 27 to read "who were informed in particular about the chemicals business, as".

Transcript		PROPOSED CORRECTION
Page	Line(s)	
12558	31	Delete comma after "by far".
"	32	"then it received" should be "then it received".
12559	6	Change "too much." to "too cheaply."
"	14	"page 273," should be "page 237,".
12560	17	"the didn't" should be "they didn't".
"	23	Insert "at" after "attendance".
12561	19	Insert "I have not the slightest reason to assume that the gentlemen of the other" before "fields of work".
12562	15	Insert "and" after "purpose" and delete "and" before "I hope".
"	16	Change period to dash after "context". Continue sentence with "they".
12564	5	Last word "Pree" should be "Press".
12565	6	Delete "un—" at end of line.
12566	25, 26	"von Silvini," should be "von Silvinyi."
12567	14	Change line 14 to read "laws of the country in which they operated."
"	23	"by my countries" should be "for my countries".
12568	23	"Codreano." should be "Codreama."
12569	18	"Codreano" should be "Codreama".
"	20	Delete quotation marks after "funds." "enteres" should be "entered".
12571	22	Insert "to spend" after "we had".
"	25	Place period after "point". Begin new sentence with "In the conflict".
12572	16	Insert "the" before "increased".
"	22	Place period after "Guard". Begin new sentence with "As to". Change period to comma after "originated" and continue sentence with "who was".
"	26	First word "kind" should be "king".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
12572	30	Change "excerpts" to "original pages".
12573	3	"UNESCO" should be "Jonesco".
"	15	"by the Sudeten" should be "to the Sudeten".
12574	6	"interregnum" should be "interregnum".
"	13	Change "fanatical" to "anarchical".
12575	14	Change comma to period after "Reichenberg".
12576	11	"Tofax." should be "Tofa."
"	17	Change comma to period after "country". Begin new sentence with "Because".
"	19	Change period to comma after "peace". Continue sentence with "it was considered".
"	23	"failed" should be "filed".
12577	9	Change line 9 to read "28. That is the letter, also just mentioned, of Professor Jung."
"	15	Insert "named" after "adjutant".
12578	9	Insert "one" before "saw".
"	12	Insert "about compensation matters" after "negotiations".
"	16,17	Change from line 16 through "17 May 1938." in line 17 to read "be done in order to have some window dressing at the last minute. That is the proper sense of the record of 17 May 1938."
"	20	Insert "a" before "territory".
12579	19	Insert "namely" after "myself".
"	30	"1938." should be "1938."
12581	6	Delete "had Farben".
"	8	Delete comma after "regard".
"	15	Insert "overall" before "number".
"	26	Insert "also" after "one must".
12583	18	Change "million" to "billion".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
12583	31	Change semi-colon to comma after "1940".
12585	7	Place comma after "for instance".
"	11	Insert "Dr. Mulert of" after first word "with". Place period after "economics" and delete following words "to Dr. Mulert."
"	25	Change period to comma after "view" and continue sentence with "as far as".
"	26	Change first word "start" to "judge". Place period after "criticism". Begin new sentence with "From the so-called".
12586	1	Insert "— that is, the first World War." after "World War".
"	10	Delete "able" after "foresees".
12587	8	Change "technical trade communications," to "technique, traffic, transfer of information,".
"	13	Insert "this" before last word "was".
"	15	"very many new plants were industrialized. In" should be "very much was industrialized, in".
12588	5	Change "we pointed out" to "we referred".
"	14	"exemption," should be "exception,".
12589	9	"plant." should be "plan."
"	19, 20	Change "Farben has been charged also in this room" to read "Farben — as has been mentioned also in this" room — was charged by certain important circles".
"	21	Delete "Farben".
"	29	Insert "also obvious" after "of course".
12590	12	Change "which took place at" to "during".
12591	6, 7	"Kuttenhofen-Kallergi," should be "Goulenhove-Kalergi,".
12592	10	Delete "in the United States".
"	13	"the economic position in a later" should be "an economic position in a later peaceful".
"	14, 15	Delete "— the economic and peaceful competition with the United States".

-31-

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
12593	21	"Page 19." should be "Page 91."
12593-4	23&ff	"memoranda" or "memorandum" should be "file notes" or "file note".
12595	23	Delete "in" before "the air".
"	24	First word "that" should be "who".
12596	16	"on principal." should be "in principle,".
"	28,31	"next to" should be "besides".
12597	5	Change period to comma after "countries". Continue sentence with "for instance,".
"	6	Place semi-colon after "South America".
12599	38	"Fuertelich Pless'sche" should be "Fuerstlich Pless'sche".
12600	17	Change comma to period after "plants."
12601	26	"worked for Fuerstengrube;" should be "worked for the Fuerstlich Pless'sche Bergwerke A.G.;"
12603	7&ff.	"Schnelt" should be "Schmelt".
12604	23	Insert "to" before "build".
12605	11	"down Fuerstengrube?" should be "at the Fuerstengrube?"
"	18&ff.	"Dyearfurt" should be "Dyherafurth".
12606	14&ff.	"Land Labor Office" should be "Regional Labor Office".
"	16	"Plosser district" should be "Pless district".
"	20	Insert "to state that" after "interest,".
12607	9	"to prove" should be "as proof".
"	12	Change "and the inmates" to "in exchange for people"
"	13-15	Change comma to period after "mines." and following sentence should read: "We could not use the inmates in this heavy work, and only in exchange for the workers that we transferred we took people allowed us by the mining sector."

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
12608	30	Delete "below ground" after "emphasize that".
12610	2	Delete the last word "that".
"	14	"Betriebsfuhrere," should be "Betriebsfuhrer".
12613	17	"sometime" should be "some time".
"	21	"May I show your" should be "May I show you".
"	32	Insert "in" before the first word "the".
12616	8-9	"do youre-call," should be "do you recall,".
"	27	"Monowitz?" should be "Monowitz?".
12620	13	"Fuersten and Janina" should be "Fuerstengrube and Janinagrube".
"	29-30	Should read: "there, but I do know that the Monowitz camp looked after the branch camps of Auschwitz, and I assume also of neighboring mines, the Fuerstengrube, Siles".
12622	26	Delete "what extent they".
"	27	Add "effect" after "that" at end of line.
12625	11	Insert "the" before "purpose".
"	14	"untrutu" should be "untruth".
"	20	"or in your" should be "or in yours".
12626	25	"If we took into this" should be "If we included in this".
12628	31	Insert "30" before "September".
12629	7	Insert "working," after "mines".
"	8	"and to it" should be "and to see to it". "400,000" should be "4,000".
"	13-14	Delete "Q," before "From the point" in line 14. This is the continuation of Answer in lines 11 and 12.
12630	20	"On October" should be "On 3 October".
"	21	"On October" should be "On 4 October".
12631	20	Delete "work at".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
12631	30	"5,000" should be "4,000".
12634	21	Insert "Exhibit 2079," after "NI-13556,".
"	29	"Our air" should be "Our aim".
12638	2	"telegraph" should be "telegram".
"	4	Delete "a" at end of line.
"	10	Insert "was" after "I mean".
"	12	"anon" should be "on".
"	22	Change "These were" to "This refers to".
"	31	Insert "Exhibit 2079," after "NI-13556,".
12641	25	"has been incorporated" should be "was incorporated".
12642	2	Change "side" to "lateral".
"	24	Delete "so to speak," after "1938,". Place comma and insert "so to speak," after "expert".
12644	21	"I must also consider" should be "I also had to consider".
12646	6	Change "intervention" to "intentions".
12647	24-25	Change "von Ritschels have said" to "of Ruetgers-said".
12648	3	Change "to the sales," to read "to the purchase negotiations."
"	15	Change "Mr. Mueller" to "Mr. Rudolf".
"	28	Insert "figures they knew from" before "experience."
"	32	Change "the capital is turned over" to "there is a complete turnover of the capital".
12649	1	Change line 1 to read "to say, the yearly turnover corresponds approximately to".
"	25-26	"forewent the business" should be "waived the business with".
12651	13	Insert "the" before "construction".
"	14	Change "two of" to "of two".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
12651	27	"The later" should be "The latter".
12652	1	"Devareck" should be "Dveracek".
"	11	Delete "was" after "not only".
"	20	"on November" should be "on 7 November".
"	25	Change "Considering this excerpt" to "If this amount is extracted".
"	26	Change "the silent reserves come into" to read "the secret reserve fund is opened up, so to speak, and comes into".
"	27	Change "When however, considering the balance figure," to "In the balance figure, however,".
"	31	Change "internal" to "intrinsic".
12653	1	Change "proportions" to "quantities".
"	2	Delete "of" after "two-thirds".
"	3	Change "For the" to "As regards the".
"	15	Insert "of" after "economy".
"	21	Insert "and" before "constructed".
"	22	Insert "such" before "length".
"	27	"Then you" should be "When you".
12654	2	"Dr. Srp," should be "Dr. Zirp,".
12655	4	Insert "10" before "October".
12656	5	"17 November 1938," should be "7 November 1938,".
"	10	Change "There were contracts" to "There was a syndicate agreement".
"	14	"Goran" should be "German".
12657	1	Delete "For that reason". Begin sentence with "In the".
"	8	"could have" should be "would have".
"	10	Last word "they" should be "we".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
12657	11	Change period to comma after "have said".
"	22	"te-dye" should be "tar-dye".
"	24	"Brahm-wachs" should be "Bibren-wax."
"	27	First word "ere" should be "is".
"	31	"purpose" should be "purposes".
12658	13	Insert "mentioned" before "carbon".
12659	20	Insert "the" before "Osoch".
12660	21	Change "narrowly" to "directly".
12661	13	"decade" should be "decades".
"	30	"changed" should be "change."
"	32	Last word is "testified".
12662	27	"she had worked" should be "who worked".
"	28	"Mr. Sedlatschek (sic)" should be "Mr. Ruschek".
"	30	Delete "sic" and insert "(Editor's note: See page 12664, lines 18-21, for correction)." after "Prague".
12665	3	First word "in" should be "to".
"	6	"Commissioner Management" should be "Commissioners in charge".
"	13	"a final" should be "his final".
"	23	Delete "in" before last word "the".
"	24	Delete comma after "document". Also delete following words "which as it were,".
12666	9	Insert "in the Verein" after "shares".
"	23	"of the member" should be "of a member".
"	31	Delete "the" before "Director".
"	32	Change "& Company." to "Works."
12667	2	Insert following sentence after "Brussels.": "This note shows that the purchasing firms attached importance to getting the approval of the principal

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
12667	2(cont'd)	stockholders of the Verein, the firm of Solway & Co. in Brussels."
"	5	"the Vorstand" should be "a Vorstand".
"	7	Change "functionaries" to "officials".
12668	1	"the firms acquiring these shares" should be "the purchasing firms".
"	2	"concluded; they insured them to" should be "concluded and insured them at".
"	14	Last word "four-" should be "quadri-".
12669	7-8	"Exhibit No. 2969." should be "Document XI-2969."
"	9	"contacts of" should be "contacts with".
"	15-16	Change from "one sent" in line 15 through line 16 to read "one sent the matter in question to the Directorate Secretary of the particular sales or plant combine, and that secretariat was the".
"	17	"in that case." should be "in this case"
"	30	Delete "from Poland".
"	31	Insert "about Poland," after "question".
12670	10-11	Change "what would happen with the labor situation in Poland at that time." to read "volume of work would result from the Polish questions."
"	13	Delete "in Frankfurt" at end of line.
"	20	Place comma after "distribution".
"	21	"Dr. Krupper," should be "Dr. Knepper,". Delete following words "directly for and".
"	24	"by the French Group with" should be "from the French Group who had had".
12671	30	"the Central Agencies" should be "the so-called Central Agency". Also "Agreement" should be "Agreements".
12672	2	Insert "later" before "agreement".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
12672	4	"Department; then," should be "Department Dye-stuffs, so".
"	11	Insert "basis" before "contents".
"	16	Change "As the Director of the Secretariat" to read "As head of the Secretariat to the Director-ate,".
"	23	Change "relations," to "negotiations."
"	24	Change line 24 to read "the suggestions concerning France in the dyestuffs field were explained in".
"	25	Second word "with" should be "to".
12673	8	"interesting prices" should be "an interesting piece".
"	9	Insert "the" before "French".
"	10	Insert "again" after "operating".
"	21	Insert "(Société pour l'importation de Matières Colorantes et des Produits Chimiques)." after "SOPI".
"	22	Delete "that" before "a lawsuit"
"	25	"and these" should be "as these".
"	31	"reason" should be "reasons".
12674	14	"Berin" should be "Berlin".
"	16	Change line 16 to read "during the first period of the occupation of France."
12675	12	"curing" should be "during".
"	14	"During a lunch this was" should be "This was during a lunch".
12676	10	Change "that wasn't" to "it wasn't".
"	29	"on his individual visits." should be "in the evening after the individual visits."
12677	14	"treaty" should be "agreement". Also delete "the" before "Farben".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
12677	15,25	"Committee Technique" should be "Comite Technique".
"	17,30	"Committee Commerciale" and "Committee Technique" should be "Comite Commercial".
"	31	Insert "in those European countries which Farben could still reach, and in" after "France". Delete "of" before "unfreezing".
12678	4	"Committee Commerciale" should be "Comite Commercial".
"	8	Delete "and" before "the so-called".
"	9	Change dash in middle of line to "and".
"	13	"The firms Mulhouse-Dornach," should be "The firms Mulhouse, Mulhouse-Dornach,".
"	14	First word "Huguenir" should be "Huebner". Also "The latter firm" should be "The last firm".
12679	12	"a ready" should be "already".
"	30	First word "again" should be "then".
"	34	End of line should read "belonged to the".
"	39	"taken that" should be "taken it".
12680	6	"marmalade" should be "jams".
"	11	"Document 4649," should be "Document 4694,".
"	14	"7 January" should be "7 August".
"	30	Change "arrangement" to "way".
12681	1	Change "listed" to "arranged".
12682	1	Change comma to period after "Mr. Kugler". Begin new sentence with "Were you,".
"	2,3	"Villiers" should be "Villers".
"	3	Change "enter" to "see".
"	4	Change "in the Villiers" to "in Francolor".
"	10	Insert "a" before "sign".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
12682	24	Change period to comma and insert "Exhibit 1686." after "NL-14234".
"	27	"from its contents" should be "from their contents".
12683	5	"samy summer" should be "late summer".
"	10	Last two words "to those" should be "with those".
"	25&ff.	"Department" should be "Departement".
"	28	Insert "administer" after "Belgium".
"	32	Change line 32 to read "(con)sidered by official as well as other agencies to have an essential influence upon trade and industry."
12684	5	Change "products" to "manufactures".
"	8	Insert "French" before "textile".
"	9-11	Change from "the course" in line 9 through "raw material" in line 11 to read "this course was changed abruptly. Interest was shown in having the textile industry operate again and also in having it produce the raw material".
"	14	Last two words "of the" should be "at the".
"	15	Insert "the" before "two parties".
12685	11	Place colon after "repeat".
"	12	Delete period and "You" after "question".
"	14	"document" should be "documents".
"	27	"Director Raindre," should be "Director Rhin,".
12686	1	"1944." should be "1940."
"	2	"visit of" should be "visit to".
"	5	Change period to comma after "locally" and complete sentence with "and that under certain circumstance general consideration would not play a part."
"	6	"they received" should be "we received". Insert "of Mr. von Schnitzler" after "first trip".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
12686	10-11	Delete "Accordingly, one had to assume at first that there would operation;" (as repetition).
"	16	Insert "receipts." after "currency".
"	18	"we exported" should be "were exported".
"	27	"to throthled needs" should be "to the throttled needs".
12687	6	"in what was" should be "in what way".
"	14-15	Change "which coal supply was principally contingent," to "which the coal supply above all was dependent;".
"	21	"udgeling" should be "cudgelling".
"	25	"suffer, and," should be "suffer, as,".
"	26	Place comma after "exchange". at end of line.
"	27	"and it later" should be "as it later".
12689	3	"indicate hos" should be "indicate how".
"	26	Change "is the same to which" to read "is the one to which my letter to the author of that note, that is". Place comma after "1342".
12690	7	Delete "it" after "stated".
"	12	Change period to comma after "France" and continue sentence with "and this quite".
"	13	"are, or are not," should be "were, or were not,".
"	17-18	"suggestions in the" should be "suggesting as A". Delete commas after "seemed" also after "to me".
"	24	"defend" should be "distribute".
12691	23	"would nor" should be "did nor".
"	28	"in the course" should be "through the course".
12692	2	Change "December," to "November".
"	5	"bound itself" should be "found itself".
"	16	Place quotation marks after "Dr. Burandt,". Delete quotation marks before "another" and after "Michel,".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
12693	5	Change "and particularly" to "a pity".
"	8	Insert "the" before "Francolor".
"	15	Change "like St-Paul," to "including St. Paul,".
"	16	Add "or" after "percent —" at end of line.
12694	2	"deal with also" should be "also deal with".
"	3	"considered" should be "considers".
"	36	Change "exchanged" to "corrected".
"	27	"Document 45." should be "Document 54."
12695	1	Change "introduced." to "will introduce."
"	5	Change "of the 2½ per cent, mean only one" to read "the 2½ per cent becomes now only 1½ percent and this one".
"	6	"and are" should be "is".
"	11	Change "Commerciale," to "Financiere,".
"	12	Delete comma and "has" after "1942".
"	13	Change "actual interest" to "intrinsic".
"	15	"Visines," should be "Ugine,".
"	16	"Gaubin and Kuhlmann." should be "Gobin and Kuhlmann". Also "internal values" should be "intrinsic value".
"	17	Change "amounts therefore" to "amounts according to such evaluation".
"	26-27	"the internal value" should be "in the intrinsic value".
"	39	Delete comma after "Francolor".
12696	5	Change "then there were still" to read "also as well".
"	8	"synthetic industries," should be "rayon industries,".
"	10-11	Change lines 10 & 11 to read "might say that the case of Pechiney, which is included in the calculation certain branches of metal production"

Transcript

Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
12696	10-11(cont'd)	included, and in the case of St-Gobin, the glass".
"	13	Insert "more than" after "amount to".
"	15	"1½ to 1.5 per cent" should be "1¼ to 1½ per cent."
"	23	"parts" should be "parties".
"	24	"the automatic" should be "the automatic calculation".
12697	1	Insert "Q." at beginning of line.
"	11	Insert "volume" after "business".
"	23	Change "a bonus to be evaluated" to read "a promise of payment which may be evaluated".
"	25	Add "to" after "pertaining". at end of line.
12698	18	Change "of calcium nitrogen." to "of nitrogen of lime."
"	22	"bisulphic," should be "bisulphite."
"	28	"decisive only as that in those" should be "decisive that those".
"	29	Delete first word "who".
12699	12	"too, obtain" should be "to obtain".
"	18	"convined" should be "convinced".
"	19-20	"I told at some place or someone else" should be "I said in some place or to someone".
12700	21	"was admitted" should be "has admitted".
12702	4-5	Change "for synthetic products, or others, should not be" to read "for plastics, or other products, could not be".
"	11	Change "other subjects." to "dyestuffs field."
12703	24	Insert "addressed" after "is not".
12704	25	"or dispatches" should be "for dispatches".

Transcript		
Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
12708	4	"Rich installations" should be "Reich installations".
12714	17	"1935, 6500 tons," should be "1935, 6500 tons."
12715	29	"changed" should be "changes".
12717	8	"to 1,080,000" should be "to 1,080,000".
12723	30	Delete "that" after "know".
12724	17	"that just" should be "that especially".
"	21	"with the Verwertchemie," should be "within the Verwertchemie,".
"	25	"produced in ther" should be "produced in the".
"	27	"things bring" should be "things give".
12727	30	"by the Military" should be "for the Military".
12729	8	Delete "They were different people".
"	9	Delete period after "positions".
"	23-24	Should read: "is it correct to say that this product is a basis for the production of mononitrobenzol?"
12735	18	Insert "by" before "factories".
12736	23	Insert "up" after "setting".
12736	21	"constitute" should be "constitute"
"	32	Insert "of" before first word "consistent".
12740	3	"answer which is asked him," should be "answer which he has been requested to give".
12741	2	Insert "of" after "asked".
"	33	Insert "per" before first word "month".
12743	17	Insert "but you relied completely on the figures mentioned" after first word "figures".
12744	7	Delete last word "have".
"	10&ff	"exploitation" should be "production".
"	10	Change last word "and" to "that".

486

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
12748	17	Delete first word "to".
"	23	Insert "were" before "included".
12749	2	"DAG-owned" should be "Reich-owned".
"	30	Should read: "A Treitz, Forst, Klietz, Kraiburg, Oderberg, Torgelow, Muschwitz belong to the Deutsche".
12753		Insert the following after line 18 and before line 19: "Q. Mr. Witness, counsel for the Prosecution asked you about the contents of Prosecution Exhibit 516. That is a report of the United States Strategic Bombing Survey. You did not have it at hand? A. No Q. I am now in possession of the Exhibit and by permission of the Commissioner I give it to the witness to refresh his recollection. (The Exhibit is handed to the witness)."
"	30	Insert "to" before "considerably".
12754	26, 27	"Krauch were more than mere courtesy" should be "Krauch were a mere courtesy".
"	28	"and after the office" should be "and since the office".
12755	9	Last word "firds." should be "fields."
"	29	Should read: "A. Certainly. That had nothing to do with his function as a member of the Farben Vorstand."
12756	16	"RWI," should be "RWS,".
"	25	"When did you give" should be "When did you join".
12759	14, 15	Should read: "Q. If I understood you correctly, you have, on the basis of your knowledge examined the documents which were sent to you for the purpose of making this affidavit?"
12761	11	Insert "to" after "neither".
12762	6	"Kloeven" should be "Gloewen".
"	10	"I can be" should be "It can be".
12763	13	"by Dr. Weyer." should be "BY DR. WEYER:"

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
12766	3	"of power" should be "of powder".
"	19	"could exise" should be "could exergise".
12769	10	"ammonium nitrate" should be "ammonnitrate".
"	17	Last word "fillings" should be "filling".
12770	10	"particular, by during" should be "particularly during".
"	11	Delete comma after "would have".
12771	24	"Dr. Ritter from Krench's office." should be "Dr. Ritter from the Army Ordnance Office."
12773	24-25	"hexanitrodiphenylene" should be "hexanitrodiphenylamin".
12780	7	Delete period after "questions" and complete sentence with "on this."
12781	4	Place comma after "files".
"	16	Change "had been subjected to" to read "and which had been concluded under".
"	17	Change period to comma after "it were". Delete next word "They".
12782	21	Insert "Polish and" before "Aleatian".
12783	1	"to see that" should be "to seeing that".
"	3	"1929 would actually be" should be "1939 was actually".
"	3	Insert "things" after "these".
12784	22	"raw (sic)" should be "raw material".
12786	10	Change "General:" to "Counsel:".
12788	7	"arrive" should be "arrived".
12790	15	Second word "or" should be "of".
12791	6	"on medical" should be "in medical".
"	17-19	Change from "negative," in line 17 through line 19 to read "negative, the use of this preparation and the experiences had with it represent a great success which justify a clinical test of this preparation in cases of genuine".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
12791	24	Change "large man of experience" to "large collection of experiences".
12793	14	"of the" should be "in the".
12794	4	"dissertations" should be "dissertations".
"	10	"and interested" should be "any interested".
"	13	Change "interrogation of" to "session containing".
"	17	First word "here," should be "there,".
"	28	Insert "ere" after "documents".
12795	16	First word "not" should be "no".
"	21	"to sedure" should be "to secure".
"	31	Change "compeatability" to "degree of tolerance".
12797	19	"dissinens," should be "dizziness,".
"	30	"there as a" should be "there was a". "tuning down" should be "attenuating".
12798	5	"helphing" should be "helping".
"	7	"nemerous" should be "numerous".
12799	14	Change "competibility tests in insane asylums" to "tolerance tests in lunatic asylums".
"	22	"tested according to" should be "tested for".
"	23	Change "compatibility." to "for the tolerance."
12801	5	"your room" should be "a room".
12802	2	"objections to let him" should be "objection to letting him".
12803	21	"Dr. Donnitz" should be "Dr. Demnitz".
12805	2	"desive" should be "decisive". "further. Polite" should be "further than polite".
"	22	Change "Paragraph this is index card" to "which is the index card".
"	23	Change period to comma after "Dr. Hoven". Continue sentence with "contrary".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
12805	25	Delete semi-colon and insert "and" after "Dr. Hoven". Change semi-colon to comma after "Institute".
"	25	"writes" should be "wrote".
"	26	"De. Ding." should be "Dr. Ding."
"	30	Place quotation marks before "Citrato-". Delete quotation marks before and after "Vermelen".
12806	1	Insert "and" after "supplies".
"	2	Change semi colon to period and place quotation marks after "hides". Begin new sentence with "Again".
12809	6	Place quotation marks before "On the".
"	11	Place quotation marks before "Subsequently".
12811	1-2	Delete entirely line 1 through "affidavit" in line 2, as repetition.
"	18	Delete quotation marks after "him"
"	19	Place quotation marks before "Regarding".
"	21	"infections," should be "infection,".
"	23	Place quotation marks before "Since 1919".
12812	5	Insert "under the" after "preparation".
"	6	Place quotation marks before "I add".
"	20-21	Change from "arose" in line 20 through "Dr. Ding." in line 21 to read "arose as to the dependability and unimpeachable nature of the testing procedure of Dr. Ding."
"	30-32	Change from "He says" in line 30 through line 32 to read "He says 'The reason is that the manufacturers of pharmaceutical specialties endeavor to treat writings on the development of new compound as'".
12813	1	"secretly and confidentially" should be "secret and confidential".
"	5	Change "experiments" to "tests".
12815	1	"understand" should be "understood".
"	4	Delete first word "In" and begin sentence with "The". Also delete last word "and".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
12616	7	"this preceding" should be "the preceding".
"	9	Delete comma after "Delegation".
"	17	Change "Considering these aspects, according" to "It is in consideration of these aspects that according".
"	18	Delete comma after "submitted".
"	21	Insert "Paris," after "between".
"	28	"Document 1242" should be "Exhibit 1886".
12617	24	"Exhibit 1242," should be "Exhibit 1886."
"	25	"and the opinion" should be "where the opinion".
"	30	Place quotation marks before last word "The".
12618	1	"there was" should be "there is".
"	4	First word "was" should be "is".
12619	2	Place quotation marks before "Conversely".
"	5	"To correct" should be "To complete".
12620	28	Delete "being" at end of line.
"	31	"has been expressed" should be "is expressed".
12621	1	Change "St Denis and St. Clair had told us positively" to "With regard to St. Denis and St. Clair we know positively".
"	2	Add "two" after "In the case of the".
"	3	Change line 3 to read "firms belonging to the Etablissements Kuhlmann, Diesel and Villers St-Paul, we had ex-".
"	9	Change "provided combines of" to read "combination provided by".
"	13	"No. 5610" and "NL-5610".
"	14	Insert "(Editor's note: NL-5610 in evidence as Exhibit 1886. See page 12628, lines 17-21)." after "exhibit".
"	22	Change comma to period after "auxiliaries". Begin new sentence with "(That was".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
12621	23	Place period after "state)". "plastics, synthetics remained" should be "Plastics and synthetics will remain".
12622	25	Insert "at" before "all possible".
12625	4	"the advise" should be "they will advise".
"	26	"DR. NELTE:" should be "Dr. Nelte,".
12626	11	Insert "with" after "at present".
"	22	"occasions, Dr. Nelte, to get him material" should be "occasions to get Dr. Nelte material".
"	30	insert "you" after "We want".
12627	21	"but affidavit." should be "by an affidavit."
"	32	"things" should be "things".
12628	4	Last two words "it is" should be "they are."
"	31	Insert "were" after "French". Last word "is" should be "was".
12629	4	Change "plants" to "installations".
"	9	Insert "dyestuff" before "intermediates".
"	11-12	Insert following sentence after line 11 and before line 12: "It was said: Let us leave these products were they are."
"	13	Insert "and" before first word "if they are". Also "would have" should be "will have".
"	17	Change "as we thought." to "with what we meant."
"	21	"have had it." should be "have had some formerly."
"	27-28	"and develops a new" should be "and achieves a certain development."
"	30	"Establishment" should be "Etablissements".
12630	3	Delete period after "factories" and continue sentence with "in order".
"	4	Insert "and" before "the sale".
12631	6	Change "you said that" to "you have before you the letter which".

Transcript		PROPOSED CORRECTION
Page	Line(s)	
12831	10	Delete "have" after "French".
"	23	Change period to comma after "figures" and complete sentence with "as had been done in the case of Aaseig-Falkonen."
12834	6	Change "his views as representative" to "the views".
"	11	"in his" should be "is his".
"	14	"wanted" should be "want".
12835	10	"The export" should be "This export".
12837	1	Place quotation marks after "them all,".
"	2	Place quotation marks before "you only".
12838	16	Delete "in my capacity".
"	17	Change line 17 to read "I gave them information, but I told the gentlemen".
"	18	Delete "I said".
"	32	"a commissioner." should be "as commissioner."
12839	1	Change "as to what" to read "whether and to what"
"	20	"shown" should be "shown".
"	24	"produced" should be "produced".
12840	2	Insert "when" before "compounded".
"	3	"into fog." should be "in fog."
"	6	Delete second word "have".
12842	13, 15	Change "quoted" to "referred to".
"	24	Place quotation marks before "produits" and after "divers"
"	24, 25	"developments futures" should be "developpements future". Also place quotation marks before "developpements" and after "future".
12845	7	"before a problem." should be "in a quantity."
"	10	"if that may" should be "since that may".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
12846	11	"with that matter." should be "with it."
"	30	Add "too" after "go out" at end of line.
12846	16	Change "presentment" to "presentation".
"	21,22	Change "is with reference" to "refere".
"	31	Change period to comma after "1933". Continue sentence with "in the".
12848	27	Change period to comma after "creed". Continue sentence with "we must".
12849	5	"7th of December," should be "17th of December,".
12850	5	"become" should be "became".
"	5	Insert "well-known" before "State".
"	7,8	Insert "before 1933," after "Office,". Place period after "Kuehlmann". Delete following words "who was known as such before 1933."
"	26	"of if" should be "or if".
12851	6	Delete quotation marks before "how".
12852	2	"1939." should be "1938."
"	3	Change "This is the one" to "This is the well-known".
"	11	"for that time," should be "at that time,".
12853	5	"I say," should be "I will show,".
"	14	"Dr. Dismora" should be "Dr. Sismora".
12854	11	"knowledge of it, and that is" should be "knowledge of them, and that it is".
"	14	"to one" should be "of one".
"	15	"and excerpt" should be "an excerpt".
"	31	"the trial reveals" should be "the trial revealed".
12856	15	Insert "were" after "there".
12857	4	"any oert" should be "any sort".
"	10	"one sentence" should be "a few sentences".

Transcript			PROPOSED CORRECTION
Page	Line(s)		
12857	11	Insert "beginning with" before "the second" at beginning of line.	
12862	25	Insert "of" after "sense".	
"	29	"the punishment" should be "to punishment".	
12863	1	Delete quotation marks before "true".	
"	4,5	"of my admitting to aided Hitler." should be "of admitting to having aided Hitler."	
"	14	Change "process" to "refer to".	
12865	1	"in some remark that the Tribunal," should be "by some remark made by the Tribunal,".	
12868	26,27	Change "advertisement, exhibition, fair and promoting business" to read "advertisement in newspapers, exhibitions and fairs".	
12869	2,13	"Hinke" should be "Hunke".	
"	11	"Economy" should be "Economics".	
"	27	Place quotation marks at beginning of line and change "he knows of" to "I know that". Delete "that he" after "Schmitzler".	
"	29	Insert "he" before "became".	
12871	1	"is not in" should be "is now in".	
12873	2	"Essen, Muehlheim, Oberhausen, zu Essen." should be "Essen, Muehlheim, Oberhausen zu Essen."	
12873	3	Place "Q" before "That is enough."	
12874	8	"management but in voting for the" should be "management as in harmonizing the"	
"	33	"visory power of" should be "visory measures of"	
"	24	it should read "but also the League". Place period after "sensitive".	
"	25	Delete "too."	
12875	1	"companies of Hartlingler" should be "companies of Beerd-Lingler"	
"	7	"care of this, to whom" should be "care of seeing to whom"	

Transcript			
Page	Line(s)		PROPOSED CORRECTION
12875	13	"scale" should be "sale"	
12876	5	Insert "the" before "Association"	
12877	1	Insert "to" after "given"	
"	3	"should minaly consist" should be "should mainly consist"	
"	13	"profitiable" should be "profitable"	
"	16	Insert "a" before "certain"	
"	17	"would be ture" should be "would be true"	
"	19	"profitiable" should be "profitable"	
12878	6	Insert "the" before "management"	
"	16	"did explain" should be "did complain"	
12879	24	"the limitation between" should be "the separation between"	
"	31	Insert "the" before "record"	
12880	13	"Dageech that I was." should be "Dageech than I was."	
"	21	"and were in" should be "and was in"	
12881	5	"1941" should be "1935"	
12882	5	"stalefied" should be "satisfied"	
"	9	"liecture" should be "lecture"	
"	20	Insert "this" before "administrative"	
12883	16	"redefinied" should be "redefined"	
"	33	"I looke" should be "I looked at"	
"	33	Insert "up" after "agreements"	
12884	4	Delete comma after "Verwaltungsausschuss" and after "change"	
"	8	Insert "that" after "saying"	
"	10	Delete the third word "which"	
"	10	Insert "and that" after "Paragraph IV."	

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
12884	28	insert "and company meetings," after "administrative"
"	30	"loss" should be "losses."
12885	2	"and what they hoped" should be "and what they hoped"
"	12	Insert "company --" after "-- the trusteeship"
12886	5	Delete "since Degesch only had a small share"
"	6	Insert "the work with Degesch." after "of my time to"
12887	19	"files and data" should be "files and data"
12888	1	"of our corporation" should be "of our cooperation"
12888	2	"of the Degesch process" should be "of the T-Gas process"
"	15	Delete "of" after "because"
"	16	Delete comma after "conducted"
"	25	"is precisely" should be "was precisely"
"	26, 27, 31aff	"Dr. Herd" should be "Dr. Herdt"
12889	6, 11	"Herdt-Lingler" should be "Beerd-Lingler"
12889	12	"you knew, do you not" should be "you knew, did you not"
12890	22	"in that connection," should be "in what connection,"
12891	7	Delete "by people on leave,".
12891	6	Delete "that" between "time" and "the"
12892	10	Delete "that" between "earlier and "of course"
12893	20	Change comma after "regulations", to period. The following "as" should be "As",
"	21	after "Third Reich" change period, to comma, the following "They" should be "they".
12894	2	"with the cores-" should be "with the cross-"
12897	16	"disinfection of sites," should be "disinfection of premises,"

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
12897	22	"changed" should be "charged"
12898	14	"naswer" should be "answer".
"	15,16	should read: "If it please the Commissioner, what he has cause to assume has no probative value. That is why the objection to the question is made."
"	19	"gear" should be "hear".
12899	23	should read: "Yes, and of course Weber-Andrease."
12900	7	Insert "of Goldschmid and" after "the firm". Delete comma after "firm".
12900	16	"7 March 1936" should be "10 March 1936."
"	30-31	should read: "point. Was that what it says in this file note here the viewpoint of the Degesch business management and of Degussa?"
12901	3	"in open court, but to ask" should be "in open court, and to ask"
12903	7	"twice a year" should be "every two years."
12904	5	Insert "as" between "just" and "unlikely"
"	14	Insert "to" between "gas" and "illegally"
"	19	"disinfectors" should be "disinfectants."
12905	14-17	should read: "I ask you this question. Did your fellow-members in this partnership or company of Degesch, did they inform you or at least did the I.G. Farben part inform you that they were using concentration camp inmates for the construction of, and employment with I.G. Auschwitz."
12906	1	Insert "in" after "point"
12907	15	"a less employee," should be "a minor employee,"
12908	24	"improbably" should be "improbable"
12912	28	"Passarge and Kersten will" should be "Passarge, Schwarte and Kersten will".
12913	3	"question to" should be "question of".
"	24	"interest, through experience" should be "interest, because through our experience".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
12915	5	Delete "in my other report,".
"	11	Change "has pressed by VOWI" to "was separate from VOWI".
12917	13	"state this affidavit" should be "state that this affidavit".
"	20	Delete the first word "only".
12919	13	"the fact these" should be "the fact that these".
"	29	Place period after "incorrect."
12920	4	"Wipo got from the government — and is," should be "Wipo gathered from the government — that is,".
"	6	"reports" should be "reports".
12921	3	"of the bands," should be "of the banks,".
"	5	Insert the following after "Exhibit 2333." "This document contains the correspondence between you and a Herr Luedtke, in June 1933."
12922	15	"document he say" should be "document they say".
12923	11	Change comma to period after "Moellendorf."
"	16	"legations of" should be "legations or".
12925	Reignation Page numbered 12926 beginning with "A No, we were not doing ..." should be renumbered 12925.	
12927	21	"exhibit 2336," should be "exhibit 2335".
12928	24	"I could not have many" should be "I could not have made".
12936	20	"attack against Russia" should be "war against Russia".
"	26	"would believes" should be "would believe".
12937	2	"no one -f he" should be "no one of us hai".
"	21	Insert "from" before "Kugler?"
12938	4	"Q Were cu" should be "Q Were you".
12939	13-14	"distributed ty plan by" should be "distributed deliberately by".

Transcript			PROPOSED CORRECTION
Page	Line(s)		
12939	21	"was particular example" should be "was a typical example".	
12940	14	Last word "forecast" should be "foresee".	
"	18	"VGWI to decrease" should be "VGWI to foresee".	
12941	3	Change "these things." to "war."	
"	18	"of his work?" should be "of this work?"	
12942	18	"of view:" should be "of VGWI:".	
"	24	"Vorstand by you." should be "Vorstand by that committee."	
12943	8	Last word "VIPO." should be "WIPO."	
"	19	Change comma to period after "document." and "because here we have a Prosecution" should be "As we have here a Prosecution".	
12944	14	Insert "to" before last word "postpone".	
12945	7	"to continue until" should be "to postpone until".	
"	11	"serious to postpone" should be "serious reason to postpone".	
"	22	Delete "merely because one defense counsel," after "his counsel,".	
12946	13	Insert "itself" before "essentially".	
"	26	"what these frozen" should be "what extent these frozen".	
"	30	Insert "to Southeastern Europe?" after "Dr. Roth".	
12947	1	"Exhibit 2332," should be "Exhibit 2333,".	
12948	12	"that federal times" should be "that several times".	
"	22	"before the agreement" should be "before of the agreement".	
"	24,25	Should read: "I was informed by Dr. Krueger to the effect that the military economic staff had tried to draft the entire VGWI and that he".	
12948	30	Should read: "agreement with them of an obligation to the OKW".	

Transcript		PROPOSED CORRECTION	
Page	Line(s)		
12948	31	"the draft was" should be "the obligation was".	
12949	21	"I was only" should be "I was not".	
"	24	Insert "outbreak of the" before "war?".	
"	30	Insert "note —" after "file".	
12950	5	Delete "of the drafts for these letters".	
"	13	Insert "Not up to the war. " before "If one includes..".	
"	23	"about an conflict impending were left" should be "about an impending conflict left".	
12951	4-5	Place period after "America." and correct following words to read "In contrast to the English situation of the devaluation of the Pound Sterling."	
"	7-8	Should read: "As a result, the basis for our dollar prognosis which differed from that of all banks and other experts was the fact of the political influence of the farmers and of the silver".	
12952	14&ff	"the VOMI" should be "the VOWI".	
12953	31	Insert the following after line 31 and before line 32: "(The witness, count Sprety, takes the witness stand)."	
12954	28	Delete "The son-in-law of whom?"	
12957	1	"I assume that, in 1937, we had" should be "I assume that it was in 1937 that we had".	
12958	8	Insert "For" before "Farben,".	
"	9	Change "work there." to "associates."	
12962	1	Insert "for the" before "insurance".	
"	5	"Trusteeship Offices." should be "Trustee Office East (Haupttreuhandstelle Ost)."	
"	6	Insert "Trustee Office" before "East."	
"	9	"Eserecke" should be "Eserecke".	
"	11	"Dr. von Schitzler's" should be "Dr. von Schnitzler".	

Transcript	Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
12962	12		Change period to comma after "field". Continue sentence with "as a".
"	13		"fourth" should be "third".
"	21		"Baerecke" should be "Kaecke". Also change "he was" to "von Schnitzler was".
"	23		"Baerecke" should be "Kaecke".
12963	5		"Overhoff." should be "Overhoff."
"	9		Insert "the question of" before "the Foreign".
"	15		Insert "because of his negative attitude toward National Socialism, and" after "Buenos Aires,".
"	18		Delete entirely line 18.
"	28		"Shanghi" should be "Shanghai".
12964	1		Change period to comma and insert "on page 63." after "Exhibit 38".
"	2		"of Franz Eilers on page 63," should be "Franz Eilers,".
12965	3		Insert at end of line "(Editor's Note: See lines 4-6 below. Original German says 'of the Sales Combine Chemicals'.)"
"	13		Insert "Hitler," after "especially".
"	19		"Frueneburgplatz," should be "Grueneburgplatz,".
"	30		Change "accidentally" to "erroneously".
12966	12,13		Change "something about the" to: a new point: "About the
"	14		Change colon to comma and insert "I can say the following:" after "Party". Delete quotation marks before "Ganleiter".
12969	8		Change "kept in it," to "kept within them,".
12971	1		"#43" should be "#45".
"	4		"on the" should be "at the".
"	7		"without the knowledge" should be "on the instigation".

Transcript			PROPOSED CORRECTION
Page	Line(s)		
12972	4	"17 April" should be "27 April".	
12973	8	"Exhibit 51, No. 52," should be "Exhibit 52."	
"	9	Delete period after "1941". Continue sentence with "on page" in line 10.	
"	10	Place period after "following". Begin new sentence with "It shows".	
"	11	Insert "Barraud, Facheux and Blanchard." after "men".	
"	12	Change "On page 21, paragraph 2," to read "I point out page 21, paragraph 2:".	
"	13	Place quotation marks before first word "He". Change "he proposes," to "he hopes,". Also delete quotation marks before same word "he hopes,".	
"	28	"1944," should be "1941,".	
12974	1	Insert "is" before "dated".	
"	13	Insert "in France, dated 15 August 1941," after "Commander".	
"	20	Insert "that" after "find".	
"	21	Insert "france" after "million" (twice).	
"	31	Delete period after "13.5 %" and complete sentence with "according to a wish of the French."	
12975	9	Insert "Hans" before "Muench,".	
"	16	Insert "which are contained in the tax balances, investment funds," after "reserves,".	
"	28	Change "are approved" to "were approved by the Reich Ministry of Economics". Delete quotation marks before "in the interests".	
"	29	Delete quotation marks after "industry."	
12976	2	"approvee" should be "approving".	
12977	8	Place parenthesis before "the president". Also place parenthesis and comma after "Frenchman,". (That is, place quotation within parentheses.)	
12978	2	Insert "dated 11 Dec. 1941" after "Bouthillier,". (Correct spelling of "Bouthillier" also.)	

Transcript		PROPOSED CORRECTION
Page	Line(s)	
12978	3	Delete "this same letter,".
"	4	Delete quotation marks before "minister".
"	5	Delete quotation marks after "law."
12979	23	Second word "that" should be "than".
"	32	Last word "is" should be "was".
12980	1	Delete quotation marks before "The minutes".
"	4	Delete quotation marks after "Frenchmen."
"	12	Delete colon after "It is". Delete quotation marks and insert "the" before "French law".
"	14	Delete quotation marks after "(Franco)or".
12981	4	Change "Dyestuffs" to "First, the dyestuffs".
"	5	Change "Two," to "Second,".
"	6	"three," should be "third,".
"	11	Insert "first," before "Farben".
12982	21	"Cathala" should be "Cathala".
"	22	Delete quotation marks before "letter".
"	24	Delete "of" before "dyestuffs".
"	28	Delete quotation marks before "letter".
"	31	Delete quotation marks after "capital."
12983	16-18	Change from "This letter" in line 16 through line 18 to read "This letter is connected with that. Please note especially that Frossard said that these were volunteers. By the way the figure of 100 is very low in comparison with other cases."
"	27	Delete "and" after "trial,".
12984	12	Delete quotation marks before "excerpt".
"	26-27	Change from "Concerning" in line 26 through "position" in line 27 to read "concerning the whole problem of what possible significance the position".
12984	12	Insert "on page 4 of Book 14," after "Document 46,".

Transcript		PROPOSED CORRECTION
Page	Line(s)	
12994	13	Delete "On page 4 of book 14 and". Begin sentence with "In the supplement".
"	22	"I am not" should be "I am now".
12996	2	Change "incorporated." to "founded."
"	17	"as not" should be "was not".
"	26	Delete "would have".
12997	6	Change "to ask whether I should do" to "to do".
12999	12	Delete "Bayer".
13000	3	Insert "Kuhlmann" after "the other".
"	4	Delete "next to Kuhlmann".
"	7	Change "a certain amount of organic production of Kuhlmann". to read "some smaller chemical dyestuffs factories producing other chemical products".
"	8	Delete "all" before "consolidated". Also "estimated" should be "estimate".
"	13	Last word "or" should be "and".
13003	25	"I have know" should be "I have known".
"	30	"Schoo." should be "School."
13005	17	Delete comma after "I know".
13006	10	"That," should be "Those,".
"	23	Insert "the" after "constituted".
13007	1	Change "France" to "Francolor".
13008	13	"mean." should be "meant."
13009	2	"it wasn't" should be "it isn't".
"	3	"could" should be "can".
"	29	Delete "take that and".
13010	22	Delete "of" before "form."
13011	23	"Germany" should be "German".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
13012	13	Change "in their opinion" to read "their intention".
"	20	"Document 37" should be "Document 73".
13013	21	Place comma after "crucial".
"	26	"Mr. Von Street" should be "Mr. Van Street".
13017	15	Delete entirely line 15 as repetition.
13021	4	"document, and," should be "document are and,".
"	7	"You basic" should be "your basic".
13022	23	Third word "but" should be "and".
"	24	"they are and what their" should be "it is and what it".
13023	3	"interesting" should be "interested".
"	16	"you case" should be "your case".
"	20	Second word "will" should be "well".
"	21	"fell" should be "feel".
13024	5	"to sat here" should be "to sit here".
13026	34	"do not thing" should be "do not think".
13027	1	"convential" should be "conventional".
"	5	"they way" should be "the way".
"	15	"you compared" should be "you compare".
13029	23	Delete "to" after "to it".
13031	8	Insert "on" before last word "us."
"	11	Third word "come" should be "some".
13032	12	"contract" should be "contracts".
13033	20	Delete second word "had".
13034	10	"Thineland, " should be "Rhinelander, ".
13035	17	"impossible" should be "imposing".
"	20	Delete "that" before "in the first".

Transcript		PROPOSED CORRECTION
Page	Line(s)	
13035	21	Insert "that" after "expressed".
"	22	"as being" should be "was".
13036	2	Insert following line after line 2 and before line 3: "THE PRESIDENT: Dr. ter Meer may resume the witness stand."
"	3	"Dr." should be "Doctor".
"	25	Insert "the largest part of" before last word "which".
"	26	Change "overwhelmed the" to read "served the production of".
13037	10	"Committee" should be "Comite".
"	26	Change "the farmers" to "the former".
13038	1	"is valid" should be "that was valid".
"	24	"has done," should be "been done,".
"	35	"plant" should be "plants".
"	29	"accelators" should be "accelerators".
13039	10	Change semi-colon to period after "Portugal". Begin new sentence with "The so-called".
13040	11	"Vindur." should be "Vinidur."
"	17	"many of your other" should be "your many other".
13041	11	Delete "such" after "expressions".
"	13	"that has been" should be "these have been".
"	15	Change comma to period after "as such". Begin new sentence with "For the reasons".
"	17	Change period to comma after "mentioned". Continue sentence with "it has just been".
"	18	"if it says" should be "where it says".
"	20	Insert "would" before "chose,".
"	24	"to overlook" should be "to survey".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
13041	25	"I had" should be "I said".
"	31	Insert "that" after "to clarify".
"	32	Change line 32 to read "the memorandum mentioned at the end of the second long paragraph".
13042	1	"and internal report of Dr. Eugler. That was" should be "— an internal report of Dr. Eugler — was".
"	4	"a report" should be "the report".
"	21	"that the contract" should be "that that contract".
"	32	Complete Question with "to put the French firms under pressure so that they would be more ready for negotiations, or did you take any measures to that effect?"
13043	5	Delete "to the" before "Ambassador".
"	7	"France" should be "French". Change "recollection" to "reaction".
13044	10	Change "to take it" to "to understand".
"	31	"was discussed," should be "were discussed,".
13045	17	Change "French traffic lines" to "traffid lines of Northern France".
"	20	"they had" should be "it had".
"	21	Change "and put back" to read "before they could be put back".
13046	4	Place comma after "heated". "and the same picture as presented".
13047	16	"51%." should be "49%."
"	32	Delete "which they did not have."
13048	16	Change "juvenile" to "young".
13049	32	Place period after "administration". Change next words "and therefore" to "Then".
13050	12	Insert "(Editor's note: Should be 249. See page 13052, lines 2-4). at end of line.
13051	25, 27	"Mr. Baum" should be "Mr. Bo".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
13053	8	"That is nor" should be "That is not".
"	24-25	Change "In most cases, or always, did you participate in" to "Did you participate in most cases or always in".
13054	17-19	Change from line 17 through "before the war" in line 19 to read "Q. Was there any difference in the personal manner and in the form of the negotiations before the war".
"	22-23	Change "informally, and when we were not permitted to" to read "formally, and when we did not".
"	24	Change line 24 to read "representatives did not do so, the tone, as soon as we were alone, was".
"	27	Insert "had" after "we had".
"	30	"sentiments" should be "sentiment".
13055	32	"incorporated" should be "founded".
13056	17	Add "and France" after "Germany". at end of line.
"	24	Insert "the" before "matter."
13057	25	"incorporated." should be "founded."
13060	29	Delete "the" before "questions".
13061	18	"50 per cent;" should be "51 per cent".
"	23	"50-5-," should be "50-50,".
"	26	"50 per cent" should be "51 per cent".
13062	7-8	Change "one left closed best of all," to read "one at best would not use,".
"	30	"Technical Committee" should be "Comite Technique"
13064	7	"incorporated" should be "founded."
13068	3	"and omit the detail," should be "and omitting the detail,".
"	24	"get it for the" should be "get from it the".
13070	16	"your father?" should be "your father-in-law?".

Transcript

Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
13071	5-7	Should read: "asked you of what nature the difficulties were, which your father-in-law told you in Hoppegarten were the reason that he had to leave the administration of Farben. Now I want to ask you one thing about that."
"	30	Insert the following after line 30 and before line 31: "in the year 1938 five Jews were still working in the I.G. administration".
13072	1	Insert "the frame of" before "the redirect".
"	20	"of Himmler and of his agency" should be "of Himmler, respectively of his agency".
13073	10&ff	"Seran" should be "Seeran".
"	26	Delete "of" after "approved".
13074	15-20	Sentence should read: "Do you know, from conversations with your sister-in-law, that, at that time, when the approval of Himmler concerning the release of your father-in-law from Theresienstadt had been obtained on the basis of the Farben efforts, Princess Lobkowitz then asked us -- that is, Farben-- to leave the negotiations with the Reichstatthalter and Guleiter to her...".
"	26	"And is it correct," should be "And is it correct that".
"	29	"Reichstatthalter--that Farben" should be "Reichstatthalter-- Farben".
"	31	"of the family" should be "of your family".
13075	31	Delete "we were left with".
"	32	Insert "were left," after "judgments".
13076	2	"There are" should be "These are".
"	30	Insert "with the authorities" after "difficulties".
13079	6	"various sales" should be "various competent sales".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
13079	12-13	After "WIPO" correct to read "were in negotiations regarding trade policy, for example,...".
"	17-18	Should read: "...maintain contact between the authorities and the Sparten and the plants,...".
13081	6	Delete comma after "1934".
"	10	"not in the Laender Bank" should be "not with Farben or the Laender Bank".
13084	8,9	Delete "probably" in line 8 and insert "probably" in line 9 after "and"
"	9	Change period to comma after "interested,"
"	22,25	After "therefore" delete entire text beginning with "it is an" to and including "other Reich agencies".
"	25-27	Should read: "it is hardly probable that the WIPO was the intermediary for information of the Reich Ministry of Economics to other Reich agencies. There"
13085	10	"NS matters" should be "SD matters".
"	11	"WIPO's competence" should be "WIPO's jurisdiction"
"	18	Delete "and" after "supervision".
13087	3-4	"Dr. Ilgner maintained or started connected with influential" should be "Dr. Ilgner made contact with influential".
"	10-12	Should read: "career in Berlin tried to take up contact with as many important personalities as possible in Germany and abroad, and that he tried to get to know these people in so far as he".
"	31	"this is not completely correct without a doubt." should be "this is undoubtedly also not completely correct."
13088	16,20	Should read:

Transcript

Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
13088	18-20 (Cont'd)	"A. I do not know at all that he once had a very serious dispute with him, which became known around NW 7. That he must have therefore known him personally is purely a conclusion."
13089	23-26	Should read: "A. Yes, already weeks ago the defense showed me some documents from which it can be gathered that the actual facts are different from some of those assumptions stated in the affidavit."
13090	31	"have my collegag" should be "have my colleagues and myself".
13093	30	"von Goethe Strasse" should be "von Grootte Strasse".
13094	6	Insert "with me" after "affidavit".
"	15-16	"I want to answer how" should be "I was asked how"
"	16	Place period after "Aufsichterat."
"	17	Delete period after "concerned".
"	24	"insofar as an" should be "insofar as no"
13095	14	Delete comma after "correct".
"	20-21	Should read: "a fairly thick booklet, and I put some slips into it for Geheimrat Schmitz and underlined some sentences of this report for him to read aloud."
"	29	"your report correctly," should be "your correction correctly."
13097	27	"company personal" should be "company personnel"
13099	15	"business somewhere" should be "business some way".
13100	21	"questions might have been" should be "questions were".
13102	12	"in the Vorstand of Farben." should be "the chairman of the Vorstand of Farben."
13103	3	"it considered it correct, it referred only to" should be "it alone considered it correct, this referred only to".
"	4	"affaires and the relationship" should be "affaires. The relationship".

Transcript

Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
13103	7	"said that the business" should be "said in which way the business".
"	8	"the DAG were only supposed" should be "the DAG was supposed".
13104	5-7	Sentence should read: "This was within the scope of these TZA approvals about the approval of expenditures for plants. This was precisely a civil affair."
13106	19	"General Director" should be "General Director Mueller".
"	22	"Dynamit A.G. Tea" should be "Dynamit A.G. to the Tea".
"	30	"This is a credit" should be "This is a deduction".
13107	4	"concerned here the amount" should be "concerned here, with the amount".
"	17	"day certain" should be "certain day".
13109	20	"Dr. Mueller," should be "Dr. Schmidt,".
13110		Delete line 3 and change the following line to read: "Q. Mr. Witness, I just want to add this. Please keep the question in mind. The question".
13112	24	Insert "development of turn-over," after first word "is,".
13113	1	"of sales?" should be "of the turn over?"
13114	5	"then for us;" should be "then from us;".
13115	11	Insert "on joint stock companies," after first word "law".
13118	1	"And gradually" should be "And generally".
"	15-18	Should read: "quarterly reports for the Aufsichtsrat to the chairman already when Mr. von Schinkel was chairman, these quarterly reports, with the figures of the turnovers and the number of the staff. These went to the chairman of the Aufsichtsrat."
13121	17	"present and entirely" should be "present an entirely".
13126	28	Insert "in this sense," after "Verwertbarkeit".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
13130	18	"says it here," should be "says here,".
"	22-23	"depreciation in so far the financial" should be "depreciation. In so far as the financial".
13133	27	"commissioner" should be "commission".
13135	25	Change comma to semi-colon after "offered". Insert "of" before next word "the second".
"	26	Delete "it" before "all."
13136	9	Add "work." after "superfluous".
"	37	Delete "of" before "your motion."
13139	19	Add "and" after "frequently".
"	20	"to project" should be "to protect".
13141	20-21	Change "we will hear you both together," to read "further from the Prosecution?"
13142	23	"Mr. Schab," should be "Mr. Schwab,".
13144	15	Change "plant" to "business".
13147	8	Change "regulations and decrees" to read "laws and decrees concerning the regulation of economy in the Third Reich,".
"	9 . "	Place semi-colon after "you" and delete"— the regulation of economy in the Third Reich;".
13149	21	Change "plants." to "products." and insert following sentence after same word: "All of the large dyestuff plants of the world have antraquinone facilities".
13151	20	"of November 1941," should be "of 10 November 1939,".
13152	9	Change line 9 to read "measures pertaining to an execution," with quotation marks at end.
13153	26	Last word "of" should be "by".
13157	2	Delete "have" before "wonder".
13159	32	Insert "two of them were owned by the Kuhlmann firm, namely," after "concerned,".
13160	2	Change "belonged to Kuhlmann. Then there was" to read "and".

13161 31 Add following line after line 31:
 "A. I read it, yes."

13163 1 Change "executives" to "leading men".

13166 4 Place quotation marks after "centralite".

" 5 Place quotation marks before "for the needs".

" 6 Place quotation marks before "phenyl beta".

13168 2 "understood" should be "undertook".

" 11 Insert "a" before "question".

13170 5 Insert "a" before "certificate".

13172 6 Insert "Neither" before "your client".

" 15 "it is" should be "which is".

13173 11 Insert "the" after first word "but".

13175 25 "and other persons who might" should be "or other persons might".

13176 6 Delete "BY MR. SPEECHER:"

" 7 Insert "THE WITNESS:" before "From the".

13179 4 "ot not" should be "or not".

" 12 "unless" should be "if".

13183 31 Last word "at" should be "and".

13184 2 "construction" should be "reconstruction".

" 14 Delete "Firstly.". Begin sentence with "These".

13185 27 Insert "a" before "defeated".

13187 8 "will" should be "would".

" 25 "presented" should be "accepted".

13189 3 "a very brief statement I have to make." Should be "I have to make a very brief statement"

" 4 Change "I gave" to "I submitted".

Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
13189	5	Change "I study it through" to "I stipulate".
"	21	"We both" should be "Both".
13191	17	Delete "whether these".
13192	11	Change "law suit" to "sentence".
13193	3	"an international legal discussion" should be "a discussion concerning international law".
"	4	Change "charge." to "crime."
"	10	"international legal questions," should be "questions of international law,".
"	13	"which is" should be "which are".
"	14	Place comma after "submitted".
"	15	"directive" should be "directives".
13194	16	"in the formal printed" should be "that in the former printed".
"	20	"contained" should be "contain".
"	29	Insert "by Germany" after "applied".
"	30	"was in force," should be "is in force,".
13195	1	"it was" should be "it is".
"	10	"1917," should be "117,".
"	26	Delete period after "here". Continue sentence with "during". Place period after "occupation". Begin new sentence with "Then,".
13195	28	Change "that also" to "but also".
"	31	Insert "or even its basic principles" after "Convention".
13196	23	Change line 23 to read "on, mention is made expressly and not by accident only of".
"	27	Change "is applied" to "or the basic principles of international law are applied".
13197	4	Change "consider Germany" to "recognize international law".

Transcript

Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
18197	6	Place comma after "Dr. Kranzbuehler" and delete next word "said,". Also delete last word "when".
"	7	"he referred" should be "had referred". Change comma to period after "Japan". Begin new sentence with "The".
"	8	Insert "that" after "that".
13198	1	"question here" should be "questionnaire".
"	4	"our ships" should be "all ships".
"	6	Place comma after "carried out". Next word "as" should be "the".
"	10	Change line 10 to read "regulations concerning submarine warfare."
"	11-12	Delete "not" before "assume". Change "conducted" to "committed but that". Change period to comma after "places". "It can," should be "it could,".
"	15	Change "between" to "with".
"	25	Insert "Concerning" before "another point" at beginning of line.
"	26	Delete "on" after "dispute".
"	27	Change "my document" to "on the documents".
"	30	"I would have" should be "I had"
: 13198 - to 13199	30 1	"from an international legal point of view." should be "on the point of view of international law."
"	5	Change question mark to colon after "this fact"
"	19	Insert "which" before last word "are".
"	20	"international legal arguments" should be "arguments of international law".
"	29	"NCS 1067," should be "JCS 1067,".
"	30	"page 9619 took" should be "page 9614 -- took".
13200	1	Place period after "Council". Delete next word "law."
"	3	"but as this" should be "but at this".
"	4	Insert "complete" after "notarized".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
13200	9	"concluded" should be "conclude".
"	22	"interest" should be "interests".
"	26	Delete last word "is".
13201	3	Delete period after "further". Also delete following words "He went further".
"	4	Insert "a" before "suitable".
"	7	"that that is not correct" should be "that my conclusion is not incorrect".
13202	1	Insert "are" before "presumed".
"	10	"relating to conduct" should be "relate to the conduct".
"	11	"or some government" should be "or that governmental agency".
13203	20	Insert "to" before "those that".
13205	30	Change entirely line 30 to read "139 will be 142; 140 will be 143; 141 will be 144; 142 will be 145;".
13207	28	Insert "and" after "substance".
13208	6	Change "made it necessary for" to read "ordered".
"	19	Add "and" after "final plea".
"	20	Delete period after "opinion" and complete paragraph with "in view of the large number of legal questions. It was admitted in the Flick case as Exhibit 10."
13209	16	Insert "of the Gauleiter," after "person"
13210	1	Delete "to" before "the other".
"	13	First word "who" should be "whom".
13211	6	"last think" should be "last thing".
"	15	"figures" should be "figured".
"	27	Change "witness," to "defendant,".
13213	8	Change "adjusted" to "as proposed". Delete all quotation marks in line.
"	13	"Exhibit 18184," should be "Exhibit 1884,".

Transcript

Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
13213	19-20	Change "It was decided upon" to read "That was one of the".
13214	6	"now a file note to" should be "nor a file note for".
13214	8	"23 May," should be "23 June,".
"	10-11	Change "was completed, I spoke of" to "was not yet completed, did I speak of". Place quotation marks before last word "for".
"	12	Insert "sphere of the" after "entire". Also place quotation marks after "contract".
"	16	Change "contained there." to read "there is to this matter."
13215	2	Insert "and mononitronaphthalene" after "diphenylamine".
"	21	"read a certain recognition of" should be "read a certain recognition on the part of".
"	25-26	Change from line 25 through "the time" in line 26 to read "was written as evidenced by a number of dates in the third paragraph at the time".
"	28-29	"about the initial letter," should be "about this,". Also "when he judged" should be "in which he judged".
13216	15	Change comma to period after "achieved". Delete next word "then".
"	18	Change "I expressed" to read "he is expressing in this letter, then that would be contrary to my conviction".
"	19	Insert "even" after "concluded".
"	23	Insert "the" after "without".
"	26	Insert "deliveries to" after "about". Also place semi-colon after "Wehrmacht" at end of line.
"	27	Delete "shipment;".
"	29	"which I had" should be "which I have".
13218	11	Insert "or formaldehyde." after "formol".
"	13	Delete "be" before "a considerable".
"	20	Insert "A." before "The statements". at beginning of line.

Transcript

Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
13219	8	Insert "figure" before "went down".
"	9-10	Change from "1941," in line 9 through "percent," in line 10 to read "1943, there were 3,343; 1943 exactly 3,000; and in 1944 there were 3,100. This shows that between 1941 and 1944 the variations amounted to something within 10%."
"	15,18	"Rien," should be "Riene."
"	22	Change "Farben" to "dyestuffs".
13220	5	Insert "in which you are charged with a punishable act and in connection" after "counts".
"	28	Delete "to have".
13221	2	Delete "not" after "I can."
"	23	Delete "a" after "It's".
13224	12	"conclusion" should be "concluding".
13225	8	"Add the" should be "add and".
"	26	Insert "of German" after "Association".
"	38	Insert "the" before "Reich".
"	39	Change comma to period after "sales". Begin new sentence with "This".
13226	7	Change "sudden" to "certain".
13227	10	Insert "since 1933," after "the years".
"	12	Change "positions" to "organs".
"	25-26	Change "very frequently" to "quite seldom".
13228	1	Change "scientific" to "economic".
"	5	Change "economy in general sales," to read "sales, economic advertising,".
"	9	Insert "established since 1931 and they formed". after "Groups were".
"	19	Change line 19 to read "form of industrial departments and the chambers of industry and commerce."
13229	6	Change "Did this little" to "Did this close".

Transcript

Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
13230	1	Change "and I think" to "as far as".
13231	17	Insert "a" before "different".
"	18	Change "The other" to, "another".
13232	24	Insert "are" after "there".
13233	9	"Part member" should be "Party member."
"	11	Change line 11 to read "I don't assume that of Dr. Voegler either."
"	22	Second word "of" should be "by".
"	27	Insert "in" before "our opinion".
13234	8	Add "or" after last word "war".
"	12	Place quotation marks before "Industrial".
"	17	Insert "was appointed" after "von Schaitaler".
"	18	Delete "was appointed." after "Committee."
13235	1	"planned" should be "planned".
"	10	"guests and," should be "guest, and".
"	18	Delete "on" after "made".
13236	8	Add "the" after "concerning".
"	12	Delete quotation marks after "Sales,".
13237	3-4	Change "Professional Technical" to "Advertising".
"	184ff.	"counsel." should be "council"
13238	10	Place "and" before first word "that".
"	19	"exclusive" should be "exclusively".
13240	16-17	"cabled to serve" should be "able to observe".
13241	24	"General Secretary" should be "Secretary General".
13242	4	Delete comma after "Puttkammer". "and either" should be "and others".
"	5	Delete "they," after "that,".
"	13	"any period" should be "a period".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
13242	16	Delete "that" after "content".
13243	24	Change comma to period after "France". at end of line.
"	25	"after the occupation of France," should be "Of the occupation of Prague". Also delete period after "protectorate". at end of line.
13244	3	"indicating" should be "indicated".
13245	1	Delete "not" before "contain".
"	4	"Exhibit 137" should be "Exhibit 937". Also "Exhibit 139-937." Should be "Exhibit 939."
13247	10	Change "labot," to "labor."
"	17	Delete "was" after "Dr. Ambros"
13248	8	Change "it" before "wasn't" to "I"
13249	4	Change "issue" to "issued"
"	25	Place period after "manner."
"	26	Place comma after "documents here," and delete period after "K"
13250	7	Change "session" to "minutes of the meeting of"
13251	39	Insert "Or" before "was it customary"
13253	1	Change "Wotness," to "Witness,"
"	8	Change "Dr. Ambrose." to "Dr. Ambros."
"	23	Insert "Q." at the beginning of the line
"	26	Delete "Q" at the beginning of the line.
13254	4	Insert "was" after first word "that"
"	21-22	Change "You are presently located, as well as in Muernberg also in Ludwigshafen..." to "You are presently located, in Muernberg as well as in Ludwigshafen..."
13255	25	Insert "discussion of the Auschwitz project in the meeting of the K commission on 30 January 1941 the" before "existence"
13256	3	Insert "night" after "others,"

Transcript

Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
13256	4	Change comma to period after "camp." and insert "He then makes a summary" before "and when"
"	5	Insert "quite clearly." after "understand it"
"	6	Delete comma after "sentences"
"	7	Change "withers" to "either"
"	13	Change "withness" to "witness"
"	15	Change "want" to "wanted"
"	27	Change "sifficient" to "sufficient"
13257	10	Insert "was" after "intention"
"	13	Change "all of" to "of all"
"	19	Change "throuhout" to "throughout"
13258	1	Insert "would" after "camp"
"	3-5	Sentence should read: "If the document which, as far as it can be seen, was not drawn up in Ludwigshafen, but by Schlesien Bensin, was submitted on 18 January in the meeting of Committee K, then, of course,..."
"	8	Delete comma after "sentence" and place period after "myself."
"	22	Sentence should read: "1. He was there temporarily, as it anys also in the document."
"	28	Insert "I cannot prove the opposite." after "present".
"	29	Insert "again and again" after "repent"
13259	1	Change first word "nark" to "marks"
"	4	Change "that" to "at" after "fact,"
"	19-20	Change "a very important" to "any"
"	30	Change "still" to "will"
13260	9	Insert "faced" after first word "you"
"	10	Insert "of" before "importing"

Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
13260	13-14	Delete "applied to those other than". Lines should read: "inclusive. Naturally the department chiefs have to be skilled people, but not all skilled people could be chiefs."
"	17	Change "nut" to "that"
"	20	Change "por blem" to "problem" and delete "executives"
"	21	Change "head" to "heads" and insert "to" before "come" and insert "was" before "held"
"	25	Change first word "then" to "them"
"	31	Change "then available" to "then be available"
"	32	Insert "to work" after "Poles"
13261	6	Delete "after" after "Ludwigshafen"
"	8	Change "always" to "often"
"	9-10	Change "abvent the time after the plant was expressed that" to "about the time of the planning the plan was that"
13262	22	Place comma after "Jews,"
13264	4	Change "Professor Eisfeld," to "Dr. Eisfeld,"
13265	21	Change period to comma after "Prosecutor,"
13266	15	Change "whether they were especially active, I don't know," to "especially active members were not among them,"
"	29-30	Delete quotation marks after "guy," and insert quotation marks after "camp inmates."
13267	5	Change "impression" to "expression" and change "I did not know," to "he did not know."
"	16	Change "Angros" to "Ambros"
"	17	Delete period after "German"
"	23	Change "the inspection trip. I must have seen this report," to "the inspection trip, I must have seen."
13268	8	Change "sain, Eisfeld?" to "man, Eisfeld?"
"	21	Change "this concept fit" to "I included it"
13269	10	Insert "the " before "defendant"

Transcript

Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
13272	9	Insert "through" before "a resolution".
"	9-10	"representation" should be "representative".
"	11	"in China" should be "for China".
"	22-25	Should read after "Defag." "when the Zefi Vertrauens people were appointed who later on, when this was changed became Zefi Verbindungsmänner, I became a deputy Zefi Verbindungsmann, and later I was".
13273	23	"the Varta." should be "the Pharma."
13275	12	"store to which" should be "store from which".
"	31	"21 of January 1941." should be "21 of June 1941,".
13276	14	Insert "into" before first word "concrete".
13277	5	Delete "through" after "say".
"	8	Insert "Credit Association" after "Bank Association,".
"	25	"the bank for some" should be "the bank that means to any".
"	27	"Baseler Bankverein," should be "Baseler Bankverein,".
13278	15	"and establish" should be "and to have it transferred to".
13279	20-21	Should read: "That depended on what was offered. The greatest offer in Shanghai always was the United States dollar, and sometimes it was".
13280	27	"wanted to get rid of this, and were prepared to take" should be "to get rid of it, and to take"
"	28	Insert "and" before "because".
13281	15	"inteded for" should be "intended by".
"	16	"from the community" should be "for the community"
"	20-21	Beginning of sentence should read: "These funds which were negotiated upon and were fixed there, this money was paid exclusively to Reichsbank".
13282	4	"were transferred. The" should be "were ordered to transfer the".

Transcript

Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
13282	5	"ficed for" should be "fixed by".
"	6	"Berlin, had to be" should be "Berlin, and which had to be".
13284	3	"of Farben" should be "by Farben".
"	17	"and to bring" should be "and thus to bring".
"	23-29	Should read: "A. I believe Dr. Ilgner visited the Ortsgruppenleiter or the Landesgruppenleiter Trautmann at the request of the then representative Trautmann—Ambassador Fischer had been dismissed, as far as I know—. I believe it was Fischer who told me that a regulation had been issued that the Party members were immediately under them, and during every reception when the Consul General was invited, or the Ambassador, the corresponding man of the Party had to be also invited ..."
13286	11	"Embassies wanted with it," should be "Embassies did at that time,"
13288	2	Insert "by wired doors," after "our offices".
"	6	"the English did," should be "the English knew and did,".
13303	20-21	"contact with Farben, that is, with its Nitrogen Syndicate." should be "contact with the Nitrogen Syndicate for Farben."
13305	3	"definite estimate" should be "definite sale".
13307	2	Delete comma after "Farben".
13308	4	"with tearing down" should be "with conducting".
13309	31	Delete "for" before "which".
13310	4	"nitrogen produced," should be "nitrogen products".
"	31	"not the fact" should be "not a fact".
13311	6	"menthanol. That is, of formaldehyde" should be "menthanol, of formaldehyde".

Transcript

Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
13313	22	"do with that, but" should be "do with the shipping, but".
13314	6	"at Hamma," should be "at Leuna."
"	9&ff	"Department R" should be "Department L"
" & ff.	28&ff	"Verdingen" should be "Uerdingen".

Transcript		PROPOSED CORRECTION
Page	Line(s)	
13317	2	"is not" should be "is now".
13318	4	Insert "is" before "contained".
"	32	"points" should be "point".
13323	6	"underneath" should be "under".
13326	1	Insert "not still" after "night".
13329	39	Insert "that in view of" after "shows".
"	30	Change period to comma after "made". Also change following words "He explains his" to "Farben had an".
13331	4	"singer" should be "Singer".
"	19	Change "between" to "to".
"	30	Delete period after "Art". Place parenthesis before "Haus".
"	21	Delete parenthesis before "Kunst)".
"	22	"page 15" should be "page 17".
"	31	Insert "From a high spirited creator of large plants," before "he became".
13332	5	Place comma after "environment". Change "which influenced" to "that is, the personalities who influenced".
"	10	"by committing" should be "he committed".
"	16	Add "the" after last word "in".
"	17	Insert "of" after "phraseology".
13333	3	"the characteristics of occurrence" should be "a characteristic occurrence".
"	4,5	"Schmitz" should be "Schmitz's". Change period to comma after "question" and insert "when one morning there appeared" before "in the Reichsgesetzblatt" in line 5, which is a continuation of same sentence. Also delete "there appeared" after "Reichsgesetzblatt".
"	9	Change "he had" to "it was a".

Transcript		PROPOSED CORRECTION	
Page	Line(s)		
13333	10	Change period to comma after "duty". Delete following words "Mr. Schnitz".	
"	11	"to be active" should be "to being active".	
"	16	"chnitz" should be "Schnitz".	
"	22	Insert "(Editor's Note: See lines 27-30 below)." after "Chief".	
"	26	Change "very considerable." to "much higher."	
13334	12	"these documents." should be "those documents."	
"	23	"this document is" should be "these documents are".	
"	29	Change "Whenever the official" to "It shows that whenever official".	
"	30, 32	Change from "contributions," in line 30 through line 32 to read "contributions, industry was always informed in a detailed and convincing way about the necessity of such contributions and their disposition, and that even if Party organizations were collecting, these contributions".	
13335	1	Delete first word "that".	
"	7	Quotation should begin with "I cannot follow at all the statement of Mr. Struss that Mr. Schnitz gave me a sort of unlimited power to continue negotiations. Herr Schnitz held....", etc.	
"	6	Place comma and insert "who took care of the I.G. finances," after "Mr. Schnitz".	
"	25	Change "reported on the basis of the individual" to read "gave a general report compiled on the basis of the reports of the individual".	
13336	1	"windows" should be "widows".	
13337	16	"in 1941 and 1944 1,300,000 marks" should be "from 1941 to 1944, 1,309,300 marks".	
"	23	"Minister" should be "Ministry".	
13338	3	Insert "as with" after "matter". Place period and insert "They" after "followers".	
"	14	Place comma and insert "Disaberg," after "Farben".	

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
13338	15	Delete "Duisberg".
"	17	Delete quotation marks after "offered him."
13339	7	Change "with Farben agencies." to "with non-Farben agencies, especially with official agencies."
"	15	Change "position as Chairman of the Vorstand." to "professional activity."
"	27	Delete second word "on".
13341	9	Insert "concerning" after "commissioner". Place period after "understood" at end of line.
"	10	Delete "concerning."
"	22	"to make these" should be "to place these".
"	25	"NL-15252," should be "NL-15251,".
13342	1	"NL-8909," should be "NL-9609".
"	25	Change "objective series" to "factually connected series".
13343	5	Place quotation marks before "It may".
13344	28	Place comma and insert "and" after "etc."
13345	7	Insert "that" before "this problem".
"	16	Insert "of Bruening," after "speech". Also insert "and edited by the University of Chicago," after "in 1947".
13346	13	"doubt" should be "doubtless".
13349	13	Change period to comma after "set-up".
"	14	Change "I offer" to "and is a".
"	16	Change quotation marks to "§" before "125".
"	17	Change "policies" to "directives".
"	23	"Exhibit 149" to "Exhibit 148".
13350	21, 22	"in dismantling the" should be "in the dismantling of the".
13353	11	Delete "ordered".

Transcript

Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
13354	5	Insert "144" after "document".
"	10	Change "Before" to "Excuse me,".
"	11	"which" should be "but". Insert "them" after "designated".
"	19	Last word "by" should be "for".
"	27	"a letter which" should be "a letter of".
"	28	Delete second word "and".
13355	2	"No. 39." should be "No. 38."
13360	31	Last number is "440".
13363	16	"was submitted" should be "were submitted". Change period to comma after "143".
"	19,20	Change line 19 through "Book 15," in line 20 to read "Document No. 1990 in Book 14, and the second affidavit of Rosebach in Book 15, ".
"	24	Change "call" to "bring".
13364	3	"with" should be "which" before "Dr. Seidl".
"	17	Change period to comma after "6-A". Continue sentence with "the Reichstag".
"	16	Place comma after "1933". Change "in Defense" to "which I offer as Defense".
"	30	Insert "for a new Reichstag." after "fight".
13365	26	"takes up the position" should be "takes a position as".
13366	5	"installation?" should be "installations?"
13367	4	Place quotation marks after "deeds."
13368	2	"forces, contrary to" should be "forces against".
13369	16	Delete last word "a".
13370	16	Change "increased from" to "increased until".
13371	13	"these plants" should be "this plan".
13372	4,5	Change "affidavit" to "article".
"	30	"January" should be "February".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
13373	8	"100;" should be "101;".
"	15	"Lyons" should be "Linz".
13374	13	Change "they also be competent not upon" to "they not also be competent on".
"	15	Delete "about" after "nothing". Change last two words "and open" to "about open".
"	29	Delete "accumulation" (once.).
13375	13	Insert "solution of the" before "Sudeten-German".
13377	3	Place quotation marks after "America."
"	5	Place quotation marks after "Fact" at end of line.
13378	1	"D. 77, E.131;" should be "Document 77, Exhibit 131;".
"	17	"last document," should be "last of these documents,".
"	30	"Lindbergh's" should be "Lindbergh,".
13379	5	"annexation" should be "Anschluss".
13380	22	"I am" should be "I was".
"	29	Change "retained" to "remained".
13382	13	Second word is "had".
13384	16	"concer" should be "cancer".
13385	20	Insert "an" before "a priori".
13390	17	"of" should be "about" after "inquired".
"	15	"had been" should be "were".
"	32	Insert "a" before "Potemkin".
13392	5	"I shall confine myself presently" should be "I confine myself now".
13393	6	Change "conduct" to "cake".
13395	8	"that is" should be "that was".
"	19	"German" should be "Germans".
13399	10,11	Delete "On the contrary, it was drawn on to one side of the group of European powers." (as repetition).

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
13400	17	"The nexs" should be "The news".
"	30	"plants" should be "plane".
13401	3	"was going" should be "was being".
"	29	First word "an" should be "and".
"	30	Change period to comma after "1938".
13402	2	Change "orally," to "seldom,".
"	16	"in connection" should be "into connection".
13403	8	"conform" should be "confirm".
13405	2	Change "our rejection" to "their rejection".
"	16	Place quotation marks after "government."
13407	1	"in 1939" should be "in 1937". Also place quotation marks before "in 1937".
"	2	"seven thousand" should be "17,000".
"	4	"1,800" should be "2,800".
"	6,9	Change "in connection with good faith in the government," to "for the good faith in the declarations of the government,".
"	31,32	"I shall now introduce Document 106 which will make" should be "I shall not introduce Document 106, which makes".
"	23	"is a witness as" should be "as a witness is".
13408	17	Insert "June" before "1940".
13411	2	Insert "what" before "order,".
"	10	Place comma after "defendants".
"	11	Place comma after "copy".
13412	12&ff	"Verdingen" should be "Uerdingen".
13414	23	Delete as repetition "and I ask for a decision whether this type of procedure,".
13415	18	"Coasting Survey" should be "Bombing Survey".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
13418	1,2	Delete as repetition "THE COMMISSIONER: I think the record is full enough now. You may proceed."
13419	2	"from Verdingen," should be "from Uerdingen,".
13420	9	Insert "to ask" after "justified".
13421	12	"Kanol," should be "Tanol,".
13430	22	"You head his" should be "You heard his".
13431	26	"in operation." should be "in starting operation."
13433	6	"access of the official" should be "access to the official".
13435	5	"result and 100" should be "result for 100".
"	7&ff	"no-to" should be "tons per month".
"	8	"24, 140 no-to toluol" should be "2440 tons per month toluol".
"	10	"toluol in expected" should be "toluol were expected".
13438	7	"sales chemicals" should be "sales combine chemicals".
"	13	"changes in the additions" should be "changes in the rules as to the additions".
"	19	"Not for the use." should be "Not for the consumption," and "figures of use" should be "figures of consumption".
13440	1	"about that, only" should be "about sales, only".
"	18,22	Delete lines 15 through 22 as repetition.
13442	9	"vehicle, where civilians" should be "vehicle, whether civilians".
13443	7	"CIF price," should be "the CIF price,".
"	29,30	Change lines 29 and 30 to read: "after 1933. For the figures before 1933, I used statements contained in the record of a meeting of I.G. concerning the CIF".
13444	1	Place period after "prices." and delete "and about duty for the years before 1933."

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
13444	1,2	Insert the following after line 1 and before line 2: "Q. What sort of record is this? A. This was a meeting of Spartes of 24 February 1933 and there were statements about the CIF prices and about duty for the preceding years."
"	13	"central office" should be "control office".
"	24	"extra expense was added on the original" should be "extra tax was added to the original".
13445	10,11	Change lines 10 and 11 to read: "dition to the gasoline are not the actual production costs, but the cost up to the time that the gasoline is ready for sale".
"	26	"in some other place," should be "in some intermediate place,".
13446	20,21	Delete as repetition "that due to an unavoidable delay on behalf of one of Defense Counsel,".
13447	7,8	Sentence should read: "Q. Witness, as a basis for your compilation of the costs in the gasoline field, you mentioned a book by Thymen."
13451	27	"Farben Company;" should be "I.G. Farben Company;"
"	30	Should read: "put on leave in order to repair the Ehenish rubber and celluloid factory (Rheinische Gummi- und Zelluloid Fabrik) in Mannheim."
13453	6	"them hear" should be "them here".
"	15	Place comma after last word "plant,".
13454	38	"A- Yes, because" should be "A- Yes, insofar as".
13457	15	"yo Auschwitz" should be "to Auschwitz".
13458	1	"on such" should be "on that".
13459	2	Change "of giving" to "by giving".
13463	31	Change "and Auschwitz" to "in Auschwitz".
13464	23	Should read after "premiums": "such as additional rations and spare time."
13465	13	"middle of 1933" should be "middle of 1944".

Transcript	Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
13466	19,20	Should read after "I was not on": "official trips to Ludwigshafen or Berlin."	
13467	2	Insert "working" after "small".	
"	15,19	Change "the distribution list in the document," to "documents of the defense," and insert "via the Labor Office" after "Reichsmarkthal".	
"	21	Delete "and" after "Himmler".	
"	22	"to furnish inmates in the" should be "to furnish every kind of support in the".	
"	25,37	Sentence should begin: "At no time did the construction project of Auschwitz find itself in any lower priority, and parts of it were even even in the highest priority category so that.."	
13469	8	"inclined to this after" should be "inclined after".	
"	9	"I had fought" should be "I had not voted for" and insert "to be considered a straggler." after "Socialism".	
"	17,18	"during the big meeting of the foundation in Kattowitz," should be "during the big foundation meeting in Kattowitz,".	
13470	10,11	"and the necessity to get suitable" should be "and the difficulty of getting suitable".	
13471&ff	14&ff	"Dr. Ambrose" should be "Dr. Ambros".	
13472	12,13	"by a government agency" should be "by the Reich Agency for Economic Development".	
13473	1	Insert "at all," after the first word "mentioned".	
13474	23	"he even" should be "he ever".	
"	26,29	"Mr. Beh den-kopf." should be "Mr. Biedenkopf."	
13476	16	"from the 31st" should be "from the 31st of January".	
13477	1	Change comma to period after "documents.".	
"	3	Delete "and" before "still".	
"	7	"letter by Rosenhans." should be "letter by Joseen, Hans.".	

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
13477	29	"Mr. Witness, is that" should be "Mr. Witness, is, was that".
13479	7	Insert "and that you didn't know either?" after "Germanian".
13480	31	"people on any" should be "people or any".
13481	13&ff	"'Book'" should be "'Bock'".
"	29	Should read: "this is owing to the food which was insufficient for this work, but the food was as it".
13483	24,25	Sentence should read: "He has already said that regarding knowledge in the I.G. camp he knows nothing."
"	29	"camp inmates, all of them lived in Monowitz" should be "camp inmates, lived all in Monowitz"
13484	4	"Buna Camp and the Monowitz camp" should be "Buna Camp, the Monowitz Camp".
"	22	Place comma after "by chance,".
13485	13	"was in a chain of places, should be "was within a chain of guards".
13486	3	"civilians" should be "civilian".
13488	16	"to the camp" should be "to the camp IV".
13489	8	"told by the commando" should be "told off by the commando".
13489	9	"the Camp was" should be "the Camps were".
13497	4	"Is it true" should be "Is that also true".
"	5	Change "put into execution" to "finished".
"	16	Place quotation marks before last word "de(mands)".
"	18	Change line 18 to read "more designations of armament plants are to be made for the time being."
13501	9,10	Change from "issued" in line 9 through line 10 to read "issued through our agency, but we ourselves did not know what was going on." Also as following line to complete page: "DR. BOETTCHER: No further questions, Mr. President."

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
13502	16	Insert "A." before "The Feldwirtschaftsamt" at beginning of line.
13503	26	"or Moreck" should be "Dr. Moreck".
13504	29	Change "exhibit" to "interrogation".
"	32	Add "must reserve the right," after last word "therefore,".
13509	9	Place quotation marks before and after "Army."
"	10	Change "a coincidence" to "an accidental coincidence".
13510	26	Place period after "administration". Change next word "for" to "The".
13511	26	Insert "for" after "not even".
13512	18	"autocracy." should be "autarchy."
"	19	"It will" should be "It would" (twice).
"	20	"will have" should be "would have".
"	21	"his own" should be "her own".
13513	31	"consider" should be "considered".
13514	12	"that clock." should be "the clock."
13516	9	"the news" should be "the views".
"	19	"as against" should be "in contrast to".
"	30	"expedience" should be "expediency".
13518	5	Change last word "sin" to "yes."
"	16, 19	"Birbach" should be "Forbach".
13520	31	Insert "by the Reich Office Chemistry or" before first word "by".
"	32	"Fuehrungstab" should be "Fuehrungstab".
13521	1	"Landeswirtschaftsamt," should be "Landeswirtschafts- senter,".
"	4, 5	Change from "complete" in line 4 through line 5 to read "complete source for the development of the mobilization question at the many Farben plants?"

Transcript			PROPOSED CORRECTION
Page	Line(s)		
13527	8	Insert "a" before "loss".	
"	14	Insert "documents" after "DAG".	
"	28	Second word "about" should be "on".	
"	28,29	Delete "to these documents,".	
13528	8	Delete comma after "Schindler".	
13529	19	Place quotation marks at beginning of line before "This point".	
"	22	Change "which were contained" to "or".	
13533	2	"Exhibit 92;" should be "Exhibit 83;".	
"	3	"Exhibit 93;" should be "Exhibit 53;".	
13534	20	"Book 8" should be "Book 6".	
"	24	"No. 246." should be "No. 245."	
"	26	"offered" should be "offered".	
13535	6	"Bustefisch 253," should be "Bustefisch 323,".	
13536	14	Delete second word "may".	
13539	2	Change comma to period after "administration". Begin new sentence with "The document".	
"	30	Insert "the Schneider" after "first".	
13540	14	Insert "a certification" after "that is".	
"	21	Insert "Schneider" before "Document".	
"	22	Insert "other" before "documents".	
13545	22	The second "Exhibit 2334.", which refers to NI-6712A, " should be "Exhibit 2335."	
13548	31	"Exhibit 2253." should be "Exhibit 2252." Add following sentence after this line: "The second is an affidavit of Yvonne Schwarz, NI-15354, which will become Prosecution Exhibit 2253."	
13549	29	"without be" should be "without being".	
"	30	Insert "he" before "gave".	

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
13553	9	"to retranslate" should be "to translate".
"	27	"motions" should be "motion".
13555	5	"handling that." should be "handling that."
13557	25	"to law" should be "to lay".
13561	21	"I means" should be "I meant".
"	30	Delete comma after "admitted".
13562	23	Place semi-colon after "objections". "that you are clear on." should be "you are clear on that?".
13569	5	"cremation of people" should be "cremations of people".
13573	21	"gentlemen" should be "gentleman".
13574	1	"in a negative" should be "in the negative".
13575	2,5	Should read: "...you told us that after you had investigated the whole matter once more you found out that after your visit to Auschwitz, you did not discuss with Dr. ter Meer the atrocities about which you heard there?"
13576	9	"Now answer first" should be "Now my first".
"	18	"the day nor" should be "the day or".
13577	22	"and Dr. Hoffmann." should be "and Dr. Bornemann."
13579	1	Change "Q" to "A" at beginning of line.
"	9	First word "details." should be "details."
"	14	"As I correct," should be "As I correct,".
13580	4	Should read: "A. You were there. Mr. Hauptman, and an interpreter."
"	10	"Miss Strecker" should be "Miss Stenzel".
13581	10	"on that dated," should be "on that date,".
13582	6	"I was not making" should be "I was making".
13586	11	Last word "statement," should be "situation,".
"	17	"Am you referring" should be "Are you referring".

Transcript			
Page	Line(s)		PROPOSED CORRECTION
13586	28	"at such a point,"	should be "like that,".
"	30	"tight"	should be "right".
13587	6	Delete comma after	"their case".
13589	6	"And in that affidavit"	should be "And is that affidavit".
13590	16&ff	"Dr. Ambrose"	should be "Dr. Ambros".
"	19	"Dr. Lammeth"	should be "Dr. Lameth".
13592	25	"27 March 1945,"	should be "27 March 1947,".
13593	6	"ask me what is"	should be "ask me if what is".
13596	27	"RECHROSS"	should be "REDIRECT".
13597	22	Place colon after "question".	Also place quotation marks before "I believe".
"	23	Place quotation marks after "morning".	Also insert dash and "so" before "that your assumption".
13598	12	Insert "the"	after last word "what".
13600&ff	30	"15-286."	should be "NI-15386."
"	32	Add "Is your copy also in English?"	after "of 7 April 1947."
13601	8	"I just read them"	should be "I just read it".
"	32	Add "in"	after last word "first".
13603	17,18	Change "because it did not understand the things as they were in I.G."	to read "because how things were in I.G. was not understood."
13604	4,5	Change lines 4 and 5 to read:	REDIRECT EXAMINATION (continued) ERNST AUGUST STEUSS
"	7	"for Amb rose."	should read "for Ambros."
13604	30	Last word "sin"	should be "since".
13605	4	"failure"	should be "fault".
"	25	"will come to wind again"	should be "will come to mind again".

Transcript			PROPOSED CORRECTION
Page	Line(s)		
13610	27	"at Cleiwitz" should be "at Anaschwitz".	
13612	13	"I conversant" should be "I am conversant".	
"	14	"affidavit both of which is in translation" should be "affidavit of which the above is a translation".	
13614	8	Delete "will" before last word "find".	
13614	15	"connection" should be "correction".	
"	20&ff	"Acros" should be "Ambros".	
"	21	"And this exress" should be "And this expression".	
"	24	"NL-14286," should be "NL-15286".	
13615	26	Last word "German." should be "German."	
"	32	"compalined" should be "complained".	
13616	22	Change comma to period after "time." Begin new sentence with "In order".	
"	23	Change period to comma after "question,".	
13617	1	"Exhibit 1041," should be "Exhibit 1941,".	
"	31	Insert "not" after last word "and".	
13618	5	Change "as far as their applications are" to read "and as far as their applications for credit were".	
13631	1	"had assigned elsewhere." should be "had been assigned elsewhere."	
"	21	Add "and legal matters?" after last word "administration".	
13622	2	"Id you draw" should be "If you draw".	
"	17	"wasn't it" should be "it was not".	
"	16	"noseible," should be "possible for you,".	
"	24	"And you would have corrected it even if you" should be "And you would also have corrected it if you".	
"	29	Last word "circumstances" should be "circumstance".	
13623	4	"Can you remember this" should be "Can you remember that this".	

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
13623	7	"fater our conference," should be "after our merger,".
"	13	First word "Sparte" should be "Spartes".
"	31	"in the food record." should be "in the record".
13624	3	Delete comma after "Whatever".
"	23	"He only had" should be "We only had".
"	24	"personelality" should be "personality".
13625	1	Insert "for hunting and sport," after first word "ammunition".
"	2	"though" should be "through".
"	5	Place comma after "companies," and after "that is,".
"	25	Change last word "it" to "they".
"	26	Add sentence "As for as I remember you answered the Prosecutor that you had not the full liberty to conduct your business the way you wanted." after "pleased." to complete question.
13626	5,6	Should read: "regulated control of the expenses through the control of the credits in the Tea and according to the financial interest of Farben in the business profits?"
"	8,9	Should read: "Q. Did this independence of DAG in conducting its business apply particularly to military installations and military products?"
"	12	"was this also true" should be "was this not particularly true".
"	15	"on that part" should be "on the part".
13627	21	Add "It has nothing to do with military questions." after "approval."
"	29	"shopping" should be "stopping".
13628	5	"19 April 1947?" should be "19 April 1934?"
"	19	"I still know that" should be "I know that".

Transcript

Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
13628	27, 28	Should read: "From Farben, and I imagine that I said, that that year such a plant either existed or was supposed to be constructed in Leverkusen, and we wanted one too,".
"	31	"This formaldehyde," should be "The formaldehyde,"
13629	10	"for the interprete" should be "for the interpreter?".
13631	24	"were able" should be "we are"
13635	21	Delete second word "are".
13636	7	Delete "etc." and complete line with "and 281. (Editor's Note: See lines 19-22 below)".
"	12	Change "reason that" to "reason for which".
"	13	Change first word "those" to "documents in that".
13639	14	Change comma to semi-colon after "206".
"	19	Change comma to semi-colon after "220".
13654	9	Insert quotation marks after "plants:"
"	10	Insert quotation marks before "The firm Kalle,".
"	11, 12	Punctuate lines 11 through 13 as follows: Sparto." That is no DAG firm. Then, "Apart from that, he is the Verbindungsmann between Farben and DAG," the liaison man, that is...
"	13	Insert quotation marks before "Altogether".
"	14	Insert quotation marks after "case of."
13655	3	"the TA." should be "the TEA."
"	5	"Dr. Gajewski as Verbindungsmann was that the credits" should be "Dr. Gajewski was that of a Verbindungs- mann because the credits".
13659	21	"You yourself said in your affidavit," should be "In your affidavit,".
"	24	"of the DAG, that they pointed" should be "of the DAG, you yourself pointed".
13660	25	"reports which listed" should be "reports as salon reports. Were such reports which listed".

Transcript		PROPOSED CORRECTION
Page	Line(s)	
13661	1	Insert "such" before "reports".
13662	25	"influences" should be "influenced".
13667	8,9	Change from "statements" in line 8 through line 9 to read: "statements, had been changed at the latest by the time when this letter was sent off, to sending pure lists of".
13668	13,14	Should read: A. The words, "To enable Sparte III to make comparison with other purchasing agencies," concern merely the turnover figures and the figures of....
13669	4	Delete comma after "Verban".
13670	17	"specified date" should be "specified data".
13673	7	Delete "Take 7, 3; Page 2; 1100 to 1130; 6 May 1948; Renler (Int. Reischer)".
13679	7,8	Change line 7 through "companies" in line 8 to read: "Dr. Schmidt; was there between DAG and Wasag or Verwertchemie and Sprengchemie any sort of contact of a financial or organizational nature after these two companies,...".
13680	7	"they said requested" should be "they had requested".
"	19	Delete comma after "enterprise".
13681	6	Delete comma after "DAG." and also last word "that".
"	7	Should read: "reported to the central bookkeeping of I.G. about the financial situation".
13682	9	"of the A.G." should be "of the DAG."
13684	2	Place period after "participated."
13688	13	Insert "and" after last word "field,".
13689	11	Mr. Anshan's statement ends with "questioning" in middle of line 11. Change rest of line to read "DR. GIERLICH: I should like to make some basic statements for the record. I don't believe that it is".
13693	25	"the auditors' report" should be "the auditor's report".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
13596	2	"Em;elde," should be "Empelde," and "Kruemml," should be "Kruemmel,".
"	3	"Schlebusch," should be "Schlebusch," and "Wurgudorf," should be "Wurgendorf,".
"	17	"NI-15062 which concerned the " should be "NI-15062 of which".
"	18	Insert "are" before "concerned".
13597	16	Place comma after "Germany,".
"	16	Delete comma after "vulcan" and after "in Foerde".
13598	8	"Hessisch, Richtenan," should be "Hessisch-Lichtenau,".
"	17,20	Delete lines 17 through 20 and replace with the following: "A. In addition, the Gesellschaft m.b.H. zur Verwertung chemischer Erzeugnisse (limited company for the sale of chemical products), whose capital stock is entirely in the hands of D.A.G., operates the following factories on a trustee basis for the account of the sales corporation for Montanindustrie G.m.b.H., Berlin....."
13599	24	"was with the consent" should be "was sent with the consent".
13700	7,9	Change lines 7 through 9 to read as follows: "A. I see that the Chemie handed the report in to them, and that Farben got knowledge of what they wrote here but we did not make the report. One cannot say that DAG informed Farben".
"	16	"by the Verwerchemie" should be "of the Verwertchemie".
"	18	"I hand this report" should be "they hand this report".
13701	16,17	"Munitions A can also be used for hunting." should be "Munitions A is hunting and sports ammunition."
13702	3	Insert "and sports purposes" after "hunting".
13704	10	"Verwertchemie and another firms." should be "Verwertchemie and Hottweil A.G.".
"	13	"as Prosecution. Excerpts of which," should be "as Prosecution--, excerpts of which,".

Transcript		PROPOSED CORRECTION
Page	Line(s)	
13707	2	"and Rheinischespritx Gusswerke G.m.b.H." should be "and Rheinische Spritgusswerke G.m.b.H."
13709	13	"as NI--23 will have" should be "as NI--we will have".
13710	13,14	"of Verwertchemie?" should be "to Verwertchemie?"
"	21	"of the heaviest months." should be "of the preceding months."
13711	16	"opinion, only, that is to say," should be "opinion? That is to say,".
13715	21,22	"Verwertchemie started production of armaments had not yet taken place?" should be "Verwertchemie production of armaments had not yet started?"
13717	2	Place quotation marks before "From the time".
"	6	"Rockweil." should be "Rottweil."
"	9	Place quotation marks before "This clearly".
13718	11	Delete first word "to" and insert "the management of the Montan factories, this auditing was taken over by" before "the Deutsche Revisions".
13719	8	"DAG which the Verwatchemie in 1938" should be "DAG or the Verwertchemie in 1938 or 1936".
13721	13	Delete comma after "Rhône-Poulenc" and delete the last word "the".
"	14	Delete first word "letter". "December 1940 that Bayer" should be "December 1940, Bayer".
"	16	Change comma to period after "to 1936."
"	17	"of the reoparation" should be "of the cooperation".
13722	17	Delete last word "people".
"	18	"that Germany government" should be "German govern-ment" and "similar representatives" should be "our representatives".
13724	6	"also was included" should be "also included".
"	13	"only after moments of signing" should be "only after the moment of signing".
"	25	"in it this was not" should be "in it was not".

Transcript		PROPOSED CORRECTION	
Page	Line(s)		
13725	13	Place period after "page 125." Begin new sentence with "Concerning".	
"	14	"there the services" should be "there regarding the services".	
"	16	Delete "In connection with the payment of license fees".	
"	18,19	Change lines 18 and 19 to read: "called pre-war contracts and that for the time from the outbreak of the war, the first of".	
13726	2	Delete "this" before "would".	
13731	1,5	Place question mark after "manufacturers" in line 1 and delete from last word "does" in line 1 through line 5 as repetition.	
13735	6	"the treaty" should be "the peace treaty".	
13740	4	"rather than" should be "rather that".	
13741	15	Insert "as if" after "nature".	
13743	19	"Mr. Dersten" should be "Mr. Kersten".	
"	25	Delete entirely line 25 as repetition.	
13744	9	Change "through" to "to".	
13746	2	"ghing" should be "thing".	
"	5	Insert "a" before "short".	
"	34	Insert "who were to be" after first word "men".	
13747	6	Delete "in" after "about".	
"	9	Change "activities" to "aims".	
13750	1	"a pure organization" should be "purely an organization".	
13751	16	"questions" should be "question".	
13753	10	"Gerhanrd" should be "Gerhard".	
"	17	"December 1947" should be "September 1947".	
13760	5	Change "were in charge of" to "had".	
13761	21	"weight" should be "weigh".	

Transcript	Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
13763	24		Delete line 24 as repetition.
13764	1,2		Delete lines 1 and 2 as repetition.
"	20		Insert "like" after "should now".
13765	5		Change "extremely pleasant." to "much better."
"	16		"camp of" should be "camp or".
13766	2		Insert "made" after "being".
"	23,24		Change "willing when it was given" to "given voluntarily".
13767	2		"contents" should be "content".
"	8		Add "it" after "that".
13768	10		"Dur" should be "Due".
13769	22		"were nor" should be "were not".
13770	16		Change "Was it" to "Neither". "or somebody" should be "nor somebody".
"	19		"for the reason" should be "for that reason".
13771	9		Change "I believe one further after this completes it." to "I believe there is still a further one."
13772	16		"Weinheim, Bergetrasse." should be "Weilheim-on-the-Bergetrasse."
13773	12		Insert "was" before "made".
"	17		"Had you ever" should be "Did you ever".
13777	13		Change "arranged a meeting between" to "met with".
"	21		"last summer" should be "late summer".
13778	7		Insert dash after "that".
13779	1		Change "concerning" to "on".
13780	13		Delete comma after "affidavit".
13786	9		Insert "working at" before "the concentration".
"	22		Insert "innates as well as" after "employment of".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
13787	10	Insert "in the first paragraph" before "on page 56".
13788	7	Change "the case of" to "a case described to me by".
"	16, 18	Change from "They were" in line 16 through line 18 to read "It was paid by the firms to Farben. Farben in turn settled with the concentration camp."
"	19	Change line 19 to read "Q. That was a matter of calculation, was it?"
13790	1	Insert following lines before line 1: CROSS-EXAMINATION OF THE WITNESS ULITZKA BY MR. MINSKOFF:
"	11	Change line 11 to read "was concerning this particular man whom you got to know, and who was so content with the conditions there. Do you know what happened".
"	24	Change line 24 to read "pass for that camp IV. The passes were changed. Sometimes".
13791	2	"a man" should be "the man".
"	6	Insert "stated" after "already".
"	16	Delete "thirty men".
13792	4	"Ther" should be "The".
13793	2	Change "the figures." to "I.G. Farben."
13794	11	Insert "output" after "normal".
"	21	Insert "had a" after "may have".
13795	5	"in 1943." should be "in 1941."
"	7	Change "It may have happened that" to read "However, I cannot remember and I never heard of any case that".
"	9	Insert "or another worker" after "innate".
"	20	"from the firms." should be "through the firms."
13796	4, 5	Change from "himself" in line 4 through line 5 to read "himself endeavored to procure these additional foodstuffs, apart from Farben."
13798	16	Insert "2174." after "2173.". Also insert "2178," after "2177,".

Transcript	Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
13802	7		Second word "is" should be "it".
"	13-14		Delete "We assume that this may be a document that we can mark it if that is correct." (as repetition).
13804	5		"in writing." should be "in writing." Also "D did that." should be "I did that."
"	11		Delete period and single quote after "Government".
"	12		Complete line and quotation with "A. Yes, I have read it." Place quotation marks after last word, "it."
"	13		Delete "A. Yes, I have read it."
"	18		Insert "obviously in" after "which is".
13805	22		"document 34." should be "document 37."
13806	10		"in 1943." should be "in 1942."
13807	2		Insert "book" after "Document".
"	10		Change "leaflet." to "booklet."
13808	24		"symptom." should be "symptoms."
13809	2		"they hardly decreases." should be "they scarcely decreased."
"	7		Add "and remained on this level." after "approximately" at end of line.
13811	6		Last word "books" should be "book".
"	14		Last word "me" should be "my".
"	20		"In 1931" should be "From 1931".
13812	6		"0.3%" should be "0.2%".
"	13		Place period after "items". Change following words "in 1933 amounted" to "In 1933, these two items amounted".
"	6		Delete comma after "over".
"	12		Insert "some" after "1938".
13815	18		"in that" should be "into that".

Transcript			PROPOSED CORRECTION
Page	Line(s)		
13815	25		Complete page by adding "map is sketched in a rough manner and" after line 25.
13816	1		Delete first word "Farben". Change "that is not" to "that corresponds to".
"	6		Change "Therefore, we see here" to "For that reason,".
"	9-10		Change line 9 through "market reports." in line 10 to read "For that reason, the market observations and the market reports."
13816	16		Change "Spartes" to "fields".
13817	4		"496 millions," should be "1496 millions,".
"	5		Change "when there was" to "during".
13817	12		"have made" should be "have been made".
13818	4		Change "to show you the" to read "to place it in this".
"	16		"paid in and looked" should be "and paid in".
"	17-18		"descriptive" should be "easily perceptible". Delete "using" in line 18.
"	24		Second word "to" should be "that".
13819	18		"and other" should be "than other".
"	19		Delete "It is that". Change "their main" to "the main".
13822	7		"In this" should be "In the".
"	13		"2.5 per cent." should be "2.06 per cent.".
"	13-14		Insert the following after line 13 and before line 14: "This shows the higher intensity of capital and the higher mechanization of Farben as compared with other German industry. The same can be seen in comparison to the rest of the chemical industry. There in 1929 the relationship of the invested capital is approximately 46%, of the turnover only approximately 30%, and of the number of employees also approximately 30%."
"	14		Delete "The" and begin paragraph with "Big".
13823	5		Change comma to dash after "(Industry)".
13825	7		Insert "the" after "but".
"	8		Delete second word "out".
"	9		"another." should be "the other."
"	13		Add "of the activity." after "field". Begin new sentence with "Of the firms" in line 14.

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
13825	14	Delete "of those" after "compared".
13826	9	"participated to " should be "participated so".
"	17	Change "the second picture is of" to "secondly comes".
13827	1	Second word "at" should be "in".
"	15	"1032;" should be "1932;".
13828	3-4	Delete "and especially in the export turnover". (as repetition).
"	5	"similarly" should be "similarity".
"	21	"sued" should be "used".
"	23	"change" should be "changes" and "year" should be "years".
13830	14	First word "want" should be "what".
"	17	Change "I.G. Farben." to "idea."
13835	6	Insert "I" before "made".
"	18	"do now" should be "do not now".
13836	22	Delete "and counsel" at beginning of line.
13837	17	Insert "affidavits" after "hundred".
"	26	"do no expect" should be "do not expect".
13839	11	"Then is it" should be "Then it is".
"	30	"had scheduled" should be "has scheduled".
13842	1	Change "The securing" to "Achieving military preparedness and securing".
"	13	Change "autarchy." to "automobilization."
13843	6	"first think" should be "first thing".
"	19,21	"sasp factory" should be "silk factory".
13845	8	First word "or" should be "of".
"	10	Delete "hydrogen acetate".
"	14	"as the top" should be "at the top".

13846 15-16 Delete "The Falkenau factory expanded its production of iron alloys and carbide." Place quotation marks before "The Aussig" in line 16.

" 19 "that means" should be "which means".

13847 1 "Was gas" should be "War gas".

" 13 "I any" should be "I may".

13849 17 "to this matter." should be "for this matter."

13850 23 Insert "also" after "demonstrate".

13852 14 "1939," should be "1943,".

13853 3 Change period to comma after "labor". "This is a case of" should be "in the case of a".

" 21 "immediate" should be "immediately".

13858 9 "in Germany" should be "to Germany,"

" 20 "lady that" should be "lady who".

13861 6 Last word "in" should be "on".

" 20 "1940," should be "1948,".

13862 1 Insert "more" after "somewhat".

" 5 Insert "were" after "Bayer". Also insert "by" before "the advantages".

" 7 "in the first" should be "under the first".

" 13 Change period to comma at end of line after "Contracts". Continue sentence with "this is" in line 14.

" 14 Change period to comma after "affidavit". Continue sentence with "you mentioned".

13863 1 Delete "as a license agreement".

" 11-12 Change "did not sell" to "hardly sold". Also delete "almost".

" 16 "which we," should be "as we,".

" 17 Change "but Bayer still remained" to "that Bayer was nevertheless".

" 20 Insert "outbreak of" after "After the".

- 13864 14 "If you follow" should be "If one follows".
- 13865 2 Insert "My questions are based on your figures." before "I can't change that."
- " 8 Change "Central Department for Sales" to "Central Purchasing Department".
- " 11 Change line 11 to read "Q. Just a moment. How about the 500,000 francs, is that also approximately correct?"
- " 23 "atabrin" should be "atebrin".
- " 25 Change "one pre-war" to "the pre-war".
- 13866 8-9 Change from "to us" in line 8 through line 9 to read "to us to make the whole scope of agreements with Rhone-Poulenc for this period of 50 years, just as the second contract was expressly fixed for".
- 13867 3 "have been decreased, and completely" should be "have decreased, and would have completely".
- " 6 "which were, of course," should be "which we just".
- " 11-13 Change from "to this" in line 11 through "this actual" in line 13 to read "to this payment of 43,000,000 which was settled upon what the firm of Rhone-Poulenc got from us during the same period. I saw that it would be my duty to compare this actual".
- " 25 "from Rhone-Poulenc," should be "by Rhone-Poulenc,".
- 13868 1 Insert comma and "Specific," after "Rhone-Poulenc". Delete comma at end of line.
- " 7 Insert "1/2" after "95" at beginning of line.
- " 10 Delete "that" after "calculate".
- " 11 "percentages" should be "percentage". "were sent" should be "was sent".
- " 13 Insert "by" after "payments".
- " 15 "did find" should be "found".
- " 18 Insert "expenses" after second word "overhead".
- " 19 "calculations" should be "calculation".
- " 21-22 "that the practicality of " should be "that practically". Also "payments should be "payment".

- 13869 1 Insert "on" before "page 3".
- " 6 Second word "on" should be "under".
- " 18 Insert "a" before "turnover".
- " 19-20 Continue question in line 19 with "Now, wasn't ..." in line 20. Delete "Q" before "Now,".
- 13870 6 Delete "of the sales".
- " 7 Change "in this case," to "as profit,".
- " 10-11 "a very small" should be "the very small". Delete "of two years" (once)
- " 17-21 Delete entirely lines 17, 18, 19, 20 & 21.
- 13871 11 "German" should be "Germany".
- " 17 Change "Mr. Trier," to "Mr. Grillet," and "Mr. Bosch," to "Mr. BS,".
- " 18-19 Change from "Leverkusen" in line 18 through line 19 to read "Leverkusen as amounting to 300,000,000 francs, but as I was able to determine from bills in Leverkusen, we had received altogether 148,000,000 francs".
- " 20 Delete "or rather we had received those".
- " 22 Place comma after "Rhone-Poulenc". "neither" should be "either".
- " 23 Second word "nor" should be "or".
- 13872 8 "pharmaceutical" should be "pharmaceuticals".
- " 19 Insert "and" after "279,".
- " 20-22 Change from "that was not" in line 20 through line 22 to read "that was not included because Bayer gave something in return by which it was compensated."
- 13873 5-6 Change "the working out of the" to "the petition which" was worked out by the".
- " 14 Place quotation marks before "The foreign".
- " 15 Place quotation marks after "Frenchmen,"
- " 21 "it does not" should be "it did not".

Transcript

486
(119)

Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
13873	22	"it wants" should be "it wanted". Also "it does not" should be "it did not".
13874	1	"1940," should be "1941,".
13875	5	"notice" should be "note".
"	16	"of Bayer" should be "to Bayer".
"	22	"since this" should be "and that this".
"	23	Insert "such" after "machinery".
"	24	Place period after "had" and delete next word "them."
13876	5	"the right" should be "its right".
"	7-8	"told us anything like that ever." should be "ever told us anything like that."
"	16	"we dissolved that treaty" should be "we dissolved that contract".
"	17	Change line 17 to read "second agreement in the field in question --".
"	18	Change from "sulfonamides" in line 18 through line 19 to read "sulfonamides -- would also be of benefit to Rhone-Poulenc."
"	23-23	Delete "of" after "remember". Also delete "on an -- in a session".
13877	10	"might expect" should be "might have expected".
"	13	Change "Justice," to "Economics,".
"	22	Insert "(Auslandsorganisation)" after "party".
13878	1-2	Change from "wanted" in line 1 through line 2 to read "wanted an interlocking with French economy because".
"	9-10	"one of these firms" should be "a firm".
"	13	Delete "next" before "minutes".
"	14	Change line 14 to read "in Paris at the end of November, beginning of December, that is Prosecution".
"	16	"Mr. Krelle" should be "Mr. Grillet".
"	17	Place comma and insert "a priority" after "priority".

- 13878 20 Change "the note" to "the indication".
- " 25 Insert "in" before last word "what".
- 13879 2 Change "enterprise" to "economic".
- " 5 Place period after "conditions" and delete following words "by this treaty."
- " 6 "with them" should be "with Rhone-Poulenc".
- 13880 **Pagination** Pagination of page beginning "A. Mr. Schmitz" should be 13880.
- " 4 First word "them" should be "that".
- " 5-6 Change lines 5 and 6 to read "so that your answer to the further question of Dr. Newmann may be quite clear—what the connection was between the offer of Mr. Grillet and the statements of Mr. Mann."
- " 14 "the man" should be "Mr. Mann".
- " 16 Change "quite lively," to "in a lively way,".
- " 23-23 Change "atebrine bill" to "atebrine calculation". Also "30 million" should be "13 million".
- " 25 Change "bill to France." to "calculation for France."
- " 27 Change "bill" to "calculation".
- " 31 Change "considered" to "charged their own authorities".
- " 32 Delete "they could pay to their own authorities."
- 13881 **Pagination** Pagination of page beginning "In order to meet" should be 13881.
- " 3-4 Change period to comma after "marks". "that is altogether" should be "which amounted altogether to".
- " 7 Third word "had" should be "got".
- " 8 "5 marks" should be "25 marks".
- " 15 Delete "payments or if such".
- " 21-24 Change from "determine" in line 21 through "about" in line 24 to read "determine in our customers accounting office, which kept the accounts of Rhone-Poulenc, Specia and Theraplix, that we had reported to the auditing department about".

486
13a

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
13881	26	Change "Commission" to "Department".
"	27	"has not been" should be "has now been".
13882	5	Change line 5 to read "(under)stood you correctly, you said in your answer that in regard to Moranyl".
"	8	Delete "that" after "fact,".
13883	Pagination	Page beginning "Q. Did I also" should be numbered 13883.
"	3	"payments from the" should be "payments which".
"	3	"were just" should be "were not".
"	12	Change "that machinery" to "preparations".
"	13	Insert "with" before "reference".
"	30-31	Change from "made" in line 30 through "and the prosecutor" in line 31 to read "gave the substances Dolantin, Evipan, and Periston to Rhone-Poulenc on a license basis, and the prosecutor".
13884	Pagination	Page beginning "that the license" should be numbered 13884.
"	1	Insert "concluded" after "was also".
"	2	Change "in what time" to "during what period".
"	9	Delete "only".
"	13	Change "the clinics" to "its climax".
"	18	"salpan" should be "evipan".
"	19	Add "2" after "agreement" at end of line.
"	26	Change line 26 to read "before it is generally known among doctors."
13885	19	Change "a production of" to "a sale of".
13887	1	"Exhibit 390." should be "Document 390."
"	3	Delete "worked out" at beginning of line.
"	4	Change line 4 to read "worked out in view of the duration of the".
"	10	"owned" should be "owed them".

Transcript			
Page	Line(s)		PROPOSED CORRECTION
13887	17	Change "sells this product on a certain scale" to read "or as sole producer, brings this product to a certain standard".	
13888&ff.	2&ff.	"Mr. Beau" should be "Mr. Bô".	
"	15	Insert "in" before "concluding".	
13890	20-21	"Dr. Windler" should be "Dr. Winkler".	
13895	16	"the labor offices of Kattowitz." should be "the district labor offices of Kattowitz."	
13897	13	"testified on his" should be "testified in his".	
"	14	"examination of the problem" should be "examination on the problem".	
"	15	"and he had conferences" should be "and had conferences".	
13900	7	Delete comma and insert "would act as" after "Wolff" Also delete comma after "Farben" and last word "would".	
"	8	Delete first word "act".	
13902	23	"first years." should be "first year."	
13903	22	Delete "requirements,".	
"	25	"this 3000," should be "these 3000,".	
13904	8.	"camp, 8000, is" should be "camp to 8000, are".	
13905	13	"Krumshagen" should be "Fromshagen".	
"	15	"proccinded" should be "discussed".	
13906	20	"we could be able" should be "we would be able".	
"	23	"I g t my workers" should be "we got our workers".	
"	25	"make my workers" should be "make myself".	
"	26	"times a thing" should be "times nothing".	
13907	3	"was in this worry" should be "referred to this worry".	
"	3	Change period to colon after "workers:"	
"	11	"with the employment" should be "to the employment".	
"	12	"had out" should be "had our".	

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
13907	13	"thoughts ab ut the inmates," should be "thoughts about such an employment of inmates,".
"	21	"before you which we" should be "before you which was".
13908	3	"is that" should be "was that".
"	13-14	Change from "Trustee" in line 13 through "construction" in line 14 to read: "Trusteeship office, which exploited the gravel of construction...".
"	15	Delete last word "tho".
"	21	"the fact the concentration" should be "the fact that the concentration".
13909	1	Should read: "1. No, general questions were discussed, too."
"	7	"Kurschalten," should be "Kurzschalten,".
"	13-14	"They were workers who were at Birkenau" should be "They were workers from Birkenau".
13910	3	"BI 1546." should be "BI 15148."
13912	13	"in rebuttal" should be "in the rebuttal".
13913	3	"document book, 53" should be "document book 93".
"	6	"March 1943," should be "March 1941,".
"	10	"explain it" should be "explain that".
13915	3	"There were no" should be "There was no".
"	7	"if foreigners" should be "if free foreigners".
13917	9-10	Delete as repetition "I was opposed to having to deal with different people every day."
"	23	"immediately be contacted" should be "immediately they contacted".
13919	20-23	Delete lines 20 through 23 as repetition.
13920	16	"to gassin." should be "to gassing." and "This is in October" should be "This was in October".
13923	14	"given to Mr. von Halle." should be "given to me by Mr. von Halle."

Transcript		PROPOSED CORRECTION
Page	Line(s)	
13925	1	"Duerrfeld 435" should be "Duerrfeld 425".
"	3	"your affidavit, that in the" should be "your affidavit, you say that in the".
"	4	"experience in the" should be "experience gained in the".
"	8	"Germany" should be "German".
"	17	"they were all" should be "there were all".
"	18	"Germans in Camp 2 it was" should read "Germans, while Camp 2 was".
13930	5	"rooms have chaire" should be "rooms had chairs".
13931	6	"with beds and tables." should be "with benches and tables."
"	9	"had provided" should be "had intended".
"	11	"I turned over" should be "I turned the barracks over".
"	22	Change "at the most" to "but in most of them".
13932	3	"employees has nothing" should be "employees have nothing".
13934	18	Insert "washing" after last word "same".
13940	19	"on those instructions" should be "on whose instructions".
"	21	Delete comma after "building".
13944	2	"to barracks" should be "to one barracks".
"	8	"as I hold in my affidavit." should be "as I stated in my affidavit."
13945	19	Should read: "A. Yes, as I just said, I mentioned these figures for all the facilities".
13946	6	"order by the SS?" should be "an order by the SS?".
"	21	"where does 160" should be "where does the number 160".
13947	9	Insert "for" before last word "many".
13948	9	Delete "sometimes" after "sacks".

Transcript			
Page	Line(s)		PROPOSED CORRECTION
13948	14	"rapid word,"	should be "rapid work,".
13949	5	"in adequate"	should be "an adequate".
"	23	"people look good"	should be "people that look good".
13951	7	"electrical fence"	should be "electrical fence".
13954	26	Insert "necessarily"	after "became".
13955	15	Insert "NI-"	before "10930."
13957	1	Second word "for"	should be "by".
"	21	Change "to divide these camps from the others in order" to read "to separate these five camps drawn on the camp map from the others by a special fence in order".	
13958	20	Change "because I thought"	to "perhaps in the way".
13960	14	Insert "increased number of"	after "mention the".
13961	16	Change line 16 to read "of loafers or Arbeitabumme-lanten by saying quite correctly that these people, foreign laborers and Germans who, for in(stance,)"	
13966	16	"examined"	should be "examine".
13970	18	"same meetint."	should be "same meeting."
13971	8	Change "workers"	to "inmates".
13972	18	Insert "I"	before last word "did".
13974	10	Insert "a"	before "previous".
"	11	Delete first word "and".	
"	14	Change last word "question"	to "request".
13977	19	"and all"	should be "of all".
13978	2	"and all"	should be "of all".
13980	7	"question raised merely"	should be "question was raised merely as".
13981	24-25	"came in principle from Farben."	should be "came from the SS."
13986	13	Change "expressed very quickly,"	to "generalized greatly,".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
13986	12	"was introduced," should be "was carried out,".
13990	17	Change "camps" to "tents".
"	20	Change "kind of iron." to "ton of iron."
13991	2	"that we set the tents" should be "that when we set the tent".
"	3	Insert "that" before "provided".
"	22	"and they were" should be "when they were".
"	25	Insert "in addition" after "and that", before last word "there".
13992	9	Change "there were guards around the fence," to "there only were guards around the fence which enclosed the barracks."
"	16	"every title" should be "every little".
13993	2-3	Delete "answer he".
13994	14	Insert "in the plant" after "set up".
"	15	Insert "construction" before "district".
13995	5	Delete comma after "supervisor".
14000	3	Insert "was" before "between" at beginning of line.
14002	2	Change last word "by" to "to".
14004	2	Second word "I" should be "it".
"	25	Change "executives," to "plant management".
14008	23	Insert "with Wolff" after "conference".
14010	3	Change "you that" to "you say".
14012	14-15	Change "changes for this whole plan" to "the different construction plans".
"	25	Delete question mark after "fence" and complete sentence with "during the working time!"
14015	15	Insert "to the leading officials," after "basis,".
"	15	Insert "and technicians who worked under him" after "engineers,".

Transcript			PROPOSED CORRECTION
Page	Line(s)		
14019	7	Change "to say" to "to object".	
"	8	Insert "entire" before "weekly".	
14020	18	Change line 18 to read "SS they should do it in the part of the camp which was under their jurisdiction."	
14023	24	Insert "if" before "all questions".	
"	25	Delete first word "which".	
14024	6	Change "the wage questions," to read "the social care for the workers,".	
14025	24-25	Delete entirely lines 24 & 25 as repetition.	
14026	1-4	Delete entirely lines 1, 2, 3 & 4 as repetition.	
14029	16	"is these" should be "in these".	
14031	3	Change "they both assumed," to "I assumed."	
"	4	Place comma after "used". Change "I only refer to such cases," to read "such cases are referred to."	
14035	26	Delete comma after "Auschwitz".	
14036	4	Insert "a" after "there was".	
14038	14	Insert "it is" after "whether".	
14040	17	Insert "in the beginning" after "possible that".	
14041	12	Delete second word "A".	
14043	19	"of the Lahn." should be "on the Lahn."	
"	21	"Was it" should be "What is".	
14044	4	Place question mark after "Prosecution".	
"	5	Delete comma after "Dr. Dir".	
14046	Pagination	Pagination of page beginning "NO-1315" should be 14046.	
"	16	"14 April 1940" should be "14 April 1948".	

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
14047	25	Insert "2344" after "2313,".
14048	14	Delete "prior".
"	15	"on 20 April" should be "as of 12 April".
14049	15	Change "the record" to "the corrections".
"	23	Change "as well with" to "and".
"	24	Insert "discussed them with his defendant." after "(Lauten)schlaeger".
14051	4	Change last word "to" to "from".
"	6	Place period after "question". Delete following words "of argument."
14053	2	"never makes" should be "should never make".
14058	13	"Prungesheim." should be "Prungesheim prison."
"	14	Change period to comma after "brought up". Continue sentence with "since I had".
"	16	Change period to comma after "prepared". "I have acted" should be "and I acted".
"	24	"Book 93," should be "Book 94,".
14059	10	"one time" should be "the time".
"	11	"she underwent" should be "and underwent".
14061	2	"at other" should be "at another".
"	3	Second word "than" should be "when".
14065	10	"Exhibit 3556" should be "Exhibit 2256".
14067	14-15	"If the document is in evidence, then the cross-examination" should be "If the cross-examination is in evidence, then the document".
14068	19	"yourself" should be "yourselves".
14071	2	"for the Reich" should be "of the Reich".
"	4	"from those times that" should be "that from that time".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
14071	10	"the Community" should be "a Community".
14073	14	"Commission" should be "Committee of".
14074	11	"Reichsminister" should be "Reichsmarschall".
"	17	"official" should be "officer".
"	22	Change "described" to "directed".
14076	2	Delete "seven".
"	21	Insert "at the time designated" after "Commissioner". Also delete "has" after "Commission".
14083	4	Change "included" to "procured".
"	19	Insert "affidavits of" after "include". "are employed" should be "were employed".
14084	2	Add "much" after last word "still".
"	3	Delete second word "much". "from entirely" should be "entirely from".
"	15	Change "considerable tremendous amounts" to "a con- siderable amount".
14085	4	Change comma to period after "evidence" Begin new sentence with "It is sufficient".
14086	1	"Exhibit 23;" should be "Exhibit 223;".
"	8	"Document 232," should be "Document 237,". Also add "Document 233, Exhibit 239;" After "Exhibit 238," at end of line.
14087	3	Fourth number in line "259" should be "249".
"	8	"Document 1046." should be "Document No. 46,".
"	8	First word "as" should be "with".
"	21	Delete "to Sweden --".
14088	22	"w9 April" should be "29 April".
14090	22	Add "which" after last word "with".
"	24	"Banque de Paris of the Netherlands," should be "Banque de Paris et des Pays-Bas."

Transcript		PROPOSED CORRECTION
Page	Line(s)	
14090	24	Insert "(Editor's Note: should be "to President Wallenberg." See page 14091, lines 9-13)." after "Ilgnar."
14093	19	"and 1939." should be "through 1939."
"	23-24	Change from "But favorable" in line 23 through "1939;" in line 24 to read "But he also says — something favorable for von der Heyde — for the years 1936 through 1939:"
14094	4	"cross flags" should be "crossed flags".
14095	23	"that they would rule" should be "that you would rule".
14096	10	"involves" should be "involve".
14097	2	Change "with reference to" to "on".
"	14	"Document 1598," should be "Document NI-6712 B,".
"	17	"Document 2234" should be "Exhibit 2234". Also "Document 1598" should "Exhibit 1598".
14098	3 & ff	Change "Regional Administration Office" to "Registry Office".
"	11	"officials" should be "official".
"	16	Change "the documents" to "his file".
"	21	"Exhibit 6712 and Exhibit 2234" should be "Document NI-61720, Exhibit 2234".
"	24	Insert "a" after "That is".
14099	1	"You filed" should be "You filled in".
"	14	Change "I filled" to "I handed".
"	15	"Document 6712," should be "Document NI-6712 D,".
14100	2	Insert "SD" before "Main Office".
"	8	"my superiors." should be "my superior."
"	9	Change "because, I pointed out," to "but I point out that".
"	15	Change "you, which contradict your membership, I" to "your membership in the SD, I".
"	22	Delete "October — the end of".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
14101	1	Change "office" to "address".
"	10	Insert "of Simler" after "handwriting".
"	19	Place comma after "necessity". Change next word "for" to "with".
"	20	Delete "that" (once).
14104	5	"NL-6924" should be "NL-9824".
14105	1	"edama" should be "cedama".
"	7	Delete "list the".
"	9-10	Place comma after "labor". Change following words "which arrives out of the" to read "namely, the".
"	21	Place comma after "Dr. Hauptmann,". Change following words "who makes this affidavit" to "the affiant,".
14106	3	"we fell" should be "we feel".
"	17	"a figure is" should be "figures are".
14107	8	"this in sheer" should be "this is sheer".
"	11	"the letter part" should be "the latter part".
14108	23	Insert "a" before "joint".
14109	20-21	Change "too much we have had argumentative" to read "we have already had to listen to so many argumentative".
14110	7	"the admissibility of it" should be "their admissibility"
"	20	"Are ready" should be "Are you ready".
14112	20	Change comma to period after "No. 279". Begin new sentence with "Please" in line 21.
14113	3	"Blessing," should be "Lewelling".
"	6	"Herriger," should be "Heniger,".
14114	6-9	Insert the following after line 6 and before line 9: "The next document 836, Exhibit 291, refers to Prosecution Document NL-8106, Exhibit 1974."
14115	1	First word "an" should be "have".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
14116	14	"Have Mr. Wolffeohn" should be "Do you want Mr. Wolffeohn".
14118	17	"where I was" should be "when I was".
14119	5	"beings" should be "begins".
14120	18	"to which" should be "at which".
14121	9	"It is" should be "He is".
"	17	"the offense which on the" should be "the occurrences which are the".
"	20	Delete "than" after "arguments".
"	21	Delete "it" after "I think".
14122	15	"8 February" should be "18 February".
"	21	Delete "on" after "from the time".
14124	2	Insert "you" before "correcting".
"	12	"Document 234" should be "Document 223".
14126	1	Delete "a" after "I know".
"	2	Insert "Yet" before "some of them".
"	12	Second word should be "said,".
"	17	Change "a question of conscience." to "a matter of opinion."
14127	24	"they very soon" should be "there very soon".
14128	3	Place quotation marks before "after".
"	4	Change colon to period and place quotation marks after "month". Begin new sentence with "Is it".
14129	16	"began" should be "begun".
"	24-25	"of Merch" in line 24 should be "and March". Change rest of line 24 and line 25 to read "means the month mentioned in the beginning of the sentence. That's an explanation of the first part of the sentence."

Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
14130	22	Place period after "Schnitzler". Begin new sentence with "Is that" in line 33.
14131	3	Change "to bring into" to "to bring something through".
"	14	Delete "and" after "matters".
14137	13	Insert "naturally" after "witnesses will".
14138	2	Change "rectify that" to "establish whether".
14139	1	Change "impressed" to "depressed".
"	14	Insert "one of" after "occasion of".
"	23	"wholly" should be "holly".
14140	19	Change "If you do not withdraw your charges then" to read "If the charges are proved true then I shall lose my position, and if the charges are not proved true,".
14141	3	Delete "stated".
"	3	Delete "that he".
14145	2	Change "And later:" to "And before:".
"	12	"certainly." should be "certainty."
14146	23	"questions?" should be "question?"
14147	6	Delete "or that".
"	14	"obliged" should be "obliged".
14149	18	Change "There is something in" to "That has to do with".
"	21	Add "had" after "and you" at end of line.
14150	4	"of that." should be "on that."
14151	2	Insert "also" after "It is".
"	3	Place quotation marks before "Himmler".
14152	14	"Our NL-1529," should be "Our NL-15296,".
14153	2	"indicated any" should be "indicative of any".

Transcript			PROPOSED CORRECTION
Page	Line(s)		
14153	7		Insert "lack of" before "diligence".
14155	17		Change period to comma and insert "Exhibit 56." after "56".
"	19		Insert "Bank" after "Netherlands".
"	24		"This is all" should be "These are all".
14159	14		Change "second Christmas Day of 1945." to "day after Christmas 1945."
"	19		"from Frankfurt" should be "in Frankfurt".
14160	1		"formal," should be "normal,".
14161	5		"predictated" should be "predicated".
14162	4		"statements" should be "statement".
"	6		Second word "that," should be "then,". Delete "that" before "during".
"	7		Insert "all of us" after "either". Delete comma after "us".
"	11		Change "undoubtedly" to "probably".
"	14		Change period to comma after "Schmitzler". Continue sentence with "as I state". Change comma to period after "letter". Begin new sentence with "The only".
14167	7		"we eat" should be "we ate".
14169	9		"that in substance anything like it and" should be "anything like it in substance and".
14171	7		Insert "to the fact" after "to refer".
"	8		Insert "but was" before last word "made".
"	10		"Dr. Goering." should be "Dr. Doering."
"	12		"by glad" should be "be glad".
14174	17-18 &22		"the main trustee office" should be "the Main Trustee Office".
"	24		"Outbrod" should be "the Outbrods".
14176	13		"conduce" should be "conduct".

Transcript			PROPOSED CORRECTION
Page	Line(s)		
14184	22	"than that" should be "then those".	
14185	14	"Usufruch" should be "Usufruct".	
"	19-20	Delete "there was a place for the signature, that".	
14186	1	Change "benefit" to "account".	
"	2	Delete period after "books" and complete sentence with "for accounting matters."	
"	12	Change "benefit" to "account".	
14187	3	Insert "Usufruct and" before last word "Organ".	
14188	14	Delete period after "that" and continue sentence with "the losses".	
"	24	Delete comma after "time".	
"	25	Delete "so that".	
14189	27	Delete second word "if".	
"	32	Delete first word "and".	
14190	1	Insert "a" before "corporation."	
"	3	Change "bank capital" to "substance".	
"	7	Change "bank capital," to "financial substance,".	
"	12	First word "nine" should be "mine".	
"	13	Insert "a" after "would be".	
"	19-20	"from running down the mine" should be "from not having the mine run down".	
"	24	Insert "that of" after "speak of is".	
14191	2	"these mine" should be "these mines".	
"	30	Insert "were" after "sacks".	
14192	3	Insert "beds" after "were some".	
"	27	"this Organ Agreement, so-called," should be "this so-called Organ Agreement,".	
14193	1	"he had" should be "he has".	

Transcript			
Page	Line(s)		PROPOSED CORRECTION
14184	22	"than that" should be "than those".	
14185	14	"Usufruch" should be "Usufruct".	
"	19-20	Delete "there was a place for the signature, that".	
14186	1	Change "benefit" to "account".	
"	2	Delete period after "books" and complete sentence with "for accounting matters."	
"	12	Change "benefit" to "account".	
14187	2	Insert "Usufruct and" before last word "Organ".	
14188	14	Delete period after "that" and continue sentence with "the losses".	
"	24	Delete comma after "time".	
"	25	Delete "so that".	
14189	27	Delete second word "if".	
"	32	Delete first word "and".	
14190	1	Insert "a" before "corporation."	
"	3	Change "bank capital" to "substance".	
"	7	Change "bank capital," to "financial substance,".	
"	12	First word "nine" should be "mine".	
"	13	Insert "a" after "would be".	
"	19-20	"from running down the mine" should be "from not having the mine run down".	
"	24	Insert "that of" after "speak of is".	
14191	2	"these mine" should be "these mines".	
"	30	Insert "were" after "sacks".	
14192	3	Insert "beds" after "were some".	
"	27	"this Organ Agreement, so-called," should be "this so-called Organ Agreement,".	
14193	1	"he had" should be "he has".	

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
14197	4	Insert "under oath" after "testify".
"	5	Delete "under oath" after "convicted".
14198	2	"1940" should be "1930".
"	4	"1940" should be "1941".
"	14	Place comma after "also". Change next word "what" to "which".
"	21	"you name" should be "you know".
14203	10	"NEED" should be "NEWD".
"	14	Insert "them" after "asked".
14204	3	"victims for" should be "victims of".
"	15	"nestler" should be "Nestler".
"	21	"this reply" should be "their reply".
14205	5	"Waschmann" should be "Wachsmann" and "Schulmann," should be "Schulhoff".
"	8	"estimony" should be "testimony".
14207	14	"The only question" should be "Only one question".
"	16	"for making" should be "to make".
14208	18	"1941." should be "1942."
14210	3	"to all" should be "to call".
"	23	"affidavit about" should be "affidavit by".
14217	9	Change "everything" to "the files".
"	11	Change "working" to "labor".
"	12	"the wrong name" should be "a false name".
14226	16	Change second word "from" to "of".
14231	11	"on Potsdam day I was arrested" should be "I was arrested in Potsdam".
"	14	Delete quotation marks at beginning of line.
14233	3	Change line 3 to read "in Berlin and the Gestapo. This document contained the exact statement: to be taken into protective custody (SV) for acts"

Transcript		
Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
14233	9	Change "one was not political." to "one might have been a political prisoner."
"	13	"also political" should be "also a political prisoner".
"	17	"I am" should be "I was".
14234	24	Delete last word "minor".
14235	13	Insert "only" before "for five".
14237	8	Delete second word "but".
"	22	"I cannot commit any crimes while I am" should be "I could not commit any crimes while I was".
14241	4	"the mentioned" should be "they mentioned".
14244	8-9	Change "to do this." to "to contact them."
14245	17	"memoirs." should be "memories."
14247	11	"Tritish" should be "British".
"	24	"was subjected" should be "subjected them".
14248	23	"witnesses" should be "witnesses".
14251	16	Change comma to period after "generally". Begin new sentence with "Based upon" in next line.
14254	7	"Judge Hegert" should be "Judge Hebert".
14255	1,5	"wight" should be "weight".
14256	6	Insert "1978," before "1979,".
14259	7	Place period after "Government". Begin new sentence with "Through".
"	8	Delete period after "ordinances" and continue sentence with "the original..." in line 9.
14260	17	Change "the organizational law" to "the so-called economic laws".
"	23	Delete "free" at beginning of line. Insert "free" before "economy,".
14261	4	Delete "in" and begin sentence with "The second". Change "subjected" to "affected".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
14261	5-6	Change "and which affected each particular member by way of procurement" to read "and finally each individual member of it by combatting unemployment and by the procurement".
"	10	Change "adapting labor commitment to state" to read "adapting regulations on labor commitment and unemployment relief to state".
14261	13	Insert "but only by a simple administrative measure," after "legal action".
"	15	"Order Provision on prices" should be "Provisions with respect to prices".
"	16	Change "employer" to "entrepreneur".
14262	3	Delete second word "the". "the wished" should be "the wishes".
"	11	Change "consumers" to "consumer goods".
"	20-21	Change "and other offices, the government in Silesia," to read "and offices of the government agencies in Silesia,".
14264	1	Insert "this time" after "desire".
14265	2	"Villahuegel." should be "Villa Hiegel."
14266	6	Change period to comma and insert "without being influenced by the Government." after "sales".
14268	12	Change "independent" to "dependent".
14270	15	Delete "industrial" (once).
14271	24	"Plenipotentiary." should be "Plenipotentiaries."
14272	7-8	Change from "later" in line 7 through line 8 to read "later the machines were no longer at our disposal."
14274	1-3	Change "for economic Administration" to "concerning Allocation of Industry".
"	14	Change line 14 to read "lung und Arbeitslosenversicherung) was given sole power to control the distribution of manpower."
"	15	Change "Association was alone empowered," to "Labor Exchange".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
14274	17	Delete "the" after "gave".
14275	8	Add "in plants" after "state control" at end of line.
"	9	Place comma after "men" and delete "in enterprises,".
"	11	Change "employer." to "enterprises."
14276	14	Insert "if" after "check,".
14277	6	"Treuhand A.G." should be "Treuhandgesellschaft."
"	22-23	Change lines 22 & 23 to read "Fibres, and Chairman of the Presiding Board of the Reich Association for Chemical Fibres, which organized the market in the field of the chemical industry."
14278	17	"and '41" should be "or '41".
14279	15	"Spinnfaseraktiengesellschaft" should be "Spinnfasern A.G."
"	18	"Vereinigte Glasstoff," should be "Vereinigte Glasstoff,".
14282	14	Add "(Editor's note: For this Document 39, and the Documents 40 and 41 which follow, see page 14283, lines 13-16 for correction of Exhibit numbers)." after "No. 278."
14287	18	Change line 18 to read "Documents NI-15163, Exhibit 2160, and NI-15163, Exhibit 2159."
14289	10	Insert "back in 1945" after "pressure". Change "with respect to" to "due to".
"	21	Insert "and" after "recall".
14292	14	Change "bank." to "court."
14293	8	"19 November 1906." should be "19 November 1866."
"	16	Change "about the" to "owing to the".
14294	15	Change period to comma after "respect". Continue sentence with "since before that,..." in line 16.

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
14296	23	"i had been" should be "it had been".
14297	5	"von Hayder," should be "von Heider,".
14298	11	"Major Hayer" should be "Major Hyre".
14299	2	Place quotation marks after "get it?".
"	6	"trusty position" should be "trustee position,".
"	13	Insert quoted question "Have you got sons?" after third word "another".
"	18	"atRICTed" should be "strictly".
"	19	Delete "of" after "because".
14300	1-3	Change lines 1, 2 & 3 to read "We were not led out in order when we went out and were taken to the Reichsbank as we called it; no, we had to run. We also had to run when we came back, and when we arrived we were received accordingly."
"	21	Change "started it;" to "started all this;".
"	22	Change "who had to decide on those matters," to read "who gave the orders there."
14301	10	Change line 10 to read "assurances of the interrogators that our treatment in the prison would improve, that they had no influence as there was no connection of any kind."
"	18	Delete "for instance,".
"	21	Change "reason, one could make out" to "reason that one could figure out".
"	22-23	"you could bear your lot" should be "one could bear one's lot".
14302	1-2	"you feel like fighting with ghosts. You are being put" should be "one feels that one is fighting with ghosts. One is put".
"	5	Delete second word "his".
"	10	"still hang" should be "still cling".
"	"	Insert "as regards my person" after "better".
"	13-14	"they were there, what they were" should be "he was there, what he was".

Transcript

Page Line(s) PROPOSED CORRECTION

14304 15 Last word "go" should be "take".

" 19 Insert "you" after "You said".

14305 2 "dity" should be "tidy".

14306 14 "Major Heyer" should be "Major Hyre".

14306 17 "about that as" should be "about that at".

" 18 "Reichsbend" should be "Reichsbank".

14307 22 Insert "I" after "way had".

14310 2 "Exhibit 218." should be "Exhibit 208."

" 19 Change period to comma after "215" and complete sentence with "and Document 191 will become Exhibit 216, an affidavit of the attorney Ludwig."

14312 12 Change "a witness," to "a defendant,".

14313 6 "Schicher," should be "Schichau,".

" 17 Delete "was the" before "department". Insert "the" before "change".

" 19-20 "or in the use of light" should be "or who used light".

14314 17-18 Change from "that the bulks" in line 17 through "constituted" in line 18 to read "that the quantities which were destined for the foundries constituted".

" 21 "light metal" should be "light metals".

14315 14-15 "Schicher-Warf" should be "Schichau-Warf,".

" 19 "barrels of" should be "bulk of".

" 20 Change "in the sale of these products." to read "by selling manufactured products."

14315 25 Complete page by adding "I still could not have known, first, to what extent torpedo boats". after line 25.

14315 5 Insert "of Farben" before "of August".

" 7 "would not" should be "could not".

" 9 "so say" should be "to say".

" 15 Change "and I assume that it was not done." to "and I should not like to assume so."

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
14317	7	"passable" should be "possible".
"	8	Delete "up to". before "10 days".
14318	4	Insert "would be" before last word "called".
"	19	Delete last word "that".
"	24	Change "to have applied to our sons in a" to read "our sons to be treated in a".
14320	13	Change "the other one" to "the other signature".
"	16	"got them" should be "got it".
14321	4	Change second word "by" to "through".
"	13-14	Change from "because" in line 13 through line 14 to read "because it did not come into my office. It was sent to the personnel department, - Employee Relations Department."
14323	22	"no longer dispose of" should be "not take".
14324	16	Last word "these" should be "this".
"	17	"believe them" should be "believe it".
14326	14	Insert "thousand" before "inmates."
14327	24	"perceivable" should be "perceptible".
14328	8	"I would find out" should be "I found out".
"	11	"for that reason" should be "for what reason".
14329	9	"to twin" should be "to obtain".
14330	1	Add "and" after "tours". at end of line.
"	3	Insert "and" before "well-functioning".
"	6	Place period after "anything" and delete last word "untoward."
14331	2-3	Change from "mildly," in line 2 through line 3, to read "mildly what you say there was very embarrassing to you, that was certainly true. It is possible that physicians".
"	5-6	Change from "shoulders," in line 5 through line 6 to read "shoulders, by giving the names of other people as being guilty?"

486
212

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
14333	14	"they were" should be "the mere".
"	16	First word "was" should be "is". "It didn't" should be "It does not".
14334	1	Place period after "flies" and delete following words "the institute in Reiskow that we had."
"	11	Change "the railroads" to "the trains".
"	14	Delete "In" before "Auschwitz".
"	15	"or rumors" should be "of rumors".
"	18-19	"well and discussed it" should be "well, and by discussing it".
"	22	Change "to have persons" to read "to ask you whether persons".
"	33	Change "asked" to "knew".
"	34	"were civilians" should be "where civilians".
14336	4	"a oath" should be "an oath"
"	9	Second word should be "kept".
"	13	"from who" should be "from what".
14338	3	Insert "the news" before "that the trains".
14340	10	"he would even become more" should be "he would have become even more".
14340	17	Change "the provision" to "the circumstances".
14341	7	"I have prescribed" should be "I have described".
14343	2-3	Change "one could hear only rumors." to "by way of rumor."
"	8	Insert "not" before "only people".
"	9	Change period to comma after "there". Also change next words "For instance" to "but".
"	14	Delete "and they were carried about accordingly." Continue sentence with "that for this".
14344	18	Insert "on" before "the Kaserne".
14346	3	Insert "ask you to" after first word "would".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
14347	16	"NI-15260," should be "NI-15269,".
14349	1	"I offer" should be "I offered".
"	1 8	Change period to comma after "Mann" and complete sentence by inserting "which have not been introduced."
14351	7	"on a case" should be "of a case".
"	21	"No. 91," should be "No. 81,".
14352	13	"interrogation" should be "interrogator,".
"	20	Change "made" to "established".
"	21	"I have come" should be "I came".
14354	4	"which the motion is directed," should be "when the motion was directed."
14355	2	Insert "of April," after "the 30th".
"	9	Delete "was by".
"	13	Change period to comma after "(exam)ination" and complete sentence by inserting "because they were introduced during the examination as exhibits and not merely for identification."
14356	1	"Book 10" should be "Book 19".
"	9	Delete "in" before "itself".
"	16	Delete "view of".
14358	3	Change "Gross," to "Main Trustee Office East," before "of 7 May 1942."
14359	7-8	Change "we had with Dr. Siemara." to "as Dr. Siemara."
14361	21	"had before" should be "held before".
"	24	Insert "that" after "matter".
14365	6	Last two words "them to" should be "it to".
14376	2	Insert "alleviated" after "somewhat".
"	3	Delete second word "inmate".
"	4	Delete comma after "Buenberg". at end of line.
"	14	Change first word "is" to "are". Delete "they" before "are either".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
14367	3	"then end" should be "the end".
"	13	"You have made" should be "You made".
"	14	"can be" should be "could be".
"	18	"extraordinary" should be "extraordinarily".
14368	17	"he things" should be "he thinks".
"	19	Second word "were" should be "where".
14369	1	Delete last word "very".
"	4	"to soon." should be "too soon."
"	7	"But the original" should be "Put the original".
"	12	Change period to comma after "briefs". Continue with "it would".
14370	1-2	Change lines 1 & 2 to read "have a document and exhibit number now. I take it they are on behalf of the defendant Hoerlein."
14371	1	Insert "Place them" before "in the". at beginning of line.
"	17	"Koenig." should be "Koenig."
14372	15	"This letter" should be "This latter".
14373	9	"refers to" should be "refers the".
"	16	Change "only continue" to "confine".
14375	3	"General Secretary where it is" should be "Secretary General where they are".
14380	22	Insert "be" after "would".
14381	23	Change "movement" to "case".
14382	8	Change "to other within" to read "to offer it in".
	10	"thought" should be "though".
14383	16	Change line 16 to read "opportunity --- if they were, in fact the same --- then he is speaking".
"	17	Place comma after "court".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
14383	18	"and not been" should be "and has not been".
"	25	Place comma and insert "actually" after "30 July 47".
14384	9	Insert "to" after "I conform".
"	11	"siffuces" should be "suffices".
"	12	Second word "if " should be "that".
"	19	Delete "is" after "of course," and change "it if it the same," to "if it is the same,".
14385	24	Delete comma and "it has" after "staff".
14387	21	"Number 33," should be "Number 1035,".
14390	14	"they received" should be "we received".
"	15	Insert "men with" before "long working".
14392	24	"is might" should be "it may".
14393	2	Insert "it" after "wanted".
14394	2	Place comma after "laborers". Change "for the kitchen." to "Polish kitchen."
"	3-4	Change from "supply" in line 3 through line 4 to read "supply of food given to the Polish workers shows clearly food for".
"	8-9	Delete "the food for Eastern workers and".
"	15-17	"collaborating" should be "collaboration".
"	24	Add "given" after last word "menu".
14395	12	Insert "was" after "I.G. Farben".
14400	1	"NI-14296." should be "NI-15296."
"	6	"Capern" should be "Caper".
"	22	Delete "looking at".
"	24	"220 calories" should be "2,200 calories".
14401	7	Change "liked potatoes and cabbage very much." to read "got potatoes and cabbage in large quantities."
14404	3	"trail," should be "trial." Also change following words "that is, the" to "in", beginning new sentence.

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
14404	4	Change period to comma after "Industry".
"	5	Delete "In this trail".
14405	2	"NI-15229" should be "NI-15299".
14406	14	"NI-15229," should be "NI-15299,".
14408	12	Delete "to give the law".
14409	15	Insert "an" before "efficiency".
14410	10	Insert "answer" after "I cannot".
14418	34	"field or" should be "field of".
14430	4-5	Change "called up" to "distributed".
14421	11	"I already saw that when I came" should be "I saw that when I first came".
"	12	Insert following line after line 12 and before line 13 "Q. How many workers were occupied in the plant in 1944?"
14422	11	Last word "has" should be "have".
14423	26	Delete "on the official figures".
14427	1	Change "supposed" to "supported".
14432	3	"the Sluiskil" should be "that Sluiskil".
"	24	"In as far" should be "As far".
14434	4	Insert "on" before "whose order".
"	7	"and was" should be "which were".
14435	12	Insert following line after line 12 and before line 13 "A. The question of export ..."
"	13	Insert "Q." before "Dr. Rumscheidt,".
14437	1	Insert "out" after "to carry".
"	16	First word "were" should be "was".
"	35	Change last word "in" to "I refer".
14438	1	Change line 1 to read "to Lina, to increase the production of fertilizers."

- 14440 9 Change line 9 to read "in Document Book V, page 46; the second, an affidavit by Wilhelm Fraenkel)".
- 14445 7 "Viehwirtschafts," should be "Viehwirtschaftsverband,".
- " 25 Change line 25 to read "in Kattowitz, not as sausages, but as actual meat, and there the".
- 14445 7 "sold at" should be "sold as".
- " 8 "can't they" should be "can't it".
- " 9 "So that the entrails get mixed up with the blood" after "are broken".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
14447	12	Add "an" after last word "with".
"	13	Change "It contained" to "It consisted".
"	14	"answering that" should be "answering what".
"	35	Place colon and dash after last word "way".
14448	4	Change line 4 to read "and sometimes they tried to get at tin cans and that these cans sometimes were rusty,".
"	5	Delete first word "tins,".
"	12	Insert "they" before "were first".
"	13-14	Delete "But these were only emergency kitchens."
14449	20	Insert "concerned" before "about 8 kitchens."
14450	12-13	Change from "question" in line 12 through line 13 to read "question: can one speak in general of the inmates being undernourished?"
"	16	Delete "but for this reason,".
"	19	"his ration" should be "these rations".
"	31	Change last two words "I asked" to "it lasted".
14451	9	"collapse" should be "collapse".
"	23	Delete second word "it".
14452	1	Change "Of class A cattle has an accident," to read "If it is class A cattle,".
"	2	"Class D, accident cattle it just does" should be "Class D accident cattle, it only does".
"	7,8	Change "cattle association" to "livestock economic federation".
"	12-13	"that the competent negotiations" should be "that the person who was competent for negotiations"
"	16	"leading." should be "feeding."
"	21	"and that" should be "and those".
14455	3	Delete "no" before "heavy labor".

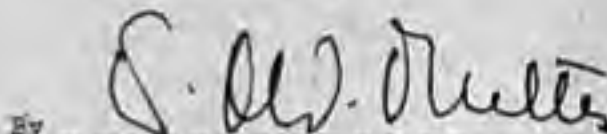
Transcript		PROPOSED CORRECTION
Page	Line(s)	
14461	16	"to them?" should be "of them?"
14462	12	"everything" should be "everyone".
14463	2	Delete "a" before "mental".
14465	25	Insert after line 25 and before line 26 "A. No."
14467	3	Change "almost could do that?" to "could scarcely do that?"
14468	5	Delete "that" after "heard".
14471	8	"recognized" should be "recognize".
14472	3	Insert "But" before "I am".
14479	1	Insert "manual" after "superfluous".
14484	9	"he is to be" should be "he should be".
"	12	"that this matter" should be "when this matter".
14485	2	Place comma after "difference" and delete following words "by it,".
14486	22	"Now you are" should be "Now you are".
14491	3	"Schermulin" should be "Schermuly".
14493	4	Change "you just said." to "I just said."
14494	12	"1921, 6 months;" should be "1923, 2 years and 6 months;"
"	23	"2,00" should be "2,000".
14495	20	Change "to work on a lawn." to read "to remove soda in a door."
"	25	Insert "There was no additional meal as in Monowitz." after "condition."
14496	1-2	Change "our noon meal" to "our dinner". Delete following sentence "As a rule, we received a noon meal at noon, but there we got it at night."
"	9	Insert "after" before "I became a capo".
"	10	"60 pounds," should be "96 pounds,".
"	19	Insert "Had" before "I stayed".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
14496	30	Change period to comma after "Mauthausen".
14497	34	Change "health" to "self".
14498	1	Change period to comma after "of course" and complete sentence with "there was a self-administration of the inmates."
"	6	Change "leader or" to "leader and".
"	7	Change "Who was that?" to "Who was the labor service clerk?"
14499	17	"21," should be "23,".

Muernberg, 12 June 1948
Date

By 
D.A. Sprecher

For TELFORD TAYLOR
Brig. Gen., U.S.A.
Chief of Counsel

By 
Dr. RUDOLF DIX

For DEFENSE COUNSEL, CASE VI.

MILITARY TRIBUNALS

Nuremberg, Germany

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Against

KRAUCH and Others (Case VI)

FILED 7 June 48 with
Secretary General

for Military Tribunals

Defense Center

FOURTH JOINT MOTION OF THE PROSECUTION
AND DEFENSE TO CORRECT THE ENGLISH TRANSCRIPT

The Prosecution and Defense herewith join in moving that the Tribunal order forthwith that the corrections indicated below be made in the official mimeographed copies of the English transcript:

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
10404	16	"You had described" should be "You described".
"	17	"you had testified" should be "you testified".
10405	17	"both industries" should be "the industries".
"	19	"That was in" should be "That was before".
10406	2	"sticking" should be "of keeping".
"	5	Delete "it had hold".
"	6	"issued at" should be "issued in".
"	14	"it also contained," should be "they also contained,".
"	20	Delete "explained the intentions and".
"	24	"on private industrial bases," should be "on a private industrial basis,". Place dash after last word "regulations,".
"	26	Place dash after "treaty,".
"	28	Third word "the" should be "our". Insert "Then" before "one night".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
10407	9	"I wanted" should be "I had".
"	13	Insert "that" after "Third,".
"	16	Change "before." to "first."
"	17	Change first word "managed" to "imagined".
"	18	"to evidence" should be "to evade".
"	23	Insert "a" before "one-sided".
10408	2	"Dr. Grobel" should be "Dr. Grobel".
10409	3	"322" should be "342".
"	13	Insert "no" before "direct".
"	23	Change "an indication" to read "a reference to".
10410	1,2	"with the German" should be "from the German".
"	2,3	Change from "French" in line 2 through line 3 to read "French should be compelled to get permission first before starting production."
"	6	Change the following: that "The further to read as follows: the assertion that "the
"	7	Place dash after "Rhône Poulenc."
"	17	"the VOWI report that has already been" should be "the VOWI report that was already".
"	20	Delete "this" before "Michel".
10411	2	"Exhibit 1263" should be "Exhibit 1265".
10412	22	"concerned about" should be "concerned with".
"	26	Insert "above all" before "Dr. Kolb,".
10413	1	First word "for" should be "about".
"	24	"For completeness sake" should be "For the completeness".
"	25	"346," should be "347,".
10414	2	Change "memorandum" to "conference,".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
10414	4, 5	Change from "gentleman," in line 4 through line 5 to read: "gentlemen, after the original memorandum of Farben signed by Mr. Mann, and submitted by Mr. Faure-Beaulieu on the 8th of October, 1940."
"	21	"this document, Mann 353," should be "this memorandum, Mann Document 353,".
"	23	Insert "The establishing of" before last word "private".
"	25	Place period after "understanding" and delete "that exists."
10415	18	Place comma after last word "reported".
"	19	Delete first word "about,".
"	21	"of taking" should be "to take".
10416	25	Change "are called in. That never was done." to read "were called in. That never was done and was never required."
"	26, 27	"considered" should be "seen in".
10417	13	Insert "Number" after "Exhibit".
10418	26, 27	Insert "half" before "a pharmaceutical". Place period after "business" and delete following words "to a one-half-turn-over."
"	28	Change "was opposed to" to read "stood in the way of".
10420	2	Change "also in the case" to read "also on the part".
"	5	"bring part of our business into" should be "bring our business in France into".
"	7	"that I had" should be "as I had".
"	25	"this negotiations" should be "these negotiations".
10421	19	"we should forget" should be "to forget".
"	20	Delete "and" before "in the case of".
"	22	"draw up," should be "drawn,".
10422	12	Change colon to comma and insert "and for" after "fees".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
10422	13	Insert "agreements for" before first word "compensations". "for that" should be "for which".
"	14	Second word "you" should be "your".
"	15	"that might" should be "as might".
"	26	Place question mark after "achieved" and delete "with the affiant."
10423	16	First word "exported" should be "export".
"	17	"this which explained" should be "this which I will introduce later and which explains".
10424	11	Place comma after first word "(sanctions)". Delete comma after "attorney".
10426	4	"it was a fight" should be "there was no fight".
"	16	Change "above all the memorandum offered" to read "above all in the memorandum we had already offered".
"	24	Change "should set" to read "wanted Contract No.1 to set".
10429	3	"corporation" should be "cooperation".
"	19	Change first word "forwent" to "renounced".
"	21-22	"Can that not be done, industry" should be "If that cannot be done, the industry".
10430	3	Delete "to" after "completely".
"	16	"page 7." should be "page 37."
"	16	Change "these followed the plan" to read "the value of the offer".
"	18	Delete "and that it".
"	19	Last words "needed to" should be "needed to".
"	22	Second word "to" should be "with".
"	25	"achievement" should be "achievements". Delete next words "which was".
10431	3	Delete last word "to".
"	4	Delete "1943," at beginning of line. "45%" should be "54%".

486
221

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
10431	24	"as Beyer products were" should be "as to Beyer products we were".
10432	14	Change "to taxes," to read "to I.G. participation".
10433ff	7&ff	"Mr. Bean" should be "Mr. B6".
"	25	Second word "rules" should be "operated".
"	30	Last word "by" should be "of".
10434	3	Change "products 563," to "documents 563,".
"	10	Change "as the Mutual Company." to read "as the joint company."
"	31	"the asset" should be "ownership".
"	37	"Mr. Buichon," should be "Mr. Buissan,".
10435	25	"we have submitted" should be "we submitted".
10436	1	Insert "profits of the" after first words "in the".
"	12,15	"Committee Consultative" should be "Comite Consultatif".
"	17,18	Change "a ratio of two to one. Towards the outside" to read "a ratio of two to one. Outwardly".
10437	3,4	"Before taking over by Farbon," should be "Before the taking over,".
"	5	"its share" should be "this share".
"	13	"72,000,000" should be "25,000,000".
"	39	"documents" should be "Exhibits".
10438	10	"we known" should be "we know".
"	13	"but was due" should be "but which were due".
"	16	"is headed" should be "was headed".
"	21	Third word is "transferred".
"	23	Place quotation marks after "Zafi".
"	23,24	"Central Administrative Department" should be "Central Finance Administration".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
10438	24	Place quotation marks before "requests".
"	25	"by value of 26,000,000 francs" should be "to the value of 28,560,000 francs".
"	26	Delete quotation marks at end of line.
"	27	Change line 27 to read "On the 9th of December 1941, the Central Finance Administration stated that".
"	29	"they say" should be "they said".
"	30	Change quotation marks to single quote before first word "The".
"	31	Place single quote after last word "Reichsbank,".
"	32	"the 29th of January," should be "the 5th of January,".
10439	5	Change line 5 to read "account number 742, and from there transferred to the Reichskreditkassa, Paris,".
"	6	Delete quotation marks after "banners."
"	9	Third word "yet" should be "still".
"	11, 13) & 15)	"24.4 000,000" should be "24, -00,000".
"	14	"1.2 000,000" should be "1,223,228".
"	19	"was carried" should be "were carried".
10440	2	"exhibit 1282" should be "exhibit 1281".
"	14	Change line 14 to read "(understand)able in view of the fact that we were the only ones giving something, and Rhone-Poulenc admitted it."
"	25	Insert "which" after "company".
10441	3	"Herr Seem" should be "Herr Bo".
10442	3	"received" should be "receive".
"	9	Insert "to the effect that the 3% should be sold only with the approval of Rhone-Poulenc." after "Rhone-Poulenc".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
10442	24, 25	Change from "writes" in line 24 through line 25 to read "writes to Rhone-Poulenc and to Bayer with a report of the communication he made to Rhone-Poulenc. I quote:"
10443	5	Delete "to" after "renouncing".
10444	13	First word "percenta" should be "percent".
"	34	"No. 1, No.," should be "No. 1, No.2,".
"	39	"Document 392," should be "Document 390,".
10445	15	"9 millions" should be "9.7 millions".
"	16	"substituted but their obligations" should be "replaced but the obligations".
"	17	Insert "which" after "agreements".
"	19	Change entire line to read "have meant 10.3 millions to be paid by Rhone-Poulenc to Bayer and 500,000 francs to be paid by".
"	30	Change period to comma and insert "which is 9.7 million." after "Rhone-Poulenc".
"	26	"in included" should be "is included".
10446	16	Delete "3 provided" as repetition.
"	22	Delete last word "retroactivity".
10447	16	Place period and insert "That was executed automatically by the new French" after "legislation".
"	21	Change first words "In view of" to "Among".
"	23	Change "participation" to "activity".
"	24	Delete "it as principal claim to" after second word "waived". Also insert "Aspirin" before "business".
"	25	"under Agreement No.2 making" should be "and Contract No.2, as well as the making".
10448	1	Change first word "about" to "and to".
"	16	Add "that" after last word "and".
"	20	"this trials" should be "this trial".

Transcript		PROPOSED CORRECTION
Page	Line(s)	
10444	27	"has not been mentioned" should be "was not mentioned".
"	32	Change "counter-bill." to "contre-account."
10449	1	Change "They were by rights" to read "It should be".
"	17	"says" should be "said".
10450	9	Change "were a pipe-dream" to read "were the expression of a series of desires".
"	16	"incrimating" should be "incriminating".
"	23	Insert "an" before "agreement".
10452	1	"contract 1," should be "contract No.2".
"	13	Delete comma after "collaboration".
"	18	Change "were a jewel" to read "were an instrument".
"	23	"Monsieur Suisse," should be "Monsieur 30,".
"	26	Insert "an equally friendly" after "to achieve".
"	30	Insert "during the time mentioned." after "with us".
"	31	Change comma to semi-colon after "Exhibit 257".
"	33	Change semi-colon to period after "Exhibit 304".
10453	3	"main Exhibit" should be "Main Exhibit".
"	4	"2 February" should be "23 February".
"	6	"that the reciprocity has been" should be "that reciprocity had been".
10454	4	Insert "Book" after "Document".
"	13	"Ocklech" should be "Dogesch".
"	15	"associated" should be "associate".
"	18	"which I ask your Honors to give Exhibit 1," should be "from which I ask your Honors to give Document No.1 Exhibit No.1.".
"	22	Change "Numbers 1 through the books." to "Numbers 1, etc."
"	25	"the Wirtechaft, I" should be "the section Economy, I".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
10454	30	Delete "same" before "nature". Also delete "that have been".
10455	5	Add "(Deutsche Gesellschaft fuer Schadlingsbekampfungsmittel GmbH - German Insecticides Company Ltd.)" after last word "Dagesch".
"	10	Insert "(German Gold and Silver Refining Company)" after "Silberscheideanstalt".
"	13	"Defesch" should be "Dagesch".
"	30	Change "by paying" to "with regard to".
10456	1	Change line 1 to read "for Farben through the sale of a share to Theodore Goldschmidt, A.G."
"	3	"Exhibit No. 3" should be "Exhibit No. 2".
"	6,7	Change from "Prosecution" in line 6 through line 7 to read "Prosecution calculated the distributed profits from the nominal capital but not from the invested".
10458	4	"English bank" should be "English book".
"	5	"Verealtungsausschuss" should be "Verwaltungsausschuss". Also "Administration" should be "Administrative".
"	7	"which is" should be "which are".
"	8	First word "of" should be "or".
"	11,12	Change from "is to simplify" in line 11 through line 12 to read "is to have the position of an Aufsichtsrat towards the partners".
"	13	Change "the partners," to read "the business managers".
"	14	Place period after "partners" and delete "that is."
10459	6	Change "in the latest" to "in recent".
"	7	"had gained" should be "has gained".
"	8	"explained" should be "explains".
"	11	Change first word "partner" to "shareholder".
10460	5	"business report No. 43" should be "the business report for 1943".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
10460	11	"For the translation" should be "As for the translation".
"	20	Change line 20 to read "increased in its turn-over from 13,000 kilograms in 1939 to".
10461	6	Insert "(Degussa)" after "Scheidematt".
"	13	Delete "the administrative council, or". Also delete comma after "Verwaltungsausschuss,".
"	14	"on them" should be "on it".
"	32	Change "compilations," to "reports."
10462	12	"he has seen" should be "he saw".
"	14	"considers" should be "considered".
"	24	Change "an anti-toxin," to read "a warning agent,".
"	30	"Esseuer" should be "Dessauer".
10463	20	"Moanik," should be "Moenicke."
10464	12	Delete comma after "page 4".
"	27	Delete "already got".
10465	30	Change "close at hand" to read "natural".
10466	7	"along the same line as did" should be "of the same kind as".
"	10	"13 per cent" should be "15 per cent".
"	27	Last word "the" should be "their".
10468	14	Change line 14 to read "man(ager) so that Ferben and Scheidematt each had a business".
10468	19, 30	Change "Ferben" to "Doresch" (after "manager of").
"	26	Change line 26 to read "business management which up to now was always in the hands of the Scheidean (stalt)".
"	32	"1936 to 1945" should be "1930 to 1945."
10469	11	"to a very" should be "in a very".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
10470	16	"an administrative council" should be "a Verwaltungsrat (administrative council)".
"	17	"an administrative committee." should be "a Verwaltungsausschuss (administrative committee)."
"	19&ff	Change "administrative committee" to "Verwaltungsausschuss".
"	21	Add "organ," after last word "company".
10471	12	"made the stamp of formality." should be "bore the stamp of a pure formality."
"	17	Change line 17 to read "Q. And what did they do at these meetings in addition to the formalities?"
"	21	"they were" should be "there were".
"	23	Insert "the" after "subsequently during".
"	26	Add the following lines after line 26 and before line 27: "A. Once a year. Q. Did you receive them regularly and promptly?"
"	27	"They varied." should be "It varied." Also "upon its" should be "upon the".
10472	2	"Fremde, Department Fremde." should be "Fremde Firmen."
"	16,17	Change "the affairs" to "the details".
"	16	Insert "an agreement between" before "Schlosser".
"	19	Delete first word "have".
"	32	"disinfecting agents," should be "disinfecting agents". Also insert "which" after "insecticides".
10473&ff	3&ff	"cyclone" should be "Zyclon".
"	5	"Tesch in Stabenow." should be "Tesch and Stabenow".
10474	5	Delete comma and "which," after "The war".
10475	25	Change first word "imagination" to "ideas".
10477	2	"I have seen" should be "I saw".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
10480	23, 24	Change from "absorption" in line 23 through line 24 to read "absorption of prussic acid into inert substances, and it is packed in cans hermetically."
"	27	Insert "an absorbent which has no effect," before "That is".
10481	19	Change "are gassed" to "are fumigated".
"	26	"decontaminated" should be "decontaminated".
10484	12, 13	"is one point two, up to one point five grams" should be "is 1.2, up to 1.5 grams".
"	31	"death" should be "dealt".
10487	23	Delete "us" after "was sent".
10488	10	"I fell will" should be "I fell ill".
"	13	"Vienna hospital" should be "Jena hospital".
"	30	"where I stayed" should be "where I have lived".
10489	2	"I have been granted" should be "I was granted".
"	3, 4 & ff	"administrative committee." should be "Verwaltungs- ausschuss."
"	24	"parten" should be "partner".
10490	6	"in southeast area Poland." should be "in the south- east area of Poland."
"	10	First word "tee" should be "these".
"	22	"that is" should be "that it".
"	26	Delete "to have a".
"	27	"asklon" should be "nyclon".
10492	27	Delete "AS" before "Obersturmfuehrer".
10493	6	First word "hate" should be "have".
"	19	First word "Heili" should be "Heil".
10494	7	"mind" should be "mine" before "abroad".

Transcript			PROPOSED CORRECTION
Page	Line(s)		
10495	13,14	"either." is last word of Answer. Begin new line and Question with "Q. And the other two....". Change period to comma after "Verwaltungsamt". "Mr. Herlein." is last word of Question. Begin new line and Answer with "A. I believe..."	
10496	18	"you learned" should be "you learn".	
"	23,24	"about a gas chamber, a Gaskammern;" should be "about gas chambers, Gaskammern;"	
"	25,26	"contamination" should be "decontamination".	
"	28	"kammern." should be "kammer."	
10497	9	"Helo," should be "Eoli,"	
"	17	"excommunicated." should be "outlawed."	
10499	6	"gassings." should be "fumigations,"	
"	13	"gassing materials" should be "fumigating materials".	
10500	20	"that was supposed to" should be "that night".	
10502	6	Insert "it" after "isn't".	
"	11	Place comma after "Zyklon-B".	
10503	9	Change line 9 to read "their all-time high, all-time, that is, up to 1943 — they went even higher".	
"	28	Change comma to question mark after "then". Begin new sentence with "You used".	
10504	18	Insert "the" before "Bibelforscher,"	
"	30	"your know?" should be "you know?"	
10507	10	"conclusions," should be "conclusion,"	
"	28	"Professor, Fluri, was" should be "Professor Fluri was".	
"	29	Delete "that" (as repetition).	
"	30	Last word "did" should be "was."	
10510	5	Insert "able" after "probably".	
"	17,18	Change "acquited" to "acquired".	
"	30	"could demand just any equal" should be "could justly demand an equal".	

Transcript	Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
10511	12,13	Change from "and the only reason" in line 12 through line 13 to read "and since the only reason for which I remained there, the activity abroad, had ceased because of the outbreak of the war, I resigned my functions as business manager and Mr. Mann did the".	
"	23	"that can be" should be "and can be".	
10512	11	Insert "and" after "manager there".	
"	21	"I do not assume" should be "I do assume".	
10513	16	Insert "than" after "was less".	
10514	5,6	Change "who then were on the retreat were" to read "above all, who came back". Delete "and they" before last word in line 6 "made".	
"	15	Insert "as every other camp" before first word "for". Also "has to be" should be "had to be".	
"	34,36	Change lines 34 through 36 to read "stated you still had a claim of 5,000 Reichsmarks against Goretzkin. Should not this properly have been pointed out to you?"	
10516	10	Delete "was" after "Farben".	
10517	13	Delete question mark after "anything".	
10518	12,13	Delete "on behalf of Degussa," after "partners". Insert "on behalf of Degussa," after "representatives".	
"	17,19	Change "Verwaltungsrat," to "Verwaltungsausschuss,".	
10519	4	Place semi-colon after "anything".	
"	8	Second word "know." should be "known."	
10520	18	"Kell" should be "Heli".	
10521	30	Place comma after "Verwaltungsausschuss". Delete comma after "1942".	
10524	30,31	Change from "also" in line 30 through line 31 to read "also in view of the profits derived from the majority the Degesch held in the two main German representatives, Dr. Goldschmidt answers—". (Do not delete quotation marks at end of line 31).	
"	32	Insert "of" after "origin".	

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
10525	4	Change "application" to "request".
"	7	"took place." should be "takes place."
"	8	Place quotation marks after "undersigned".
"	9	Place quotation marks before "and it was stated".
"	13	Delete quotation marks before and after "business". Place comma after "partner". Change "i.e. the Degussa," to read "and the business management of the Degesch itself".
10526	6	"manage" should be "managing".
"	18	"shares in other factories" should be "participations in other firms".
"	20	"shares" should be "participations".
"	25	"also for the shares" should be "also on behalf of the share".
10528	10	"excused" should be "excuses".
10531	13	Insert "case" after "particular".
"	31	"were drawn" should be "were known".
10533	10	"were available" should be "was available".
"	14	"impressing" should be "impression".
"	21	"have opposed" should be "contradict".
10536	14	"Oranburg," should be "Oranionburg".
10537	4	"1940," should be "1945,".
10539	10	"not clue" should be "no clue".
"	21	"I had ordered" should be "I had mentioned".
"	24	Delete "then" after "give".
10540	9	Place comma after "it was". Delete next word "right,".
"	12	"were involved," should be "are involved,".
"	13	Change "this involved" to read "where there is".
"	19	Change "explained" to "took".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
10541	14,15	Delete "Q" at beginning of line 15. Sentence beginning with "This statement.." is continuation of answer beginning in line 14.
10542	21,22	Change from "irritent" in line 21 through "deviation" in line 22 to read "irritent in the negative, and I answered this question to the best of my belief for I was not aware of the deviation".
10543	2	"I saw" should be "you saw".
"	24	"he didn't make" should be "he did make".
"	30	Last word "intergostion" should be "interrogation".
10544	14	"witness is description" should be "witness' description".
10545	6	Delete "and, these,-".
10546	13	Change "applied in requesting" to read "applied, and a request made for".
"	15	Change line 15 to read "to use the technical basis for the use of the original and the production plant had been given".
"	16	"that original go" should be "that original be".
"	30	Place comma after "application".
10549	3	Second word "too" should be "up".
"	10	Delete "so that".
"	11	"it." should be "them."
10550	10	Change comma to period after "having it". Delete next word "but" and begin new sentence with "Ten minutes". Insert "an objection," after "we would have".
"	19	Insert "— that is a relatively low rank—". after "Scharfuehrer,".
"	31	Insert "in" after "to get".
10552	1	Place comma after "at the time".
"	2	Place comma after "people".
10554	15	"withdrew." should be "withdrew.)"

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
10555	3	Last word "no," should be "Yes,".
10557	3	"question, Dr. Berndt's asks" should be "question Dr. Berndt asks".
10558	23	"or controlling them" should be "to control it".
10559	14	"neigher" should be "neither".
"	32	Change line 32 to read "the sales of zyklon, especially in the years after 1941?" Also insert following Answer after line 32 and before Page 10560: "A. Yes, during this time also I was regularly informed about the development of the Zyklon sales. I needed this information for introductory work."
10560	12	First word "tome" should be "tons".
10562	14	"or typhus" should be "of typhus".
"	19	Insert "a" after "used in".
10564	1	Delete "for" before "food stuffs,".
10566	17	Change "Where is if" to read "Whereas if".
"	25	"being allocations" should be "making allocations".
"	26	"was heard" should be "was head".
10567	6	"below that" should be "below those".
"	26	Delete comma after "1942 and".
"	32	"any drip" should be "any drop". Add "of" after last word "result".
10568	2	Insert "A." before first word "Yes,".
"	29	Place comma after "houses". Delete next word "like,".
10569	19	"I have not" should be "I have no".
10570	13	Change "to those cases" to read "to the documents in the index".
"	20	"or non special" should be "or other special".
"	29	"excerpt" should be "except".
"	31	Insert "to" after "I ask".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
10571	6	"Hordit," should be "Haardt,".
"	14	Delete "treaty".
10572	8	Change "Yes, when I do a little physical" to read "Yes, after having done a little mental". Place comma after "here".
"	19	Change "anything additional" to read "anything necessary in addition".
10573	25	Change "this secrecy" to "this double invitation".
10574	7	Change "to introduce the investigation into" to "to investigate".
10575	13	"departments" should be "department".
"	17	Insert "the" before "scientific".
10576	12	Change line 12 to read "of the scientists in Beyer's field service with the".
"	13	Change "On account of" to read "Through".
"	16	Change "experiments" to "tests (Pruefungen)".
"	19	Change "examiner" to "tester (Pruefer)".
"	21	Change "examinations" to "tests (Pruefungen)".
"	25	"quantities" should be "dosages".
"	27	"experiment" should be "test (Pruefung)".
10577	13	Change "scientific department" to "sales department".
"	15	"I have been able" should be "I was able".
10579	25&26, 27	Insert "or test (Grossversuch)" after "experiment".
10580	6	Insert "for diphtheria" after "vaccine".
"	12	Insert "I knew nothing of it." before "I never heard".
"	14	"NI-14159," should be "NI-14059,". Also "Exhibit 1867," should be "Exhibit 1865,".
10581	4	"or prices" should be "for prices".
10583	2	"much details," should be "much detail,".
"	13	Delete last word "have".

Transcript			
Page	Line(s)		PROPOSED CORRECTION
10583	14	Last word "person" should be "persons".	
10584	20	Place quotation marks before "the present".	
"	25	"included" should be "include".	
10585	2	"are absolutely" should be "is absolutely".	
"	5	"providing" should be "provided".	
"	19	"recall at that time measures" should be "recall that measures".	
10587	5	Insert "that we considered it of value" after "it is written".	
10588	1	"I haven't given" should be "I did not give".	
"	16, 19	Delete entirely from "In that connection," in line 16 through "the Party," in line 19 (as repetition).	
10589	1	"that Roman letter," should be "that Roman letter,".	
"	18	Insert "with them" after "interfere".	
10590	14	Insert "I" after "Might".	
10593	13	"these were" should be "there are".	
"	14	Insert "Mrs." before "Kaufmann".	
"	29	"this measures?" should be "these measures?"	
10594	8	Change "future members" to "future special reports".	
"	10	Change "be covered." to "be drawn up."	
"	29	"there are" should be "there were".	
10597	3	"with and the approval" should be "of and with the approval".	
"	15	"intagretion" should be "interlacement".	
"	26	"a first full" should be "the first full".	
10598	24, 25	Place quotation marks after "I said,". Delete quotation marks before "that means". Also change some words "that means to" to "meaning".	
"	27	"if this statement" should be "whether this statement".	

Transcript

486
(53)

Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
10596	32	Change line 32 to read "question. By the request of the German government, I understood the".
10600	2	Insert "an" before "excerpt".
"	15	"in error." should be "an error."
"	16	"Was not your" should be "Was there not a".
10601	3	Place quotation marks before "A. As regards".
"	14	"documents, we submitted an agreement" should be "documents submitted that we had an agreement".
"	15	"another firm" should be "other firms".
"	31	Insert "an" before last word "agreement".
10602	1	Change "of the French concept" to read "on the part of the French".
"	5	"was complete" should be "was of course".
"	16	"is a core" should be "in the core".
"	19	Delete "did," after "First,".
"	20	Insert "did" after "agreement,".
10603	3	Insert "my" before "counsel,".
"	12	Change "takes up with" to read "coincides with the statement of".
"	13	Change "when we cross-examined them." to read "concerning which we have already cross-examined."
"	23	Change comma to period after "Book 5". Begin new sentence with "On the first". Delete "No. 4,".
10604	1	Delete "for" before "Y-3". Also place comma and quotation marks after "Y-3".
"	3	Place quotation marks before "pays". Delete next word "in".
"	12	Change period to comma after "Exhibit 272". Also change next word "it" to "which".
"	15	"give them up." should be "give his shares up,".
"	16	Insert "should" before "offer".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
10605	13	"Exhibit 296," should be "Exhibit 2098."
10606	26	"or '33" should be "or '35".
"	27	Delete "then" before "I cannot".
"	32	"German" should be "Germany".
10608	8	Delete "Of extermination,".
"	9	Insert "about extermination" after "they wrote".
10609	9	"which will not be put" should be "which were not put".
10610	14	"in the" should be "of the".
10611	27, 28	Change from "countries" in line 27 through "learn" in line 28 to read "countries, through anyone of them or through any other means, did you learn".
10612	3	Change "this document 165 is admitted" to "this Book 69 can be admitted".
"	7	"is different." should be "is a great difference."
"	15	"this documents" should be "this document".
"	21	"viewed" should be "view".
"	24	"testified to," should be "testify to,".
10616	3	Delete "be" after "Areginal".
10617	9	"but I don't recall" should be "as far as I recall".
10618	14	"and whether" should be "and if".
"	15	Change "is one capacity" to "then in this capacity".
10619	1	Change "No, 15033 is 2101." to "Yes. So 15033 is 2101."
"	9, 10	"sort of a union of firms applying their work" should be "a sort of union of firms working".
"	19	"commenting." should be "comment."
10620	19	Change "very clear. This defendant" to read "very clear as well as the fact that this defendant".
"	25	"withour own" should be "within our own".

Transcript			
Page	Line(s)		PROPOSED CORRECTION
10620	29	Place semi-colon after "conduct".	
"	30	Last word "to an" should be "by an".	
10621	1	"underneath" should be "under".	
"	25	"But you are" should be "But we are".	
10622	5	"oftentimes" should be "often".	
"	12	"us leader" should be "as leader".	
"	16	"as the one" should be "than the ones".	
"	24	"location" should be "destination".	
"	31	"they did not" should be "you did not".	
10623	1	Change "the ones you have" to "the matters you".	
"	6	Delete period after "office". Continue sentence with "instead of".	
"	28	"Exhibit" should be "Exhibits".	
10624	6	Insert "it" after "I see".	
"	13	"T Ges" should be "the T2-Ges".	
"	15	"was also" should be "was always".	
10625	8	"action" should be "actions".	
"	16	"I am interested" should be "I was interested".	
10626	31	Delete "that" as repetition before "the witness".	
"	26	Change "detaining" to "rushing".	
"	27	"in the jail" should be "in jail".	
10628	23	Change "company" to "partners".	
10629	20	Insert "regular monthly" before "reports".	
"	27	Insert "A" before first word "particular".	
"	28	Add "in" after last word "them".	
10630	4	Place period after "Burnberg". Begin new sentence with "In answer". Last word in line should read "questions".	

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
10631	21	"I have not" should be "I had not".
"	26	Insert "their" before "customers".
10632	7	Change "informed" to "established".
"	6	Insert "(Verwaltungsausschuss)," after "Committee".
"	29	"they were the only ones who appeared" should be "who were the only ones who made any appearance".
10633	1	Change line 1 to read "Q.-- Well, why did Mr. Mann have a more active appearance?"
10634	3	Change "limitations etc., with" to read "limitations, application of Areginal and such things, with".
"	6	Place comma after "cases". Delete comma after for instance".
"	7,8	Change "— a certain type of poison," to read "on contact poisons".
"	10	Place quotation marks after "expenses."
"	21	"camp," should be "corps,".
10635	2	Delete "than" after "described".
"	8	"November 1940" should be "November 1945".
"	16	Second word "manner," should be "matter,".
"	20	Insert "of October" before "1947,".
"	26	"It seems more" should be "It seems no more".
"	31	"Mr. Elben" should be "Mr. Elbau".
"	32	"Mr. Minkoff's" should be "Mr. Minkoff's".
10638	1	Place semi-colon after "Mr. Kaufmann".
"	10	"his present utterances," should be "his utterances at that time,".
"	31	Change "did they use it?" to read "did they purchase it from Wolfen Farben?"
"	33	"Lowe Kusen" should be "Leverkusen".
10639	9,10	Change from line 9 through "aspirin." in line 10 to read "A. Cyanide can be compared to Areginal as potassium cyanide to aspirin."

Transcript		
Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
10639	13	"13 May," should be "30 May,".
"	14	"24,000 tons" should be "24 tons".
"	17	"may purpose" should be "the purpose".
2	31	Insert "(See Page 10635, line 31; English transcript gives correct name.)" after "Mr. Heilbrunn,".
10640	4	"RE-CROSS" should be "CROSS".
10641	17	"was confined" should be "were confined".
"	27	"truatively" should be "trustingly".
10642	25	Delete "and" after "suitable".
10643	14	Place comma after "to me".
"	15	"I didn't know what" should be "I don't know just what".
"	21	"happy subject" should be "happy to subject".
10645	16	Change further than" to "apart from".
"	30	Delete second word "be".
10646	13	Insert "preliminary" before "budget".
"	21	Change "the company which we held," to read "the second company, the Chemie Werk in Frankfurt, which we held,".
"	23	Place period after "Scholdenstein". Delete next word "Frankfurt." also "Mr. Conrad," should be "Mr. Konrad,".
"	21	Change period to comma after "to take place".
10647	1	Change "to be a meeting of" to read "not to be a general meeting of the stockholders - but a meeting of".
"	9	Change "very often concerned" to read "as it often happened, concerned".
"	15	"that this year's company" should be "that that year's company".
10648	27	"Professor Hortain." should be "Professor Horlein."

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
10650	6	"under quotation marks," should be "within quotation marks,".
10652	16	"any document" should be "any documents".
10653	15	"and the restoration" should be "that is, first, the restoration".
10654	17	Last word "claify" should be "clarify".
"	25	Delete "it is decisive," after "after all,". Insert "is decisive," after "I say now,".
"	26	Delete "and that" after "documents,".
10655	18	Change "treaty?" to "contract?"
"	19	Delete "had" before "discussed".
"	20	"we had reached" should be "we reached".
"	23	Change "was that Rhone-Poulenc" to read "was the desire expressed by Rhone-Poulenc". Delete last word "had".
"	24	Change "expressed the desire of an" to read "for an".
"	35	"this very point" should be "this last point".
"	26	Change "that in my more intuitive thought" to read "by deeper reflection".
"	27	Delete "I was correct,". Also delete "that" before "I was proved".
10656&ff	10&ff	Change "treaty" or "treaties" to "contract" or "contracts".
"	13	Add "had" after last word "have".
10656	17	"regel pattern," should be "legal pattern,".
10660	11	"they only could" should be "they could".
"	27	Add "the" after "concerning".
10662	11	"discusion," should be "discussions,".
10663	7	First word "Now," should be "No,".
"	10	"brend" should be "branch".
10665	22	"submitted" should be "submitting".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
10665	24	"I jointed" should be "I attached".
10666	13	Insert "(Editor's Note: See line 29 below)". after "in 1926".
10666	3	Delete "direct".
10669	14	"Rathau," should be "Rathenau,".
"	15	"as a human being" should be "as human beings".
"	22	"quited down" should be "quieted down".
10670	23	"and that was" should be "as was".
"	19	Change period to comma after "Party". Continue sentence with "after".
"	23	Change "the plant Nazi official" to read "the employees' representative (Betriebsobmann)".
10671	5	Delete comma after "have done".
"	10	"in view of" should be "for".
"	13	"approved by" should be "appointed in".
"	15	Change "your statements" to "the statements".
10672	1	Second word "Storn" should be "Troop".
10673	15	"was being occupied and" should be "was occupied, and".
"	23	"products" should be "production".
10674	24	Insert following sentences after "as such.": "It is an affidavit of the former employee of the Nitrogen Syndicate, Konrad Franke, who reports on Dr. Oster's attitude in this Syndicate; in particular, he describes the frankness with which Dr. Oster expressed his opposition towards certain measures of the government. As Exhibit 9, I offer Document No.9, another affidavit of a former employee of the Nitrogen Syndicate. The affiant is Hans Schmidt. As Exhibit 10, I am offering Document No.10."
"	26	Insert "who" before "expresses".
10676	7	"Dr. Buer," should be "Dr. Bueb,".
"	13	Change "was used" to "was produced".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
10677	8	Change "the companies buying from" to "the partners of".
"	15	"the Calcium nitrate" should be "the nitrogen of lime".
10678	2	"brutto turnover," should be "gross turnover,".
"	13	Insert "(Verwaltungsrat)," after "Council".
"	14	Change "the partners" to read "the stockholders' meeting (Gesellschafterversammlung)".
"	21	Insert "(Betriebsrat)" after "Council".
"	25	Insert "(Geschäftsführung)." after "Management".
10679	3	"three company" should be "the company".
"	9	Insert "Erzeugerwerkversammlung)." after "Assembly".
10680	25	"60" should be "50".
"	29	First word "Brutto" should be "gross".
10681	3	"from the years up" should be "From that year up".
10683	34	"the hydro production." should be "the Norsk-Hydro production."
10684	12	"its ammonia" should be "their ammonia".
10685	17	Place semi-colon after last word "ones".
"	18	Delete semi-colon after "agreements".
10687	7	Place comma after "agriculture".
"	9	"communal" should be "common".
"	11	Delete "and" after "Sperten".
10688	8	"the official" should be "of official".
"	25	"appointments" should be "appointment".
10690	12	Delete last word "and".
"	16, 19	"Ferber were greatly assimilated in" should be "industry were greatly assimilated to".
"	21	"the economic" should be "an economic".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
10690	28,29	Change "Within this organization the whole sphere was to be subdivided in" to read "in the course of these measures, the Economic Group Chemical Industry was subdivided into".
10691	3	Place comma after "production". Change "as well as in the" to read "as well as the Armament Ministry and the".
"	7	Insert "and general question of statistics" after "nitrogen".
"	15	Change "to be expended" to "to be exported".
"	18	First word "designated" should be "allocated".
10692	6	"Germany's Reich." should be "the Third Reich."
"	10	"Back," should be "Backe,".
"	17	Place comma after "nitrogen".
"	27	Change "When the National-Socialists" to read "However, according to the experiences of the past years, since the National-Socialists".
10693	2	Change line 2 to read "equal partner within world events. The fact that Germany".
"	7	Change line 7 to read "to foreign countries and I thought, he wouldn't do that, were he planning".
"	19	Change "political" to "Poland".
10694	2	"it is truth" should be "it is true".
"	4	"postponed" should be "prolonged".
"	5	Insert "by all partners" after "to be paid".
"	6	Change period to comma after "factory". "Baiser-Lavelle," should be "Bessaux-Laval,".
"	7	Change "dividends" to "instalments".
"	8	Insert "were made" after "payments".
"	9	Place comma after "government". Change next words "they were made only in" to read "the last instalment being paid in".
"	21	Insert "the" before "account".

Transcript	Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
10694	28		Insert "we" after "to which".
10695	1		"We have it 29." should be "You said number 29."
10696	4		Change "company managers" to "partners of the Syndicate".
"	5,5		Change from "referring" in line 5 through line 6 to read "referring to the Syndicate with Farben. Matters of the other partners of the Syndicate would have come to the".
"	12		"obligations" should be "obligation".
"	14		"made by us" should be "placed on me".
"	25		"he only had something to do with it" should be "he had something to do with it only".
10697	7		Insert "(WIPO)." after "department". Change "for the department of the" to "for department questions of the".
10701	19		Insert "amount from the" before "assets".
"	20		Insert "in" before "pounds".
10704	22		Change "a group" to "in a circle".
"	23		Change "did not discuss" to "there was no discussion of".
10706	19		Change "nitrogen and gasoline," to "gasoline and explosives."
"	30		Change "to depreciate" to "to write off".
10707	10		Insert "not" after first word "here".
"	12		Change "by others" to read "by firms who did not want to utilize them"
"	16		Add "of" after "relation".
10708	6		Insert "undertaken" before "almost,".
10709	8		"different kind" should be "different kinds".
10711	6		Change "we turn to" to "we turn away from".

Transcript		Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
Page			
10712	1,2	Change lines 1 & 2 to read "when the German Minister of Food and Agriculture asked for nitrogen, phosphorus and alkali from the entire German fertilizer industry. For the rest,".	
"	18	Insert "in" after "brought in".	
10713	1	"Doctor Bae," should be "Doctor Baeb,".	
"	6	"acquired from" should be "acquired by".	
"	8	Change "therefore said exports safe for Germany" to read "entrusted the export of its production to the German Nitrogen Syndicate".	
10714	10	"to be arranged" should be "to arrange".	
"	20	"Kosatschk," should be "Kosach,".	
10716	11	"has claimed" should be "has the right to claim".	
10719	28	Second word "Catrova," should be "Nordbalm,".	
"	29	Delete "probably" before "sent".	
10721	4	"these were" should be "there were".	
10723	23	"had come by." should be "had gone by."	
10724	17	"Mijkov," should be "Mokog,".	
10725	34,38	"von Harburg," should be "von Harbou."	
10726	6	"1931," should be "1921,".	
"	24	"at this was" should be "as this was".	
10727	25	"Document 32" should be "Document 33".	
10728	1	Insert "you" after "like".	
"	7	"Salskontor" should be "Salga Kontor".	
"	31	Place period after "Norak-Hydro". Insert "During the negotiations concerning Denmark, the Norwegian gentlemen of Hydro" before "were always".	
"	33	"written again" should be "rewritten".	
10730	7	"at to how" should be "as to how".	
"	15	Insert "increasing" before "import".	

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
10731	11	First word "out" should be "our".
"	25	"nitrogen g.m.b.h." should be "Nitrogen G.m.b.H."
10732	1	"that industry to carry" should be "industry from carrying".
10733	34	Change "the part" to "the higher share".
10735	2	"an amount," should be "one amount".
"	3	"paid to the Syndicate," should be "repaid to the Syndicate."
10736	11	"position?" should be "appointment?"
"	19	Delete "put under trusteeship".
"	20	Insert "taken care of" after "territories".
"	31	Delete first word "Only".
10737	31	Delete "with advice".
"	32	Insert "with advice." after "plants".
"	25	Delete "concerning the foundation of the Nitrogen Syndicate and".
"	31	Change period to comma after "Reichsanzeiger".
10738	2	Insert "Eastern" after "occupied".
"	13	"mention" should be "mentioned".
"	30	"Muttoten," should be "Notoden,".
10739	13	"Styren" should be "Styre".
"	15	"is handled" should be "was to be handled".
"	19	Change "on the other hand it was favorable" to read "on the contrary it was more favorable".
10740	3	"Tr. Buer" should be "Dr. Bueb".
10742	17	"sacrify" should be "sacrifice".
10743	45ff	"Stuere" should be "Styre".
"	14	Change "concerning" to "of".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
10744	16	Insert "which" after "documents". Also insert "number" after "exhibit".
10745	26, 29	Change from "Norsk-Hydro" in line 26 through line 29 to read "Norsk-Hydro produced certain quantities of deuterium oxide in its very large water electrolysis."
10746	10, 11	Change "Norwegian" to "Swedish".
"	16	"Anbert." should be "Ambert."
"	31	Insert "the" before "nitrogen".
10747	12, 13	Delete "Mr. Zoppenberg ordered the power plant of the nitrogen factory the construction of which naturally took a long time."
10748	3	Insert "situation" after "nitrogen".
"	4	"plant" should be "plan".
"	27	Insert "only" after "time".
10749	4	"to rfer" should be "to refer".
"	9	"page 2" should be "page 3".
"	10	Insert "Hydro" before "shares".
"	21	"Three state(ments)" should be "The state(ments)".
10750	7	Second word "no," should be "he,".
10752	12	"he evacuated" should be "we evacuated".
"	13	Change "from the ominent" to "due to the imminent".
"	14	Change "in the autumn of 1944." to "in March of 1945."
"	22, 23	"under which" should be "where". Change "How comfortable," to read "How comfortably they were equipped,".
"	26	Delete "a" before "barracks,". Also delete "of course, these barracks were equipped".
10753	6	Insert "about" after "moved".
10754	3	Insert "the" before "very good".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
10756	14	Insert "even" after "trips".
10757	21	Change comma to dash after "reported".
10758	20	"a Bank" should be "the Bank".
10759	23	"Si," should be "So,".
"	28	Change "he regards" to "he remembers".
10760	18,19	Change "a department in Berlin, a chief of a department" to read "a Referent".
"	24	"VIPO." should be "WIPO."
10761	9	"out agricultural synthetic" should be "our agricultural scientific".
10762	10	First word "log" should be "lot".
"	27	"Rostorg" should be "Rosenberg".
10763	4	Change "Kinzler," to "Kappler,".
"	9	Change "escape taxation." to "emigration tax."
"	31	"became active politically?" should be "was active politically?"
10764	2	"became active, politically," should be "was active politically,".
"	17,18	Change "to be a quack in the industrialist circles," to read "in being a quack in business circles."
"	19	Insert "DR. HARTMANN: Thank you." after line 19 and before line 20.
10765	16	Insert "say," after "definitely".
"	16	Change "carried out in certain" to read "went in".
10766	8	Insert "only" after "I can".
"	11	Insert "that" after "before,".
"	22	Insert "in the 2nd Reich" after "Poles".
"	24	Insert "until Hitler made his treaty." after "Poles".
10767	20	"to quite" should be "to quiet".
10768	5	Last word "it?" should be "them?".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
10768	7	Insert "But in any case," before "I didn't have".
10770	8	Last word "stores" should be "troop".
"	27	Delete first word "they".
10773	5	"D.I.," should be "Di.,".
"	14	"ambition" should be "ambitious".
"	32	"of nitric acid" should be "of nitrogen or nitric acid".
10774	8	"Nitrogen brand" should be "Nitrogen branch".
"	21	Delete "that," after "remember". Also delete comma after "indictment".
10775	8,9	"economic and political department," should be "Economic Political Department (WIPO)."
"	10	"I were" should be "I was".
"	11	"The economic and political department," should be "The Economic Political Department,".
"	33	"has taken into account this matter," should be "has taken this matter into account,".
10776	24	Delete "the" before "director".
"	30	Change "the rollers" to "the sales".
10778	9	"He was the" should be "I was not the".
"	13,14	Change "to the plant later from the" to read "as plant leader by the".
"	17	Insert "same" before "agencies".
"	24	Insert "No, I did not mention Chorsow." before "I mentioned".
"	28	"Chorsow. But that was" should be "Chorsow which was".
10779	14	Delete comma after "Polish".
"	19	Insert "were" before "only".
10780	3	"polish plants," should be "Polish plants."

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
10780	14	"That I know — this is" should be "That I knew is".
"	15	"supposed" should be "opposed".
"	16	"to have nothing" should be "to having anything".
"	27	"What you are seeking" should be "What are you seeking".
10781	6	Insert "that" before "before".
"	9	"mentions" should be "mentioned".
"	10	Delete "before".
"	11	Insert "but that" after "himself".
"	12	"that was the thing" should be "that is the thing".
"	24	Second word "must" should be "much".
10782	11	Change "affidavit" to "examination".
"	16	Place quotation marks after "that you?". Delete quotation marks before "and".
"	17,18	Change from "said" in line 17 through line 18 to read "said is correct as Mr. de Bess described it."
10783	7	Delete "looking over".
"	12	"which was" should be "what was".
"	14	Delete "a" before "convention".
"	22	"by colleague" should be "my colleague".
10784	13	Delete "to have".
"	17	"Both." should be "both".
"	20	"from wha" should be "from the".
10785	6	Let u - i "his" should be "them".
"	13,14	"Styro" should be "Styre".
"	17	"to bytro." should be "by Hydro."
10786	16	"reallly" should be "really".
"	20	"you must see it from" should be "one must see".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
10787	6	"by the governmental agencies' questions" should be "of the governmental agencies".
"	7,8	"attend," should be "attend to it,".
"	14	"continue" should be "continued".
"	15	Insert "had" before "to cope".
"	23	Insert "so," after "say say".
"	27	"1939." should be "1936."
10788	13	Insert "a" before "harmless".
"	19	Delete "with that".
"	20	"that I do not remember" should be "but it is possible I do not remember exactly".
"	31	Delete "anyway"
"	31&ff	"Styro" should be "Styre".
10789	8,10	Change from "asked" in line 8 through "but this is" in line 10 to read "asked to take some papers -- I believe the minutes for the French -- along with him. I think that I can remember that that happened once also through some gentlemen of SW 7 who happened to be in Norway. But this is".
"	17	Insert "for" before "the time being".
10790	20	Change line 20 to read "connection with the Behring works at Marburg. The evidence concerning questions with respect to the medical field in connection with the Hoechst Plant will".
"	21	Insert "in Switzerland" after "commissioner".
10792	17	"saviour" should be "savior".
10793	2	"suspended" should be "suspend".
10794	6,7	"Example for one parcel of shares." should be "Example for one share."
"	18	"Malingau" should be "Malinau".
10795	5	Delete "the" before "pharmaceuticals".
10796	8	Insert "and" after "government,".

Transcript	Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
10797	1		Insert "department" after "Behringwerke".
"	2,3		Delete "and transmitted them in turn". Change "individual plants." to "Behringwerke."
"	4		"one question from before" should be "one previous question".
10798	24		Delete "Previously."
10799	7		Insert "you" after "Would".
10800	7		"in business" should be "and business."
10801	17		"out disposal." should be "our disposal."
"	24		"Waigle." should be "Waigl."
"	25		"could not" should be "could only".
"	30		Insert "quickly" after "which can".
10802	9		Delete "of" before "trouble."
"	10		Place period after "achievements". Begin new sentence with "On the".
"	17,18		Delete "and if the physician demanding the vaccine from these agencies was impossible" (as repetition).
"	19		"out product." should be "our product."
10803	17		"This is a letter" should be "This is the letter".
10804	1		Delete "included".
"	2		Change "time into" to "time included in".
"	7		"our investigation" should be "the investigation".
10805			Pagination omitted.
"	19		Insert following sentence after "Dr. Mrugowsky.": "That is to say, not an experimental plan between Mrugowsky and the Behringwerke, but between Glavin and Mrugowsky."
10806	20		"or the time note" should be "note of the time".
"	25		Insert "this" before "even remained".
10807	25		"Kiev" should be "Kiev". Delete "he" before "expected".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
10809	16	Change "as reported" to "as promised".
"	17	Second word "to" should be "of".
10810	8	"the case" should be "the doctors' case".
10811	4	"to dispose over" should be "to dispose of".
"	6	Last word "by" should be "be".
"	15	Change "and it resulted from experience and comparison the" to read "and the comparison from experience results in the".
10812	7	"Gildemeister Krugowski comparatively tests." should be "Gildemeister-Krugowski comparative tests."
"	17	Place quotation marks after "nothing".
"	20	"Ruessingsee" should be "Plötzensee".
10815	3,3	Change "of document as other documents?" to "of the other documents as documents through regular channels?"
10816	2	"handled" should be "handel".
10817	14	"the test" should be "the tests".
"	15,16	"this test," should be "these tests,".
10818	15	"Ex. 84," should be "Book 84,".
"	16	"series of typhus experiments, 5" should be "series No. 5 of typhus experiments".
"	18	Insert "E.M." after "vaccine".
"	19	Delete "E.M."
10819	2	"would have been" should be "could have been".
"	7	Second word "oder," should be "order,".
"	8	Second word "of" should be "or the".
"	15	Insert "Q." before "Dr. Dennitz,".
"	21	"23 CC" should be "25 CC"
10820	7	Insert "(Editor's note: See Page 10830, lines 18-22.)" after "Yes."

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
10820	15	"from Book 84," should be "in Book 84."
10823	5	"vaccines tested" should be "vaccine tests".
10824	30	"No. IV," should be "No. 84."
10825	18	Change period to comma after "disease". Continue sentence with "in the".
10826	8	Change "instructions" to "explanations".
10831	15	Add "a" after "opinion,".
"	31	"1942" should be "1940".
10833	6	"an enclosed circle" should be "a close circle".
"	9	Change "the inmates." to "the vaccinated persons."
"	27	Delete third word "have".
"	31	Insert "dysentery" before "vaccines".
10834	14	"occupied with" should be "occupied by".
10835	8,9	"that that was already told me" should be "and that has already been said to me".
"	14	"which had" should be "who had".
"	22	Change "assumption" to "ground work".
"	23	Place comma after "understand" and delete following word "it,".
10837	5	"protective" should be "protection".
"	11	Insert "were" after first word "here".
"	21	Insert "about" after "learn".
"	28,29	"diseases." should be "diseases."
10838	16	"offices" should be "office".
10839	11	Change "from us," to "on our initiative,".
10841	7	"At that time," should be "At the time,".
10842	14,15	Delete "It was Dr. von Engelhardt. This vaccine was applied on these people." (not in the German.)

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
10843	7	Change period to comma and insert "meaning Lemberg." after "Poland".
"	9	Change period to comma after "then".
10844	1,2	Change lines 1 & 2 to read "producing the vaccine, according to the method of Cox, taking the embryo and the yolk tissue, etc."
"	22	Delete comma after "at all".
10845	1	"we kept" should be "we stayed with".
"	11	Place period after "his method". Insert "Cox prescribed to dilute the two ingredients in a 450 cc. dilution. That produced more" before "and we could place".
"	19	"It seems, however that they" should be "As, however, they". Change period to comma after last word "that", and continue sentence with "they had" in line 20.
10846	4	Change "so that" to "but since it was based on it".
"	10	Insert "and orders," after "demands".
10847	23	Place period after "Mrugowsky. Begin new sentence with "Within".
"	30	"Now, after" should be "Now, when".
"	32	"then decided" should be "then decided".
10849	7	Insert "to the chemical institute Robert Koch," after "sent before".
"	9	Change "produced before," to read "available to you,".
"	23	Insert "from" after "you knew".
10850	3	"stadard" should be "standard".
"	4,5	Change lines 4 & 5 to read "four different vaccines to 30 to 35 persons in each case -- that is what I see from the Ping Diary -- who afterwards are under constant medical care."
10852	11	Insert "from" before "the fact".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
10855	16	Change "of the co-workers or Scientific colleagues of client's" to read "of military persons or scientific colleagues of my client".
10856	19	"Ministry" should be "Minister". Place period and quotation marks after "Non-Aryan."
"	20	"and somewhat later" should be "And further.". Place quotation marks before "I turned".
"	24	Place quotation marks after "world."
"	25	"Page 20," should be "Page 22,".
10857	8	"Henri Michelson," should be "Henri Michelson,".
10858	6	Insert "Dr. Baldu," after "doctor,".
"	30	"with these charges concerning" should be "with the charges made by the Prosecution concerning".
10862	7	Insert "at Oppau." after "explosion".
"	30	"was in ruins." should be "was again in ruins."
10863	15	"transferring the experiments on" should be "transferring of the experiments to".
10866	11	Change "operations." to "plants." and insert "I do not know for certain anymore." after same word.
10867	18	Change "field, especially, we had" to "field especially -- the inorganic field -- we had".
"	26	"a big chance" should be "a big change".
10869	8	Insert "5000" before "office employees".
"	28	Place comma after "quay".
10870	6	"of departments, production," should be "of production departments,".
10871	8	"shows departments" should be "of the departments".
"	34	Change "out of 37 people." to read "dating from 1937."
"	25	Insert "This" before "after".
10873	2,4	Change lines 2, 3 & 4 to read: "A. Yes. As I already mentioned, to a large extent this was a voluntary export; but it really grew into a demand, an understandable demand. -41- (cont'd)

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
10855	16	Change "of the co-workers or Scientific colleagues of client's" to read "of military persons or scientific colleagues of my client".
10856	19	"Ministry" should be "Minister". Place period and quotation marks after "Non-Aryan."
"	20	"and somewhat later" should be "And further,". Place quotation marks before "I turned".
"	24	Place quotation marks after "world."
"	25	"Page 30," should be "Page 22,".
10857	8	"Henri Michaleon," should be "Henri Michaleon,".
10858	6	Insert "Dr. Baldus," after "doctor,".
"	30	"with these charges concerning" should be "with the charges made by the Prosecution concerning".
10862	7	Insert "at Oppau." after "explosion".
"	20	"was in ruins." should be "was again in ruins."
10863	15	"transferring the experiments on" should be "transferring of the experiments to".
10866	11	Change "operations." to "plants." and insert "I do not know for certain anymore." after same word.
10867	18	Change "field, especially, we had" to "field especially -- the inorganic field -- we had".
"	26	"a big chance" should be "a big change".
10869	3	Insert "5000" before "office employees".
"	28	Place comma after "quay".
10870	6	"of departments, production," should be "of production departments,".
10871	8	"showe departments" should be "of the departments".
"	24	Change "out of 37 people." to read "dating from 1937."
"	25	Insert "Thus" before "after".
10873	2,4	Change lines 2, 3 & 4 to read: "A. Yes. As I already mentioned, to a large extent this was a voluntary export; but it really grew into a demand, an understandable demand. -41- (cont'd)

Transcript

Page Line(s)

PROPOSED CORRECTION

10873(cont'd)

	2,4	Q. But at the head of different departments which were under your jurisdiction in your capacity as plant leader, you had special people in charge?"
"	15	Change "but every" to "and thus every".
"	23	"of a factory worker." should be "in a factory."
10877	22	Delete comma and insert "since" after "agency".
10878	15	"On that case" should be "In that case".
10879	16	"were those" should be "as to three".
"	17	Change semi-colon to comma after "War".
10880	9	"conversations" should be "conversation".
"	11	Place comma after "occasion". Change following word "which" to "and as".
"	30	Delete "gave me".
"	21	Insert "was given to me" before "as I describe".
10881	19	Insert "the book" before "was never".
10883	13,14	Change "of industrialists" to read "also of non-soldiers". Last words "in it." should be "in them."
10885	16	"testified of" should be "testified as to".
"	27	"give them" should be "give him".
10886	18	Delete "who" before "introduced".
"	25	"and where" should be "and which".
10887	1	"of that plant, started" should be "of a plant at Detroit, starting".
"	3	Insert "for" after "told that".
"	5	Change "the film brought up" to "the firm paid".
10888	22	"coverted" should be "converted".
10889	4	Change "to fulfill" to "to distribute". Also add "to American industry" after "pacetins".
"	29	"cut down" should be "cut along".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
10890	1	"got information" should be "sought information".
"	22	Delete "to me" after "explained".
10891	17	Delete "waited and I".
10892	8	"of summer," should be "or summer,".
10893	10	Last word "ero" should be "were".
10894	21	Change "would be appropriate" to "it would or would not be appropriate".
"	31	"in asking him" should be "when asking him".
10895	13,14	Change "the order was made, that the Commissioner appointing me, they didn't" to "the order appointing me Commissioner didn't".
"	31	"I will have" should be "I have".
"	22	"in the record," should be "into the record,".
10898	5	"Tribunal, by its order of reference," should be "Tribunal by its order,".
"	6	Delete first word "leave". Insert "can be obtained by him" before "making application".
10899	23	Change period to comma after "PS 23530". Also change comma to period after "sorry". Begin new sentence with "It is".
"	26	Insert "s" after first word "work".
10900	7	Insert "was" after "size".
"	10	Insert "it" after "handled".
"	14	Delete comma and add "is mentioned," after "Russia".
"	15	"it says about" should be "it mentions". Insert "to the" after "Verliment".
10901	14	Delete "assistance and" before "procedure".
"	16	Delete "economic".
"	20	"which has been" should be "which have been".
10902	1	"Isn't that" should be "Isn't it".

Transcript		PROPOSED CORRECTION
Page	Line(s)	
10902	8	First word "were" should be "was".
"	12	Insert "He often spoke to me about that point." after "that point."
"	15	Change period to comma after "started". Change following words "In addition," to "contrary to all".
"	16	Place period after "office". Begin new sentence with "During".
"	17	Change second word "that" to "the workers". "been put again" should be "to be put again".
"	22	Second word "of" should be "or".
"	30	Last word "was" should be "were".
10903	23	Place comma after "asking you".
"	24	Place comma after "possibly can".
10904	1	Change "my question" to "my answer".
"	9	"Prosecution" should be "The Prosecution".
"	21	First word "in" should be "is".
10911	26	Insert "as in a liberal economy" after "market".
"	31	Insert "in 1932" after "depression".
10912	1	Change line 1 to read "unemployment, and in the course of 1938 expert workers".
"	2	"and there was" should be "since there was".
"	7	"Germany via Wuerttemberg" should be "Germany, Baden and Wuerttemberg".
"	11	Delete period and add "in our district." after "developed".
10913	13	"Some of the," should be "Some of them,".
"	26	"they can still" should be "they could still".
10915	1	"political" should be "non-political".
"	9	"and here, in the" should be "and, in the".
"	10	Add "here." after "Further" at end of line.

Transcript	Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
10 915	18		Change period to comma and add "1945." after "May".
10916	22, 25		Change lines 22 through 25 to read "houses. In this situation, many of the people of Ludwigshafen-- the city Ludwigshafen had at that time about a third of its 150,000 inhabitants -- had fled to our protection into the shelter of our plant, with their women and children."
"	26, 27		Change lines 26 & 27 to read "Within the plant I had the facilities for supplying electricity, gas and water still in operation, as a large part of Ludwigshafen."
10918	3		"had a flood." should be "had fled."
"	24		"Rhodes," should be "Rhoads,".
"	25		"When the control officer" should be "When the plant control officer, Captain Marshall,".
10919	5		Change question mark to comma after "1945" and complete question with "the day of the American order for confiscating Farben?".
"	22		First word should be "How".
10921	4		Insert "internationally" after "very old".
"	11		"1943," should be "1843,".
"	15		Change "in the course of the war," to read "concerning aggressive war,".
10923	5		Change line 5 to read "Q. When you joined the Vorstand and the TBA in 1938, did those".
10924	19, 20		"maneuvers," should be "map games,".
"	28		"This is" should be "These are".
"	29		"171," should be "Exhibit 181,".
10925	8		"thousand marks." should be "million marks."
"	20		"the first time" should be "before this time".
"	31		Change "to produce at all." to "to produce in case of emergency."
10928	4		"factory around this factory; subsidiary" should be "factory and around this factory grow subsidiary".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
10928	11	Change "out plant." to "our plant in the Palatinate."
"	17	"in the matter" should be "in a letter".
"	18	Insert "to the Vermittlungsstelle W" after "Economics".
"	30	Change "my people had" to "my experts on mobilization questions had".
10929	19	Insert "from Ludwigshafen" after "Dr. Moll". Place period after "discussion" and delete following words "about Ludwigshafen."
10931	3	"for him" should be "for his".
10932	14	"NI-7128," should be "NI-7125,".
"	16	"Exhibit 230," should be "Exhibit 232,".
10937	13	Delete first word "if" and insert "that" after "concluded".
"	14	Change "which was recorded at" to read "record concerning".
"	21-22	Change from "had been" in line 21 through line 22 to read "had been discussed in the draft under Roman numeral XIII at".
"	23	Change "1949 could" to "1939 which could".
"	30-31	Change line 30 through "approval" in line 31 to read "he wanted to give us a free hand in spite of the fact that neither the Reich Minister of Economics nor the OKW had given an approval".
10938	3	Insert "more" before "important".
"	4	Change first word "which" to "than". Insert "of 3 September" after "telegram".
"	8	Insert "of 3 September" before "was to be".
"	22	"Than can be" should be "That can be".
10939	5	Insert "hundred" before "square meters,".
"	25	Insert "field of" before "sulphuric".
"	26	Change line 26 to read "as far as it concerned Farben. From 1934 on besides being manager of

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
10939 (cont'd)	26 (cont'd)	the inorganic department at Ludwigshafen."
10940	8-9	Change from "Therefore," in line 8 through line 9 to read "Therefore, there was a certain tradition for it at Ludwigshafen."
10941	4	Place comma after "Synthetica" and delete following word "in".
"	12	Insert "and" before "they needed".
"	14	Change last word "field?" to "district?".
"	15	"processes" should be "process".
"	22	Change "Yes, I understand." to "As a whole."
"	26	Insert "from this occasional technical cooperation". after "believe that."
10942	15	"status of the first of September 1943" should be "status as of the first of April 1943".
"	24	Change "deadline," to "1st of April,"
10943	21	"used up pyrites," should be "residue pyrites."
10944	17	"in 1943?" should be "in 1944?"
10946	19	Change "this charge," to "this chart,". Also change "to interrogate" to "to ask".
"	20	Change "on it and explain" to "to explain".
"	24	Delete second word "four". "this inner circle" should be "these inner circles".
"	26	Insert "in 1936" after "tons".
10947	23	Insert "and noted with reserve." after "percentages". Begin new sentence with "When these figures".
10948	2	Change "its overall production;" to "its production of this product;".
"	3	Insert "years of" before "a progressive".
"	29	Insert "eight" before "point four".
10949	8	"1939," should be "1948,".
"	12	Place comma and insert "which I personally do not know at all," after "plants".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
10949	14-16	Change from "properly" in line 14 through line 16 to read "properly that the sulphuric acid figures include all safety explosives for mining, for road construction, and for the numerous reconstructions in the big cities."
10950	9	"if much" should be "is much".
10952	19	"from the other field," should be "from other fields,".
"	28	Change period to dash after "increase". Also change last word "The" to "that here".
10953	27	Place quotation marks after "production."
10954	22	"sales filed" should be "sales field".
"	29	"in our sales," should be "by our sales,".
10955	1	"page 29 of my affidavit." should be "page 21 of Book II, that is, my affidavit."
"	21	Second word "cellause" should be "cellulose".
10956	5	"Deebe" should be "Deeberitz".
10957	2	"page 26" should be "page 28".
"	8	"proceed" should be "process".
"	18	"charactics" should be "characteristics".
"	24	Delete "had been demanded".
10958	1	Insert "foreign" before "pyrite".
"	2-3	Delete comma after "documents". Change following words "that my attitude was opposed at the time." to read "that I held a disapproving attitude."
"	4	Add "Naturally the raw material gypsum was of interest to us because it was available in Germany." after last word "price."
10959	2	Change "Wolfen?" to "gypsum?"
"	12	"any elem." should be "any elem there."
"	18	Change "St-Paul." to "St-Jobain."
"	19	Change "production" to "construction".
	-8-	

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
10960	24	Insert "lies" before first word "in".
"	28	"and the Ruhr," should be "then the Ruhr."
10961	8	First word "is" should be "as".
"	17	Delete "that time".
"	24	Change "number," to "amount."
10962	4	Change "approximately" to "obviously".
"	9	Change "September" to "December".
"	24	"purchase of" should be "purchase through".
10963	8-9	Change from "and that the" in line 8 through line 9 to read "and that the contracts on pyrites that were due should be smaller ones. That was decided at the time."
"	10	Delete "That was decided at the time?"
10964	14	Change "I.G. Farben industry," to "cellulose industry."
"	21	Change "pyrite" to "sulphuric acid".
10965	5	"agencies." should be "agents."
"	19-20	Place semi-colon after "measures". Change following words "for a time; that is true, when" to read "at a time, it is true, when".
"	21	Change comma to semi-colon after "enemy". Change following word "actually" to "thus".
"	22	Change period to comma after "theoretical" and complete sentence with "this attempt."
"	24	Change "XXXVIII, there is reference to" to read "37, Dr. Struss refers to". "and it says" should be "and says".
10966	26-29	Change from "Sauerstoffwerke" in line 28 through line 30 to read as follows:

Sauerstoffwerke and I quote: "to that effect as indicated in the second paragraph of the circular of the 23rd of May of the Vereinigte Sauerstoffwerke."

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
10967	12	Change "Troyes and Lorraine." to read "Diouze in Lorraine."
10968	7	Change "Ludwigshafen." to "Wiedenhausen."
"	15	Change "this matter." to "our plant."
"	31	"Conct" should be "Conad." Delete "(sp)".
10969	25	Delete period after "recollection" and change rest of line to read "of this occurrence, which was witnessed from the periphery through these two letters."
"	27-28	Change "informed us of the course of events." to read "informed me of the course of this matter and I did not take part in later discussions."
10970	5	"of Inorganic" should be "as Expert for Inorganic".
"	18	Change line 18 to read "Concern, of the Zellstoff Concern, and of the Metallgesellschaft, made such trips, just to give a few examples."
"	25	Insert "made for the first time several" after "draft".
10972	23	"page 25." should be "page 26."
"	29	Place comma after "month to month". "the development" should be "the numerical development".
10973	22	Third word "clear" should be "blocked". Change period to comma after "foreigners". Continue sentence with "as long as".
"	23	Change comma to period after "west". Change "one considered that" to read "One can see, if I may say so, that".
"	29	Complete line 29 to read "A. No. These too were not sent to us for the reason I mentioned."
10974	21	Insert "out-of-town" after first word "the".
"	22-23	Change from line 22 through "I have" in line 23 to read "In these out-of-town workers we counted all who came from outside of the Palatinate and who lived in the community camps at our plant. I have".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
10974	24	Change "did not live within the plant" to read "were assigned to us during this period".
"	31	"document," should be "documents,".
"	32	Change "that is a record of 21 August" to read "which is a record of a directors' meeting of 21 August".
10975	1	Change line 1 to read "1941, and which was offered by the Prosecution itself. The Prosecutor cited, and".
"	6	Insert "including 5,000 foreign workers" after "10,000".
"	13	"auswertig" should be "auswertig".
"	14	"of the place," should be "in the Palestine."
10977	3	"would we" should be "would be".
"	5	Insert "at that time." after "have had".
"	17	Insert "foreign" after "voluntary".
10979	19	Place period after "increasing". Delete following words "in spite of that fact."
10981	12	"legal provisions" should be "legal provisions".
10982	9	"they do today." should be "is done today."
10982	25	"fiction" should be "resistance".
"	26-27	Change "to exert all one's influence," to "to be ready to sacrifice one's self,".
10983	6	Change "too many foreigners" to read "a far too small number of foreigners".
"	13	Delete quotation marks after "Remarks,". Place quotation marks after last word "Hoffmann".
10984	11	Change "necessary," to "forced on us,".
"	15	"1943" should be "1933".
10985	11	Insert "that" before last word "the".
"	13	Change "bank, that they came" to "and, came".
"	20	"a number" should be "the number".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
10986	30	Delete last letters "sup-".
10987	1	Delete "erier" at beginning of line.
"	2	Change "so that they were able" to "to allow them".
"	11	Insert "Document HI-6315," after "Exhibit 1339,".
10988	25	Change period to comma after "the war" and complete sentence with "and you are going to offer a contemporary document concerning this point."
"	27	"our Department" should be "our departments". "are in order that is" should be "were in order. That is".
10989	3	Insert "how" after "Murster,".
10990	29-30	Change from "This is not" in line 29 through line 30 to read "This is to be found — I ask your indulgence — in Book IV, Your Honors, on".
10993	22	Change "That is in Book 3 on page 39," to read "That is an appendix to the affidavit in Book 3."
10995	Pageination	Page numbered 10994 beginning with "infants, and at the bottom" should be renumbered 10995.
10997	29	Change "the type" to "the organization".
10998	6	"I again" should be "It again".
"	17	Place period after "to you". Begin new sentence with "It is".
"	20	Insert "An" before "what manner".
10998	24	Place comma after last word "tendency".
10999	5	"itself" should be "themselves".
"	6	Last word "forth" should be "for".
11000	6	Change "of 1943 and, therefore, the many" to read "of 1942 and then it was built up, and the many".
11001	11	Change "outside. Also, the German" to read "outside, i.e., the foreign and German".
"	20	"we hand" should be "we had".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
11002	16	Delete "fortunately,".
"	18	Insert "fortunately" before "remained".
"	23	"my document" should be "my documents".
11003	10	Insert "(Editor's note: See page 11004, lines 23-27)" after first word "crisp".
11004	6	"the past four" should be "the next four".
"	8	"were transferred" should be "were to be transferred".
"	11	Insert "voluntarily" after "registered".
"	14	Change "did not release" to read "wrote to the Weissen-SS that we would not release".
"	18	Insert "Blanc" after "worker".
"	22	Insert "handled" after "having", and delete "handled" after "matter."
11005	2	Insert "per year" after "Millions".
"	19	Change "disposition" to "work discipline".
11006	11-13	Change from "workers" in line 11 through "It was" in line 13 to read "workers for disciplinary reasons would not be accepted by the authorities. It was".
11007	4	"Exhibit 235 about a" should be "Exhibit 1335 a".
"	5-6	Change from "over." in line 5 through "because" in line 6 to read "over, a reference concerning, aside from the questions of foreign workers, the question of Germans, because".
"	9	"and German," should be "or German."
"	17	"about it" should be "about them".
11009	34	"when I say:" should be "when I quote:".
11010	1	"has to do" should be "was".
"	8	"I must how" should be "I must now".
"	21	Insert "Special orders were issued for these people." after line 21, as last sentence of answer.

Transcript		
Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
11012	10	Insert "to" after "procedure".
"	15	Delete second word "I".
11013	15	Delete last word "only".
"	16	Change "such documents in cross examination," to read "such documents, not cross-examination documents, but only such".
"	19,20	Change lines 19 & 20 to read "whether it is necessary that we make an objection against any such document."
"	22	Delete second word "or".
11014	10	"of phrase" should be "or phrase".
11015	24	"required" should be "require".
"	33	"If we will," should be "We will,".
11016	1	Delete "we will" before "afford".
11017	25	"it would be disturbance." should be "it would cause any disturbance."
" & ff	294ff	"Vlajic Predra" should be "Predrag Vlajic".
11022	1	Insert "There was a part for evening visits," after "tables."
11024	25	"the, you" should be "then, you".
11026	3	Insert "it" before "was good".
11030	20	"the car or sick" should be "the care of sick".
11031	13,14	Change "and excavated the shelter." to "did the excavating work."
"	30	Change and complete "during an air-raid." to read "during free-time to go to the autobahn bridge near the Rhine and to seek safety there during the raids."
11032	22	Insert "in" before "no place".
"	27	Insert "one fold of" after "open".
11033	2	Insert the following after line 2 and before line 3: Q. Does the drawing correspond to your recollection? A. Yes.

Transcript			PROPOSED CORRECTION
Page	Line(s)		
11034	6	"one case," should be "this case,".	
"	18	Change line 18 to read "A. In other camps, in other cases, incidents:"	
"	27	Change "in regard to the materials," to read "to have the necessary materials,".	
11035	11	"I do not." should be "I did not."	
11037	7	Add "and happy" after "vivid".	
11038&ff	5&ff	"Mr. Pradrag," should be "Mr. Vlapic,".	
11041	7	Insert "that" before last words "if the".	
11043	10	Place quotation marks after "question."	
"	23, 24	Change from "treatment" in line 23 through line 24 to read "treatment which might eventually be of interest to a Court."	
11046	16	Insert the following sentences after line 16 and before line 17: Q. Shortly after the outbreak of the war? A. Yes, that is my recollection.	
11047	8	Change "easier than wood." to read "better than wood, because of the dry fires."	
"	11	Second word "here" should be "there".	
"	14	Insert "never" before "experienced".	
"	20	Change "what I needed." to "the beds I needed."	
"	24	Change period to comma after "apparatus". Continue sentence with "of course".	
11049	10	Change "with any machinery," to read "against machinery or strong buildings,"	
"	11	Change line 11 to read "air and can destroy a wooden wall at the utmost. Most of the".	
"	13	Insert "which was covered by earth at the entrance." after "trench".	
11050	6	"prisoner" should be "prisoners".	
11051	17	"and other" should be "and others".	

Transcript		PROPOSED CORRECTION
Page	Line(s)	
11051	31	"highly as" should be "as highly".
11053	10	"managers; meeting" should be "managers' meeting".
11054	10, 11	Change from "We didn't" in line 10 through line 11 to read "We didn't transport any ammunition nor any arms, nor material for the fighting forces."
"	19	"ordinary plants." should be "permissible plants."
"	22, 23	Delete "or production work".
11055	1	"WI-3782-A" should be "WI-3761-A".
"	9	Change line 9 to read "Q. You said intermediate position?"
11056	1	"incorrect;" should be "false;"
11057	3	Insert "against us" after "hatred".
11058	17	"Exhibit 1353," should be "Exhibit 1343,"
11059	1	Delete "was" after "rate".
"	2	"they made" should be "we made".
11060	6	Delete "the" before "Oppen".
11068	23	Delete "those" before "Ludwigshafen".
"	24	Delete "that we must get together, and".
11069	18	Delete "it" before last word "with".
"	23	Insert "which is also" after "his work".
"	24	Delete "and a certain staff was working for him".
11070	16	"usage." should be "custom."
11071	5	Insert "He introduced himself to me here," after "first time."
"	9	"my field of work was restricted." should be "I was restricted to my field of work."
11073	3	Insert "in" after second word "not".
"	12	Change "use them in" to read "get them out of".
"	17	"is correct in referring" should be "is it correct to refer".

Transcript		PROPOSED CORRECTION
Page	Line(s)	
11073	20	Change "the newspapers" to read "the Gastapo".
"	22	Delete "issued".
11074	2	Change "was temporarily not being used." to "were temporarily not fit for use."
"	7	"control" should be "controls".
"	9	Delete "that".
"	22	Change "relief" to "duty".
"	23	"reported it" should be "made a report,".
"	24	"Delete 'was were'".
11075	18	Least word "it" should be "There".
"	19	"of the order," should be "of order,".
11076	24	Insert "these" before "pictures".
11077	14	"will have" should be "want to have".
"	16	Change "all the" here as to inhabitants." to read "as seen by the inhabitants."
"	17	"offer as surety's" should be "as to surety's".
"	18	"exhibits put in offer," should be "exhibits offered as offer,".
"	22	"I think it" should be "that it".
11078	26, 26	"were of the picture" should be "a picture".
11079	23	"collaborationist" should be "collaboration".
"	24	Insert "the" after "namely".
11080	3	Add "but" after "Salutes,".
"	7	Insert "only" after "understand".
"	21, 25	Change from "exhibit" in line 22 through line 26 to read "exhibit, the number of which I don't remember, and the one you showed me which is a true publication of our plant. The newspapers to which this one also belongs were printed by outside sources and it was probably the affair, as you rightly described, of the Labor Front. We had no influence on that."

- 11080 28 Change line 28 to read "it was a publication of the
Gormen Labor Front and that probably is in sub
(stance)".
- " 29 Delete "the effect of".
- " 31 "or be undignified" should be "nor had been un-
dignified".
- 11081 1 Change "I would have put it that way." to read "I
don't believe it ever happened."
- " 9,10 Change "and any other word in" to read "but with
another part of".
- " 21 "this man" should be "these men".
- 11082 9 Change period/ ^{to comma} after "time" and complete sentence
with "and declined hand in hand with our labor power."
- 11083 2 Change "if ever we could do so." to read "in any
way."
- " 4 Change "followed with the development" to read
"bound with the decline".
- 11084 1,3 Change lines 1, 2 & 3 to read "inquiries that is, as
to where the Ditchmen has gone, it was an affair of
the Labor Office, but that does not mean that it was
the practice of our plant to report absences to the
Labor Office."
- " 5 Delete "up" after "harder".
- 11085 12 Insert "that was our duty," after "quote,".
- " 34 Delete "up" after "was full".
- 11086 5 Place dash after "workers".
- 11087 1 "had not been" should be "has been".
- 11088 7 Insert "if" before "the Labor Office" and change
period to comma at end of line after "requirement".
- " 8 Delete first word "But,"
- " 14 "April 1943," should be "30 April 1943,".
- " 17 "to weeks" should be "two weeks".
- " 22 ~~At~~ "I did not deny it." after "that."
- 11090 25 Change period to comma after "better".

Transcript		Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
PAGE			
11091	25		Add following sentence "Anyhow, it did not belong to my scope of activity." at end of paragraph to complete answer.
"	29		Insert "in" after "official".
11092	2		"in that letter," should be "in a letter,".
11093	9		Place comma after "paragraph".
"	10		First word "plus" should be "plus".
"	24		Insert "of whom you reminded me, and" after "Dr. Luer,".
"	25		"at the other occasion" should be "in the other connection".
"	26		Insert "that had preceded with Dr. Luer was not an official conference" after "The conference".
"	27		Second word "by" should be "with".
"	28		Insert "to the best of my recollection," before "in connection".
11094	8		"had been sent" should be "had been seen".
11095	1		"the documents." should be "the document is."
"	14		"of any other" should be "to any other".
11096	1		"That is my observations" should be "My observations".
11098	4		"pretext" should be "pretext".
11101	22		"If another part of Chemistry" should be "If a part of inorganic chemistry".
11105	7, 10		Delete entirely lines 7, 8, 9 & 10, as repetition.
"	29		Insert "from the Accounting Department." after "letter".
11106	2		"Junior Dr. Struss" should be "to Dr. Struss".
"	21, 22		"wrote" and "written" should be "signed".
11107	3		Change "Department within it for Farben;" to read "section within it for Farben as a whole;".
"	4		Insert "for Farben as a whole," after first word "coal".

Transcript

Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
11107	5	Complete paragraph with sentence "Another plant had to deal with something else, all according to tradition; we respected the past."
"	15	Delete "up to" before "the war,".
11109	8,9	Change period to comma after "responsibilities". Change following words "For instance, I" to read "just as I".
"	16	"directly a visitor" should be "a regular visitor".
11110	2	"because up to the end of 1937 my predecessor," should be "up to the end of 1937 because my predecessor,".
"	7	Delete "that" after "Suppose".
"	12	Change period to comma and insert "a field I understand very little." after "committee".
11111	21	Change "us in such a manner that they were contracts" to "as as contracts".
11112	8	Change "the points of the West Wall you mean." to read "the different points of the Western frontier."
"	9	"The next" should be "The nearest".
"	23	"At a Vorstend" should be "At the Vorstend".
11113	2	"forulist" should be "formula".
"	9	"for the last considerable time has been" should be "for a considerable time now has been".
"	21	Delete "in the Vorstend".
"	29	Change "Russie" to "Aussie".
11114	24	"I only remember" should be "Thus I remember".
"	25	Third word "and" should be "as".
11115	5,6	Change lines 5 & 6 to read "A. I believe I cited an example of such a discussion during my direct examination, in which Mr. Moll was interested in".
"	8	Add "That is an example of such a discussion." after "Mob case."
"	13	Delete "hundred" before "million".

Transcript		PROPOSED CORRECTION
Page	Line(s)	
11115	25	"with thoughts" should be "with the ideas".
"	26	"were called" should be "I called".
"	28	Insert "not" after second word "that".
11116	14	Change "The pharmacists" to "The farmers".
"	16	"a book." should be "a book".
"	28	Insert "such" before "a document".
11118	2,4	Change from "cellar" in line 2 through "Air Raid" in line 4 to read "cellar which was supported with beams and rafters, say such cellar was designated as an air raid shelter, and we reported the highest possible number to the Air Raid".
"	6	Change "I would so" to "would happen".
"	7	Change "Ludwigshefen," to "the outbreak of war,".
"	8	Change line 8 to read "think went back to 1936, but I don't know for certain any more and there were people who actually had some interest in it".
"	10	Change period to comma after "in it". Change following words "It only came up during the war." to read "at least, until war time."
"	14	"is simple" should be "as simple".
"	18	Change line 18 to read "observe in good faith, as they have done up to now, and keep".
"	36,27	Change from "presentation" in line 36 through line 27 to read "presentation of questions for the examination of a defendant or a defendant's witness,".
11119	3	"the direct examination may be" should be "the fact that the direct examination can be".
"	4,5	"that arbitrary time." should be "the arbitrary time limit."
"	13	"Mr. Prosecution," should be "Mr. Prosecutor,".
"	14	Insert "session" after "informal".
"	16	"any of them," should be "many of them,".
"	19	"--the Prosecution" should be "for the Prosecution--".

Transcript	Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
11119	21		Add "to have" after "stage,".
"	22		Insert "to" after "extent".
11121	23		"or from representatives" should be "or your representatives".
11122	5		Change line 5 to read "circumvent this constant friction because we had not made".
"	15		Insert "again" after "shows that".
11123	10		"in barbed wire" should be "within a barbed wire".
"	15,16		Change "it shows there that we had" to read "was it made and it shows that we had".
"	17		"and shows all" should be "and there are all".
"	18		Complete answer with "At any rate, there was never a barbed wire fence."
"	19		Delete "At any rate, there was never a barbed wire fence."
"	24		Change "concerned" to "proves".
"	30		Insert "perhaps together with Mr. Luer, I don't know," after "exports,".
11124	23		"in the fund" should be "and apparatus".
"	29,30		Change "on the event of air attacks, then that is a fact, on the" to read "on the effect of air attacks, then these were the".
"	32		"80,000 or 28,000 tons" should be "17 or 28 tons".
11125	1,2		Change "those stories were not true," to read "those short stories had no connection with this matter,".
"	5		Insert "in a meeting already held," after "Committee".
"	6		Insert "Especially on this trip concerning the Boruta plant," before "I was not".
"	9		Delete "until my trip,". "were also there," should be "were already there,".
"	13		"chemical side," should be "chemical plants in Poland,".
"	15		Change "after" to "before" after "weeks".

Transcript		Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
Page			
11125	18		"of October" should be "or October".
"	20		Change "it is to say," to "that was".
"	21		"referred to" should be "with reference to".
"	24		Change "concerned the same," to "were once quoted".
"	27		"I didn't remember" should be "I don't remember".
"	29		Change "to the present time show that" to "as the attendance list shows,"
"	30		Change "details what it was" to read "details as to what was decided".
"	31		Change "the Party" to "the group of persons".
"	32		Change "that is about" to read "that no mention was made about".
11126	1		Place comma after "disposed". Delete following words "in which no mention was made of it,".
"	3,4		Change from "That is" in line 3 through line 4 to read "I cannot remember anything specific."
"	6		"No. 2818" should be "No. 2118".
"	15,16		Change lines 15 & 16 to read "here, I should like to put to you in the following question: It says here after summarizing the workers, 'Special knowledge' and then I cannot read". Enclose "Special knowledge" in quotation marks.
11126	20		Delete "in that way".
"	21,22		Change from "imagine" in line 21 through line 22 to read "that this request was put by us. I cannot remember that we could put such a request to the Labor Office."
"	25,26		Change lines 25 & 26 to read "Q. Don't you think it is a form, and that the essential items are filled in by typewriter, and that since it goes under the firm, this is directed to the".
"	30,32		Change from "Now meet" in line 30 through line 32 to read "According to its size, it is a government form; it is unknown to me, and as to what government filled in, I cannot answer why or how."

Transcript		PROPOSED CORRECTION
Page	Line(s)	
11127	4	"I will tell" should be "I cannot tell".
"	16	"I want" should be "I wanted".
11128	3	Change "DR. SCHULZ:" to "Dr. MUELLER:".
"	19	"has been placed" should be "was placed".
11129	12	"affidavit" should be "affidavits".
"	15	"understood" should be "understood".
"	16	Insert "to their right" after "prejudice".
11130	12	Insert "— the second case, Keater, will come up on Monday—" after "Keater".
11131	25	Change "Your witness." to read "Thank you. I have no further questions."
11132	27	Change "I had to find out that this was the point" to read "I found out that matters had come to a point".
"	30	"a jour fix" should be "à jour fixe". Place quotation marks before and after each word.
11133	25	"if he were" should be "when he was".
11134	29	Add "it" after "I discussed".
11135	19	Delete "I would take up more time." Last word "in" should be "in".
"	32	Insert "called Kenfennischer Aneschuss." after "Committee".
11137	19	Insert "more completely" after "minutes or".
11138	16	Change line 16 to read "we needed the very weight of such a formulation or demonstration in the use, or in this case misuse, of the name of Schmitz. It".
11139	4	"and you say" should be "as you say".
"	5	Insert "level," after "policy".
"	6	"who do you know" should be "how do you know".
"	13	Change line 13 to read "A. That I know not. I wanted to go on to say".

Transcript			PROPOSED CORRECTION
Page	Line(s)		
11140	21	"resinging" should be "resigning".	
11141	15	Change comma to semi-colon after "questions".	
"	25	"you were discussing" should be "you discuss".	
"	28	"who have been" should be "who had been".	
11142	11	"in the individual case." should be "in their individual cases."	
11145	23	"can count" should be "can be counted".	
11146	25	Change "concerning" to "of".	
"	27	"or principle a matter settled" should be "by principle a matter to be settled".	
"	28	"or by its manager?" should be "and by its manager?"	
11147	10,11	Change from "non-Aryans," in line 10 through line 11 to read "non-Aryans, without local written notice and other protection of the employees?"	
11150	1,4	Change from "Was there" in line 1 through "was it" in line 4 to read "Was there a pressure on the part of I.O. so that they were not reelected or were they influenced by some other kind of pressure by legal means, or otherwise, or was it".	
"	25	Delete "not" before "directly".	
11151	3	"providing" should be "to provide".	
11153	2	Change entire line to read "MR. ANCHAM: I object against this question as being leading, and suggesting answers to the witness.	
11154	9	Insert "barely" before "remember".	
11156	25	Change "that is right" to "he retired."	
"	30	"I can't remember" should be "I remember".	
11162	19	"has not" should be "has now".	
11166	21	Delete last three words "to this year".	
"	22	Insert "to this year." after "applies".	
11167	1	"to leave" should be "to keep".	

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
11167	18	Delete "from there".
11169		Pagination: Correct pagination of page numbered "11172" to "11169".
11170		Pagination: Correct pagination of page numbered "11171" to "11170".
11171		Pagination: Correct pagination of page numbered "1170" to "11171".
"	27	Insert following answer after line 27 and before line 28: A. No. Prof. Leutenachleper knew of his own accord that he was to get in touch with Prof. Krauch.
11172		Pagination: Correct pagination of page numbered "11169" to "11172".
"	18	Change "for efforts of the war," to read "during the war,".
"	23	Insert "which we designated as softeners" after first word "heni".
11174	3	"knowledge in special" should be "special knowledge".
"	15	Change line 15 to read "out what agency according to your opinion saw to".
"	16	Change "kept." to "retained."
11174	33	Insert "from" before "Professor".
"	23	Place period after "Krauch". Change "because if when he had" to "Because if I had".
11177	28	"the extent of the court not admitting one" should be "the extent the court does not admit one".
11181	1	"it is called" should be "the committee called".
"	2	Insert "of the Adolf Hitler Fund" after "Committee".
11183	4	Delete "He and Herr Krupp together."
"	25	Insert "Office of the" before "Central Committee".
11183aff	36ff	"War Economy Council" should be "Military Economy Council".

Transcript			PROPOSED CORRECTION
Page	Line(s)		
11185	32	"has to go." should be "has gone."	
11186	17	Delete "to say".	
11189	6	Delete comma after "before".	
"	28	"10 and 7,000 Marks," should be "10,000 and 7,000 Marks,".	
11191	14	Place comma after "Schmitz".	
11192	3,5	Change from line 3 through "six months" in line 5 to read "Q. In other words, your testimony that the two gentlemen met twice a week must be limited with the exception of the six months".	
"	18	Change line 18 to read "(assis)tance. Whenever there were meetings with the Aufsehterst, they would".	
11193	19	"all of it." should be "all of them."	
"	21	Change "when you describe" to read "I am not interested in". Change comma to period after "destroyed".	
11196		Pagination: Page numbered 11197 and beginning "BY MR. AMCHAN:" should be renumbered 11196.	
"	5,6	"that you gave" should be "when you were given".	
"	11	Change line 11 to read "but it is not say 'SS' account."	
11197	31	Delete first word "making".	
11198	30	Insert "CIA" before "negotiations".	
11201	3	"We must also" should be "We would also".	
11202	19	Change "French" to "foreign".	
"	31	"of your report." should be "of the exhibit."	
"	32	Insert "must have" before "met before".	
11203	1	Change line 1 to read "that Vorstent meeting because otherwise no such report could have been made."	
"	6	"Exhibit 1135," should be "Exhibit 1133."	
"	10	Add "and to run the Borate company by way of a trusteeship." after "company", to complete the quotation.	

Transcript	Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
11203	16		Insert "meeting" after "Vorstand".
"	17		Add "in the same Vorstand meeting." after "Committee".
11204	6,9		Change from "that is why" in line 6 through line 9 to read "that is why we technicians always talk about things which we actually have seen. That is the case as regards details. Naturally we discussed the rough outlines of the problems that occupied him and which interested us simply because of their chemical character."
11205	8		"at a construction" should be "at the construction".
11207	8		"No. 176," should be "No. 175,".
11208	1		First word "one" should be "people".
11209	27		"Document 26" should be "Document 286".
11210	9,10		Change lines 9 & 10 to read "he was overwhelmed by his new duties after that time and how he mastered them."
11212	15		"in 1945." should be "in 1940."
"	16		"Document 595" should be "Document 594".
"	21		"Corsten" should be "Vorsten".
"	25		"Document 348" should be "Document 346".
"	26		Insert "He describes Dr. Wierster's activity as a member of the Aufsichtsrat of the Gesellschaft für Elektrochemie A.G. from 1940 or 1941 on. Our Document 133 will become Exhibit 37. This is an affidavit by Dr. Ernst Kahr, member of the Vorstand of the Walzenfabrik A.G. at Ludwigshafen, of 2 January 1948." before "The witness describes".
11213	1		Insert "newly" after "of the".
"	5		"and the Chemical" should be "of the Chemical".
11214	3		"Orstgruppenleiter" should be "Orstgruppenleiter".
"	20		Change last word "there" to "Spicer".
"	27		Change "the mobilisation decree" to "the mobilization decree and is".
"	28		"end after" should be "end after".

Transcript		Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
Page			
11215	25		Change colon to period after "Ebert".
"	26		Change entire line to read "here as Document 540, as to do with feeding prisoners of war."
"	27		Change entire line to read "JUDGE HERRERT : Will you please have us supplied with the correct copies?"
"	29		"we ask" should be "we asked".
11216	6		"Manager" should be "Management". "and Dr. Wurster," should be "signed by Dr. Wurster,".
"	7		"Lorenz," should be "Dr. Lorenz,".
"	22		Insert "conditions and of the" after "picture of the".
"	23		Change "and I do not think it will" to read "which in its significance will not".
"	25		"Document 187," should be "Document 197,".
"	26, 29		Change from "Dr. Tim" in line 26 through line 29 to read "Dr. Tim was present when General Orlor No. 2 of 5 July 1945 was presented by American officers, and stated that Dr. Wurster was kept as responsible manager of the I.G. Farben-Capau Plant."
11217	1		"of May, 1947. The 2000" should be "of April 1947. The 20,000".
"	10		Change "this council." to "this demonstration of sympathy."
11218	10		Insert "Erich Dohl," after "affidavit of".
"	18		"costs of the important products" should be "of the civilian products".
"	19		"three quarter list of 1939" should be "three-quarter of 1939."
11218	26, 27		Change from "It is" in line 26 through "Dr. Wurster" in line 27 to read "It is page 24. It shows the entire cooperation, supported and led by Dr. Wurster".
"	29		"Mr Meyer" should be "Max Meyer".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
11219	18,19	Change lines 18 & 19 to read "chief channels were fertilizers, artificial fibres, and other normal chemical productions."
"	21,22	"23 of January 1939" should be "30th of June 1939".
"	24	Change line 24 to read "preview and points out the enormous consumption of sulphuric acid for cellulose wool."
"	32	"March 1947" should be "March 1937".
11220	10	Insert "to" after "substance".
"	11	"as Prosecution 1940." should be "as part of Prosecution Exhibit 1940."
"	25	Last word "tjat" should be "that".
"	27	"of our other" should be "of your other".
"	29	"shortages and" should be "shortage".
11221	15	"before 1933." should be "from 1933 on."
"	21	"1947." should be "1937."
"	26	"1943." should be "1934."
11222	1	Change "the Farben will come about" to read "Farben is necessary".
"	3	Change "Farben" to "staple fiber".
"	10	Change line 10 to read "that a very economical production had been chosen at this place."
"	11	"document 607 are excerpts" should be "document 607, Exhibit 60, is an excerpt".
"	12	"10 April 1939" should be "10 January 1939." The following words "It was" should be "It is".
"	14	Delete "exhibit 68 and the".
11223	15	Insert "at that time." after "Spain".
"	16	"to effect" should be "to effect".
"	17	"Have already been exported." should be "had already been exported to Spain."

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
11223	25	Change "in its English" to read "in the index of the English".
"	26	Insert "contracts for" after "in futura".
"	29	"document 5075" should be "document 575".
11224ff	20, 21 ff	Change "industrial group chemical industry." to "Economic Group Chemical Industry."
11224	32	Second word "to" should be "so".
11225	4	Please period and quotation marks after "unpolitical". Delete following words "after 15 June 1944."
"	8	Change dash to period after "Exhibit 7B". Complete paragraph with "This is an affidavit by Dr. Pohlani of 2 January 1948."
"	13	Change period to comma and insert "as I believe it says in the English text." after "1943".
"	17	Change period to comma after "decisions" and complete sentence with "and never acted as expert."
"	19, 21	"industrial group chemical industry" should be "Economic Group Chemical Industry".
11226	16	Change "the report, HI-1149," to read "the text of notes, contained in HI-1149,".
"	30	First word "silk" should be "silk".
11228	2	"Anelo" should be "Amble".
"	8	"The contents" should be "The conditions".
11229	14	"fifteen thousand" should be "twenty-five thousand".
11231	31	Change "of" to "about" after "remark,".
11233	7	"ninth line" should be "first line".
"	16	"These people even complain" should be "People even complain".
"	24	"Exhibit 148." should be "Exhibit 104."
11234	4	"This l-e" should be "This l-e-y".
"	15	Insert "and" after "pilots".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
11234	23	"subject to" should be "subject of".
11235	10,11	"They show the 'sy'" should be "It shows the 'stos'".
"	29	Second word "charts" should be "tables".
"	30,31	Change "Also the weekly camp menus which" to read "Also attached are the weekly camp menus published weekly by the Economic Department which".
11237	28	Insert "Wiene," after "Department,".
11238	7	Change "Farben plants" to "Farben rose halls".
"	17	Insert "Wiene," after "Department,".
"	18	Change "plant," to "matter."
"	21	Change period to comma and insert "that is, no bullying." after "the food".
"	22	Insert "These matters should be dealt with in general so that a just solution may be found with a view to the honorable appearance of the Economic Department." after "immediately."
11239	20	"employee" should be "unemployed".
11240	6	"Wiene" should be "Wiene".
11241	2	Insert "place work for" before "foreign".
"	3	Place period after "workers". Delete following words "to do place work."
"	13	"Exhibit 138," should be "Exhibit 136,".
"	26	"January 1939," should be "January 1948."
11243	7	"Document 536" should be "Document 528".
"	16	"Eil Fleerrhinger," should be "Eil Fleerchinger,".
"	17	"1 November" should be "18 November".
"	26	Delete "French".
"	27	"were institute with" should be "instituted by him with". Delete "and" before last word "were".
11244	3	Insert "for the foreign workers." after "activities".

Transcript			PROPOSED CORRECTION
Page	Line(s)		
11244	4	Insert "which contains suggestions for several camps and" after "19 June 1941". Following word "suggesting" should be "suggests".	
"	5	Add "and for the camps." after "workers".	
11245	13	Change line 13 to read "file note of the Farban plant in Wilschhafen on a conference at the Ludwigshafen Labor".	
"	16	"corrective" should be "education".	
11246	19	"in several languages" should be "in twelve languages".	
"	30	Add "workers and also the" after last word "the".	
11247	1	"Warning" should be "Warnings".	
"	11	"He visited them" should be "She visited them".	
"	31	Please look after "1339,". "he states that" should be "he refers to".	
"	32	"circumstances" should be "circumstance". Insert "that" after "meeting".	
"	33	"workers. He reports" should be "workers and reports".	
"	37	Change "special duty" to "dirty".	
"	38	Insert "in spite of the wage stop," after "wages".	
11248	19	"were not employed" should be "were not all employed".	
11250	28	Change "incident" to "witness".	
11251	6	Insert "and the plant leader" after "meeting".	
"	15, 16	Change "These gentlemen should like to give orders concerning" to read "These engineering gentlemen intended".	
11253	21	"30 March 1942." should be "2 March 1942."	
11255	10	Change "Economic Food Department" to "Food Section of the Economic Department".	
11257	4	Change line 4 to read "intended to obviate and establish the proper procedure, and that before".	
"	18	"this year," should be "last year,".	

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
11257	19	"to them." should be "from them."
"	22	"or in most cases" should be "in most cases".
"	23	Delete "respect to".
"	24	Last word "it" should be "they".
"	25	"eds" should be "all".
11258	13	"on page 36." should be "on page 47."
11259	10	"One," should be "First,".
11260	2	Delete "has" before "received".
"	12	"and you have before you now, if those letters were admitted" should be "and you will have before you, if those letters are admitted".
11261	10	"13 May 1946." should be "28 May 1946."
11262	12	Delete "likewise".
"	13	Delete "both".
"	31	"Ehmann," should be "Reymann,".
11264	4	"exhibit 145." should be "exhibit 20." Insert "The next document, 552, is already in evidence as Exhibit 195." after "exhibit 20."
"	10	Change period to comma after "Ludwigshafen". Change following words "According to this, the hospital was" to read "which according to Exhibit 145, was".
"	12	Change line 12 to read "that the Hospital, Ludwigshafen, if not know anything about a French".
"	14	"but later 'del.'" should be "and later 'del.'".
"	15	"Exhibit 206." should be "Exhibit 305."
"	16	Change "1948. In 1948, he states," to read "1948, who in 1948, was chief of the plantguard and who states,".
"	23	Change line 23 to read "These two people didn't hear anything about the case which the witness of the Prosecution, Grenot, mentioned."
"	32	"Exhibit 520." should be "Exhibit 20."

Transcript			
Page	Line(s)		PROPOSED CORRECTION
11265	13	"stated"	should be "states".
11266	4	Insert	"the highest possible net-" before "payments".
"	13	All "the person"	after "affidavit of".
"	19	"certificate,"	should be "affidavit,".
11267	1	Insert	"on the initiative of Dr. Wurster" after "helpfulness".
"	5	"On the 27th"	should be "On the 24th".
"	6	Change "made a statement"	to read "asked the Intwigefahan plant for a testimony".
"	13	"a group leader of the work"	should be "leader of a work".
"	31	Change "Verwaltungsrat"	to "Verwaltungsausschuss".
11270	5	Change "when he collaborated with him,"	to read "of friendly collaboration,".
11271	12	"on the point"	should be "from the point".
"	18	Insert	"not only of the members of the plant but of all citizens" after "esteem".
11272	16	Place quotation marks	after "time."
"	16	Change "Frankfurt"	to "Luxemburg".
"	27	"days"	should be "years".
11273	26	"Document 122,"	should be "Document 121,".
11275	29	Delete	"operation".
11276	13	Change comma	to semi-colon after "leborer".
"	14	Insert	"then" before "he became".
11277	10	"at the end,"	should be "at present,".
"	25	"individual"	should be "individuels".
11279	16	"underneath"	should be "under".
"	20	"entire"	should be "entirely".

Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
11279	25	Last word "that" should be "they".
"	27	"wasting time that it would otherwise require." should be "wasting the time that would otherwise be required."
"	29	Delete first word "are,".
11280	21	Insert "of Mr. Penagen." after "celebration".
"	22	"Mr. Pensagen?" should be "Mr. Penagen?"
"	27	"Snesslerorf." should be "Duesseldorf."
11282	21	"used up copper" should be "copper was used".
"	30	Insert "(Wehrmacht matters)." after "W matters".
11284	7	"ated" should be "time".
"	25	Delete "or the magnesium".
"	27	Insert "or the magnesium plant." after "program".
11287	8	Place quotation marks after "people."
"	9	"Anything from" should be "Anything further for".
"	25	Insert "we" before "call".
11289	6	Change "they want to use him" to read "he has to be used".
"	8	Insert "more" after "something".
"	11	Delete "it" after "call".
11291	17	Insert "Anschwitz" after "I.G. Farben".
"	19,20	Place period after "1943". Delete "and given by I.G. Farben Industry Anschwitz."
"	20	Place comma after "(ex)pendes".
11292	24	"is as" should be "it as".
11293	3,4	Change "The Secretary General Mueller, I have come here to state, and" to read "Dr. Mueller asked me to state that".
11295	6	"I have" should be "these are".

Transcript		PROPOSED CORRECTION
Page	Line(s)	
11298	14	"a new expenditure" should be "the new expenditures".
11300	11	Insert "as" after "as early".
"	14	"Herr Flotha" should be "Herr Flotow".
"	21	Delete "in 1936, this year," before "this list". Add "in 1936," after "started".
11302	6&ff	"Department" should be "Sparte".
"	8	Insert "— you see" before "clearly".
"	12	"is only" should be "was only".
"	27	Insert "in" after "Now".
11303	5	Change "in column, in Department 1," to read "In Sparte 1,".
"	6	Change "above" to "alone".
11308	2	Change "turnover" to "export".
11309	4	"then half" should be "than double".
"	11	Delete "means".
"	15	"but that" should be "and".
11311	23	"comparison production merke;" should be "comparison of production;".
"	27	Delete semi-colon and insert "in all cases," after "fabrication".
"	28	Place comma after "exactness". Delete following words "in all cases,".
11312	3	Delete "and alone".
"	11	"1930." should be "1939."
11313	1	Delete "I say that directly,". Insert "in" before "28 - '29".
"	12	"Exhibit 23104" should be "Exhibit 23105".
"	16	Insert "of" after "figure".
11314	18	Insert "saw" after "I just".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
11315	14	"none sales" should be "home sales".
11316	27	"the figures for the" should be "the average figures of the Syndicate for the".
"	28	"in the average" should be "on the average".
11317	12	Change "the whole consumption was" to read "the consumption in the German market was".
"	29	"Sure." should be "Certainly."
11320	6	"that year also for 1928." should be "for that year 1928 also."
"	31	Insert "is that" after "understanding".
"	32	"technical experts" should be "technical expert".
11321	15	Add "where" after "affilevit,".
11322	9	"the only" should be "only an",
"	30	Change line 20 to read "Eckel were generally objected to."
"	32	Insert "with other firms or with firms abroad, a fact which was" after first word "had".
11323	26	Place period after "mistake". Delete following word "before."
"	37	Place period after "I said". Delete next word "before."
11324	1	Insert "to" after "complained".
"	20	"in 1942," should be "by 1942."
11326	26	"1936" should be "1938".
"	30	"Besch," should be "Bosch,".
11327	3	"Final" should be "Finance",
"	11	First word "Not," should be "No,".
"	15,16	"exploitation of chemical products" should be "Exploitation of Chemical Products (G.m.b.H. nun Verwertung Chemischer Erzeugnisse)".
"	17	Add "(Verwertungsgesellschaft fuer Montanindustrie GmbH)" after last word "G.m.b.H."

Transcript	Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
11328	6		Change comma to period after "page".
"	7		Change "extent," to "circumstance."
"	29		Delete "and" after "Chemie".
11329	31		Insert "gone" after "they are".
"	24, 28		"Basch," should be "Bosch,".
11330	2		"2311" should be "2312".
"	18		"addresses" should be "addresses".
"	23		"were" should be "where".
11331&ff	14&ff		"quarter-annual" should be "quarterly".
"	16		Insert "showing" after "reports".
11333	15		"Dr. Heibrunn has shown" should be "Dr. Heilbrunn has shown".
"	31		"in it." should be "in them."
"	30		"company for the processing of chemical products," should be "Company for the Processing of Chemical Products,".
11334	3		"Gadeve" should be "Gesechow" (twice).
"	17		"just like" should be "just like".
"	18		Second word "eyre" should be "sure".
"	22		"NI-4233." should be "NI-14233."
11335	3		Insert "Exhibit" before "37,".
"	6		"so, of course," should be "and, of course,".
"	14		Change line 14 to read "liphanol chloride and silicon tetra chloride",
"	24		Place semi-colon after "then" at end of line.
11336	9		"for centrality," should be "for centralite,".
"	10		"F.E. Dynamite" should be "Azotemil".
11337	6		Change line 6 to read "large chart. As you can see, the ereoline production sugars".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
11337	7	Insert "in 1931," after "time".
"	12	Change comma to semi-colon after "same".
11338	16	"Zona," should be "Zahn," (twice).
"	20	"after him" should be "after that".
11339	16	Delete comma and "and" after "Dagesch matter".
"	17	"with calm deliberation, that" should be "of calm deliberation, and that".
11341	1	Place comma after "original".
"	23	Change last word "in" to "about".
11342	16	Last word "were" should be "was".
"	24	Change comma to semi-colon after "provided".
11343	5	Place quotation marks before "The camp".
11344	31	Insert "(Armament Construction Management)" after "Rue-Bauleitung".
11345	3	"page 80" should be "page 90".
"	17	Delete "also" before "an affidavit".
"	21	"Bauleitungen" should be "Rue-Bauleitung".
" &ff	30&ff	"Rue Bauleitungen" should be "Rue-Bauleitung".
11346	5	"the Rue-Construction" should be "the Armament Construction". Delete all quotation marks in this line.
"	6	Place quotation marks before "The tasks".
"	12	Change "the montan" to "the assembly".
"	14	Place quotation marks before "The superintendent".
"	15	Insert "and" before "during". Change semi-colon to comma after "1944".
"	21	Place quotation marks after "management."
"	22	Insert "of" after "No.4".
"	23	Change "sundry firms," to "assembly firms,".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
11347	14	"Rue-Bauleitungen, The French offices" should be "Rue-Bauleitung of the Branch office".
11348	8	Second word "within" should be "by".
"	11	"Document 578" should be "Document 478".
11349	8	Delete quotation marks after "foods."
"	9	Place quotation marks after "anmerkent."
"	17	"Camp received" should be "Camp IV received".
"	34	"Hauptsbevollmaechtigter" should be "Hauflungsbevollmaechtigter".
11350	29	"I do longer" should be "I no longer".
11351	4	"at least meat twice" should be "meat -t least twice".
"	12	"k44." should be "844."
"	13	Add "head of the" after last word "the".
"	21	Change period to comma and insert "furthermore for Eastern workers and heavy workers of the Auschwitz plant from 1943. The menu on page 35 ff. speak for themselves." after first word "kitchen".
"	32	Last word "Exhibits" should be "Exhibit".
11352	8	"three classes of efficiency;" should be "three age classes:".
"	11	Insert "for cold food for Eastern workers" after "issued".
11355	32	Insert "The water of the other wells was also adequate." after "was found."
11357	7	"August 1940." should be "January 1946."
"	31	Change "was the supervising official" to read "was the highest industrial inspection official".
11360	32	Change "and I quote: 'When" to read "to the effect that when".
11361	4	Delete quotation marks after "etc."
"	13	"Part II and II." should be "Part II and III."

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
11363	22	Delete "employed".
"	23	Change line 23 to read "highly skilled workers, for the various instructors were lost to us as far as their construction work was concerned."
11365	2	"I think you" should be "I thank you".
"	10	"Exhibit 4L" should be "Exhibit 5L."
11367	3	"for instance, 5," should be "for instance 0.5,".
11370	4	Delete comma after "prisoners".
"	23	"Economic and Administrative" should be "Economic Administration".
"	31	"construction" should be "concentration".
11371	2	Add "and all cases of contagious diseases" after last word "illness".
"	8, 11	Place period after "procedure". Delete rest of line 8 as well as lines 9 and 10 through "accommodations, etc." in line 11.
"	12	"the first sentence" should be "this sentence".
"	15	Insert "(wirtschaftsverwaltungshauptamt- Economic Administration Main Office)." after "WVHA." Also "in the Economic" should be "In the Economic".
"	28	"Economic and Administrative" should be "Economic Administration".
11372	5	Insert "not bound to secrecy." after "this job".
11373	21	"The affiants" should be "The affiants".
11374	8	"in including camp" should be "in including camp"
"	14	"Ferber Worl" should be "Ferber Plant".
"	19	Delete comma after "number".
11375	1	Insert "the administration of" after "describes". "he discussed" should be "he discusses".
"	8	"he discussed" should be "he discusses".
"	16	Insert "the bad state of nutrition of" after "drawn to".

11378 15 "from 36." should be "from page 36."

" 28 First word "showing" should be "work-out-put".

11379 20 Delete "were no SS men. There".

11380 19 Insert "previous" after second word "the".

11381 2 Insert "conscious" before last word "experience".

11381 6 Insert "innate labor" before "turnover".

" 16 Change "a complaint" to "a protest".

11383 6,8 Change from line 6 through "orders." in line 8 to read "Dr. Duerrfeld, on his official tours through all the building sites, talked to the personnel, to the foreigners and to the inmates and he investigated whether all his orders were carried out and whether any deficiencies should be removed." Delete the three asterisks before "During".

" 10 Place quotation marks at end of paragraph after "fei."

11387 19 Insert "I was placed in the Personnel Department and" after "this plant,".

" 21,22 Change from line 21 through "separated" in line 22 to read "way that the workers' camp questions were separated".

" 24 Change period to comma after "questions" and complete sentence with "together with the head of the Personnel Department."

11388 5,6 Change from "it seems" in line 5 through line 6 to read "it seems to me according to my view that something like a great idea for civilization was connected with this task."

" 10,11 Change "products, Buna, etc. were" to read "products, Methanol, Isocyan, and Buna were".

" 22 Change "questions" to "matters" (twice).

" 28 Change "what way" to "what measures".

11389 16 "the," should be "then,".

" 22 Insert "other" before "firms,".

Transcript		PROPOSED CORRECTION
Page	Line(s)	
11390	1	Insert "especially" after "reason".
"	11	Change "these German workers?" to read "the required number of German workers?".
"	24	Last word "firm" should be "firms".
"	25	Insert "as well as in other plants." after "Auschwitz".
11395	4	"of Party" should be "or Party".
11396	11	"so. The way" should be "so that the way".
"	14	Delete "not" before "employing".
"	22, 23	"just as the Germans were used, for similar" should be "just as Germans of similar".
"	32	Change "who constructed the work contracted for?" to read "who concluded the labor contract?".
11397	1	"constructed" should be "concluded".
"	11	Place comma after "foreigners". Delete comma after "time".
"	23	Insert "of" before "contracts,".
11398	4	Change "party" to "office".
"	5, 7	"earlier." should be "early".
"	8	"Gewerwaltung" should be "Geweltung".
"	9	Change "to examine the appointment of each" to read "to appoint each".
11399	10	Insert "through some stimulation, to" before "have some".
11400	2	Change comma to period after "interrogated??" Delete next word "but." Insert "more than" before "one decision".
"	5	"putting" should be "to put".
"	30	"the administration of the SS" should be "the SS administration of Camp IV".
11401	18	"to retain" should be "to restrain".
11402	18	Second word "decision" should be "decisive".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
11404	3	"it seems" should be "what seems".
"	24	Change "informed only how" to read "informed on a general way or were you informed only as to how".
11405	3	Insert "of the" after first word "Department". Delete parentheses before and after "Social Welfare Department".
11406	19	"hope it is not true." should be "hope is not true."
11413	3	"being electrically charged," should be "electrical charging,".
"	9	"the whole series" should be "a whole series".
"	10	Change semi-colon to comma after second word "camps". Insert "where" before last word "there".
"	13	"as I may say," should be "as, so to say,".
11414	25	Delete quotation marks before "administration."
11416	6	"or the food" should be "of the food".
"	10	Change "housekeeping" to "economic".
11417	6	Insert "they" before "were loaned".
"	28	Change comma to period after "October". Begin new sentence with "It could".
11420	17	Place period after "(precondition)". Begin new sentence with "If the prosecution wishes to conduct".
"	18	"but we will" should be "and we will".
"	31	"in total and we would" should be "and in total we would".
11421	3	Insert "more time on the" after "benefit of".
"	4	Second word "that" should be "such".
"	14	Insert "the necessary time," after "to determine".
"	15	"and is not" should be "and who is not".
"	17	Change comma to period after "beforehand". Begin new sentence with "It seems" in line 18.

Transcript		PROPOSED CORRECTION
Page	Line(s)	
11421	18	Change colon to period after "in advance". Delete following word "and" and begin new sentence with "Even if I don't believe" in line 19.
"	19,20	Change "I don't think that is being unfair" to read "as being unfair".
"	21	Change period to dash after "remark". Continue sentence with "it".
11423	22	"mean the building site or he opposed" should be "mean in the building site or did he oppose".
"	30	Insert "also" after "was he".
11424	7	"a construction" should be "the construction".
"	11	Change "conferences" to "discussions".
11425	9	"was expected of anyone." should be "was suggested to anyone."
11427	20	"for that" should be "for itself since".
11428	10	"the portails" should be "the portals".
"	13	Change "I also say there were" to "I also saw".
11429	33	Insert "it" after "say".
11430	4	Delete comma after "showing".
"	12	"I have" should be "I had".
"	13	Place period after "exterminate". Delete next word "then." Insert "from" before "what I know".
11431	16	Second word "if" should be "it".
"	20	"netter?" should be "better?".
11432	14	Place comma and delete "ill" after "weekly report."
"	24,26	Change from "concerning" in line 24 through "question" in line 26 to read "concerning labor allocation were discussed, and the necessity of getting suitable inmates as workers was pointed out. Was it not a question".
"	27	Change "were examined" to "be sent".
11432	29	"the plans of Ferben," should be "the efforts of Ferben,".

Transcript		
Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
11433	8,9	Change "inmates. I don't remember exactly" to read "inmates — I did not follow it exactly — and".
"	10	Delete "You answer yes or no?"
"	12	Insert "for the time" after "made by me".
11434	4	Delete "told me". Place comma after "taken down".
"	5	Delete comma and "he" after "remarks".
"	13	"my disposal" should be "his disposal".
"	14	"that was the impression" should be "that word was actually used".
11435	24	"You had a copy" should be "You have a copy".
11437	13	Change "Dr. Schneider," to "Dr. Seidl".
11438	4	Insert "if" before first word "the". Place comma after "listed" and change following words "without being able" to read "we are not able".
11440	6	"later" should be "late".
11441	4	Insert "the" before "time".
11442	3	Delete "this" before "cross-examination".
11443	5	Change last word "when" to "that then".
"	7	"is checked" should be "be checked".
"	25	"the law suit" should be "a law suit".
11445	21	Change line 21 to read "taken over from the Navy I joined in 1905."
11446	21	Change "here. The" to read "here between the".
"	23	Change comma to period after "supplemented". Begin new sentence with "The". Also change "consisted of inspections," to read "was the affair of the inspectorates".
"	30	"is this factory able to produce" should be "this factory produced".
"	31	Second word "and" should be "to". "in your opinion" should be "in their opinion".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
11447	1	"to obtain" should be "to guarantee".
"	2	"which was to be" should be "which had to be".
11448	7	Delete "that".
"	10,11	"the possibilities, the obtainment" should be "the possibilities of production, the obtaining".
"	13	"and had to go" should be "which had to be".
11449	21	Change "that these" to "how these".
"	22	Delete "how they".
11450	3	Change "in the field" to "in the house".
"	16	Change "procurement and in order" to "procurement department in order".
"	22	Delete "and" after "schedule".
"	24	Delete "was when".
"	37,38	Delete "problems were represented by, technical".
11452	22	Delete "within this framework of the smaller production programs,".
"	23	"frameworks" should be "framework".
11453	29	"cerinhall" should be "Kerinhall".
11454	2,5	"Cerinhall" should be "Kerinhall".
"	27	insert "Office" after "Ordnance".
11455	10	"reduced requirement" should be "reduced from of the requirements".
"	11	"It was compiled in" should be "They were compiled into".
"	12	Last word "Spartan" should be "branch".
"	21	"dictated but counseled" should be "dictate but counsel".
"	23	"and is this program more" should be "and whether this program was more"
"	29	Change comma to semi-colon after "conferences".

Transcript			
Page	Line(s)		PROPOSED CORRECTION
11456	5	Change comma to semi-colon after "question".	"department chiefs" should be "our department chief".
"	6	Delete "on our side".	
"	8	First word "let" should be "last".	
"	9	"Well, Dr. Krench and some" should be "And for Dr. Krench there was some."	
"	10	Change comma to period after "somebody". Begin new sentence with "However,".	
11457	4	Delete "or" after "in that way".	
11458	1,3	Change from "instance," in line 1 through "therefore" in line 3 to read "instance, I know of a project which was already fairly advanced and which was better suited to Krench's or our office and therefore".	
"	13	"It is" should be "Is it".	
"	20	Change "gasoline" to "civilian".	
11459	21	At "that" after "afraid".	
11460	5	Place comma after "importance".	
11460	8	"no staff" should be "no fun's".	
"	9	"without a staff" should be "without fun's".	
"	23	Change "production," to "consumption,".	
11461	5	Change "a consultant" to "a department chief".	"they tried" should be "he tried".
"	9	Insert "the" before last word "now".	
"	10	"plants." should be "plan."	
"	14	"of axol" should be "of oxol".	
"	21	Change "who ordered the plan." to read "who gave the order."	
"	24,25	"execution -- for execution already" should be "execution has already".	
"	31	Change "but it didn't say who." to read "but it doesn't say by whom."	

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
11462	10	"item 15." should be "item 19." Delete last word "expansion".
"	19	(Insert ("but I ask" before "that the witness".
"	27	Place period after first word "answer". Delete following words "and that" and begin new sentence with "His answers".
"	28	Change line 28 to read "irrelevant, and he should not be permitted to continue with explanations along".
"	32	Change "I think about it." to read "I understand it."
11464	31	Insert "men" after "liaison".
11466	23	"Daeren" should be "Dyrhern". "Duerenfort" should be "Dyrhernfurth".
"	25	"Verlingen" should be "Uerlingen.". "r3" should be "42".
11468	19aff	"Verlingen" should be "Uerlingen".
"	11	Change the following: "Project for --" quote "Perstoff" to read: "Project for Perstoff".
"	19	Last word "that" should be "the".
"	20	Change "Verlingen" to "Berlin".
11468	37	Insert "phosgene is a gas and perstoff is a liquid;" after "Perstoff;".
"	38	Delete "X" after "produced".
"	29,31	Change from line 29 through "and I never" in line 31 to read "a lung poison; but in this war there would have been no sense in this since our gas masks would have withstood it and therefore Perstoff was not produced. No plant was ever built for any amount, and I never".
11469	8	"Verlingen," should be "Uerlingen,".
"	8	Last word "she" should be "it".
"	10,11	Change "of an emergency plant" to "of a stand-by plant".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
11469	11,12	"the case of the A fall" should be "in the A-case (case of war),".
"	19	Change "testing" to "production".
11471	17	At: "(Gelbkreuz)" after "auxesite".
"	19	Insert "Bayerische" before "Stickstoffwerke,".
"	20	Insert "for D-Lost" after "Gantorf".
11474	24,25	Change from "time" in line 24 through line 25 to read "time when I had long since been dismissed as department chief."
11475	30	Change "was it not" to "as to".
11476	4	Insert "otherwise." after "with them".
"	27	Change "ethelarchlorhydrin" to "ethylenechlorhydrin".
"	28	Second word "plene" should be "plan (war Plan)."
11477	19	"the they" should be "then they".
11478	1	Insert "fuel" after "first".
"	2	"'33 to '34, from '38 to '39" should be "from '33 to '34 to '38 to '39."
"	5	"refused. These" should be "refused that in these".
"	13	Insert "which" after "materiale".
"	15	Last word "these" should be "other".
"	16	Last two words "the firms" should be "these firms".
"	22	Change line 22 to read "A. Yes, in this case. I mean to say, I gave that as an example."
11479	13	"with diglycol," should be "and diglycol,".
"	30	Insert "ethylene" after "process".
"	31	At: "(yellow auxesite)." after "Gelbkreuz"
11480	3	Second word "in" should be "is".

Transcript		
Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
11481	24,27	Change from "The firm" in line 24 through line 38 to read "The firm only supplied ethylene or rather its preliminary products. The department in which a chemical warfare agent was manufactured from these materials, Orgasid established on the basis of its own experiments by Dr. Engelhard and the Testing Office of the Army Ordnance Office."
11482	1	Insert "out, Farben supplied the lets" after "was turned".
"	2	"it was a procedure and improved" should be "it was an improved".
11483	7	Change "materials or substance rather." to read "new substances."
"	25	Change "From the start," to read "One must start from this point, and".
11484	1	Second word "is" should be "was". "other reports" should be "annual reports".
11485	28	"To show" should be "we show".
11486	1	Second word "what" should be "this".
"	7	"Wolf" should be "Wolfen".
"	18,19	Delete "go further".
11487	20	Insert "more" after "upon him".
11488	13	Change "relies" to "is to rely".
11489	23	"that witness confer" should be "him confer".
"	25	"it will adjourn" should be "that we adjourn".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
11493	8	"unusually" should be "usually".
"	25	"detachment" should be "detachments".
"	26	Third word "side," should be "site,".
11494	10	"3 December 1943" should be "3 September 1942".
11495	14	"for prisoners" should be "that prisoners".
11496	20	"re-training" should be "retaining".
11500	14	"with for a few" should be "with very few".
11504	9	Change "in these camps" to "in Camp IV".
"	9-10	Change "Auschwitz camp" to "Farben plant".
11509	31	Insert "book," after "document".
11510	27	Insert "today" after "worker".
11512	19	"separating" should be "separating".
11514	27	Place quotation marks after "50%."
11515	15	"Haessler" should be "Haefele".
11516	8	Place quotation marks before "There was".
11517	2	"Exhibit 20" should be "Exhibit 120."
"	5	"represented" should be "mentioned".
"	23	Insert "of" before "cruelties".
"	26	Place quotation marks after "pamphlets."
"	28	Place quotation marks after "prisoners."
"	29	"422." should be "122."
11518	15	"I and III" should be "II and III".
11519	9	"for defendant Henze" should be "to Dr. Henze".
11522	6	"Municipal Office," should be "Landrat Office,".
"	13	Change "agricultural" to "long hour".
11523	7	"at the same time tried" should be "attempted at the same time".

Transcript Page	Line (s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
11524	4	"for that," should be "for them,".
11529	4	Change "construction camp" to "concentration camp".
11532	7,14	"smelt" should be "Schmelt".
11533	21	Add "my" after "Mr. Witness,".
11540	6	"One was" should be "They were".
"	16	"one felt" should be "they felt".
"	17	First word "one" should be "they". Also "one had" should be "they had".
11541	14-15	"trichloril phosphate. (Phon:) "should be "tri-octylphosphate."
"	17	"Zyklohexanol (Phon.)" should be "Dyclonhexanol".
11542	13	Change line 13 to read "in the world. For example, especially in Luna we developed the".
"	34 & ff	"hydrogenization" should be "hydrocracktion".
11544	17	Change line 17 to read "and therefore, I may have been somewhat angry about it, but also I was a complete stranger to the Party. The totality demanded".
"	25-27	Change "a license" to "all the licenses".
11545	7	Delete "automatically".
"	31	Change period to comma after "in sports".
11546	20	"the other from" should be "another of".
11547	12	Change "don't consider it so" to "one doesn't consider".
11549	2-3	Change "It doesn't matter if there were a few" to read "That is, within a."
11550	37	Change "to do so." to "to make one".
11551	5	"1942," should be "1943."
11551	13	Change "contractor assembly" to "contracting".
"	15	"the orders to give." should be "to place orders."

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
11551	17	"contractor" should be "contracting".
11553	1	"No. 124." should be "No. 123." Also insert following paragraph after line 1 and before line 2: "The next document bears the number 1043. It is on page 38 of document book XIV. It is also an affidavit of Dr. Gerhard Ritter, dated 20 January 1948. This affidavit also deals in detail with the position of these commissars, of whom there were very many. I offer this document as Duerrfeld Exhibit No. 124."
11554	25	Insert "against you" after "evidence".
11557	10-11	"consultation" should be "coordination".
"	25	Delete quotation marks after "questions."
11558	19	"Dr. Strombeck," should be "Dr. Stromberg."
11559	21-22	Change from "I never" in line 21 through line 22 to read "I never mentioned anything to the effect that Farben went to Auschwitz because of the concentration camp."
11560	13	Change "the tours" to "the town".
"	29	Insert "a" before "standard".
11563	3	"undulation" should be "undulations".
11564	8	Change line 8 to read "products, and one wanted to go through these and to cut those workers".
"	9	Change "for the Auschwitz plant." to "into the new chemical plant."
"	31	Delete "at that time".
11565	5	"plan" should be "plant".
11566	4	"experiences" should be "experienced".
"	23	"camp site" should be "construction site".
11567	3	"last bit" should be "last but".
"	10	Insert "of the" after "quality".
"	11	Delete "been" before "wished".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
11567	22	"did and cooperate" should be "and did cooperate".
"	24	"content" should be "contented".
11570	4	"There was" should be "There were".
"	20	"Third by," should be "Third,"
11571	32	Delete "were" after "with which".
11573	3	Change "how and in what" to "when and where".
11575	23	Change "who was also sitting in the" to "who has also sat in this".
11576	28	Insert "of" after "one can speak".
11577	6	Insert "his" after "Since".
"	16	"I was acted" should be "I acted".
11578	3	First word "Ie" should be "It".
"	9	Insert "a" before last word "torrent".
11580	30	"Professor Schneider," should be "Assessor Schneider.".
11582	3	Change "committee, and they also had to assign the work to them." to read "committee and the mother plants."
11583	15	"will bear" should be "bears".
"	18	"the worked" should be "he worked".
"	19	Change comma to period after "1945". Begin new sentence with "Paragraph 2".
11585	13	"will bear" should be "bears".
"	19-20	Change period to comma after "1942". Also change following words "In paragraph 1942. In paragraph 3," to read "and on page 52,".
11587	15	Change "given" to "formed"
11588	2-3	Delete "that with reference to the conclusions,"
11590	20	Delete "existing" after "from 1939 on"

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
11590	21	Delete "what projects".
"	22	Change "Duerenfort." to "Dyhernfurth."
"	27	Change "Duerenfort" to "Dyhernfurth"
11591	2	Insert "the" after "was" and change "installations," to "installation."
"	28	Change "information" to "articles"
"	31	Change "could never be done in I.G.," to "could never have been worked out by I.G.,"
"	32	Insert "and powder and glycerine," after "explosives"
11592	10	Change "factories and pharmaceutical" to "factories, in pharmaceutical".
"	21	Change "They had" to "We had".
"	22	Insert "chemical warfare" after "Munster for" and delete "welfare" before "agents."
11593	1-2	Sentence should read: "Q. But I suppose that the Testing Department (Dienststelle Pruefwesen) turned to industry?"
"	13	Insert "to or was to build" before "factories"
11594	15	Insert "instead" after "dinitrate"
"	29	Change "D-Loss" to "D-Loot"
11595	5	Change "Genddorff?" to "Gendorff?"
11597	16	Place period after "research work." And delete "and he also had a research institute."
"	19	Place period after "Testing 9." and delete "— with Phase 9."
11598	2	Delete comma after "as you said"
"	12	Change "forwarded" to "forward"
"	22	Insert "pass by" after "could not" and delete "by the past".
11600	19-21	Sentence should read: "I.G. Farben industry was first of all one of those partners most difficult to approach and in some fields one who was most difficult to deal with."

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
11530	21	Insert "that" after "you said"
"	22	Change "on their own installations," to "in installations owned by the Army."
11601	12-14	Sentence should read: "I quote: 'Was responsible to its superior Military Agencies for these orders, for building the required production installations and for obtaining the finished products that were required for this purpose.'"
"	18	Insert "products" before "manufactured"
"	26	Change "this products?" to "these products?"
"	30	Insert "to take any steps there." after the last word "task"
11602	16	Change "of Aircraft man" to "of the aircraft factory"
"	22	Change "SI-14521." to "SI-14351."
11603	3-5	Sentence should read after "14 December 1939," "to connect and supplement its installations of 'Golfen and Bitterfeld for an additional mobilization capacity of ammonium nitrate" and later it says,....."
"	7	Insert "plant" after "nitrate"
"	10	Delete "by the" after "produced"
11605	7	Change "fertilizer" to "fertiliser"
"	11-13	Sentence should read: "Q. But the ammonium nitrate, production of which was to be converted, was a fertilizer which was produced in certain quantities?"
"	15-20	Sentence should read: "Q. According to the contract which you have in front of you, the Wehrmacht wanted to save itself the trouble of establishing an own ammonium nitrate installation as standby plant and preferred an additional expenditure to be paid to Farben for a conversion of a Farben installation. As it says there, 'In the interest of making available an additional mobilization capacity.'"

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
11605	22	Insert "mobilisation" before "capacity."
"	23	Change "making ready" to "standby plant"
"	28	Insert "trinitrotoluol and" after "yesterday that" and delete "the" before "hexogene"
"	29	Insert "detonation" before "speed" and delete "for the explosion."
11606	4	Change "for" after "conversion" to "or"
"	7-10	Sentence should read: "If I put to you an affidavit by Dr. Schoener, introduced here as Buergin Exhibit 75, would what Schoener says be possible, namely, that ammonium nitrate for a time was produced by Wollan-Farben in the second half of the war?"
11607	7	Change "HI-5421." to "HI-14351"
"	13,14	Change "an emergency plan," to "a standby plant,"
"	20	line should read correctly, "the point of view of the I.G. in this way to take part"
11608	27	Insert "the" after "with"
11609	23	Delete "for" after first word "posal"
11611	4	Change "D Lost machinery" to "D Lost process"
"	7	Change "were interested" to "was interested"
11615	16	"from Auschwitz." should be "at Auschwitz."
11615	23	Insert "the affiants of" after first word "by".
11616	17	Add "by" after last word "heard"
"	19	Change "Unfortunately." to "Fortunately."
"	25	Change "Northwest." to "Northeast."
11617	1	Change "Dachau," to "Crakow."
"	3	Change "West" to "East".
11618	2	Change "serers" to "towers".
"	6	"180,000 pounds" should be "1,600 pounds".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
11618	15	Change "along the terrace." to "slowly to the terrace."
11619	19	Last word "thet" should be "what".
11621	2	Change "constraction." to "streets."
11622	25	Insert "of course," after "there is,".
11624	26	Change "to upright these" to read "to mount and work on these".
11625	14	Add "in unison" after "by our" at end of line.
"	32	Insert "in summer." after "outdoors".
11626	3	"is 331A." is end of Question. Start new paragraph and answer with "A. This shows"
"	9	Delete "are" before "working".
"	22	Change "It is only possible he saw" to read "It is not otherwise possible but that he saw".
11627	18	"this drums" should be "these drums".
11629	3	Change period to comma after "Yes" and complete with "of course."
"	11	Insert "and" after "glasses,".
"	28	Third word "stem" should be "steam".
"	31	"It is not" should be "There is not".
"	32	"they plant either" should be "there were planted either".
11630	5	Insert "war" before "structure".
11634	25	Change "went on" to "A.A".
11635	9-10	Change from "possession" in line 9 through line 10 to read "possession and which it was a risk to take."
11636	23	Change "camp taken at the time the camp was built." to read "factory taken at the time the factory was being built."
11637	5	"1055." should be "1541."
"	9	Change comma to semi-colon after "well". Delete next word "and".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
11637	11	Change "pictures" to "charts".
11638	16	"in the second" should be "a second".
11639	6	"of these inmates" should be "of concentration inmates".
"	7	"these sections;" should be "three sections;".
"	20	"In the work shop" should be "Those in the work-shop".
"	21	"immediately" should be "immediate".
11640	22	Change "I think we even" to read "I have been often".
"	26	Change "number" to "moment". Also "then as a result" should be "and as a result".
"	28	"This was also due to the" should be "Also there is the".
11641	6	Insert "for the production of the steel construction" after "factories".
"	7	Change comma to period after "site" and delete following words "and this since the ordinary supply factories would make the steel."
11642	8-9	Change "when asking the firms who could get" to read "on the building firms to get as".
"	21	Insert "one" before "cannot".
"	22	Delete "to be" before "desirable".
"	23	Insert "with us," after "to work".
"	25	Insert "only" after "were not".
"	31	"Page 29" should be "Page 39".
11643	2	"Gebechen, who became" should be "to the Gebechen, to the".
"	6	Add "of the" after "letter" at end of line.
"	12	First words "and even" should be "or".
11645	8-9	Change from "at once," in line 8 through line 9 to read "at once, and the iron used throughout the

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
11645 (cont'd) 8-9(cont'd)		entire time is under this quota."
"	11	Change "you initiated" to "you took the initiative".
"	27	"NL11141" should be "NL-11140".
"	29	Insert "the" before "initiative".
11646	10	Delete "down".
"	36	Insert "NL-11144," after "document,". Place period after "question" and delete following words "which is NL-11144."
"	27	Insert "of the English," after "page 76".
11648	9	Insert "contracting" before "firms."
11649	8	"building" should be "buildings".
"	22-23	"prerequisited" should be "prerequisites".
11650	15	Last word "fare" should be "far".
"	28	"all time went only only as far" should be "All times went only as far".
11651	14	Change "That in particular applied to Mr. Krauch," to read "This in particular applies to Mr. Faust,".
"	32	Change "you thought that the employments" to "the refusal of the employment".
"	32	"that had I personally been" should be "that if I personally had been".
11652	7	Insert "first" after "to submit".
"	12	Complete paragraph with "This will become Duerrfeld Exhibit 138."
"	26	"101." should be "141."
"	26	"1127," should be "1227,".
11653	12	Change "support ourselves with any city" to read "depend on any city".
"	13	Change line 13 to read "The standard of civilization in the area was backward, as I".
11654	4-5	Change lines 4 & 5 to read "that all of the directives

Transcript

Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
11654	4-5 (cont'd)	of the authorities issued to you, actually were followed?"
"	8	"by the construction committee," should be "by the members of the Vorstand,".
"	22	Delete comma after "matters". Change "who was a junior employee, but who had" to read "as a junior employee, but he had".
"	23	Insert "Erceax," after "plant".
"	24	Insert "guards," after "plant".
11655	5	Insert after line 5 and before line 6: MR. PRESIDENT: Then that applies to Mr. Schmitz and not to Dr. von Schnitzler.
"	10	Insert "in" before "some way".
"	30	Second word "to" should be "with".
11657	5	"in actual" should be "the actual".
11658	7	"11000" should be "1100".
"	12	"nations" should be "nationalities".
11659	11	"Staatdirektor" should be "Stadtdirektor".
"	15-16	"what the conditions in our camp prevailed." should be "what conditions prevailed in our camps."
"	27	Insert "Farben" after "actually had".
11660	10	"21 of January" should be "22 of January".
"	13	Insert "Polish" before "camp".
"	30	Insert "only" after "relatively".
11661	20	"proper case" should be "proper care".
11662	4	"2,000 to 3,500" should be "2,500 to 3,500".
"	5	"alumin" should be "aluminum".
"	25	Insert "a" before "directive".
"	26	"any odd two" should be "any two odd".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
11666	17	Delete "at the infirmary".
"	21	"is instituted" should be "was instituted". Last word "need" should be "needed".
11669	8	"Sotrate" should be "Sotrahe".
11670	30	Insert "to" after "main camp".
11671	6	Change "underneath him there was the same Peschel." to read "under him there was the same Assessor Schneider."
"	11-12	Change "the foreigners issuing ration cards for" to "the issuing of ration cards to the foreigners for".
11672	22	Insert "for Clothing Material" after "Office".
11673	4	Change period to comma and insert "and further, from a clothing material collection, 2305 work garments consisting of those pieces." after first word "delivered".
11674	2	Delete "for" before last word "those".
"	15	"of the fact that on" should be "of that fact on".
"	30	"went to our camps" should be "lived in our camps".
11676	3	Change "Leiwitz, and so forth." to "Beuthen, Gleiwitz, and so forth."
"	31	Delete "from the circle of employees".
"	22	Insert "from the circle of employees" after second word "formed".
11677	10-11	"question" should be "questions".
"	26	Change "get to" to "understand".
11678	11	Change "old miners" to "old private official".
"	31	Change "excluded" to "separated".
11682	1	"that we said" should be "when we said".
11684	21	"your attention" should be "our attention".
11685	4	Change "toward the plant guards" to read "by the plant management".

486

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
11585	28	"his capacities" should be "his capacity as".
11586	22	"they year" should be "the year".
"	28	Delete "only". before "put into".
"	30	"on foreigners as well as" should be "equally on foreigners and".
11587	11	Insert "Upper" before "Silesian".
"	22	Begin line with "Q. You.."
11588	2	Change second word "had" to "was of".
"	8	"Halenkolonne," should be "Haldenkolonne,".
11589	8	Add "not" after last word "should".
"	29	"It is no" should be "It is not".
11590	2	"By nature" should be "because of the nature".
"	3	Delete "there was".
"	4	Second word "between" should be "by".
"	4-5	Delete "and this struggle".
"	26	"to get him" should be "for him to get".
"	31	"with the claim" should be "regarding the claim".
11591	1	First words "by then" should be "that".
"	5	"That is the reason" should be "As the reason".
"	11-14	Change from "Lodemann" in line 11 through "whether" in line 14 to read "Lodemann repeatedly mentioned your name in the Prosecution's affidavit; he said, for example, that the investigation record shows that the Plant Guard Ha-a Niebmann either decided alone or together with Walter Duerfeld whether".
"	15	"by Farben." should be "within Farben."
"	30	Delete "then" after "I would not".
11593	22	"to do so" should be "to have it done".
"	25	Second word "the", should be "then,".
11594	8	"those people" should be "these 30,000 people?"

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
11695	25	Insert "Document 191," after "Bruestle,".
"	27	Insert "a section within" after "chief of".
"	31	Change period to comma and insert "page 98 of the book," after "1947".
11697	24	"I may have reference" should be "May I here refer".
11698	2	Add "the" after last word "that".
"	9-10	Change from "50 dead" in line 9 through "the plant;" in line 10 to read "50 dead only a part of whom were victims of the attack within the plant;".
11698	25	"4000 or 5000 people" should be "4 or 5 people".
"	26	Change "arrangement." to "organisation."
11699	22	Insert "because" after "activity".
11700	8	Insert "foreign" before "people".
11702	5	Delete "if" before "from October".
11703	5-6	"was to give" should be "was to be given".
11706	16	Change period to comma after "court".
11706	16	Change "as they did" to "as of have been".
11707	2	Insert "be" before "put"
11708	7	Delete "been" before "heretofore"
11710	28	Insert "for formic acid already" after "plant"
"	29	Line should read. "say for formic acid the Bitterfeld plant produced oxide of carbon and iron"
11711	28	Change "court" to "count"
11712	20-21	Sentence should read: "A. Yes. All I was connected with was the actual former Polish dyestuff factories, and not with the usual chemical industry in Poland."
11714	30	Insert "acid," after "nitric"
"	32	Change "Concentrated nitrate" to "Concentrated nitric acid"

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
11715	5	Change "diestuff" to "dyestuff"
"	5-6	Change "was always in production." to "took place all the time."
"	28	Change "carried on" to "executed"
11716	6	Change "is that correct?" to "as a matter of fact since 1937."
"	6-7	Insert the following after line 6 and before line 7: "Q. And that was produced by the Wolfen plant of I.G. Farben? Is that correct?"
11717	4	Change "for high explosives." to "for explosives."
"	12	Change "which I said" to "as I said"
"	13	Change "was not of any use to" to "made it unusable for"
11721	20	Change "particularly Masag." to "particularly sulphuric acid."
11724	23	Change "the chief source" to "a cheap source".
11726	8	Add "camp" after "Auschwitz".
"	9	Insert "beginning of" after "about the".
"	22	"via the Labor Office," should be "via the Reich Labor Ministry,".
"	25-26	Insert "that" after "and", first word in line 25. Change "in this manner the chart displays the development as it is up here." to read "in this way, the development was as the chart shows."
11726	3	Change "how many of these" to "how did these".
"	4	"came" should be "come".
"	5	"to go over" should be "to come over".
"	10-11	Change "concentration site." to "construction site!"
"	24-25	Change from "by which" in line 24 through line 25 to read "by which, according to the German terms of language, are meant persons who have committed some crime."
"	29	Insert "contractor" before "firms".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
11727	1-2	Change comma to period after "SS-sergeant". Delete following words "who looked after the employment."
"	8	Change line 8 to read "and was the employment of inmates active enough?"
"	25	Insert "digging and" after "essentially".
"	26	Change "for the unskilled workers." to read "or other auxiliary work."
11728	9	"from four to six weeks I visited" should be "every four to six weeks when I visited".
"	20-22	Change from "workers" in line 20 through line 22 to read "workers to instruct the firms and their foremen, to admonish them all the time and to educate them to be decent."
11729	9	Delete first word "workers,". "that even there was" should be "that there was even".
"	22	Insert "working at our site. We hoped at that time to be able to take these inmates" after third word "inmates".
"	29-30	Change "were won over on the insight of this as by the order" to read "got an understanding of this, and by the orders".
"	32	Change "some insight into something." to "understanding."
11730	12	"1943" should be "1942".
"	14	Change "for the plant employment?" to read "for the plant management?"
11731	2	Change "They were allowed to get married." to read "The married men received compensation for being separated from their families."
"	15	Insert "construction" after "Reichsautobahn".
"	17	Change line 17 to read "were put at the disposal of the armament development by the Reich."
"	26	"constructed" should be "construction".
11732	11-12	Change period to comma after "in that" and continue sentence with "in March 1944" in line 12.

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
11732	25-26	Change lines 25 & 26 to read "of the Armaments Ministry in order to get other workers from construction sites of the <i>Rue-Bauleitung</i> ."
"	31-32	Change "by agreeing" to read "in making agreements". Also change "in that manner" to read "through them".
11733	6	"again faced the" should be "again faced a".
"	13	"on the construction" should be "to the construction".
"	15	Add "concerning labor." after "Goering" at end of line.
11734	6	"on the 16th of May 1942," should be "on the 6th of March 1942,".
"	7	Last word "on" should be "at".
11735	3	Change line 3 to read "(manage)ment of the already mentioned <i>Rue-Bauleitung</i> ."
"	5	Change third word "build" to "occupy".
"	9-10	Change "Conditio Seni Quonone" to read "condicio sine qua non".
"	15	Insert "as" before "I shall".
"	16-17	Change lines 16 & 17 to read "explain in a minute, when we left the camp, a new building was started east of it."
11737	13	"was the type of a" should be "was a typical".
"	14-15	Insert "had" after first word "Bavarian,". Also delete "He didn't seem to be unpopular."
"	30-31	Change from "workshops." in line 30 through line 31 to read "workshops, more and more inmates were employed by Farben and the result was that at the time when we".
11738	3-4	Change lines 3 & 4 to read "reality only one-third of them were employed by Farben itself because Farben paid for many more inmates in order to put them at the".
"	6	Insert "in" after "You say that".
"	8	Second word "camp" should be "plant".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
11738	15	"the CBZ," should be "the Gebechen,".
"	29	Change "with Dr. Rossbach" to "by Dr. Rossbach or assessor Schneider, who was here,".
11739	1	Change line 1 to read "for a certain engineer Fricks to take care of and his representative,".
11740	7	"in 1942 and 1943" should be "in 1942, 1943 and 1944,".
"	10-11	Change lines 10 & 11 to read "assignment. At our anxious questions in the beginning as to how this was to proceed - we were ourselves without any knowledge of these things - we were referred to the good ex- periences had".
"	12	Change comma to period after "inmates".
"	13	Insert "At the end of 1944" after "Silesia".
"	14	"50 names" should be "15 names".
"	24	Insert "hundred" after "several".
11741	1	"the CBZ," should be "the Gebechen,".
"	3	Insert "(Editor's note: See Page 11738, line 15.)" at end of line.
"	5	Change line 5 to read "camp and about my being the Director and the Construction Manager of a concentra- tion camp, as I am called in the".
"	6	Change period to comma after "Indictment". Continue sentence with "this is".
"	14	Place quotation marks before "Kommandantur".
"	15	Delete "in parenthesis,". Place parenthesis before and after "Monowitz". Place quotation marks after same word "(Monowitz)".
"	17	Change "offices" to "barracks".
"	25	Change "without false conviction," to "with my fullest conviction,".
"	31	"And I had nothing" should be "but it had nothing".
11742	1,3	"Schuettel." should be "Schoettel."

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
11742	27	"in Document" should be "is Document".
"	30	Delete "Anything".
11743	2	Delete period and insert "or for the self-administration of the inmates" after "SS".
"	7-9	Change from "acted" in line 7 through "without being" in line 9 to read "acted like a proprietor of house who puts a ready house at the disposal of other people, without being".
"	16	Insert "who carried out the interior accommodations?" after "barracks."
"	19	"Armament Industry for Economics," should be "Rue-Bauleitung".
"	26	Insert "subordinate" after first word, "some".
"	30	Delete "Automatically,". Begin new sentence with "Therefore,".
"	32-33	Change "sick bay. It belongs there." to read "sick bay, and as there has to be."
11744	9	"Armaments Ministry Agency." should be "Rue-Bauleitung."
"	25-26	Change "construction didn't ask you what barracks" to read "camp also didn't ask us as to the barracks".
11745	8	Second word "that." should be "it."
"	6	Insert "and" after first word "this".
"	16	Change "of sick people were in the hospital." to read "of people in the camp were sick and convalescing."
"	31	Change "could have been" to "could stay". Insert "only." after "weeks".
11746	1	"12.3%" should be "12.5%."
"	3	"700 patients" should be "700 beds".
"	7	Add "appear" after last word "people".
"	14	"calim" should be "claim".
"	16	"certainly, was in July, and not June" should be "certainly was in June".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
11746	17	"these transfers" should be "no transfer".
11747	1	"Camp for treatment," should be "mother camp for treatment,".
11749	2	Place comma and insert "that is inmates," after "peoples".
"	3	Place comma after "Camp IV".
"	5	"other place." should be "such place."
"	14-15	Change from last word "transfers" in line 14 through line 15 to read "departures of those who were sent to the labor correction camps."
"	27	Delete first word "inner".
"	28-29	Change lines 28 & 29 to read "noticed, which, as has already been said, was the cause of the inner fluctuations."
11750	13	Insert "to the first, so many to the second detail" after "so many men".
11751	14	"by Camp IV" should be "from Camp IV".
"	30	Insert "particularly" after "camp,".
11752	3	Change "exit figures" to "departures".
"	4-5	Change from "contradictory" in line 4 through line 5 to read "contradictory because we ourselves complained about the fluctuations. The camp administration, however, denied such fluctuations. These labor allocation events of the camp would have given".
"	31	"the same, and" should be "the same, an".
11753	21	Place comma after "curves". Delete period after "manager" and continue sentence with "if anything happened".
11754	9	Insert "This idea is wrong, too." after "No."
"	12	Last word "of" should be "in".
11755	10	Insert "due to" before "a lack".
11756	10	Place period after "page 74" and delete next words "of Book I."

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
11756	20	Change "only in part of" to read "partially on".
11757	7	"railforad" should be "railroad".
"	21	"can eat" should be "could eat".
11758	11	"you can say" should be "by saying".
"	19	Delete third word "then".
"	25	"temporarily" should be "temporary".
11759	3-4	Change period to comma after "places". Also change following words "The SS wanted" to read "the dining rooms,".
"	17	"they now began" should be "then began".
"	20	"to the plant" should be "into the plant". Delete "in" after "came".
11761	2-3	Change lines 2 & 3 to read "A. Until the middle of '43 as long as the weekly reports were made, which is also shown by the documents, this assertion must be incorrect,".
"	4	Change "the other period of time" to read "the remaining time".
"	5	Insert "even" before "one takes".
"	24	Delete "a" before "Mr. Schoettel,".
"	25	Change line 25 to read "at which time I also had a conference with the doctor and when I also visited".
11762	34	Insert "I saw" after "from this".
"	25-27	Change from "office" in line 25 through "and during" in line 27 to read "office — I watched it for about two minutes and saw how these inmates marched out of the camp — and during".
11763	4	Change line 4 to read "a reasonable man, and that he had understanding and common sense whenever".
"	5	Insert "allowed it." after "training".
11764	2	Change "informed" to "feared".
"	4	Change "government" to "rule".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
11764	32	Insert "be" before "necessary".
11765	3	Insert "(Bue-Bauleitung)" after "management". Also "7273" should be "72/73".
"	7	"it is not" should be "it was not".
"	15	"but that" should be "since".
"	25	"1485" should be "1458".
"	31	"we wanted to find" should be "we found".
"	32	Delete first two words "that we".
11766	1-2	Change lines 1 and 2 to read "protect this camp from typhus — that was a large and serious connection that we wanted to".
"	23	Insert "not" after "differed".
11767	25	First word "they" should be "we".
"	26	"they had" should be "we had".
11769	6	Change line 6 to read "corrective measures were taken, as the inmates themselves said later."
"	18	"blet, but now" should be "bled. But then".
"	30	Change "psychological" to "physical".
"	37	Change line 37 to read "these people first, who friendly with them, or approached".
"	38	"talks" should be "talked".
11770	2	Change line 2 to read "that you hear differ so greatly."
"	4	Change "people working there from the inmates" to "inmates working there".
"	23	First word "are" should be "were".
"	27	"we had to make" should be "we wanted to make".
11771	6	Delete "perhaps".
"	18	Change "skilled worker." to "high pressure machinist".
"	27	Insert "I am to judge about the whole period," after "If now".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
11772	9	Change last word "ease" to "indication".
"	18	Change period to comma after "participant". Continue sentence with "for I called".
"	23	Delete "that" before last word "with".
"	27	Change "the balance" to "the rest".
11774	16	Add "it has been normalized and" after last word "why".
"	18	"at the double," should be "on the double."
"	19	Insert "as have been described here" after "meters".
11775	6	Insert "a" before last word "lower."
"	15	Change comma to period after "per day". Begin new sentence with "Poor".
"	22-23	Change "Plenipotentiary" to "Commissioner".
11776	14	"I have no idea of who" should be "I had no idea who".
"	15	Delete second word "have".
"	17	Insert "statements such as" before "recorded".
"	19-20	Change "I did not make the same observations but I want" to read "I did not notice and I want".
11778	13	Change period to comma after "there" and complete paragraph with "so to say, on an endless band or conveyor."
"	20	Change "mutiny" to "armed resistance".
11779	9	"instructions" should be "instructions".
11780	11	"During my three visits I went to" should be "I made three visits to".
11781	23	"now, they" should be "now and they".
11784	34	"fourteen times in 1941 and five times in 1943, should be "fourteen of them in 1941 and five in 1943."

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
11784	30	Complete answer should be "Yes. I believe so."
11785	17	Change "That is" to read "Leadership is".
"	18-20	Change from last word "Sometimes" in line 18 through line 20 to read "They were under the intellectual direction of Dr. Ambros, or of Dr. Buetafisch, when one of them was present. If they were not there, then of Dr. von Staden."
"	24	"pictures" should be "picture".
11786	9-10	Change lines 9 and 10 to read "do with an SS-officer, just as later I seldom had anything to do with any of them, and no SS-officer ever came to my house at Auschwitz."
"	25	"nows" should be "knows".
"	27	"which I do not" should be "although I do not".
11787	16	Insert "the construction site," after "took over".
"	17	"30 December" should be "13 December".
"	21	Change period to comma after "sometimes".
"	22	Change "He had" to read "this construction manager, who had".
"	29	"Commitment" should be "Commitment".
"	30	Insert "the" before "arrangement".
11788	1	Insert "or" before "because".
"	10	Delete "for foreigners" at end of line.
"	12	Delete semi-colon after "law".
"	14	Last word "what" should be "as".
"	24-25	Change "That I believe was the reason" to read "I believe that for such reasons".
11789	15	"you" should be "your" before "observations".
11791	1-2	Delete entirely line 1 and change line 2 to read "A. The English were prisoners just like the inmates, and".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
11791	16	Change line 16 to read "The life of these Englishmen at the construction site was on the very".
11792	4	Insert "who" after "Germans".
"	5	"where they" should be "so that they".
"	30	"Dayles" should be "Dales".
11793	1	Delete "severa".
11797	23	"I didn't know" should be "I don't know".
11798	11	Change "we said prominent" to "we called them prominent".
11799	1	Insert "he" before "acquainted". Also "in the camp," should be "in the plant,".
"	13	"two or three barracks," should be "three or four barracks,".
11801	6	Place comma after "protected".
11802	9	Change "hinted at this" to "discussed this".
"	14	Place comma after "machines". Change following words "or other high places" to "etc.,".
"	22	Insert "when the chimney was built." after "killed".
"	29	Delete "at the top".
11803	7	Change "affiant" to "affidavit".
11803	18	Place period after "Commissary". Begin new sentence with "On the".
"	20	"I wated" should be "I wanted".
11804	10	Insert "Besides" before "at the gate".
11805	8	Last two words "of the" should be "on the".
"	21-22	Change from "so that" in line 21 through line 22 to read "so that those details that had the shortest route should not leave first but those that had the long(est)".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
11805	22-23	Change "of lack of expert workers, also" to read "of withdrawal of workers, especially expert workers, and also".
11806	7	First word "was" should be "is".
"	31	"1447," should be "1477,".
11807	3	Delete "about some hiding place —".
"	13	"accident," should be "incident,".
11808	8	Change "found, attached to the" to read "found, if any existed, and not only a".
11809	3	Change "national" to "natural".
11810	4	Change "to speck", to "to speak,".
"	22-23	Change lines 22 and 23 to read "Q. Did you have the possibility by any other method, that is, through the Economic Group or through Professor Krouch or by any other way,". Continue with "of giving" in line 24.
11811	22	"initiation" should be "initiative".
"	32	Change first word "During" to "At".
11812	13	"that is a firm" should be "the firm".
11813	10	"SI-11175." should be "SI-11057."
11815	1	Place period after "particularly". Begin new sentence with next word "The".
"	24	Add "it" after "experienced" at end of line.
11815	29	Place period after "certainly" and delete next word "because". Begin new sentence with "This man" in line 30.
11818	1	Change "developed" to "took".
"	12-13	"ention," should be "mentioned."
11819	29	Delete "working".
11821	3	Delete "you say that".
"	7	"They were no concentration camp inmates." should be "They were not concentration camp inmates at Leuna."

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
11824	6	"in Walther" should be "is Walther".
"	10	Delete "and" before "from which".
11825	3	Add "of" after "construction" at end of line.
"	6	"he said," should be "he says,".
11826	19	Insert "as" after "statement".
"	22	"my work, detailed" should be "my work detail".
11831	6	Change "handled" to "handle"
11834	3	Change "he told" to "I told"
11847	1-2	"argument" should be "agreement"
"	21	"opinion. After the" should be "opinion, since the"
11848	9	Insert "the" after "draft of"
11851	4	Insert "a" between "in" and "joint"
11853	4	Insert "what" after "asked"
11853	13	"consert" should be "consent", delete "of the"
11856	10	Insert "together" after "conferences"
11856	11	Delete last word "then"
11856	26	Change "absent very often" to "present very often"
11858	3	"sign ficance" should be "significance"
"	20-22	should read: such a way as if Agreement 2, was of special significance for Farben rather than for Rhone Poulenc, or practically speaking, was Agreement 2 of greater significance for Rhone Poulenc than for Farben?
11860	2	Change "as far as" to "inasmuch as"
11862	15	Change "one" to "phosphoric acid plant".
11863	10-11	Change "but as far as the rest of the Plants, were concerned," to "but because of the large extension of the other plants,".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
11865	12	Change "the field," to "this field,".
"	19	Change "to produce that kind of magnesium which we could sell on the market," to "to produce magnesium at a price which allowed us to enter the market,"
"	22	Insert "the" before "early",
11866	31-32	Lines should read, "industry, Even in the airplane industry, at home and abroad, we successfully strove with the greatest of effort to introduce our metal. Introducing a new",
11868	15-17	Sentence should read: "A.-Dr. Buhl and Herr Wober as commercial expert together with myself and with Dr. Buhl as juridical member of the Vorstand, negotiated with the government about the agreement, and as far as I can...."
"	21	Insert "plant" after "magnesium".
11870	13	Insert "at Wolfen" after "particular",
11873	19-24	Sentence should read: "... but also the entire program of manufacture, namely transforming the magnesium into various alloys; and that goes hand in hand with whatever was developed more and more during the preceding years, and owing to this development the production could be consistently expanded."
11874	2 & ff	Change "electro-metal" to "electron-metal".
11874	29	Change "plants" to "channels" and insert "and abroad?" after last word "see",
11876	13	Change "increased" to "mentioned".
"	22	Change "petroleum" to "oleum".
"	24-25	Sentence should read: "A. Oleum might have been produced from gypsum sulphuric acid, whether that actually happened I do not know and cannot say."
11877	8	Delete "actual" before "plant" and insert "actual" before "manager".

Transcript		
Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
11877	13	Place parentheses around last two words "works combine" and delete comma after "combine".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
11879	23	"not be longer" should be "be no longer".
"	26	Delete "it" before "was proper".
11880	3	"we thing" should be "we think".
"	15	Third word "had" should be "hand".
11881	14	"marks" should be "marked".
11882	14	"Book 89," should be "Book 89,".
11885	21	"on some other" should be "or some other".
11886	8	"1869" should be "1868". Also "NL-14003" should be "NL-14002".
"	21	"Dr. Martens." should be "Dr. Martens."
11891	27	Add "work." after "concrete".
11892	4,5	Delete "At the time". Also delete comma after "Blechhammer". Change next word "since" to "because".
"	7	Insert "in Blechhammer." after "position".
"	20	"and my parents" should be "since my parents".
"	22	Insert "So" before "I came".
11893	10,11	Change from "enthusied" in line 10 through line 11 to read "enthusied a few weeks after my arrival about the vigor and vitality and the efforts going on there to create all of that".
"	15	Add "Is that your answer?" after "welfare".
11894	23	Insert "We had the impression that" before "the indigenous".
"	29	Insert "around the camp," after "villages". Delete comma after "camp" at end of line.
"	30	First word "or" should be "and".
11895	7	Last word "if" should be "when".
"	14	Change "shelters" to "trenches".
"	16	Place period after "construction". Begin new sentence with "Since".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
11895	17	Delete first word "and".
"	18	Change "for all people concerned." to "for 30,000 people."
"	19	Insert "as all other German construction sites," after "at the time".
"	29	Insert "not" before "reinforced,".
11896	2	Insert "quotes and" before "raw materials."
"	5	Change "trial," to "discussed,".
"	6,7	Change "to do this with us," to "for such shelters,".
"	26	"or free workers," should be "or foreign workers,".
11898	28	"be forced" should be "is forced".
"	29	Place comma after "falls". Delete next word "and". "that is" should be "which is".
11899	9	Insert "that is what I want to say." after "Yes,".
"	16	Insert "reports among the inmates," after "found".
"	18	Insert "and they were the ones" after "workers".
11900	11	Insert "Yes." before first word "That".
"	19	"stock-" should be "stockpile available."
11901	3	Change "danger" to "difficulty".
"	5,6	Change "were immediately scratched" to read "the cement immediately pressed".
"	15	"the low pile" should be "the low silo".
"	19,20	"after adding the necessary ingredients," should be "after the necessary ingredients were added,".
11902	19	Change first word "are" to "consists of".
11903	12	Change line 12 to read "the cars were assembled. We only used them. I know this for sure since they were not completed until".
"	26	"this articles" should be "this article".
11904	23	"those of" should be "that of".

Transcript			PROPOSED CORRECTION
Page	Line(s)		
11904	28	Insert "I know what a worker can do and what we then had to do." after "my studies."	
11905	4	Delete third word "in".	
11906	3	"details" should be "detail".	
"	24	Insert "I" before "tasted".	
11908	32	"but the mine" should be "although the mine".	
11909	1	Change "she took in" to "it for".	
"	9	Insert "No." before "I heard".	
11910	5	"At 'algitter" should be "A Salzgitter".	
"	11	"who was" should be "you, who were".	
11912	6	Insert the following after line 6 and before line 7 : "BY MR. MINSKOFF."	
"	11	"15 kilograms;" should be "50 kilograms;".	
"	13	Change "Dr. SEIDEL" to "MR. MINSKOFF".	
11914	7,8	Change "cracking" to "power".	
"	19	"at Auschwitz" should be "to Auschwitz".	
"	23	Change "after 1942," to "from December 1942,".	
11917	12	"a portal" should be "a portable".	
"	16	"That is" should be "That was".	
"	30	Insert "Farben" after "Uerdingen".	
11919	6	"They had little" should be "They had a few".	
"	30,31	Change "About half of the Prisoners were used for this job," to read "In the Auschwitz group, only half the number of people were used for the same job."	
"	32	"stones" should be "bricks".	
11923	2	Insert "who does not work for wages" after "laborer".	
"	3	Change period to comma after "compulsion". Also change following words "Of course," to "or,".	

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
11923	4	Insert "Rough measures were out of the question." after "his work."
11926	17	Delete comma after "before".
"	18	Change line 18 to read "asked what was the German word that was used? We all didn't know it. There- fore, it didn't exist and so we didn't know it."
11928	18	Change "When the work leader broke them down and" to read "When later as the work progressed".
"	19	Insert "above all" after "details".
"	22	Change "At that time we tried to surround" to read "At that time by way of experiment we surrounded".
"	23	"the various parts." should be "this part."
"	24	Insert "of this small fenced part." after "outside".
11930	13	Insert "associates" after "my work".
"	16	Delete comma and "I helped" after "leaves".
"	17	Delete first word "and".
11931	19	Change "DR. DUERFELD" to "HEINMAN STRADAL".
"	37	"in the car the railroad car" should be "in the railroad car".
11934	26	"pile or pipes" should be "pile of pipes".
11935	23	Delete "and" after "inquiry".
11936	14	Insert "previous" before "subdivision".
"	25	"beering" should be "beating".
"	37	"the beatings too were prohibited" should be "were also prohibited".
11937	7	"the disputes" should be "it disputes".
"	7,8	"contradict" should be "contradicts".
"	30	Insert "disciplinary" before "first word" "way."
"	31	Change "That is what I meant. I meant that" to read "That can be avoided and".

Transcript			PROPOSED CORRECTION
Page	Line(s)		
11938	1	"were brought" should be "can be brought".	
"	17	Change "to work" to "to carry a heavy load".	
"	18,19	Change "to do a little less strenuous work, but then" to read "to carry the load slowly and".	
11939	23	"do you answer" should be "is not answer".	
11940	6	"Muenchen," should be "Muenchen-Gladbach,".	
"	8	Insert "in the Association of Advising Engineers." after "architecture".	
11942	2	"the diplom engineers" should be "the few diplome engineers".	
"	26	Insert "according" after "order".	
11943	18	Insert "that" after "at the time".	
11944	12	Change "or that I ever saw a lead inmate on" to "or dead on".	
11945	8	"and that referred" should be "and that also refers".	
11946	21	"they couldn't" should be "it couldn't".	
"	30	Change "allegedly was" to actually is".	
11947	4,5	"compated" should be "compared".	
"	31	Change "by a great number of" to read "by command".	
11948	1	Delete first word "workers,".	
"	30	Change line 30 to read "extremely large and powerful enterprise, very wide in the scope of its departments. Would".	
11949	7	Insert "plant" after "other". Delete "15" after "laid where".	
11951	26	"agencies" should be "agency".	
"	27	Change "for constructions, the superior" to read "for constructions in Berlin at the time, that is, the supreme".	
11952	14	Delete period after "interest" and complete sentence with "in our special field."	

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
11953	17	Insert "of the administration of Camp IV" after "competency".
11954	28	Change "in Auschwitz." to "in the camp Auschwitz in the neighborhood."
11956	9	Insert "the Farben plant of" before "Auschwitz".
11957	26	Delete "the" after "and of".
11958	3	Place comma and insert "who was a plant engineer in the Farben plant Auschwitz," after "this man".
"	4	"an inmate." should be "an inmate detail."
"	7	"two votes" should be "two notes".
11959	30	Change "maintenance" to "control".
11961	14	"No. 310." should be "No. 301."
11962	14	Place quotation marks after "section."
"	15	"page 92." should be "page 92."
11963	14	"3 June" should be "30 June".
"	19	"to inherent" should be "or inherent".
"	28	"get accustomed" should be "got accustomed".
"	30	First word "that" should be "where".
11964	6	"3027." should be "307."
"	9	"Exhibit 106." should be "Exhibit 206."
11965	23	"camp," should be "camps,".
"	26	"trade industry" should be "paper industry".
11966	16	"Partenburg" should be "Peggenburg".
"	28, 29	Change from "Monowitz," in line 28 through line 29 to read "Monowitz, or, as Farben called it, Camp IV"
11968	14	Insert "in which" after "camps".
11969	2	Insert "says" after "one or two".
"	4	"occasion" should be "occasions".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTIONS
11969	9	Insert "to" after "maybe".
"	11	"very bad off" should be "very badly off".
"	12	Delete "had" before "controlled".
"	13	Change "controlled" to "checked".
"	16	Change "all of us would have thrown out" to read "there would have been a general throwing out".
"	17	Insert "to" before "be cleaned".
"	19	Change "I was never able to ascertain that" to read "I never saw that".
"	21	Delete "he was permitted".
"	22	First word "of" should be "or".
11970	23	"this is not" should be "this was not".
"	30	"heering" should be "heating".
11971	12	Insert "that" after "air raids". Also add "to" after last word "plant".
"	28	Change "and by these means" to "and because of this".
"	29	"rations" should be "ration".
11972	3	Insert "gratefully" after "soup".
"	30,31	Change lines 30 & 31 to read "had completed at least in part the plant fence and then the SS guards were removed and then we were able to receive".
11973	3	Change "if you recall" to "if you compare".
"	5	Change second word "to" to "as".
"	26	Delete "also" before "out town".
"	27	Insert "at" after "time".
11974	27	"inmate" should be "inmates".
11975	1,6	Insert "pipe" before "bridges".
"	8	Delete "the" before "leather".
"	9	Change "anything that Farbon" to "whether Farbon".
"	29	Insert "inmate" before first word "blocks".

Transcript	Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
11975	30		Change line 30 to read "also by medical treatment rooms for physicians and dentists."
11976	15		Change "and then it was looked at. There was" to read "and since I had fever, there was".
"	19		"This could be" should be "That this could be".
11977	1		Delete "For" before "Three times,".
"	2		Insert "only" before "when people".
"	3		"they were admitted." should be "he was admitted."
"	28,31		"a convalescent" should be "a convalescent".
11978	10		Best word "dungeon." should be "prison."
"	19		Insert "or the political department" after "the SS".
"	20		Insert "upon comrades." after "thefts".
"	27,30		Change from "If the punishment" in line 27 through "Our lives" in line 30 to read "If no punishment was given, then the thieving and stealing would have multiplied and our conception was that stealing a man's rations meant stealing his life. Our lives".
11979	4,5		"and we went there to watch" should be "where we went to watch".
11980	9		Best words "it is" should be "that this is".
"	18		Place comma after best word "play".
"	19		"us on Sunday." should be "also on Sundays".
11981	7		Insert "us to" after "say that".
"	10		Delete "that was a change."
"	26		"and it happened that if the" should be "and if it happened that and".
"	27		Change "such control was exercised occasionally." to read "the clerks got boxed in the ears."
11982	10		Change "site reporting" to "site".
11984	3		Change "if he came to know" to read "if it became known".

Transcript			
Page	Line(s)		PROPOSED CORRECTION
11984	9	Change "possible." to "bearable."	
"	27	Delete "it is possible that".	
"	29	Add "as clerks?" after "themselves".	
"	30	Change "I can imagine" to "there was".	
"	31	Last word "end." should be "office."	
11986	5	Delete "even".	
"	12	Change "runners," to "errand boys."	
"	13,14	Change "primarily Farben employed juveniles," to read "that by Farben juveniles were employed,".	
"	20	"from periods" should be "for periods".	
"	21	Change line 21 to read "from 14 days to four weeks, and then they came to us again to be assigned to work."	
"	26	"inmate" should be "inmates".	
11987	19	Delete third word "work".	
"	20	Insert "here" before "for you."	
"	31	"these will be" should be "here will be".	
11988	15	"personlaying" should be "person lying".	
"	25	Insert "the only" before "cases".	
11989	22	"there was roll calls" should be "there were roll calls".	
11990	9	"Now say that it did happen." should be "Now what was done?"	
11991	2	Change "that Farben people or other civilians" to read "that inmates".	
"	3	Insert "by Farben people or other civilians" after "aid help".	
"	21,24	Change "efficient output" to "work output".	
11995	12	Insert "into" before "further trouble".	
"	25	"measures" should be "measures".	

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
11998	14	Insert "before the Commissioner" after "examination".
11999	28	"18 June, 1912," should be "18 July, 1912,".
12000	9	Change "directorato" to "company".
"	16	"were a special" should be "where a special".
"	22,23	Change "you had acted in a manner hostile to that Regimo?" to "you had held a more positive attitude toward's that Regimo?"
12002	25	"a still plant" should be "a steel plant".
12003	29	Delete one of the two "to".
12004	33	"camp" should be "camps".
12005	18	"on shared" should be "one shared".
"	29,30	"a quilted blanket." should be "quilted blankets."
12008	21	"slipped over" should be "slipped on".
12009	26	"was surgeons" should be "as surgeons".
12010	6	Delete "only" before "allowed".
"	14	Change "did little" to "partook in few".
"	16	"there was" should be "there were".
12012	6	Insert "you" after "Could".
"	24	Insert "the employees of" after "directed to".
"	26	"It was also" should be "It was always".
12013	25	"laborer" should be "labor".
12014	18	Insert "a" after "there was".
12015	12	"He should" should be "You should".
12017	13	"to be exterminated" should be "of being exterminated".
12018	8	"Hennweuster" should be "Neumunster".
"	11	"perty" should be "partly".
12019	11	"at the plant" should be "at the camp".
"	17	Insert "in Aschmets L." after "office".

Transcript			PROPOSED CORRECTION
Page	Line(s)		
12021	8	"not know" should be "not have known". Also last word "arrive" should be "arrived".	
12024	8	"Philipp Sznik" should be "Philipp Sznik".	
"	14	"Oberwachmeister" should be "Oberwachleiter".	
"	23	Insert "In paragraph 5, he deals in detail with the treatment of the inmates in the plant." after "itself."	
12037	24	Insert "was" after "this".	
12039	11	Insert "conspired to conditions" after "in general".	
12030	5	Change "are divided or distributed to our" to read "were divided or distributed among our".	
"	6	"work," should be "worker".	
12031	4	"worked" should be "work".	
12032	16	Insert "just" before "happened".	
12034	16	Change comma to period after "ourselves". Begin new sentence with "after all,".	
"	17	"for me," should be "for us,".	
"	18	Delete first word "so".	
"	26	Delete "of" after "taking out".	
"	27	"the work" should be "the works".	
"	28	Delete comma and insert "that" after "emphasize".	
12035	20	Change "of emergency at our plant" to "of urgency of our plant".	
12036	11	Delete second word "were".	
"	16	Change "Obviously," to "Apparently,".	
"	20	Delete "they were".	
"	21	Delete "that" after "precautions".	
"	26	Change "when" to "whenever".	
12037	10	Insert "so also" before last word "as".	
12038	2	Delete first word "no".	

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
12038	23	Change line 23 to read "At- Up to forty. There was a room for every three or four men."
"	28	Change "the inmates only worked about" to read "the output of the inmates was only about".
12039	14,15	Change from "we managed" in line 14 through line 15 to read "we managed with half the number of people in the time prescribed, instead of double that time as in Auschwitz. We counted two inmates as one according to".
12041	8	Change line 8 to say "A.- I cannot say that. I only requested the men that we needed to help the assembly workers."
"	27	"On the first" should be "From the first".
12042	5	"On July 5," should be "From July 5,".
"	24	Insert "in Vesseling." after "A.G."
"	25	Last word "ship" should be "shop".
"	29	"witness" should be "witnesses".
12045	3	"from the" should be "from them".
12046	7	"Walteren" should be "Walleren".
"	32	Insert "or on the" before "SS guards,".
12047	4	"is concerning" should be "concerns the".
12048	24	"will be 246." should be "will be Exhibit 246."
12049	1	"1106," should be "1108,".
12051	28	Change period to comma and insert "dated 9 December 1947." after "Gueter Deur".
12052	5	Insert "dated 6 January 1948," after "Willy Jaeger,".
12053	5	"1031." should be "1931."
"	6	"Rais," should be "Reide,".
"	13	Insert "dated 31 January 1948," after "Geittner,".
"	19	Insert "named Joachim Schulte-Bundt. That is, a member of" after "Rote-A.G.,".

Transcript			
Page	Line(s)		PROPOSED CORRECTION
12055	2	Change period to comma and insert "dated 10 September 1947." after "Mueller".	
12056	30	"Page 15" should be "Page 19".	
"	33	"Page 19" should be "Page 21".	
12057	4	"298" should be "398".	
"	10	"25 October" should be "15 October".	
"	26	"we might turn" should be "We then turn".	
12058	2	"20 December" should be "29 December".	
12061	16	Place comma and insert "Document No.1193," after "affidavit".	
"	20	"328." should be "327." Insert the following after line 20 and before line 21: "On page 53, Document No.1195 is an affidavit of the calculator Gabriel Karl, dated 28 February 1948. It will receive Exhibit number 328."	
"	22	"1198" should be "1196".	
12062	4	Change comma to period after "Kievona". Begin next sentence with "The affidavit is dated...."	
12067	9	Change "Book" to "Frick,".	
12068	31	"Book XVII." should be "Book XVII."	
12070	2	Insert "dated 1 November 1942," after "Management,". Also "at the camp" should be "at camp IV".	
"	5	Change "from 3 November to 15 November 1942." to "from 19 October to 1 November 1942."	
12071	18	Delete last word "of".	
"	26	Last words should be "Exhibit 387."	
12074	3	Second word "are" should be "were". "which come" should be "which came".	
"	7	Third word "is" should be "all".	
12075	12	Insert "arising" after "occasion".	
"	13	Delete first word "arising".	

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
12076	27	"has been" should be "had been".
"	28	"this index" should be "the index".
12079	29	Insert "an affidavit of the engineer Kurt Koehler, dated 23 January 1948, on page 119," after "1421,"
12080	21	"has analysed" should be "had analyzed".
12081	15	"he was Jew," should be "he was a Jew."
12083	1,2	Change "which they clearly are being" to "and which are clearly being".
12086	13	"World War III," should be "World War II."
12087	15	"554." should be "444."
"	26	"466." should be "457."
12090	5	Insert the following after line 5 and before line 6: "During Rustofisch's cross-examination, NI-14304, Exhibit 1977 and to a document submitted".
"	15,16	Delete as repetition lines 15 & 16.
12092	12	Change entire line to read "A. The Urbanization Process in".
12094	4	"Verwaltungs" should be "Verwaltungsrat".
"	6	"Mr. Gritzer?" should be "Mr. Kritzer?"
"	8	"Secreterist," should be "Secretariat,".
"	32	"an Empire" should be "a British Empire".
12096	29	Change "for Culture at North-Rhine — that is " to "of Culture for the North-Rhine —"
12096	12	Change "to his death" to read "to the death of Geheimrat Duisberg".
"	38	"that is is" should be "that it is".
12097	18	"The documents, as he cited," should be "The Prosecution documents, which he cited,".
"	19	Delete last word "which".
"	20	Change line 20 to read "concerning the applicable regulations".
"	24	"documents" should be "document".

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
12099	18	Change "Scherrin, Riedel, De Hann," to "Schoring, Riedel, De Hann,".
12100	32	Insert "so-called" before "report".
12102	5	At the following after line 5: "Q. Where was this Eastern Office (Ostbuero) located? A. In the Office of the Four Year Plan."
12103	1	Delete entire line.
"	2	Place "Q." at beginning of line and change first word "Court" to "Court".
12104	2	"After the new" should be "That was after the new".
"	3	Place period after "March 1934 —."
"	5	Change period to come after "left," and continue sentence with next word "this".
"	6	Change period to come after "1934," and delete "Then," before "I was in charge".
"	14	Change "was added to me" to "was included in my"
"	28	Change "until the fall of 1943," to "in the fall of 1933,".
12106	3	Change "that recently," to "that now."
12108	9	Change "Department and the Propaganda Ministry," to "Department of the Propaganda Ministry,".
12109	17	Change "since 1944?" to "since 1933?"
"	19aff	Change "Hans Just." to "Hans Jost".
12110	22	Change "receptions on trips," to "receptions or trips,".
12111	22	Change "Very well of documents those," to "Very well. Of these documents,".
12113	3,4	Change "and certainly not before 1937." to "and perhaps only in 1937."
"	23	Change "HI-13416" to "HI-14316".
12114	5	Change "was authorized" to "was instructed".
"	12,13	Delete "in the case of emergency, was that the installation of this telephone".

Transcript			
Page	Line(s)		PROPOSED CORRECTION
12114	22	Delete "free and" before "extensive travel".	
12115	2	Change comma to period after "industrial propaganda." and insert comma after "Since,".	
"	7,8	Change "progress" to "program"	
12117	25	Change "then," to "then,"	
12118	23	Change "If he had had this position," to "If he had this position,"	
12119	16&ff	Change "Excellence Schnee" to "his Excellency Schnee"	
12120	25	Change first word "Socialism," to "Socialist,"	
12121	6	Change "in the Party" to "in particular"	
"	23	Change "Herr Schaht's" to "Herr Schacht's"	
12122	13	Change "always in view of Nazi" to "always with reference to Nazi"	
12123	26	Change "definite matter," to "definite manner,"	
12125	14	Change "the Carl Schurz work and you?" to "a deferment of your personal?"	
12126	17	Change "Dr. B erger" to "Dr. Braeger"	
12130	8	Insert "building amounted to 120,000 pounds, and the total value of the" before "equipment amounted",	
"	9	"Of this equipment" should be "Of this amount, equipment",	
"	30	Delete comma after "alexerin",	
12133	10	"I.G. Dyestuffs," should be "I.G. Dycstuffs,"	
12134	31	"cell instructed" should be "cell they instructed"	
12135	3	"not principal printed" should be "not printed",	
12137	8	"been in Manchester." should be "been in Manchester."	
12138	30	"we advised" should be "we were advised",	
12143	8	"1933" should be "1931",	
"	10,11	"did no longer exist" should be "no longer existed",	

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
12145	20	Place comma after "Verban".
"	27	First word "in" should be "with".
"	30	"ethylenol" should be "ethyl alcohol".
12148	27	Insert "when" before "he wanted".
12149	22	Change "concerning" to "as regards".
12150	11	"at the time that" should be "at the time when".
"	26	Change "competency," to "competition,".
12152	29	Place quotation marks after "Industry."
12153	1	"document" should be "documents".
"	6	Insert "a" after "hold".
12154	1	"book I." should be "book II."
"	6	"Herrle." should be "Herrle."
"	17	Place dash after last word "reasons".
"	26	"officiels" should be "official".
"	26	Insert "policy" after "trade". Also place comma after "Referat".
"	31	Delete comma after "inquiries" and also following words "and to have official inquiries".
12155	7	Place quotation marks and comma after "Abteilung".
"	28	Place comma after "organic".
12157	7	Insert "out" after "carried".
"	24	"Gron." should be "Kron."
"	28	"Wip." should be "Wipo."
12158	3	"the state secretary" should be "the secretary of the state commissar, Dr. Bilgeri,".
"	20	Add "the" after "This is".
"	21	"except" should be "excerpt".
"	23	"Dr. ter Haar." should be "Dr. Terhaar."


Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
12160	7	"DAG" should be "DEHAG".
"	29	"the Wip" should be "the Wipo".
12162	10	"coporate" should be "corporate".
12165	19	"as affidavit" should be "an affidavit".
12167	1	Place following line before line 1: "THE MARSHALL: The Tribunal is again in session."
"	13,14	"of supporting" should be "to support".
12169	16	"Document BI 3,799," should be "Document BI-3799,".
"	25	"Administration" should be "Committee".
"	27	Change "affidavit" to "connection". Insert "in the affidavit" after "contained".
12170	14	Delete "and see" after "to try".
12171	2,3	Change from "Sturmabfuhrer," in line 2 through line 3 to read "Sturmabfuhrer s.b.V. (zur besonderen Verfuugungen), meaning "for special missions."
"	7	Last word "he" should be "I".
"	10	"racial" should be "radical".
12172	13	"368," should be "376,".
12173	15,19	"Waibel" should be "Weibel".
"	16	Insert "together with the Wipo" after "contact".
"	26	Delete last two words "of the".
"	26	Change "ZVB" to read "s.b.V. (for special duties)".
12174	34	"were in favor" should be "was in favor".
12176	9	"remain" should be "remained".
"	10,11	Change "his activity in 1935, I had to resign" to read "his influence, I later, in 1935, resigned".
"	18	Change comma to period after "Exhibit 39". Begin new sentence with "The affiant" and insert "of the administrative department" after "chief".

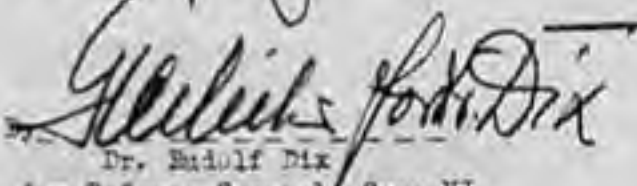
Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
12177	19	"Document 350," should be "Document 35."
12178	4	Delete quotation marks after "circle."
"	8	Delete quotation marks before "Roehm".
"	19	Place quotation marks after "time on."
12179	1	Delete comma after "when".
"	2	Delete "according to Dr. Gettineau,".
"	13	"Roehm" should be "Roehm".
"	21	Change "commission" to "formation".
"	27	"plant." should be "plan."
"	28	"policies circle," should be "policy field,".
12180	5	Change period to comma after "Document 106" and complete sentence with "an affidavit of Johann Georg Stelling."
"	18	Insert "military" before "maneuver."
"	19	"the police," should be "the political agencies,".
12181	2	"longer" should be "long".
"	35	"which did" should be "which went in for".
"	28	Second word "if" should be "of".
12182	6	"The Jewish" should be "Two Jewish".
"	17	Place comma after "still".
"	27	Change and complete line 27 to read "As a club leader and an active hockey and tennis player, Dr. Gettineau directed his activity to sport simply and solely as a neutral-minded sport enthusiast and he eliminated any political activity in that connection."
12183	1,3	Delete entirely lines 1, 2 & 3. (as repetition)
"	5	Change "I mention this from his affidavit." to "He says further:" .Place quotation marks before "Dr. Gettineau".
"	9	Place quotation marks after "espionage,"

Transcript Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
12184	13	Place question mark after "AO" and delete following words "on the Foreign Organization?"
"	31	Change "von Wittweg" to "von Wipperf".
12185	8	"NI-5157 on page 8 of Book 28." should be "NI-5170, Exhibit 27, on page 8 of Book 3."
"	22, 23	Change "after two months previous to that I had been released" to "after having been released just two months previous to that".
12186	30	"I had to find" should be "I found out". Also delete last word "on".
12187	14	"On 17 April," should be "On 14 April,".
12188	1	"March 1937" should be "March 1947".
"	11	Place comma after "vitas". Change following words "in Book 28, on Page 3" to read "Exhibit 28, on Page 9".
"	12	Insert "Book III." before "Also,".
"	13	"Exhibit 293" should be "Exhibit 291".
12189	24	Place quotation marks after "amounts:".
"	27	"in 1945," should be "in 1944,". Also insert "is" before "to be".
"	28	"Kc are to be converted" should be "Kronen are converted".
"	29	"but this sets the purchasing power and relation" should be "but the purchasing power relation".
"	30	Change "Kc very unfavorable in 1932." to read "Kronen in 1942 and 1944 was more unfavorable to the Slovakian Kronen."
12190	4	Insert "to be" before "verloren".
"	5	"miste" should be "must".

Transcript		
Page	Line(s)	PROPOSED CORRECTION
13190	16,17	Delete quotation marks after "Punk." Continue paragraph with "This circle had as its ..." in line 17 after having deleted "And in another part."

Maernberg, 5 June 1948.
Date

By 
D.A. Sprecher
for Telford Taylor


Dr. Rudolf Dix
for Defense Counsel, Case VI

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNAL VI
SITTING IN THE PALACE OF JUSTICE, MUNNBERG, GERMANY
1 JULY 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

- vs. -

CARL KRAUTH, et al.,

Defendants.

Case No. 6

FILED 1 July 48 v. 1
100-100000-1000
DEFENSE COUNCIL

ORDER

On 26 June 1948, the Tribunal entered an Order granting the Defendant GEORG VON SCHNITZLER temporary leave to go to Frankfurt/Main on his promise to return to the prison on or before Thursday, 1 July 1948. Said Order was filed in the Office of the Secretary General on 28 June 1948.

It now appears to the Tribunal that the leave granted to said Defendant has been cut short by reason of delay in releasing him from the prison, for which he is not responsible.

It is therefore ordered that the aforesaid Order of 26 June 1948 is hereby amended so as to grant said Defendant leave on condition that he return to the prison on or before Sunday, 4 July 1948; otherwise the Order of 26 June 1948 remains in full force and effect.

Curtis G. Shaker
CURTIS G. SHAKER
Presiding

Dated this 1st day of July 1948

PROSECUTION NOTIFIED
1 July 48

DEFENSE NOTIFIED

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNAL VI
SITTING IN THE PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY
3 JULY 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
- vs. -
CARL KRAUCH, et al.,
Defendants.

FILED 6 July 1948 with
Sec'y Gen.
Case No. 6
for Military Tribunal
Defense Center

ORDER

IT IS ORDERED by the Tribunal that the Defendant
DR. CARL KRAUCH, be released from prison for the purpose
of visiting and looking after his family and business
matters at Heidelberg, beginning Tuesday, 6 July 1948,
and ending 13 July 1948.

During the period of his release the said defendant
is committed to the custody of his counsel, Dr. Conrad
Boettcher, and the Military Authorities are relieved of
responsibility of providing a guard for the said defendant.

Curtis G. Shaker

CURTIS G. SHAKER
Presiding

Dated this 3rd day of July 1948

DEFENSE NOTIFIED
6 July 1948
PROSECUTION NOTIFIED

Dr. Conrad BOETTCHER
Defense counsel

Nuernberg, 30 June 1948
Palace of Justice,
room 542

To: Military Tribunal Nr.VI

Palace of Justice

N u e r n b e r g
- - - - -

I refer to the discussion of Herr Dr.von ROSPATT with
President SHAKE concerning leave on parol of the defendant
Dr.KRAUCH for ca. one week and base my request on the following
facts:

The currency reform has caused great difficulties and troubles
in the family of Dr.KRAUCH, as three of his five children are still
pupils or students, one son is prisoner of war and the fifth is
ill. Also the farm of Dr.KRAUCH is effected by the new legal
prescriptions, which makes the presence of Dr.KRAUCH at Heidelberg
and on his farm Falkenhof near Beerfelden/Odenwald urgently
necessary.

In addition to this, the medical examination of Dr.KRAUCH by
Prof.JAHN, City Hospital at Nuernberg, has shown that a longer stay
of Dr.KRAUCH in the Prison Hospital will be necessary. It seems
therefore expedient that Dr.KRAUCH be granted leave on parol
before the beginning of the medical treatment in the Prison
Hospital.

The defendants HAKFLIGER and KUGLER will return on Saturday,
3 July, so that I respectfully request to grant the leave on parol
of Dr.KRAUCH on Tuesday, 6 July.

- 2 -

I am ready to accompany Dr.KRAUCH in my own car and to take over the responsibility for him. With regard to the fact that my business affairs do not allow me to bring Dr.KRAUCH back on Monday, I ask for the approval of the Tribunal that Dr.KRAUCH returns on Tuesday, 13 July 1948.



Dr. Conrad BOETTCHER
- attorney-at-law -

4895

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNAL VI
SITTING IN THE PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY
7 JULY 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

- vs. -

CARL KRAUGH, et al.,

Defendants.

FILED 7 July 1948 with
Secretary General
for Military Tribunal
Case No. 8
District Center

ORDER

The Defendant FRIEDRICH JAEHNE filed a petition with the Tribunal on 5 July 1948, asking for temporary leave from prison to go to Cravenbroich, near Cologne, to attend to important business and family matters.

Under the circumstances, the Tribunal hereby grants the said defendant leave to go to Cravenbroich, without a guard and on his pledge of honor, to return to the prison on or before 15 July 1948.

The prison authorities are relieved from any responsibility with respect to said defendant during the period that he is absent from prison on said leave.

CURTIS G. SHANK
Presiding

Paul M. Herbert
By: PAUL M. HERBERT
Judge

Dated this 7th day of July 1948

PROSECUTION NOTIFIED
7 July 1948
DEFENSE NOTIFIED

Dr. R. W. Mueller,
Administrative Assistant.

Nuerberg, 5 July 1948

To Military Tribunal VI,
attention President Shabo

Dear Sir:

After the request for leave on parole for the defendant Jachae has been refused, on Monday, 5 July 1948 I had the opportunity of speaking in detail to Mrs. Jachae, and in view of the following reasons I take the liberty, in representation of the absent defense counsel of Mr. Jachae, to submit to you a new request for leave on parole and I ask respectfully to give it your favorable attention.

As I told you on Saturday, 3 July 1948, Mrs. Jachae is of Austrian nationality; under great difficulties and quite unexpectedly she was granted the permission for a trip to Germany. It cannot be expected that such a permission will be granted her once more and therefore Mrs. Jachae is obliged to take all the measures necessary to safeguard the existence of her family before 15 July 1948, on which date her stay permit for Germany expires. The present situation of Mrs. Jachae in Austria is such that in spite of her Austrian nationality she seriously considers the transfer of her residence to Germany, since the whole property has been lost and she as wife of a war criminal accused at Nuerberg suffers a similar treatment as the Jews under Hitler. Mrs. Jachae got married in 1944 and, because of the war events, she was only together with her husband for a fortnight. Since the property of Mr. Jachae has been lost also and his house has been destroyed by bombs, Mrs. Jachae intends to use her stay in Germany in order to inquire, if the brother of Mr. Jachae has the possibility to house herself, her child and, later on, her

200006

husband. This brother is living at Gravenbroich and Mrs. Jaehne is not personally acquainted with him. It seems therefore necessary for Mr. Jaehne to discuss with his wife all these matters on the spot, referring especially to residence and the possibility of an occupation of his wife and, later on, of himself. It depends on the solution of these problems whether Mrs. Jaehne can move to Germany or whether she must remain in Austria, what under the circumstances prevailing there, would probably lead to a divorce, in order to at least save the mere existence of Mrs. Jaehne and her child in Austria.

I confirm the correctness of the above mentioned facts in my capacity of administrative defense counsel and I ask the Tribunal to examine once more Jaehne's request for leave on parole. I may add that Gravenbroich is situated near Cologne and that Mr. Jaehne's brother is mayor of that town, so that in view of his official functions and position a special escort and guard for the defendant Jaehne for the duration of his leave might be dispensed with.

I remain, dear Sir,

very respectfully

yours

D. W. Müller

Dr. Carl Haensel
Defense Counsel
-Case 11-

490
Nurnberg, 12 July 1948

To the
Secretary General
Case 6.

FILED 19 July 1948
SS

Secretary General
International Tribunal
Nürnberg, Germany

Subject: Schnitzler - Document 96, Tab. 99, in Case 6.

In my capacity of counsel for the defendant von Steengracht
in Case 11, I request a photostat of the above mentioned
Schnitzler - Document 96, Tab. 99, in the 10 trial, be kindly
made available to me. I introduced this document for my
defendant; it is a copy which I made on the basis of the
document book. The Prosecution in Case 11 now requested
me to make the original or a photostat of this document,
i. e. a French book, available to them.

For Dr. Carl Haensel

(s) v. d. Trenck

(handwritten):
Approved - and ordered
that copy of document be
supplied counsel -
Curtis G. Shaker
Presiding Judge
17 July 1948

Certified true copy.

Barbara Skinner Mandell
Barbara Skinner Mandell
Chief, Court Archives
Nürnberg

3581

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
SITTING IN THE PALACE OF JUSTICE, NUREMBERG, GERMANY
AT A SESSION OF MILITARY TRIBUNAL VI
HELD 16 JULY 1948, IN CHAMBERS

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

- vs -

CARL KRAUCH, et al.,

Defendants.

FILED 20 July 1948
Secretary
for Military Tribunal
Defense Center

On considering the requests of the several defendants
below set forth for the granting of leave on parole for the
reasons as stated by their respective defense counsel,

Heinrich Buefiesch
Walter Duerrfeld
Wilhelm Mann
Christian Schneider,

IT IS ORDERED that said requests be denied.

Curtis O. Sharr
CURTIS O. SHARR
Presiding

Done this 16th day of July 1948.

PROSECUTION NOTIFIED

20 July 1948 HOK

DEFENSE NOTIFIED

Dr. Hans Flaechner
Rechtsanwalt

Nuernberg, den 8. Juli 1948.

To
presiding judge
Curtis G. Shaker
Military Tribunal VI
N u e r n b e r g .

Re: request for leave on parole.

Your honour!

I herewith request that my client Dr. Heinrich Buetefisch be granted leave on parole from about July 16. for one week.

The reasons are the following: The currency reform gives rise to a number of questions, which I cannot settle for him, but which Dr. Buetefisch can only settle himself at Hannover and Frankfurt. Above all my client has to prepare the transfer of his family (wife and 2 daughters) who are still living in the Russian zone at Leuna near Merseburg, to Western Germany. The steps to be taken for this purpose are very complicated. It is impossible for me to make decisions in matters connected with these questions and therefore I request to take into consideration these extraordinary circumstances and to comply with my demand.

Yours respectfully

Dr. Hans Flaechner

(Dr. Hans Flaechner)

*Received
16 July 1948
Curtis G. Shaker
Presiding Judge*

3583

Dr. Seidl
defense counsel

4910
Euerberg, July 7, 1948

To: Military Tribunal VI
Presiding Judge Curtis G. Shale

Subj.: Leave on parole for the defendant Dr. Duerrfeld.

I herewith request that my client, defendant in case VI, Dr. Walther Duerrfeld be granted leave on parole in order to go home to Helmstedt near Braunschweig.

My client has four children going to school, his wife is without income whatever. The currency reform gives rise to a lot of problems concerning the maintaining of his wife and children, the further attendance of his children at the school resp. their choice of a profession. All those questions can be settled only at home. The leave asked for therefore seems urgently necessary.

As my client and his family are without any means, I should be very much obliged if Dr. Duerrfeld would be granted a travel-order.

Respectfully

Dr. Seidl

Dr. Seidl
defense counsel

*Denied
16 July 1948
Curtis G. Shale
Presiding Judge*

Dr. Berndt
defense counsel

Muenberg, July 7, 1948

To: Military Tribunal VI

For the following reasons I request the Tribunal that the defendant Mann be granted leave on parole from July 13 to 20 for going to Tiefenbach near Oberstdorf (US-Zone), his residence.

The defendant Mann was divorced from his wife in 1944. In spite of this divorce Mrs. Mann, up to now, has taken care of his former husband in the most sacrificing manner, and there is a good prospect that the former married people will reconcile themselves and get married again, a solution which would be extremely favorable for the sake of the three children. The defendant Mann therefore will take on the spot all the measures necessary to settle the financial questions connected with his house at Tiefenbach and above all to have his house released, which could offer shelter to his wife.

According to a recently received notice there is danger that the commissioner for refugee questions at Bismarngen near Augsburg will confiscate the furniture stored there; Mr. Mann intends to take all necessary steps in order to safeguard this furniture for his wife. The unexpected return of his son-in-law from captivity to Tiefenbach would further enable Mr. Mann to discuss a number of financial and personal questions connected with the intended marriage and reestablishment of a household.

For all these reasons I take the liberty to ask for leave on parole for the time mentioned above. I assume the responsibility for a punctual return of the defendant, and if the Tribunal deems it necessary, I shall accompany him to Tiefenbach or my assistant will do so.

Yours respectfully

Dr. Berndt
defense counsel

*Received
16 July 1948
Gladie
Burris
Presiding*

3585

D. W. Miller
Administrative Assistant
Case VI

Case 6

491⑤

Dr. Hellmuth Dix
Defense Counsel

Muenberg, July 8, 1948

to: Military Tribunal VI

I herewith request that the defendant Dr. Christian Schneider be granted leave on parole for one week to Rosenthal (district Frankenberg, Hesse). The reasons are the following:

2 sons and a daughter of the defendant Schneider are still in vocational training. Furthermore some weeks ago the Military Government paid a sum to Dr. Schneider for his evacuation into the US-zone. With regard to the amount (far over 100 000 RM) and the currency reform a discussion of Dr. Schneider with his wife, his bank at Rosenthal and the financial agencies as well as the insurance company seems to be indispensable and cannot be postponed. Therefore I think the reasons above justify my request for leave on parole.

H. Hellmuth Dix
(Dr. Hellmuth Dix)

*Denick 1949
16 July
G. G. G. G. G.
Presiding Judge*

4920

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNAL VI 22 July 1948
SITTING IN THE PALACE OF JUSTICE, NUREMBERG, GERMANY
22 JULY 1948

SECRET

for the use of the Tribunal

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA :

- vs. - :

CARL KRAUCH, et al., :

Defendants. :

Case No. 6

ORDER

Dr. Alfred Seidl, counsel for the Defendant Duerrfeld, has filed a motion, dated 19 June 1948, for the correction of a translation error in the Prosecution's Closing Brief, and on 21 July 1948, the Prosecution has agreed to the following corrections in the transcript and its Final Brief, to wit:

(1) Line 13, of English transcript page 11771, is changed from "of inmates who were unskilled workers doing dirty work than others," to read "of inmates who were unskilled workers doing auxiliary work than the others."

(2) Line 11, page 43, of Part IV of Prosecution's Final Brief under the title of "Certain Activities in the Field of Slave Labor and Mass Murder," the clause "doing dirty work" is modified to read "doing auxiliary work."

IT IS ORDERED by the Tribunal that said corrections be approved.

Conrad G. Shaker
Presiding Judge

PROSECUTION NOTIFIED

22 July 1948

DEFENSE NOTIFIED

Paul M. Hefert
Judge

James M. Hefert
Judge

Dated this 22nd day of July 1948

Corrections made and
order filed

29 July 48

Ken

MILITARY TRIBUNALS
Nurnberg, Germany
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Against
KRAUCH and Others (Case VI)

492
③

FILED 1530
21 July 1948
Secretary General
Military Tribunal
Nurnberg, Germany

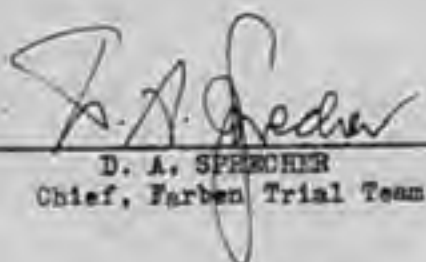
MOTION BY THE PROSECUTION TO CORRECT THE ENGLISH TRANSCRIPT
AND TO HAVE A CORRESPONDING CHANGE MADE IN THE PROSECUTION'S
FINAL BRIEF.

TO: The Secretary General, Military Tribunals (Room 281)

1. In response to a letter from Dr. Seidl, counsel for the defendant DUERRFELD, the prosecution herewith moves that line 13, official English transcript, page 11771, be changed from "of inmates who were unskilled workers doing dirty work than others." to "of inmates who were unskilled workers doing auxiliary work than the others."

2. Correspondingly, Part IV of the Prosecution's Final Brief, "Certain Activities in the Field of Slave Labor and Mass Murder", page 43, line 11, should be corrected from "doing dirty work" (Tr. p. 11771) to "doing auxiliary work" (Tr. p. 11771).

By:


D. A. SPEECHER
Chief, Farben Trial Team

Nurnberg 21 July 1948
Date

For:

TELFORD TAYLOR
Brig. Gen. USA
Chief of Counsel

492
Q

Attorney
Dr. Alfred Seidl
Munich 23
Gedonstraße 2

Nurnberg 19 June 1948
Gr.

To
Presiding Judge
Curtis S. Shake,
Tribunal VI

Subject: Correction of the Prosecution's Closing Brief.

I am sending you for your information copy of my letter
to the Prosecution, dated 19 June 1948.

(s) Dr. Seidl
Dr. Alfred Seidl
Attorney

Enclosure

*Return to
Judge & Shaker
with memo.*

Rechtsanwalt
Dr. Alfred Seldi

München 23
Gedonstraße 2
Fernsprecher 31954

492
Nürnberg, den 19. Juni 1948.
Gr.

Herrn

Praesidenten Curtis S. S h a k e ,

Tribunal VI

Betr.: Berichtigung des Schlusse-Schriftsatzes der Anklage-
Behoerde.

In der Anlage uebersende ich mein Schreiben an die Anklage-
behoerde vom 19. Juni 1948 mit der Bitte um Kenntnissnahme.

Anlage.

A. Seldi
Dr. Alfred Seldi
Rechtsanwalt

492
⑤

Attorney
Dr. Alfred Seidl
Munich 23
Gedonstraße 2

Nurnberg 19 June 1948
Gr.

To the

Prosecution

Case VI, USA vs. Krauch et al (IG-Farben)

Attn : Mr. Drexel A. Sprecher or
Mr. E.E. Minskoff

Subject: Correction of the Prosecution's Closing Brief

In paragraph 107, page 43, part IV of the Prosecution's Closing Brief in Case VI there is a passage saying that "there was a small percentage of skilled workers among the inmates, naturally there was a larger percentage doing dirty work." (Tr. 11771).

The English transcript is actually worded in this way. According to the German transcript, the defendant Dürfeld said the following (page 11984): "Infolgedessen waren natürlich die Häftlinge mit einem höheren Prozentsatz bei Hilfsarbeiten beschäftigt, als andere." ("Consequently, there was, of course, a larger percentage of the inmates doing auxiliary work, than the others".) This version is correct according to the defendants's recollection and the whole connection of the answer.

Since "auxiliary work" should probably be the correct translation for "Hilfsarbeit" and the other translation apparently is a confusing mistake, I would be grateful if you would correct, change or strike the above mentioned passage of your closing brief.

I am sending copy of this letter to the Tribunal, attention of the presiding judge.

(s) Dr. Alfred Seidl
Dr. ALFRED SEIDL
Attorney

Rechtsanwalt
Dr. Alfred Seidl
München 23
Gedenstraße 2
Fernsprecher 31904

492
⑥
Muenberg, den 19. Juni 1948.
Gr.

An die

Anklage-Behörde
im Fall VI U.S.A. / Krauch u.a. (IG-Farben)
s.Hd. von Herrn Drexel A. Sprecher oder
Herrn E. H. Minskoff

Betr.: Berichtigung des Schluss-Schriftsatzes der Anklage-
Behörde.

Im Schluss-Schriftsatz der Anklage-Behörde im Fall VI
befindet sich Teil IV, Seite 43, Ziffer 107, eine Stelle,
in der gesagt wird, dass "there was a small percentage
of skilled workers among the inmates, naturally there was
a larger percentage doing dirty work." (Tr. 11771).

Das englische Transkript hat tatsächlich diesen Wortlaut.
Der Angeklagte Muerrfeld hat nach dem deutschen Protokoll
(Seite 11984) folgendes gesagt: "Infolgedessen waren natür-
lich die Haeftlinge mit einem hoeheren Prozentsatz bei
Hilfsarbeiten beschaeftigt, als andere." Diese Fassung ist
nach der Erinnerung des Angeklagten und nach dem ganzen
Zusammenhang der Antwort die richtige.

Da "Hilfsarbeit" zutreffend wohl mit "auxiliary work" ueber-
setzt werden musste und es sich hier offenbar um einen
sinnentstellenden Uebersetzungsfehler handelt, waere ich
Ihnen dankbar, wenn Sie die betreffende, obenangefuehrte
Stelle Ihres Schluss-Schriftsatzes verbessern, aendern,
oder streichen wuerden.

Durchschlag dieses Schreibens uebersende ich dem Gericht
zu Maenden des Herrn Praesidenten.

A. Seidl

Dr. Alfred Seidl
Rechtsanwalt

493 ①

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNAL VI
SITTING IN THE PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY
22 JULY 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

- vs. -

CARL KRAUCH, et al.,

Defendants.

FILED 22 July 1948
Sc
Case No. 6

ORDER

Dr. Hans Flaeschner, counsel for the Defendant Buetevisch, has filed a petition dated 22 June 1948, reciting that through error Buetevisch Document No. 288, Buetevisch Exhibit No. 184, was designated as Document No. 282 in the transcript and in the English document book.

IT IS ACCORDINGLY ORDERED that said error be corrected in compliance with said petition.

Charles E. Glaze
Presiding Judge

Paul M. Liberty
Judge

James M. Morris
Judge

PROSECUTOR NOTIFIED
22 July 1948

Dated this 22nd day of July 1948

Corrections made on the transcript
of 11 March 1948 and Doc. 84
Copies inserted into Bk. 7 Buetevisch
29 July 1948
Wm

Dr. Hans Flaechsner
Rechtsanwalt.

493 ②
Nürnberg, den 22. Juni 1948.
Kontumazgarten 4.

To the
Military Tribunal VI
N u r e m b e r g .

Your Honours,

I am informed by Mr. de Vinna, General Secretary, that by submitting the evidence for the defendant Bueteftisch the Document Bueteftisch 288 Bueteftisch Exhibit 184 in the transcript and in the index of the english document book is erroneously marked as Nr. 282. It should be Nr. 288 both in the transcript and in the index of the english document book Bueteftisch Nr. VII.

Dr. Hans Flaechsner
(Dr. Hans Flaechsner)

4940

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNAL VI
SITTING IN THE PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY
22 JULY 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

- vs. -

CARL KRAUCH, et al.,

Defendants.

22 July 1948

Case No. 6

ORDER

On consideration of the request of the Defendant
Otto Ambros, dated 1 July 1948 for a parole,

IT IS ORDERED that said request be denied.

Bradley B. Hark
Presiding Judge

Paul M. Herbert
Judge

James M. Hines
Judge

PROSECUTION NOTIFIED

22 July 1948

Dated this 22nd day of July 1948

KARL HOFFMANN
Rechtsanwalt

NURNBERG, den 1. Juli 1948

494
②

FILED *July 1948* with
Secretary General
for Military Tribunals
Defense Center

To
Judge Curtis J. Shake

Your Honour!

You remember that the undersigned spoke with your Honour about a permit for some days recess for Otto Ambros. I understand Your Honour that this was possible by some conditions.

I am now informed that Dr. Eugler, Dr. v. Schnitzler and Dr. Häfliger come back this week. Then Dr. Krauch leaves the prison.

If Your Honour find this true, I beg for Otto Ambros a permit for 8 days recess to Ludwigshafen / Rhine / French Zone. I will accompany Otto Ambros and by my word of honour he comes back.

The travel seems me to be necessary by very heavy difficulties which followed by long during absence of Ambros from home and the new "Währungsreform".

The little daughter of Otto Ambros which Otto Ambros wanted to see as Your Honour perhaps remember but could not by post commander's order left now Germany and went abroad.

If Your Honour grant this motion, I beg that the beginning of the travel will be the July 6th 1948.

Sincerely
Karl Hoffmann
Karl Hoffmann
Attorney at law.

495

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNAL VI
SITTING IN THE PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY
22 JULY 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

- vs. -

CARL KRAUCH, et al.,

Defendants.

Case No. 8

22 July 1948

ORDER

The Prosecution and the Defense have joined in a joint motion to make certain corrections in the official mimeographed copies of the English document books of the Defendants Hoerlein, von Knieriem, Cattineau, Oster and Buerger, and in Defense Document Book DEGESCH I, which said motion is in the nature of a stipulation and is dated 9 July 1948.

The Tribunal hereby approves said stipulation and the corrections contained therein are ordered to be made.

Andis S. Chase
Presiding Judge

Paul M. Robert
Judge

James W. Morris
Judge

Dated this 22nd day of July 1948

PROSECUTION NOTIFIED

22 July 1948

DEFENSE NOTIFIED

Corrections made and copies
of Order inserted into all
Doc. Bk. of each Defendant.

27 July 1948

Her.

495 ②

Military Tribunals

Nuremberg, Germany

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

against

Krauch and others (Case VI)

FILED 1700

20 July 1948

Secretary General
Military Tribunals
Nuremberg, Germany

JOINT MOTION OF THE PROSECUTION AND
DEFENSE TO CORRECT DOCUMENT BOOKS OF
THE DEFENSE

The Prosecution and Defense herewith join in moving that the Tribunal order forthwith that the corrections indicated below be made in the official mimeographed copies of the English document books:

Document Book No. I

- p. 3, l. 8 "importance" should be "significance"
- p. 5, l. 25 Insert "some of" at beginning of line
- p. 6, l. 3 "Konfektionierungs-works" should be "last finishing works"
- l. 14 last word of line should be "committees"
- l. 15, 17, 26 "group" should be "committee"
- l. 23 "groups" should be "committees"
- l. 24 "for" should be "of"

Document Book No. VI

- Index p.I, Exh. 73, l. 9 and 22
"experimenting physician" should be "physician in charge"
- Index p.III, Exh. 150, l. 11
"Rosc" should be "typhus"
- p. 15, l. 1 place period after "businessman" and begin new sentence with "From"

Document Book Kriterion I

Index p.I, line 2

"organization of the Legal Section of I.G." should be "organizational set-up of I.G. in the legal field"

1. 7, 15, 16, 17

"legal section" should be "legal department"

1.27

"contracts made by the Central Office" should be "contracts kept by the Central Office"

p. 1, 1. 11 "Legal Section" should be "Legal Department"

p. 2, 1. 1,3,5,9,22 /1.

"Legal Sections" should be "Legal Departments"

p. 2, 1. 6,5 "independent" should be "on their own responsibility"

1. 10 "routine work" should be "field of work"

p. 3, 1. 3 "company matters" should be "matters regarding corporation law"

1. 8 "granting and writing up loans and such things" should be "floating of loans and drafting of loan agreements etc."

1. 15 "individual companies" should be "individual legal departments"

1. 17 "contradictions" should be "as to their compatibility"

p. 4, 1. 3 Insert "(Spartenführer)" after "branches"

p. 4, 1.17, 20

"Legal Section" should be "Legal Department"

Document Book Kriterion II

p. 72, 1.27,28 change lines to read "In its morning article 23, paragraph 5, of the Patent Law of 1891 covered the same subject as the above mentioned paragraph, except for

p. 74, 1. 33 "invention" should be "inventor"

p. 75, 1. 32 "because" should be "insofar as"

p. 111, l. 3 change line to read "drawings or other objects which are to be kept secret in the interest of national"

p. 112, l. 20 "unauthorized" should be "authorized"

Document Book Antierum IV

Index p. II, l. 5/6

"industrial legal protection" should be
"legal protection of industrial property"

p. 239, l. 1/2 "Legal trading rights and copyright" should be
"Legal protection of industrial property and
copyright"

l. 4, 9, 10 as above

l. 40 "copyrights" should be "protected rights"

p. 240, l. 23 "work patent" should be "world patent"

l. 28/29 "legal trading rights" should be "legal
protection of industrial property"

p. 241, l. 7 change line to read "however, the patent
office was to base its decision on the"

l. 42 "very emphatically" should be "so much"

p. 242, l. 10 delete "certain"

l. 19 "would" should be "a world"

l. 36/37 change lines to read "make certain changes;
our German patent system may not be ideal
down to the last detail, but it is certainly
practicable and has been tried out"

l. 41 "patent rights" should be "patent law"

p. 244, l. 23 "designs and trade marks" should be "designs
(Gebrauchsmuster)"

l. 46 "concerning securities bearing fixed interests"
should be "concerning obligations"

p. 245, l. 15 "essential" should be "influential"

l. 18 "and not very definite" should be "and not
so much as definite"

- p. 246, l. 1, 3, 19 "Industrial Interests" should be "Industrial property"
1. 10 "conferring patents" should be "granting patents"
- 1.13/14 "European substantive patent rights" should be "European substantive patent law"
- p. 247, l. 8 "control of patents in Europe" should be "regulation of an European patent system"
1. 36 change line to read "one should look at these matters in a dynamic, not in a static, way"
- 1.39/40 "when these creative people are imposing" should read "were the protection of these creative people would impose"
- p. 248, l. 18 "production rights" should be "processing patents"
1. 31 "correct" should be "advisable"
1. 39 "rather than patent rights" should be "to proper reason of patent system"
- p. 249, l. 1 "conferring should be "granting"
- 1.3, 6 "industrial interests" should be "industrial property"
- p. 250, l. 29 change line to read "hard, these countries which after the war are more in favor of exclusive administration"
- p. 251, l. 26 "similar" should be "similar"
- p. 252, l.16,18 "Industry" should be "Industrial property"
1. 16 "intellectual production" should be "intellectual creation"
- p. 253, l.3,16 "industry" should be "industrial property"
- p. 254 l. 5 "intellectual production" should be "intellectual creation"
- 1.6,13,23 "industry" should be "industrial property"
1. 23 delete last word "his"

- p. 255, l. 9 "intellectual production" should be "intellectual creation"
- l. 11, 16, 17 "industry" should be "industrial property"
- l. 22/23 "could be established only after surmounting" should be "required also the surmounting of"
- p. 256, l. 1 "patent rights" should be "patent systems"
- l. 2/14 "industry" should be "industrial property"
- l. 14 "autocratic pressure" should be "autarchy measures"
- p. 257, l. 4 "industry" should be "industrial property"
- p. 259, l. 6 "which he would" should be "which he should"
- l. 16, "interrogation" should be "interrogations" and delete "yet"
- l. 29/30 change lines to read "a discussion about the questions raised during the interrogations as to whether the I.G. had worked out so-called mobilization-"
- l. 43 change line to read "1945 about which he had spoken already with Knieriem at that time. At the same"
- p. 260, l. 21 "to force him to do so" should be "to exercise any pressure upon him"
- l. 17 "these drafts showed" should be "these drafts expressed"
- l. 22/23 change line 22 through "made" in line 23 to read "thus the letter dated March 30 was sent to Fiat without any accompanying correction made by Schmitz."
- l. 23 insert "later" after "asked"
- p. 261, l. 4 "partnerships agreement" should be "Charter"
- p. 262, l. 10 delete "now"
- l. 26 "partnership's" should be "participation"
- p. 263, l. 2 "products" should be "plants"

- p. 263, l. 10 "termination" should be "conclusion" and
"assistants" should be "associates"
- l. 17 "financial statements" should be "balance sheets"
- l. 21 "company agreement" should be "charter"
- l. 23/24 change lines to read: "all general and important
matters beyond the range of the current business"
- p. 267, l. 24 change line to read "The Chairman of the
Vorstand or Working Committee respectively, as
the case may"
- p. 269, l. 5 "extent" should be "existent"

Document Book Antierien V

- p. 292, l. 18 "financial report" should be "annual balance
sheet"
- p. 294, l. 1/2 "Vorstand members" should be "personalities"
- l. 15 "just causes" should be "important reasons"
- p. 295, l. 4 "their own" should be "their full and exclusive"
- last word "This" should be "The"
- p. 297, l. 19 "managers" should be "plant leaders"
- "on a rule" should be "regularly"
- p. 298, l. 12 "easy" should be "easier"
- p. 302, l. 10/12 change lines from "none" in line 10 through
"body" in line 12 to read: "in no case their
business to trouble about what he was doing in
his particular domain without submitting it to the
Vorstand body"
- l. 24 insert "English p. 155 ff" after "134/135"
- l. 21 insert "English p. 126" after "107"
- l. 25 delete second word "the"
- p. 303, l. 4 insert "would have" after "member"
- l. 19 insert "according to the well established
formula: 'men not measures'" after last word
"respect"

- p. 305, l. 2 "boards" should be "sub-committees"
l. 18 "afternoon" should be "late in the afternoon"

Supplement book to doc.books 39, 40, 41

- p. 3, l. 35 "sign" should be "act"
p. 4, l. 28, 31, 44, 46
"orders of business" should be "by-laws",
"for" should be "of"
p. 5, l. 5, 45 "sign" should be "act"
p. 5, l. 38, 40
p. 6, l. 7, 10, 13, 24, 52 } "orders of business" should be
p. 7, l. 5, 6 } "by-laws"
p. 8, l. 20 }
p. 7, l. 16 "research" should be "activity"

Document Book Gattineau I

- p. 1, l. 12 "in his quest" should be "in his search"
p. 49, l. 18 "political economy" should be "economic policy"

Document Book Gattineau II

- p. 33, l. 30 "from 5% - 10%" should be "from 5‰ to 10‰"
p. 34, l. 1 "10%" should be "10‰"
l. 4 "5%" should be "5‰"

Document Book Gattineau III

- p. 9, l. 17 "public relations department" should be "press office"
p. 10, l. 3 "public relation man" should be "press office man"
p. 14, l. 13 "his political views" should be "these political views"
p. 47, l. 5 "KA" should be "ZA"
p. 56, l. 11 "in the agency" should be "in the Vermittlungs-stelle"
p. 60, l. 16, 20 "the commercial office" should be "office for trade policy"

Document Book Gattineau IV

Index p. IX, 1.16 "shops steward" should be "Betriebsobmann"
p. 47, 1. 8, 9, 19

Document Book Gattineau V

p. 32, 1. 1 insert "wool" after "cellulose"
p. 43, 1. 2, 5
p. 46, 1. 3 delete "NSDAP factory officials"
p. 53, 1. 6 "I do not remember a single case when Dr.
Gattineau as former personnel chief did not
help" should read "As former personnel chief
I do not remember a single case when Dr.
Gattineau did not help"

Document Book Oster I

Index p.II, document 8, 1. 4, 7 and document 10, 1. 4
"shop steward's council" should be "confidential
council (Vertrauensrat)"
p. 1, 1. 13 "financial breakdown" should be "set-up"
p. 8, 1. 26 "general manager" should be "manager of the
Syndicate"
p. 17, 1. 4 first word "Syndicate" should be "Industry"
p. 17a, 1. 22,24 "plant" should be "enterprise"
1. 26 "plants" should be "enterprises"
p. 28, 1. 9 insert "Dr.Oster" after last word "propose"
1. 7, 9,13,14,15,17,20,21,25,28
"shop steward council" should be "confidential
council (Vertrauensrat)"
p. 43, 1. 13 "derotion" should be "devotion"
p. 45, 1.4,14,19 "request of loans" and "loans" should be
"credit applications"

Document Book Oster II

Index p.III, document 41, 1. 2
"agent" should be "representative"

- Index p.V, doc. 52, 1. 2
insert "1943" after "August"
- p. 22, 1.22/23 "calcium nitrate" should be "calcium cyanamide"
- p. 26, 1.18/19 "Nitrate" should be "Nitrogen"
1. 30 "taxes" should be "quotes"
"nitrate" should be "nitrogen"
- p. 27, 1. 8 "Nitrate Plant" should be "Nitrogen Plant"
1. 13 "Nitrate" should be "Nitrogen"

Document Book DEGESCH I

- Index p. I, 1.18 "silicious marl" should be "siliceous marl"
- p.II, 1.26 first word "director" should be "manager"
- 1.27 insert "actually" after last word I.G."
- p.III, 1.12 "14 April 1943" should be "14 April 1934"
- p.IV, 1.9/11 change sentence to read "which is to represent the partners in execution of their partnership rights"
- 1.21 "von Reyder" should be "von Heyder"
- p. 2, 1. 22 "fossil dust" should be "siliceous marl"
1. 24 "the absorption" should be "the mixture of the absorbing material"
- p. 3, 1. 28 "fossil dust" should be "siliceous marl"
- 1.30/31 should read "closed containers and made to evaporate on opening the containers"
- p. 4, 1. 17 "Degesch-refining plant" should read "Degesch-Scheidanstalt"
1. 24 "Refining plant" should be "Scheidanstalt"
- p. 12, 1. 7 first word "one" should be "our"
1. 30/31 "delineation of boundaries for Leverkusen be worked on" should read "delineation of boundaries be worked out by Leverkusen"

- p. 12, l. 35 "perchloride benzole" should be "perchlorobenzol"
- p. 21, l. 40 last words "1941/1943" should be "1941/1942"
- p. 24, l. 4 delete "this afternoon"
- l. 22 "something else" should be "something different"
- l. 24 "be difficult to clarify" should be "be easy to clarify"
- 1.40/41 change sentence to read "and when I say cost price I do not mean prime costs"
- p. 25, l. 16/24 change whole answer to read:
"... The prime price (Selbstkostenpreis) might be the actual cost price, which is paid for a product when producing it in the own factory. The cost price (Zustandspreis) may be and is actually increased very frequently by indirect business expenses which are summarily or fictitiously assumed"
- p. 31, l. 29 "to represent the members" should be "of the members"
- p. 33, l. 17 insert "you" before "an interest"
- p. 33, l. 15 "have to become a shareholder" should be "have to be brought in"
- l. 28 "session of Certox" should be "payment for Certox"
- l. 29 "corresponding of Areginal" should be "corresponding payment on Areginal"
- p. 40, l. 43/44 "on the authority of written permission" should be "on the basis of written directions"
- p. 43, l. 4 "They will be binding" should be "They shall be binding"
- p. 44, l. 22 change sentence to read "The partners will take over the shares as follows:"
- p. 46, l. 13 "3 December 1919" should be "31 December 1919"
- p. 47, l. 1 change date to read "17 March 1948"
- p. 48, l. 1 "collaboration with the Degussa" should be "collaboration between IG Farben and the Degussa"

- p. 48, 1.31 insert "regarding Degesch" after last word "Degussa"
- p. 53, 1. 16 insert "for the year 1939" after "business report"
- p. 50, 1. 7 insert "in the affirmative" after "answered"
- p. 51, 1. 2 last word "carbolic" should be "carbonic"
1. 45 "trichloro acetonitril" should be "trichloro-acetonitril"
- p. 52, 1.12/16 Change sentence to read: "but now it appeared to be expedient, actually to deliberately abandon this monopoly position and to interest and train as great a number of reliable insect exterminators as possible in the utilization of the less poisonous Degesch processes"
1. 22 Change sentence to read: "at home and abroad for the fumigation of large enclosed premises"
1. 40 insert "agricultural" before "nurseries"
- p. 64, 1. 10 "150 degrees" should be "15 degrees"
1. 42 "successful storage of supplies" should read "successful protection of stored supplies"
- p. 96, 1. 19 insert "on pages 30 - 32" after first word "report"

DEGESCH Document Book II

Index p.IIIa, 1. 5

Insert ", the IG Farben" after "IG Farben" at end of line

p.IV, 1.29 delete last word "separators"

1.33 delete "separators" and change next word "were" to "was"

p. 11, 1. 14 "letter of 14 inst." should be "letter of 1 inst."

1. 18 "report for 1942" should be "business report for 1943"

p. 23, 1. 8 "official partnership" should be "formal partnership"

p. 25, 1.32/33 Delete "of the Degesch"

- p. 25, l. 33 "Degesch Board of Directors" should be "Degesch Verwaltungsrat"
- p. 26, l. 7 Insert "namely Zyklon" after "gassing"
- p. 28, l. 29 First words "proof Cyanocalcium" should be "percentage calcid (cyanocalcium)"
 - l. 32 Insert "in 1930" after last word "Degesch"
- p. 29, l. 9 Insert "our" before "previous expenses"
- p. 30, l. 5 Insert after line 5: "Although this was not explicitly entered into the agreement of 1936, yet this function of the Verwaltungsrat was always predominant later on".
 - l. 24 Insert after last word (Heli): "the first mentioned company supplying the East part, the latter one supplying the West part of Germany"
- p. 32, l. 23 "dis not get" should be "did never get"
 - l. 32 Change date to read "3 January 1948"
- p. 37, l. 4 Insert "against a license fee" after last word "Degesch"
 - l. 15 "as ab-product" should be "as a by-product"
- p. 40, l. 19 Delete "individual"
 - l. 20 Insert "annual" before "stockholders' meetings"
 - l. 21 "attended to by the" should be "attended by the"
- p. 45, l. 16 "two hours" should be "24 hours"
- p. 46 Change pagination to 46
 - l. 25 "hydrogen" should be "warning agent"
- p. 49, l. 7 "bromido-vinager-eather" should be "bromido acetic ester"
 - l. 11/12 "Zyklon hydrocyanic acid" should be "Zyklon-prussic acid without irritant"
 - l. 12/13 "disposal of hydrocyanic contamination firms" should read "disposal of the firms engaging in prussic acid gassing."

p. 50, l. 7, 11, 13, 21, 28

"bromide vinegar ester" should be "bromide acetic ester"

1.23/27 "1% phosgene acid" should be "1% chlorocarbonic acid"

1. 28 Change line to read "(per) ticularly when the irritant contents of bromo acetic ester was still 2%. The"

p. 57, l. 9/10 "Cyanates and Cyanate compounds" should be "Cyanides and Cyanide compounds"

1. 11 "combating injurious insects" should be "insecticides"

1. 13 "the combat against injurious insects" should be "insecticides"

p. 59, l. 1 Insert "of these" after "300"

p. 61, l. 25 Insert "until further notice" after last word "management"

Document Book BURGSI I

- p. 16, 1. 14, 15 Change lines to read: "As a rule it was Dr. Vorleender from Bitterfeld, who was also an expert on chlorine, who came into the office rather than he."
- p. 17, 1. 11 "575" should be "475".
1. 23 "I was" should be "he was".
1. 24 "with my" should be "with his", and "a plant" should be "plants".
- p. 19, 1. 16 "1037" should be "1036".
1. 25 After the last word "the" insert "U.S."
- p. 21, 1. 16 "experts" should be "skilled workers".
1. 26 Delete "of another preliminary product" Corresponding words likewise to be deleted in German text.
- p. 22, 1. 26 "plant for calcium sulphate" should be "plant for sulohuric acid from calcium sulphate".
1. 27 After "cellulose" insert "wool".
1. 28 As line 24.
- p. 23, 1. 5 "a larre" should be "a larzer".
1. 24, 25, 26, 27 "Nitrohydrochloric" should be "nitric" each time.
- p. 24, 1. 3, 4 "Nitrohydrochloric" should be "nitric".
1. 23 After "Ludwigschafen" insert "and distilled in Welfen".
- p. 24, 1. 25 "Post Control Section" should be "insecticide department".
- p. 25, 1. 2, 3 "pest control agents" should be "insecticides".
1. 13 "decided" should be "finished".
- p. 30, 1. 1, 2 these two lines should read: "Half of these quantities can be attributed to the I.G.-Farben Industry as partner of the Aluminium Werke G.m.b.H."
- p. 31, 1. 9 "Germany" should be "England", in both the English and German Documents.
- p. 37, 1. 11 "administration" should be "taking care".
1. 42 Above the first line insert "per. 5".
- p. 48, 1. 9 "start its activity as a trustee only in the second half of 1942" should be "not take care of it before the second half of 1942".

- p. 48, 1. 15 "assistance and trusteeship through" should be "assistance could be given and care taken by".
1. 16 Delete "could take place".
1. 18 "official administrators" should be "commissars" (Kommissarischer Verwalter).
- p. 49, 4th line from bottom See line 18.
- p. 50, 1. 1 "trusteeship measures" should be "steps necessary for them to discharge their duty".

Document Book BURGIN No. III

- p. 14, 3rd line from bottom "electron" should be "electro".
- p. 18, 1. 11 Delete last word "Aluminum".
- p. 22, 12th line from bottom "pressing plant" should be "pressing machine".
- p. 23, 1. 22 As above.
- p. 30, 1. 3 "section 4" should be "section 5".
- p. 33, 1. 17 Delete "not" after "are".
- p. 42, 1. 10 "laid down" should be "ordered".
- p. 42, 1. 12 "additional plants" should be "stand-by plants".
- p. 44, 1. 1 "by I.G.-Farben" should be "by I.G.-plants Aken".
- p. 73, 1. 20 "that is to say" should be "and".
- p. 74, 1. a, 11 See p. 73, 1. 20.
1. 25 The name should be "Such".
- p. 78, 1. 10 After "recollect" insert "the visit to Bitterfeld of".
- p. 93, 1. 17 "1935" should be "1934".
- p. 94, 1. 2 "thermite" should be "thermite".
1. 5 "mg" should be "g".

Document Book BURGIN No. V.

- p. II, 1. 10 "retaining" should be "retraining".
1. 27 "1040" should be "1045".
- p. III, 1. 14 After "formerly" insert "administrator of the labor camps at Bitterfeld".
- p. I, 1. 16 The name should be "Joersa".
1. 17 "joint operations" should be "work's combine".

- p. 3, 1. 13 "through compulsorily" should be "by recruiting or compulsory measures unknown to us".
- p. 7, 1. 17 Last two words "it was" should be "one had".
1. 13 After "foreigners" insert "to take into consideration the needs of the plant".
1. 10 Should be "of the leave for both the Germans and the foreigners was, of course, determined in accordance therewith, for the"
- p. 24, 1. 18, 10 "my colleague in the Vorstand, was my superior" should be "was my superior in the Vorstand".
- p. 26, 1. 10 "Bargin" should be "Krauch".
- p. 41, 1. 17 "unskilled" should be "semi-skilled".
- p. 48, 1. 9, 10 "paddle-boating" should be "ingot-casting".
- p. 49, 1. 14, 15 "German production decreased" should be "production decreased obviously".
- p. 64, 1. 10, 11 Delete "and" after "hute" in line 10 and insert after "hute" in line 11.
- p. 60, 1. 13 After "administration" insert "at Bitterfeld".
- p. 77, 1. 5 "rev-examination" should be "X-ray examination".
- p. 77, 1. 6 "12" should be "10".
- p. 83, line 7 from bottom "for every whole-time plant worker" should be "for every month during which the worker concerned was fully occupied in the plant".
- p. 84, 1. 18 After "since" insert "these".
- p. 86, 12th line from bottom "Czechoslovakia" should be "Slovakia".

Document Book VI.

- Index p. I, Doc.No. 31, "normally heavy" should be "normal, long-time".
1. 10/11
- Index p. III, Doc.No. 40 After "Bitterfeld" insert "from 1940 to 1945".
1. 3
- Doc.No. 50 After the first word "also" insert "the care and protection given to pregnant women".
1. 6
- Index p. V, Doc.No. 62 Delete last word "no".
1. 14
- Index p. V, Doc.No. 62 "were demanded" should be "were unknown".
1. 16
- p. 4, 1. 11 "predecessor" should be "superior".
- p. 10, 1. 20 "uniformly friendly" should be "very kind".

- p. 14, 2^d line Delete the first word "two".
from bottom
- p. 19, 1. 6 "Ozernowicz" should be "Zachornowicz".
- p. 29, 1. 11 "bathtubs" should be "very good bathing facilities".
- p. 39, 1. 1 "R. Ambasciata d'Italia" should be "Royal Embassy of Italia".
- p. 48 Insert as heading: "Copy - Affidavit".

Document Book No. VII.

- Index p. II, 1.3 After "textile cones" insert "(compare Prosecution Exhibits 98 and 744)".
- Index p. II, 1. 5 The line should read "state and these firms processed them further into containers for".
- Index p. III, 1. 14 "cannot be brought in accordance with requirements" should be "is to be explained by the requirements".
- Index p. VI, 1.5 After "Bitterfeld" insert "since 1941".
- Index p. VI, 1.21 After the last word "ratione" insert "and".
- 1.22 After "Russians" insert "also an extra meal".
- p. 6, 1. 19 "production should be "processing".
- p. 6, 1. 20 "credit shares" should be "credit files".
- p. 7, 1. 12 "hydro-plant" should be "power plant".
1. 14 "magnesia" should be "magnesium".
- p. 8, 1. 2 "Production" should be "Processing".
- p. 10, 1.20,21 The sentence should be "No Ferro-Wolfram or Ferro Polybden were ever produced at Teutschenthal".
- p. 24, 1. 16 After "construction" insert "housing barracks for".
- p. 31, 3^d line "Criminal Police Code" should be "Code of Criminal Procedure".
from bottom
- p. 42, 1. 7, 37 "Criminal Police Code" should be "Code of Criminal Procedure".
- p. 44, 1. 17 "Article 132" should be "Article 123".
- p. 45, 1. 14 "Sensitive products" should be "products subjects to secrecy".
- p. 45, 1. 22 "Labor force" should be "personnel".

Document Book No. VIII.

- p. 3, 1. 16 "screw-iron" should be "screw".
p. 9, 1. 16 After "Pudding" insert "The food was sufficient for me and the other women did not complain either".

Document Book No. IX.

- p. 2, 1. 5 "He 11" should be "He 111".
1. 6 "alaces" should be "placed".
1. 17 "energy" should be "foreign".
p. 3, 1. 31 "hydromalin" should be "hydrohalium".
p. 5, 1. 11 The first word "Pfister" should be "Pistor".
p. 6, 1. 3 "new branches" should be "branch factories".
1. 11 The last word "Dr. Pfister" should be "Dr. Pistor".
p. 7, 1. 5 "we had set up" should be "we had constructed at that time".

Wuerzburg, 9 July 1948
Date

By Randolph H. Newman
Randolph H. Newman
Deputy Prosecutor,

For: TELFORD TAYLOR
Brig.Gen., U.S.A.
Chief of Counsel.

By A. W. Mueller
Dr. R.W. Mueller
For Dr. Rudolf Dix
For: DEFENSE COUNSEL, CASE VI

4960

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNAL VI
SITTING IN THE PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY
22 JULY 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

- vs. -

CARL KRAUCH, et al.,

Defendants.

22 July 1948
Case No. 6

On motions of counsel for the Prosecution, dated 14 July 1948, the following corrections are suggested in Part VI of the Prosecution's Final Brief, to wit:

(1) At page 312, the last sentence of paragraph (24) is stricken.

(2) On page 313, line 5, of paragraph (27) the references to Prosecution's exhibits 2176 and 2178 are stricken from evidence by the Tribunal.

(3) On page 315, last sentence of paragraph (29) is stricken since the Tribunal struck from the evidence Prosecution's exhibit 2175.

(4) At page 474, lines 9 through 11, there was an error in transcription. The sentence should read: "It was pointed out that in most Farben plants, the confidential agents of the Reich War Ministry were also appointed as the confidential agents of the Reich Ministry of Economics (and vice versa) and by appointing the same person to both positions."

Said modifications are hereby approved by the Tribunal.

22 July 1948
PROSECUTION NOTIFIED

Quinn T. Shaffer
Presiding Judge

Paul M. Schubert
Judge

James W. Morris
Judge

Dated this 22nd day of July 1948

Corrections made and
copies attached to the
Proc. Final Briefs. Court Archives.

29 July 1948

Kur

4960

Further Official Corrections to the

FINAL BRIEF OF THE PROSECUTION

PART VI

TRIBUNAL VI

CASE 6

PART VI

Page 312: Last sentence of paragraph (24).

This sentence should be stricken since Prosecution Exhibits 2154, 2176 and 2178 were stricken from evidence by the Tribunal (English Transcript p. 13798).

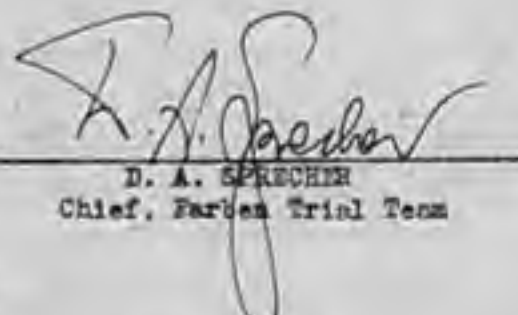
Page 313: Line 5 of paragraph (27).

The reference to Prosecution Exhibits 2176 and 2178 should be stricken, since these exhibits were stricken from evidence by the Tribunal (English Transcript p. 13798).

Page 315: Last sentence of paragraph (29).

This sentence should be stricken, since the Tribunal struck from evidence Prosecution Exhibit 2175 (English Transcript p. 13798).

By


D. A. SPEECHER
Chief, Farben Trial Team

Munberg, 14 July 1948
Date

For:

TELFORD TAYLOR
Brig. Gen. USA
Chief of Counsel

496
③

Further Official Correction to the
FINAL BRIEF OF THE PROSECUTION

PART VI

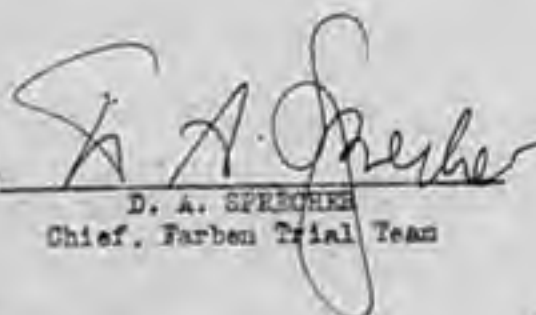
TRIBUNAL VI CASE 6

Part VI

Page 474: Lines 9 thru 11.

Due to a typographical error a line was omitted.
The sentence should read: "It was pointed out that
in most Farben plants, the confidential agents of
the Reich War Ministry were also appointed as the
confidential agents of the Reich Ministry of
Economics (and ~~the~~ vice versa) and by appointing
the same person to both positions" etc. .

By



D. A. SPRECHER
Chief, Farben Trial Team

Munich 14 July 1948
Date

For:

TELFORD TAYLOR
Brig. Gen. USA
Chief of Counsel

3 Case 6

497⁰

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNAL VI
SITTING IN THE PALACE OF JUSTICE, NUREMBERG, GERMANY
22 JULY 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

- vs. -

ERICH KRAUTH, et al.,

Defendants.

FILED 22 July 1948

Case No. 6

10:15

10:15

ORDER

On motion of the Prosecution, dated 14 July 1948, it is pointed out that on page 2 of Prosecution's exhibit 1497 (XI-238), the sentence reading, in German, was translated to read: "The plot and treatment of this sort of people is in accordance with our aim." It has been agreed by counsel for the Prosecution and the Defense that the phrase "in accordance with our aim," shall be stricken and that there shall be substituted in lieu thereof "answering" or "serving the purpose."

Said modification is approved by the Tribunal.

Ernest G. Shand
Presiding Judge

Paul M. Hebert
Judge

James M. Jones
Judge

PROSECUTION NOTICES

22 July 1948

NOTICE

Dated this 22nd day of July 1948

Collection made and copies inserted
in Doc. Ex. 77 and Post. Final Brief
Post IV

22 July 1948

Wm.

4970

MILITARY TRIBUNALS

Nurnberg, Germany

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Against

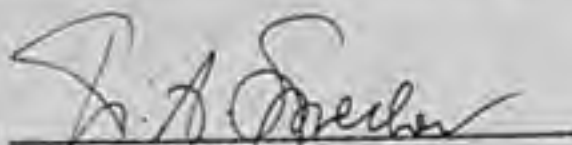
KRAUCH and Others (Case VI)

JOINT NOTICE TO CORRECT THE TRANSLATION OF ONE SENTENCE
IN PROSECUTION EXHIBIT 1497 (NL-838).

TO: The Secretary General, Military Tribunals (Room 281)

1. Prosecution exhibit 1497 (NL-838) contains at the top of page 2 of the original the following sentence in German: "Die Verpflegung und Behandlung dieser Sorte von Menschen ist zweckentsprechend". This sentence was translated "The diet and treatment of this sort of people is in accordance with our aim". This translation is quoted in the excerpt of this document set forth in the prosecution's final trial brief, Part IV, p. 59. The defense would translate this sentence "The diet and treatment of this sort of people is expedient". Although the prosecution will not agree to this translation, it will agree to the literal translation of the word "zweckentsprechend" as "answering" or "serving the purpose" as found in the dictionary, and substituting this word or phrase for the words "in accordance with our aim". This is agreeable to the defense.

By:

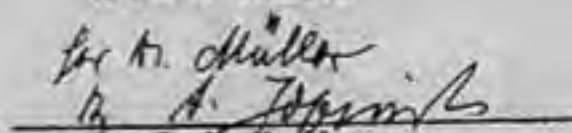

D. A. SPEECHER
Chief, Farben Trial Team

For:

TELFORD TAYLOR
Brig. Gen. USA
Chief of Counsel

Nurnberg 14 July 1948
Date

By:


Dr. R. W. Mueller

For: DEFENSE COUNSEL, CASE VI

See 6

498

OFFICE OF CHIEF OF COUNSEL FOR WAR CRIMES
APO 896 A

Medical Dispensary

FILED 22 July 1948
21 July 1948. Blm
Secretary General
for the City of Nürnberg
Nürnberg, Germany

SUBJECT: Physical Condition of Defendant Krauch
TO: The Military Tribunal

The patient was examined by Professor Dr. Jahn at the Nürnberg City Hospital on 24 June 1948. He was found to have an otosclerosis especially marked in the left ear, which accounts for his progressive loss of hearing.

It is suggested that he be sent to the Prison Hospital for a period of four to six weeks for active treatment of this condition. He will be able to remain in the Prison until after the Judgment in his case and then be transferred to the Hospital.

Charles W. Massey
1st Lt. MC

Approved, 1948,
22 July 1948,
Hunting G. Clarke,
Presiding Judge
Tribunal #1

499

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNAL VI
SITTING IN THE PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY
26 JULY 1948

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

- vs. -

CARL KRAUCH, et al.,

Defendants.

Case No. 6

FILED 26 July 1948

U.S. MILITARY TRIBUNAL VI

Palace of Justice, Nurnberg

Defendant's Office

ORDER

Tribunal VI will convene at 0900 hours on Thursday, 29 July 1948, for the purpose of rendering Judgment in Cause No. 6. It is anticipated that Tribunal VI will be in session, during the regular hours for two days.

Curtis G. Shake
CURTIS G. SHAKE
Presiding

Dated this 26th day of July 1948

USE NOTED
26 July 1948

PROSECUTION NOTIFIED

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Roll 111

Target 2

Official Court File

Volume 54

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

OFFICIAL RECORD

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS NURNBERG

CASE No. 6 TRIBUNAL VI
U.S. vs CARL KRAUCH et al
VOLUME 54

OFFICIAL COURT FILE

Appendix

Doc. Book Recapitulation
Prosecution Exhibit Index
Defense Exhibit Index
List of Witnesses
Additional Motions
U. S. Justice Dept. Withdrawal of 3 Prosecution Exhibits

APPENDIX : Document Book Recapitulation

English Document Book Recapitulation

PROSECUTION

Opening Statement

Basic Information Volume 1

Basic Information Volume 2

Document Book No. 1
Document Book No. 2
Document Book No. 3
Document Book No. 4
Document Book No. 5
Document Book No. 6
Document Book No. 7
Document Book No. 8
Document Book No. 9
Document Book No. 9 Supplement (Identical to Doc.Bk. 10)
Document Book No. 10
Document Book No. 11
Document Book No. 12
Document Book No. 13
Document Book No. 14
Document Book No. 15
Document Book No. 16
Document Book No. 17
(No. 18 non-existent)
Document Book No. 19
Document Book No. 20
Document Book No. 21
Document Book No. 22
Document Book No. 23
Document Book No. 24
Document Book No. 25
Document Book No. 26
Document Book No. 27
Document Book No. 28
Document Book No. 29
Document Book No. 30
Document Book No. 31
Document Book No. 32
Document Book No. 33
Document Book No. 34
Document Book No. 35
Document Book No. 36
Document Book No. 37
Document Book No. 38
Document Book No. 39
Document Book No. 40
Document Book No. 41
Document Book No. 42
Document Book No. 43
Document Book No. 44
Document Book No. 45
Document Book No. 46
Document Book No. 47
Document Book No. 48
Document Book No. 49
Document Book No. 50
Document Book No. 51 *
Document Book No. 52
Document Book No. 53
Document Book No. 54

* Pros.Doc.Bk. 51 has Part I and II in the Germ. set only

English Document Book Recapitulation, cont'd
(Prosecution)

Document Book No. 55
Document Book No. 56
Document Book No. 57
Document Book No. 58
Document Book No. 59
Document Book No. 60
Document Book No. 61
Document Book No. 62
Document Book No. 63
Document Book No. 64
Document Book No. 65
Document Book No. 66
Document Book No. 67
Document Book No. 68
Document Book No. 69
Document Book No. 70
Document Book No. 71
Document Book No. 72
Document Book No. 73
Document Book No. 74
Document Book No. 75
Document Book No. 76
Document Book No. 77
Document Book No. 78
Document Book No. 79
Document Book No. 80
Document Book No. 81
Document Book No. 82
Document Book No. 83
Document Book No. 84
Document Book No. 85
Document Book No. 86
Document Book No. 87
Document Book No. 88
Document Book No. 89

(No. 90 non-existent)

Document Book No. 91
Document Book No. 92 (Rebuttal)
Document Book No. 93 (")
Document Book No. 94 (")

5 Folders of loose copies of Documents, separately distributed

Preliminary Memorandum Brief:

Introduction, 12 Dec 1947

- Part I - Planning, Preparing, Initiation, and Waging of Wars
of Aggression and Invasions of other Countries, 6 Dec 1947
Part II - Plunder and Spoliation, 6 Dec 1947
Part III - Slavery and Mass Murder, 13 Dec 1947
Part IV - Membership in the SS, 15 Dec 1947
Part V - Common Plan or Conspiracy, 11 Dec 1947
Part VI - General Theories of Responsibility, 13 Dec 1947

Final Brief of Prosecution:

- Part I - General Comments re Individual Responsibility of
Defendants, 1 June 1948
Part II - Certain Activities in Preparation for Aggression, 1 June 1948
Part III - Certain Activities in Field of Plunder and Spoliation, 1 June 48
Part IV - Certain Activities in Field of Slave Labor and Mass
Murder, 1 June 1948
Part V - Evaluation of Certain Defenses, 1 June 1948
Part VI - Specific Comments and Proposed Findings of Fact re
The Individual Responsibility of Each Defendant, 1 June 48

CASE NO. 6, TRIBUNAL VI
CARL KRAUCH, et al.,

English Document Book Recapitulation, cont'd
(Prosecution)

General Index of Final Brief of Prosecution

Official Corrections to the Final Briefs

Prosecution Cross Index of Document Nos. of Prosecution Exhibits
Offered during Prosecution Case-in-Chief

Prosecution Table of Witnesses before Tribunal VI during Prosecution
Case-in-Chief

Closing Statement

English Document Book Recapitulation, cont'd

D E F E N S E

Opening Statement	AMEROS	
	BUERGIN	
	BUETEFISCH	
	DUEHRFELD	
	GAJENSKI	
	GATTINEAU	
	HAEPFLIGER	
	von der HEIDE	
	HOERLEIN	
	ILGNER	
	JAEHNE	
	KNIERIEM	
	KRAUCH	
	KUEHNE	- (no Op.St. submitted)
	KUGLER	
	LAUFENSCHLAGER	
	MAHN	
	MEER	
	OSTER	
	SCHMITZ	
	SCHNEIDER	
	von SCHNITZLER	
	WURSTER	

Joint Motion of the Prosecution and Defense to correct Eng.
Document Books of the Defense for the Defendants Hoerlein,
Knieriem, Gattineau, Oster, Buergin and Degesch I

Basic Information Volume 1
Basic Information Volume 2
Supplement 1 to Basic Information Volume 2
Supplement 2 to Basic Information Volume 2

DAG Document Book 1	FOR ALL DEFENDANTS
DAG Document Book 2	" " "
DAG Document Book 3 Suppl. Vol.	" " "

DEGESCH Document Book 1	" " "
DEGESCH Document Book 2	" " "
DEGESCH Supp. to Doc.Bk. 2	" " "
DEGESCH Supp. 2to Doc.Bk. 2	" " "
DEGESCH Document Book 3	" " "
DEGESCH Folder of Loose Documents separately distributed	" " "

Regulation of Economy in Third Reich:	
Document Book 1	" " "
Document Book 2	" " "
Supp. to Doc.Bk. 2	" " "
Document Book 3	" " "
Folder of Loose Documents separately distributed	" " "

Documents to German Foreign Policy:	
Part I	" " "
Part II	" " "
Part III	" " "

CASE NO. 6, TRIBUNAL VI
CARL KRAUCH, et al.,

English Document Book Recapitulation, cont'd
(Defense)

Document Book PW - Allocation and Treatment
of Prisoners of War

FOR ALL DEFENDANTS

Document Book No. 1 A	AMEROS
Document Book No. 1 B	"
Document Book No. 2 A	"
Document Book No. 2 B	"
Document Book No. 3 A	"
Document Book No. 3 B	"
Document Book No. 4 A	"
Document Book No. 4 B	"
Document Book No. 5 A	"
Document Book No. 5 B	"
Document Book No. 6 A	"
Document Book No. 7 A	"
Document Book No. 8 A	"
Document Book C	"
Document Book D	"
Folder of Loose Documents separately distributed	"

Document Book No. 1	SURBOIN
Document Book No. 2	"
Document Book No. 3	"
Document Book No. 4	"
Document Book No. 5	"
Document Book No. 6	"
Document Book No. 7	"
Document Book No. 8	"
Document Book No. 9	"

Document Book No. 1	HUTENFISCH
Document Book No. 2	"
Document Book No. 3	"
Supp. to Doc. Bk. 3	"
Document Book No. 4	"
Supp. 1 & 2 to Doc. Bk. 4	"
Document Book No. 5	"
Supp. to Doc. Bk. 5	"
Document Book No. 6	"
Supp. to Doc. Bk. 6	"
Document Book No. 7	"
Supp. to Doc. Bk. 7	"
Document Book No. 8	"
Supp. to Doc. Bk. 8	"
Document Book No. 9	"
Document Book No. 10	"
Supp. I to the Doc. Book	"
IInd Add. Doc. Volume	"

Document Book No. 1	HUERFELD
Document Book No. 2	"
Document Book No. 3	"
Document Book No. 4	"
Document Book No. 5	"
Document Book No. 6	"
Document Book No. 7	"
Document Book No. 8	"
Document Book No. 9	"
Document Book No. 10	"
Document Book No. 11	"

CASE NO. 6, TRIBUNAL VI
CARL KRAUCH, et al.,

English Document Book Recapitulation, cont'd
(Defense)

Document Book No. 12	HERRFELD (cont'd)
Document Book No. 13	"
Document Book No. 14	"
Document Book No. 15	"
Document Book No. 16	"
Document Book No. 17	"
Document Book No. 18	"
Document Book No. 19	"
Supp. Document 806	"
Supp. to the Doc. Bks.	"
Folder of Loose Documents separately distributed	"

Document Book No. 1	GAJEWSKI
Document Book No. 2	"
Document Book No. 3	"
Document Book No. 4	"
Supp. to Doc. Bk. 4	"
Document Book No. 5	"
Supp. to Doc. Bk. 5	"

Document Book No. 1	GATTINEAU
Document Book No. 2	"
Document Book No. 3	"
Document Book No. 4	"
Document Book No. 5	"
Supp. 1 to Doc. Books 1-5	"
Supp. 2 to Doc. Books 1-5	"
Supp. 3 to Doc. Books 1-5	"
Document Book No. 6 A*	"
Document Book No. 6 B	"
Folder of Loose Documents separately distributed	"

Document Book No. 1	HAEFLIGER
Document Book No. 2	"
Document Book No. 3	"
Document Book No. 4	"
Supp. to Doc. Bk. 4	"
Folder of Loose Documents separately distributed	"

Document Book	HEYDE
Folder of Loose Documents separately distributed	"

Document Book No. 1	HORLEIN
Document Book No. 2	"
Document Book No. 3	"
Document Book No. 4	"
Document Book No. 5	"
Supp. 1 to Doc. Bk. 5	"
Document Book No. 6	"
Supp. to Doc. Bk. 6	"
Folder of Loose Documents separately distributed	"

*(not distributed)

CASE NO. 6, TRIBUNAL VI
CARL KRAUCH, et al.,

English Document Book Recapitulation, cont'd
(Defense)

Document Book No. 1	ILGNER
Document Book No. 2	"
Document Book No. 3	"
Document Book No. 4	"
Document Book No. 5	"
Document Book No. 6	"
Document Book No. 7	"
Document Book No. 8	"
Document Book No. 9	"
Document Book No. 10	"
Composition of Doc. Books	"
Document Book No. 11	"
Document Book No. 12 A	"
Document Book No. 12 B	"
Supp. to Doc.Bks. 12A & 12B	"

Document Book No. 1	JAEHNE
Document Book No. 2	"
Document Book No. 3	"

Document Book No. 1	KHIERIEN
Document Book No. 2	"
Document Book No. 3	"
Supp. to Doc. Bk. 3	"
Document Book No. 4	"
Document Book No. 5	"
Supp. to Doc. Bk. 5	"
Supplementary Document Book (with Docs. 39, 40, 41)	"

Document Book No. 1	KRAUCH
Document Book No. 2	"
Document Book No. 3	"
Document Book No. 4	"
Document Book No. 5	"
Document Book No. 6	"
Document Book No. 7	"
Document Book No. 8	"
Document Book No. 9	"
Supp. 1 to Doc.Bk. 9	"
Supp. 2 to Doc.Bk. 9	"
Supp. 3 to Doc.Bk. 9	"
Supp. 4 to Doc.Bk. 9	"
Supp. 5 to Doc.Bk. 9	"

Document Book No. 1	KUEHNE
Document Book No. 2	"
Document Book No. 3	"
Document Book No. 4	"
Supp. I to Doc.Bk. 4	"
Supp. II to Doc.Bk. 4	"

CASE NO. 6, TRIBUNAL VI
CARL KRAUCH, et al.,

English Document Book Recapitulation, cont'd
(Defense)

Document Book No. 1	KUGLER
Supp. to Doc. Bk. 1	"
Document Book No. 2	"
Folder of loose Documents separately distributed	"
Document Book No. 1	LAUTENSCHLAGER
Document Book No. 2	"
Document Book No. 3	"
Document Book No. 4	"
Document Book No. 5	"
Supp. to Doc. Bk. 5	"
Folder of Loose Documents separately distributed	"
Document Book No. 1	MANN
Document Book No. 2	"
Document Book No. 3	"
Document Book No. 4	"
Document Book No. 5	"
Document Book No. 6	"
Addendum to Doc. Bks. 4 & 5	"
Supp. to Doc. Bks. 3 & 6	"
Folder of Loose Documents separately distributed	"
Document Book No. 1	MEER
Supp. to Doc. Bk. 1	"
Document Book No. 2	"
Document Book No. 3	"
Document Book No. 4	"
Document Book No. 5	"
Document Book No. 6	"
Document Book No. 7	"
Document Book No. 8	"
Document Book No. 9	"
Document Book No. 10	"
Document Book No. 11	"
Document Book No. 12	"
Document Book No. 13	"
Document Book No. 14 (Supp. Volume)	"
Supp. to Doc. Bk. 14	"
Supp. 2 to Doc. Bk. 14	"
Folder of Loose Documents separately distributed	"
Document Book No. 1	OSTER
Document Book No. 2	"
Addendum to Doc. Bk. 2	"
Folder of Loose Documents separately distributed	"
Document Book No. 1	SCHMITZ
Document Book No. 2	"
Document Book No. 3	"
Document Book No. 4	"
Document Book No. 5	"
Supp. to Doc. Bk. 5	"
Document Book No. 6	"
Folder of Loose Documents separately distributed	"

CASE NO. 6, TRIBUNAL VI
CARL KRAUSE, et al..

English Document Book Recapitulation, cont'd
(Defense)

Document Book No. 1	SCHNEIDER
Supp. Doc. Bk. 1	"
Document Book No. 2	"
Supp. Doc. Bk. 2	"
Append. to Supp. Doc. Bk. 2	"
Annex to Supp. Doc. Bk. 2	"
Document Book No. 3	"
Document Book No. 4	"
Document Book No. 5	"
Document Book No. 6	"
Document Book No. 7	"
Document Book No. 8	"
Document Book No. 9	"
Document Book No. 10	"

Document Book No. 1	SCHNITZLER
Document Book No. 2	"
Document Book No. 3	"
Document Book No. 4	"
Document Book No. 5	"
Document Book No. 6	"
Document Book No. 7	"
Document Book No. 8	"
Document Book No. 9	"
Document Book No. 10	"
Document Book No. 11 (Supp. to Doc. Bks. 1, 3, 6 - 9)	"
Document Book No. 12 (Supp. to Doc. Bk. 7)*	"
Document Book No. 13	"
Folder of Loose Documents separately distributed	"

Document Book No. 1	WURSTER
Document Book No. 2	"
Document Book No. 3	"
Document Book No. 4	"
Document Book No. 4 A	"
Document Book No. 5	"
Document Book No. 6	"
Supp. to Doc. Bk. 6	"
Disposition to Doc. Bks.	"

FINAL PLEAS

Closing Statement	FOR ALL DEFENDANTS
Final Plea on Fundamental Questions of Law	" " "
Final Plea "Overall Picture of I.G. Farben A.G."	" " "
Closing Brief on Fundamental Legal Issues	" " "
D.A.G. Closing Brief	" " "
Closing Brief HEGESCH	" " "

* Distributed in German only. Docs. Schnitzler 108 & 109 (contained in Ger. Doc. Bk. Schnitzler 12) are included in Eng. Doc. Bk. Schnitzler 7.

CASE NO. 6, TRIBUNAL VI
CARL KRAUCH. et al..

English Document Book Recapitulation, cont'd
(Defense)

FINAL PLEAS
(cont'd)

Final Plea	AMEROS
Closing Brief	"
Index and Prosecution	
Exht mentioned in	
Trial Brief	"
Final Plea	BURGEM
Trial Brief	"
Final Plea	BURTFISCH
Closing Brief	"
(Parts I and II)	
&(Parts III & IV)	
Final Plea	DYERFIELD
Trial Brief	"
Closing Brief	"
Closing Statement	GAJEWSKI
Closing Brief	"
Final Plea	GATTINKAU
Closing Brief	"
Closing Statement	HAEFLIGER
Closing Brief	"
Final Plea	HEYDE
Trial Brief	"
Final Plea	HOMERLIN
Closing Brief	"
Final Plea	ILONER
Closing Brief	"
Final Plea	JAKENE
Trial Brief	"
Final Plea	KWIERIEM
Closing Brief	"
Final Plea	KRAUCH
Closing Letter	"
Final Plea	KUEHN
Closing Brief	"
Final Plea	KUGLER
Closing Brief	"
Final Plea	LAUFENSCHLAGER
Trial Brief	"

CASE NO. 6, TRIBUNAL VI
CARL KRAUCH, et al.,

English Document Book Recapitulation, cont'd
(Defense)

FINAL PLEAS
(cont'd)

Final Plea	MANN
Closing Brief	"
Final Plea	MEER
Closing Brief	"
Final Plea	OSTER
Closing Brief	"
Final Plea	SCHMITZ
Closing Brief	"
Final Plea	SCHNEIDER
Closing Brief	"
Final Plea	SCHNITZER
Closing Brief	"
Final Plea	WURSTER
Trial Brief	"



PROSECUTION

EXHIBIT INDEX

CASE NO. 6, TRIBUNAL VI
U. S. vs CARL KRAUCH, et al
(officials of I. G. Farbenindustrie
Aktiengesellschaft)

Prosecution Exhibits Pages 1 - 117



CARL KRAUCH, et al.

TRIBUNAL VI. CASE 6

PROSECUTION EXHIBITS

<u>Exhib.No.</u>	<u>Doc.No.</u>	<u>Doc.Bk.&Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offd.</u>
1	Maj. Coogan Aff.	I	1 Affidavit Maj. Coogan	28 Aug 47
2	Mr.Niebergall Aff.	I	6 Affidavit Mr.Niebergall	"
3	Gen. Taylor Cert.	I	9 Certif. Gen.Taylor on competence of staff	"
4	PS 1708	I	22 Program of Nazi Party	"
5	PS 2760 A	I	25 Exc. fr: Mein Kampf	"
6	NI 6531	I	32 Exc. fr: I.G. Farben news- paper	"
7	PS 2433	I	35 Exc. of Rosenberg's Commentary	"
8	NI 8666	I	41 Hitler's speech on the Master Race	"
9	PS 3308	I	43 Aff. Schmidt, Hitler's interpreter	"
10	NI 7765	I	48 Aff. Paul Schmidt, 28 Aug. 47 (Ident.only) in evi- dence 10/2/47	"
11	NI 5196 withdrawn	I	54 Aff. V. Schnitzler (Withdrawn)	"
11	NI 1184	I	80 Article by Nonnenbruck	"
12	NI 6763	I	85 Speech by V. Schnitzler 10 Feb 43	"
13	NI 6524	I	89 Aff. Krauch, 29 Apr 47	"
14	NI 4043	I	96 Corresp. between Himmler & Speer regarding test on bombs	"
15	NI 4971	I	101 Letter from I.G. Farben on Buna, found in Russia	"
16	NI 6234 (also in NI 5827 p 11)	II	52 Affidavit Buetefisch, 21 April 47	29 Aug 47
17	NI 5827 (also in NI 6234 p 11)	II	55 Contract between I.G. Farben & D.A.G.	"
18	NI 5197	II	67 Aff. V. Schnitzler 27 Mar 47, (For ident.) in evi- dence 2 Sept 47	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
19	NI 6529	II 119	Speech by V. Schnitzler, July 38	29 Aug 47
20	NI 6528	II 123	Extr. of Article re: Lack of raw materials	"
21	NI 7276	II 125	Quotation of Hitler's speech re: Lack of raw materials	"
22	NI 6628	II 126	Article by Krauch re: Lack of raw materials	"
23	NI 6815	II 131	Exc. of Goering's speech re: 4 Year Plan	"
24	NI 9618	II 133	Rpt of US strateg. bomb. survey	"
25	PS 2514	III 1	Exc. re: Results of Reichstag Elections	"
26	NI 4833	III 4	Aff. Gattineau, 13 Mar 47 (Identif. only) In Evidence 9/2/47	"
27	NI 5170	III 8	Statement of Gattineau 31 May 47 (Ident. only) In Evidence 9/2/47	"
28	NI 8788 (also NK-5 439)	III 9	Aff. Gattineau, 12 June 47	"
29	NI 8637 (also NK-5 441)	III 18	Interr. Bueteufisch re: Visit with Hitler	"
30	NI 6767	III 35	Interr. Krauch re: Visit with Hitler	"
31	NI 6765	III 47	Statement Jaehne re: Gas Production	"
32	PS 3901	III 48	Memo to Hindenburg re: Hitler's Appointm.	"
(Stricken: 12 March 1948)				
33	NI 6522	III 52	Exc. of Diary of Goebbels	"
34	NI 7990	III 55	Aff. V. Schroeder, 21 July 47	"
35	PS 3337	III 61	Affid. V. Schroeder 5 Dec 47 (Ident. only) In Evidence 9/2/47	"
36	EC 439	III 62	Affid. V. Schnitzler 10 Nov 45	"
37	D-203	III 64	Exc. of speeches of Hitler and Goering	"
38	D-204	III 74	Memo: Krupp v. Bohlen, 20 Feb 1933	"
39	NI 5191	II 107	Aff. V. Schnitzler 4 Mar 47	2 Sept 47

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
40	NI 5196 <i>(also in ex. 12)</i>	I 54	Aff. V. Schnitzler 18 Mar 47	2 Sept 47
41	NI 9286	II 2	List of I.G. Farben Domestic Particip.	"
42	NI 9503	II 20	Aff. Otto Mauck & Adolf Hoehle, 7 Aug 47	"
43	NI 9540	II 22	List IG Farben Foreign Participations	"
44	NI 10033	II 49 A	Map of Germany showing IG Farben Plants 1933	"
45	NI 10034	II 49 B	Map of Germany showing IG Farben Plants 1944	"
46	NI 9445	II 49 C	Aff. Ernst Strauss	"
47	NI 10029 <i>(also in ex. 12)</i>	II 50	Charts of IG Farben Plants in Germany 44	"
48	NI 10030 <i>(also in ex. 12)</i>	II 51	Charts of Plants owned by Dynamit-Nobel A.G.	"
49	NI 9763	II 1	World Map of IG Farben participations	"
50	NI 7239	II 53	Aff. Paul Dencker, 7 June 47	"
51	NI 9052	II 61	Aff. Werner Hagert, 26 July 47	"
52	None	None	Certificate of Custod. of IMT Records (Identif. only)	"
53	NI 406	III 75	Interr. Schacht, 26 Feb 33	"
54	NI 9764	III 110	Aff. Schacht, 18 Aug 47	"
55	NI 9550	III 111	Aff. Schacht, 12 Aug 47	"
56	NI 391	III 112	File of Delbrueck, Schickler & Co. on Election Funds	"
57	NI 9784	III 115	Rpt of special US Senate Committee on Confer. of July 33	"
58	PS 2828	III 124	Exc. of Interr. of Goe- ring 25 June 45	"
59	NI 6766	III 127	Aff. Wilh. Keppler, 9 May 47	"
60	NI 628	III 128	Doc. of Gen. Counsel of Germ. Economy, 15 June 33	"
61	NI 9285	III 129	Exc. of Frankfurter Zeitung, 16 July 33	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
62	NI 1105	III 131	Meeting of Counsel for Economic Propaganda, 30 Oct 33	2 Sept 47
63	PS 1390	III 136	Decree of Hindenburg & Hitler	"
64	NI 6903	III 138	Exc. of Voelk. Beobachter 21 Mar 33	"
65	PS 2001	III 141	Enabling Act of 1933	"
66	PS 1947	III 143	Ltr. fr. v. Fritsch to Baroness v. Schutzbar	"
67	D-157	IV 60	Ltr. f. Krupp to Hitler of 25 Apr 33	"
68	NI 5982	IV 65	News Bulletin of 4 May 33 Declaration on German Industry	"
69	D-317	IV 68	Speech of Krupp on Fuehrer Principal in Industry	"
70	NI 9086	IV 72	Aff. of Felix Ehrmann, 25 July 47	"
71	NI 100	IV 77	Law of Organic Structure of German Economy.	"
72	NI 10545	IV None 90	Exc. of German Law on Industry (Ident. only) In Evidence 20 April 1948	"
73	D-151	IV 1	Initiation of Adolf Hitler Fund by German Industry	"
74	NI 3799	IV 3	Notes on Payment to Adolf Hitler Fund	"
75	NI 585	IV 7	Ltr. fr. Krupp v. Bohlen on Hitler Fund	"
76	NI 2912	IV 9	Ltr. on Hitler Fund given to Bormann	"
77	NI 4056	IV 11	List of Payment to Hitler Fund by Farben	"
78	NI 4863	IV 20	Minutes of Working Committee of Payment to Hitler Fund	"
79	NI 4865	IV 22	Minutes of Working Committee of Payment to Hitler Fund	"
80	NI 9200	IV 26	Aff. Baessler on contrib. to Nazi Party	"
81	NI 4442	IV 58	Certif. of DAG Troesdorf on Hitler Fund	"

N1-7123, Prov. Ex 40 -

Listed in Doc. Book

V correctly:

"Discussion in the Reich

Air Ministry on 15 Sep. 1933.

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
82	NI 6960	IV 79	Announcement of Farben requesting all Personnel to participate in May Day Rally	2 Sept 47
83	NI 1091	IV 80	Ltr. f. IG Farben to Dr. Wahl, 19 May 33	"
84	NI 4884	IV 81	Minutes of Meeting at Ludwigshafen, 21 June 33	"
85	NI 5868 (also in BK II pg 3)	IV 82	Minutes of Meeting at Hoechst, 18 Sept 33	"
86	NI 5869	IV 83	Minutes of Meeting of Vorstand at Hoechst, 30 Oct 33	"
87	NI 5872	IV 84	Minutes of Meeting at Hoechst, 27 Nov 33	"
88	NI 5873	IV 85	Minutes of Meeting of Vorstand at Hoechst, 5 Mar 34	"
89	NI 4840	IV 86	Minutes of Meeting, 14 Nov 34	"
90	NI 7123	V 1	Minutes of Meeting on Difficulties of Rearmament	"
91	NI 7828	V 5	Ltr. re: Hydrogen. Processes, dtd 7 Nov 33	"
92	NI 881	V 9	Agreement concern. Production of Gasoline	"
93	NI 319	V 15	Ltr. re: Agreement betw. Reich & IG Farben 14 Dec 33	"
94	NI 320	V 16	Memo to Hitler re: Gasoline agreement.	"
95	NI 8326 NI 306	V 17	Discussion on Buna Plans of IG Farben	"
96	NI 8327	V 27	Speech by Struss on 4 Year Plan	"
97	NI 6194	V 56	Govt. Rpt. on Synthetic Rubber Program	"
98	NI 8317	V 74	Aff. Dr. Struss 2 June 47	"
99	NI 2747 (also in BK II pg 25)	V 77	History of V/W compiled by Eichwede	"
100	NI 9261 (also in BK II pg 14)	Loose	Aff. Eichwede	
101	NI 4702 (also in BK II pg 21)	V 80	Ltr. fr. Krauch on Creation of V/W	"
102	NI 8321 (also in BK II pg 11)	V 82	Aff. Dr. Struss, 30 Mar 47	"
103	NI 4619 (also in BK II pg 10)	V 86	Rpt by Huehne on Military Tactical Exercises	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
104	NI 5929	V 103	Corresp. betw. Air Ministry & IG Farben	2 Sept 47
105	NI 4953	V 105	Aff. Dr. Ehrmann, 18 Mar 47	"
106	NI 10411	Loose	Aff. Dr. Struss, 1 Sept 47	3 Sept 47
107	NI 1165	V 108	Ltr. re: Plant for Electron Metal	"
108	NI 5762	V 110	Ltr. re: Establishment of Diglykol Plant	"
109	NI 5761	V 113	Memo on Diglykol, dtd 19 Sept 35	"
110	NI 6144	V 116	Contr. betw. IG Farben & Reich for Manufacture of Hexogene	"
111	NI 6498 (Also in 248 148)	V 120	Ltr. re: Inform. Product. of Explosives	"
112	NI 7135	V 122	Ltr. re: Construction of Plant for Nitric Acid	"
113	NI 5910	V 124	Minutes of Meeting re: Product. of Silicintstra-chloride	"
114	NI 4490	V 125	Notes of Pistor on Chlorine dtd. 13 Sept 36	"
115	NI 4488	V 127	Memo re: Shortage of Glycerine	"
116	NI 4487	V 128	Ltr. re: Visit of Dr. Zahn to IG Farben Bitterfeld	"
117	NI 4489	V 129	Memo re: Operation of Plant in Amendorf	"
118	NI 4492	V 130	Memo re: Lease Agreements	"
119	NI 4494	V 132	Ltr. re: Product. of Diglycol	"
120	NI 4486	V 135	Corresp. re: Secret Plans of IG Farben	"
121	NI 5763	V 138	Ltr. re: Production of Explosives	"
122	NI 4634	V 142	Memo file on Decontamination of Weapons	"
123	NI 4637	V 144	Ltr. re: Purchase of Toluol for Explos.	"
124	NI 5890	V 146	Minutes of Meeting re: Experiments with Acetophenon	"
125	NI 6497	V 147	Ltr. re: Army High Command & IG Farben	"

Doc. No. 4718 { listed in doc. book
p. 138 { 19 correctly

in Book VI - Document is described

description of doc.
p. 4718 in book
54 is incorrect.

incorrectly, but
agrees with listing
in book 19 -

Book VI contains the document; book 19
says "see book VI" - 19 does not contain doc.

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
126	NI 4989	V 148	Contr. between Reich & IG Farben for Poison Gas	3 Sept 47
127	NI 5668 <small>also (2 Oct. 47 pg. 14)</small>	V 162	Rpt. on Nitrogen at Leuna, 22 Dec 37	"
128	NI 1319	V 167	Exc. fr. "Von Werk zu Werk", article by Krauch	"
129	NI 6489	V 170	Ltr. re: Support of NSDAP Abroad	"
130	NI 8590	V 171	Ltr. re: Achievements of 4 Year Plan	"
131	NI 8594	V 178	Rpt. re: Effect of Overall War Effort	"
132	NI 10002	V 181	Charts on Sales & Profits of IG Farben 11 June 47	"
133	NI 10014	V 182	Aff. Helmut ^{Deichfischer} Deich Fischer	"
134	NI 10003	V 184	Chart Net Profits of IG Farben	"
135	NI 10015	V 185	Aff. Helmut ^{Deichfischer} Deich Fischer	"
136	NI 5861	VI 1	Rpt on Meeting re: Smoke Screen Material, 30 Jan 33	"
137	NI 5862	VI 2	Minutes of Meeting on Smoke Product. Agents, 6 Feb 33	"
138	NI 4718	VI 16	Ltr. re: Appointm. of Liaison Officer fr. IG Farben	"
139	NI 4627	VI 23	Ter Meer Ltr on Creation of Centr. Office IG Farben, 28 Sept 35	"
140	NI 2638	VI 28- 29	Aff. Dr. Struss - Ltr re: De- velopment of Works of V/W, 31 Dec 35	"
141	NI 7611	VI 32	Aff. Dr. ^{Göthner} Grentzer -Gorr	"
142	NI 8923	VI 33	Aff. Dr. Hans Wagner	"
143	PS 2276	VI ⁴⁵ 43	Statem. of Dr. Ley fr. Book "The German Labor Front"	"
144	EC 223	VI 46	Ltr. re: Directives on Security & Counter Intelligence, 5 July 37	"
145	NI 4979	VI 51a	Announcem. by Krauch on Counter Intell. Agents Assignment to Farben	"
146	NI 4678	VI 52	Statem. re: Cooperation in Secrecy Regulations	"
147	NI 8466	VI 53	Accouncem. on Limitations on Publicat. of Statistical Data	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
148	NI 4679	VI 54	Ltr.re: Request f. Inform. on what Farben Plants received Security Regul.	3 Sept 47
149	NI 703	VI 62	Ltr. to Schmitz re: Pledge of Secrecy 9 Mar 37	"
150	NI 1164	VI 64	Ltr.re: Secrecy as regards Foreigners	"
151	NI 4985	VI 68	Restrictions on War Essential Farben Plants	"
152	NI 8467	VI 75	Announcem.re: Pledge to Secrecy to Industry	"
153	NI 6192	VI 77	Pledge of Secrecy by Krauch	"
154	NI 1153	VI 79	Ltr.re: Secret Communicat. 2 Nov 36	"
155	NI 4983	VI 84	Ltr: Explanat. of Security Regulat.	"
156	NI 1137	VI 90	Ltr. fr. Farben re: Confident. Correspond.	"
157	NI 4977	VI 94	Directive re: Destruct. of Secr. Dec. 22 Feb 38	"
158	NI 6382	VI 104	Minutes of Meeting re: Omission of Foreigners fr. Employment	"
159	NI 5686	VI 105	Memo on Secrecy of Correspond. of Chem. Warfare Agents	"
160	NI 4981	VI 108	Ltr.re: Counter Intelligence, 6 May 39	"
161	NI 6147	VI 113	Ltr.re: Limitat. on Publicat. 5 June 39	"
162	NI 4978	VI 115	Ltr.re: Modific. of Identif. Papers of Farben Officials, 26 June 39	"
163	NI 2883	VI 116	Directives of Plant Security Officers 39	"
164	NI 6658 (also 8437-42)	VI 121	Aff. v.d. Heyde, 1 May 47	"
165	NI 5694	VI 125	Notes on Meeting of Farben Patent Comm. 4 May 39	"
166	NI 4669	VII 1	Secret Ltr. to W. Knieriem, 8 June 39 on Research Work of Farben	"
167	NI 6193	VII 6	Contr. betw. Reich & Farben, 7 May 1935	"
168	NI 1082	VII 8	Contr. betw. Reich & Farben, 3 Oct 1936	"
169	NI 8922	VII 10	Aff. Dr. Hans Wagner, 11 June 47	"
170	NI 8461	VII 14	Minutes of Meeting of Plant Leaders, 21 Apr 33	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
171	NI 8465	VII 19	Minutes of Meeting of Toko on Air Raid Protect., 30 May 33	3 Sept 47
172	NI 6973	VII 21	Minutes of Confer. of Farben Plant Leaders re: Air Raid Protection, 6 July 33	"
173	NI 5887	VII 22	Minutes of Meeting on Effect. Air Raid Precautions, 18 July 33	"
174	NI 4838	VII 23	Minutes on Financ. Air Raid Measures, 14 Sept 33	"
175	NI 8462	VII 26	Minutes of Meeting on Blackout Drill, Nov 33	"
176	NI 5871	VII 28	Minutes of Meeting of Future Conferenc. 13 Nov 33	"
177	NI 5884	VII 29	Minutes of Meeting on Procurem. of Air Raid Warnings, 20 Nov 33	"
178	NI 4841	VII 30	Minutes of Meeting on Air Raid Precaut. 20 Sept 34	"
179	NI 4451	VII 32	Notes of Jaehne on Meet. of Sparte II Sept 34	"
180	NI 6298	VII 33	Minutes of Meeting on Air Raid Protect. Measures, 12 Apr 38	"
181	NI 6297	VII 35	Minutes of Meeting on Complet. of Air Raid Shelters, 27 Sept 38	"
182	NI 7768	VII 37	Aff. Dr. Hans Wagner, 15 July 47	"
183	NI 5881	VII 38	Minutes of Meeting on Farben Map Exercises, 9 Mar 36	"
184	NI 5888	VII 39	Minutes of Meeting on Map Exercises at Ludwigshafen	"
185	NI 4624	VII 40	Ltr. fr. V/W to Ruehne re: War Crimes, 2 Nov 36	"
186	NI 4628	VII 58	Ltr of V/W to Ruehne re: Request for List of Depts at Leverkusen 27 Jan 37	"
187	EC 174	VII 59	Exc. of Speech of Gen Thomas on War Games May-June 37	"
188	NI 6377	VII 61	minutes of Meeting on Mil. Econ. Exerc. 19 Sept 38	"
189	NI 6378	VII 62	Minutes of Meeting on Supply Lines, 3 Oct 38	"
190	NI 8926	VII 64	Aff. of Dr. Hans Wagner, 10 June 47	"
191	NI 5880	VIII 10	Minutes of Meeting 24 Feb 36 & List of Products to be produced by Farben	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
192	NI 7475	VIII 11	Ltr re: Sufficiency of Gly-santin in Case of War	3 Sept 47
193	NI 8609	VIII 12	Minutes of Farben Specialists on Mobilization, 12 Mar 37	"
194	NI 4631	VIII 15	Ltr re: Meet. of Mobiliz. Officials 16 Mar 1937	"
195	NI 8608	VIII 17	Ltr 23 Mar 37 Industr. Mobiliz. of IG Plants	"
196	NI 8607	VIII 19	Ltr on Mobiliz. Plans of Farben 27 Apr 37	"
197	NI 4632	VIII 21	Ltr fr. V/W Mobiliz. Plan Tasks 8 Sept 37	"
198	NI 8777	VIII 25	File Note 30 Nov 37. Transferral of Production f. Mobilization	"
199	NI 8776	VIII 27	Ltr re: Plan of Depts for Mobilization, 7 Dec 37	4 Sept 47
200	NI 9051	VIII 30	Aff. by Dr. Noack, 22 July 47	"
201	NI 8883	VIII 31	Minutes of Meeting on Farben's Mobilization Tasks	"
202	NI 8503	VIII 33	Notice of Farben's Knapsack Plant Mobilization Tasks	"
203	NI 8881	VIII 36	Minutes of Meeting 25 Jan 38 on Mobiliz. Tasks of Knapsack Plant	"
204	NI 8504	VIII 38	Minutes of Meeting on Mobiliz. Plan of Plants in "Red Zone"	"
205	NI 8885	VIII 40	Data on Production of Piesteritz Plant, 23 Dec 37	"
206	NI 8886	VIII 43	Minutes of Conference on Mobiliz. Plan of Piesteritz Plant, 11 Jan 38	"
207	NI 8890	VIII 45	Minutes of Conference on Mobiliz. Task of Graßheim Plant, 17 Jan 38	"
208	NI 8780	VIII 47	Letter re: Operational Schedules for War, 28 Jan 38	"
209	NI 7426	VIII 48	Ltr re: Production Schedules of Farben on Gas	"
210	NI 8879	VIII 49	Memo on Contracts for War Products 8 Mar 38	"
211	NI 8878	VIII 51	Ltr on War Contract for Farben Plant	"
212	NI 8774	VIII 52	Ltr re: Production Schedules for Mobiliz., 12 Mar 38	"
213	NI 8773	VIII 55	Ltr re: Planning of Raw Mater. for War, 8 Apr 36	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
214	NI 6398	VIII 60	Ltr re: Mobilization of Leuna Plant 10 May 38	4 Sept 47
215	NI 8775	VIII 64	Ltr to Farben on Revision of Production Schedules, 11.6.38	"
216	NI 7427	VIII 66	Ltr to Ambros, 25 June 38, on Necessity of more Farben Plants	"
217	NI 7428	VIII 67	Ltr of Krauch on Order to build a Dyglykol Plant, 26 Aug 38	"
218	NI 8601	VIII 68	Circular ltr of V/W on further Mobilization Planning, 6.9.38	"
219	NI 8889	VIII 70	Ltr 9 Sept 38. Details of Mobil. Orders & War Contracts	"
220	NI 7287	VIII 83	Ltr 10 Sept 38. Mobiliz. Tasks of Hoechst Plant	"
221	NI 4630	VIII 87	Ltr 17 Sept 38 on War Contracts for Photogr. Paper	"
222	NI 8600	VIII 93	File Memo 14 Sept 38. Consider. of Dyes for Mobiliz. Project	"
223	NI 7213	VIII 95	Ltr 20 Sept 38 re: Shipment of Mobiliz. Articles	"
224	NI 7214	VIII 98	Ltr 24 Sept 38. Estimate of Transport needed in case of war	"
225	NI 8877	VIII 103	Ltr 28 Sept 38 on Completion of War Production Schedules	"
226	NI 4986	VIII 107	Secret Note 20 Sept 38 re: Handling of Sub-Contractors	"
227	NI 8599	VIII 109	File Note 4 Nov 38. Questions of Transportation Problems	"
228	NI 8891	VIII 114	Minutes of Conference 14 Nov 38 Question of Production of Knap-sack Plant	"
229	EC 97	VIII 117	Minutes of Conference 6 Dec 38 Mobiliz. of Ludwigshafen Plant in case of War in East	"
230	NI 7121	VIII 122	Ltr 5 July 39 re: No further Extension of Ludwigshafen Plant	"
231	NI 7125	VIII (126)	Ltr 5 July 39. Survey of important Products fr. Ludwigshafen Plant	"
232	NI 7124	VIII 132	Ltr 7 July 39. Survey of Products produced at Ludwigshafen	"
233	NI 7208	X 28	Ltr 12 July 39 re: Supply of Fuel for Armament Ind.	"
234	NI 7378	X 30	Ltr 11 July 39 re: Production of Aluminium Chloride	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
235	NI 8320	VIII 164	Aff. Dr. Struss, 29 May 47	4 Sept 47
236	NI 5764	VIII 166	File Note 30 June 43 Transf. of Important Plants to Central Germany	"
237	NI 7284	VIII 167	Ltr 13 Feb 39 re: Change in Mobiliz. Plan f. Gröesheim Plant	"
238	NI 4620	VIII 170	Ltr 25 Feb 39 re: Status of Mobiliz. Work within Farben	"
239	NI 7215	IX 1	Agenda of Conference 15 Mar 39 on Discussion of Common Mobiliz. Problem	"
240	NI 7283	IX 25	Ltr 30 Mar 39 re: Requirement of Raw Mater. for Mobiliz. Plan	"
241	NI 8880	IX 30	Ltr 6 June 39 Sub-Contract. Schedule Change	"
242	NI 8779	IX 35	Ltr 12 June 39. Regulations for War Plants	"
243	NI 8761	IX 38	Ltr 27 June 39. Two direct. Mobilization Plans	"
244	NI 7212	IX 41	Ltr 25 Aug 39. Procurement of large Machinery in case of Mobilization	"
245	NI 4689	IX 45	Aff. Dr. Engelbert	"
246	NI 5168 (also in NI 8925)	IX 49	Aff. Defend. Jaehne, 29.5.47 (Reintroduced 9 Sept 47)	"
247	NI 8925	IX 57	Aff. Dr. Hans Wagner, 11.6.47	"
248	NI 7832	IX 62	Aff. Dr. Kuepper, 15 June 47	"
249	NI 8789	IX 65	Aff. Dr. Kuepper, 12 June 47	"
250	NI 7621	IX 68	Aff. Dr. Frank-Pahle, 3.7.47	"
251	NI 5198 (also in NI 8925)	IX 81	Aff. Von Schnitzler, 2 May 47	"
252	NI 9364	X 1	Aff. Dr. Hans Wagner, 6 Aug 47	"
253	NI 9365	X 3	Aff. Dr. Alfred Ling, 1.8.47	"
254	NI 7845	X 5	Corresp. on Mobiliz. Tasks of War 1938	"
255	NI 7379	X 15	Ltr 15 Aug 38 on Production of Polyglocol	"
256	NI 6931	X 17	Ltr re: Expansion of Farben Facilities 1939	"
257	NI 7210	X 24	Ltr 23 June 39. Supply of Food to Farben Plants	"
258	NI 7968	X 36	Aff. Hermann Rather, 17.7.47	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
259	NI 7862	X 39	Aff. Dr. Kurt Krueger, 15 July 1947	4 Sept 47
260	NI 4635	IX 101	Ltr 26 Aug 39 re: Personnel in War Plants to remain on Jobs	"
261	NI 6235	IX 104	Aff. Def. Bueteftsch, 16 Apr 47	"
262	NI 8778	IX 105	Telegr. re: V/W could be reached 24 hrs per day 28 Aug 39	"
263	NI 7382	IX 106	Shipping Papers for Hoechst Plant for 1st 14 days of War, 30 Aug 39	"
264	NI 2765	IX 112	Telegr. 3 Sept 39 re: Mobil. Plan in Effect	"
265	NI 4452	IX 113	Minutes of Meeting 14 Sept 39 Farben Mobiliz. Progr. in Effect	"
266	NI 8882	IX 116	Ltr 6 Sept 39 re: War Contr. in Effect	"
267	NI 7136	X 42	Decisions that IG Farben Ludwigshafen will produce on Wurster Program	"
268	NI 7122	X 32	Ltr fr. Krauch 25 Sept 39 on Measures for Removal of Ludwigshafen Plant	"
269	EC-19	IX 119	Agenda of Meeting 7 Apr 37 Experience gained by Mobil. Measures	"
270	NI 7126	IX 121	Minutes of Meeting 12 Sept 39 Authorities to deal with Farben Officials	"
271	NI 4980	IX 126	Ltr 11 Apr 40 on Security Measures	"
272	NI 6633	IX 128	File Note 1 May 42 on Investigation made by V/W	"
273	NI 2543	IX 139	Extract of Ltr 9 Feb 43 re: Types of Man Power	"
274	NI 6506	IX 140	Ltr 8 June 43 stating Division of Farben Plants	"
275	NI 6283	IX 143	Ltr 11 Sept 44 V/W to act as Liaison on general questions of Labor	"
276	NI 7748	IX 144	Ltr 5 Mar 44 Farben's Liaison Office in Norway	"
277	NI 6632	IX 149	Aff. Mr. Heilbrunn, 24 Apr 47	"
278	NI 8005	XI 1	Aff. Ambros, 19 Apr 47	9 Sept 47

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
279	NI 5000	XI 6	Aff. Ernst Struss, 5 Jan 47	9 Sept 47
280	NI 6526 (also in NI 5043)	XI 8	Aff. Brueggemann, 2 May 47	"
281	NI 5043	XI 14	Aff. E. Struss, 17 Jan 47	"
282	NI 9926	XI 15	Cert. of Posit. held by Buergin 23.8.47	"
283	NI 5001	XI 18	Aff. E. Struss, 9 Jan 47	"
284	NI 5117	XI 20	Aff. E. Struss, 15 Feb 47	"
285	NI 9366	XI 21	Cert. Bueteufisch on Posit. held, 6 Aug 47	"
286	NI 6236	XI 24	Aff. Bueteufisch, 18 Apr 47	"
287	NI 9271	XI 28	Cert. Duerrfeld on Posit. held, 7.8.47	"
288	NI 8006	XI 29	Aff. Duerrfeld, 21 Apr 47	"
289	NI 9760	XI 33	Cert. Gajewski, 15 Aug 47, on Posit. held	"
290	NI 6429	XI 37	Aff. Gajewski, 2 May 47	"
291	NI 9757	XI 48	Cert. on Position of Gattineau, 13 Aug 47	"
292	NI 9755	XI 60	Cert. on Position held by Haefliger, 12 Aug 47	"
293	NI 5165	XI 63	Aff. Haefliger, 2 May 47	"
294	NI 9268	XI 71	Certif. of v.d. Heyde on Position held, 2 Aug 47	"
295	NI 9758	XI 72	Certif. of Hoerlein, 12 Aug 47, on Positions held	"
296	NI 6787	XI 75	Aff. Hoerlein, 2 May 47. Not provided. (Identif. only) Provided 9.10.47. In Evidence 25. 9.47	"
297	NI 6699	XI 82	Aff. Ilgner, 25 Apr 47	"
298	NI 9761	XI 97	Certificate of Jaehne, 13 Aug 47 on Positions held	"
299	NI 7020	XI 108	Aff. v. Zierlem, 2 May 47	"
300	NI 9826	XI 110	Certif. Krauch, 20 Aug 47, on Positions held	"
301	NI 6525	XI 113	Aff. Krauch, 20 Apr 47	"
302	NI 5022	XI 116	Aff. Ernst Struss, 11 Jan 47	"
303	NI 5129	XI 118	Aff. Ernst Struss, 15 Feb 47	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
304	NI 9754	XI 121	Certif. Kugler, 13 Aug 47 on Positions held	9 Sept 47
305	NI 5008	XI 123	Aff. Carl v. Heider, 9 Jan 47	"
306	NI 9759	XI 126	Certif. Lautenschlaeger, 13 Aug 47 on Positions held	"
307	NI 8004	XI 128	Aff. Lautenschlaeger, 23 Apr 47	"
308	NI 9893	XI 135	Certif. Mann, 21 Aug 47, on Positions held	"
309	NI 5167	XI 138	Aff. Mann, 2 May 47	"
310	NI 9762	XI 147	Certif. Ter Meer, 13 Aug 47 on Positions held	"
311	NI 5168	XI 151	Aff. Ter Meer, 14 Apr 47	"
312	NI 9756	XI 167	Certif. Oster, 15 Aug 47 on positions held	"
313	NI 5166	XI 170	Aff. Oster, 2 May 47	"
314	NI 6539	XI 177	Statement Schmitz, 2 May 47, on positions held	"
315	NI 5029	XI 180	Aff. Ernst Struss, 11 Jan 47	"
316	NI 5136	XI 182	Aff. Paul Ester, 15 Feb 47	"
317	NI 9753	XI 186	Certif. Schneider, 18 Aug 47 on positions held	"
318	NI 6846	XI 189	Aff. Schneider, 26 Apr 47	"
319	NI 5199	XI 193	Aff. v. Schnitzler, 31 Mar 47	"
320	NI 5069	XI 196	Aff. Kugler, 17 Jan 47	"
321	NI 5013	XI 200	Aff. Ernst Struss, 19 Jan 47	"
322	NI 5140	XI 202	Aff. Ernst Struss, 18 Feb 47	"
323	NI 7221	XII 1	Handbook re: Analysis of IG Farben A.G.	10 Sept 47
324	NI 5179	XII 45	1916 Community of Interest Agreement, 18 Aug 1916	"
325	NI 8313	XII 77	Aff.: Ernst Struss 3 June 47	"
326	NI 6977	XII 80	Statement: Von Eriem on IG & D.A.G. 16 Dec 46	"
327	NI 6345	XII 86	Ltr of 30 Apr 40 re: Position of D.A.G. in Farben Industries	"
328	NI 807	XII 88	Ltr of v. Schnitzler 2 Apr 41 re: Negotiations with French Chemical Industry	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
329	NI 4625	XII 89	Circular Ltr 23 Mar 37 re: Economic Mobiliz. Work & IG Works	10 Sept 47
330	NI 5184	XII 91	Affidavit: Ter Meer 29 Apr 47	"
331	NI 10041	XII 166	Organisational Chart of IG 1932/1937	"
332	NI 10042	XII 167	Organisational Chart of IG 1938/1945	"
333	NI 5186	XII 114	Affidavit: Ter Meer 23 Apr 47	"
334	NI 5187	XII 126	Affi.: Ter Meer 22 Apr 47 (Ident. only) In Evid. 25.11.47 *	"
335	NI 5178	XII 168	By-laws of Verwaltungsamt 9 Jan 26	"
336	NI 8933	XII 174	By-laws of Aufsichtsrat of IG Dec 1938	"
337	NI 8934	XII 177	By-laws of Vorstand of IG Dec 1938	"
338	NI 6120	XII 181	Affidavit: Krauch 26 Mar 47	"
339	NI 6649	XII 185	Affidavit: Ilgner 30 Apr 47 (Ident. only) In Evid. 10/3/47	"
340	NI 8935	XII 187	Articles of Incorporation of IG 1938 (Ident. only) In Evid. 25.11.47	"
341	NI 7366	XII 207	Affidavit: Hermann Essler 28 June 47	"
342	NI 7603	XII 213	By-laws of T.E.A. 1927	"
343	NI 10043	XII 237	Affidavit: Heinz Eichwede 21 July 47	"
344	NI 6505	XIII 1	Ltr 17 Nov 39 re: Uniformity in dealing with Russian delegations	"
345	NI 4859	XIII 8	Minutes 19 Mar 41. Activities of IG in Eastern Territory and Auschwitz	"
346	NI 7598	XIII 15	By-laws & Functions of Works Combined Middle Rhine 1929	"
347	NI 6108	XIII 17	Establishment on Chemische Werke Huels 13 May 38	"
348	NI 6142	XIII 24	Minutes of Meeting 8 Nov 38 of Aufsichtsrat	"
349	NI 6145	XIII 28	Contract for financing Buna Plant II	"
350	NI 6788	XIII 33	Affidavit: Ambros 1 May 47 (Ident. only) In Evid. 9/23/47	"
351	NI 5681	XIII 45	Contract 3 July 35 for building a Plant in Halle	"

* Statement of Schmitz of 17.Sep.45
stricken except as necessary for a proper
understanding of the statements of
Ter Meer.

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
352	NI 5682	XIII 51	Ltr 13 Jan 39 re: Trustee firme of Reich Plants	10 Sept 47
353	NI 5685	XIII 53	Memo 31 Jan 39 re: Montan" & "IG" Building & Operation of factories	"
354	NI 4491	XIII 56	Forms of Agreements. for kinds of IG Contracts	"
355	NI 4988	XIII 59	Memo 27 Jan 40 on Lurénil	"
356	NI 6127	XIII 62	Extracts of Balance Sheet of Gendorf Works 31 Mar 42	"
357	NI 6131	XIII 68	Audit of Balance Sheet of Dyherfurth Works 31 Mar 42	"
358	NI 4956	XIII 75	Circular Ltr of V/W 8 June 43 re: Classific. of Plants	"
359	NI 7015	XIII 77	Affidavit: Dr. Werner Mansfeld 7 May 47	"
360	NI 5169	XIII 82	Affidavit Gunther Frank-Fahle 10 June 47	"
361	NI 653	XIII 102	Ltr 12 Aug 37 re: Meetings of Commercial Directors	"
362	NI 4927	XIV 1	Minutes of Commercial Committee 20 Aug 37	"
363	NI 4959	XIV 9	Minutes of 1st Meeting of Commercial Committee 20 Aug 37 10 Sept.	"
364	NI 12043	Loose	Book: As size of Arms (For ident. only)	11 Sept 47
365	NI 4862	XIV 16	Extract of Minutes 7 Oct 37 re: Dismissal of Jews abroad	"
366	NI 6418	XIV 19	Minutes of 5 Nov 37 re: Mobilization Questions	"
367	NI 6074	XIV 21	Minutes of Meeting 16 June 38 re: Acquisition of Austrian Plants	"
368	NI 6160	XIV 23	Minutes of 20 Aug 40 Discussion with French Armistice Commission	"
369	NI 6161	XIV 26	Minutes of 25 Sept 40 Negotiations in Occupied Countries	"
370	NI 6086	XIV 30	Minutes of 8 July 41 in Inspection of French Chemical Plant	"
371	NI 5744	XIV 37	Minutes of Conference 19 Nov 37 Appointment & Code by Lawyers	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
372	NI 7318	XIV 63	Affidavit Karl von Heider, 4 June 47	11 Sept 47
373	NI 9267	XIV 75	Affidavit Hermann Baessler, 1 Aug 47	"
374	NI 5177	XIV 77	Affidavit Von Heider, 15 July 47	"
375	NI 9262	XIV 84	Affidavit Baessler 30 July 47	"
376	NI 6351	XIV 87	Extract of Minutes 8 Mar 38 re: Mobilization Questions	"
377	NI 6544	XIV 89	Affidavit: Ilgner 30 Apr 47	"
378	NI 4928	XIV 109	Affidavit: Dr. Krueger (Withdrawn in Part 28 Oct 1947)	"
379	NI 2788	XIV 117	Letter 31 Jan 42 re: Competence of "WIPO"	"
380	NI 7601	XIV 119	By-laws of I.G. Legal Department	"
381	NI 7597	XIV 122	By-laws of I.G. Patent Commission 1926	"
382	NI 7957	XV 1	Affidavit: Baessler 17 July 47	16 Sept 47
383	NI 10045	XV 7	Affidavit: Baessler 26 July 47	"
384	NI 7956	XV 9	Affidavit: Baessler 8 July 47	"
385	NI 10044	XV 16	Affidavit: Baessler 4 Aug 47	"
386	NI 6173	XV 18	Affidavit: Von Knieriem 15 Apr 47	"
387	NI 10037	XV 28	Extract of Stock Corps. Law of 30 Jan 37	"
388	NI 10159	XV ¹⁴¹ 49	Joint Stock Law 30 Jan 37	"
389	NI 10038	XV 50	Introductory Decree to Stock Corps. Law	"
390	NI 4880	XV 59	Minutes of Meeting 23 Sept 41 re: Farben's Policy on Soda & Chlorine	"
391	NI 9487	XV 65	Affidavit: E.A. Struss 30 Aug 47	"
392	NI 10158	XV 125	Affidavit: E.A. Struss 26 Aug 47	"
393	PS 1861	XV 127	National Labor Law 20 Jan 34	"
394	NI 6095	XV 129	Affidavit: Lautschlaeger 2 Apr 47	"
395	NI 9201	XV 131	Affidavit: Karl von Heider 15 July 1947	"
396	NI 7831	XV 132	Affidavit: Gustav Kuepper 15 Jul 47	"
397	NI 7367	XV 135	Affidavit: Albert Eckert 18 June 47 (Withdrawn in Part 31 Oct 1947)	"
398	NI 9264	XV 138	Affidavit: Richard Paulmann 30 July 47	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
399	NI 9263	XV 140	Affidavit: H. Baessler 1 Aug 1947	16 Sept 47
400	NI 5380	XIX 1	Record of Meeting 26 May 36 re: Raw Materials	"
401	PS 1301	XIX 38	Document re: Germany's Economic Preparation for War	"
402	NI 10386	XIX 78	Affidavit of State Secretary Koerner 29 Aug 47	"
403	NI 9767	XIX 76	Affidavit: Dr. Erich Gritzbach 14 Aug 47	"
404	NI 5930	XIX 88	Ltr of 10 Aug 33 on information for Reich Air Ministry	"
405	NI 5933	XIX 96	Ltr 16 Aug 35 on French Synthetic Gas Process	"
406	NI 5932	XIX 88	Ltr 20 Dec 35 re: Report to Control Committee of I.G.	"
407	NI 5911	XIX 80	Minutes of Meeting 13 July 36 re: New member of foreign exchange	"
408	NI 4636	XIX 88	Memo 2 Nov 36 Appointment of Expert Staff Member	"
409	NI 8591	XIX 89	Report 16 Dec 36 of Office of German Raw Materials & Synthetics	"
410	NI 5891	XIX 82	Minutes of Meeting 15 Nov 37. Demands on IG Farben f. Technical Experts	"
411	NI 4955	XIX 83	Hitler's Memo on Tasks of 4 Year Plan 1936	"
412	EC 416	XIX 114	Secret Minutes of Council of Ministers 4 Sept 36	"
413	NI 8459	XIX 112	Newspaper Account of Hitler's Speech on 4 Year Plan	"
414	NI 4471	XIX 120	Minutes of Conference on Oil Program 7 Oct 36	"
415	PS 2071	XIX 138	Decree of 18 Oct 36: Execution of 4 Year Plan & Appointment of Goering	"
416	EC 373	XIX 129	Lecture by Gen. Thomas 24 Nov 36 on 4 Year Plan	"
417	PS 3324	XIX 139	Report of Speech by Minister Funk on Importance of 4 Year Plan	"
418	EC 244	IX 1	Letter 22 Feb 37 on Delimitations of Jurisdictions of 4 Year Plan	"
419	NI 5667	XX 3 &	Article on Military Economics & Armament Offices	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
420	NI 5746	XX 87	Minutes of Mail Discussion No. 88	16 Sept 47
421	NI 051	XX 10 8	Speech by Goering on Execution of 4 Year Plan, 17 Dec 36	"
422	NI 5955	XX 16 14	Affidavit: State Secretary Koerner 24 Jan 47	"
423	NI 4192	XX 17 15	Minutes of Meeting of Enlarged Farben Committee 22 Dec 36	"
424	EC 167	XX 19 19	Secret Ltr Jan 1937 on Agricultural Mobilization	"
425	NI 4706	XX 21 20	Chart of 4 Year Plan and its Main Departments 18 Dec 36	"
426	NI 4703	XX 41 20	Table of Organization of 4 Year Plan 1 Aug 37	"
427	EC 281	XXIII 1	Official Schedule of 4 Year Plan	"
428	NI 10035	XX 23 24	Affidavit: Dr. Hagert 25 July 47	"
429	NI 10036	XX 24 25	Affidavit: Dr. Hagert 25 July 47	"
430	NI 5899	XX 30 29	Minutes of Meeting 11 Jan 37 re: Amortization of 4 Year Plan	"
431	NI 6709	XX 34 28	Article by Col. Loeb "The Four Year Plan"	"
432	NI 084	XX 45 30	Memo of Conference 16 June 37 on Iron Quota System	"
433	NI 1280	XX 61 44	Goering's Announcement of Re-organization of the 4 Year Plan	"
434	NI 135	XX 63 45	Excerpt of Newspaper Article 6 Feb 38 on Appointment of Officials of 4 Year Plan	"
435	NI 523	XX 67 40	Table of Organization of Ministry of Economics 1938	"
436	NI 8799	XX 70 58	Report of Office for Economic Development on Production 10 June 38	"
437	NI 6768	XX 81 6	Interrogation of Dr. Krauch 29 Apr 47 on 4 Year Plan	"
438	NI 5687	XX 82 102	Ltr of 27 June 38 re: New Agencies for Rearmament	"
439	NI 8839	XX 104 26	Memo 30 June 38 on Accelerated Plan for Explosives	17 Sept 47
440	NI 8841	XX 113 95	Secret Memo on Accelerated Production Plan f. Explosives	"
441	R 140	XX 118 100	Minutes of Goering's Speech 8 July 38 re: Tension between Germany & other Countries	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
442	SI 8800	XX ¹³¹ 132	Secret Document of 12 July 38 re: Military Economy New Production Plan	17 Sept 47
443	PS 2353	XX ¹³⁵ 137	Manuscript of "Basic Facts for German War & Armament Economy"	"
444	NI 7424	XXI 1	Document Excerpt re: Measures for execution of New Military Economic Plan, 18 July 38	"
445	PS 1436	XXI 3	Conference betw. Goering & OKW re: Four Year Plan	"
446	EC 278	XXI 8	Goering's letter 18 July 38 re: Speed in execution of the Four Year Plan	"
447	EC 279	XXI 10	Keitel's ltr 21 July 38 re: Appointment of Gen. Becke as Plenipotentiary General	"
448	SI 8840	XXI 12	Krauch's ltr 22 July 38 re: Willingness of industry for responsibility of rearmament	"
449	NI 8797	XXI 19	Memo re: Complaints of Industry regarding lack of acceleration in explosive program	"
450	NI 8973	XXI 28	Minutes of Meeting 15 June 38 re: Relationship of IG&Krauch as Head of Reich Office of Economic Development	"
451	NI 5752	XXI ³⁰ 28	Protocol of IG Farben 14 July 38 re: Krauch informs IG on Government Matters	"
452	NI 8791	XXI ⁵ 3	Excerpt of Reich Office of Economic Development 19 Aug 38 on Progress of Work of Production Plan	"
453	NI 8917	XXI ⁸ 4	Excerpt of file 22 Aug 38 re: Entrustment of Dr. Krauch Military Economic Plan	"
454	NI 7835	XXI ⁸ 5	Secret Memo 15 July 40 re: Product. Plans for Power, Explosives & Chemical Warfare Agents	"
455	EC 282	XXI ⁵ 3	Secret Activity Report 29 Apr 39 re: Rearmament	"
456	SI 6783	XXI ¹⁵ 108	Conference Minutes 8 May 39: Appointment of Dr. Schneider as Deputy to Krauch	"
457	SI 1237	XXI ¹⁵ 109	Ltr 31 Aug 39 re: Special Priority for workers of "Krauch Plan".	"
458	SI 1526	XXI ⁷ 110	Krauch's secret list of plants of the "Rush Plan"	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
459	NI 8796	XXI 138 ⁹	Report of 15 Oct 39 on execution of New Military Economic Plan	17 Sept 47
460	PS 1457	XXI 138 ⁴⁵	File list of Gen. Thomas for 1935 to 1942	"
461	NI 7570	XXI 138 ⁶⁵	Minutes of Conference 17 Nov 39 re: Increase in Iron & Steel Quotas	"
462	NI 7132	XXI 169 ⁷⁶	Goering's Decree 5 Dec 39 re: Reorganization of Office for Economic Development	"
463	NI 820	XXI 178 ⁸	Ltr 30 Mar 42 re: Delimitation of Functions of Reich Office for Economic Development	"
464	NI 4952	XXI 178 ⁸⁴	Affidavit: Dr. Ehrmann 13 Mar 47	"
465	NI 2879	XXI 188 ⁶	Ltr 17 Aug 42 re: Alleged unlimited hegemony of IG Farben	"
466	NI 7474	XXI 188 ⁸⁸	Minutes of Meeting of General Council of 4 Year Plan 20 Dec 39 & 24 June 41	"
467	NI 4714	XXI 199 ²²⁷	IG Farben file notes re: Code words "Krauch" & "Speer" 13 Apr 40	"
468	NI 4193	XXI 35 ⁶²	Affidavit: State Secretary Koerner 4 Mar 47	"
469	NI 1527	XXII 18	Priority of Construction of Power and Explosive Plants 18 May 40	"
470	NI 7294	XXII 5	Authorization of IG Elberfeld to use code-word "Krauch" - 14 June 47	"
471	NI 7291	XXII 7	File note re: Planned War against Russia 27 Feb 41	"
472	EC 200	XXII 10	File note on Employment of Slave Labor in Krauch Plan 4 Oct 41	"
473	EC 489	XXII 12	Ltr 20 Oct 41 re: Employment of Russian PW's in Armament Industry	"
474	NI 8915	XXII 13	Document on Status of Chemical Production Plan DTD Feb 43	"
475	NI 5934	XXII 19	Ltr of V/W 13 July 43 re: List of Technical Commissioners	"
476	NI 1336	XXII 29	Ltr 9 Aug 43 re: Measures to return French Escapees	"
477	NI 7569	XXII 33	Ltr 11 Jan 44 on Rubber Allocation & Efforts to obtain Foreign Workers	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
478	NI 7574	XXII 35	File Note 13 Feb 44 re: Discussions of Labor Allocation	17 Sept 47
479	NI 7572	XXII 41	Ltr 12 May 44 re: Withdrawals from Krauch's Construction Workers	"
480	NI 7571	XXII 44	Report of Conference 16 May 44 re: Allocation of Labor & Slave Labor	"
481	NI 2972	XXII 47	Affidavit: Krauch 22 Jan 47	"
482	NI 5821	XXII 50	Interrogation of Minister Speer 12 Mar 47 on Functions of Krauchs Office.	"
483	NI 656	XXII 59	Ltr 25 Oct 41 re: Disposal of Personnel of Krauch's Office	"
484	NI 682	XXII 60	Ltr re: Purchase of 10,000 copies of a book by Gritzbach	"
485	NI 536	XXII 6 ³ 8	Documents re: Birthday Present to Goering from Krauch & Schmitz Jan 1939	"
486	NI 540	XXII 6 ⁷ 8	Documents re: Birthday Present to Goering from Krauch & Schmitz Jan 40	"
487	NI 532	XXII 6 ⁹ 8	Ltr Jan 42 re: Birthday Present to Goering from Krauch & Schmitz	"
488	NI 543	XXII 7 ¹ 8	Documents Jan 43 re: Birthday Present to Goering	"
489	NI 1315	XXII 7 ⁴ 8	Documents Jan 44 re: Birthday Present to Goering from Krauch & Schmitz	"
490	NI 3512	XXII 7 ⁶ 8	Affidavit Gen. Warlimont 31 Jan 47	"
491	NI 4623	XXII 90	Ltr 16 Mar 37 re: Creation of Military Economic Leaders Corps	"
492	NI 533	XXII 92	Ltr from Schmitz to State Secretary 4 Feb 38 w/ thanks for Appointment as Mil. Economic Leader	"
493	NI 8197	XXII 93	Excerpt of book on Reich Group Industry 1941	"
494	NI 3798	XXII 105	Excerpt of book on Structure of Reich Group Industry Apr 1941	"
495	NI 077	XXII XXII 111	Minutes of Meeting of Advisory Board of Reich Group Industry 11 Feb 38	"
496	NI 6087	XXIV 1 ²	Minutes of Meeting 23 Sept 41 re: Committee of Reich Group Industry	18 Sept 47

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
497	NI 8507	XXIV 7	Krauch's ^{KUEHNE} ltr 1 Sept 37 re: Economic Group Chemistry Leader Appointment	18 Sept 47
498	NI 339	XXIV 9	Secret Circulation 18 Mar 38 re: Appointment of Mobilization Commissioners	"
499	NI 5953	XXIV 13	Affidavit Dr. Ehrmann 14 Mar 47	"
500	NI 4954	XXIV 16	Affidavit Dr. Ehrmann 13 Mar 47	"
501	NI 1352	XXIV 18	Minutes of Meeting 1 Mar 44 re: Production Committee of Economic Group Chemical Industry	"
502	NI 5695	XXIV 24	Memo Dec 1943 re: Structure & Organization of Economic Group Chemical Industry	"
503	NI 4899	XXIV 56	List of Sub-Groups of Economic Group Chemical Industry 10 Mar 44	"
504	NI 4929	XXIV ¹⁰⁰ 92	Affidavit Dr. Ehrmann 20 Mar 47	"
505	NI 6784	XXIV ⁵ 94	Circular 3 Nov 44 re: Changes in Sub-Groups in Economic Group Chemical Industry	"
506	NI 6157	XXIV ² 103	Minutes of Meeting 21 Aug 44 Assignment of Wurster in Ter Meer's Position	"
507	NI 5181	XXIV ⁴ 103	Affidavit Ter Meer 1 May 47	"
508	NI 3765	XXIV ⁷ 103	Excerpt: Secret book of Offices & Committees of Speer, Armament Ministry, 1 May 47	"
509	NI 6785	XXIV ¹⁰ 102	Table of Organization of Economic Group Chemical Industry & Sub-Groups	"
510	NI 9457	XXV 10	Affidavit Dr. Frank-Fahle 7 Aug 47	"
511	NI 1294	XXV 63	Statement 7 July 45 Dr. Frank-Fahle on 10 Personnel holding Government Positions	"
512	NI 6713	XXV 18	Affidavit Max Ilgner 2 Apr 47	"
513	NI 9477	XXVI 30	Affidavit Dr. Bothe-Mulert	"
514	NI 6530	XXVI 32	Speech by Buettelisch Mar 1938 on Gasoline ordered by Reich	"
515	NI 4885	XXVI 35	Minutes of Meeting 4 July 34 re: Substitution for foreign raw material	"
516	NI 729 ⁵ 94	XXVI 37	Report on need of self-sufficiency of German Oil Industry 16 Oct 34	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
497	NI 8507	XXIV 7	Kauch's ^{KUENNE} ltr 1 Sept 37 re: Economic Group Chemistry Leader Appointment	18 Sept 47
498	NI 339	XXIV 9	Secret Circulation 18 Mar 38 re: Appointment of Mobilization Commissioners	"
499	NI 5953	XXIV 13	Affidavit Dr. Ehrmann 14 Mar 47	"
500	NI 4954	XXIV 16	Affidavit Dr. Ehrmann 13 Mar 47	"
501	NI 1352	XXIV 18	Minutes of Meeting 1 Mar 44 re: Production Committee of Economic Group Chemical Industry	"
502	NI 5695	XXIV 24	Memo Dec 1943 re: Structure & Organization of Economic Group Chemical Industry	"
503	NI 4899	XXIV 56	List of Sub-Groups of Economic Group Chemical Industry 10 Mar 44	"
504	NI 4929	XXIV ¹⁰⁰ 99	Affidavit Dr. Ehrmann 20 Mar 47	"
505	NI 6784	XXIV ⁵ 94	Circular 3 Nov 44 re: Changes in Sub-Groups in Economic Group Chemical Industry	"
506	NI 6157	XXIV ² 103	Minutes of Meeting 21 Aug 44 Assignment of Wurster in Ter Meer's Position	"
507	NI 5181	XXIV ⁴ 103	Affidavit Ter Meer 1 May 47	"
508	NI 3765	XXIV ⁷ 106	Excerpt: Secret book of Offices & Committees of Speer, Armament Ministry, 1 May 47	"
509	NI 6785	XXIV ¹⁰ 106	Table of Organization of Economic Group Chemical Industry & Sub-Groups	"
510	NI 9457	XXV 10	Affidavit Dr. Frank-Pahle 7 Aug 47	"
511	NI 1294	XXV 68	Statement 7 July 45 Dr. Frank-Pahle on IG Personnel holding Government Positions	"
512	NI 6713	XXV 18	Affidavit Max Ilgner 2 Apr 47	"
513	NI 9477	XXVI 30	Affidavit Dr. Bothe-Mulert	"
514	NI 6530	XXVI 32	Speech by Bueteftisch Mar 1938 on G ₂ soline ordered by Reich	"
515	NI 4885	XXVI 25	Minutes of Meeting 4 July 34 re: Substitution for foreign raw material	"
516	NI 729 ⁵	XXVI 37	Report on need of self-sufficiency of German Oil Industry 16 Oct 34	"

N15931, Photo. Sq 523
should read:

Conference re: develop-
ment of special fuels
and lubricants by I.G.
with ARMY Gen. + AIR Ministry
June 1935. —

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
517	NI 3975	XXVI 45	Analysis of records of B.R.A.B.A.G.	18 Sept 47
518	NI 7669	XXVI 59	Report on 1st Oil Discussion at Ludwigshafen 10 Jan 35	"
519	NI 7319	XXVI 65	Interrogation Von Knieriem re: B.R.A.B.A.G.	"
520	NI 5620	XXVI 79	Meeting of Commercial Committee 10 Feb 38 re: Founding of Plant for Synthetic Mineral Oil	"
521	NI 7767	XXVI 80	License Agreement betw. Farben & BRABAG 14 - 22 Aug 35	"
522	NI 9922	XXVI 89	I.G. Memo re: Development costs of Hydrogenation Process 19 Nov 1936	"
523	NI 5931 (also in Book 44)	XXVI 94	Documents on IG Synthetic Gas Production	"
524	NI 9088	XXVI 100	Ltr 4 Sept 34 on Decision of Synthetic Gas Production for Aircraft	"
525	NI 355	XXVI 109	Ltr 9 Oct 35 requesting Promulgation of a Decree exempting various oils from tax	"
526	NI 358	XXVI 111	Ltr 20 May 36 re: Goal of Nazi Economy & Military Police	"
527	NI 357	XXVI 112	Ltr 12 Mar 37 request for reduction of tax on chemical industry	"
528	NI 7836	XXVI 190	Contract 10 June 36 with Ammoniak Work for Production of Aviation Gas (Not provided) Provided 19 Sept 47	"
529	NI 5909	XXVII 51	Minutes of Meeting 12 Oct 36 re: Procurement Gas & Rubber	"
530	NI 8200	XXVII 52	Minutes of Meeting 17 Oct 36 re: IG Task for Raw Materials	"
531	NI 6627	XXVII 54	Excerpts of Hitler Speech 1937 re: Rubber and Fuel	"
532	NI 8328	XXVII 56	Affidavit Ernst Struss 30 May 47	"
533	NI 9513	XXVII 88	Affidavit Dr. Werner Hagert, 12 Aug 47	"
534	NI 6708	XXVII 91	Publication by Gen. Loeb, 1938, Goal of German Motor Fuel Supply	"
535	NI 7822	XXVII 114	Contract betw. IG And WIPO 7 June 38 re: Plant for Tetraethyl Lead	"
536	NI 7127	XXVII 119	Ltr 20 Oct 39 re: Tetraethyl Lead Production	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
537	NI 7238	XXVII 121	Files re: Krauch Mineral Oil Plan 10 Jan 39	18 Sept 47
538	NI 7471	XXVII 126	Files 12 July 39 - Compilation of the Krauch Plan	"
539	NI 6237	XXVII 129	Excerpt from book "Science breaks Monopoly" re: Growth of I.G. Farben	"
540	NI 6630	XXVII 137	Publication 1937 re: Production of Mineral Oil from Coal by I.G. Process	"
541	NI 8314	XXVII 154	Affidavit Dr. E. Struss 2 June 47	"
542	NI 8318	XXVII 157	Affidavit Ernst Struss 29 May 47	"
543	EC 186	XXVII 159	Memo 12 June 42 re: Prohibiting foreign workers from synthetic plants	"
544	NI 10507	XXVII 162	Report of Mar 45 re: Petroleum Facilities of Germany	"
545	NI 6930	XXVIII 1	Ltr Nov 33 on Synthetic Buna Production	19 Sept 47
546	NI 4713	XXVIII 5	Ltr 13 Nov 35: Hitler's interest in Buna Plant Construction <i>Report per memo sent 1935 - KRAUCH & Struss</i>	"
547	NI 7241	XXVIII 21	Affidavit Dr. E. Struss 12 June 47	"
548	NI 9479	XXVIII 42	Affidavit Paul Dencker 9 Aug 47	"
549	NI 7625	XXVIII 47	Goering's ltr 16 June 36 re: Synthetic Rubber	"
550	NI 882	XXVIII 49	Report of Work Committee to TT	"
551	NI 5908	XXVIII 91	Minutes of Meeting 16 Nov 36 re: Synthetic Rubber Sales	"
552	NI 4606	XXVIII 92	Ltr 13 Jan 37 re: Buna Production	"
553	NI 6629	XXVIII 94	Article by Krauch "Research & Development in Four Year Plan"	"
554	NI 8833	XXVIII 100	File Memo on Expansion of Buna Production	"
555	NI 7622	XXVIII 108	Extract of Report re: Rubber Production in Four Year Plan	"
556	NI 7624	XXVIII 118	Memo re: Foundation of Schkopau Plant	"
557	NI 4711	XXVIII 124	Letter to Goering 15 June 37 pledging IG Support for Buna Plants	"
558	NI 6343	XXVIII 126	Ltr to Goering 15 June 37 re: Expenses for Buna Experiments	"
559	NI 7769	XXVIII 135	I.G. Report on Buna Werk Huels 22 Mar 38	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
560	NI 5892	XXIX 1	Minutes of Meeting on Three Buna Plants 30 May 38	19 Sept 47
561	NI 6341	XXIX 2	Contract for production of Alcohol 15 June 38	"
562	NI 7472	XXIX 4	Report on development of Synthetic Rubber	"
563	NI 4717	XXIX 11	Ter Meer's ltr 11 Oct 38 re: Buna Production	"
564	NI 7668	XXIX 13	Interrogation of Ter Meer on Buna Production	"
565	NI 6109	XXIX 33	Contract re: Construction of Buna Plant Huels	"
566	NI 6143	XXIX 40	Ltr 4 Apr 39 re: Credit of 15 Million Marks	"
567	NI 6139	XXIX 43	Ltr re: Sales Guarantee	"
568	NI 6344	XXIX 52	Contract of Buna Plant at Schkopau	"
569	NI 7288	XXIX 57	Excerpts of Meeting on Auschwitz Plant	"
570	NI 7972	XXIX 65	Ltr re: Price Fixing of Buna	"
571	NI 8474	XXIX 70	Minutes of Meeting on Use of 575 Million Marks	"
572	NI 6123	XXIX 74	Memo 23 Apr 41 re: Drafting of IG Employees	"
573	NI 4497	XXX 8	Agreement betw. I.G. and Armament Ministry June 1934	"
574	NI 4496	XXX 15	Agreement Stanfurth 23 June 36	"
575	NI 5936	XXX 25	Ltr 14 Dec 34 - Association for common utilization of patents	"
576	NI 4926	XXX 26	Ltr re: Patents Partnership for Light Metal Industry	"
577	NI 5935	XXX 29	Patents Partnership Agreement 22 Dec 34	"
578	NI 7285	XXX 33	Ltr 7 Feb 35 on Conference of IG & Air Ministry	"
579	NI 6631	XXX 39	Publication on Magnesium	"
580	NI 2725	XXX 47	Statement of v. Schnitzler on IG Electron Metals	"
581	NI 6483	XXX 48	Ltr 7 Sept 38 - New Plant for production of 50/50 Magnesium	"
582	NI 6484	XXX 53	Ltr 4 Oct 38 re: Reconstruction of BI IV/2	"
583	NI 9204	XXX 56	Affidavit Karl von Heyde	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
584	NI 7240	XXX 61	Affidavit Ernst Struss	19 Sept 47
585	NI 8033	XXX 63	Memo re: Participation in Norwegian Aluminium Product.	"
586	NI 8034	XXX 67	Memo on IG Participation in Norwegian Aluminium & Light Metals	"
587	NI 8144	XXX 71	Memo 6 Feb 41 re: Creation of Aluminium Plant in Norway	"
588	NI 8827	XXX 74	Ltr 12 Apr 43 - Plans for the Herden Plant	"
589	NI 6140	XXX 76	Contract for Magnesium Plant Kocsbierbaum	"
590	NI 7562	XXX 78	Excerpts from "The Development of Light Metal Industry"	"
591	NI 6239	XXXIV 49	Chart of Raw Materials	23 Sept 47
592	NI 7743	XXXIII 1	Affidavit re: Dr. Jacobi 5 Jul 47	"
593	NI 9049	XXXIII 6	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Wagner, 23 July 47	"
594	NI 4493	XXXIII 57	Contract for Standby Plants for Diglycol & Stabilizers	"
595	NI 5896	XXXIII 70	Minutes of Meeting 3 May 37 re: Raise in Nitrogen Department sales	"
596	NI 4636	XXXIII 71	Memo 5 Feb 37 re: Manufacture of Decontamination Oil	"
597	NI 7280	XXXIII 81	Letter 18 May 38 re: Construction Project Huels for Diglycol and Oxides	"
598	NI 7430	XXXIII 87	Letter re: Standby Plants for Glycol, Acetic Acids etc.	"
599	NI 7771	XXXIV 1	Cover Agreement OGH & DAG in connection with Plants	"
600	NI 7772	XXXIV 11	Cover Agreement re: Erection of Plant to make Nitroglycerine	"
601	NI 4498	XXXIV 18	Agreement in Emergency Plant Wolfen 1937-38	"
602	EC 144	XXXIV 19	Memo re: Importance of Production of Sulphuric Nitric Acid	"
603	NI 7567	XXXIV 22	Correspondence re: Operation of Melbeck Plant for Nitric Acid	"
604	NI 7568	XXXIV 25	Memo stating Melbeck Plant is in Operation 7 Nov 38	"
605	NI 7775	XXXIV 28	Ltr 15 Apr 37 re: Concentrated Sulphuric Acid	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
606	NI 5894	XXXIV 29	Meeting 22 Feb 37 re: Plan for Production of Explosives	23 Sept 47
607	NI 5945	XXXIV 30	Meeting 11 Aug 39 re: Mercury & Use of Explosives	"
608	NI 7402	XXXIV 32	Agreement of IG & OMA 4 Nov 39 Production of N4 Salts	"
609	NI 8790	XXXIV 39	Report 9 Feb 39 re: Status of Explosive Plants and Production	"
610	NI 8846	XXXIV 72	Report of 7 Aug 37 - Status of Explosive Production	"
611	NI 7745	XXXIV 108	Affidavit Dr. Jacobi 7 July 47	"
612	NI 10008	XXXIV 115	Table showing IG's Production of 18 Strategic Materials	"
613	NI 10019	XXXIV 116	Affidavit Dr. E. Struss 12 June 47	"
614	NI 10026	XXXIV 122	Graph by Dr. Struss re: Proceeding Chart	"
615	NI 10010	XXXIV 125	Chart showing Dependence of Wehrmacht on I.G. Farben	"
616	NI 10580	XXXIV 126	Excerpt from U.S. Strategic Bombing Survey Jan 1947	"
617	NI 9203	XXXV 1	Affidavit of Dr. Zeidelback 1 Aug 47	"
618	NI 8980	XXXV 3	Affidavit of Dr. Wagner 13 June 47	"
619	NI 10557	XXXV 10	Affidavit von Klenck 3 Sept 47	"
620	NI 9620	XXXV 15	Affidavit Dr. Murek, 15.8.47	"
621	NI 5669	XXXV 30	File memo 29 Apr 38 - Participation of I.G. in Orga cid GmbH.	"
622	NI 4495	XXXV 56	Ltr 30 June 36: IG Participation in Mustard Gas at Ammendorf	"
623	NI 8764	XXXV 59	Ltr 7 Dec 36: Plans for Construction of Plant for Ethylene Oxide	"
624	NI 7274	XXXV 62	Ltr 4 Mar 37 re: IG's Construction of the Ammendorf Plant	"
625	NI 7275	XXXV 64	Series of letters March 1937 re: Orgacid	"
626	NI 4484	XXXV 68	Ltr 6 Apr 37 re: Orgacid Agreement at Wolfen & Ammendorf Plants	"
627	NI 5692	XXXV 71	Memo 31 May 37 re: Conference on Orgacid and Poison Gas Plants in Italy & Japan	"
628	NI 5693	XXXV 73	Note of V/W 14 May 37 re: Subject matter of Proceeding Document	"
629	NI 4707	XXXV 75	Secret file note 28 Apr 37 re: Trostberg Plant	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
630	NI 6499	XXXV 79	Letter 17 Feb 37 re Experiments with Screening Cases (Tutogen)	23 Sept 47
631	NI 6500	XXXV 81	Memo 15 Sept 36 re: Increased Production of Tutogen	"
632	NI 4049	XXXV 83	Letter re: Attempt to acquire Formula for Tetrachloriten from France	"
633	NI 7376	XXXV 96	Memo 28 Mar 38: Production of Poison Gas at Trbstberg	"
634	NI 7431	XXXV 111	Letter 10 Feb 39 re: Ethylene	"
635	NI 7422	XXXV 113	Letter 1 Aug 39 on Requirements and Production of Perstoff	25 Sept 47
636	NI 6146	XXXV 120	Agreement June 1940 re: Early Orders for Poison Gas Inter-mediates	"
637	NI 4990	XXXV 132	Cover Agreement July 1940 re: Gendorf Plant	"
638	NI 4996	XXXVI 1	I.G. Agreement with OGH re: Further Experiments for Poison Gas	"
639	NI 9198	XXXVI 7	Affidavit Dr. Hoffmann 31 July 47	"
640	NI 7425	XXXVI 10	Ltr 28 Sept 39 re: D-lost Plant at Leverkusen	"
641	NI 5689	XXXVI 15	Memo 10 Jan 41: Measures to conceal delivery of Poison Gas	"
642	NI 6523	XXXVI 17	I.G. File Note Oct 1941 re: Raw Material Supply of the VT Installation	"
643	NI 6676	XXXVI 21	Memo 28 July 42 re: Production Schedule for Poison Gas at Gendorf	"
644	NI 4640	XXXVI 25	Ltr 10 May 43 Advising Liaison re: Experiments of Poison Gas	"
645	NI 7377	XXXVI 37	Memo 23 Aug 43 re: Operation of Seewerk (Falkenhagen) Plant	"
646	NI 4994	XXXVI 42	Two letters re: Lease of Auschwitz Plant and Construction of Seewerk Plant for Production of Sarin	"
647	NI 8782	XXXVI 51	Ltr 5 June 44 re: Construction of Seewerk Plant for Production of Sarin	"
648	NI 7618	XXXVI 54	Affidavit of Dr. Wagner 8 Aug 47	"
649	NI 9582	XXXVI 56	Affidavit of Dr. Wagner 8 Aug 47	"
650	NI 7381	XXXVI 60	Ltr 22 June 44 re: Falkenhagen Production of N-Stoff	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
651	NI 4591	XXXVI 63	Nov 44 Agreement re: Operation of Auschwitz plant	25 Sept 47
652	NI 4633	XXXVI 67	Ltr 24 July 44 re: Phosgene Production	"
653	NI 9770	XXXVI 76	Affidavit Dr.Schrader 13 Aug 47	"
654	NI 7671	XXXVI 79	Interrogation of Dr.Schrader re: Sarin & Tabun	"
655	NI 9772	XXXVI 86	Affidavit Dr.Palm 24 July 47	"
656	NI 6927	XXXVI 91	Affidavit Dr.Gross 16 May 47	"
657	NI 7850	XXXVI 95	Vowl Report on Technology for Explosives and Poison Gas	"
658	NI 10009	XXXVI 108	Chart "I.G. and Subsidiaries Share in German Production"	"
659	NI 10595	XXXVI 112	Affidavit Dr.Ehmann 6 Sept 47	"
660	NI 9771	XXXVI 131	Affidavit Dr.Mair 29 July 47	"
661	NI 9126	XXXVI 133	Affidavit Karl v.Heider 26 July 47	"
662	NI 8324	XXXVI 147	Affidavit Ernst Struss 29 May 47	"
663	NI 8976	XXXVI 150	Affidavit Ernst Engelbertz 12 June 1947	"
664	NI 8329	XXXVI 152	Affidavit Friedrich Engel 29 May 47	"
665	NI 9923	XXXI 2	Affidavit Dr.Struss 22 Aug 47	"
666	NI 9446	XXXI 5	Affidavit Dr.Struss 7 Aug 47	"
667	NI 8319	XXXI 12	Affidavit Dr.Struss 3 June 47	"
668	NI 9619	XXXI 16	Affidavit Dr.Murek 14 Aug 47	"
669	NI 10540	XXXI 19	Affidavit Dr.Diekmann 4 Sept 47	"
670	NI 7238	XXXI 24	Affidavit by Paul Denker 7 June 47	"
671	NI 9478	XXXI 25	Affidavit Dr.Mulert 11 Aug 47	"
672	NI 7711	XXXI 27	Interrogation of Schmied-Lossberg re: Montan Plant Financing	"
673	NI 9192	XXXI 33	Affidavit Dr. Zeidelhack 31 July 47	"
674	NI 7766	XXXI 50	Guarantee re: Operation of Montan Plants by its subsidiary	"
675	NI 6780	XXXI 62	Ltr Agreement re: Manner of Operation and Secrecy	"
676	NI 6482	XXXI 70	Ltr re: Details for Construction of Plant for BI IV/	"
677	NI 6504	XXXI 72	Ltr suggesting Stassfurt as location of Plant for BI IV/	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
678	NI 4856	XXXI 84	Minutes of Meeting re: Several IG Plants not required for peace time use	25 Sept 47
679	NI 7833	XXXII 1	Memo of Discussion for 12 types of Draft Agreements	"
680	NI 2861	XXXII 13	TEA Report "Credits for Four Year Plan" Oct 36 - Feb 37	"
681	NI 8202	XXXII 36	Schmitz Survey of IG Business Development in 1938	"
682	NI 9656	XXXII 45	Affidavit Paul Koerner 15 Aug 47	"
683	NI 9548	XXXII 83 ^{84a}	Memo re: Construction of a Nickel Plant	26 Sept 47
684	NI 10001	XXXII 47	Chart "Investment in plants of I.G. & I.G. controlled Plants" and Affidavit by Deichfischer	"
685	NI 10013	XXXII 48	Affidavit by Deichfischer 11 June 47	"
686	NI 5813	XXXII 51	Minutes of Meeting re: Costs of I.G. new Constructings 1932-1941	"
687	NI 10007	XXXII 54	Chart "Investments in Strategic Materials in I.G. and Affidavit Dr. Struss	"
688	NI 10020	XXXII 58	Affidavit Dr. Struss 12 June 47	"
689	NI 10025	XXXII 64	Graph: Progress of I.G. Farben's Investment in Strategic Materials	"
690	NI 10926	XXXII 65	Affidavit of Dr. Hagert 15 Sept 47	"
691	NI 10004	XXXII 68	Chart of Financial Agreement of IG & Wehrmacht	"
692	NI 10016	XXXII 69	Affidavit Deichfischer 21 June 47	"
693	NI 10011	XXXII 77	Affidavit Dr. B. Struss 12 June 47	"
694	NI 10012	XXXII 79	Affidavit Hartmann	"
695	NI 10022	XXXII 81	Affidavit Dr. Struss	"
696	NI 7237	XXXII 83	Affidavit Dr. Dencker 7 June 47	"
697	NI 7 ⁸ 42	XXXII 85	Auditors Report of Loans to I.G.	"
698	NI 8193	XXXII 104	Affidavit Dr. Zeidelhack 31 July 47	"
699	NI 7429	XXXII 107	Letter re: I.G. Department for Contract Clearance	"
700	NI 9945	XXXVII 1	Affidavit Dr. Kuegler 25 Aug 47	"
701	NI 9944	XXXVII 3	Affidavit Dr. Kuegler 30 Aug 47	"
702	NI 10500	XXXVII 5	Affidavit Dr. Lenz 30 Aug 47	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
703	NI 9272	XXXVII 9	Affidavit Dr. Hans Wagner 5 Aug 47	26 Sept 47
704	NI 7296	XXXVII 13	File Note on Monthly Report of German War Economy	"
705	NI 9476	XXXVII 17	Affidavit Dr. Mulert 11 Aug 47	"
706	NI 10021	XXXVII 21	Affidavit Dr. E. Struss 21 June 47	"
707	NI 7236	XXXVII 26	Affidavit Dr. Struss 12 June 47 Withdrawn 20 Nov 47	"
708	NI 8595	XXXVII 104	List of Important Plants as of 1942	"
709	NI 8831	XXXVII 113	List showing Percentage of Pro- duction of each I.G. Plant	"
710	NI 10027	XXXVII 12X	Graph of Turnover of Gross Profits of I.G. Farben	"
711	NI 10005	XXXVII 12 ⁷	Chart of Sales and Gross Profits of Dynamit A.G.	"
712	NI 10017	XXXVII 12 ⁸	Affidavit Dr. Deichfischer	"
713	NI 10006	XXXVII 130	Chart of Net Profit of Dynamit A.G.	"
714	NI 10018	XXXVII 131	Affidavit Dr. Deichfischer 11 June 47	"
715	NI 3767	XXXVII 132	Excerpts of US Bombing Survey Articles for Waging War	"
716	EC 128	XXXIII 84	Report on Progress of Economic Mobilization Situation 30 Sept 34	"
717	NI 7823	XXXIX 1	Letter re Production Program for Gun Powder	"
718	NI 7848	XXXIX 3	Stock Piling for Mobilization	"
719	EC 258	XXXIX 10	Preparation for Economic Mobili- zation for War	"
720	NI 9549	XXXIX 115	Report on Nickel Plant at Oppau 16 Aug 35	"
721	NI 7563	XXXIX 33	Draft of Report on Discontinu- ance of Reports to Mond Nickel Co.	"
722	NI 4921	XXXIX 35	Ltr 2 Sept 36 - Problem of Germany's Nickel Supply	"
723	NI 10389	XXXIX 42	Agreement betw. IG & Mond Nickel Co. Ltd.	"
724	NI 7564	XXXIX 45	Minutes of Meeting 5 Apr 39 on IG Foreign Exchange Agreements	"
725	NI 9636	XXXIX 47	Memo re I.G.'s Inducement for Canadian Co. stockpiling Nickel in Germany	"
726	NI 9638	XXXIX 51	Ltr on IG supplying WFO with Nickel	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
727	NI 9639	XXXX 54	Ltr 22 Jan 43 on War Stocks of Nickel	26 Sept 47
728	NI 9637	XXXX 1	Report 28 Mar 40 re Providing Germany with Nickel	"
729	NI 10328	XXXX 57	Memo on Stockpiling of Molybdenum in Germany	"
730	NI 9640	XXXX 59	Ltr.: I.G.'s Stockpiling & Price Fixing of Molybdenum	"
731	NI 4690	XXXX 79	Von Knieriem Interrogation Gasoline Stockpiling	"
732	NI 4922	XXXX 93	Ltr & Memos Transaction betw. I.G. & Ethyllead Corp.	"
733	NI 4831	XXXX 113	Affidavit Helmut Henze 17 Mar 47	"
734	NI 8979	XXXX 8	Affidavit Dr. Hans Wagner 16 June 1947	"
735	NI 10538	XXXX 13	Affidavit Dr. Heinrich Diekmann 4 Sept 47	"
736	NI 8363	XXXX 27	Ltr re: Stockpiling Measures	"
737	NI 8367	XXXX 30	Ltr: Stockpiling Measures	"
738	NI 8365	XXXX 34	Ltr: Stockpiling Measures	"
739	NI 8366	XXXX 37	Memo & Chart on Products not available for Stockpiling	"
740	NI 7211	XXXX 97	Ltr: Measures to stock 3 months supply of coal	"
741	NI 7209	XXXX 103	Ltr on Food Supply for I.G. Plants	"
742	NI 8364	XXXX 21	Ltr on Maintenance of Raw Material Supply	"
743	NI 8368	XXXX 36	Memo on Stockpiling of Nitric Acid & Ammonia	"
744	NI 4832	XXXX 42	Affidavit Dr. Struss 14 Mar 47	"
745	NI 1148	XXXX 46	Reports on Development of new Incendiary Shells	"
746	NI 8152	XXXX 49	Affidavit Karl von Heider 14 Mar 1947	"
747	NI 7566	XXXX 53	Ltr 31 Oct 35 - Installation of bombproof gas storage tank	"
748	NI 7129	XXXX 82	Ltr re: Transfer of Military Stockpiles from West to Central Germany	"
749	NI 8843	XXXX 85	Correspondence re: Stockpiling of Pyrites by I.G.	"

N^o 10267 dtd 14
Should read Dec. 33
" Circular letter to
representatives of
Farrars Pharmaceutical
Sales continue (signed) W. H. H. H.

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
750	NI 6728	XXXX 94	Minutes of Meeting re Stockpiling of "M" Dyestuffs	26 Sept 47
751	NI 8596	XXXX 108	Affidavit Dr. Wagner 7 Jun 47	"
752	EC 25	XXXXI 1	Partnership Agreement of WIFO 24 Aug 34	"
753	EC 24	XXXXI 5	Ltr re Rules of Procedure of WIFO	"
754	NI 6347	XXXXI 8	Contract for Transfer of I.G. Stock in WIFO	"
755	NI 7131	XXXXI 10	File Note on Storage Facilities for Ethylchloride	"
756	NI 7120	XXXXI 13	Correspondence on Stockpiling of Urea	"
757	NI 9775	XXXXIX 65	Publication Excerpt of Foreign Exchange	"
758	NI 8084	XXXXIX 67	Affidavit Dr. Lothar Mischke 13 June 47	"
759	NI 10679	XXXXIX 69	Affidavit Dr. Frank-Fahle 9 Sept 1947	"
760	NI 5882	XXXXIX 72	Minutes of Meeting on I.G.'s Foreign Exchange Position	"
761	NI 708	XXXXI 25	Ltr 4 Jan 39 Von Schnitzler special knowledge on Foreign Exchange	"
762	NI 1570	XXXXI 26	Memo on Promotion of Exports within the Four Year Plan	"
763	NI 5728	XXXXI 57	Minutes of Meeting 17 Aug 37 re Increase Exports to alleviate German Raw Material Situation	"
764	NI 5726	XXXXI III	69 Minutes of Meeting on Question of additional exports against grain	"
765	NI 5742	XXXXI III	75 Minutes of Meeting re Exports to Argentina	"
766	NI 4930	XXXXI III	79 Affidavit Dr. Felix Ehrmann 13 Mar 47	"
767	NI 10546	XXXXI III	81 Affidavit Dr. Frank-Fahle 23 July 47	"
768	NI 4453	XXXXI III	84 IG's furtherance of exports to increase Foreign Exchange	"
769	NI 12042	XI 203	Chart of defendant's position	"
770	NI 11267	XXXXII 113	Affidavit Dr. Struss 20 Sept 47	"
771	NI 6700	XVII 1	Affidavit Max Ilgner 14 Apr 47	3 Oct 47

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
772	NI 6702 :	XVII 23	Affidavit Max Ilgner 25 Apr 1947	3 Oct 47
773	NI 6701	XVII 33	Affidavit Max Ilgner 14 Apr 1947	"
774	NI 10933	XLIV 1	Excerpts of Hider's Purpose of Propaganda	"
775	NI 10554	XLIV 6	Excerpts of Report on Purpose of Foreign Organizations	"
776	NI 7605	XLIV 18	Affidavit Walter Jacobi 7 Jul 47	"
777	NI 10921	XLIV 21	Excerpts of Testimony on Farben's Propaganda Program in USA	"
778	NI 880	XLIV 56	Correspondence re Appointment of von Schnitzler to Publicity Board	"
779	NI 826	XLIV 59	Report 28 July on International Meeting of Industrialists	"
780	NI 9898	XLIV 83	Letters of 13 & 20 Apr 33 on Chilean Boycott of German Products	"
781	NI 9897	XLIV 87	Letters of Aug 39 on Distribution of Propaganda by German Embassy in Uruguay	"
782	NI 10267	XLIV 89	<i>Excerpt</i> Ltr 14 Dec 33 sent abroad on Nazi Rise to Power <i>Man</i>	"
783	NI 8420	XLIV 93	Excerpts of Meeting 23 Jan 34 re Mailing of Propaganda to Brazilian Doctors	"
784	NI 8424	XLIV 94	Excerpt of Meeting 16 May 34 re French pamphlet of Hitler's Speech	"
785	NI 8421	XLIV 95	Excerpts of Meeting 13 Feb 34 re Bayer Agencies abroad	"
786	NI 8422	XLIV 96	Excerpt of Minutes re Foreign Agent's Political Activity	"
787	NI 4610	XLIV 97	Ltr 26 Sept 34 - Bayer Representatives' Contribution to combat Anti-German Sentiment	"
788	NI 4613	XLIV 102	Ltr 5 June 35 - Establishment of Propaganda Agency in Argentina	"
789	NI 6696	XLIV 109	Ltr 3 Dec 35 influence on Press Accounts of Germany	"
790	NI 070	XLIV 111	Ltr 27 Jan 37 - Ilgner's Program on pro-German Sentiment in Latin America	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
791	NI 2787	XLIV 116	Farben Literature to Nazi Organization in Latin America	3 Oct 47
792	NI 2843	XLIV 139	Ltr 23 Dec 37 - Gift to NSDAP in San Paulo	"
793	NI 2802	XLIV 140	Ltr acknowledging a gift from Farben	"
794	NI 2790	XLIV 141	Ltr 7 Oct 36 on gifts to NSDAP in Buenos Aires	"
795	NI 2801	XLIV 143	Ltr 15 Sept 36 - Acknowledgment of Gifts	"
796	NI 7336	XLIV 144	Correspondence on Annual Contributions to Peru	"
797	NI 4864	XLIV 147	Excerpts of Minutes on Lists of Annual Contributions abroad	"
798	NI 8512	XLIV 150	Correspondence on Contributions for School in Mexico	"
799	NI 6126	XLV 1	Memo 13 June 40 - Contributions to School in Chile	"
800	NI 6488	XLV 2	Correspondence on Transmission of Propaganda to Brazil	"
801	NI 2782	XLV 12	Certificates of Pledges of Persons going abroad	"
802	NI 631	XLV 14	Correspondence on foreign organization of NSDAP	"
803	NI 8428	XLV 18	Excerpts of Minutes on Attitude of Bayer Organization towards National Socialism	"
804	NI 10712	XLV 21	Memo 19 Jan 41 on Establishment of Air Line to South America	"
805	NI 10555	XLV 24	Memo on Consultation on the Argentina situation	"
806	NI 10575	XLIV 98	Excerpt of Reports on Activities of Germans in Argentina	"
807	NI 2786	XLV 47	Memo 14 Apr 38 on IG Agents Propaganda in Latin America	"
808	NI 7984	XLV 53	Excerpt of Report on Anti-German Sentiment in Latin America	"
809	NI 2844	XLV 54	Ltr 24 Aug 39 - List of Anti-US Publications in Latin America	"
810	NI 2900	XLV 82	Ltr 22 Sept 39 - Acknowledging List of Anti-US Publications	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
811	NI 7333	XLV 84	Ltr 21 Aug 40 - List of Newspaper Articles in Chilean Newspapers	3 Oct 47
812	NI 7335	XLV 106	Correspondence on Articles in Bolivian Press	"
813	NI 7336	XLV 130	Ltr 31 May 40 on Farben's Contribution to Argentina	"
814	NI 8937	XLV 131	Cable 4 Sept 39 requesting Money to influence Mexican Press	"
815	NI 1332	XLV 132	Excerpts of Minutes Farben's contributions to German newspapers abroad	"
816	NI 1078	XLV 136	Excerpts of Minutes I.G. sponsorship of young Nazi Editors abroad	"
817	NI 215	XLV 138	Ltr 26 Nov 37 on Supervision of young Nazi Editors in Czechoslovakia	"
818	NI 6293	XLV 140	Minutes of Meeting on Contributions to German Culture Institutions	"
819	NI 5751	XLV 141	Minutes of Meeting on Payment By I.G. of Business Manager of German-Yugoslav Chamber of Commerce	"
820	NI 1327	XLV 143	Excerpts of Minutes-Approval of Appointment of Von Strempel	"
821	NI 9777	XLV 148	Affidavit Guenter Hausen 15 Aug 47	"
822	NI 9776	XLV 175	Affidavit Guenter Hausen 15 Aug 47	"
823	NI 11196	XLV 179	Ltr 7 Nov 42 re Financing Nazi Propaganda in China	"
824	None	None	Film "Nazi Plan"	7 Oct 47
825	NI 950	XLVI 1	Cable 19 Sept 39 - Receipt of 100thousand Yen from I.G. to Tokyo	8 Oct 47
826	NI 1104	XLVI 3	Telegram 30 Apr 41 - Credit for Propaganda by Bayer in Argentina	"
827	NI 7666	XLVI 5	Excerpts of Minutes 21 Oct 43 on Fine for Illegal Transfer of Funds	"
828	NI 068	XLVI 11	Telegram re Illegal Transactions by I.G. in Madrid	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
829	NI 10644	XLVI 13	Report by American Consulate re Nazi Propaganda in Colum- bia	8 Oct 47
830	NI 5753	XLVI 18	Minutes of Meeting-Increase of Contributions by I.G.	"
831	NI 1331	XLVI 21	Excerpt of Minutes by 21 May 40 on Contribution for "Den Fascio" in Holland	"
832	NI 8139	XLVI 24	Ltr 14 Aug 40 - Distribution of Propaganda in Spain	"
833	NI 6221	XLVI 29	Conference on Czechoslovakia 17 May 38	"
834	NI 1318	XLVI 36	Correspondence: Contribution by I.G. to Sudeten Free Corps	"
835	NI 1085	XLVI 39	Correspondence: Subversive Action in Rumania	"
836	NI 10648	XLVI 52	Excerpts of U.S. Bulletin on Propaganda Directives of I.G.	"
837	NI 6657	XLVI 60	Minutes of Meeting: Reorgani- zation of Propaganda abroad	"
838	NI 7344	XLVI 77	Establishment of special Propaganda Office	"
839	NI 10702	XLVI 85	Organization Chart of Berlin I.G. Office	"
840	NI 9512	XLVI 89	Affidavit Helmut Noak 22 July 47 (Withdrawn in part 28 Oct 47)	"
841	NI 10558	XLVI 94	Affidavit Helmut Noak 21 Aug 47	"
842	NI 5727	XLVI 96	Minutes of Meeting re WIPO's responsibilities of liaison to I.G.	"
843	NI 4875	XLVI 99	Affidavit Anton Reithinger 3 Feb 47 (Withdrawn in part, 31 Oct 47)	"
844	NI 10923	XLVI 119	Affidavit Hans Muenesch, 10 Sept 47	"
845	NI 1128	XLVI 122	Memo 29 Dec 38 re Farben's Possession of Material on conditions abroad	"
846	NI 7987	XLVI 126	Ltr 28 Mar 39 re Activities of VOEWI in Vienna	"
847	NI 11610	Loose None	Affidavit Dr. E. Struss 3 Oct 47	"
848	NI 11611	Loose None	Affidavit Dr. E. Struss 3 Oct 47	"
849	NI 11780	Loose None	Ltr from Dr. Tisson to Goering (Ident. only)	14 Oct 47

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
850	NI 8149	XLVII 1	Affidavit Hans Bannert 19 May 47 (Withdrawn in part, 29 Oct 47)	14 Oct 47
851	NI 8414	XLVII 6	Memo 6 Sept 38 Distribution List of VOWI Report on East Asia	"
852	NI 5760	XLVII 9	Excerpt of Minutes 24 Jan 39 of Information for Persons going abroad	"
853	NI 9827	XLVII 11	Affidavit Rudolf Huenermann 14 Aug 47 (Withdrawn in part, 31 Oct 47)	"
854	NI 6359	XLVII 13	Report on VOWI Activities in Czechoslovakia in Sept 38	"
855	NI 7086	XLVII 19	Report 16 Aug 39 - List of VOWI Reports	"
856	NI 7343	XLVII 28	List of VOWI Reports for 1938 - 1940	"
857	NI 6652	XLVII 37	Affidavit by Franz Rupp 18 Mar 47 (Withdrawn in part, 28 Oct 47)	"
858	NI 7787	XLVII 39	Ltr 20 Feb 39 - Conference of Gattineau re Vienna VOWI	"
859	NI 7786	XLVII 40	Correspondence on Transmittal of Reports on Eastern Countries	"
860	NI 7493	XLVII 51	Excerpts of files re Use of VOWI by OKW	"
861	NI 8649	XLVII 65	Memo 31 Aug 39 - Agreement that VOWI's supply of information reach OKW	"
862	NI 7791	XLVII 66	Ltrs acknowledging Reports on Chemical Firms in Poland	"
863	NI 7790	XLVII 68	Ltr 20 Sept 39 - Acknowledge- ment of Reports on Travel Im- pressions in Russia	"
864	NI 7797	XLVII 69	Report 4 Oct 39 - Production Statistics of Plants in other Countries	"
865	NI 7581	XLVII 70	Ltr 21 Dec 39 - Request for Information of Communications and Transport Facilities in South Europe	"
866	NI 6162	XLVII 71	Minutes of Meeting re Nov 40 List of Reports of VOWI for various Government and Military Offices <i>CHM Committee</i>	"
867	NI 9959	XLVII 78	Ltr 14 May 40 re Information on British Calcium Production Plans	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
868	NI 7976	XLVII 79	Minutes of VOWI: Meeting on study of Russian Chemical Warfare Industries	14 Oct 47
869	NI 7794	XLVII 80	Correspondence on Allied Poison Gas Industry and Synthetic Rubber Plants	"
870	NI 7857	XLVII 86	Ltr 16 Oct 44 on Production of Explosives in Russia and US Nitrogen Production	"
871	NI 7978	XLVII 88	List of VOWI: Reports for OKW	"
872	NI 7581	XLVII 92	Agreement betw. two US Plants on Performance of Services for I.G.	"
873	NI 11198	XLVII 101	Memo 20 Apr 41: Change of name of U.S. Plant to "Chemnyco"	"
874	NI 11108	XLVII 102	Department of Justice Certificate on American Intelligence activities of I.G.	"
875	NI 10577	XLVII 103	Department of Justice Report of Espionage Activities on Chemnyco	"
876	NI 10418	XLVII 128	Excerpts of List of Publications subscribed to by Chemnyco	"
877	NI 7672	XLVIII 1	Correspondence re Transmission of Technical Data from US VOWI	15 Oct 47
878	NI 7577	XLVIII 7	Ltrs to US Government re: Questing Information on Mineral Reserves	"
879	NI 10645	XLVIII 9	Cable of 6 Apr 36: Purpose of Purchase of Chemicals on Netherland Standard Co.	"
880	NI 10622	XLVIII 10	Excerpt of ltr on negotiations for experiments for I.G. by Dow Goodyear	"
881	NI 10579	XLVIII 11	Excerpts of 1935: Report on Synthetic Rubber Experiments	"
882	NI 10556	XLVIII 16	Excerpts of Chemnyco's file on Visitors from IG to US	"
883	NI 7575	XLVIII 28	Ltr 27 June 38 re Visit of IG Officials to US Airplane Factories	"
884	NI 1147	XLVIII 29	Ltr 20 Nov 39 on Location Data of British Light Metal Factories	"
885	NI 10646	XLVIII 33	Ltr 25 May 37 recommending Japanese Technicians to Chemnyco	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
886	NI 11346	XLVIII 34	Affidavit Belle Maier 27 Sept 1947	15 Oct 47
887	NI 10423	XLVIII 35	Map from files of Chemnyco on Approaches to Panama Canal	"
888	NI 11197	XLVIII 36	Ltr of Transmittal concerning Services rendered by Chemnyco to I.G.	"
889	NI 7983	XLVIII 41	Excerpts of US District Court entries on US. vs. Rudolf Ilgner	"
890	NI 10925	XLVIII 43	Excerpts of Federal Economic Administration re International Cartel and Espionage Activities	"
891	NI 3640	XLVIII 79	Ltr 22 Sept 37 re Organization of Commercial Committee for watch on Worlds Raw Material Market	"
892	NI 6122	XLVIII 97	Ltr re Appointment of Verbindungsmaenner in Spain	"
893	NI 5621	XLVIII 100	Minutes of Meeting 11 Mar 38 Travellers abroad receive information by Verbindungsmanner	"
894	NI 6077	XLVIII 102	Minutes of Meeting 7 Oct 38 Report on Latin America	"
895	NI 4842	XLVIII 110	Memo of 19 Sept 39 re Confidential Correspondence and Cable Communications	"
896	NI 8644	XLVIII 112	Memo 2 Nov 39 re Cover Addresses for Shipments abroad	"
897	NI 1130	XLVIII 118	Ltr 18 Aug 41: Nonappearance of any matter in correspondence to tie with 5th Column in Latin America	"
898	NI 7081	XLVIII 133	Ltr 21 Oct 39 on Political Situation in China	"
899	NI 1317	XLIX 1	File Memo 10 Jan 40 on VOWI Report on Roumania	"
900	NI 5732	XLIX 8	Minutes of Meeting on Neubacher's special mission for Czechoslovakia	"
901	NI 9558	XLIX 15	Transmittal ltr 4 Mar 41 re Chile and European War, USA Propaganda, etc.	"
902	NI 9556	XLIX 19	Excerpt of Report Argentina situation and relations to USA	"
903	NI 9561	XLIX 21	Excerpt of Report on Military Affairs, Aviation & Shipping 12 Dec 41	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
904	NI 9560	XLIX 24	Excerpt of Report on Military Aviation Plans in Chile	15 Oct 47
905	NI 9557	XLIX 26	Excerpt of Report Chilean excerpts to USA for USA Army	"
906	NI 9552	XLIX 29	Excerpts of Report re Disposition of Latin Rubber Crop	"
907	NI 9553	XLIX 31	Excerpts of Report re US Argentine Relations	"
908	NI 9554	XLIX 33	Excerpts of Report re 5 Inter-American Conferences	"
909	NI 9555	XLIX 36	Excerpts of Report re Types of Argentine Exports to US	"
910	NI 9559	XLIX 37	Excerpts of report: Relations betw. US And Mexico	"
911	NI 9562	XLIX 40	Excerpts of Report re Military Affairs	"
912	NI 9563	XLIX 43	Excerpts of Report re Civil Aviation	"
913	NI 679	XLIX 45	Ltr 12 June 42 concerning Situation in Mexico	"
914	NI 10922	XLIX 50	Report of 21 Feb 44 by US Embassy in Buenos Aires on Espionage	"
915	NI 4571	XLIX 53	Affidavit Rudolph Diels 30 Jan 47	"
916	NI 8150	XLIX 60	Affidavit Wilhelm Mann 22 Apr 47	"
917	NI 6648	XLIX 72	Affidavit Christian Schneider 19 Apr 47	"
918	NI 6647	XLIX 74	Affidavit Christian Schneider 18 Apr 47	"
919	NI 1333	XLIX 77	Excerpts of Minutes 4 Oct 40 Appointment of 3 Defendants as Abwehr Agents	"
920	NI 10924	XLIX 81	Affidavit Heinrich Dieckmann 3 Sept 47	"
921	NI 8515	XLIX 84	Ltr 23 Sept 38 on non-transmittal of observations by mail	"
922	NI 7796	XLIX 86	Ltr 4 May 39 - Production Potentials of two new British Ammonia Plants	"
923	NI 7965	XLIX 90	Memo 2 May 39: Dieckmann's knowledge of British Chemical Plants	"
924	NI 1163	XLIX 92	Ltr 1 - 4 Sept 42 procuring aerial photos of British Factories	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
925	NI 6491	XLIX ⁹⁸ 24	Ltr 12 Feb 44 re Cooperation & Submission of Intelligence from abroad	15 Oct 47
926	NI 1446	XLIX 100	Memo 5 Mar 40 re Orders to be carried out in research and financing thereof	"
927	NI 7626	XLIX 102	Excerpt of letter re Discussion of cooperation with OKW	"
928	NI 3804	XLIX 104	Ltr 3 Apr 40: Use of sales promotion branch in Camouflage actions	"
929	NI 5950	XLIX 105	Excerpts of Minutes Collaboration of German Industry in Assignment of Employees abroad	"
930	NI 1447	XLIX 107	Ltr 20 Apr 40 Request for discussion of future cooperation	"
931	NI 5951	XLIX 108	Memo on Cooperation of IG Abroad	"
932	NI 1448	XLIX 116	Ltr 10 Apr 40 re Payment for orders for sales promotion	"
933	NI 1449	XLIX 117	Ltr 15 Apr 40: Financing of Company for Sales Promotion	"
934	NI 1450	XLIX 118	Note on Conference re Settlement of particular cases	"
935	NI 1301	XLIX 119	Ltr requesting introduction to IG firms in Spain for Rheinbaben	"
936	NI 1322	XLIX 128	Ltr 9 Nov 43 requesting Abwehr in Spain to cloak its activities	"
937	NI 11333	XLIX 132	Sworn Statement in activities of von Puttkammer in Shanghai	"
938	NI 1300	XLIX 130	Ltr re Activities of Puttkammer in Shanghai	"
939	NI 11334 (Stricken: 3 May 1948)	XLIX 138	Excerpts of case against Germans whereby Puttkammer is sentenced	"
940	NI 650	XLIX 141	Ltr 13 Apr 43 - Block tanks Schnitzler for cooperation	"
941	NI 7627	XLIX 143	Correspondence OKW thanks Schnitzler for collaboration	"
942	NI 10550	XLII 1	4 Party Agreement of IG and 3 American Plants	17 Oct 47
943	NI 10430	XLII 23	"Division of Fields" Agreement of IG and Standard Oil	"
944	NI 10432	XLII 51	Ltr from Stand. Oil & IG on negotiations of mutual help	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
945	NI 10433	XLII 56	Agreement of IG and Standard Oil 1930 on joint exploitation of new chemical processes	17 Oct 47
946	NI 10431	XLII 73	Ltr from Standard 1936 explaining "Division of Fields" Agreement	"
947	NI 10434	XLII 81	Ltr 6 Feb 40 on recognition of Buna development by both parties	"
948	NI 10450	XLII 94	Ltr 9 May 40 explaining Buna process officially brought into Jasco	"
949	NI 11249	XLII 98	Ltr 13 Nov 41 re General History of Buna Process in U.S.A.	"
950	NI 10576	XLII 99	Memo 18 Nov 40: Jasco Agreement for Synthetic Rubber from oil and gasoline	"
951	NI 10565	XLII 104	Memo 17 Jan 40: "New Arrangement Jasco" and their rights to Buna patents	"
952	NI 10547	XLII 110	Ltr from IG to Chemnyco 1933 1934 ¹⁹³⁴ free negotiation impressions in foreign countries	"
953	NI 10469	XLII 111	Ltr 9 Oct 35 re Arrangements not to bring outside companies into Sythetic Rubber Project	"
954	NI 10437	XLII 121	Memo 13 July 37 re Necessity of keeping secret processes for fuels & airplane gas	"
955	NI 10436	XLII 124	Memo 23 July 37: Effect of turning rubber over to foreign governments in Hitler government	"
956	NI 10470	XLII 128	Ltr 9 Aug 37: Monthly needs of Butyl Alcohol for experiments	"
957	NI 10438	XLII 130	Ltr 1 Oct 37 re Advisability of more than one company marketing Buna in USA	"
958	NI 10447	XLII 132	Ltr 23 Jan 40 re Farben's exchange of experience contracts	"
959	NI 10453	XLII 135	Ltr 15 Mar re Difficulties of IG friends giving technical data	"
960	NI 10455	XLII 136	Memo on Conference 18 Mar 38 re Action taken in US concerning Buna	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
961	NI 10454	XLII 137	Extract of Memo 4 Apr 38 re Failure to receive rubber process due to military in-expediency	17 Oct 47
962	NI 10477	XLII 143	Ltr to Standard 5 Apr 38 on Attitude of other Rubber Companies	"
963	NI 10456	XLII 145	Ltr 9 Apr 38 re Negotiations with Germany on divulging Buna Process	"
964	NI 10457	XLII 147	Ltr 14 Apr 38 re Inability of Partners to obtain permission of Government	"
965	NI 10458	XLII 151	Ltr 20 Apr 38 re: Wishes of Success in Government Negotiations	"
966	NI 10505	XLII 153	Ltr 20 Apr 38 re Difficult negotiations with Government	"
967	NI 10459	XLII 156	Ltr 8 Oct 38 re Utilization of Buna Patents	"
968	NI 10460	XLII 158	Extract of Memo 31 Oct 38: German Government's Permission for Buna marketing discussion	"
969	NI 10461	XLII 161	Extract of Memo on History of Buna Production in Germany	"
970	NI 10462	XLII 165	Memo 24 Feb 39: Negotiations on Buna in USA	"
971	NI 10463	XLII 167	Ltr on necessity of prior examination of information sent abroad	"
972	NI 10464	XLII 169	Ltr 12 July 39: Trip of IG Chemist to USA	"
973	NI 10465	XLII 171	Ltr 16 Sept 39: Permission to transfer patent to Standard IG	"
974	NI 10466	XLII 184	Ltr 28 Sept 39 ^a re: No exchange of experiences on Buna	"
975	NI 10467	XLII 193	Ltr 2 Oct 39: Permission to transfer Standard foreign patents	"
976	NI 10468	XLIII 1	Ltr 5 Oct 39: Non-permission to give technical experience to American Firms	"
977	NI 10439	XLIII 8	Ltr 6 Oct 39: Intentions to transfer Standard Buna Patents to Britain, France and USA	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
978	NI 10440	XLIII 17	Ltr approving transfer of patents	17 Oct 47
979	NI 10441	XLIII 23	Ltr 12 Oct 39: Approving transfer of Buna patents	"
980	NI 10442	XLIII 27	Memo re transfer of Jasco's patent assignments	"
981	NI 10443	XLIII 31	Ltr "Report on European Trip"	"
982	NI 10444	XLIII 43	Ltr 16 Oct 39: Receipt of Jasco Assignments	"
983	NI 10445	XLIII 48	Memo 19 Oct 39: On Buna experiments in USA	"
984	NI 10472	XLIII 51	Ltr 25 Oct 39 re: Superiority of Buna	"
985	NI 10473	XLIII 54	Ltrs 8 Nov 39: Withdrawal of IG from Buna production in US	"
986	NI 10446	XLIII 56	Cable on Buna Discussions in USA with DuPont	"
987	NI 10474	XLIII 57	Cable on cooperation with US rubber companies	"
988	NI 10448	XLIII 63	Memo on attempt to obtain information on emulsifying agent used in Buna	"
989	NI 10449	XLIII 65	Ltr stating IG assigned 1/2 of all Buna patents	"
990	NI 10475	XLIII 66	Cable requesting completion of Buna patents list	"
991	NI 10476	XLIII 67	Cable of thanks for Buna assignment	"
992	NI 10451	XLIII 68	Ltr on transfer of patents to Standard	"
993	NI 10452	XLIII 77	Hague Memorandum	"
994	NI 10551	XLIII 87	Study of vital processes obtained from US and Germany	"
995	NI 10553	XLIII 97	Memo re Transfer of Buna patents to Jasco	"
996	NI 10620	XLIII 110	Charts of estimated Rubber Situation in US for 1942, 1943 and 1944	"
997	NI 10621	XLIII 113	Memo to President re Necessity for construction of Synthetic Rubber Plants	"
998	NI 10549	XLIII 117	Ltr 27 Feb 41 - Reviewing Rubber Situation in USA	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
999	NI 10968	XLIII 126	Agreement of Farben for Formation of Magnesium Development Corporation	17 Oct 47
1000	NI 10967	XLIII 127	Agreement re Farben's right to subscribe 50% of American Magnesium Corporation stock	"
1001	NI 10966	XLIII 139	Agreement re Cross License of Dow Chemical Co. & Magnesium Development Corp.	"
1002	NI 11203	XLIII 152	Extract of complaint and pertinent Provisions of Contracts betw. Farben & American Co.	"
1003	NI 10965	XLIII 159	Agreement to confinement of sales in Europe to I.G.	"
1004	NI 10954	XLIII 166	Ltr from Dow re Inability to export Magnesium	21 Oct 47
1005	NI 10953	XLIII 167	Ltr 19 Mar 36 from Dow to Egyptian firm on inability to furnish Magnesium Products	"
1006	NI 10952	XLIII 168	Ltr 6 Mar 36 from Dow to English firm on inability to furnish Magnesium Alloys	"
1007	NI 10960	XLIII 169	Ltr 4 June 37 to Dow Comp., London, on inability to supply Magnesium Metal	"
1008	NI 10955	XLIII 172	Ltr from Dow to Roumanian firm on inability to supply Magnesium Metal	"
1009	NI 10959	XLIII 173	Ltr from Dow to Canadian firm on inability to furnish Magnesium	"
1010	NI 622	XLIII 185	Memo on Execution of Magnesium Plant in England by I.G.	"
1011	NI 10969	XLIII 188	Contract on manufacture of Tetracene - 14 Nov 29	"
1012	NI 10970	XLIII 211	Revision of Contract of 14 Nov 29 on manufacture of Tetracene	"
1013	NI 10963	XLIII 222	Memo re Sales of Tetracene Primer Ammunition to British Purchasing Commission	"
1014	NI 10964	XLIII 224	Memo of 10 Feb 41 re Sales of Tetracene Primer Ammunition	"
1015	NI 11204	XLIII 237	Interrogation of Defendant Kuegler (Ident. only) (In evd. 2.12.47)	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1016	NI 7543	XLIII 239	Excerpt of Interrogation of Von Knieriem on Clearance of Foreign Agreements	21 Oct 47
1017	NI 10786	XLIII 252	Extracts of Report on Cartels with reference to Farben	"
1018	NI 10784	XLIII 262	Extracts of US war mobilization committee re Cartels & Farben's role therein	"
1019	NI 10785	XLIII 282	Extract of testimony of Att. Gen. Biddle re Farben's efforts to restrict American production	"
1020	NI 2796	L 1	Excerpts of Minutes re "Protection of IG Assets abroad".	"
1021	NI 2796-A	L 15	Interrogation of Dr. Kuepper re previous documents.	"
1022	NI 4923	L 17	Memo 22 July 39 - Measures to be taken in case of war.	"
1023	NI 5769	L 25	Ltr 26 July 39 re Safeguarding foreign sales companies	"
1024	NI 8496	L 29	Ltr 24 July 39 re Farben's method of camouflage against wartime seizure	"
1025	NI 7078	L 37	Ltr 12 Aug 39: Measures to protect foreign sales companies	"
1026	NI 6121	L 39	Memo 9 Sept 39 re Camouflage of private German assets abroad	"
1027	NI 8498	L 46	Extract of discussion on rearrangement of relations betw. I.G. & I.G. Chemie Switzerland	"
1028	NI 5773	L 49	Ltr 13 Sept 39 re Safeguarding Farben's assets in the US	"
1029	NI 5770	L 51	Ltr 17 Nov 39 re Necessity for sale of specified I.G. American assets.	"
1030	NI 5768	L 54	Ltr 13 May 40 re Measures to safeguard General Aniline Film Corp.	"
1031	NI 5771	L 58	Ltr 11 June 40 re Transfer of shares of IG Chemie.	"
1032	NI 5772	L 60	Ltr 11 June 40 re Need for General Aniline Film Corp. a separate American firm.	"
1033	NI 6166	L 63	Ltr 11 June 40 re Rearrangement of relations with IG Chemie	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1034	NI 5767	L 66	Ltr 7 Aug 40 re Necessity of giving Gen. Aniline Film Corp. character of non-German firm.	21 Oct 47
1035	NI 2746	L 70	Report 26 Sept 40 "Safe- guarding of Latin-American Sales Companies."	"
1036	NI 2746-A	L 82	Ltr 7 Aug 40 re Further camouflaging of German companies in foreign countries	"
1037	NI 2746-B	L 85	Affidavit Dr. Kuepper re NI 2746	"
1038	NI 8646	L 87	Memo 2 Oct 40: Camouflage of German agencies abroad.	"
1039	NI 8646-A	L 96	Affidavit Dr. Kuepper re preceding document.	"
1040	NI 4024	LI 1	I.G. Plan for "New order for chemical industry of Austria"	"
1041	388 PS	LI 5	Hitler's Directive 30 May 38 re Decision to attach Czechoslovakia	"
	Stricken 26 January 1948			
1042	NI 10408	LI 98	VOWI Report re Chemical Industry of Czechoslovakia	"
1043	NI 10725	LI 115	Ltr 21 Sept 38 re Location of Chem. Industry in Czecho- slovakia	"
1044	NI 3721	LI 116	Ltr 23 Sept 38 re Acceptance of Farben nominees as Commissars of Czech Chemical Plants	"
1045	NI 3722	LI 117	Ltr 29 Sept 38 re Discussions concerning Prager Verin	"
1046	NI 2795	LI 122	Ltr 30 Sept 38: Placing 1/2 million Marks at disposal for use in Sudeten-German Territory	"
1047	NI 4710	LI 126	Ltr contributing 50 thousand Marks for National-socialist Air Corps	"
1048	NI 6842	LI 128	Memo 19 June 40 re Prepara- tions for reshaping Economics in post-war Europe	"
1049	NI 4897	LI 130	Ltr 24 June 40: Special Mee- ting to discuss Program for Future of Europe	"
1050	NI 4695	LI 140	Memo 20 July 40 "Suggestions for Peace Treaty" as regards Reich Patents	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1051	NI 11252	LI 1 ⁵ 15	Ltr 3 Aug 40 enclosing new order, General and New Order: Detail for France	21 Oct 47
1052	NI 6840	LI 199	Memo 7 Aug 40 re Transmittal to German authorities of documents of peace planning for France	"
1053	NI 6955	LI 208	Ltr 22 Oct 40 re Proposed new order for England	"
1054	NI 10164	LI 226	Excerpts of New Order for Holland, Denmark and Belgium	"
1055	NI 6925	LI 2265 None	Agreement Jan 45 betw. I.G. and Japan Imperial Army Minister	"
1056	NI 5195	<i>also</i> LI 209 LVI 88	Affidavit Dr. v. Schnitzler 17 Mar 47	"
1057	NI 11378	LII None OI	Interallied declaration against acts of dispossession	22 Oct 47
1058	NI 8041	LII 1	Law of 19 Mar 38 restricting business enterprises in Austria	"
1059	NI 6188	LII 3	Ltr 25 Mar 38 re Study of economic effects re reunion of Austria with Germany	"
1060	NI 7388	LII 30	Ltr 5 Jan 38; Kreditanstalt's refusal to relinquish Skoda-Wetzlar A.G.	"
1061	NI 7394	LII 32	Ltr 20 Jan 38; willingness to enter agreement on Skoda-Wetzlar	"
1062	NI 7392	LII 34	Excerpt of correspondence re false information on IG Negotiations to acquire Skoda Stock	"
1063	NI 7389	LII 37	Ltr 1 Feb 38 re Farben's cooperation with Skoda-Wetzlar	"
1064	NI 10421	LII 41	Affidavit Helmut Noack 21 Aug 47	"
1065	NI 11335	LII 43	Excerpt from article in IG newspaper on Neubacher's aptmt as Mayor of Vienna	"
1066	NI 11090	LII 44	Affidavit Walter Refelsberger 23 Sept (Withdrawn 31 Oct 1947)	"
1067	NI 10998	LII 47	Affidavit Josef Johann 13 Sept 47	"
1068	NI 10997	LII 51	Affidavit Prof. Franz Rottenberg 13 Sept 47	"
1069	NI 9989	LII 54	Affidavit Dr. Frank-Fahle 5 Aug 47	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1070	NI 2798	LII 77	Confidential "Austria Report" 19 Oct 38 giving history of IG negotiations re Austrian chemical plants	22 Oct 47
1071	NI 3982	LII 90	Ltr from Haeflinger, 29 Mar 38 showing Kreditanstalt complied with IG request to acquire shares of Skoda-Wetzler A.G.	"
1072	NI 3981	LII 96	Haeflinger's notes 6 Apr 38 on his stay in Vienna	"
1073	NI 7390	LII 100	Ltr 8 Apr 38; Information on aptmt of Schiller to Vorstand of Skoda-Wetzler A.G.	"
1074	NI 7133	LII 28	Excerpt memo 12 Apr 38 re IG plans for hydration and nitrogen plants in Austria	"
1075	NI 4456	LII 101	2 ltrs from Frank-Fahle on aptmt of commissars and action in Austria	"
1076	NI 9631	LII 107	Draft of I.G. ltr to Austrian State Commissar on amalgamation of Austria's largest chemical firms	"
1077	NI 9624	LII 111	Ltr 2 June 38 approving purchase of Skoda-Wetzler shares	"
1078	NI 9623	LII 112	Copy of ltr 22 June 38 re hiring of Donau-Chemie attorney Richter	"
1079	NI 11259	LII 113	IG ltr 10 June 38 Draft of contract re sale of Skoda stock to IG	"
1080	NI 7393	LII 116	Excerpt of correspondence confirming I.G. acquisition of Skoda-Wetzler shares	"
1081	NI 8577	LIII 1	Secret memo on IG acquisition of Skoda-Wetzler shares	"
1082	NI 7395	LIII 2	Ltr from Ilgner re contract of I.G. & Kreditanstalt on sales of shares	"
1083	NI 5194	LIII 4	Affidavit von Schmitzler 10 Mar 47	"
1084	NI 8456	LIII 31	Affidavit Haeflinger 2 May 47	"
1085	NI 9163	LIII 53	Affidavit Guenther Schiller 25 July 47 (Withdrawn 31 Oct 47)	"
1086	NI 7384	LIII 55	Ltr 31 May 47 listing stock participations transferred to German firms - SUSPENDED -	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1087	NI 11351	LIII 58	Affidavit Kurt Krueger, & Chart. 25 Sept 47	22 Oct 47
1088	NI 9593	LIII 60	Excerpt of VOWI report on Konzerngruppe A.G. Dynamit- Nobel, Bratislava. 22 Sept 37	"
1089	NI 8588	LIII 70	Report by I.G. lawyer on "The Chemical Orgn in Austria" 22 June 38	"
1090	NI 8349	LIII 73	Contract betw. Dynamit/Nobel Bratislava and Dynamit A.G. Triesdorf & Farben 9 July 38	"
1091	NI 9630	LIII 76	Ltr 18 July 38 by Frank-Fahle re I.G. application for license to acquire Austrian Dynamit Nobel	"
1092	NI 8633	LIII 81	Minutes of agreement on sales of shares of Deutsch-Matrei and Austrian Dynamit-Nobel	"
1093	NI 8632	LIII 85	Minutes of agreement re: Non- competition clause, 14 Oct 38	"
1094	NI 8631	LIII 88	Ltr 1 Dec 38 re Licensing Farben's purchase of shares of Austrian Dynamit Nobel and Deuth-Matrei	"
1095	NI 2547	LIII 91	Excerpt of file note re appointment of new Vorstand and Directors of Pressburg	"
1096	NI 8586	LIII 95	File note on IG's acquisition of shares of Austrian Dynamit Nobel and Deutsch-Matrei	"
1097	NI 9629	LIII 98	Ltr 21 Apr 39 re Czech's rejection of Farben's application for a license	"
1098	NI 8634	LIII 101	Ltr 21 June 39 re Farben's license grant to acquire shares in Deutsch-Matrei and Austrian Dynamit-Nobel	"
1099	NI 9625	LIII 102	Minutes of agreement betw. I.G. Skoda, Deutsch-Matrei and other IG subsidiaries	"
1100	NI 9628	LIII 10 ⁵ 10X	Ltr 17 May 38 and draft of contract of Deutsch-Matrei and severance of ctret with Jewish employee	"
1101	NI 9627	LIII 107	Ltr re settlement of claims of dismissed non-aryans	"
1102	NI 8576	LIII 108	File note 20 June 39 on chemical interests in Austria	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1103	NI 9626	LIII 109	Report on value of Deutsch-Metrel	220 ct 47
1104	NI 8583	LIII 113	Affidavit Mayer-Wegelin 4 June 47	"
1105	NI 11370	LIII 115	Affidavit Kurt Krueger 22 Aug 47	"
1106	NI 9161	LIV 13	File note re v. Heyden's apprehension that IG might acquire plants at Aussig and Falkenau	"
1107	NI 4016	LIV 39	Excerpts of ltr re: Vital importance of Aussig plants to v. Heyden	"
1108	NI 10402	LIV 44	Copy of file note on discussion re plants at Aussig and Falkenau	"
1109	NI 10401	LIV 48	Baefflinger's memo 15 Oct 38 re discussion on internal Farben discussions on purchase of Aussig & Falkenau	"
1110	NI 10407	LIV 54	Ltr 17 Oct 38 re Farben's suggestion to acquire plants at Aussig and Falkenau	"
1111	NI 10404	LIV 57	Circular letter re no branch office is authorized to act for head office in Prague	"
1112	NI 9159	LIV 59	Ltr 23 Oct 38 re reasons for apting Brunner & Ziegler as commissars	"
1113	NI 10581	LIV 61	Agreement re sales of plants at Aussig and Falkenau. 7 Nov 38	"
1114	NI 10405	LIV 65	Ltr 11 Nov 38 re: Prager Verein	"
1115	NI 8580	LIV 70	Excerpts of interrogation of Mayer-Wegelin on legal basis for aptmt of commissar Taussig	"
1116	NI 1139	LIV 73	Excerpt of contract 7 Dec 38 on sale of Aussig & Falkenau to Chemische Werke GmbH.	"
1117	NI 9158	LIV 81	Copy of ltr 12 Dec 38 re Reasons for organizing Chemische Werke von Heyden and Farben	"
1118	NI 11263	LIV 84	Ltr Prager Verein re termination of employees contract	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1119	NI 11264	LIV 85	Memo 17 Jan 39 re Dismissal of politically unreliable employees	22 Oct 47
1120	NI 11376	LIV 87	Ltr 16 Sept 38 re dismissal of Czechs and Jews as employees	"
1121	NI 11624	LIV 91	Affidavit Franz Klecks 17 Sept 47 (Withdrawn 27 Jan 1948)	"
1122	NI 11622	LIV 94	Affidavit Joseph Herywic, 16 Sept 47 (Withdrawn 27 Jan 1948)	"
1123	NI 9632	LIV 124	Affidavit Jan Dvoracek 12 July 47	"
1124	NI 11445	LIV 130	Affidavit Karl Friedrich Mueller - 2 Oct 47	"
1125	NI 4602	LV 1	Decree re sequestration of property of the Polish state	23 Oct 47
1126	NI 4603	LV 3	Decree re Safeguarding of former Polish property	"
1127	NI 4600	LV 7	Decree re Treatment of private Polish property	"
1128	NI 4601	LV 13	Decree re Treatment of former Polish National's property	"
1129	NI 1307	LV 22	Goering's announcement on establishment of main trustee office east (HTO)	"
1130	NI 1308	LV 24	Goering's announcement re purpose of main trustee office east	"
1131	NI 3742	LV 27	Newspaper article on tasks of Main Trustee Office East	"
1132	NI 10727	LV 30	Affidavit Max Winkler, 9 Sept 47 (Withdrawn 31 Oct 47)	"
1133	NI 5947 ✓	LV 32	Excerpt of ^{meeting} Meeting 20 Oct 39 re survey of Polish dyestuff factories	"
1134	NI 1149	LV 34	Ltr from Wurster to Buerger re his trip to Poland and survey of Polish chemical plants	"
1135	NI 9151	LV 50	Excerpt of VOWI report re orgn and main products of Polish Dyestuff Plants, Boruta	"
1136	NI 9154	LV 52	Excerpt of VOWI report re orgn and main products of Polish Dyestuff Plant, Winnica	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1137	NI 9155	LV 53	Excerpt of VOWI report re orgn and main products of Polish Dyestuff Plant, Wola	23 Oct 47
1138	NI 8457	LV 54	Telegram from v.Schnitzler re Farben's intentions towards Polish Dyestuff Plants	"
1139	NI 2749	LV 56	Von Schnitzler ltr re Farben's trusteeship of Polish dyestuff industry	"
1140	NI 1093	LV 60	Von Schnitzler ltr appointing trustee for polish dyestuff plants	"
1141	NI 8360	LV 62	Von Schnitzler ltr re future actions concerning Polish dyestuff plants	"
1142	NI 8373	LV 63	Von Schnitzler ltr appointment of Farben as lessees of Boruta	"
1143	NI 8375	LV 66	Draft of lease betw. Boruta and IG 3 Oct 39	"
1144	NI 2998	LV 71	Von Schnitzler ltr 10 July 40 to transfer of title of Boruta to Farben	"
1145	NI 1198	LV 73	Memo re Farben's purchase of Boruta	"
1146	NI 8382	LV 78	Ltr from v.Schnitzler 1941, re SS Fuehrer's agreement for Far- ben's purchase of Boruta	"
1147	NI 8385	LV 79	Memo 10 May 41 re intentions of Guthred Bros. to acquire Boruta	"
1148	NI 806	LVI 1	Ltr from Schnitzler re signing of Boruta contract	"
1149	NI 6829	LVI 3	Ltr 20 Nov 41 permitting Mahnke to act for former owners of Boruta	"
1150	NI 6831V	LVI 4	Sales contract of Boruta	"
1151	NI 6830	LVI 13	Ltr approving sales contract of Boruta	"
1152	NI 6935	LVI 14	Ltr approving orgn of Teer Farben Werke	"
1153	NI 8397	LVI 15	Ltr re permission to transfer parts of Wola and Winnica to Farben	"
1154	NI 8378	LVI 17	Von Schnitzler ltr confirming dismantling of Wola plant	"
1155	NI 707	LVI 19	Ltr from Szpilfogel requesting job in his former plant	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1156	NI 8388	LVI 21	Official decree announcing sequestration of Wola Plant	23 Oct 47
1157	NI 7371	LVI 22	Copy of ltr listing products and intermediates seized at Wola	"
1158	NI 6738	LVI 25	Interrogation of Edward Lusocki re activities of IG trustees at Wola (Withdrawn 24 Nov 47)	"
1159	NI 10416	LVI 26	Affidavit Dr. Szpilfogel 25 Aug 47	"
1160	NI 8396	LVI 27	Von Schnitzler ltr re dismantling of Winnica plant	"
1161	NI 8400	LVI 29	Ltr re transfer of Polish machinery to Germany	"
1162	NI 6739	LVI 30	Affidavit Franciszek Kacprzak 30 Apr 47 (Withdrawn 27 Jan 1948)	"
1163	NI 8394	LVI 32	Ter Meer memo transfer of French shares in Winnica to Farben	"
1164	NI 6941	LVI 35	Von Schnitzler ltr of Farben's desire for French shares in Winnica	"
1165	NI 8389	LVI 37	Ltr terminating trusteeship of Winnica	"
1166	NI 9266	LVI 38	Copy of French decree declaring null and void the transfer of Winnica (Withdrawn 24 Nov 47)	"
1167	NI 8783	LVI 87	Affidavit Gustav Huepper 10 June 47	"
1168	NI 6064	LVI 89	Ltr 12 Dec 40 re bill's for removal of equipment from Blizyn Poland	"
1169	NI 6365	LXIII 1	Excerpt of publication on steps to exploit occupied Eastern territories	"
1170	NI 6375	LXIII 7	Excerpt of directives stating Hague Convention rules do not apply to USSR	"
1171	NI 440	LXIII 9	Circular letter on economic policy of occupied Eastern Territory	"
1172	NI 11379	LXIII 31	Affidavit Gustav Schlotterer	"
1173	NI 6732	LXIII 34	Decree on increased exploitation of Eastern territory	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1174	NI 6373	LXIII 36	Excerpts of data on exploitation of Eastern territories	23 Oct 47
1175	NI 2996	LXIII 37	Ltr from WIFO: Situation report on Russia by DeHaas	"
1176	NI 1334	LXIII 45	Excerpts of Meeting 7 July 41 re Reorganization of Russian Industry under German leadership	"
1177	NI 8077	LXIII 47	Excerpt of Vorstand Meeting re IG participation in Russian Industry	"
1178	NI 4446	LXIII 49	Ambros ltr suggesting a trip to Russia to look over plants there	"
1179	NI 4969 ✓	LXIII 53	Ambros ltr re functions of Buna commission in Russia - 1941	"
1180	NI 6737	LXIII 55	Ltr 14 July 41 re Farben's plans for Russia	"
1181	NI 6697	LXIII 57	Ambros ltr re Farben engineer taking over Russian Buna plants	"
1182	NI 4975	LXIII 58	Ltr agreement betw. IG & Reich on Russian Buna plants	"
1183	NI 4972	LXIII 62	Trust agreement betw. IG & German Reich	"
1184	NI 6735	LXIII 67	Von Kaleriem ltr on IG draft contract dated 1941	"
1185	NI 4974	LXIII 71	Note on IG's right for acquisition of Russian Buna plant	"
1186	NI 6736	LXIV 4	Ambros' ltr re Farben's right to exploit Russian Buna processes	24 Oct 47
1187	NI 7468	LXIV 6	Note listing Russian Buna factories	"
1188	NI 4968	LXIV 10	Ambros, ltr re Buna plant locations in Central Russia	"
1189	NI 4960	LXIV 12	Ltr 11 Aug 42 re Unsuccessful trip to Russian Buna plants	"
1190	NI 4962	LXIV 13	Ltr re Chemie-Ost GmbH.	"
1191	NI 7784	LXV 1	Ltr 8 May 41: Farben's new order for Norway	"
1192	NI 6089	LXV 34	Minutes of Meeting 16 Apr 40 re Norway economy	"
1193	NI 8079	LXV 43	Excerpts of Minutes re negotiations for erection of magnesium plant in Herden	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1194	NI 8147	LXV 48	File notes on necessity to redraft agreement with Norsk Hydro	24 Oct 47
1195	NI 8145	LXV 49	Secret ltr on Farben's production plans for Heroen	"
1196	NI 8087	LXV 52	Ltr re license fees to be paid to Farben	"
1197	NI 8146	LXV 54	File memo on Norwegian aluminum production	"
1198	NI 8038	LXV 57	Contract betw. Nordisk Løtmetall and Farben	"
1199	NI 8143	LXV 61	Farben ltr re funds for Heroen plant	"
1200	NI 8261	LXV 63	Excerpts of Minutes on discontinuance of production at Nordisk Løtmetall	"
1201	NI 8089	LXV 65	Memo to Schmitz re increase Norsk Hydro's capital stock	"
1202	NI 10163	LXV 68	Excerpts of articles of incorporation of Norsk Hydro	"
1203	NI 8086	LXV 71	Note re increase of Norsk Hydro's capital stock	"
1204	NI 8088	LXV 73	File note re collaboration of German industrial groups in light metal fields	"
1205	NI 1278	LXV 76	Excerpts of Minutes by von Schnitzler on light metal projects in Norway	"
1206	NI 8036	LXV 78	Ltr re pre-emptive rights of Norsk Hydro shareholders	"
1207	NI 8449	LXV 81	Excerpt of report on audit of Hoesch-Leichtmetall AG	"
1208	NI 2712	LXV 84	Statement re Norsk Hydro Oslo & Nordisk Løtmetall Oslo	"
1209	NI 6348 (also in Vol. 17 p. 19)	LXV 95	Affidavit of Defendant Ilgner 10 Apr 47	"
1210	NI 6762	LXV 99	Affidavit Oster, 11 Apr 47	"
1211	NI 8582	LXV 102	Affidavit Mayer-Wegeln 4 June 47	"
1212	NI 10640	LXV 104	Decree of French court declaring transfer of pre-emptive rights of Norsk-Hydro shares as null and void	"
1213	NI 2567	LXVI 52	Decree re management and administration of enterprises in occupied countries	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1214	NI 8484	LXVI ³² 5	Decree taking over French Property in Alsace, 1 Dec 44	24 Oct 47
1215	NI 8209	LXVI ¹³⁴ 6	Decree on realization of enemy property in Lorraine 28 July 1943	"
1216	NI 4847	LXI 9	Report on lease agreement of Muelhausen Plant	27 Oct 47
1217	NI 8483	LXI 15	Lease agreement of Muelhausen plant	"
1218	NI 8482	LXI 23	Excerpt of sales contract of civil Adm. Alsace & LG	"
1219	NI 8360	LXI 29	Ltr transferring Diedenhofen Plant to Farben	"
1220	NI 8159	LXI 34	Ltr expressing doubt of lease or purchase of Diedenhofen Plant	"
1221	NI 8165	LXI 36	Ltr re anticipated lease of Diedenhofen Plant	"
1222	NI 8164	LXI 38	Permission to lease Diedenhofen Plant	"
1223	NI 8158	LXI 39	Memo on lease of Oxygen Plant in Alsace	"
1224	NI 8157	LXI 41	Draft of lease agreement of Diedenhofen Plant	"
1225	NI 8163	LXI 43	Change in lease agreement of Diedenhofen Plant	"
1226	NI 8162	LXII 1	Ltr from Chief of Civil Adm. for Lorraine	"
1227	NI 8161	LXII 3	Memo: Farben's Main Acctg. Dept. to Ludwigs	"
1228	NI 8372	LXII 6	Lease agreement betw. the Commissar of the Oxygen Plant Diedenhofen and Farben	"
1229	NI 8156	LXII 14	Ltr advising delay in action re Diedenhofen Plant	"
1230	NI 8208	LXII 15	Ltr re Oxygen Plant Diedenhofen	"
1231	NI 10612	LXII 17	Ltr to Farben recommending auditing firm being responsible for delay in report on Diedenhofen Plant	"
1232	NI 10613	LXII 19	Ltr from IG on advisability of holding Audit. Co. responsible	"
1233	NI 8211	LXII 20	Ltr on intention of taking drastic steps against Audit. Co.	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1234	NI 5160	LXII 22	Ltr fixing responsibility for failure to acquire Diedenhofen Plant	27 Oct 47
1235	NI 8358	LXII 24	Excerpt from sales contract betw. Farben and Chief of the Civil Adm.	"
1236	NI 8357	LXII 30	Memo of IG's purchase of Strassbourg-Schiltigheim Plant	"
1237	NI 5585	LXII 31	Ltr on situation re acquisition of Rodingen Plant	"
1238	NI 8581	LXII 38	Affidavit signed by Mayer-Wegelin	"
1239	1155 PS	LVII 1	Notice re conference in Goerings headquarters criticising German industry, 1940	"
1240	DI 4894	LVII 30	Order of Chief of German Military Adm. in France on sequestering French Chemical Plants	"
1241	NI 6839	LVII 31	Report on negotiations at Wiesbaden on French industry	"
1242	NI 792	LVII 49	Ltr fr. Kugler on French Dye-stuff Industry not resuming production	"
1243	NI 6946	LVII 55	Report on conversation with French industrialist & IG official	"
1244	NI 879	LVII 58	Ltr fr. Schnitzler recommending negotiations with French at Wiesbaden	"
1245	NI 5901	LVII 64	Farben's memo giving reasons for Farben's claim to leadership	"
1246	NI 6727	LVII 77	File note of a meeting betw. representatives of Farben & French chemical industry	"
1247	NI 6838	LVII 100	Memo signed by von Schnitzler on a meeting at Wiesbaden	"
1248	NI 3707	LVII 110	Report by Kramer, Farben's Paris representative	"
1249	NI 6947	LVII 112	Report by Kramer on meetings with T. Frossard	"
1250	NI 6949	LVIII 1	Minutes on German-France Meeting in Paris betw. IG and French Chemical Officials	"
1251	NI 3708	LVIII 7	File note by Dr. Kramer on German-French dyestuff negotiations	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date offered</u>
1252	NI 6726	LVIII 8	File note by Dr. Kramer on a meeting with N. Richelonne and Gen. Blanchard	27 Oct 47
1253	NI 6950	LVIII 11	Minutes on conference in Paris for foundation of a German-French dyestuff firm	"
1254	NI 6924	LVIII 23	Copies of two ltrs from Mayer-Wegelin to Dr. Reichstein re changes necessary in French law to restrict powers of chairman of the Board	"
1255	NI 6845	LVIII 35	Minutes of Meeting of Francolor Convention of 18 Nov 1941	"
1256	NI 6886	LVIII 59	Certificate of incorporation of Francolor	"
1257	NI 6537	LVIII 123	Affidavit by Ter Meer re: Circumstances leading to Francolor agreement	"
1258	NI 4670	LVIII 125	Affidavit by Kugler re: Circumstances leading to Francolor agreement	"
1259	NI 5193	LVIII 131	Affidavit von Schnitzler 7 Mar 47	"
1260	NI 4846	LVIII 183	Excerpt from minutes of meeting of commercial committee, s/ von Schnitzler, 10 Mar 43	"
1261	NI 10541	LVIII 184	Judgement rendered by Tribunal de la Seine - 3 Nov 45 re: Farben in Francolor	"
1262	NI 7992	LIX 1	Excerpts of ltr re description of Rhone-Poulenc	"
1263	NI 10399	LIX 20	Mann's Paris discussion on steps to be taken with Rhone-Poulenc	"
1264	NI 8613	LIX 21	Ltr for agreement betw. Bayer and Rhone-Poulenc	"
1265	NI 8612	LIX 26	Note fr. Managing Engineer of Rhone-Poulenc & Farben Official	"
1266	NI 6800	LIX 28	Copy of minutes of IG's intention to set up joint sales company with Rhone-Poulenc	"
1267	NI 7654	LIX 31	Farben ltr on patent situation in France	"
1268	NI 10471	LIX 48	Copy of minutes stressing importance of new patent laws in France	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1269	NI 7629	LIX 55	Minutes of meeting on discontinuance of negotiations with Rhone-Poulenc	27 Oct 47
1270	NI 8080	LIX 59	Excerpts of minutes on report re negotiations with Rhone-Poulenc	"
1271	NI 6944	LIX 68	License agreement betw. Bayer & Rhone-Poulenc, 30 Dec 40	"
1272	NI 7646	LIX 74	Ltr re licence agreement Rhone-Poulenc & ideas of joint sales company	"
1273	NI 10397	LX 1	Parben ltr re changes in wording of agreement with Rhone-Poulenc	"
1274	NI 7647	LX 3	Rhone-Poulenc reply to above ltr	"
1275	NI 8611	LX 5	Ltr fr. Bayer evidencing contract as to future cooperation	"
1276	NI 7635	LX 9	Minutes on discussion in Paris with Rhone-Poulenc re joint sales company	"
1277	NI 7640	LX 17	Copy of minutes, details of how joint sales company should operate	"
1278	NI 7178	LX 26	IG ltr on deceit of Rhone-Poulenc as to percentage taken over from other companies	"
1279	NI 7179	LX 30	Ltr granting license to acquire 49 % of Theraplix	"
1280	NI 1119	LX 32	Note from German armistice delegation for economy advising IG take over 49 % of Theraplix	"
1281	NI 1933	LX 33	Ltr advising foreign office that IG participation in Theraplix is 51	"
1282	NI 8370	LX 37	French ministry of finance ltr authorizing IG to acquire 49 % of Theraplix	"
1283	NI 6538	LX 44	Affidavit of defendant Mann, 21 April 47	"
1284	NI 6978	LX 56	Judgment of French tribunal declaring null and void all contracts made during German occupation	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1285	NI 9592	LX 68	Statement of Deputy Prosecutor of the Tribunal authenticating above judgment	27 Oct 47
1286	NO 1179	LXVII 1	Excerpt of IMT finding re conscription of slave labor	31 " 47
1287	EG 194	LXVII 10	Keitel memo re: Use of Russian POWs in war industry	"
1288	1183 PS	LXVII 12	Ltr 29 Jan 42 re Forcible mobilization of foreign workers	"
1289	NI 1435	LXVII 16	Ltr 21 Feb 42 re Utilization of POWs in armament industry	"
1290	1666 PS	LXVII 19	Hitler decree appointing Sauckel general for utilization of labor	"
1291	NI 1098	LXVII 20	Affidavit Fritz Sauckel 23 Sept 46 (Ident. only)	"
1292	NI 382	LXVII 29	Affidavit Oswald Pohl 5 Aug 46 (Withdrawn in part 21 Nov 47)	"
1293	NI 4434	LXVII 37	Affidavit Rudolph Hoess 12 Mar 47 (Ident. only)	"
1294	NI 4434 A	LXVII 39 A None	Affidavit John Fried & Hertha Knuth 29 Oct 47 (Ident. only)	"
1295	B 129	LXVII 40	Ltr on concentration camps 30 Apr 42	"
1296	654 PS	LXVII 44	Note 18 Sept 42 re: Working DP to death	"
1297	NI 638	LXVII 47	Ltr on procedure for requesting concentration camp inmates	"
1298	NI 4310	LXVII 49	Decree introducing compulsory labor in Poland	"
1299	2233 PS	LXVII 50	Excerpt of Frank's diary re compulsory labor of Poles	"
1300	3040 PS	LXVII 51	Circular decree on commitment of manpower in the East	"
1301	3044 PS	LXVII 58	Regulation No. 4 for mobilization of labor	"
1302	084 PS	LXVII 67	Report on present status of Eastern labor	"
1303	054 PS	LXVII 79	Interoffice report re Treatment of Ukrainian slave labor	"
1304	018 PS	LXVII 86	Ltr re Labor in the East	"
1305	1526 PS	LXVII 90	Report on mass shootings of innocent people without trial	"
1306	3012 PS	LXVII 104	Memo and Order recruiting of one million laborers for armament industry	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Box, Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1307	NI 449	LXVII 106	Directive 31 Aug 43, labor assignment staff, mobilization of 1 1/2 million workers	31 Oct 47
1308	R 124	LXVII 113	Extract of Minutes 1 Mar 44 re Agents to Shanghai French workers	"
1309	1861 PS (A)	LXVII 137	Expts from "Law concerning regulation of national labor"	"
1310	NI 5670	LXVII 150	Affidavit Dr. Walter Stothfang 21 Mar 47	"
1311	NI 839	LXVII 157	Memo 12 May 44, Decree to safeguard plants	"
1312	NI 6099	LXVIII 1	Farben Minutes re Effort to obtain manpower	"
1313	NI 6100	LXVIII 7	Farben minutes 30 May 42 re Shortage of skilled workers and employment of foreigners	"
1314	NI 3761	LXVIII 11	Personnel trend chart 1 Oct 44 (Withdrawn 20 Nov 47)	"
1315	NI 11411	LXVIII 12	Affidavit Kurt Hauptmann 24 Sept 47 (Withdrawn 20 Nov 47)	"
1316	NI 3762	LXVIII 15	Workers Chart 1 Oct 44 (Withdrawn 20 Nov 47)	"
1317	NI 11412	LXVIII 18	Affidavit Kurt Hauptmann 24 Sept 47 (Withdrawn 20 Nov 47)	"
1318	NI 4999	LXVIII 22	Affidavit Ernst Struss 27 Mar 47	"
1319	NI 4693	LXVIII 31	Protocol of Meeting 14 Dec 43 on impossibility to transfer trained labor to Germany since they would flee	"
1320	NI 2539	LXVIII 44	Credit claim for a new camp to house 500 Russian workers	"
1321	NI 2550	LXVIII 45	Credit request for money for creation of a camp to house 60 prostitutes for foreign laborers	"
1322	NI 8266	LXVIII 46	Minutes of Meeting re Labor situation and treatment of foreign workers	"
1323	NI 677	LXVIII 54	File note 9 June 42 re Conference to requisition 350,000 French workers	"
1324	NI 5190	LXVIII 56	Affidavit von Schnitzler 28 Mar 47	"
1325	NI 674	LXVIII 63	Ltr 27 Feb 41, Survey of French Dyestuff Industry	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1326	NI 681	XLVIII 70	Ltrs re Search of chemical industry in French & Belgium for skilled workers	31 Oct 47
1327	NI 1048	XLVIII 75	Memo 30 June 42 re Franco-lor's quota of 100 workers to Germany	"
1328	NI 6848	LXVIII 80	Affidavit Christian Schneider 22 Apr 47	4 Nov 47
1329	NI 6849	LXVIII 90	Affidavit Christian Schneider 22 Apr 47	"
1330	NI 6062	LXVIII 97	Affidavit Carl Krauch 14 Feb 47	"
1331	NI 6376	LXVIII 101	Affidavit Carl Krauch 24 Apr 47	"
1332	NI 6060	LXVIII 102	Affidavit Carl Krauch 26 Feb 47	"
1333	NI 6847	LXIX 4	Affidavit Christian Schneider 22 Apr 47	"
1334	NI 6220	LXIX 9	Affidavit Heinrich Buete-fisch 11 Apr 47	"
1335	NI 6285	LXIX 21	Protocol of meeting re larger scale use of PWs	"
1336	NI 6287	LXIX 25	Protocol of meeting re: Employment of more workers & sickness report on inmates	"
1337	NI 9369	LXIX 30	Two ltrs re: Contract with Francolor for French workers for Ludwigshafen	"
1338	NI 6308	LXIX 33	Protocol of meeting re: Arrival of 1st transport of Russian civilians	"
1339	NI 6315	LXIX 36	Protocol of meeting re: 85% of Eastern workers employed in heavy work	"
1340	NI 6349	LXIX 38	Ltr on disciplinary measures against Eastern workers	"
1341	NI 5916	LXIX 41	List of workers from Rhone-Poulenc to Ludwigshafen	"
1342	NI 5915	LXIX 52	Note on capture of 2 French workers who escaped	"
1343	NI 5912	LXIX 54	Ltr re Special treatment for two Russian PWs	"
1344	NI 9091	LXIX 57	Chart May 1943 showing percent of foreign workers & PWs at Ludwigshafen	"
1345	NI 9092	LXIX 62	Chart of personnel standing at Ludwigshafen - 1931 to July 43	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1346	NI 2831	LXIX 66	Ltr re Ludwigshafen's refusal to supply labor for entrenchment work for Regional Labor Office	4 Nov 47
1347	NI 7502	LXIX 67	Affidavit Marcel Grenot 30 Mar 47	"
1348	NI 9372	LXIX 71	Affidavit Rudolf Mareck 6 Aug 47 (Withdrawn, 9 Jan 1948)	"
1349	NI 11416	LXIX 76	Affidavit William Allen 22 July 47 (Withdrawn, 27 Jan 48)	"
1350	NI 7107	LXIX 78	Minutes re: Drafted IG employees replaced by women and foreigners	"
1351	NI 7507	LXIX 84	Affidavit Joki Frossard 25 May 47	"
1352	NI 7508	LXIX 87	Affidavit Joki Frossard 31 May 47	"
1353	NI 2882	LXIX 91	Chart of Anagana Personnel Aug 44	"
1354	NI 4160	LXIX 98	Memo on medical care of concentration camp inmates	"
1355	NI 10695	LXIX 99	Care of Eastern mothers and new-born children	"
1356	NI 2744	LXIX 101	Memo on non-Payment of inmates for Sundays & sick days even though they work	"
1357	NI ⁴ 3051	LXIX 107	Ambros ltr requesting more guards for camp at Gendorf	"
1358	NI 6415	LXIX 113	Affidavit Carl Lautenschlaeger 26 Mar 47	"
1359	NI 6641	LXIX 122	Affidavit Carl Lautenschlaeger 17 Apr 47	"
1360	NI 2974	LXIX 130	Affidavit Dr. Johann Simon 17 Jan 47	"
1361	NI 2829	LXIX 134	Minutes re: Difficulties in regard to labor at Hoechst	"
1362	NI 4680	LXIX 141	Teletype message requesting 1000 more foreigners for war plant work	"
1363	NI 6151	LXIX 142	Protocol of meeting re: Film's agent can recruit labor from Belgium	"
1364	NI 6154	LXIX 148	Protocol of meeting re: Use of foreign workers as anti-aircraft gunners	"
1365	NI 6155	LXIX 151	Protocol of meeting re Gestapo measures against Eastern workers	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1366	NI 4685	LXIX 158	Ltr giving definition of work "Osterbeiter"	4 May 47
1367	NI 11613	LXIX 164	Affidavit Johannes de Bruyn 26 Sept 47	"
1368	NI 2995	LXIX 165	Affidavit Heinrich Vesper 9 Dec 46	"
1369	NI 2975	LXIX 167	Affidavit Heinrich Vesper 13 Jan 47	"
1370	NI 6125	LXX 1	Minutes of conferences re Employment of foreign workers at Leverkusen	"
1371	NI 5765	LXX 21	Conference notes on shortage of workers and employment of foreigners	"
1372	NI 7066	LXX 31	Circular 29 Dec 41: No social contact with Poles and they must wear badge of nationality	"
1373	NI 7064	LXX 41	Circular on general overall treatment of Eastern workers	"
1374	NI 8995	LXX 46	IG ltr re Treatment of Eastern workers in Germany - Lecture tour on same subject	"
1375	NI 7113	LXX 61	Ltr 9 Feb 43 re punishment of PWs	"
1376	NI 7110	LXX 63	Report re Beating of French PWs for infraction of discipline	"
1377	NI 7112	LXX 66	Ltrs 24 May & 1 June 43 from Guard Bn complaining that guards re- ceived same rations as PWs	"
1378	NI 8965	LXX 71	Report 27 July 43 re: Labor allocat- ion for construction work at Leverkusen	"
1379	NI 8999	LXX 73	Ltr re Complaints from Belgium & French companies on treatment of workers they procured	"
1380	NI 6970	LXX 80	Circular stating Italian mili- tary internees will work for Le- verkusen	"
1381	NI 7115	LXX 81	Ltr on inadequacy of Hospital space to take care of foreign workers at Leverkusen	"
1382	NI 8996	LXX 85	Ltr re voluntary mutilation of foreign workers and answer as to treatment	"
1383	NI 6971	LXX 87	Circular re: Less work from Italian military internees	"
1384	NI 8997	LXX 88	Correspondence re: Conditions at Leverkusen foreign labor Camps	"
1385	NI 9373	LXX 96	Ltr re Replacements for French PWs working in chemical sector	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1386	NI 1071	LXX 98	Minutes re non-leave for Polish workers and bad nutritional condition of Italian internees	4 Nov 47
1387	NI 8966	LXX 102	Ltr re: Providing accommodation for Italian civilian workers expected soon	"
1388	NI 7073	LXX 104	Circular re: Intervention of guards when Italian internees were negligent or lazy	"
1389	NI 7109	LXX 106	File note re allocation of foreign workers	"
1390	NI 8992	LXX 111	Ltr covering medical facilities, epidemics, abortions and accommodation for foreign labor	"
1391	NI 7100	LXX 118	Ltr re: Drainage system in women's camp endangered health, therefore cut production	"
1392	NI 8961	LXX 120	Statistical report on foreign workers and PWs working in poison gas section	"
1393	NI 8964	LXX 129	Ltr requesting continued efforts to allocate Eastern workers to Leverkusen	"
1394	NI 8962	LXX 130	Memo on withdrawal of food from foreign laborers who do not work	"
1395	NI 1076	LXX 131	Ltr on number of foreign civilians and PWs employed at Leverkusen	"
1396	NI 5822	LXX 135	Bitterfeld minutes re percent of foreign employees and percent of sickness	"
1397	NI 4326	LXX 145	Teletype message re assignment of women to Bitterfeld plant	"
1398	NI 7501	LXX 146	Affidavit Rene Balandier 20 May 47	"
1399	NI 11063	LXXI 1	Circular ltr: Cut rations for Eastern workers	5 Nov 47
1400	NI 2797	LXXI 3	Credit request for housing of foreign workers	"
1401	NI 4190	LXXI 13	Report from Buchenwald concentration camp	"
1402	NI 11614	LXXI 20	Affidavit Jean van Mol 27 Sept 47	"
1403	NI 3813	LXXI 26	Ltr: 1 Sept 44 re: Extension of work week to 72 hrs for foreign workers	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1404	NI 3825	LXXI 28	Ltr re: Extention of Polish women prison terms	5 Nov 47
1405	NI 4038	LXXI 29	Ltr re: Number of women employed by IG from Dachau	"
1406	NI 6851	LXXI 30	Memo re: Arrival of women workers from Dachau & Ravensbruck	"
1407	NI 11060	LXXI 74	Memo on break down of workers at Rottweil	"
1408	NI 11781	LXXII 1	Ltr re Creation of new Buna plant in the East	"
1409	NI 11110	LXXII 3	Report on Ambros trip to upper Silesia	"
1410	NI 11783	LXXII 10	Ltr: Auschwitz appears a reservoir for Jews	"
1411	NI 11784	LXXII 13	Minutes of discussion: People of Auschwitz are German Jews and Poles	"
1412	NI 11785	LXXII 18	File note re: City of Auschwitz houses 7,000 Jews and 4,000 Poles	"
1413	NI 11112	LXXII 23	File note re Buna project	"
1414	NI 11113	LXXII 27	File note re: Settlement of German workers at Auschwitz	"
1415	NI 11782	LXXII 30	Memo re: Buna project at Auschwitz	"
1416	NI 4182	LXXII 36	Affidavit: Heinrich Bueteffisch 14 Feb 47	6 Nov 47
1417	NI 1240	LXXII 3 ⁹ 3X	Order to build Buna plant at Auschwitz	"
1418	NI 7604	LXXII 41	Affidavit Christian Schneider 22 Apr 47	"
1419	NI 9542	LXXII 47	Affidavit Otto Ambros 29 Apr 47	"
1420	NI 4033	LXXII 65	Affidavit Carl Zrabach 13 Feb 47	"
1421	NI 11114	LXXII 68	Tar Meer ltr re: Financial arrangements for new Buna plant	"
1422	NI 11086	LXXII 71	Ltr re: Goering decree to evacuate Jews from their homes	"
1423	NI 4184	LXXII 73	Affidavit Walter Duerfeld	"
1424	NI 034	LXXII 78	Affidavit Rudolf Hoess (Ident. only)	"
1425	NI 11827	LXXII 88	TBA meeting re report on IG factory at Auschwitz	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1426	WI 11115	LXXIII 98	Minutes of first construction conference of IG Auschwitz	6 Nov 47
1427	WI 10854	LXXIII 110	Ltr re: Transfer of inmates from Buchenwald to Auschwitz for work in Buna plant	"
1428	WI 11116	LXXIII 111	Minutes of 2nd construction conference in Ludwigshafen	"
1429	WI 7968	LXXIII 1	Chart IG Farben Auschwitz	"
1430	WI 11117	LXXIII 2	Minutes of meeting re Auschwitz to provide support during building period	"
1431	WI 11118	LXXIII 11	Ambros ltr re "New friendship with the SS"	"
1432	WI 11826	LXXIII 13	Minutes of TBA meeting money expenditures for construction at IG Auschwitz	"
1433	WI 8078	LXXIII 20	Minutes of meeting re: Plans for new plant at Auschwitz	"
1434	WI 10934	LXXIII 22	Minutes of TBA meeting re: Additional expenditures at IG Auschwitz	"
1435	WI 11127	LXXIII 30	Minutes of 12th construction conference	"
1436	WI 10936	LXXIII 35	Minutes of meeting re development of Auschwitz	"
1437	WI 11129	LXXIII 52	Minutes of conference re unemployment in Poland	"
1438	WI 10937	LXXIII 57	Minutes of meeting: Authorization of expenditures for IG Auschwitz	"
1439	WI 10938	LXXIII 68	Minutes of TBA meeting: Approval of expenditures for IG Auschwitz	"
1440	WI 11132	LXXIII 80	Minutes of 16th construction conference	"
1441	WI 10939	LXXIII 92	Minutes of TBA meeting: Approval expenditures for IG Auschwitz	"
1442	WI 10940	LXXIII 95	Minutes of TBA meeting re Approval of expenditures for Leuna IG Auschwitz	"
1443	WI 11135	LXXIII 89 99	Ltr re progress at IG Auschwitz	"
1444	WI 11124	LXXIV 1	Minutes of 9th construction conference	"
1445	WI 11130	LXXIV 6	Minutes of 14th construction conference	"
1446	WI 11131	LXXIV 16	Minutes of 15th construction conference	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1447	NI 11137	LXXIV 24	Minutes of 19th construction conference	6 Nov 47
1448	NI 11138	LXXIV 38	Minutes of 20th construction conference	"
1449	NI 10167	LXXIV 57	Request for construction of a prison at Auschwitz	"
1450	NI 10166	LXXIV 63	Testimony of Guenter Lotzmann re Treatment of inmates at Auschwitz (Stricken by the Tribunal 1 June 48)	"
1451	NI 11007	LXXIV 64	Punishment report from IG Farben Auschwitz	"
1452	NI 7967	LXXIV 72	Affidavit Ervin Schulhof (Czechoslovakian)	"
1453	NI 11705	LXXIV 75	Affidavit Arthur Greenham (British)	"
1454	NI 9818	LXXIV 78	Affidavit Josef Jakubik (Polish) (Withdrawn, 27 Jan 1948)	"
1455	NI 4829	LXXIV 82	Affidavit Ernest Tauber (Czech)	"
1456	NI 10941	LXXIV 86	Minutes of TEA meeting re Wartime methods of construction lowered cost of IG Auschwitz	"
1457	NI 12071	LXXIV 89	Three photos of Heinrich Himmler (Ident. only) (In evid. 1.12.47)	"
1458	NI 11139	LXXIV 19	Minutes of meeting on notification to SS to take over the feeding at Camp IV	"
1459	NI 6190	LXXIV 29	Affidavit Friedrich Entress 14 Apr 47 (Ident. only)	"
1460	NI 4822	LXXIV 40	Affidavit Kai Feinberg (Norwegian)	"
1461	NI 4830	LXXIV 43	Affidavit Rudolf Vitek (Czech)	"
1462	NI 11696	LXXIV 47	Affidavit Charles Joseph Coward (British)	"
1463	NI 11693	LXXIV 56	Affidavit Robert William Ferris (British)	"
1464	NI 11694	LXXIV 63	Affidavit Frederik Davison (British)	"
1465	NI 7184	LXXIV 73	Affidavit Gregoire M. Afrine French inmate of Auschwitz (Withdrawn in part 2 Dec 1947)	"
1466	NI 11708	LXXIV 84	Affidavit Albert Seal	13 Nov
1467	NI 10724	LIX 124	Ltr re: Conclusion of contract betw. IG and Prager Verein	7 Nov
1468	NI 12069	LXXIX 42	Affidavit: Gustav Herzog	12 Nov
1469	NI 4191	LXXIV 116	Affidavit: Ludwig Hess	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1470	NI 4828	LXXV 125	Affidavit Jan Stern	12 Nov 47
1471	NI 11695	LXXV 103	Affidavit Leonhard Dales	13 Nov 47
1472	NI 11702	LXXV 87	Affidavit Kenneth Lavell	"
1473	NI 11701	LXXV 91	Affidavit John Pasos	"
1474	NI 10824	LXXV 94	Affidavit Solomon Ken (Withdrawn 4 March 1948)	"
1475	NI 11699	LXXV 99	Affidavit John Henry Adkins	"
1476	NI 9807	LXXV 108 ⁸	Affidavit: Herbert Wollheim	"
1477	NI 11038	LXXV 119	Punishment report -- inmate hid to avoid work -- 15 strokes	"
1478	NI 12068	LXXV 129	Report -- inmate smoked -- Punishment 20 strokes	"
1479	NI 11014	LXXV 130	Report -- inmate smoked -- 15 strokes & work in mines	"
1480	NI 11692	LXXV 137	Affidavit: Douglas Tilbroor Frost	"
1481	NI 11029	LXXV 141	Report -- inmate talked with female -- Punishment, flogging	"
1482	NI 11002	LXXV 147	Report -- inmate stole a coat punishment, four nights standing in cell	"
1483	NI 11003	LXXV 148	Report -- inmate wasted an hour punishment, three sessions of special exercise	"
1484	NI 4827	LXXV 160	Affidavit Mosck Treister	"
1485	NI 5847	LXXV 168	Affidavit Berthold Epstein	"
1486	NI 11707	LXXV 171	Affidavit Jan Osverne Bradford Spencer	"
1487	NI 11700	LXXV 173	Affidavit Capt Robert Robertson	"
1488	NI 11081	LXXV 175	Affidavit Moses Zlotolow	"
1489	NI 10928	LXXV 188 ¹	Affidavit Leon Stalschak	"
1490	NI 10932	LXXV 190	Affidavit Olga Lengyel (Ident. only) Portions offered in evid. 1 Dec 47	"
1491	NI 10942	LXXV 203	Minutes of TEA meeting re: Expenditures for Leuna Plant Auschwitz & Buna	"
1492	NI 12365	LXXV 207	Affidavit Felix Rausch	"
1493	NI 10186	LXXVI 1	Hospital Book of Monowitz	"
1494	NI 12373	LXXV 214 ³⁹	Affidavit Elie Waitz	14 Nov 47

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1495	NI 11704	LXXVIII 116	Affidavit Charles Hill	14 Nov 47
1496	276G-B-P8	I 29	Excerpts from "Mein Kampf"	17 Nov 47
1497	NI 838	LXXVII 1	Ltr re Population's unfriendly manner towards IG personnel	"
1498	NI 10943	LXXVII 3	Minutes of TEA meeting re: request for 1,725,000 RM for workshop at Auschwitz	"
1499	NI 10944	LXXVII 5	Minutes of TEA meeting approving expenditures for Leuna part of IG Auschwitz	"
1500	NI 11085	LXXVII 13	Ltr apting Duerrfeld commissioner for entire Auschwitz complex	"
1501	NI 11140	LXXVII 15	Minutes of 22nd Construction Conference	"
1502	NI 10945	LXXVII 21	Minutes of TEA Meeting dealing with problems of Auschwitz	"
1503	NI 11141	LXXVII 25	Minutes of 23rd Construction Conference	"
1504	NI 10946	LXXVII 39	Minutes of TEA meeting approving expenditure of 95 million RM for Leuna at Auschwitz	"
1505	NI 11142	LXXVII 43	Minutes of Conference re Use of concentration camp inmates	"
1506	NI 10947	LXXVII 50	Minutes of TEA meeting showing good progress of construction at Auschwitz	"
1507	NI 5666	LXXVII 54	Meeting where Ambros reports extension of Auschwitz	"
1508	NI 10948	LXXVII 58	Minutes of TEA meeting approving expenditure of 3,850,000 RM at Auschwitz	"
1509	NI 11143	LXXVII 62	Minutes of 25th Construction Conference	"
1510	NI 10949	LXXVII 72	Minutes of TEA meeting approving expenditures for Leuna & Buna at Auschwitz	"
1511	NI 11144	LXXVII 76	Minutes of 26th Construction Conference	"
1512	NI 10821	LXXVII 84	Ltr discontinuing construction conferences	"
1513	ND 1905	LXXVII 86	Ltr stating Pohl cannot furnish any new commands	"
1514	NI 317	LXXVII 88	Ltr describing concentration camps at Auschwitz	"
1515	NI 11145	LXXVII 96	Minutes of meeting re Work performance of inmates	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1516	NI 12383	LXXV 214 227	Affidavit Isaac Spetter	17 Nov 47
1517	NI 12384	LXXV 218 227	Affidavit Phillipe Pfeffer	"
1518	NI 12388	LXXV 227 236	Affidavit Eric James Doyle	"
1519	NI 12390	LXXV 234 236	Affidavit Reginald Hartland	18 Nov 47
1520	NI 9811 (also in vol. 100 p. 45)	LXXVII 100 7	Affidavit Carl Lautenschlaeger	"
1521	NI 11706	LXXVII 104 87	Affidavit Frederick Wooley	"
1522	NI 11703	LXXVII 106 75	Affidavit George Langden	"
1523	NI 10927	LXXVII 108 75	Affidavit Edmund Tilley (Ident. only) In evid 20 Nov 47	"
1524	NI 11697	LXXIX 21	Affidavit Horace Charters	"
1525	NI 11698	LXXIX 27	Affidavit David Alexander	"
1526	NI 10840	LXXIX 53	Ltr re Aid for expansion of synthetic factory	"
1527	NI 11956	LXXIX 57	Report on evacuation of Auschwitz	"
1528	NI 12012	LXXX 1	Ltr re investigation for hard coal in Cattowice In Evidence 20 Nov 47	"
1529	NI 12011	LXXX 3	Contract betw. IG & Fuerstlich Plessischen (Ident. only) (In evid. 20 Nov. 47)	"
1530	NI 10860	LXXX 18	Ltr announcing formation of Fuerstengrube Co. (Ident. only) (In evid. 20 Nov 47)	"
1531	NI 10863	LXXX 31	Ltr apting Duellberg & Hermann authority to sign for the firm (Ident. only) (In evid. 20 Nov 47)	"
1532	NI 12014	LXXX 32	Note on desirability of owner- ship of the mine (Ident. only) (In evid. 20 Nov 47)	"
1533	NI 8265	LXXX 42	Minutes of meeting re Acquisi- tion of Janina mines (Ident. only) (In evid. 20 Nov 47)	"
1534	NI 10170	LXXXI 1	Aptat of commissary admini- strator for Janina mines (Ident. only) (In evid. 20 Nov 47)	"
1535	NI 10843	LXXXI 2	Recruitment of Polish workers for shipment to Germany (Ident. only) (In evid. 20 Nov 47)	"
1536	NI 12016	LXXXI 3	List of Polish workers who are AWOL (Ident. only) (In evid. 20 Nov 47)	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1537	NI 10886	LXXXI 4	Memo that labor camp Walden is turned over to IG Auschwitz. (For ident.) In Evidence: 20 Nov 47	18 Nov 47
1538	NI 10512	LXXXI 6	Ltr stating POWs refuse to work. (Ident. only) (In evid. 20 Nov 47)	"
1539	NI 10519	LXXXI 7	Memo on status & behavior of British POWs. (Ident. only) (In evid. 20 Nov 47)	"
1540	NI 10529	LXXXI 9	Complaint on British POWs holding back output (Ident. only) (In evid. 20 Nov 47)	"
1541	NI 10516	LXXXI 11	Complaint that British POWs arrive on night & shipped out next morning (Ident. only) (In evid. 20 Nov 47)	"
1542	NI 10524	LXXXI 12	Ltr re Capt. Bayer's refusal to have beds put in rooms (Ident. only) (In evid. 20 Nov 47)	"
1543	NI 10525	LXXXI 14	Non-agreement for a greater number of POWs in camp (Ident. only) (In evid. 20 Nov 47)	"
1544	NI 12019	LXXXI 16	File note re Removal of POWs & replacement by camp inmates (Ident. only) (In evid. 20 Nov 47)	"
1545	NI 10522	LXXXI 18	Memo re removal of British POWs from Janina camp (Ident. only) (In evid. 20 Nov 47)	"
1546	NI 10531	LXXXI 21	File note on immediate removal of POWs from Janina (Ident. only) (In evid. 20 Nov 47)	"
1547	NI 12015	LXXXI 22	Employment figures for 1943 (Ident. only) (In evid. 20 Nov 47)	"
1548	NI 11654	LXXXI 23	Affidavit Herbert Rosenberg (Ident. only) (In evid. 20 Nov 47)	"
1549	NI 11652	LXXXI 28	Affidavit Dr. Walter Loebner (Ident. only) (In evid. 20 Nov 47)	"
1550	NI 11879	LXXXI 31	Affidavit Rudolf Ehrlich (Ident. only) (In evid. 20 Nov 47)	"
1551	NI 8258	LXXXI 43	Negotiations for purchases of Janina mines (Ident. only) (In evid. 20 Nov 47)	"
1552	NI 10535	LXXXI 46	Ltr re High rate of pneumonia at Fuerstengrube (Ident. only) (In evid. 20 Nov 47)	"
1553	NI 12018	LXXXI 49	Interrogation of Josef Wednick (Ident. only) (In evid. 20 Nov 47)	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1554	NI 11043	LXXXI 51	Report: Inmate lazy - Punishment flogging 20 strokes (Ident. only)(In evid. 20 Nov 47)	18 Nov 47
1555	NI 12017	LXXXI 52	Ltr Complaint that master miner beat inmates (Ident. only)(In evid. 20 Nov 47)	"
1556	NI 12010	LXXXI 53	Affidavit: Guenther Falkenhahn	20 " 47
1557	NI 3761A	LXVIII 11	IG Chart of Labor 1921-44	"
1558	NI 11411A	LXVIII 12	Types and kinds of workers at Auschwitz	"
1559	NI 3762A	LXVIII 15	IG labor situation	"
1560	NI 11412A	LXVIII 18	Number and types of workers at all IG plants	"
1561	NI 4961	LXIV 15	Von Schnitzler ltr Election to supervisory board of Chemie-Ost	"
1562	NI 4970	LXIV 17	Ltr recognizing above ltr	"
1563	NI 4964	LXIV 18	Ltr re aptmt of Passarge as one mgr of Chemie-Ost	"
1564	NI 6088	LXIV 20	Excerpt of meeting re establishment of liaison office East	"
1565	NI 2023	LXIV 22	Minutes re organization of Kontinentale Oel A.G.	"
1566	NI 8453	LXIV 29	Memo re: Functions of Kontinentale Oel A.G.	"
1567	NI 10162	LXIV 31	Excerpts of minutes of supervisory board of Kontinentale Oel	"
1568	NI 6720	LXIV 36	Ltr re IG participation in Soda & Aetzalkaloin Ost	"
1569	NI 6725	LXIV 37	Memo re Distribution of shares in Soda & Aetzalkaloin Ost	"
1570	NI 10728	LXIV 42	Affidavit Kurt Krueger, 9 Sept 1947	"
1571	NI 11106	Loose None	Record of meeting of Wirtschafts-ausbau (Ident. only)(In evid. 1 Dec 47)	21 Nov 47
1572	NI 11105	Loose "	Excerpt of US Strategic Bombing Service (Id. only). 2 Dec. withdrawn and made Def. Exh. Ambros 15	"
1573	NI 12618	" "	Audit report 1935-38 of Dynamit A.G. (Ident. only)(In evid. 24 Nov 47)	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1574	NI 12516	X 38A	Affidavit Dr. Bayer	21 Nov 47
1575	NI 6710A	XCI 1	SS notification of Buete- fisch acceptance in SS	"
1576	NI 6710B	XCI 2	SS certificate of transfer of Buete-fisch to SS main office	"
1577	NI 6710C	XCI 3	Ltr where Himmler promotes Buete-fisch to SS major	"
1578	NI 6710D	XCI 4	Buete-fisch promotion to SS Lt Col	"
1579	NI 6710E	XCI 5	SS personnel card file on Buete-fisch	"
1580	NI 10624	XCI 7	Character loyalty of Buete-fisch	"
1581	NI 9971	XCI 9	List of members of Himmler circle of friends	"
1582	NI 6025F	XCI 14	Affidavit SS Gen. Karl Wolff	"
1583	NI 399	XCI 19	Affidavit Oswald Pohl (Withdrawn in part, 21 Nov 47)	"
1584	NI 8125	XCI 22	Circle of friends contribution to Himmler	"
1585	NI 12400	XCI 23	Reich Farben's contribution to Himmler circle of friends	"
1586	NI 6045F	XCI 24	Ltr re Thanks for contribution	"
1587	NI 8108	XCI 26	Text of address of death of SS Gen. Heydrich	"
1588	NI 10149	XCI 31	Announcement of destruction of Lidice	"
1589	NI 12398	XCI 32	Affidavit Johannes Marx	"
1590	NI 12399	XCI 33	Affidavit: Elisabeth Reichle	"
1591	EC 454	XCI 34	Himmler Circle of Friends con- tributions	"
1592	EC 453	XCI 35	Ltr listing contributions by "Friends"	"
1593	NI 12401	XCI 37	Excerpts of testimony of Karl Lindemann (Ident. only) (In evidence)	"
1594	NI 2856	XCI 40	Himmler's appreciation of IG contribution	"
1595	NI 3807	XCI 41	Ltr of thanks for IG contri- bution	"
1596	NI 12148	XCI 43	Distribution list of Circle of friends for X-mas 1944	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1597	NI 6712A	XCI 47	SS personnel card file on von der Heyde	21 Nov 47
1598	NI 6712B	XCI 48	Questionnaire of SS Race & Settlement office	"
1599	NI 12456	XCI 49	Affidavit SS Gen. Otto Ohlendorf	"
1600	NI 388	Loose	Interrogation of Oswald Pohl (Ident. only)	"
1601	NI 12178	84 20	Invoice for vaccine delivery	24 Nov 47
1602	NI 12177	84 22	Two ltrs re IG aware that Buchenwald is a concentration camp	"
1603	NI 12176	84 25	4 ltrs: IG asks cooperation of Buchenwald in trying new vaccines	"
1604	NI 12179	84 29	Ltr from Buchenwald to IG that Weimar-Buchenwald & Buchenwald are the same	"
1605	NI 12180	84 30	Ltr re IG knowledge that Buchenwald was a concentration camp	"
1606	NI 12181	84 31	IG note re Progress of the Behringwerke	"
1607	NI 12183	84 36	IG note re need for a typhus vaccine	"
1608	NO 265	84 42	Diary of Dr. Ding, 20 Dec 1941 Offered in part. Reminder offered 2 Dec 1947	"
1609	NI 10255	84 41	Ltr transmitting typhus vaccine for 50 persons	"
1610	NO 429	84 58	Affidavit Waldemar Hoven	"
1611	NI 12182	84 34	Affidavit Waldemar Hoven 31 Oct 47	"
1612	NI 6073	XCI 35a	Minutes of meeting of commercial committee re Discussion on Czechoslovakia	"
1613	EC 14	XCI 10A	Introduction to military economy with consideration of present economic situation	"
1614	NI 11492	LXVI 1	Certificate of positions held by Ambros	"
1615	NI 10417	LXVI 6	Affidavit Paul Haefliger	"
1616	NI 10161	LXVI 14	Additional statement on positions held by Hoerlein	"
1617	NI 11508	LXVI 16	Certificate of positions held by von Enieriem	"
1618	NO 10390	LXVI 20	Certificate re positions held by Ruehne	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1619	NI 6711	LXVI 23	Excerpt of NSDAP membership cards of Kuchne	24 Nov 47
1620	NI 11089	LXVI 24	Affidavit Christian Schneider	"
1621	NI 11343	LXVI 26	Certificate re positions held by von Schnitzler	"
1622	NI 9288	LVII 117	Affidavit Gunther Frank-Fahle	"
1623	NI 9360	LXV 108	Affidavit Gunther Frank-Fahle, 6 Aug 47	"
1624	NI 12396	LIV 134 89	Affidavit Jiri Marek	"
1625	NI 9266A	56 396	Preface to decree of French civil court	"
1626	NI 8398	LVI 29A	Ltr from IG to trustee in Poland	"
1627	NI 12395	LVI 26F	IG ltr re urgency of transferring Wola equipment to Germany	"
1628	NI 12394	LVI 26H	Notice of AU property control office re Wola equipment not to be touched	"
1629	NI 12389	LVI 31 88	Interrogation of defendant Kuegler	"
1630	NI 12184	LXXXIV 67	Affidavit Arthur Deitsch	25 Nov 47
1631	NO 281	LXXXIV 72	Affidavit Eugen Kogen	"
1632	NO 1429	LXXXIV 73	Ltr IG typhus vaccine proved less effective than vaccines from Robert Koch Institute	"
1633	NI 10176	LXXXIV 75	Ltr re test of vaccine on human beings	"
1634	NI 10175	LXXXIV 77	Ltr re Dr. Demnitz readiness to experiment with typhus on humans	"
1635	NO 923	LXXXIV 78	Report re Typhus experiments on humans	"
1636	NI 12245	LXXXIV 1	File note on Nitroacridin	"
1637	NI 11427	LXXXV 2	Ltr re Progress with typhus chemotherapy	"
1638	NI 9701	LXXXV 5	Discussion re testing of preparation "3582"	"
1639	NI 11433	LXXXV 7	Ltr request for blood smears for dye experiments	"
1640	NI 11432	LXXXV 10	IG ltr transmittal of drugs to Dr. Brugowsky	"
1641	NI 9581	LXXXV 12	Ltr informing IG to send preparations for experiments on Eastern front	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1642	NI 11502	LXXXV 13	Ltr of than's for blood smears	25 Nov 47
1643	NI 9580	LXXXV 14	Note inquiring of progress in testing preparation "3582"	"
1644	NI 11415	LXXXV 46	Ltr apptg Dr. Mrugowsky as main tester of preparation "3582"	"
1645	NI 12242	LXXXV 47	File note re coordination of action on preparation "3582"	"
1646	NI 12244	LXXXV 48	File note re tests with preparation "3582"	"
1647	NI 11418	LXXXV 53	Ltr re progress with preparation "3582"	"
1648	NI 9712	LXXXV LXXXV 54	Hoechst ltr re experiment with "3582"	"
1649	NI 9714	LXXXV LXXXV 55	Hoechst ltr requesting use of 5 % granulate in experiments	"
1650	NI 11205	LXXXV LXXXV 57	Memo re Wiffen SS has received only 150 portions of 10% granulate	"
1651	NI 11417	LXXXV LXXXV 50	IG expresses concern over digestibility of "3582"	"
1652	NI 9713	LXXXV LXXXV 59	Ltr agreement to forward test quantities of "3582" to Buchenwald	"
1653	NI 9715	LXXXV LXXXV 61	Ltr re preparation 3582, 10% granulate forwarded to Dr.Ding	"
1654	NI 9727	LXXXV LXXXV 62	File note re experiments with therapeuticum not successful	"
1655	NI 9728	LXXXV LXXXV 63	Ltr re Dr.Ding's unsatisfactory experiments	"
1656	NI 9729	LXXXV LXXXV 65	Ltr stating IG will mail "3582" preparation to Dr.Ding	"
1657	NI 9730	LXXXV LXXXV 67	Ltr re IG's regret that experiments cannot be carried on as intended	"
1658	NI 9732	LXXXV LXXXV 68	Ltr on typhus research	"
1659	NI 12243	LXXXV LXXXV 69	Quarterly report on number of persons dead in typhus wards	"
1660	NI 9733	LXXXV LXXXV 73	Telegram stating Dr.Ding will be in Hoechst 19 Apr 43	"
1661	NI 9735	LXXXV LXXXV 74	Hoechst letter on hotel reservation for Dr.Ding in Frankfurt	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1662	WI 11424	LXXXV 188V 80	Ltr of thanks for making Dr.Ding's visit to Hoechst possible	25 Nov 47
1663	WI 9737	LXXXV 188V 89	Ltr requesting 2000 fever charts for Dr. Ding	"
1664	WI 11425	LXXXV 188V 90	Ltr stating IG will discontinue acridin "3582" in tablet form	"
1665	WI 9741	LXXXV 188V 92	Ltr re transmittal of fever charts	"
1666	WI 9743	LXXXV 188V 94	Ltr re clinical experiments with "3582"	"
1667	WI 11497	LXXXVI 1 1	Ltr stating Dr.Weber will forward thesis of Doetli to Dr. Ding	"
1668	WI 11498	LXXXVI 2 2	Ltr request for conference	"
1669	WI 11499	LXXXVI 3 3	Ltr stating Dr.Weber will confer with Dr.Ding in Berlin 30 June 43	"
1670	WI 9745	LXXXVI 4 4	Ltr on Dr.Brugowsky forwarding results of 3582 experiments to Hoechst	"
1671	WI 9746	LXXXVI 5 5	Ltr informing IG that final opinion of Dr.Brugowsky not expected on 3582	"
1672	WI 11420	LXXXVI 6 6	Request that Dr.Brugowsky perform additional tests	"
1673	WI 12246	LXXXVI 8 8	File note re "3582" sent to chemists in Berlin, Frankfurt and Tuebingen	"
1674	WI 12247	LXXXVI 9 9	3 ltrs re use of 3582 at clinic for insane	"
1675	WI 12249	LXXXVI 12 12	List of members at opening of Behring Institute, Lemberg (Rejected)	"
1676	WI 9579	LXXXVI 22 22	Ltr checking value of Atribine-Calcium on Russian POWs	"
1677	WI 9578	LXXXVI 25 25	Memo forwarding expose on Methylene Blue	"
1678	WI 9577	LXXXVI 27 27	Ltr directing Dr.Mertens of Leverkusen to send quantities of Methylene Blue	"
1679	WI 9575	LXXXVI 29 29	Memo ordering Dept WII to forward Methylene Blue	"
1680	WI 9711	LXXXVI 31 31	Correspondence re preparation of 3582	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1681	NI 12250	LXXXVI 37	Memo Prof. Haller has confidence in 3582	25 Nov 47
1682	NI 12271	LXXXVI 38	Ltr stating experiments may be carried out on typhus victims	"
1683	NI 9433	LXXXVI 41	Ltr enclosing expose of preparation "2255"	"
1684	NI 9747	LXXXVI 46	Ltr re experiments on typhus sick had negative results	"
1685	NI 11422	LXXXVI 49	Ltr stating Dr.Ding intends publication	"
1686	NI 9748	LXXXVI 51	Ltr to Dr.Ding re publishing of his thesis	"
1687	NI 9749	LXXXVI 54	Dr.Ding forwards his thesis to Dr.Brugowsky	"
1688	NI 9750	LXXXVI 55	Ltr stating 3582 does not have to be kept secret	"
1689	NO 582	LXXXVI 56	Ltr forwarding thesis on Acridin	"
1690	NI 12251	LXXXVI 76	Ltr re typhus vaccines have been tested on 5 to 10 persons	"
1691	NI 12454	LXXXVII 1	Personal file of Dr. Vetter, IG employee (Ident.only)(Withdrawn 1.12.47)	"
1692	NI 9402	LXXXVII 7	Dr.Vetter states his new location in concentration camp	"
1693	NI 9823	LXXXVII 8	Ltr from IG stating they note Dr.Vetter has ample opportunity to experiment	"
1694	NI 9403	LXXXVII 10	Ltr stating IG is sending large quantities of drug preparations to Dr.Vetter	"
1695	NI 9404	LXXXVII 13	Dr.Vetter report on experiment series	"
1696	NI 12443	LXXXVII 16	Ltr receipt of three case histories in Russian	"
1697	NI 9406	LXXXVII 19	File note re Dr.Vetter's thesis turned over to Reich physician of the SS	"
1698	NI 9407	LXXXVII 20	File note telephone conversation with Dr.Vetter on B1034 drug	"
1699	NI 9408	LXXXVII 22	Note on Chemotherapy of typhus	"
1700	NI 9408 ⁵	LXXXVII 25	Memo that Dr.Vetter has a large typhus station at Auschwitz	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1701	NI 11413	LXXXVII 27	File note IG is happy that Dr.Vetter will test 3582	25 Nov 47
1702	NI 9419	LXXXVIII 1	Summarization of reports re experiments with IG preparations	"
1703	NI 9411	LXXXVII 33	Memo IG acknowledges Dr.Vetters report on experiments with 3582	"
1704	NI 9410	LXXXVII 35	File note re Dr.Vetter has concluded experiments with 50 typhus cases	"
1705	NI 12444	LXXXVII 38	File note re discussion with Dr.Vetter on 3582	"
1706	NI 12445	LXXXVII 39	File note re Dr.Vetter is impressed by effects of vomiting caused by 3582	"
1707	NI 12446	LXXXVII 40	File note re discussion that Dr.Vetter's experiment with 3582 is not to be overestimated	"
1708	NI 9412	LXXXVII 41	Excerpt of ltr urgent request for 3582 and report on experiments	"
1709	NI 9413	LXXXVII 42	Ltr where Dr.Vetter announces his visit Leverkusen	"
1710	NI 9415	LXXXVII 50	Ltr Dr.Vetter's personal report on experiments to IG Leverkusen	"
1711	NI 9417	LXXXVII 51	File note report on typhus experiments with B1034 in Auschwitz	"
1712	NI 9418	LXXXVII 58	Ltr re dispatch of Periston, B1034 & 3582 drugs	"
1713	NI 12448	LXXXVII 60	File note re preparations 3582 and Rutenol	"
1714	NI 9420	LXXXVII 62	Ltr from IG re typhus experiments with 3582, Rutenol and B1034	"
1715	NI 12452	LXXXVII 63	Affidavit Dr.Wladyslaw Tomkos	"
1716	NI 12451	LXXXVII 67	Affidavit Dr.Wladislaw Feikel	"
1717	NI 11690	LXXXVII 69	Affidavit Stanislaw Flodzinski	"
1718	NI 9421	LXXXVII 73	Ltr to IG Leverkusen re typhus experiments	"
1719	NI 9422	LXXXVIII 74	Dr.Vetter report on typhus experiment with Periston	"
1720	NI 9423	LXXXVIII 6	File note on report of Dr.Vetter about experiments conducted by him	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1721	NI 9424	LXXXVIII 12	Ltr re experiments with 3582 & Rutenol	25 Nov 47
1722	NI 9425	LXXXVIII 14	Memo re experiments of Dr. Vetter with 3582 & Rutenol	"
1723	NI 12449	LXXXVIII 16	File note Dr. Vetter's experiments with 3582 on TB patients	"
1724	NI 9641	LXXXVIII 17	Ltr re Dr. Vetter's experiments with Acridin, 3582 & Rutenol	"
1725	NI 9428	LXXXVIII 18	Ltr re dispatches of Rutenol & 3582 to Dr. Vetter	"
1726	NI 9429	LXXXVIII 19	Memo re Dr. Vetter's publication on Rutenol & 3582	"
1727	NI 9430	LXXXVIII 21	Ltr requesting added information on Rutenol & 3582	"
1728	NI 9444	LXXXVIII 22	Report about Dr. Vetter's experiments with "Bayer" B1034 in TB cases of typhus	"
1729	NI 9431	LXXXVIII 28	Ltr request of IG Leverkusen for dispatch of X3582 to Dr. Vetter	"
1730	NI 12421	LXXXVIII 29	Memo re Dr. Vetter's experiments with nitro-acridin in TB cases	"
1731	NI 9412	LXXXVIII 30	Memo re Dr. Vetter's publication on 3582 & Rutenol	"
1732	NI 9437	LXXXVIII 32	Ltr re IG Hoechst sends test preparations to Dr. Vetter	"
1733	NI 9438	LXXXVIII 33	Ltr re information from Dr. Vetter as to how much preparation needed for experiments	"
1734	NI 9439	LXXXVIII 34	Memo requesting transmittal of added experimental material	"
1735	NI 9440	LXXXVIII 35	Ltr re 3582 with request for delivery	"
1736	NI 9441	LXXXVIII 36	Ltr re Dr. Vetter continues experiments with 3582 on TB cases	"
1737	NI 9443	LXXXVIII 38	Ltr IG suspends delivery of 3582 in tablet form	"
1738	NI 12447	LXXXVIII 41	Reference draft for Dr. Vetter from IG Leverkusen	"
1739	NI 12453	LXXXVIII 43	Certified copy of death sentence of Dr. Vetter (Rejected)	"
1740	NI 11057	LXXXI 55	Report on number of foreign laborers and concentration workers	"
1741	NI 10906	LXXXI 54	2 ltrs from IG to mining adm. at Fuerstengrube	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1742	NI 12385	LXXXIX 65 ⁵⁷	Affidavit Dr. E. Orlik	25 Nov 47
1743	NI 12451A	LXXXIX 68 ⁶²	Notes on treatment, with prescription 3582 (Not provided). Provided 16 Dec 47	"
1744	NI 12268	LXXXIX 1	History of the War Refugee Board (Ident. only) (Rejected)	26 Nov 47
1745	NI 12421	LXXXIX 4	Resolution of the 78th Congress of the USA (Ident. only) (Rejected)	"
1746	NI 12347	LXXXIX 7	Excerpt fr the opinion of judgment of USA Tribunal III (Ident. only) (Rejected)	"
1747	1723 PS	LXXXIX 10	Excerpt fr Verfaegungen, Anordnungen, Sekretgaben pp 430-39, re cooperation on party offices with Gestapo (Ident. only) (Rejected)	"
1748	NI 12270	LXXXIX 13	Excerpt fr Allgemeine Erlasse-Sammlung (AES) (Ident. only) (Rejected)	"
1749	615 PS	LXXXIX 15	Ltr Bishop of Limburg to Reich Min. of Justice re Killing at Hadamar Asylum. (Ident. only) (Rejected)	"
1750	501 PS	LXXXIX 17	Coll. of 4 documents re Execution by gas. (Ident. only) (Rejected)	"
1751	NI 12350	LXXXIX 22	Excerpt fr Opinion and judgment of Mil. Tribunal II (Ident. only) (Rejected)	"
1752	NI 12346	LXXXIX 26	Excerpt fr judgment in trial of the major war criminals (Ident. only) (Rejected)	"
1753	NI 12348	LXXXIX 34	As above re Extermination policy as reflected in the "Stuermer" (Ident. only) (Rejected)	"
1754	1965 PS	LXXXIX 39	Signed Streicher editorial in Der Stuermer (Ident. only) (Rejected)	"
1755	NI 12313	LXXXIX 40	Aff. A.E. Elban (Ident. only) (Rejected)	"
1756	NI 12321	LXXXIX 87	J.T.A. Daily News Bulletin (Ident. only) (Rejected)	"
1757	NI 12269	LXXXIX 88	Excerpt fr "History of War Refugee Board" (Ident. only) (Rejected)	"
1758	NI 12545	LXXXIX 126	Aff John W. Pohle, 13 Nov 47 (Ident. only) (Rejected)	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1759	L 22	LXXXIX 150	3 Reports of eyewitnesses on German extermination camps (Ident. only) (Rejected) 26 Nov 47	
1760	NI 12207	LXXXII 1	Law reports of trials of war criminals -- Zyklon B. Case (Ident. only)	"
1761	NI 11957	LXXXII 46	Aff. Dr. H. Diels	"
1762	NI 11954	LXXXII 50	Excerpt fr. transcript of military court for trial of war criminals	"
1763	NI 11710	LXXXII 63	Aff. Dr. Wyszli Nikolae, 3 Oct 47 (Withdrawn, 27 Jan 1948)	"
1764	NI 11862	LXXXII 67	Aff. H. Schuster, 13 Oct 47	"
1765	NI 6363	LXXXII 79	Contract of partnership betw. Deutsche Gold & Silver & Th. Goldschmidt A.G.	"
1766	NI 12073	LXXXII 85	Chart: Partnership relations in Degesch - 1940-1945	"
1767	NI 12203	LXXXII 89	Aff. Paul H. Haeni	"
1768	NI 9098	LXXXII 91	Pamphlet published by Degesch	"
1769	NI 12217	LXXXII 112	Aff. Karl Amono, 3 Nov 47	"
1770	NI 11393	LXXXII 115	Contract betw. Degesch & Testa	"
1771	NI 6361	LXXXII 127	Report re Development of gas chamber production by Degesch	"
1772	NI 12004	LXXXII 135	Minutes of Meeting of the partners of Degesch	"
1773	NI 9093	LXXXII 137	Business report of Degesch, 1942 & 1944	"
1774	NI 12659	LXXXII 143	Ltr - Degesch to Bayer - JGF	"
1775	NI 12660	LXXXII 144	Ltr - Leverkusen to Degesch & reply	"
1776	NI 12661	LXXXII 145 ⁵	Ltrs accompanying reports for Zyklon fr. Degesch to JGF Leverkusen	"
1777	NI 12664	LXXXII 146 ⁴⁶	Ltr IGF Leverkusen /o/ Mann to Degesch	"
1778	NI 12665	LXXXII 147 ⁴⁷	Ltr fr. Degesch /o/ Peters to IGF Leverkusen att: Mann	"
1779	NI 11087	LXXXIII 1	Correspondence - Heerdt-Lingler to Degesch	"
1780	NI 11937	LXXXIII 3	Aff: Alfred Zaun, 18 Oct 47	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1781	NI 9910	LXXXIII 7	Shipping report - Dessauer Werke to Degosch	26 Nov 47
1782	NI 11881	LXXXIII 12	Aff: Alfred Zaun, 16 Oct 47	"
1783	NI 11880	LXXXIII 23	Aff: Alfred Zaun, 16 Oct 47	"
1784	NI 11396	LXXXIII 38	Aff: Alfred Zaun, 24 Oct 47	"
1785	NI 7958	LXXXIII 42	Business report of Heerd-Lingler 1942	"
1786	NI 7963	LXXXIII 44	Ledger cards of Heli's bookkeeping files	"
1787	NI 11092	LXXXIII 49	Ltr: Heerd-Lingler to RESS re: Mauthausen concentration camp	"
1788	NI 11093	LXXXIII 50	Ltr: Heerd-Lingler to concentration camp Mauthausen	"
1789	NI 7278	LXXXIII 52	Ledger cards Degosch - No. 03611 & II	"
1790	NI 9908	LXXXIII 53	Ltr: SS Oberst. F. Gerstein to Degosch	"
1791	ES 1553	LXXXIII 55	Secret report fr. CIOB re interrogation of Gerstein (Withdrawn in part, 26 Nov 47)	"
1792	NI 9913A	LXXXIII 87	Dispatch notes - Dessauer Werke to Degosch	"
1793	NI 9913B	LXXXIII 100	Dispatch notes - Dessauer Werke for Zucker & Chem. Industrie	"
1794	NI 7959	LXXXIII 107	Copies of invoices Heerd-Lingler for Zyklon B.	"
1795	NI 9912	LXXXIII 116	Directions for use of prussic acid	"
1796	NI 11494	LXXXIII 12 ⁷	Licence fr. Regierungspraesident Wiesbaden for Dr. G. Peters	"
1797	NI 11389	LXXXIII 130	Trans. of cert. made out to SS personnel trained by Tesch & Stabenda	"
1798	NI 11391	LXXXIII 132	Copy of trans. of ltr fr. Dresden of Tests	"
1799	NI 11936	LXXXIII 132	Excerpt fr. Transcript Court 1	"
1800	NI 12110	LXXXIII 136	Memo signed by Dr. Heinrich to Amend	"
1801	NI 12109	LXXXIII 13 ⁷	Ltr Dessauer Werke to Degosch	"
1802	NO 2361	LXXXIII 139	Radio message 113-WVHA to CC Auschwitz	"
1803	NO 2363	LXXXIII 140	Clearance for truck fr. Auschwitz to Dessauer to collect gas	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1804	NO 2362	LXXXIII 142	Radio message 13, WVHA, to CC Auschwitz	26 Nov 47
1805	NO 2360	LXXXIII 143	4 WVHA-D Clearances for truck to collect gas	"
1806	NI 9909	LXXXIII 145	Telegram - Reichsarzt SS & police to Behmenburg	"
1807	NI 9096	LXXXIII 146	Ltr Testa to Degesch	"
1808	NI 12113	LXXXIII 149	Minutes on the "Blausaeure-Tagung"	"
1809	NI 10185	LXXXIII 151	Ltr High command German navy to Degesch	"
1810	NI 10383	LXXXIII 153	Ltr H.C. of Wehrmacht to Directorate of Medical Officers	"
1811	NI 11953	LXXXVIII 155	Excerpt fr. transcript of Military Court against B. Tesch & others	"
1812	NI 11591	XVI ¹⁷⁷ 12	Interrogation: von Schnitzler	1 Dec 47
1813	NI 12547	XVI ^{12 a} 12	Interrogation: von Schnitzler	"
1814	NI 12627	XXVIII 140	Aff: Ernst Struss	"
1815	NI 11711	XIX ¹⁰⁷ 107	Ltr re expansion of aluminum production	"
1816	NI 12740	XXXIII ⁹⁵ 294	Aff: Otto Heilbrunn	"
1817	NI 6170	XXXIII ⁹⁴ 72	Report on raw materials 1936	"
1818	NI 12724	XXXVI 130A	Aff. Gerhard Ritter	"
1819	NI 12725	XXXVI 130B	A.G. Dr. E. Ehmenn	"
1820	NI 12678	XXXVI 130C	Aff. Dr. E. Ehmenn	"
1821	EC 3	LXIII 30a	Economic notes from OKW	"
1822	NI 1453	LXXI 53	Conference at Kalle & Co.	"
1823	NI 12719	LXXI 76	Aff. Kurt Hauptmann	"
1824	NI 4036	LXXI 36	Ltr re Difficulty with absenteeism of French workers	"
1825	NI 4034	LXXI 37	Note: Foreign female workers are subject to same regulations as Germans	"
1826	NI 4035	LXXI 38	Note announcing two French workers were arrested	"
1827	NI 4037	LXXI 39	Ltr re Transfer of French workers to concentration camp	"
1828	NI 6187	LXXI 40	Kalle & Co. personnel record	"
1829	NO 1257	LXXIX 67	Report from Pohl to Himmler	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1830	NI 12796	LXXXIV 41a	Excerpt from Transcript Case I, 7 Jan. 47-4 Aff. Eliazar de Wind pp. 1226-1229	1 Dec 47
1831	NI 12609	LXXXIV 41b 83	Excerpt of decision of Military Tribunal I (Ident only)	"
1832	NI 12454a	LXXXVII 3a	201 file of Helmut Vetter	"
1833	NI 12789	LXXXVIII 47	Aff. Eliazar de Wind Stricken 2 Dec 48	"
1834	NI 5637	Loose Not	-- File note of Himmler speech to Circle of Friends	"
1835	NI 9540d	Loose	Investments of IG Farben (For ident.)	9 Jan 48
1836	NI 9540a	"	List of IG participation in other firms (Not provided) (For ident.) (Provided 12 Jan 1948)	"
1837	NI 9540b	"	List of IG participations (Not provided) (Provided 12 Jan 1948) (For ident.)	"
1838	NI 9540c	"	List of IG representatives (Not provided) (Provided 12 Jan 1948) (For ident.)	"
1839	NI 1186	"	Circular ltr from IG Berlin NW7 (Not provided) (For ident.) (Provided 19 Jan 1948) In Evidence: 20 April 48	16 Jan 48
1840	NI 13508	"	Ltr from Goering to Col. Becht War Economy & Armament Office (For ident.) In Evidence: 26 Jan 48	19 Jan 48
1841	NI 13507	"	Ltr from Col. Becht to WSTB (Ident. only) (In evid. 26 Jan 48)	"
1842	NI 13506	"	Ltr from Foreign Office signed Heyden-Ryusch (Ident. only) (In evid. 26 Jan 48)	"
1843	NI 13505	"	Ltr from OKW to Reichsminister Todt (Ident. only) (In evid. 26 Jan 48)	"
1844	NI 13541	"	Ilgner ltr to Brauch re appli- cation to RWA requisition of Aussig-Fol'ensu (Ident. only) (In evid. 26 Jan 48)	"
1845	NI 13512	"	File note on discussion of 2 Feb 44 signed Ritter & Duerr- feld (Ident. only) (In evid. 26 Jan 48)	"
1846	NI 13517	"	Pohl ltr to Brauch (Ident. only) (In evid. 26 Jan 48)	"
1847	NG 1408	"	Bach's report to General Council of Four Year Plan (Ident. only) (In evid. 26 Jan 48)	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1848	NI 13781	Loose	Ltr from ^{Heerdt-} Heerdt- lingler to F. Boos (Ident. only)	19 Jan 48
1849	NI 13782	"	Ltr from Heerdt- lingler to F. Boos (Ident. only)	"
1850	NI 13783	"	Ltr from Heerdt- lingler to F. Boos (Ident. only)	"
1851	NI 13784	"	Ltr from Heerdt- lingler to F. Boos (Ident. only)	"
1852	NI 13567	"	Interrogation of Gustav Schlotterer (Ident. only) (In evid. 20 Apr 48)	27 Jan 48
1853	NI 4886	"	Statements of George Thesmer	29 Jan 48
1854	NI 1114	"	Speech by v. Schnitzler	"
1855	NI 5810	"	Memo of negotiations of French Dye stuff industry (Ident. only) (In evid. 20 Apr 48)	"
1856	NI 8450	"	Circular letter from IG legal Dept. (Ident. only) (In evid. 20 Apr 48)	"
1857	NI 7369	"	Aff: Hermann Schwab	30 Jan 48
1858	NI 1168	"	Ltr from H. Schwab to IG Farben	"
1859	NI 1197	"	Ltr IG Farben to H. Schwab & Schoener	"
1860	NI 8423	"	Minutes of Board of Directors at Leverkusen, 14 Mar 34	4 Feb 48
1861	NI 7630	"	French Licence Agreement with French Firm	"
1862	NI 14111	"	Excerpt of Meeting of Pharmaceutische Hauptkonferenz of 26 July 1929 (For ident. only) (In evid. 20 Apr 48)	"
1863	NI 14046	"	Aff: Dr. Anton Mertens (For ident. only)	30 Jan 48 "
1864	NI 13580	"	Filenote of meeting in Reich Ministry of Interior, 29 Dec 41 (For ident. only) (In evid. 20 Apr 48)	"
1865	NI 14059	"	Memo from Zahn to Mann and Dr. Brueggemann	5 Feb 48
1866	NI 13590	"	Report of Heinrich Neuman (Page 6 stricken 27 Apr 48)	"
1867	NI 14037	"	Letter from Zahn to Mann	5 Feb 48

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1868	NI 14002	Loose	Filenote by v.Knieriem conference with Col. Thomas (For ident.only)(In evid.20 Apr 48)	9 Feb 48
1869	NI 14022	"	Note of v.Knieriem on conference betw. Col.Thomas & defendants Branch & Knieriem, 4 Oct 1935 (For ident.only)(In evid.20 Apr 48)	"
1870	NI 13599	"	Interrogation of v.Knieriem, 22 Apr 47 (For ident.only)(In evid.20 Apr 48)	"
1871	NI 14028	"	Excerpts from minutes of Legal Committee 18 Sept 1941 (For ident.only)(In evid.20 Apr 48)	"
1872	NI 14024	"	Excerpts from meeting of Legal Committee in Frankfurt, 15 Nov 1938 (For ident.only)(In evid.20 Apr 48)	"
1873	NI 14023	"	Excerpts from meeting of Legal Committee in Frankfurt, 20 Dec 1937 (For ident.only)(In evid.20 Apr 48)	"
1874	NI 14027	"	Excerpts of minutes of meetings of Legal Committee, 2 Oct 1949	10 Feb 48
1875	NI 8454	"	Legal opinion on occupied territories especially on Dutch Sires	"
1876	NI 12610	"	Aff: Ernst Struss	17 Feb 48
1877	NI 14169	"	Ltr from ter Meer to Dr.Struss	"
1878	NI 6945	"	Ltr by Schnitzler to ter Meer	"
1879	NI 6832	"	Ltr on acquisition of French Shares of Winnici	"
1880	NI 6939	"	Ltr from v.Schnitzler to Kuepper	"
1881	NI 8148	"	Aff: Fritz ter Meer	"
1882	NI 6952	"	Licence Agreement betw. Rhone Poulenc and IG Farben	"
1883	NI 14175	"	Ltr: A. Loncle to Dr.Krauer	"
1884	NI 14176	"	Farben's draft of Francolor Agreement	"
1885	NI 6957	"	Report on IG Farben meeting on Francolor Agreement	"
1886	NI 14224	"	Memo on discussion in Paris betw. Farben & German Government Representatives	"
1887	NI 4845	LVIII 181	Excerpts from minutes of meeting of Commercial Committee	"

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1888	NI 14235	Loose	France 1940-41 German-French Dyestuffs Cover Folder from ter Meer file	17 Feb 48
1889	NI 14231	"	Inter-Office Memo by Mueller to Petersen	"
1890	NI 14282	"	Photo of ter Meer and Hitler (For Ident. only)	18 Feb 48
1891	NI 14230	"	Minutes of "TEA" meeting of 27 Feb 39	"
1892	NI 13521	"	Ltr from Ambros to ter Meer	"
1893	von Knieriem 26	"	Aff: von Knieriem (For Ident. only)	"
1894	NI 016	"	Excerpts of Deutsches Fuehrer-Lexikon 1934-35	"
1895	NI 13515	"	Filenote by Ambros on use of Buna in MOB plan	"
1896	NI 7670	"	Manuscript of lecture on "German Rubber" by ter Meer	"
1897	NI 6783	"	Minutes of meeting of Technical Committee 9 July 1940	"
1898	NI 10168	"	Opinion of Circuit Court on Standard-Oil Co., N.Y. (For Ident. only)	"
1899	NI 14138	"	Minutes of Management Conference, 14 May 40	20 Feb 48
1900	NI 14135	"	Minutes of Management Conference 18 Jun 40	"
1901	NI 14233	"	Filenote from Schulze to Gajewski, 5 April 41	"
1902	NI 14276	"	Minutes of conference of Security Officers of State Police at Halle, 26 June 43	"
1903	NI 14275	"	Notice of meeting of SIFO on 24 June 43	"
1904	NI 14271	"	Minutes of meeting in Frankfurt, 20 May 41	"
1905	NI 11075	"	Ltr: v. der Heyde to Dr. K. Weber, 23 Dec 1940	"
1906	NI 14274	"	Minutes of discussion Chemische Fabrik, 7 Nov 38	"
1907	NI 14119	"	Ltr from Military Commander France to Reich Ministry of Economy, 13 Feb 1942	1 March 48

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1908	NI 14089	Loose	Ltr from Ambros to GHW, 16 Apr 1942	1 Mar 48
1909	NI 14118	"	Ltr from Retis to Col. Becht, 17 April 1942 MARCH	"
1910	AI 14245	"	Ltr from Ambros & Roell to GHW, 8 May 1942	"
1911	NI 14091	"	Memo of meeting in Ludwigshafen betw. GGP & Francolor, 18 Dec 42	"
1912	NI 14272	"	Enclosure to memo (Exhibit 1911) 11 Dec 42	"
1913	NI 14090	"	Ltr from GHW to Ambros, dtd 5 May 1942	"
1914	NI 14248	"	Notes by Ambros on Francolor Production	"
1915	NI 14092	"	Ltr from IG Ludwigshafen to Francolor, 5 Jan 1943	"
1916	EC- NI 603	"	Weekly Reports on use of French Labor, Jan-Mar 1944	"
1917	NI 13563	"	Note from Ritter to Krauch, dtd 7 Jan 1935	"
1918	NI 13521	"	Ltr from Ambros to ter Meer, 14 Dec 1936	"
1919	NI 14071	"	Excerpts from speeches on Main Committee Powder & Explosives, March-August 1943	"
1920	NI 14253	"	Ltr from Ambros to Wagner, 12 Oct 1936	"
1921	NI 14247	"	Interrogation of Ambros, dtd 19 Apr 1947 (For ident. only)	"
1922	NI 14255	"	Ltr from Boeckler to Army Ordnance, 26 Jan 1939	"
1923	NI 14303	"	Chart of munitions production plans, Feb 1939	"
1924	NI 14248	"	Interrogation of Ambros, 19 Apr 1947 (For ident. only) (In evid. 20 Apr 48)	"
1925	NI 14309	"	Memo on use of concentration camp inmates, 28 May 1943	"
1926	NI 14295	"	Compensation slip for inmates of Luranil Baugesellschaft, 11 Apr 1944	"
1927	NI 14291	"	Ltr from Bauer to Heaf, 31 Jul 43	"

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1928	NI 14310	Loose	File note concerning compensation of forced laborers, Luranil, 14 Feb 1944	1 March 48
1929	NI 14300	"	Circular of Luranil, 30 Oct 1944	"
1930	NI 1-297	"	Ltr to Luranil re forced laborers, 11 Nov 44	"
1931	NI 14294	"	Ltr from Beck to Luranil, 10 Nov 1944	"
1932	NI 14487	"	Photographs, Auschwitz - (For ident. only)	"
1933	NI 14488	"	Booklet on Plant Ordnance, 1 Jan 1948	"
1934	NI 14480	"	Contract of Rene Balandier with IG Bitterfeld (Offered before commissioner erroneously as Exhibit 1907. Exhibit Number corrected 2 Mar 1948)	28 Feb 48
1935	NI 13536	"	Correspondence betw. Gajewski and Wolff firm May-June 35	3 March 48
1936	NI 13532	"	Ltr from Mueller to Gajewski 22 Oct 35	"
1937	NI 13533	"	Correspondence, Gajewski, Mueller, Riese, Schindler, Krauch, Osterburg & Schaefer, 1930-49	"
1938	NI 13513	"	File note by Kerstens on Dynamit-Nobel 4 Aug 1938	"
1939	NI 13528	"	2 ltr from Oscar Wolff to Gajewski and Schmitz, Sept 1936	"
1940	NI 13571	"	Ltr Thurster to Mueller with cover to Gajewski and reply, March 1938	"
1941	NI 14273	"	Chart of turnover, 1926-43	"
1942	NI 14499	"	Affidavit by Ernst Struss, dtd 25 Feb 1948	"
1943	NI 11746	"	Case File of Reich Finance Court on Case Dynamit Nobel, 1940-43 (Excerpt offered as Exhibit 1958) (Withdrawn 4 March 1948)	"
1944	NI 13573	"	Ltr to Board of Directors members of IG dated 14 Jan 1944	"
1945	NI 13516	"	Ltr by Helfert and Silcher to Dynamit Nobel, 2 May 1938	"
1946	NI 14003	"	Ltr from Gajewski to IG, Bobingen memo Wolfen, 27 Feb 1935, and 23 Dec 1937	"

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book # Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1947	NI 13530	Loose	Ltr from Loeb to Gajewski, dtd 28 Sept 1938	3 March 48
1948	NI 13554	"	Report of conference on 12 July 1939	"
1949	NI 13535	"	Memo with cover slip for Gajewski, August 1939	"
1950	NI 13568	"	Correspondence Gajewski-Dynami Nobel, Aug-Sept 1937	"
1951	NI 13545	"	Ltr Gajewski to Selick, dtd 5 Sept 1934	"
1952	NI 13570	"	Correspondence Gajewski with Porly officials, Sept-Oct 39	"
1953	NI 13551	"	Two letter from IC Landsbert to Arment District Command, Jan-Feb 1942	"
1954	NI 13544	"	Ltr from Jofmann to Hermann, dtd 13 Mar 1942	"
1955	NI 13531	"	Ltr from Kaempf to IC dtd 28 June 1939	"
1956	NI 13553	"	Memo by Meine of Wolfen, dtd 7 Oct 1941	"
1957	NI 13522	"	Ltr and file note re Ollendorf, dtd 1936, 1938, 1939	"
1958	NI 11746	"	Excerpts from document originally offered as Exhibit 1943, which was withdrawn 4 Mar 1948	4 March 48
1959	NI 14306	"	Circular ltr from Bitterfeld signed Pistor and von der Bey, dtd 24 Mar 1937	5 March 48
1960	NI 14307	"	Report by Neukirch, dtd Aug 35	"
1961	NI 14558	"	Ltr from Wirtschaftsgruppe Chemicals Industrie to Buergin, 29 Oct 1936 (Ident. only)(In evid. 20 Apr 48)	"
1962	NI 14509	"	Minutes of 40th meeting of Chemicals Committee, 30 Nov 48	"
1963	NI 14559	"	(For Identification only, in evidence: 20 April 1948)	"
1964	NI 14560	"	Ltr. from Lang to Buergin, dtd. 14 July 1944 Memorandum on allocation of manpower, 22 July 43 (For ident. only)(In evid. 20 Apr 48)	"
1965	NI 14557	"	Memorandum on allocation of manpower, 21 July 43 Ltr from Lang to Buergin, dtd 14 July 1944 (For ident. only)(In evid. 20 Apr 48)	"
1966	NI 1160	"	Memo of Haefliger, dtd 23 Oct 39	"
1967	NI 1150	"	Ltrs from Buergin to Zageroff and Wurster, 22/24 Nov 39	"

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1968	NI 13548	Loose	Minutes of meetings at Wolfen 1938, 1940, 1941 (For ident. only) (In evid. 20 Apr 48)	5 March 48
1969	NI 4939	"	Telegram from Goering Werke to Rheinlaender, 24 Oct 42 (For ident. only)	"
1970	NI 14569	"	File notice of visit of Junock to Bitterfeld, 19 July 1938 (For ident. only) (In evid. 20 Apr 48)	"
1971	NI 8074	"	Minutes of 29th meeting of Vorstand IG, 9 Jan 1942	6 March 48
1972	NI 6710F	"	Ltr from Hitler to Gauleiter at Halle, 20 Dec 1938	10 March 48
1973	NI 6710-G	"	Personnel disposal concerning Buetefisch	"
1974	NI 8106	"	Ltr of Kranefuss to Himmler	"
1975	NI 14519	"	Note on Ohlendorf lecture before Circle of Friends	"
1976	NI 6233	"	Affidavit by Buetefisch, 17 April 1947	"
1977	NI 14304	"	Excerpts of Leuna Anniversary Book	"
1978	NI 14571	"	Report on Sileskii plant, 6 Feb 1943	11 March 48
1979	NI 14572	"	Ltr from Stickstoffwerke Ostmark to Sandrexler, 8 Feb 43	"
1980	NI 14497	"	Ltr from Stickstoffwerke Ostmark to IG, 31 July 1944	"
1981	NI 14576	"	Coverletter from Continentale Oel to Buetefisch with report, July 1942	"
1982	NI 14577	"	Reports by Sennewald, July 42	"
1983	NI 14579	"	Secret Report Continental Oil for 1942, 3 Feb 1943	"
1984	NI 14182	"	Ltr from IG to Labor Ministry, 22 Apr 1941	"
1985	NI 14543	"	Excerpt from Auschwitz weekly report, 3-9 August 1941	"
1986	NI 14512	"	Excerpt from Auschwitz weekly report, 29 May - 12 July 1942	"
1987	NI 14532	"	Excerpt from Auschwitz weekly report, 30 Nov - 13 Dec 1942	"
1988	NI 14556	"	Excerpt from Auschwitz weekly report, 15 - 21 Dec 1941	"
1989	NI 14555	"	Excerpt from Auschwitz weekly report, 24 Aug - 6 Sept 1942	"

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1990	NI 14549	Loose	Excerpt from Auschwitz weekly report, 18 - 31 Oct 1943	11 March 48
1991	NI 14551	"	Excerpt from Auschwitz weekly report, 13-26 July 1942	"
1992	NI 14553	"	Excerpt from Auschwitz weekly report, 27 July - 9 August 1942	"
1993	NI 14514	"	Excerpt from Auschwitz Weekly report, 21 Sept - 4 Oct 1942	"
1994	NI 10929	"	Affidavit of Karl Braus	12 March 48
1995	D 201	"	Telegram from Goering to Krupp, dtd 16 Nov 1933	"
1996	NI 14530	"	Ltr from Haefliger to Ziegler, dtd 29 July 1941	16 March 48
1997	NI 14529	"	Ltr from Haefliger office to Ziegler, 9 Aug 1941	"
1998	NI 14531	"	Ltr from Ziegler to Haefliger, 8 Aug 1941	"
1999	NI 14521	"	Ltr from Bollmann to Ziegler, 15 Oct 1941	"
2000	NI 8972	"	Affidavit of Haefliger, 23 Apr 47	"
2001	NI 6070	"	Minutes of Commercial Committee IG, 19 Apr 1938	"
2002	NI 14503	"	File note by Meyer-Wegelin, dtd 1 Sept 1938	"
2003	NI 2969	"	Memo from Puntzel and Mueller to Eugler, 10 Sept 1939	"
2004	NI 14662	"	Ltr by Bosch to Haefliger, 28 Nov 1933	"
2005	NI 7387	"	Ltr from Haefliger to Ferrario, 22 Mar 1933	"
2006	NI 4444	"	Ltr from Haefliger to Weber-Andreas, 1 Dec 1934	"
2007	NI 14568 14580	"	Minutes of meeting in Bitterfeld on 17 June 1935	"
2008	NI 14668	"	Minutes of discussion on nickel supply, 16 Aug 1935	"
2009	NI 14674	"	File note about discussion of Rohstoff & Devisenstab, 11 Aug 36	"
2010	NI 14669	"	File note by Hister, 12 Aug 1936	"
2011	NI 14670	"	Minutes on 6th conference of Aluminum Bitterfeld, Nov 1935	"
2012	NI 14667	"	File note by Haefliger on conference with Schnurre, 23 June 1941	"

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
2013	NI 10628	Loose	Ltr from Haefliger to Zieger, and reply, 5 and 9 Nov 1938	16 March 48
2014	NI 14507	"	Secret note by Haefliger, 16 March 1938	"
2015	NI 14661	"	Ltr from Krieger and von der Heyde to OKW, 11 August 1939	"
2016	NI 14663	"	Ltr from von der Heyde to Haefliger, 5 June 1939	"
2017	NI 14664	"	Ltr from von der Heyde to Buhl, 30 August 1939	"
2018	NI 14665	"	Ltr from Wibbratte to Reindre, dtd 28 May 1941	19 March 48
2019	NI 13205	"	Ltr from IG lawyers to Horse Kydro, 25 May 1941	"
2020	NI 12209	"	Telegram from IG to Reindre, 7 June 1941	"
2021	NI 13206	"	Ltr from Briksen to Ilgner, 19 Nov 1942	"
2022	NI 13027	"	Affidavit of Paul Haefliger, 23 April 1947	"
2023	NI 13542	"	Ltr from Ilgner to Arouch, Two ltrs from minister of economics, Ltr to minister of economics. Oct-Nov 1938	"
2024	NI 10723	"	Ltr from IG to Verein fuer Chem. v. Metallurgische Production, 7 Dec 1938	"
2025	NI 14677	"	Statement by Ilgner, 5 Apr 1947 (Ident. only)	"
2026	NI 7982	"	IG circular by Ilgner, 20 Apr 39	"
2027	NI 14314	"	Ltr from Dieckhoff to Ilgner, 29 Feb 1936	"
2028	NI 14315	"	Two file memoranda, 1 July and 21 July 1936	"
2029	NI 14318	"	Memo of luncheon of Draeger, Passarge, and Leitner, 30 June 36	"
2030	NI 14534	"	Ltr from Ilgner to Draeger, 4 July 1936	"
2031	NI 14688	"	Excerpt from Ambassador Dodd's diary, 1941	"
2032	NI 14517	"	Excerpt from report by Ilgner on trip to South America, August - December 1936	"

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
2033	NI 5619	Loose	Minutes of Commercial Committee, 20 January 1938	19 March 48
2034	NI 14676	"	Appendix to OMUS, questionnaire by Ilgner, 26 Jan 1946 (For ident. only)	"
2035	NI 6072	"	Minutes of Commercial Committee 22 Apr 38	"
2036	NI 1556	"	Note from Weissacker to Wihl, 26 Apr 1948	"
2037	NI 1038	"	Report on Mitteleuropaeischen Wirtschaftstag, Vienna, 2 Sept 1940	"
2038	NI 14319	"	Memo by Fischer-Jene, 24 June 43	"
2039	NI 10568	"	Minutes of 55th meeting of Commercial Committee IG, 29 June 43	"
2040	NI 6544a	"	Statement of Ilgner (For ident. only)	"
2041	NI 6699a	"	Draft of semi-final proposed affidavit for signature of Ilgner (For ident. only)	"
2042	NI 6702a	"	Draft of semi-final proposed affidavit for signature of Ilgner (For ident. only)	"
2043	NI 6348a	"	Affidavit by Ilgner (For ident. only)	"
2044	NI 14721	"	Interrogation No.1 of Karl Braus, 19 August 1947	24 March 48
2045	NI 14722	"	Interrogation No.2 of Karl Braus, 20 August 1947	"
2046	NI 14723	"	Interrogation No.3 of Karl Braus, 21 August 1947	"
2047	NI 14724	"	Interrogation No.4 of Karl Braus, 21 August 1947	"
2048	NI 14725	"	Interrogation No.5 of Karl Braus, 22 August 1947	"
2049	NI 14726	"	Affidavit of von Halle, 18 Mar 48	"
2050	NI 14727	"	Affidavit of Ingeborg Moroff, 18 Mar 1948	"
2051	NI 15121	"	Table comparing Braus interrogation and affidavit	"
2052	NI 14689	"	Charges, judgment and sentences, Belgian Military Court, 22 Feb 1947	24 March 48

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
2053	NI 11634	Loose	Ltr from German Labor Office in Amsterdam, 20 Apr 1944	24 March 48
2054	NI 11638	"	Police assignment issued by German Labor Office, Amsterdam, 5 August 1944	"
2055	NI 14824	"	Four file cards re French workers Ltr from French Ministry of Veterans and War Victims dtd 16 Feb 1948	"
2056	NI 14728	"	Minutes of meeting of Technical Commission, 27 Aug 1943	"
2057	NI 14730	"	Minutes of meeting of Technical Commission, February 1944	"
2058	NI 14729	"	Minutes of meeting of Technical Commission, 12-14 April 1944	"
2059	NI 12002	"	Affidavit of Norberg Jaehne, 22 October 1947	"
2060	NI 14277	"	List of supplies of powder, 16 August 1939	"
2061	NI 14278	"	Secret draft Feldwirtschaftsamt 27 February 1939	"
2062	NI 14738	"	Memo on discussion IG, Linde's Bismaschinen and Vereinigte Sauerstoff, 23 August 1940	"
2063	NI 14739	"	Ltr from Vereinigte Sauerstoffwerke to IF, 16 Nov 1940	"
2064	NI 15027	"	Ltr from Huehne to Schmitz, 18 October 1941	31 Mar 48
2065	NI 7245	"	Minutes of discussion of Betriebsfuhrers of IG, 12 July 1935	"
2066	NI 15026	"	Ltr from Huehne to Schmitz, 15 May 1942	"
2067	NI 15025	"	Ltr from Meyer-Kuester to Weber-Indreke, Pistor, Huehne, and Buhl, 29 October 1935	"
2068	NI 15025	"	Letter to Huehne, 20 Dec 1935	"
2069	NI 15034	"	Letter to Huehne, 17 Apr 1937	"
2070	NI 15015	"	Letter from Huehne to Brauch, dtd 26 Apr 1937	"
2071	NI 15014	"	Ltr from IG Leverkusen to Plenipotentiary for Special Problems of Chemical Production, 19 Jun 41	"

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
2072	NI 15013	Loose	Speech by Kuehne on Chemical Industry and Four-Year Plan, 1938	31 March 48
2073	NI 14750	"	Ltr from IG Leverkusen to Corr, 3 March 1948	"
2074	NI 14747	"	Ltr from IG Leverkusen to Hackhofer, 21 May 1939	"
2075	NI 15006	"	Ltr from Steinborn to von der Heyde, 4 Jan 1939	"
2076	NI 15001	"	Ltr by Meyer-Wegelin to Donau-Chemie and reply, 25, 27 Aug 1941	"
2077	NI 14744	"	Minutes of Chemical Committee meeting of 2 March 1938	"
2078	NI 14743	"	Minutes of 51st Chemical Committee meeting on 6 April 1938	"
2079	NI 13556	"	Affidavit by A. Borch, 3 Nov 1947	"
2080	NI 10722	"	Ltr from Farben legal department to Sales Combine Chemicals, 12 Dec 1938	"
2081	NI 11713	"	Ltr from Leverkusen to Labor Office, 15 Oct 1943	"
2082	NI 14029	"	Ltr from German Advisor with Labor Office, Hertogenbosch to Police, 4 July 1944	"
2083	NI 14030	"	Ltr from German Advisor to Labor Office, Hertogenbosch to Police, 21 July 1944	"
2084	NI 14163	"	Ltr from Heli to Boes, 26 Nov 1941	3 Apr 48
2085	NI 14164	"	Ltr from Heli to Degesch, 2 December 1941	"
2086	NI 15007	"	Ltr from Wilhelm Avieny to Schlosser, 11 Jan 1945	"
2087	NI 12111	"	Affidavit of Gerhard Peters, 27 Oct 1947	"
2088	NI 15067	"	Interrogation of Gerhard Peters, 23 Nov 1947	"
2089	NI 15061	"	Ltr from Degesch to IG, Wolfen, dtd 30 May 1944	"
2090	NI 7277	"	Ltr from Degesch to Reichsarzt SS, 27 June 1944	"
2091	NI 15069	"	Circular ltr of IG Bayer, 11 Apr 1933	"
2092	NI 8418	"	Extract from minutes of meeting of Bayer Directors, 25 Oct 33	"

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
2093	NI 7991	Loose	Deposition of Rudolf Mann, dtd 31 March 1947	5 Apr 48
2094	NI 9265	"	Memo on meeting betw. Mann and Mulert, Haffmann, and Eichner on 1 October 1940	"
2095	NI 14495	"	Interrogation of Mann, 28 March 1947	"
2096	NI 14496	"	Interrogation of Mann, 28 March 1947	"
2097	NI 14500	"	Corrections to Interrogation of Mann, 1 April 1947	"
2098	NI 14501	"	Affidavit of Mann, 3 Apr 1947	"
2099	NI 15056	"	Minutes of Degesch Conference, 14 March 1935	"
2100	NI 15052	"	Minutes of Balance Sheet preliminary discussion of Degesch, 10 June 1941	"
2101	NI 15033	"	Ltr from Heider to Mann, 19 Jan 1937	"
2102	NI 13780	"	Minutes of meeting of Bayer Directors, 24 July 1942	"
2103	NI 15053	"	Ltr from Schlosser to Mann, 25 July 1942	"
2104	NI 15054	"	Ltr from Mann to Schlosser, 27 July 1942	"
2105	NI 15034	"	Ltr from Degesch to IG, Goldschmidt AG and Degussa, dtd 15 August 1942	"
2106	NI 15057	"	Ltr from Mann to Schlosser, 15 Sept 1937	"
2107	NI 15051	"	Ltr from Degesch to Bayer, 23 Nov 1943	"
2108	NI 15055	"	Ltr from Bayer to Degesch, 15 May 1935	"
2109	NI 15060	"	Excerpt from Synopsis Degesch accounts, 1938-42	"
2110	NI 15068	"	Excerpt from interrogation of Peters, 9 March 1948	"
2111	NI 6084	"	Minutes to 22nd meeting of Commercial Committee IG, 12 May 1939	7 Apr 48
2112	NI 13564	"	Ltr and file note from Sickstoff Director to Vermittlungsstelle W, 14 January 1936	"

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
2113	NI 4966	Loose	Ltr from IG Legal Department to Buergin, von Heider, Bencker, and Winnecker, 15 Sept 1936	7 Apr 48
2114	NI 6536	"	Affidavit of Oster, 11 April 1947	"
2115	NI 676	"	Ltr from Oster to v. Schnitzler, 6 July 1942	"
2116	NI 11635	"	Police assignment by German Labor Office, Amsterdam, 17 July 1944	12 Apr 48
2117	NI 6311	"	Minutes of 10th meeting of Ludwigshafen Directorate on 1 Sept 1942	"
2118	NI 14031	"	Request for Workers, undated (For ident. only)	"
2119	NI 15105	"	File note on conference at Metz, on 8 Oct 1940	"
2120	NI 15107	"	Extracts from minutes of 14th Vorstand meeting, 8 Nov 1939	"
2121	NI 15080	"	Extracts from minutes of 4th Vorstand meeting, 16 Sept 1938	"
2122	NI 15124	"	Affidavit of E.E. Minskoff, dtd 12 April 1948	14 Apr 48
2123	NI 15071	"	Statement by Peters, 22 Nov 1947	"
2124	NI 15125	"	Affidavit by A.H. Ellen, 9 Apr 1948	"
2125	NI 15126	"	Affidavit by Denvenute von Halle 12 Apr 1948	"
2126	NI 14534	"	Excerpt from weekly report No. 57, Auschwitz, for 22-28 June 42	"
2127	NI 14540	"	Excerpt from weekly report No. 15, Auschwitz, for 1-7 Sept 41	"
2128	NI 14541	"	Excerpt from weekly report No. 102/103, for 3-16 May 43 from Auschwitz	"
2129	NI 14523	"	Excerpt from weekly report Auschwitz, No. 55, 8-14 June 42	"
2130	NI 14489	"	Excerpt from weekly report No. 70/71, Auschwitz, for 21 Sept - 4 Oct 1942	"
2131	NI 15135	"	Interrogation of Helmut Schneider (For ident. only) (In evid. 10 May 48)	"

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
2132	NI 14516	Loose	Interrogation of Helmut Schneider & ltr with corrections, 4 Mar 1948 10 May*reoffered	14 Apr 48
2133	Duerrfeld 208	BkXII 01	Affidavit by Hermann Stradal, 1 February 1948 (Ident. only)	20 Apr 48
2134	Duerrfeld 1148	BkXI 204	Affidavit by Hermann Stradal, 13 August 1947 (Ident. only)	"
2135	NI 15234	Loose	Four lists of names dated 6 February 1947 (Ident. only)(In evid. 10 May 48)	23 Apr 48
2136	NI 11260	"	Ltr from Ilgner & Gattineau to Pfeiffer, 30 June 1938	"
2137	NI 14504	"	Ltr by Buhl to Kuehne, dtd 20 March 1939	"
2138	NI 14505	"	Reply of Kuehne to Buhl, 21 Mar 39	"
2139	NI 8598	"	Affidavit by Gattineau, dtd 2 May 1947	"
2140	NI 810	"	Two ltrs from IG to OGW, dtd 4 July 1940	26 Apr 48
2141	NI 14312	"	File note by Riess, 4 May 41	"
2142	NI 15228	"	IG ltr signed v Schnitzler to Kramer, 8 Nov 1940	28 Apr 48
2143	NI 15224	"	Ltr from v. Schnitzler to Puzler, 13 May 1941	"
2144	NI 795	"	Ltr from v. Schnitzler to Hess, 4 Oct 40	"
2145	NI 15242	"	File note by Kramer, 28 Feb 41 (For ident. only)	"
2146	NI 15232	"	Excerpt from memo of Kramer, dtd 13 December 1940	"
2147	NI 15238	"	Ltr from Augler to Kramer, 18 February 1941	29 Apr 48
2148	NI 15222	"	File note on telephone conversation with Kramer, 6 March 1941	"
2149	NI 15219	"	Memo from Kuepper, dtd 13 Jun 41	"
2150	NI 15218	"	Memo from Kuepper, dtd 1 Jul 41 to v. Schnitzler	"
2151	NI 15239	"	Report of Paech, 20 Jan 43	"
2152	NI 15077	"	Ltr from Verein fur Chem. & Metallurgische Prod. Aussig, 26 Oct 1938	"

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
2153	NI 15220	Loose	Ltr from Eugler to Schnitzler, 12 May 1941	29 Apr 48
2154	NI 15159	XCII 69	Ltr from administration of labor camp Maris to IG Bit-terfeld of 6 June 1941 (Stricken 7 May 1948)	30 Apr 48
2155	NI 14097	XCII 1	Ltr from IG Wolfen, initialed by Gajewski, to IG DAB, dtd 5 Feb 1934 (Stricken 6 May 1948)	"
2156	NI 14099	XCII 2	Ltr from Gajewski to Mueller 28 March 1934 (Stricken 6 May 1948)	"
2157	NI 15164	XCII 3	Extracts from minutes of IG Chem, 19 Apr 1937 (Stricken 6 May 1948)	"
2158	NI 13574	XCII 4	Ltr from Huetter to Gajewski, 15 June 1937 (Stricken 6 May 1948)	"
2159	NI 15163	XCII 6	Ltr from Mueller to Schmitz, 24 Sept 1938	"
2160	NI 15162	XCII 7	Excerpts from ltr from Dynamit AG to Schmitz, 1939-1940	"
2161	NI 13519	XCII 11	Ltr from Gajewski to Central German National Newspaper, dtd 17 Dec 1939 (Stricken 6 May 1948)	"
2162	NI 14104	XCII 14	File note by Gajewski, dtd 31 January 1935 (Stricken 6 May 1948)	"
2163	NI 14102	XCII 15	Memo of meeting of Advisory Council of Economic Group Textile Industry for Dec 1935 (Stricken 6 May 1948)	"
2164	NI 14074	XCII 18	Series of documents, 1937 and 1938 re production of rayon for military purposes (Stricken 6 May 1948)	"
2165	I 13525	XCII 27	Ltr dtd 19 Dec 1938 from Gajewski to Economic Group Chemical Industry (Stricken 6 May 1948)	"
2166	NI 14075	XCII 29	Ltr from IG Wolfen signed by Gajewski to High Command of Army on 16 June 1937 (Stricken 6 May 1948)	"
2167	NI 7662	XCII 41	Parben memo re discussions held in Paris on 2 Dec 1940 betw. Bayer and Rhone-Poulenc	"

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
2168	NI 7648	XCII 44	Brock's ltr to Beyer, "received 25 Jan 1941"	30 Apr 48
2169	NI 10543	XCII 46	Affidavit by Albert F. Buissou (France), 1 August 1947 (Stricken 6 May 1948)	"
2170	NI 8146A	XCII 53	Confidential memo of IG Legal Department signed Mayer-Wegelein to Buerger & Haefliger, dtd 29 August 1941	"
2171	NI 13373	XCII 57	Affidavit by Jacques Allier (France) dt 3 Nov 1947 (Stricken 6 May 1948)	"
2172	NI 15136	XCII 70	Ltr of Joerss to Bitterfeld of 7 Sept 1941 (Stricken 7 May 1948)	"
2173	NI 15143	XCII 72	Extract from Circular No. 95/1942 to Bitterfeld Department Managers re PW's, signed by Buerger "	"
2174	NI 15155	XCII 77	Excerpt from ltr of "Landrat" of Bitterfeld to Farben's Bitterfeld plant of 25 Sept 42 (Stricken 7 May 1948)	"
2175	NI 15157	XCII 78	Ltr from Krauch's office to Farben's Bitterfeld & Wolfen plants attention of Buerger of 17 March 1943 (Stricken 7 May 1948).	"
2176	NI 15160	XCII 81	Official report of inspection by representative of German Labor Front made at Bitterfeld foreign work camps from 25 thru 27 August 1943 (Stricken 7 May 1948)	"
2177	NI 15137	XCII 83	Dujardin, representative of Belgian "Recruiting" firm UNIC, Brussels, to Buerger, 1 July 1942 (Stricken 7 May 1948)	"
2178	NI 15156	XCII 86	Ltr from "Trade Inspection Board" in Wittenberg to Bitterfeld, dtd 9 Feb 1944 (Stricken 7 May 1948)	"
2179	NI 14032	XCII 92	Ltr from IG Rottweil to Labor Office in Rottweil, 22 Dec 43 (Stricken 6 May 1948)	"
2180	NI 14719	XCII 94	Extract from sentence imposed against Armand Remy by Belgian Military Court in Brussels on 10 August 1945 (For ident. only)	"

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
2181	NI 14716	XCII 98	Extracts from charges & sentence of a Belgian Military Court in Antwerp against Desire Geers in absentia and Ernest Geers, 18 Nov 1946 (For ident. only)	30 Apr 48
2182	NI 14717	XCII 100	Extract from charges & sentence of a Belgian Military Court in Antwerp against Pierre Roelants, 7 Nov 1947 (For ident. only)	"
2183	NI 14650	XCII 102	Official report by Leluc of French Ministry of Interior, 13 Feb 1948 (Stricken 6 May 1948)	"
2184	NI 9986	XCII 105	Ltr from Himmler to Meyer, dtd 27 October 1936 (Stricken 7 May 1948)	"
2185	NI 9980	XCII 106	Himmler ltr to Meyer, 30 Dec 37 (Stricken 7 May 1948)	"
2186	NI 8131	XCII 107	Ltr from Kronefuss to Brandt, of 21 Jan 1944 (Stricken 7 May 1948)	"
2187	NI 8120	XCII 109	Ltr from Kronefuss to Brandt, dtd 23 June 1943 (Stricken 7 May 1948)	"
2188	NI 8119	XCII 112	Ltr of Brandt to Kronefuss, dtd 8 July 1943 (Stricken 7 May 1948)	"
2189	NI 8118	XCII 113	Ltr of Kronefuss to Brandt, dtd 10 July 1943	"
2190	NID 9101	XCII 114	Ltr from Sievers to Ahnenerbe dtd 19 May 1942 (Stricken 7 May 1948)	"
2191	NI 15203	XCII 115	Decision on appeal of highest Spruchkammer Court of Hamm re appeals from a decision by a lower Spruchkammer by Baron von Schroeder in the Schroeder SS membership case before Bielefeld Spruchkammer, British Zone (For ident. only)	"
2192	NI 4860	Loose	Minutes of TNA meeting, 13 Nov 40	3 May 48
2193	NI 790	Loose	Ltr from v. Schnitzler to Schmitz, 21 November 1940	"
2194	NI 15240	Loose	Excerpt from Duchemin's "History of a Negotiation", Nov 1940	"
2195	NI 15225	Loose	Ltr from v. Schnitzler & Weibel to Vorstand, 28 Nov 1940	"

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
2196	NI 15227	Loose	Ltr from v. Schnitzler to Hemmen, 17 March 1941	3 May 48
2197	NI 15233	"	Memorandum from Borgwardt to Mugler, 21 Sept 1942	"
2198	NI 15259	"	Minutes of Francolor's Technical Committee on 5 Oct 1942	"
2199	NI 11938	XCIII	1 Secret ltr dated 25 Feb 1941 written by Krauch to Ambros	4 May 48
2200	NI 15148	XCIII	3 Report by Duerrfeld of discussion of Camp Commandant of concentration camp Auschwitz on 27 March 1941	"
2201	NI 11787	XCIII	8 Circular ltr dtd 3 Apr 1941	"
2202	NI 10815	XCIII	8 Ltr of 23 Dec 1942 from SS Main Office to Chief Physicians of several concentration camps	"
2203	NI 15251	XCIII	11 Announcement by SS Command that in order to increase efficiency and ambition of inmates the firms may pay premiums to them and regulation on how premium system to be carried out	"
2204	NI 10816	XCIII	14 Order to concentration camp Auschwitz III, Monowitz, of 2 February 1944	"
2205	NI 15152	XCIII	18 Note to Ambros & Bueteffisch, of 25 Nov 1941	"
2206	NI 15253	XCIII	20 Excerpts from Auschwitz Weekly Reports Nos. 29, 30, 31/32, 50, 64/65, 74/75, 82/83, 116/117.	"
2207	NI 15256	XCIII	24 Excerpts from Auschwitz Weekly Reports Nos. 8, 33, 42, 54, 76/77, 78/79, 90/91, and 94/95.	"
2208	NI 15254	XCIII	31 Excerpts from Auschwitz Weekly Reports Nos. 13, 26, 56, 64/65, and 72/73.	"
2209	NI 14287	XCIII	36 Affidavit of Martin Rossbach, dtd 21 Jan 1948 (Stricken 10 May 1948)	"
2210	NI 9609	XCIII	48 Affidavit of Reinhard Heidebroeck, dtd 5 August 1947 (Stricken 10 May 1948)	"
2211	NI 11643	XCIII	56 Affidavit of Gustav Murr, dtd 25 September 1947. Adm. in gross exm., Rejected for rebuttal purposes, 10 May 48	"
2212	NI 15127	XCIII	67 Affidavit of Theophil Jastrzebski, dtd 24 Feb 1948 (Stricken 10 May 1948)	"

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
2213	WI 15248	XCIII 70	Ltr of 16 September 1941 from Ludwigshafen to Auschwitz	4 May 48
2214	WI 15249	XCIII 71	Enclosure ltr of 10 September 1941 of Office of Four-Year Plan signed by Obensius to Ludwigshafen (Stricken 10 May 1948)	"
2215	WI 14490	XCIII 72	File note of 20 Sept 1941 re meeting in Reich Ministry for Armament and Munitions with Duerfeld present	"
2216	WI 14491	XCIII 74	Ltr of 22 Sept 1941 to Reich Ministry of Armament and Munitions from Ludwigshafen, signed by Ambros and Santo.	"
2217	WI 15245	XCIII 77	Ltr of 27 Sept 1941 to Reich Ministry for Armament and Munitions signed by Todt	"
2218	WI 15246	XCIII 78	Teletype of 6 Oct 1941 (Stricken 10 May 1948)	"
2219	WI 15247	XCIII 79	Ltr of 3 Oct 1941 signed by Helwert re purchase of liquor glasses	"
2220	WI 15250	XCIII 81	Santo survey of incidents re liquor glasses, 13 Oct 1941	"
2221	WI 7452	Loose XCV 49 XCIV 49	Excerpts from Weekly Reports of Feldwirtschaftsamt of O.H. from July 1938 to May 1940 (Stricken from Rebuttal Book on 10 May 1948, because already in evidence.)	5 May 48
2222	WI 13509	Loose	Ltr dtd 12 March 1940 signed by Buernemann to High Command of Army	"
2223	WI 14244	XCIV 1	Excerpt from German-English technical dictionary compiled by IG, p. 446. (Stricken 10 May 1948)	"
2224	WI 15252	XCIV 2	Affidavit of Ludwig Fleck, dtd 13 Feb 1948 (Stricken 10 May 1948)	"
2225	WI 15241	XCIV 5	Joint affidavit of Graham Selby Wilson and Arnold Ashley Miles (both of England), of 15 Apr 48 (Stricken 10 May 1948)	"
2226	WI 15043	XCIV 7	Affidavit of Ludwig Fleck, dtd 12 Feb 1948 (Stricken 10 May 1948)	"
2227	WI 14038	XCIV 11	File memo re typhus vaccine conference in Marburg on 4 May 1942 (Stricken 10 May 1948)	"

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
2228	WI 11406	XCIV 14	Ltr of Lautenschlaeger to Krugowsky, dtd 19 March 1943 (Stricken 10 May 1948)	5 May 48
2229	WI 9724	XCIV 15	Ltr of Lautenschlaeger to Hoven, dtd 19 March 1943 (Stricken 10 May 1948)	"
2230	WI 11408	XCIV 16	Ltr from Lautenschlaeger to Ding of 31 March 1943 (Stricken 10 May 1948)	"
2231	WI 10276	XCIV 18	Ltr from Demnitz to Ding, dtd 5 January 1944	"
2232	WI 10275	XCIV 19	Ltr from Schmidt to Ding, dtd 18 January 1944	"
2233	WI 9426	XCIV 20	Letter from IG Leverkusen to Vetter, dtd 17 April 1944	"
2234	WI 6712-C	XCIV 21	Application form filled in by von der Heyde on 6 May 1939 re marriage application for SS members	"
2235	WI 6712-D	XCIV 24	Correspondence re approval to marriage application of von der Heyde, 16 Oct 1939	"
2236	WI 15266	XCIV 27	Affidavit of Hans J. Wolffsohn (U.S.), dtd 1 May 1948 (Stricken 1 June 1948)	"
2237	WI 15263	XCIV 38	Affidavit of Otto Verher (U.S.) dtd 3 May 1948	"
2238	WI 14033	XCIV 40	Ltr to Gajewski from Deisemann, 27 Sept 1944 (Stricken 10 May 1948)	"
2239	EC 160	XCIV 41	Secret letter from Minister of Armament and Munitions to Chairman of Inspection Commission, dtd 10 Feb 1941	"
2240	WI 15165	XCIV 45	Telegram from Cebecham to Bitterfeld, 21 Dec 1943	"
2241	WI 13576	XCIV 46	Ltr from Keppler to Bosch, dtd 8 April 1935 (Stricken 10 May 1948)	"
2242	WI 14279	XCIV 61	Minutes of meeting on 15 June 36 in Krauch's Office for Raw Materials (Stricken 10 May 1948)	"
2243	WI 14083	XCIV 64	Ltr from Goering's office to Gajewski, of 15 Jan 1938 (Stricken 10 May 1948)	"
2244	WI 14561	XCIV 65	Ltr from High Command of Navy to Bitterfeld, 11 Feb 1939	"

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
2245	NI 14254	XCIV 67	Draft of note dated 14 Feb 1938 by Boeckler (Ambros' assistant)	5 May 48
2246	NI 14250	XCIV 69	Contract dtd October 1938, retro-active to 1 October 1937 betw. Forben and Montan	"
2247	NI 14073	XCIV 74	Ltr dtd 15 Feb 1937 from IG Legal Department to Gajewski (Stricken 10 May 1948)	"
2248	NI 15076	XCIV 76	Affidavit of Dr. Otto Heilbrunn, dtd 7 April 1945 (Stricken 10 May 1948)	"
2249	NI 15171	XCIV 78	Decree of 14 June 1938 of German Reich holding that a firm is deemed to be Jewish if one or more of its members on Aufsichtsrat are Jews	"
2250	NI 15243	XCIV 80	Affidavit of Arthur T. Cooper, dtd 27 April 1948	"
2251	NI 15262	XCIV 83	Affidavit of Hans J. Wolffschon, (U.S.), dtd 29 April 1948	"
2252	NI 15283	Loose	Affidavit of Escher Glasman, dtd 4 May 1948	"
2253	NI 15284	"	Affidavit of Yvonne Schwarz, dtd 4 May 1948	"
2254	NI 15285	"	Affidavit of Elvira Raphael, dtd 4 May 1948	"
2255	NO 1315	"	Memorandum of conference in Ministry of Interior, 29 Dec 1941	10 May 48
2256	NI 15289	"	Certificate pertaining to Document NI 14031, 7 Oct 1947	"
2257	NI 15150	"	Ltr from Schneider to von Halle, 7 March 1948	"
2258	NI 15294	"	Extract from <u>Zeitschrift für Hygiene und Infektionskrankheiten</u> , 1943	"
2259	NI 13589	"	Teletype from Bayer Berlin to Demnitz, dtd 30 June 1942	"
2260	NI 9824	"	Letter from Bieling to Weber, 18.6.1943 Affidavit of Hans Wagner, dtd 11 June 1947	"
2261	NI 15258	"	Ltr from Luranil to Santo, of 25 January 1947	"
2262	NI 15299	"	Affidavit by Herbert Ungren, dtd 10 May 1948	"
	NI 14997	"	Sick Rpts Auschwitz added by ord of the Trib, 1 June 1948	"
2263	NI 15264	"	Affidavit of Kurt L. Hauptman, dtd 4 May 1948 (Paragraph 6 not offered) (Stricken 11 May 1948)	"

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
2264	NI 15298	Loose	Affidavit by Otto Verber, dtd 10 May 1948	10 May 48
2265	NI 15308	"	Interrogation of v. Schnitzler on 18 Feb 1947 (Not provided) (Provided 19 May 1948)	11 May 48
2266	NI 11642	"	Affidavit by Karl Eayer, dtd 26 September 1947	12 May 48
2267	NI 15244	"	Memo to Management of new building by Sober re arrival of inmates. Erroneously offered before Commission as Exhibit 2350, Exhibit Number corrected by motion of 18 May, approved 20 May by the Tribunal	10 May 48
2268	NI 15128	"	Agreement betw. IG and Fuer- stengrube GmbH, 22 Dec 1944. (For ident. only) Originally offered before Commission as Exhibit 2351, Number corrected 20 May in open court	"
2269	NI 8500	"	Affidavit by Richard Franz Lud- wig Sieling, dtd 17 Apr 1947, Offered by written stipulation of 13 May (Part in evidence)	20 May 48
2270	NI 15292	"	Interrogation of Max Winkler, 8 Sept 1947, offered before the Commission (For ident.)	10 May 48
2271			Not used.	
2272			Not used.	
2273			Not used.	
2274			Not used.	
2275			Not used.	
2276			Not used.	
2277			Not used.	
2278			Not used.	
2279			Not used.	
2280			Not used.	
2281			Not used.	
2282			Not used.	
2283			Not used.	
2284			Not used.	

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
2285			Not used.	
2286			Not used.	
2287			Not used.	
2288			Not used.	
2289			Not used.	
2290			Not used.	
2291			Not used.	
2292			Not used.	
2293			Not used.	
2294			Not used.	
2295			Not used.	
2296			Not used.	
2297			Not used.	
2298			Not used.	
2299			Not used.	

THE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS WERE OFFERED BEFORE THE COMMISSIONER:

2300	NI 14700	Loose	Interrogation of Gerhard Rittner (For ident.)(In evid.17 Mar 48)	16 Mar 48
2301	DI 14701	"	Interrogation of Gerhard Rittner on 4 September 1947	17 Mar 48
2302	PS 2352-C	"	Excerpts from documents introduced in IMT as USA-35	9 Apr 48
2303	L 79	"	Report of conference on Policy, 100 23 May 1939 from IMT (US-27)	8 Apr 48
2304	NI 14816	"	Ltr from Reich Pharmacists' Ledger to IG and coverslip by Mager to Schmitz of April-May 1938	9 Apr 48
2305	NI 14034	"	Ltr from Hitler dtd 18 March 1937 also IG file note showing fixed contributions of industry to Hitler Fund, 26 Apr 1937	12 Apr 48
2306	NI 15070	"	Excerpt from "Archive" for January 1938, Vol.46, p.1284, published 28 Feb 1938	"
2307	NI 14236	"	Certified copy by Miss Schwarz of financial report on nitrogen sales	13 Apr 48

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
2308	NI 14233	Loose	Certified copy by Miss Schwarz of cover circular from IG Accounting division of 31 May 1940 (For ident.)	13 Apr 48
2309	NI 14232	"	Chart on nitrogen production	"
2310	NI 14234	"	Certified copy of excerpt from report on 2nd Special session of Main Group I at Leuna on 12 April 1940 (For ident.)	"
2311	NI 15062	"	DAG auditors' report for 1938 dtd June 1939 (Certified copy)	"
2312	NI 15063	"	Certified copy of auditors' report on DAF for 1936 dtd 8 October 1937	"
2313	NI 15566	"	26 quarterly and half-yearly reports by IG Central Bookkeeping Department, initialed by Krauch, dtd 1933-1939 (For ident.)	"
2314	NI 14257	"	File notes by Ambros, 11 Aug 1938-19 July 1939	15 Apr 48
2315	NI 13424 ⁵	"	Ltr from Ambros to Krauch of 21 July 1937	14 Apr 48
2316	NI 14256	"	Ltr from IG signed by Ambros to Army Ordnance and ltr from OAR to IG dtd 12 July, 4 Aug 39	"
2317	NI 14252	"	File note from Chemische Werke, Huels, signed Ambros, dtd 18 May 1938	"
2318	NI 14014	"	File note on discussion with Army Ordnance dtd 23 Feb 1939	"
2319	NI 14251	"	Contract betw. German Reich (OAR) and IG dtd 13 July 1939	"
2320	NI 14639	"	Minutes on Meeting of "Photo" Board with cover slip for Gajewski	19 Apr 48
2321	NI 13084	"	Contract betw. Bayer and Rhone-Poulenc, December 40	20 Apr 48
2322	NI 15196	"	Membership card for Dr. Hans Draeger onl. (For ident.) (In evid. 10 May)	22 Apr 48
2323	NI 10907	"	Ltr from Camp Leader to Duellberg Fuerstengrube-Altanlage, dtd 7 Dec 1944	27 Apr 48
2324	NI 15199	"	Excerpt from Degener's "Wer Ist's" page 318, dtd 1935 (For ident.) (In evid. 10 May)	21 Apr 48

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
2325	NI 15206	Loose	Affidavit by Emil de Haas, dtd 18 Feb 1948 (Ident. only) (In evid. 10 May 48)	21 Apr 48
2326	NI 14316	"	Three photostatic ltrs re installation of a secret phone, dtd 1, 12 & 15 Dec 1938 (Ident. only) (In evid. 10 May 48)	21 Apr 48
2327	NI 14536	"	Two file notes signed by de Haas on Eckener, 22 & 30 Apr 36 (For Ident.)	"
2328	NI 10532	"	Ltrs from Bezirksgruppe to Main Administration of Mines, dtd September 1943	27 Apr 48
2329	NI 10528	"	Ltr from Fuerstengrube to Bezirksgruppe, 15 Sept 1943	"
2330	NI 13525	"	Ltr from Ambros to Krauch of 5 November 1938	"
2331	NI 15021	"	Ltr dtd 20 Mar 1945 from Degesch to Schlosser with enclosed ltr of Theo. Goldschmidt to Degesch dtd 1 Mar 1945	29 Apr 48
2332	NI 2763	"	Affidavit by Dr. Anton Reithinger, 29 Jan 1947 (Withdrawn in part, 7 May 48)	29 Apr 48
2333	NI 15145	"	Ltr by Georg Luettko to Reithinger dtd 7 June 1933 and ltr by Reithinger to Luettko dtd 8 June 1933	"
2334	NI 15146	"	Ltr by Voigt to Trueger and ltr by Voigt to Moenius, dtd 13 and 12 Sept 1933	"
2335	NI 8647	"	Ltr from Ilgner to Miss Kempe dtd 11 Oct 1939 Reoffered 10 May	"
2336	NI 15132	"	Notes for a ltr from Ilgner to Thomas and draft of a ltr from Ilgner to Thomas, 23 May 34	"
2337	NI 15174	"	IG report to all members of Vorstand, 12 Feb 1942	"
2338	NI 14098	"	Ltr from Gajewski to Mueller, dtd 11 Apr 1934	30 Apr
2339	NI 13534	"	Ltr by Kleine and Riess to Feserling; ltr by Kleine and Riess to Kreistabfuhrung; and ltr by Duisberg to members of Central Committee, 2 enclosures, 20 February, March 1945, and 21 April 1933	"
2340	NI 15215	"	Declaration of Franz Anton Gierlichs, dtd 21 Apr 1948	"

PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Doc. Book & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
2341	NI 15260	Loose	Ltr from Dynamit to Schmitz, dtd 4 Sept 1944 (For ident.)(In evid. 10 May 48)	5 May 48
2342	NI 15173	"	Affidavit of Jesco von Futt- kammer, dtd 29 Sept 1947 (Withdrawn in part, 10 May 48)	3 May 48
2343	NI 6645	"	Affidavit by Ernst A. Struss, 7 Apr 1947	5 May 47
2344	NI 15293	"	Ltr from DAG to IG, dtd 18 Dec 1944 (For ident.)	6 May 48
2345	NI 7637	"	Ltr by IG's patent office to Boerlein, Brueggemann, and Mann, 10 Feb 1941	6 May 48
2346	NI 7644	"	Ltr from Faure-Beaulieu to Mann, 28 Dec 1940	"
2347	NI 13561	"	Interrogation of Werner Schmitz, 14 Jan 1948 (For ident.)	"
2348	NI 10930	"	Affidavit of Rudolf Deeming, dtd 28 Aug 1947	5 May 48
2349	NI 9819	"	Affidavit of Max Podst, dtd 7 Aug 1947 (Offered in part)	"
2350	NI 14320	"	Excerpt from German La Plata Newspaper of 25 Apr 1937	5 May 48
2351	NI 9811	"	Affidavit of Guenther Schil- ler, dtd 31 July 1947 (Portions withdrawn 7 May 48)	"
2352	NI 15290	"	Penal Record of Franz Hilarius, from 1925-1947	11 May 48
2353	NI 15296	"	Memo for different categories of workers at IG, Auschwitz, dtd from 7-13 Dec 1942	2 June 48
2354	NI 14680	"	Affidavit of Gaston van den Berg (For ident.)	11 May 48



Maurice De Vinna
MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

DEFENSE
EXHIBIT INDEX

CASE NO. 6, TRIBUNAL VI
U. S. vs CARL KRAUCH, et al
(officials of I. G. Farbenindustrie
Aktiengesellschaft)

Exhibits of Defendant

Ambros	Page 1
Brueggemann	(CHARGES SEVERED 9 Sep 1947)
Buergin	Page 14
Bustefisch	" 20
DEFENSE (for all defendants)	" 35
DRETSCH	" 51
Duerrfeld	" 56
Gajewski	" 80
Gattineau	" 85
Haeffliger	" 95
Heyde, van der	" 98
Hoerlein	" 99
Ilgner	" 107
Jaehne	" 121
Knieriem, von	" 125
Krauch	" 127
Kuehne	" 136
Kugler	" 142
Lautenschlaeger	" 146
Mann	" 150
Meer, Ter	" 168
Oster	" 181
Schmitz	" 184
Schneider	" 190
Schnitzler, von	" 203
Wurster	" 216



DEFENSE EXHIBIT INDEX

U. S. vs. Carl Krauch, et al.
Case 6, Tribunal VI

OTTO AMBROS

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1	OA-1	VI-A 1	Presentation of Benzene Chemistry from which either dyes or high explosives could be derived (For identif.)(In evid.27 Feb 48)	30 Sept 47
2	OA-2	VI-A 2	Presentation of Ethylene Chemistry as a preliminary product for powder (For identif.)(In evid.27 Feb 48)	"
3	OA-3	VII-A 19	Extract from Journal of American Chemical Society, Vol.57, May 1935, pp. 914-916 (For ident.)(In evid.28 Feb 48)	"
4	OA-4	Loose --	Chart of Monthly Production	8 Oct 47
5	OA-5	VII-A 37	Copy of sketch by Ambros showing position of Special Committee (For ident.)(In evid.28 Feb 48)	30 Oct 47
6	OA-6	VII-A 68	Table showing total German production of Chemical Warfare Agents (For ident.)(In evid.28 Feb 48)	"
7	OA-7	V-A 16	Diagram of "Planning and Construction of Reich-owned Chemical Plants" (For ident.)(In evid.27 Feb 48)	5 Nov 47
8	OA-8	Loose --	Two pictures of plant shop at D.C., Monowitz (For ident.only)	12 Nov 47
9	OA-9	IV-A 1	Try out of Auschwitz works as in 1944 (For ident.only)(In evid.27 Feb 48)	"
10	OA-10	Loose --	Photos of Auschwitz inmates at work (Ident.only)	14 Nov 47
11	OA-11	Loose --	Photos of Auschwitz inmates at work (Ident.only)	"
12	OA-12	Loose --	Schkopau Camp newspaper article (For ident.only)	24 Nov 47
13	OA-13	Loose --	Photo of French athletes at Schkopau (Ident.only)	"
14	OA-14	Loose --	Photo of French athletes team at Schkopau (Ident.only)	"
15	OA-15	VII-A 58	Excerpts from NI-11105 (For ident.)(In evid.28 Feb 48)	2 Dec 47

OTTO AMBROS

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
16	OA-16	VII-A 13	Extract from Halle Trade Register (For Ident.)(In evid. 28 Feb 48)	2 Dec 47
17	OA-101	I-A 1	Affidavit by Otto Ambros dtd 12 th January 1948	26 Feb 48
18	OA-102	I-A 11	Geographical Survey of Province of Work of Otto Ambros from 1930-1945	"
19	OA-105	I-A 16	Ltr dtd 4 September 1934 from Prof. Dr. Richard Willstaetter, Munich	"
20	OA-107	I-A 20	Ltr dtd 12 January 1938 written by Dr. Richard Willstaetter to Ambros	"
21	OA-103	I-A 12	Affidavit dtd 18 March 1947 by Dr. Landwirtschaft Alwin Mittasch on entry of Ambros into IGF.	"

OTTO AMBROS

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
22	OA-104	I-A 14	Affidavit dated 9 December 1947 by Ernst Fickendey.	26 Feb. 1948
23	OA-121	I-A 54	Review of scientific publications of Otto Ambros up to the year 1929.	"
24	OA-106	I-A 17	Affidavit by Dr. Otto Seidel dated 2 January 1948.	"
25	OA-115	I-A 41	Affidavit by Dr. Hugo Storch dated 2 January 1948.	"
26	OA-113	I-A 37	Affidavit by Dr. Hans Keller dated 17 January 1948.	"
27	OA-114	I-A 40	Affidavit by Josef Bauer dated 17 January 1948.	"
28	OA-120	I-A 52	Affidavit by Dr. Albrecht Weiss dated 21 January 1948.	"
29	OA-124	I-A 62	Lecture on synthetic rubber given by Otto Ambros on 26 May 1939.	"
30	OA-122	I-A 56	Lecture on formation of latex in the plant by Otto Ambros at Paris World Exhibition in 1937.	"
31	OA-123	I-A 61	Otto Ambros is awarded Gold Medal for his work in field of Buna Synthesis.	"
32	OA-116	I-A 43	Affidavit by Dr. Heinz von Leibitz-Piwnicki dated 9 January 1948.	"
33	OA-126	I-A 109	Affidavit by Dr. Hermann Staudinger dated 12 January 1948.	"
34	OA-125	I-A 77	Lecture by Otto Ambros on 6 September 1943 on "Chemistry and Science of Synthetic Macro-molecular Substances."	"
35	OA-130	I-A 118	Affidavit by Johann Obermuer dated 6 September 1947.	"
36	OA-131	I-A 119	Affidavit by Dr. Wolfgang Gruber dated 16 May 1947.	"
37	OA-132	I-A 121	Affidavit by Josef Sonntag, 10 Sept. 1947.	"
38	OA-133	I-A 122	Affidavit by Dr. Johannes Hess dated 19 January 1948.	"
39	OA-134	I-A 124	Affidavit by Dr. Max Wittwer, dated 17 September 1947.	"
40	OA-135	I-A 125	Affidavit by Dr. Johannes Hess, dated 4 June 1947.	"
41	OA-108	I-A 21	Affidavit by Drs. Walter Beppe, Wolfgang Buelow, Heinrich Hopff, and Berthold Schnell, dated 21 January 1948.	"

OTTO AMBROS

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
42	OA-109	I-A 27	Affidavit dated 21 August 1947, by Dr. Richard Linde.	26 Feb. 1948
43	OA-111	I-A 32	Affidavit by Franco Grottanelli, dated 2 September 1947.	"
44	OA-112	I-A 34	Affidavit by Franco Grottanelli, dated 5 January 1948.	"
45	OA-117	I-A 46	Affidavit by Dr. Robert Hasenclever, dated 26 September 1947.	"
46	OA-118	I-A 48	Affidavit by Dr. Max Wittwer, dated 17 September 1947.	"
47	OA-119	I-A 50	Affidavit by Dr. Albert Palm, dated 30 July 1947.	"
48	OA-127	I-A 112	Affidavit by Dr. Phillip Borchardt, dated 15 January 1948.	"
49	OA-128	I-A 114	Affidavit by Hans Schellenberg, dated 18 January 1948.	"
50	OA-129	I-A 115	Affidavit by Karl Laermann, dated 23 August 1947.	"
51	OA-201	II-A 1	Report in Berliner Boersenzeitung on 10 June 1937 re lecture by Ambros.	"
52	OA-202	II-A 3	17 Photographic plates of the Schkopau Works.	"
53	OA-205	II-A 31	Letter dated 12 March 1941 by Gebechem to IGW Ludwigshafen.	"
54	OA-206	II-A 39	Contract between Buna Werke G.m.b.H. Schkopau and firm Leon Hecq, Brussels.	"
55	OA-207	II-A 46	Affidavit by Dr. Adam Bogs dated 10 February 1948.	"
56	OA-204	II-A 23	14 photographic plates showing the living and working conditions of foreign workers at Schkopau.	"
57	OA-208	II-A 49	Communication No. 50/42 dated 7 May 1942 from Buna Werke Schkopau.	"
58	OA-209	II-A 55	Report from Buna-Werke Schkopau No. 51/43 of 12 May 1943.	"
59	OA-210	II-A 57	Report from Buna-Werke Schkopau No. 128/43 of 9 November 1943 re vitamin drive in 1944.	"
60	OA-211	II-A 59	Report from Buna Werke Schkopau No. 6/44 of 17 January 1944.	"
61	OA-213	II-A 65	Letter of Chemischen Werke Buna (formerly Buna-Werke) dated 16 December 1947. (Identification only).	"

OTTO AMBROS

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
62	OA-214	II-A 77	Affidavit of Hilde Doerr, dated 9 February 1948.	26 Feb. 1948
63	OA-217	II-A 84	Affidavit of Karl Schaeffer, of 1 July 1947.	"
64	OA-203	II-A 12	Affidavit of Leonhard Reinhardt, dated 15 January 1948.	"
65	OA-212	II-A 63	Circular letter of Buna-Werke Schkopau of 19 October 1944.	"
66	OA-215	II-A 79	Affidavit of Dr. Bernhard Jacobi of 28 October 1947.	"
67	OA-216	II-A 21	Affidavit of Dr. Philipp Orth of 28 October 1947.	"
68	OA-301	III-A 1	Memorandum on inspection of the site in Upper Silesia on 12 October 1939	27 Feb. 1948
69	OA-302	III-A 7	Letter from Ambros to various government offices of 9 July 1940.	"
70	OA-303	III-A 9	Memorandum on visit paid to Bracht, of Silesia on 11 July 1940.	"
71	OA-304	III-A 11	Excerpt from Reich Legal Gazette, Part 1, p. 887.	"
72	OA-305	III-A 13	Excerpt from Reich Legal Gazette, of 1936, Part I, p. 936.	"
73	OA-306	III-A 15	Excerpt from minutes of 77th meeting of Chemicals Committee held in Frankfurt on Main on 11 November 1940.	"
74	OA-307	III-A 16	Photostatic copy of an original map described as former map of Austrian General Staff.	"
75	OA-308	III-A 17	Letter from the Mayor of Auschwitz to I.G. Ludwigshafen, 9 January 1941.	"
76	OA-309	III-A 20	Letter from I.G. Ludwigshafen to Hydraulics Office, Teschen, dated 15 January 1941, with a sketch.	"
77	OA-310	III-A 23	Affidavit by Camill Santo dated 3 January 1948.	"
78	OA-311	III-A 26	Map showing sources of raw materials for the I.G. works, Auschwitz.	"
79	OA-312	III-A 27	Excerpt from minutes of 5th meeting of I Plastics Committee held on 30 January 1941, written on 17 February 1942.	"
80	OA-313	III-A 32	Affidavit by Dr. Wolfgang Alt dated 18 July 1947.	"

OTTO AMBROS

<u>Sr. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
81	OA-314	III-A 36	Affidavit by Dr. Walter Reppe, dated 8 October 1947.	27 Feb. 1948
82	OA-315	III-A 38	Affidavit by Dr. Wolfgang Buelow, dated 30 July 1947.	"
83	OA-316	III-A 40	Affidavit by Dr. Heinrich Hopff, dated 30 July 1947 7 Oct. 1947	"
84	OA-317	III-A 42	Affidavit by Dr. Georg Niemann, dated 30 July 1947.	"
85	OA-320	III-A 48	Letter from Gauleiter and Oberpraesident of Upper Silesia to Ambros, 6 March 1941.	"
86	OA-321	III-A 50	Letter from Santo to Dr. Houke, Leuna dated 15 March 1941.	"
87	OA-322	III-A 54	Letter from Plenipotentiary General for Special Questions related to Chemical Production (Gebechem) to IG Ludwigshafen, dated 8 March 1941.	"
88	OA-323	III-A 56	Letter of reply from IG Ludwigshafen (Ambros, Buelow) to Reich Office for Economic Development (Gebechem) dated 18 March 1941.	"
89	OA-325	III-A 60	Data submitted in support of the application for a building permit for the Bann Works, Auschwitz dated 15 May 1941.	"
90	OA-318	III-A 44	Affidavit by Leo Skrzipskyk, dated 10 January 1948.	"
91	OA-319	III-A 46	Letter dated 17 February 1941 from Technical Department, Ludwigshafen, to Amtskommissar and Mayor of Auschwitz town, on subject of "Industrial project".	"
92	OA-324	III-A 58	Letter from Technical Department of Ludwigshafen dated 17 March 1941, to Plenipotentiary General for Special Question re Chemical Production.	"
93	OA-326	III-A 71	Report by Regierungsbaumeister Haisch dated 29 April 1942 on a conference held on 27 April 1942.	"
94	OA-411	IV-A 24	Communication of IG Farben to the Plenipotentiary of the Four Year Plan dated 11 August 1941.	"
95	OA-413	IV-A 31	Report concerning conference on 1 November 1941, made by Bau of IG Auschwitz Works.	"
96	OA-414	IV-A 33	Teletype of the Gebechem dated 19 November 1941 re possibility of employing Spanish firms for construction of roads.	"

OTTO AMBROS

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
97	OA-415	IV-A 34	Letter of IG Farben, Auschwitz, to Ambros, dated 29 November 1941.	27 Feb. 1948
98	OA-419	IV-A 44	Letter of Ambros dated 21 February 1942 to Building Director Santo and Dr. Duerrfeld.	"
99	OA-420	IV-A 45	Letter of Santo dated 17 July 1942 re imminent taking over of some Auschwitz building projects by OT.	"
100	OA-421	IV-A 47	Communication of Auschwitz Works, dated 17 August 1942 stating that OT took over some building projects.	"
101	OA-402	IV-A 2	Communication of Plenipotentiary for Chemicals dated 14 March 1941 re urgency of Auschwitz Buna Works Building projects.	"
102	OA-403	IV-A 3	Report of 31 March 1941 re a conference on 28 March 1941 re purchasing of building sites for the Auschwitz Works.	"
103	OA-404	IV-A 5	Application for a credit, submitted to TEA for purchase of grounds in Auschwitz dated 20 November 1942.	"
104	OA-405	IV-A 7	Communication of Gebecken dated 29 April 1941 to Ambros re completion of residential buildings for the Auschwitz Works to be erected.	"
105	OA-406	IV-A 9	Application for a credit submitted to TEA on 7 March 1941 for erection of a camp with temporary barracks.	"
106	OA-407	IV-A 13	File notation by Building Director Santo dated 15 May 1941.	"
107	OA-409	IV-A 17	Communication of Reich Minister for Armament and Ammunition dated 27 September 1941.	"
108	OA-412	IV-A 25	Communication of Gustav Helvert to Santo dated 15 October 1941.	"
109	OA-425	IV-A 63	Chart of State and Party Offices supervising Auschwitz.	"
110	OA-424	IV-A 59	4 graphic presentations of labor allocation in Auschwitz in the years 1941 to 1944.	"
111	OA-408	IV-A 14	Affidavit of Dr. Karl Krafft, of 21 January 1948.	"
112	OA-410	IV-A 19	Report re visit made by Hans Schmitt of Auschwitz Works to Berlin offices on 12 January 1942.	"

OTTO AMBROS

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
113	OA-416	IV-A 36	File notation dated 14 December 1941 re "employment of French contractors including implements, regular, skilled and auxiliary workers."	27 Feb. 1948
114	OA-417	IV-A 38	Report on conference dated 5 February 1942 re conference on 30 January 1942 at Kattowitz Regional Employment Office.	"
115	OA-418	IV-A 40	Report on conference dated 5 February 1942 re conference on 30 January with Provincial Prefect Springorum.	"
116	OA-422	IV-A 49	Affidavit of Otto Dressel, dated 18 February 1947.	"
117	OA-423	IV-A 54	Affidavit of Herbert Ulitzka, dated 14 August 1947.	"
118	OA-501	V-A 1	Letter dated 5 July 1938 from Army High Command to Bayerische Stickstoffwerke A. G.	"
119	OA-502	V-A 4	Letter dated 26 March 1942 from Army High Command to Bayerische Stickstoffwerke A. G.	"
120	OA-503	V-A 16	Letter dated 28 January 1948 from Montanindustrieverke G.m.b.H., Berlin-Charlottenburg.	"
121	OA-504	V-A 19	List dated 28 January 1948 from Montan of "Mining plants in the chemical filed with special reference to their relationship with I.G.	"
122	OA-505	V-A 25	Affidavit of Dr. Heinz Schmid-Losberg dated 27 January 1948.	"
123	OA-506	V-A 28	Affidavit by Dr. Gustav Dilthey, dated 16 January 1948.	"
124	OA-507	V-A 31	Affidavit by Dr. Gustav Dilthey, dated 16 January 1948.	"
125	OA-509	V-A 40	Affidavit by Dr. Max Wittwer dated 10 January 1948.	"
126	OA-510	V-A 42	Affidavit by Dr. Max Gruber dated 30 December 1947.	"
127	OA-511	V-A 44	Letter dated 24 September 1947 from David E. Fitcher Jr., New York, to Mr. Vinassa, Berns.	"
128	OA-512	V-A 46	Report on payment of foreign workers at Gendorf von James R. Hoffmann.	"

OTTO AMBROS

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
129	OA-513	V-A 48	"Testimony of Karl Novak (Jugoslavia)" taken at Muhlendorf, Germany on 27 June 1945.	27 Feb. 1948
130	OA-514	V-A 51	Affidavit by Gottlieb Jausa of 9 August 1947.	"
131	OA-515	V-A 55	Affidavit by Johann Heubisch of 18 August 1947.	"
132	OA-516	V-A 57	Affidavit by Max Schalla dated 19 August 1947.	"
133	OA-517	V-A 60	Affidavit by Austrian Anton Reisser dated 26 September 1947.	"
134	OA-518	V-A 63	Affidavit by Dr. Max Wittwer dated 26 June 1947.	"
135	OA-508	V-A 34	Contract between IGF and French firm Dieu et Allain, Paris, dated 11 September 1941.	"
136	OA-601	VI-A 3	Excerpt from cross-examination of American W. M. Elias on 30 September 1947.	"
137	OA-602	VI-A 8	Affidavit of Dr. Berthold Schnell, dated 20 December 1947.	"
138	OA-603	VI-A 10	Excerpt from memorandum on the meeting of Technical Committee on 22 July 1936.	"
139	OA-606	VI-A 16	Affidavit of Dr. Otto Roser, dated 17 October 1947.	"
140	OA-604	VI-A 12	Memorandum of patent department at Ludwigshafen on discussion of Ambros with Bertram and Mussett of Shawinigan Chem. Ltd. on 1 August 1939.	"
141	OA-605	VI-A 15	Letter of thanks from Mussett to Ambros of 9 August 1939.	"
142	OA-607	VI-A 19	Affidavit of Dr. Christian Zahn of 17 July 1947.	"
143	OA-608	VI-A 22	Excerpt from Industrial and Engineering Chemistry, Vol. 19, No. 4, p. 474 (April 1927).	"
144	OA-609	VI-A 23	Excerpt from Industrial and Engineering Chemistry, Vol. 19, No. 8, p. 925 (August 1927).	"
145	OA-610	VI-A 24	Affidavit of Dr. Emil A. Ehmann, dated 24 September 1947.	"
146	OA-611	VI-A 28	Affidavit of Dr. Max Wittwer, of 28 June 1947.	"

OTTO AMBROS

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
147	OA-612	VI-A 30	Patent certificate of Imperial Patent Office, No. 288240, drawn up on 23 January 1915, issued on 21 October 1915.	27 Feb. 1948
148	OA-613	VI-A 32	Affidavit of Dr. Friedrich Teller, 28 Feb. 1948 of 20 December 1947.	
149	OA-614	VI-A 33	Affidavit of Dr. Wolfgang Alt, dated 30 January 1948.	"
150	OA-615	VI-A 38	Diagram on "A study for the evaluation of the German powder and high explosive expansion goal" of 27 February 1939.	"
151	OA-701	VII-A 2	Affidavit dated 15 December 1947 by Dr. Otto Roser.	"
152	OA-702	VII-A 4	Affidavit by Dr. Hans-Juergen v. d. Linde of 26 November 1947.	"
153	OA-705	VII-A 17	Affidavit by Dr. Emil A. Shmann, dated 29 December 1947.	"
154	OA-706	VII-A 20	Extract from US-Patent 2,672,348 applied for on 5 March 1934 by Kyle Ward.	"
155	OA-707	VII-A 22	Extract from the Journal of the Chemical Society, London, 1935, pp 1217/18.	"
156	OA-708	VII-A 24	Patent application by IGF Reference No. O.Z. 8776 dated 1 March 1935.	"
157	OA-709	VII-A 29	Letter dated 18 January 1936, from IGF to Patent Department IG regarding Patent Application O.Z. 8776.	"
158	OA-710	VII-A 30	Teleprint dated 21 March 1941 from Patent Department IF Ludwigshafen to Vermittlungestelle, Berlin.	"
159	OA-703	VII-A 7	Affidavit by Dr. Hans Gebhardt, of 13 January 1948.	"
160	OA-711	VII-A 31	Letter dated 27 September 1939 from High Command of Army to Bayerische Stickstoffwerke.	"
161	OA-704	VII-A 11	Affidavit by Dr. Emil A. Shmann, dated 8 January 1948.	"
162	OA-712	VII-A 33	Affidavit by Dr. Paul Baumann, of 9 January 1948.	"
163	OA-713	VII-A 25	Affidavit by Dr. Albert Palm dated 30 July 1947.	"
164	OA-714	VII-A 38	Extract from "Annalen der Chemie" 326 Vol., p. 139 and following - Year 1902.	"

OTTO AMBROS

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
165	OA-715	VII-A 40	Extract from reports of "Deutsche Chemische Gesellschaft", 65th year, Vol. 2, pp. 1598-1601, Year 1932.	28 Feb. 1948
166	OA-716	VII-A 41	German Reich Patent 664438 granted on 3 July 1935, issued 26 Aug. 1938.	"
167	OA-717	VII-A 43	Extract from News Edition Vol. 19, No. 13, pp. 1025-27, 25 Sept. 1941.	"
168	OA-718	VII-A 48	Extract from "Chemical and Engineering News", Vol. 24, No. 8, 25 April 1946, pp. 1029-31.	"
169	OA-719	VII-A 53	Excerpt from record of 12th International Conference of the Red Cross held at Geneva on 7 October 1925.	"
170	OA-720	VII-A 55	Excerpt from "International Law" by Hyde, Vol. 3, Boston 1945.	"
171	OA-721	VII-A 70	Excerpts from HI-11105.	"
172	OA-801	VIII-A 1	Affidavit by Dr. Ernst Roell, dated 11 January 1948.	"
173	OA-802	VIII-A 6	Letter dated 10 December 1941 from Koenig to Dr. Wenk.	"
174	OA-803	VIII-A 8	Memorandum dated 9 April 1942 on a conference with Francolor technical committee held in Ludwigshafen in March 1942.	"
175	OA-804	VIII-A 12	Letter from IG to Reich Office for Chemistry, 27 October 1942.	"
176	OA-805	VIII-A 15	Letter from IG Ludwigshafen to Rhone-Poulenc, dated 24 November 1943.	"
177	OA-806	VIII-A 17	Letter from Ambros to all IG Offices re nylon dated 1 October 1943.	"
178	OA-807	VIII-A 19	Letter from IG Ludwigshafen to Bo, dated 21 January 1944.	"
179	OA-808	VIII-A 29	Letter of thanks from Bo of Rhone-Poulenc to IG Ludwigshafen, dated 27 January 1944.	"
180	OA-809	VIII-A 31	Letter from Ambros to Bo dated 5 February 1944.	"
181	OA-810	VIII-A 33	Contract between IG and Francolor, dated 27 July 1942.	"
182	OA-811	VIII-A 41	Letter from Francolor to "Group of Francolor volunteers working at Ludwigshafen", dated 21 January 1943.	"
183	OA-812	VIII-A 44	Letter from Dr. Roell to Legal Department, Ludwigshafen, 2 February 1943.	"

OTTO AMBROS

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
184	OA-813	VIII-A 45	Letter from Bo to Dr. Roell, IG Ludwigshafen dated 20 March 1943.	28 Feb. 1948
185	OA-814	VIII-A 47	Affidavit by Eugen Minzenmay, of 25 January 1948.	"
186	OA-815	VIII-A 49	Letter from IG Ludwigshafen to J. Frossard, dated 24 February 1944.	"
187	OA-816	VIII-A 54	Letter from Dr. Borrer, IG Ludwigshafen, to Harter of 28 April 1944.	"
188	OA-817	VIII-A 56	Letter from Ludwigshafen to J. Frossard, Francolor, of 9 May 1944.	"
189	OA-818	VIII-A 58	Affidavit by Fred Engel, (France) dated 16 January 1948.	"
190	OA-819	VIII-A 61	Affidavit by Pierre Jarret (France) dated 6 January 1948.	"
191	OA-820	VIII-A 63	Affidavit by Dr. Berthold Schnell, dated < January 1948.	"
192	OA-821	VIII-A 66	Affidavit by Jean Riethmann (France) dated 10 January 1948.	"
193	OA-110	I-A 29	Affidavit by Dr. Hermann Buecher, dated 15 December 1947.	2 March 1948
194	OA-329	O 7	Confirmation dated 14 July 1948 by Buergermeister of Ettal.	10 May 1948
195	OA-138	I-B 18	Examination of Ambros on 26 April 1947.	6 May 1948
196	OA-218	II-B 1	Affidavit by Leonhard Reinhardt, dated <7 February 1948.	"
197	OA-219	II-B 2	Affidavit by Leonhard Reinhardt, dated <7 February 1948.	"
198	OA-220	II-B 3	Affidavit by Alfred Passbauer, dated 8 March 1948.	"
199	OA-327	III-B 1	Affidavit by Gerhard Ziegler, dated << January 1948.	"
200	OA-328	III-B 6	Affidavit by Dr. Johann Schaefer, dated 10 July 1947.	"
201	OA-425a	IV-B 1	Affidavit by Wilhelm Montpellier, dated 30 January 1948.	"
202	OA-426	IV-B 7	Affidavit of Dr. Hermann Spaenig, dated 25 February 1948.	"
203	OA-519	V-B 1	Affidavit by Dr. Hermann Schnell, dated 30 January 1948.	"
204	OA-520	V-B 4	Affidavit by Dr. Max Gruber, dated 30 December 1947.	"

OTTO AMBROS

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
205			Not used.	
206			Not used.	
207	OA-139	C 1	Letter from Reich Minister of Economics dated 30 June 1941 to I.G., Solvay, Degussa and others.	10 May 1948
208	OA-221	C 3	Memorandum dated 2 December 1938 on discussion held at Schkopau with officials from Reich Office for Industrial Development.	"
209	OA-330	C 8	Affidavit by Dr. Emil A. Ehmman dated 6 May 1948.	"
210	OA-427	C 10	Letter from Philippe Pfeffer as appendix to affidavit by Dr. Hermann Spaenig.	"
211	OA-516	C 12	Memorandum on conference held on 20 March 1936 at Economics Department II 6 on subject of IG fermentation glycerine.	"
212	OA-517	C 15	Report on result of work in Ludwigshafen given during conference between the Waseg and IG on 23 May 1939.	"
213	OA-723	C 18	Affidavit by Dr. Albert Palm, dated 14 April 1948.	"
214	OA-724	C 20	Affidavit by Dr. Albert Palm, dated 14 April 1948.	"
215	OA-725	C 22	Affidavit by Dr. Karl Reinknecht, dated 22 April 1948.	"
216	OA-726	C 24	Affidavit by Anton Schmal, dated 14 April 1948.	"
217	OA-727	C 26	Affidavit by Willy Bilfinger, dated 17 March 1948.	"
218	OA-822	C 27	Comparison of turnover statistics for Francolor works in years 1938 and 1942.	"
219	OA-823	C 28	Excerpt from agenda of staff conference of Francolor technical committee on 18 March 1942.	"
220	NI-11943	^D house 1	Letter from OKW to Ambros, dated February 1941 (undated).	"
221	NI-11940	^D house 2	Letter from OKW to Ambros, dated 13 February 1941 (undated).	"

43 *Maurice D. Vigna*
MAURICE D. VIGNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

DEFENSE EXHIBIT INDEX

U. S. vs. Carl Krauch, et al
Tribunal VI, Case 6

KERNST BUEKGIN

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1	25	VI 25	Bitterfeld Personnel File Card for Rene Balandier re leave dated March 1944 (For Identification only, not provided). In Evidence: 6 March 1948 Provided: 23 April 1948	27 Feb. 1948
2	42	I 1	Certificate of Local Court of Frank- furt dated 28 January 1948.	3 March 1948
3	20	I 2	Excerpt from Staub's Commentary on the Commercial Code.	"
4	8	I 14	Affidavit by Dr. Gerhard Bitter, dated 15 November 1947.	4 March 1948
5	44	I 4	Letter dated 26 February 1941 from Commander of the Halle Defense Zone to Dr. Buekgin.	"
6	43	I 6	Letter dated 2 September 1943 from Armaments Inspectorate IIb to Dir- ectorate of IG Bitterfeld.	"
7	9	I 7	Affidavit of Fritz Foehr (Swiss), dated 4 December 1947.	"
8	58	I 11	Affidavit by Wilhelm Quack, dated 3 February 1948.	"
9	63	III 21	Affidavit by Karl von Heider, dated 3 February 1948.	"
10	5	III 38	Affidavit by Hans Friedrich, dated 12 November 1947.	"
11	56	III 41	Affidavit by Albert Kesselring, dated 5 February 1948.	"
12	2	I 28	Affidavit by Heinrich Reuleaux, dated 20 November 1947.	"
13	46	III 22	Excerpt from contract between the German Reich and IG dated 13/14 June 1934.	"
14	18	II 1	Excerpt from book "1909-1939--30 Years of Elektron", published by IG.	"
15	38	II 53	Excerpt from book "Magnesium and its Alloys", by Adolf Beck, 1939.	"
16	70	III 99	Affidavit by Herman E. Warren (U.S.) dated 26 January 1948.	"
17	74	III 70	Memorandum by IG Bitterfeld, dated 3 January 1939.	"

ERNST BUERGIN

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
18	41	III 93	Affidavit by Clifford I. Andreas, dated 22 January 1948.	4 March 1948
19	73	III 56	Main chart containing important parts of a contract dated 24/26 November 1931 between IG and three other companies.	"
20	71	III 64	Main chart containing important parts of contract dated 30 November 1933/12 April 1935 between IG and F.A. Hughes & Co., London.	"
21	72	III 67	Main chart containing important parts of several contracts between IG, F.A. Hughes & Co. and British Magnesium Co., dated 1934 and 1935.	"
22	15	III 88	Affidavit by Hans Bothmann, dated 13 December 1947.	"
23	6	III 90	Affidavit by Hubert Dworack, dated 18 November 1947.	"
24	75	III 95	Letter from IG Bitterfeld to OKW, dated 12 January 1940.	"
25	17	III 1	Affidavit by Dr. Gustav Pistor, dated 16 November 1947.	"
26	45	III 45	Affidavit by Dr. Hermann Alfred Buch, dated 15 December 1947.	"
27	76	IV 1	Excerpt from essay "The Magnesium Industry in Great Britain" by Major C.J.P. Ball, published in <u>Light Metals</u> in April 1938.	"
28	77	IV 6	Excerpt from essay "The Progress of Magnesium and its Alloys in Britain 1924 to 1945" by Major C.J.P. Ball, published in <u>Metallurgia</u> , August 1945.	"
29	78	IV 16	Excerpt from essay "Outstanding Properties of the Magnesium-Circonium Alloys" by Major C.J.P. Ball, from <u>Metallurgia</u> , January 1947.	"
30	65	IV 18	Excerpt from book "MEL The Magazine of Magnesium Elektron Ltd", 1939.	"
31	19	IV 22	Treatise "British Magnesium Production" from <u>Engineering</u> , dated 18 February 1944.	"
32	66	IV 30	Excerpt from "Elektron", <u>Magnesium Alloys</u> , 4th Edition, 1947.	"
33	79	IV 32	Excerpt from "Additional Report of the Special Committee investigating the National Defense Program, Washington, 1944".	"

ERNST BUECHER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
34	80	I 31	Affidavit by Wilhelm von der Bey, dated 18 January 1948.	4 March 1948
35	81	I 32	Affidavit by Wilhelm von der Bey, dated 18 January 1948.	"
36	69	I 27	Chart showing chlorine distribution of IG with affidavit by Karl von Heider, dated 31 January 1948.	"
37	4	I 34	Affidavit by Heinz Mayer-Vegelin, dated 11 November 1947.	"
38	64	I 36	Affidavit by Karl von Heider, dated 30 January 1948.	"
39	33	VI 13	Table showing quantities of food allocated to Kitchens of Marie Camp in Bitterfeld from 7 February to 5 March 1944.	"
40	3	VI 41	Affidavit by Dr. Kurt Krueger, dated 7 November 1947.	"
41	1	VI 44	Affidavit by Walter Bollmann, dated 12 November 1947.	"
42	67	III 76	Affidavit by Karl Herrmann Weeber, dated 7 February 1948.	6 March 1948
43	54	V 1	Affidavit of Karl Friedrich Tschertter, of 29 January 1948.	"
44	55	V 24	Affidavit by Dr. Karl Hencky, dated 5 February 1948.	"
45	21	V 30	Letter of July 1941 by Plenipotentiary General for Special Question of Chemical Production to IG Bitterfeld.	"
46	51	V 40	Affidavit by Friedrich Drebes, dated 28 January 1948.	"
47	47	V 44	Affidavit by Dr. Gustav Siebel, dated 23 February 1948.	"
48	53	V 47	Affidavit by Dr. Kurt Schneider, dated 6 February 1948.	"
49	68	V 52	12 photographs of parts of Marie and Antonie camps for foreign workers.	"
50	22	V 55	Letter dated 10 August 1943 from Administration of Marie Communal Camp to IG Bitterfeld.	"
51	82	V 57	Affidavit by Carl Nebelung, dated 9 February 1948.	"
52	60	V 63	Affidavit by Wilhelm Faerber, dated 28 January 1948.	"

ERNST BERGIN


<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
53	7	V 69	Affidavit by Karl Zabel, dated 7 November 1947.	6 March 1948
54	26	V 74	Announcement of 21 July 1943 by IG Bitterfeld re transferring wages to Slovakia.	"
55	35	V 75	Circular letter of 22 December 1943 by IG Bitterfeld on annual bonuses.	"
56	27	V 77	Announcement of 5 August 1944 by IG Bitterfeld on mass X-ray examinations.	"
57	28	V 81	Announcement of 5 February 1944 by IG Bitterfeld on medical consultations.	"
58	29	V 83	Circular letter of 22 August 1942 by IG Bitterfeld on paid vacations for foreigners.	"
59	30	V 86	Announcement of 13 April 1943 by IG Bitterfeld on special workers' leave trains.	"
60	31	V 88	Circular letter of 23 March 1944 by IG Bitterfeld on home leave.	"
61	43	VI 1	Affidavit by Kurt Oehmke, dated 26 January 1948.	"
62	57	VI 6	Affidavit by Hermann Schulte, dated 5 February 1948.	"
63	12	VI 10	Affidavit by Walter Wohlgemuth, dated 10 January 1948.	"
64	32	VI 12	Menu of food served in Maria Camp from 22 to 28 June 1942.	"
65	34	VI 14	Circular dated 14 August 1949 from IG Bitterfeld re public holidays.	"
66	36	VI 16	Programme for an entertainment, boxing match and sports day for French workers on 30 April 1943 and 1-2 May 1943.	"
67	37	VI 20	Programme for sports day for foreign workers in Marie Camp on 5-6 August 1944.	"
68	23	VI 22	Record Card of French worker Rene Balandier.	"
69	24	VI 24	Savings card of Rene Balandier.	"
70	49	VI 26	Affidavit by Giovanni Stress, dated 23 January 1948.	"
71	50	VI 29	Affidavit by Maria Callebaut, dated 22 January 1948.	"

ERNST BURGIN

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
72	52	VI 31	Affidavit by Romana Ferraris, dated 26 January 1948.	6 March 1948
73	39	VI 39	Letter of thanks dated 6 July 1942 from Italian Embassy in Berlin to Dr. Lang, IG Bitterfeld for care given Italian workers.	"
74	40	VI 40	Communication dated 4 October 1943 from Social Welfare Bureau at Wolfen.	"
75	59	VI 48	Affidavit by Dr. Walter Hagge, dated 4 February 1948.	"
76	62	VI 51	Affidavit by Dr. Karl Wagner, dated 7 February 1948.	"
77	10	VI 58	Affidavit by Dr. Walter Schmid, dated 27 November 1947.	"
78	16	I 19	Affidavit by Dr. Bernhard Schoener, dated 22 December 1947.	"
79	87	VII 1	Affidavit of Dr. Gustav Pieter, dated 1 March 1948.	5 May 1948
80	96	VII 5	Affidavit of Dr. Theodor Marx, dated 17 March 1948.	"
81	98	VII 6	Affidavit of Dr. Ernst August Struss, dated 19 March 1948.	"
82	93	VII 9	Affidavit of Karl Kunge, dated 19 March 1948.	"
83	97	VII 11	Affidavit by Julius Franz, dated 20 March 1948.	"
84	84	VII 14	Affidavit of Major C.J.P. Hall (U.K.), dated 13 February 1948.	"
85	92	VII 17	Affidavit by Dr. Hermann Lang, dated 19 March 1948.	"
86	91	VII 21	Affidavit of Julius Franz, dated 15 March 1948.	"
87	89	VII 24	Affidavit by Kurt Anseorge and Helmut Elsner, dated 23 February 1948.	"
88	88	VII 28	Affidavit by Arnold Rosenbach, dated 4 February 1948.	"
89	95	VII 31	Affidavit by Gertrud Heidelmann, dated 19 March 1948.	"
90	83	VII 34	Affidavit of Dr. Paul Michaelis, dated 17 February 1948.	"
91	94	VII 38	Affidavit by Karl Zabel, dated 22 March 1948.	"

ERNST BUEGIN

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
92	99	VII 42	Work protection regulations of Farben Scharsfeld, edited by the directors of Farben Bitterfeld on 18 May 1937.	5 May 1948
93	85	VII 52	Affidavit by Friedbert Ritter, dated 24 February 1948.	"
94	100	VIII 1	Affidavit by Dr. Bernhard Schoener, dated 8 April 1948.	10 May 1948
95	101	VIII 2	Affidavit of Julius Franz, dated 12 April 1948.	"
96	102	VIII 5	Affidavit by Fernand Lafargue, (France) dated 30 March 1948.	"
97	103	VIII 8	Affidavit by Wilda Greuter-Cheffoli, dated 16 March 1948.	"
98	86	VIII 11	Affidavit by Friedrich Ehrlich, dated 5 February 1948.	"
99	105	IX 1	Affidavit by Erhard Milch, dated 6 May 1948.	"
100	106	IX 5	Affidavit by Wilhelm von der Bey, dated 26 April 1948.	"


MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

DEFENSE EXHIBIT INDEX

U. S. vs. Carl Krauch, et al.
Case 6, Tribunal VI

HEINRICH BUETEFLISCH

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1	31	IV 4	Affidavit by Botho Moler, dated 14 July 1947.	7 Oct. 1947
2	200	II 1	Affidavit by Bueteffisch, dated 12 February 1948.	8 March 1948
3	229	I 1	Affidavit of Dr. Kurt Hartmann, dated 15 October 1947.	"
4	230	I 2	Affidavit of Dr. Kurt Hartmann, dated 12 February 1948.	"
5	104	I 3	Affidavit of Dr. Hans von Keler, dated 24 November 1947.	"
6	81	I 10	Affidavit of Dr. Hans von Keler, dated 10 December 1947.	"
7	107	I 12	Affidavit of Dr. Hans von Keler, dated 22 December 1947.	"
8	106	I 16	Affidavit of Dr. Guenther Kunze, dated 23 December 1947.	"
9	80	I 20	Affidavit of Bueteffisch, dated 15 January 1948.	"
10	228	I 28	Affidavit of Dr. Kurt Hartmann, dated 7 October 1947.	"
11	79	I 29	Affidavit by Bueteffisch, dated 15 January 1948.	"
12	20	I 43	Affidavit of Dr. Josef Simmler, dated 24 November 1947.	"
13	161	I 44	Affidavit of Dr. Kurt Hartmann, dated 10 October 1947.	"
14	160	I 45	Affidavit of Dr. Kurt Hartmann, dated 10 October 1947.	"
15	110	I 46	Affidavit of Dr. Maria Hoering, dated 10 December 1947.	"
16	165	I 51	Affidavit of Emil Wuerth, dated 25 January 1948.	"
17	162	I 53	Affidavit of Dr. Kurt Hartmann, dated 8 October 1947.	"
18	101	I 54	Affidavit of Dr. Josef Simmler, dated 24 November 1947.	"
19	102	I 56	Affidavit of Dr. Kurt Hartmann, dated 30 September 1947.	"
20	159	I 58	Affidavit of Dr. Kurt Hartmann, dated 12 January 1948.	"

HEINRICH BUETEFISCH

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
21	164	I 60	Affidavit by Buetevisch, dated 10 February 1948.	8 March 1948
22	103	I 73	Affidavit of Dr. Hermann Zorn, dated 5 November 1947.	"
23	76	II 13	Affidavit by Dr. Carl Rumscheidt, dated 15 January 1948.	"
24	284	II 16	Affidavit by Dr. Hans Kaeding, dated 24 February 1948.	"
25	242	II 21	Affidavit by Friedrich Uhde, dated 9 January 1948.	"
26	41	II 26	Affidavit of Dr. Friedrich Henning, dated 16 January 1948.	"
27	176	II 29	Affidavit of Dr. Friedrich Henning, dated 17 January 1948.	"
28	173	II 33	Affidavit by Dr. Hans Sauer, dated 13 October 1947.	"
29	202	II 36	Affidavit of Dr. Georg Knoth, dated 29 December 1947.	"
30	233	II 42	Affidavit of Fritz Ruther, dated 5 October 1947.	"
31	138	II 46	Affidavit by Otto Gersten, dated 8 November 1947.	"
32	149	II 48	Affidavit by Otto Dietzel, dated 9 November 1947.	"
33	157	II 50	Affidavit by Otto Boehme, dated 10 February 1948.	"
34	146	II 52	Affidavit by Jakob Mueller, dated 9 October 1947.	"
35	83	II 54	Affidavit by Dr. Richard Linde, dated 3 October 1947.	"
36	85	II 58	Affidavit of Dr. Reinhold Goldberg, dated 2 January 1948.	"
37	239	II 60	Lecture by Buetevisch on chemical composition of fuels and lubricants.	"
38	283	II 68	Affidavit by Dr. Hedwig Jochims, dated 25 February 1948.	"
39	282	II 69	Affidavit by Dr. Guenther Kunze, dated 18 February 1948.	"
40	287	II 71	Affidavit by Friedrich Schwoerer, dated 24 February 1948.	"
41	2	II 74	Affidavit by Dr. Werner Schulze, dated 2 January 1948.	"

HEINRICH BUECKFISCH

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
42	49	II 77	Vorstand meeting of IG on 16 December 1938.	8 March 1948
43	111	II 79	Nitrogen Sparte meeting on 25 August 1939.	"
44	257	II 84	Affidavit by Friedrich Uhde, dated 27 October 1947.	"
45	12	II 86	Affidavit by Dr. Gustav Knepper, dated 24 January 1948.	"
46	87	II 89	Affidavit by Georges Lelong (France) dated 9 September 1947.	"
47	243	II 91	Affidavit by Dr. Ernst Willfroth, dated 9 November 1947.	"
48	52	III 1	Oil discussion on 1 September 1934.	"
49	114	III 7	Oil discussion on 26 September 1933.	"
50	54	III 17	Oil discussion on 7 December 1933.	"
51	120	III 27	Tea Party on 15 February 1934.	"
52	53	III 28	Oil discussion on 16 May 1934.	"
53	116	III 32	Oil discussion on 17 December 1936.	"
54	115	III 35	Excerpt from "The Mining Journal" of 5 February 1944.	"
55	281	III 52a	Lecture of Kenneth Gordon at Institute of Fuel on 22 November 1935.	"
56	118	III 53	Oil Discussion on 22 December 1937.	"
57	71	III 61	Affidavit of Dr. Matthias Pier, dated 3 January 1948.	"
58	130	III 66	Affidavit of Dr. Friedrich Ringer, dated 22 December 1947.	"
59	11	III 69	Letter pertaining to Nitrate calculation of IG to ammonia plant Merseburg, dated 28 July 1939.	"
60	29	III 73	Affidavit of Dr. Conrad Boettcher, dated 29 December 1947.	"
61	277	III 74	Affidavit of Paul Schneider, dated 18 February 1948.	"
62	221	III 77	Affidavit of Gottfried Griebel, dated 12 February 1948.	"
63	224	III 79	Affidavit of Walter Rosenkrantz, dated 16 February 1948.	"
64	271	III 81	Affidavit of Dr. Matthias Pier, dated 17 February 1948.	"

HEINRICH HUNTERFISCH

<u>Sr. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
55	63	III 83	Extract from <u>Petroleum Times</u> , of 16 May 1942.	8 March 1948
56	98	III 84	Affidavit of Peter Kronmüller, dated 20 January 1948.	"
67	208	IV 1	Affidavit of Freiherr von la Roche-Starkenfels, dated 24 January 1948.	"
68	196	IV 8	Affidavit of Dr. Ernst Rudolf Fischer of 3 January 1948.	"
69	218	IV 13	Affidavit of Dr. Kurt Hartmann, dated 23 October 1947.	"
70	75	IV 17	Affidavit of Dr. Hermann Petri, dated 30 January 1948.	"
71	10	IV 20	Affidavit of Kurt Klinge, dated 2 February 1948.	"
72	109	IV 25	Affidavit of Emil Wuerth, dated 17 December 1947.	"
73	268	IV 27	Working Committee meeting of IG dated 9 October 1943.	"
74	90	IV 28	Reich Law Gazette of 29 June 1934.	"
75	100	IV 35	Affidavit of Dr. Ernst Hochachwendner, dated 6 February 1948.	"
76	89	IV 38	Affidavit of Herbert von Felberb, dated 9 January 1948.	"
77	88	IV 43	Affidavit of Hans Karl Wille, dated 31 December 1947.	"
78	293	IV 44a	Affidavit of Hans Erich Gueden, dated 18 February 1948.	"
79	298	IV 44b	Affidavit by Dr. Heinz Schaaf, dated 5 February 1948.	"
80	55	IV 45	Affidavit of Walter Baelz, dated 26 January 1948.	"
81	19	IV 49	Affidavit of Friedrich Wilhelm Schulze-Buxlohe, of 4 November 1947.	"
82	5	IV 52	Affidavit of Dr. Carl Mueller von Blumencron of 7 January 1948.	"
83	18	IV 53	Affidavit of Dr. Kurt Wissel, dated 24 January 1948.	"
84	21	IV 55	Affidavit of Dr. Ernst Fischer, dated 22 September 1947.	"
85	14	IV 57	Affidavit of Dr. Ludwig Ester, dated 9 November 1947.	"

HEINRICH HURTENFISCH

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
86	65	IV 59	Affidavit of Dr. Friedrich Ringer, dated 22 December 1947.	8 March 1948
87	51	IV 65	Report on 2nd Oil Conference of 6 March 1935.	"
88	74	IV 70	Affidavit of Bernd Muecklich, dated 3 October 1947.	"
89	45	V 1	Affidavit of Dr. Erich Kranepuhl, dated 22 January 1948.	"
90	46	V 3	Affidavit of Dr. Hermann Zorn, dated 26 September 1947.	"
91	34	V 6	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Sauer, dated 28 October 1947.	"
92	40	V 9	Affidavit of Dr. Alfred Pott, dated 20 January 1948.	"
93	278	V 15a	Survey of the organization of Industrial Economy.	9 March 1948
94	242	V 16	Circular letter of Wirtschaftsgruppe Motor Fuel Industry of 19 September 1939.	"
95	247	V 18	Affidavit of Friedrich Wilhelm Ziervogel of 7 February 1948.	"
96	44	V 20	Affidavit of Friedrich Wilhelm Ziervogel of 15 January 1948.	"
97	43	V 23	Affidavit of Friedrich Wilhelm Ziervogel of 23 January 1948.	"
98	33	V 27	Affidavit of Dr. Erich Boeder, dated 29 January 1948.	"
99	35	V 29	Affidavit of Kurt Haver, dated 15 January 1948.	"
100	234	V 32	Affidavit of Dr. Paul Klockmann, dated 6 November 1947.	"
101	223	V 34	Affidavit of Walter Rosenkrantz, dated 12 February 1948.	"
102	225	V 36	Affidavit of Walter Rosenkrantz, dated 12 February 1948.	"
103	66	V 39	Affidavit of Dr. Friedrich Ringer, dated 22 December 1947.	"
104	67	V 43	Affidavit of Dr. Wolfgang Jaeckl, dated 11 January 1947.	"
105	68	V 46	Affidavit of Dr. William Hahn, dated 7 November 1947.	"
106	314	Sup. to Ex. V 1	Affidavit by Guenther Schiller, dated 5 March 1948.	"

HEINRICH HUBERFISCH

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
107	105	V 49	Affidavit of Dr. Guenther Kanse, dated 4 January 1948.	9 March 1948
108	48	V 56	Affidavit of Friedrich Unde, dated 19 September 1947.	"
109	36	V 58	Agreement between IG and Hercules Powder Company of 28 March and 28 June 1940.	"
110	37	V 68	Teletype from Office Sparte I, dated 18 December 1939.	"
111	38	V 69	Letter from Chemnyco to IG, dated 14 February 1941.	"
112	39	V 72	Letter from IG to Reich Ministry of Economy, dated 22 May 1940.	"
113	117	VI 1	Oil conference of 7 December 1932.	"
114	32	VI 7	Conference report of 5 to 8 February 1936.	"
115	274	VI 8	Affidavit of Dr. Karl Holdemann, dated 24 January 1948.	"
116	267	VI 13	Excerpts from Dr. Pier's lectures during world oil congress in Paris in June 1937.	"
117	289	VI 17	Excerpts from the year book of the German mineral oil industry by Thuemen.	"
118	227	VI 22	Meeting of Vorstand of 21 October 1938.	"
119	25	VI 23	Activities of IG in oil industry.	"
120	300	VI 69	Schematic representation of relations between IG and oil companies.	"
121	270	VI 70	Affidavit of Dr. Fritz Winkler, dated 27 January 1948 (Identification only, not provided)	In Evidence: 5 May 48 Provided: 16 March 48
122	64	VI 73	Affidavit of Dr. Friedrich Ringer, dated 22 December 1947.	9 March 1948
123	70	VI 84	Affidavit of Dr. Gerhard Free, dated 9 December 1947.	"
124	69	VI 91	Affidavit of Ernst Brecht, dated 19 December 1947.	"
125	6	VI 94	Excerpts from "Petroleum Times" of 25 December 1943.	"
126	23	VI 107	Affidavit of Dr. Hedwig Jochims, dated 20 January 1948.	"

HEINRICH HUNTERFISCH

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
127			Not used.	
128	263	VI 111	Excerpts from "Buna Rubber--the Birth of an Industry" by Frank A. Howard (U.S.)	9 March 1948
129	312	Sup. to Bk. VI 1	Affidavit of Frank A. Howard (U.S.) dated 2 February 1948.	"
130	95	I 80	Affidavit of Dr. Karl Bruns, dated 10 January 1948.	"
131	97	I 82	Affidavit of Friedrich Schwoerer, dated 15 January 1948.	"
132	171	I 86	Affidavit of Dr. Karl Bruns, dated 10 December 1947.	"
133	163	I 88	Affidavit of Dr. Kurt Hartmann, dated 6 February 1948.	"
134	313	Sup. to Bk. VIII 1	Affidavit of Friedrich Silcher, dated 3 March 1948. (Identification only, not provided) Provided: 11 March 1948 In Evidence: 5 May 1948	"
135	156	VIII 1	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Polster, dated 8 November 1947.	10 March 1948
136	82	VIII 2	Affidavit of Dr. Ferdinand Bertrams, dated 3 December 1947.	"
137	275	VIII 5	Affidavit of Dr. Wilhelm Wenzel, dated 9 October 1947.	"
138	174	VIII 10	Affidavit by Dr. Erich Kranepuhl, dated 22 January 1948.	"
139	238	VIII 13	Affidavit by Dr. Erich Kranepuhl, dated 10 February 1948.	"
140	172	VIII 15	Affidavit by Dr. Hermann Zorn, dated 7 December 1947.	"
141	183	VIII 18	Affidavit by Dr. Hermann Zorn, dated 27 January 1948.	"
142	169	VIII 22	Affidavit by Karl Volff, dated 18 February 1948.	"
143	177	VIII 24	Affidavit by Dr. Johann Giesen, dated 25 October 1947.	"
144	273	VIII 27	Affidavit by Friedrich Schwoerer, dated 19 February 1948.	"
145	112	VIII 29	Applications for credits to be granted to Auschwitz works.	"
146	166	VIII 42	Analysis of credit granted for Auschwitz works.	"

HEINRICH BURETFISCH

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
147	259	VIII 44	Affidavit by Dr. Hans Sauer, dated 28 January 1948.	10 March 1948
148	290	VIII 49	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Kaeding, dated 24 February 1948.	"
149	256	VIII 52	Affidavit by Albert von Lom, dated 15 June 1947.	"
150	180	VIII 55	Affidavit by Dr. Friedrich Koepke, dated 7 November 1947.	"
151	187	VIII 57	Affidavit by Dr. Heinrich Strombeck, dated 12 November 1947.	"
152	175	VIII 63	Affidavit by Dr. Reinhold Frick, dated 11 February 1948.	"
153	185	VIII 66	Affidavit by Hans Faetold, dated 25 August 1947.	"
154	184	VIII 67	Affidavit by Dr. Karl-Albert Karl, dated 26 August 1947.	"
155	181	VIII 71	Affidavit by Dr. Gerhard Appel, dated 29 September 1947.	"
156	188	VIII 73	Affidavit by Hermann Seller, dated 7 November 1947.	"
157	189	VIII 76	Affidavit by Dr. Heinz Savelberg, dated 16 July 1947.	"
158	125	VIII 78	Meeting of TKA on 13 December 1939.	"
159	124	VIII 80	Meeting of TKA on 1 February 1940.	"
160	276	VIII 83	Affidavit by Sigrun Bojunga, dated 9 February 1948.	"
161	94	VIII 87	Affidavit by Dr. Reinhard Goldberg, dated 4 December 1947.	"
162	207	VIII 91	Affidavit by Max Winkler, dated 23 January 1948.	"
163	193	VIII 94	Affidavit by Dr. Karl Braus, dated 5 January 1948.	"
164	304	VIII 97	Affidavit by Dr. Wilhelm Diellberg, dated 24 February 1948.	"
165	306	VIII 103	Affidavit by Friedrich Silcher, dated 30 June 1947.	"
166	258	VIII 109	Affidavit by Dr. Heinz Savelberg, dated 12 February 1948.	"
167	192	VIII 111	Meeting of Vorstand 17 December 1942.	"
168	199	VIII 112	Vorstand Meeting of 2 March 1944.	"

HEINRICH BURTFISCH

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
169	231	VIII 113	Vorstand Meeting of 20 April 1944.	10 March 1948.
170	3	Suppl. 1+2 to Book 4 3	Affidavit of Paul Koppe, dated 26 Aug. 1947	11 March 1948
171	4	to Book 4 1	Affidavit of Johann Giesen, dated 21 January 1948 (Identi- fication only) In Evidence: 5 May 48	"
172	56	VII 3	Affidavit by Heinrich Conzen, dated 27 January 1948.	11 March 1948
173	58	VII 6	Affidavit of Erich Neumann, dated 30 January 1948.	"
174	133	VII 9	By laws of the Kontinentale Cel AG.	"
175	286	VII 16	Affidavit of Walter Dihlmann, dated 25 February 1948.	"
176	232	VII 21	Vorstand Meeting of 25 April 1941.	"
177	305	VII 22	Affidavit of Friedrich Silcher, dated 16 February 1948.	"
178	291	VII 27	Affidavit of Adolf Hoehle, dated 17 February 1948.	"
179	280	VII 28	Affidavit of Emil Wuerth, dated 17 February 1948.	"
180	222	VII 30	Affidavit of Gottfried Griebel, dated 12 February 1948.	"
181	57	VII 33	Affidavit of Erich Neumann, dated 30 January 1948.	"
182	134	VII 38	Affidavit of Guenther Schlicht, dated 31 December 1947.	"
183	262	VII 41	Affidavit of Hans von Salmuth, dated 13 February 1948.	"
184	288	VII 42	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Broche, dated 20 February 1948.	"
185	295	VII 44	Affidavit of Franz J. Cammerer, dated 27 January 1948.	"
186	308	VII 46	Affidavit of Dr. Erich Wuerzner, dated 24 February 1948.	"
187	310	VII 49	Affidavit of Josef Bueswurm, dated 13 November 1947.	"
188	303	VII 51	Affidavit of Hugo Stinnes, dated 24 February 1948.	"
189	301	VII 57	Affidavit of Friedrich Unde, dated 24 February 1948.	"

HEINRICH HURTWISCH

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
190	240	VII 59	Affidavit of Emil Wuerth, dated 26 January 1948.	11 March 1948
191	237	VII 61	Certified statement by "Air Ministry" London.	"
192	311	VII 62	Affidavit of Dr. Heinrich Schindler, dated 24 February 1946.	"
193	299	VII 65	Affidavit of Dr. Karl Holdermann, dated 27 January 1948.	"
194	285	VII 35	Affidavit of Walter Dihlmann, dated 23 February 1948.	"
195	209	IX 1	Letter from NSDAP Ortsgruppe Leuna of 29 October 1937.	"
196	254	IX 2	Affidavit of Walter Steinle, dated 24 January 1948.	"
197	272	IX 5	Affidavit of Walter Steinle, dated 16 February 1948.	"
198	196	IX 8	Affidavit of Dr. Heinz Bechdolt, dated 12 February 1948.	"
199	252	IX 10	Affidavit of Wilhelm Studders, dated 11 February 1948.	"
200	245	IX 13	Affidavit of Dr. Heinrich Arnold, dated 8 November 1947.	"
201	152	IX 15	Affidavit of Fritz Fraunsdorf, dated 8 November 1947.	"
202	186	IX 17	Affidavit of Dr. Heinrich Strombeck, dated 3 November 1947.	"
203	150	IX 20	Affidavit of Helmut Ulbrich (Pastor) dated 8 November 1947.	"
204	251	IX 21	Affidavit of Dr. Friedrich Ringer, dated 20 January 1948.	"
205	249	IX 26	Affidavit of Dr. Kurt Wissel, dated 24 January 1948.	"
206	210	IX 28	Affidavit of Dr. Wilhelm von der Heide, dated 7 February 1948.	"
207	246	IX 31	Affidavit of Dr. Mathias Pier, dated 3 January 1948.	"
208	158	IX 33	Affidavit of Annemarie Baumann, dated 8 November 1947.	"
209	147	IX 35	Affidavit of Dr. Max Spelthahn, dated 6 November 1947.	"
210	137	IX 37	Affidavit of Hermann Sailer, dated 7 November 1947.	"

HEINRICH BUETEFISCH

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
211	143	IX 39	Affidavit of Hildegard Kuntze, dated 13 October 1947.	11 March 1948
212	236	IX 42	Affidavit of Georg Cramel, dated 26 January 1948.	"
213	155	IX 44	Affidavit of Martha Lindner, dated 8 November 1947.	"
214	219	IX 46	Affidavit of Gottfried Griebel, dated 12 December 1947.	"
215	154	IX 48	Affidavit of Karl Waelder, dated 8 November 1947.	"
216	151	IX 50	Affidavit of Wilhelm Brummer, dated 22 November 1947.	"
217	145	IX 52	Affidavit of Dr. Paul Koppe, dated 26 August 1947.	"
218	142	IX 53	Affidavit of Dr. Hermann Kleinboehl, dated 18 October 1947.	"
219	167	IX 56	Affidavit of Dr. Karl Schulz, dated 29 September 1947.	"
220	302	IX 66	Affidavit of Hugo Stinnes, dated 25 February 1948.	"
221	279	IX 70	Affidavit of Paul Schneider, dated 18 February 1948.	"
222	253	IX 72	Affidavit of Dr. Hermann Zorn, dated 10 December 1947.	"
223	153	IX 77	Affidavit of Robert Wagner, dated 8 November 1947.	"
224	250	IX 78	Affidavit of Heinrich Conzen, dated 20 January 1948.	"
225	76	IX 81	Affidavit of Dr. Wilhelm Clausen, dated 17 November 1947.	"
226	296	IX 84	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Kaeding, dated 25 February 1948.	"
227	297	IX 87	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Kaeding, dated 25 February 1948.	"
228	84	IX 89	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Kaeding, dated 25 February 1948.	"
229	307	I 1	Letter of Hesse State Ministry dated 13 November 1947.	"
230	141	I 1b	Affidavit of Margarete Buetefisch, dated 9 November 1947.	"
231	206	I 2	Affidavit of Gottlob Berger, dated 23 December 1947.	"

HEINRICH BUETEFISCH

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
232	203	I 6	Communication of Bavarian State Ministry for Special Tasks.	11 March 1948
233	201	I 8	Affidavit of E. R. Fischer, dated 25 September 1947.	"
234	92	X 13	Affidavit of Friedrich Wilhelm Ziervogel of 2 February 1948.	"
235	266	I 16	Affidavit of Hanna Gierlich, dated 17 February 1948.	"
236	144	I 21	Affidavit of Dr. Wilhelm Wenzel, dated 9 October 1947.	"
237	294	I 24	Affidavit of Hans Erich Chmeden, dated 18 February 1948.	"
238	205	I 28	Affidavit of Karl Blessing, dated 12 January 1948.	"
239	204	I 34	Extract from official records of court proceedings of Military Tribunal IV, Case 5, of 18 August 1947.	"
240	194	I 52	Affidavit of Ernst Rudolf Fischer, dated 29 January 1948.	"
241	59	I 55	Affidavit of Gottlob Berger, dated 12 January 1948.	"
242	260	I 57	Affidavit of Dr. Heinrich Braltmaier, dated 7 February 1948.	"
243	292	I 60	Affidavit of Hans Erich Chmeden, dated 18 February 1948.	"
244	264	I 66	Extract from official record of court proceedings of Military Tribunal IV, Case 5, of 11 June 1947.	"
245	179	VIII 20	Affidavit by Dr. Johann Giesen, dated 21 January 1948.	5 May 1948
246	315	Sup. to Bk. VII 1	Affidavit by Dr. Wilhelm Wenzel, dated 6 March 1948.	"
247	320	Sup. to Bk. I 1	Affidavit of Dr. Henning v. Wyck, dated 1 April 1947.	"
248	318	" 4	Affidavit of Dr. Verner Wustrow, dated 10 March 1948.	"
249	316	" 7	Affidavit of Dr. Matthias Pier, dated 2 March 1948.	"
250	331	" 10	Affidavit of Buetefisch, dated 3 April 1948.	"
251	323	" 12	Affidavit of Wilhelm Bachmayer, dated 23 March 1948.	"

HEINRICH BURTAFISCH

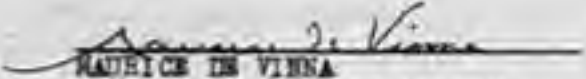
<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
252	323	Sup. to Bk. I 14	Affidavit of Hans Fehrl, dated 15 January 1948.	5 May 1948
253	168	" 16	Affidavit of Hildegard Kuntze, dated 13 October 1947.	"
254	178	" 19	Affidavit of Dr. Johann Giesen, dated 21 January 1948.	"
255	332	" 20	Affidavit of Paul Fleiger, dated 3 April 1948.	"
256	211	" 21	Law re Joint stock companies and joint stock companies with limited liabilities.	"
257	212	" 25	Commentaries on the Corporation Law by Gadow and others.	"
258	213	" 30	Commentaries on the Corporation Law by Godin and Wilhelmi.	"
259	214	" 33	Formulation of article of incorporation according to new corporation law by Moehring and Schwartz.	"
260	215	" 36	Commentaries on the corporation law by Schlegelberger, Quasowski and others.	"
261	216	" 40	Changing of articles of incorporation of joint stock companies to conform to the new corporation law.	"
262	217	" 44	Commentaries on the "Law concerning limited liability companies." by Bind and Schmidt.	"
263	309	" 50	Affidavit by Dr. Friedrich Stcher, dated 30 June 1947.	"
264	317	" 57	Affidavit of Dr. Wilhelm von Huhn, dated 12 March 1948.	"
265	330	" 60	Affidavit of Dr. Eduard Schaumburg, dated 30 March 1948.	"
266	319	" 63	Affidavit of Dr. Heins Reintges, dated 25 January 1948.	"
267	327	" 67	Affidavit of Baron Freiherr von Schroeder, dated 31 March 1948.	"
268	333	" 68	Affidavit of Dr. Friedrich Hermann, dated 30 March 1948.	"
269	329	2nd Sup. 1	Affidavit by Dr. Friedrich Hoepke, dated 23 March 1948.	"
270	322	" 3	Affidavit by Dr. Heinrich Strombeck dated 27 March 1948.	"
271	334	" 5	Affidavit of Ulrich Happe, dated 18 March 1948.	"

HEINRICH WURTEFISCH

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
272	321	2nd Sup. 7	Affidavit of Walter Steinle, dated 18 March 1948.	5 May 1948
273	335	" 10	Affidavit by Hildegard Cornelius, dated 3 April 1948.	"
274	344	Sup. to Bk. III 1	Affidavit of Emil Wuerth, dated 26 January 1948.	10 May 1948
275	350	" 5	Excerpt from year book of German mineral oil industry by Karl-Heinrich von Truesen, edition of 1939/40, p. 71.	"
276	348	" 6	Excerpt from year book of German mineral oil industry by Karl-Heinrich von Truesen, edition of 1939/40, pp. 258 ff.	"
277	346	" 9	Certified copy from Reich Edition of "Frankfurter Zeitung", No. 164, 164-165, of 30 March 1941, p. 17.	"
278	349	" 12	Affidavit of Walter Dihlmann, dated 13 April 1948.	"
279	338	" 14	Affidavit of Karl Blessing, dated 6 April 1948.	"
280	325	" 16	Affidavit of Dr. Karl Winkler, dated 31 March 1948.	"
281	337	" 17	Affidavit of Karl Blessing, dated 6 April 1948.	"
282	354	" 19	Affidavit of Alfred Herriger, dated 21 April 1948.	"
283	347	" 20	Affidavit of Dr. Kurt Hartmann, dated 13 April 1948.	"
284	342	" 22	Affidavit of Dr. Reinhold Goldberg, dated 7 April 1948.	"
285	340	" 24	Affidavit of Ulrich Happe, dated 18 March 1948.	"
286	353	" 25	Affidavit of Heinrich Conzen, dated 20 March 1948.	"
287	352	" 27	Affidavit of Dr. Erich Kranepuhl, dated 30 March 1948.	"
288	341	" 28	Affidavit of Dr. Alfred Pott, dated 5 April 1948.	"
289	326	" 30	Affidavit of Kurt Freiherr von Schroeder, dated 31 March 1948.	"
290	339	" 32	Affidavit of Otto Ohlendorf, dated 6 April 1948.	"
291	336	" 33	Affidavit of Karl Blessing, dated 6 April 1948.	"

HEINRICH BUSTEFISCH

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
292	345	Sup.to Bk. III	34 Continuation of interrogation of Bustefisch on 16 April 1947.	10 May 1948
293	355	"	64 Affidavit of Bustefisch, dated 15 April 1948.	"


MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

DEFENSE EXHIBIT INDEX

U.S. vs. Carl Krauch, et al.
Case 6, Tribunal VI

Defense Ex. No.	Doc. No.	<u>DEFENSE</u> (for all defendants)		Description	Date Offered
		Book	Page		
1	DAG-1	DAG-I	1	Affidavit of Dr. Rudolf Schmidt, dated 1 December 1947.	28 Jan. 1948
2	DAG-2	DAG-I	8	Affidavit of Dr. Rudolf Schmidt, dated 3 December 1947.	"
3	DAG-3	DAG-I	11	Affidavit of Heinrich Lore, dated 1 December 1947.	"
4	DAG-4	DAG-I	15	Affidavit of Heinrich Schindler, dated 1 December 1947.	"
5	DAG-5	DAG-I	18	Affidavit of Dr. Rudolf Schmidt, dated 1 December 1947.	"
6	DAG-6	DAG-I	24	Affidavit of Franz Anton Gierlich, dated 19 December 1947.	"
7	DAG-7	DAG-I	26	Affidavit of Dr. Rudolf Schmidt, dated 1 December 1947.	"
8	DAG-8	DAG-I	31	Affidavit of Heinrich Schindler, dated 18 December 1947.	"
9	DAG-9	DAG-I	34	Affidavit of Franz Anton Gierlich, dated 3 December 1947.	"
10	DAG-10	DAG-I	39	Affidavit of Heinrich Schindler, dated 1 December 1947.	"
11	DAG-11	DAG-I	49	Affidavit of Heinrich Schindler, dated 2 December 1947.	"
12	DAG-12	DAG-I	54	Affidavit of Heinrich Schindler, dated 19 December 1947.	"
13	DAG-13	DAG-I	59	Two affidavits of Heinrich Schindler, dated 19 December 1947.	"
14	DAG-14	DAG-I	69	Affidavit of Dr. Valther Schurr, dated 2 January 1948.	"
15	DAG-15	DAG-I	78	Affidavit of Franz Anton Gierlich, dated 19 December 1947.	"
16	DAG-16	DAG-I	83	Affidavit of Dr. Peter Grille, dated 2 December 1947.	"
17	DAG-17	DAG-II	1	Affidavit by Edmund Ritter von Herz, dated 19 December 1947.	"
18	DAG-18	DAG-II	5	Contract between RWS and Remington, dated 14 November 1929.	"
19	DAG-19	DAG-II	22	Contract between DAG and Remington, dated 1 January 1934.	"
20	DAG-20	DAG-II	33	Contract between RWS and Imperial Chemical Industries, Limited, London, dated 10 March 1930.	"

DEFENSE

<u>Defense Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
21	DAG-21	DAG-II 47	Contract between RWS and Canadian Industries Limited, dated 1 December 1939.	28 Jan. 1948
22	DAG-22	DAG-II 54	Affidavit by Franz Anton Gierliche, dated 3 December 1947.	"
23	DAG-23	DAG-II 58	Affidavit by Edmund Ritter von Hers, dated 19 December 1947.	"
24	DAG-24	DAG-II 61	Affidavit by Heinrich Schindler, dated 3 December 1947.	"
25	DAG-25	DAG-II 65	Affidavit by Franz Anton Gierliche, dated 3 December 1947.	"
26	DAG-26	DAG-II 68	Affidavit by Heinrich Schindler, dated 3 December 1947.	"
27	DAG-27	DAG-II 71	Affidavit by Heinrich Schindler, dated 19 December 1947.	"
28	PW-3	PW 10	Excerpt from records from diplomatic conferences re improvement of the situation of wounded and invalid personnel and re treatment of prisoners of war, Geneva, 27 July 1929. (For Identification only).	4 May 1948
29	PW-4	PW 19	Excerpt from Oppenheim's <u>International Law</u> , Vol. II, Edition 1944, p. 298. (For Identification only).	"
30	PW-5	PW 22	Excerpt from Commentary upon the agreement of 27 July 1929 re treatment of prisoners of war by Gustav Rasmissen. (For Identification only).	"
31	PW-6	PW 26	Certified copy of excerpt from Spaight, <u>Rights on Land</u> , London 1911, p. 281 ff. (For Identification only).	"
32	PW-7	PW 28	Brussels Declaration of 27 August 1874, Articles 23-34. (For Ident. Only)	"
33	PW-9	PW 36	Circular letter of Reich Minister of Labor re allocation of prisoners of war to places of work (Reich Labor Gazette 1940) (For Identification only).	"
34	PW-10	PW 54	Affidavit of Wolf Dencke v. Weltzien, dated 27 May 1947.	"
35	PW-11	PW 59	Affidavit of Dr. Guenther Maunz, dated 30 January 1948.	"
36	PW-12	PW 62	Note on outlines layed down by the Reichsmarshal in meeting of 7 November 1941 in Reich Ministry for Air (US 215, IMT).	"

DEFENSE

<u>Defense Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
37	PM-13	PW 69	Letter of Plenipotentiary for Four Year Plan of 14 November 1941.	4 May 1948
38	PM-14	PW 75	Excerpt from cross-examination of Goering on 20 March 1946.	"
39	PM-15	PW 78	Ordinance of Chief of High Command of Wehrmacht re increased allocation of Soviet prisoners of war in Reich dated 24 December 1941.	"
40	PM-16	PW 80	Ordinance for extension of penal provisions for protection of fighting morale of German People dated 25 November 1949.	"
41	PM-17	PW 84	Ordinance re fraternization with prisoners of war dated 11 May 1940.	"
42	PM-18	PW 87	Memorandum of 26 August 1942 re conduct towards prisoners of war.	"
43	PM-19	PW 91	Judgment of District Court Fuerth against Gunda Scheiderer for illegal fraternization with prisoners of war.	"
44	PM-20	PW 96	Affidavit of Dr. Kurt Behling, dated 20 August 1947.	"
45	PM-21 (Stricken: 10 May 1948)	PW 98	Affidavit of Andreas Stoffen, dated 5 August 1947.	"
46	PM-22 (Stricken: 10 May 1948)	PW 99	Affidavit of Franz Bachmann, dated 7 August 1947.	"
47	PM-23 (Stricken: 10 May 1948)	PW 102	Affidavit of Freiherr von Richthofen dated 3 August 1947.	"
48	PM-24 (Stricken: 10 May 1948)	PW 104	Affidavit of Otto Schneider, dated 26 August 1947.	"
49	PM-25 (Stricken: 10 May 1948)	PW 107	Affidavit of Georg Waringer, dated 21 August 1947.	"
50	PM-26 (Stricken: 10 May 1948)	PW 114	Affidavit of Karl Knollmann, dated 24 July 1947.	"
51	PM-27 (Stricken: 10 May 1948)	PW 120	Affidavit of Gustav Blecha, dated 7 July 1947.	"
52	PM-28 (Stricken: 10 May 1948)	PW 122	Affidavit of Hermann Hein, dated 12 August 1947.	"
53	OK-1	GFP-1 1	Excerpt from radio address given by Bruening to American people.	"
54	OK-2	GFP-1 3	The Five Power Agreement of 11 December 1932 re realization of equal rights for Germany.	"

DEFENSE

<u>Defense Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
55	OK-3	GFP-1 5	Reich Government appeal to the German people of 1 February 1933.	4 May 1948
56	OK-4	GFP-1 6	Hitler's address in Potsdam on 21 March 1933.	"
57	OK-5	GFP-1 7	Hitler's speech on policy of Government on occasion of Reichstag meeting on 23 March 1933.	"
58	OK-6a	GFP-1 10	Hitler's speech in German Reichstag on 17 May 1933.	"
59	OK-6b	GFP-1 13	Concordate between Holy See and German Reich of 20 July 1933.	"
60	OK-7	GFP-1 15	Hitler's radio address of 14 October 1933, re Germany's withdrawal from League of Nations.	"
61	OK-8	GFP-1 18	Hitler's address on 24 October 1933.	"
62	OK-9	GFP-1 19	Hitler's address "for equal rights and peace" on 10 November 1933.	"
63	OK-10	GFP-1 20	German-Polish statement of non-aggression of 26 January 1934.	"
64	OK-11	GFP-1 22	Hitler's speech before German Reichstag at Krolloper on 30 October 1934.	"
65	OK-12	GFP-1 23	Reich Government memorandum to the question of disarmament on 13 May 1934.	"
66	OK-13	GFP-1 30	"Germany's Proposition for the Armament Convention", Aide Memoire of German Reich Government of 16 April 1934.	"
67	OK-14	GFP-1 32	"Germany's and France's No", from von Neurath's speech of 27 April 1934.	"
68	OK-15	GFP-1 40	Hitler's speech at Gau Party Rally of NSDAP on 17 June 1934.	"
69	OK-16	GFP-1 41	Hess's speech at Bochum on 8 December 1934 re German peace policy.	"
70	OK-17	GFP-1 42	German Reich Government's appeal of 16 March 1935 for re-introduction of conscription for military service.	"
71	OK-18	GFP-1 51	Communique of 26 March 1935 dealing with discussion of British Foreign Secretary Sir John Simon and Eden.	"
72	OK-19	GFP-1 52	Hitler's speech before German Reichstag on 21 May 1935.	"
73	OK-20	GFP-1 64	The German-English Naval Agreement.	"
74	OK-21	GFP-1 69	Renunciation of an unrestricted U-boat war.	"

DEFENSE

<u>Defense Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
75	OK-22	GYP-1 71	Schacht's speech dealing with Germany and world economy on 7 December 1935.	4 May 1948
76	OK-23	GYP-1 77	Discussion re German-French relations to Berlin held on 21 February 1936.	"
77	OK-24	GYP-1 79	End of the Locarno Pact and the de-militarized zone.	"
78	OK-25	GYP-1 85	Hitler's speech dealing with re-stitution of the sovereignty of German Reich over Rhineland and his plan of European peace, on 7 March 1936.	"
79	OK-26	GYP-1 91	Reich Government plan for peace of 31 March 1936.	"
80	OK-27	GYP-1 103	Goebbels's appeal of 25 April 1936.	"
81	OK-28	GYP-1 104	Hitler's proclamation of 9 September 1936.	"
82	OK-29	GYP-1 108	Treaty of 25 November 1936 between Germany and Imperial Japanese Government for purpose of common defense.	"
83	OK-30	GYP-1 111	von Ribbentrop's address of 15 December 1936.	"
84	OK-31	GYP-1 112	Hess's speech on 16 January 1937.	"
85	OK-32	GYP-1 113	Hitler's and Reich Chancellor's speech of 30 January 1937.	"
86	OK-33	GYP-1 115	Hitler's and Reich Chancellor's statement of 23 February 1937.	"
87	OK-34	GYP-1 116	Public announcement of von Neurath's visit to Belgrade, Sofia, and Budapest on 8, 10, and 14 June 1937.	"
88	OK-35	GYP-1 119	The German-French economic Agreement, <u>Voelkischer Beobachter</u> , 12 July 1937.	"
89	OK-36	GYP-1 124	Hitler's and Reich Chancellor's speech on 3 October 1937.	"
90	OK-37	GYP-1 125	German note on Belgian's inviolability of 13 October 1937.	"
91	OK-38	GYP-1 127	von Neurath's article about meaning of German-Italian friendship of 25 October 1937.	"
92	OK-39	GYP-1 128	German-Polish agreement of 5 November 1937 on treatment of minorities.	"
93	OK-40	GYP-1 130	Hitler's and Reich Chancellor's declaration to three Polish representatives of minorities on 5 November 1937.	"

DEFENSE

<u>Defense Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
94	CE-41	GYP-2 132	Official German and Austrian communique of 18 February 1939.	4 May 1948
95	CE-42	GYP-2 133	Hitler's speech of 20 February, 1938 dealing with Austrian question.	"
96	CE-43	GYP-2 136	Declaration of Austrian National Socialists of 10 March 1938.	"
97	CE-44	GYP-2 137	Claise-Horstensan's article in <u>Voelkischer Beobachter</u> of 17/18 April 1938.	"
98	CE-45	GYP-2 140	Official communique of 11 March 1938 on Seyss-Inquart's appointment as Bundeskanzler of Austria.	"
99	CE-46	GYP-2 141	Seyss-Inquart's telegram to Hitler, 11 March 1938.	"
100	CE-47	GYP-2 142	Seyss-Inquart's radio address of 11 March 1938.	"
101	CE-48	GYP-2 143	Hitler's proclamation to German people of 12 March 1938.	"
102	CE-49a	GYP-2 148	Seyss-Inquart's address of 12 March 1938 in Linz.	"
103	CE-49b	GYP-2 149a	Photographic evidence of enthusiastic welcome the Austrian population gave German troops.	"
104	CE-50	GYP-2 150	Official communique of 13 March 1939 on Austrian Bundespraesident Miklas' resignation.	"
105	CE-51	GYP-2 151	Austrian Federal Constitution of 13 March 1938 on Austria's reunion with the German Reich.	"
106	CE-52	GYP-2 153	Hitler's conversation in Linz on 13 March 1938 with Ward Price, "Daily Mail" special correspondent.	"
107	CE-53	GYP-2 156	Hitler's speech before German Reichstag on 18 March 1938.	"
108	CE-54	GYP-2 161	The Austrian bishops' solemn declaration of 18 March 1938.	"
109	CE-55	GYP-2 163	Cardinal Innitzer's note to Buerckel of 31 March 1938.	"
110	CE-56	GYP-2 165	Solemn recognition of Sudeten-German Party of 15 September 1938.	"
111	CE-57	GYP-2 166	Appeal to Sudeten Germans of 15 September 1938 by Henlein.	"

DEFENSE

<u>Defense Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
112	CK-58	GYP-2 167	Appeal of 17 September 1938 by leaders of Sudeten-German Party.	4 May 1948
113	CK-59	GYP-2 169	Hitler's reply telegram on 27 September 1938 to Roosevelt.	"
114	CK-60	GYP-2 174	Excerpt from agreement between Germany, Great Britain, France, and Italy on 29 September 1938.	"
115	CK-61	GYP-2 177	Anglo-German peace declaration of 30 September 1938.	"
116	CK-62	GYP-2 178	German-French declaration of 6 December 1938.	"
117	CK-63	GYP-2 181	Statement of 20 January 1939 by "Deutsche diplomatisch-politische Information" on German-Hungarian relations.	"
118	CK-64	GYP-2 184	Official German communique of 27 January 1939 on von Ribbentrop's state visit in Warsaw.	"
119	CK-65	GYP-2 185	Hitler's speech of 30 January 1939.	"
120	CK-66	GYP-2 187	Protocol of 24 February 1939 on Hungary's joining Anti-Comintern Pact.	"
121	CK-67	GYP-2 189	Protocol of 24 February 1939 on Man- chukuo's joining Anti-Comintern Pact.	"
122	CK-68	GYP-2 191	Excerpt from <u>Voelkischer Beobachter</u> of 14 March 1939.	"
123	CK-69	GYP-2 193	Chvalkovsky's note to Hencke on 14 March 1939 requesting interview with Hitler on Hacha's behalf.	"
124	CK-70	GYP-2 194	Agreement of 15 March 1939 between Hitler and Hacha.	"
125	CK-71	GYP-2 195	Hitler decree of 16 March 1939.	"
126	CK-72	GYP-2 200	Agreement of 23 March 1939 on de- velopment of economic relations between Germany and Roumania.	"
127	CK-73	GYP-2 204	Protocol of 27 March 1939 on Spain's joining Anti-Comintern Pact.	"
128	CK-74	GYP-2 205	Reich memorandum of 27 April 1939 to Polish Government.	"
129	CK-75	GYP-2 212	Official German communique of 2 May 1939 on occasion of state visit of Hungarians Teleki and Csaky.	"
130	CK-76	GYP-2 213	German-Italian friendship and alliance pact of 22 May 1939.	"

DEFENSE

<u>Defense Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
131	OK-77	GYP-2 214	German-Danish non-aggression pact of 31 May 1939.	4 May 1948
132	OK-78	GYP-2 216	Official communique of 5 June 1939 on state visit of Paul of Yugoslavia to Berlin.	"
133	OK-79	GYP-2 217	Non-aggression pact of 7 June 1939 between German Reich and Estonia.	"
134	OK-80	GYP-2 219	Non-aggression pact of 7 June 1939 between German Reich and Latvia.	"
135	OK-81	GYP-2 221	Official communique of 7 July 1939 re state visit in Berlin of Kjosseianhoff of Bulgaria.	"
136	OK-82	GYP-2 222	Non-aggression pact of 23 August 1939 between Germany and Russia.	"
137	OK-83	GYP-2 224	Excerpts from <u>Voelkischer Beobachter</u> , various headlines during 1939.	"
138	OK-84	GYP-2 226	Excerpt from <u>Voelkischer Beobachter</u> on 27 July 1939.	"
139	OK-85a	GYP-2 233	"The Journal of a Foreign Correspondent-1934-1941" from <u>Berlin Diary</u> by William L. Shirer, 1943.	"
140	OK-85b	GYP-2 236a	Excerpt from <u>Voelkischer Beobachter</u> of 6 August 1939.	"
141	OK-86	GYP-2 237	Hitler's communication of 27 August 1939.	"
142	OK-87	GYP-2 242	Official German communique of 31 August 1939.	"
143	OK-88	GYP-2 250	Hitler's speech before Reichstag on 1 September 1939.	"
144	OK-89	GYP-2 260	Excerpt from <u>Voelkischer Beobachter</u> on 26 July 1936.	"
145	OK-90	GYP-2 263	Visit of General Vuillemin of France at the Richthofen-wing.	"
146	OK-91	GYP-2 265	Excerpt from Schulthess' 1937 Historical Calendar.	"
147	OK-92	GYP-2 266	Excerpt from Schulthess' 1938 Historical Calendar.	"
148	OK-94	GYP-3 1	Affidavit of Wilhelm Adam, dated 8 March 1948.	"
149	OK-95	GYP-3 9	Affidavit of Heinz Siegler, dated 29 February 1948.	"
150	OK-96	GYP-3 12	Affidavit of Herbert von Boeckmann, dated 18 February 1948.	"

DEFENSE

<u>Defense Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
151	OK-97	GYP-3 14	Affidavit of Siegfried Westphal, dated 8 March 1948.	4 May 1948
152	OK-98	GYP-3 17	Interrogation of Field Marshall von Manstein on 9 August 1946.	"
153	OK-99	GYP-3 22	Affidavit of Siegfried Westphal, dated 8 March 1948.	"
154	OK-100	GYP-3 24	Affidavit of Wilhelm Adam, dated 5 March 1948.	"
155	OK-101	GYP-3 26	Affidavit of Wilhelm Adam, dated 5 March 1948.	"
156	OK-102	GYP-3 30	Interrogation of von Breuchitsch, on 9 August 1946.	"
157	OK-103	GYP-3 33	Affidavit of Franz Halder, dated 17 February 1948.	"
158	OK-105	GYP-3 40	Affidavit of Heinz Guderian, dated 4 March 1948.	"
159	OK-104	GYP-3 38	Excerpts from "Selected Speeches and Statements" by George C. Marshall, 1945.	"
160	DAG-28	DAG-3 1	Affidavit by Dr. Rudolf Schmidt, dated 19 March 1948.	5 May 1948
161	DAG-29	DAG-3 7	Affidavit of Heinrich Schindler, dated 24 February 1948.	"
162	DAG-30	DAG-3 10	Affidavit of Franz Anton Gierliche, dated 19 March 1948.	"
163	DAG-31	DAG-3 12	Affidavit of Heinrich Schindler, dated 24 February 1948.	"
164	DAG-32	DAG-3 15	Affidavit of Heinrich Schindler, dated 25 March 1948.	"
165	DAG-33	DAG-3 17	Affidavit of Heinrich Schindler, dated 16 March 1948.	"
166	DAG-34	DAG-3 22	Affidavit of Friedrich Dohring, dated 25 March 1948.	"
167	DAG-35	DAG-3 24	Affidavit of Waldemar von Muench, dated 13 March 1948.	"
168	Von Knieriem 27	IV 261	Old business statutes of Vorstand of IG published in about 1928.	"
169	Von Knieriem 28	IV 269	New business statutes for Vorstand of IG published in December 1938.	"
170	Von Knieriem 34	V 292	Affidavit of von Knieriem, dated 31 March 1948.	"
171	Von Knieriem 35	V 307	Affidavit of Dr. Constantin Jacoby, dated 24 January 1948.	"

DEFENSE

<u>Defense Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
172	Von Knieriem 36	V 311	Affidavit of Herrmann Baessler, dated 25 February 1948.	5 May 1948
173	Von Knieriem 37	V 313	Chart showing development of turn-over and labor strength on one hand and number of Vorstand members on other hand from 1926 to 1944.	"
174	BI-2	BI-II 1	Affidavit of Hermann Walter, dated 22 February 1948.	6 May 1948
175	BI-3	BI-II 5	Development of the share capital of IG 1925-1945.	"
176	BI-4	BI-II 6	Affidavit of Hermann Walter, dated 25 March 1948.	"
177	BI-5	BI-II 9	Chart to Document BI-4 (Defense Exhibit 176).	"
178	BI-6	BI-II 10	Affidavit of Hermann Walter, dated 22 February 1948.	"
179	BI-7	BI-II 18	Chart to Document BI-6 (Defense Exhibit 178).	"
180	BI-8	BI-II 19	Affidavit of Hermann Walter, dated 25 March 1948.	"
181	BI-9	BI-II 21	Affidavit of Hermann Walter, dated 22 February 1948.	"
182	BI-10	BI-II 31	Chart to Document BI-9 (Defense Exhibit 181).	"
183	BI-12	BI-II 32	Statement: Share of IG in entire German Industry and German chemical industry for 1926, 1929, 1932, and 1938 with affidavit of Dr. Erich Piwowarczyk, dated 17 March 1948.	"
184	BI-13	BI-II 34	Statement: Share of IG in German Industry and entire German chemical industry for 1926, 1929, 1932, and 1938, with affidavit of Dr. Erich Piwowarczyk of 17 March 1948.	"
185	BI-14	BI-II 36	Statement: "Export turnover" with affidavit by Dr. Erich Piwowarczyk, dated 17 March 1948.	"
186	BI-15	BI-II 38	Statement: Share of IG in total German industry and German chemical industry for 1926, 1929, 1932 and 1938 with affidavit of Dr. Erich Piwowarczyk, dated 17 March 1948.	"
187	BI-16	BI-II 40	Charts to Documents BI-12-15 (Defense Exhibits 183-186).	"
188	BI-17	BI-II 41	Affidavit of Dr. Erich Piwowarczyk, dated 17 March 1948.	"

DEFENSE

<u>Defense Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
189	BI-18	BI-II 45	Charts to Document BI-17 (Defense Exhibit 188).	6 May 1948
190	BI-19	BI-II 46	Statement: Development of National Income in USA and Germany 1929 to 1941 with affidavit by Dr. Erich Piwowarczyk of 17 March 1948.	"
191	BI-20	BI-II 48	Chart to Document BI-19 (Defense Exhibit 190).	"
192	WIR-1	ER-I 2	Act for relieving distress of nation and Reich of 24 March 1933.	"
193	WIR-2	ER-I 3	Law for Protection of Retail Trade of 12 May 1933.	"
194	WIR-3	ER-I 4	Law re establishment of compulsory cartelization of 13 July 1933.	"
195	WIR-4	ER-I 6	Law relating to regulation of national labor of 20 January 1934.	"
196	WIR-5	ER-I 9	Law for preparation of organic structure of German Economy of 27 February 1934.	"
197	WIR-6	ER-I 11	Law re Economic Measures of 3 July 1934.	"
198	WIR-7	ER-I 12	Decree re Chambers of Industry and Commerce of 20 August 1934.	"
199	WIR-8	ER-I 13	Regulation on control of stock exchanges, mortgage banks and shipmortgage banks of 26 September 1934.	"
200	WIR-9	ER-I 14	First executory decree for law on preparing of organic structure of German economy of 27 November 1934.	"
201	WIR-10	ER-I 17	Decree for execution of Four-Year Plan of 18 October 1936.	"
202	WIR-11	ER-I 18	Second decree for execution of Four-Year Plan of 5 November 1936.	"
203	WIR-12	ER-I 19	Law relating to Services in Interest of National Defense of 13 July 1938.	"
204	WIR-13	ER-I 23	Decree governing Economic administration of 27 August 1939.	"
205	WIR-14	ER-I 25	Law concerning services in kind for tasks of the Reich of 1 September 1939.	"
206	WIR-15	ER-I 29	Decree relating to war economy of 4 September 1939.	"
207	WIR-16	ER-I 31	Decree re further tasks of plenipotentiary for Four-Year Plan of 18 October 1940.	"

DEFENSE

<u>Defense Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
208	WIR-17	ER-I 32	Regulation of peace planning in the economy of 13 April 1942.	6 May 1948
209	WIR-18	ER-I 33	Decree re simplification and standardization of organization of trade and industry of 20 April 1942.	"
210	WIR-19	ER-I 34	Decree on organization of District Chamber of Industry and standardization of organizations of industrial economy of 30 May 1942.	"
211	WIR-20	ER-I 37	Decree re Reich Defense Commissioner and standardization of the administration of economy of 16 November 1942.	"
212	WIR-21	ER-I 40	Law relating to regulation of labor allocation of 15 May 1934.	"
213	WIR-22	ER-I 42	Decree relating to distribution of labor of 10 August 1934.	"
214	WIR-23	ER-I 43	Law to satisfy agriculture's requirements of labor of 26 February 1935.	"
215	WIR-24	ER-I 44	First to sixth decree for execution of Four-Year Plan in field of labor allocation of 3 November 1936.	"
216	WIR-25	ER-I 47	Decree for amending fourth decree for executing Four-Year Plan etc., of 26 July 1937.	"
217	WIR-26	ER-I 48	Seventh ordinance for executing of Four-Year Plan in field of labor allocation of 22 December 1936.	"
218	WIR-27	ER-I 49	Decree re assuring of labor supply for tasks of special national importance of 22 June 1938.	"
219	WIR-28	ER-I 51	Third decree re safeguarding of labor requirements for tasks of special national importance of 15 October 1938.	"
220	WIR-29	ER-I 53	Decree relating to assuring of labor supply for tasks of special national importance of 13 February 1939.	"
221	WIR-30	ER-I 56	First order implementing decree re assuring of adequate labor supply for tasks of special national importance of 2 March 1939.	"
222	WIR-31	ER-I 58	Second order implementing decree re assuring of adequate labor supply for tasks of special national importance of 10 March 1939.	"
223	WIR-32	ER-I 62	Decree for amendment of regulations re allocation of labor and unemployment relief of 1 September 1939.	"

DEFENSE

<u>Defense Sr. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
224	WIR-33	ER-I 63	Decree re restriction on change of places of employment of 1 September 1939.	6 May 1948
225	WIR-34	ER-I 66	Decree re shutting down of enterprises for purpose of releasing workers of 21 March 1940.	"
226	WIR-35	ER-I 68	Decree relating to safeguarding of labor strength in war economy of 29 May 1942.	"
227	WIR-36	ER-II 2	Law on price abatements of 29 November 1933.	"
228	WIR-37	ER-II 4	Law re appointment of a Reich Commissioner for price control of 5 November 1934.	"
229	WIR-38	ER-II 5	Decree on price agreements and against increase of living costs of 12 November 1934.	"
230	WIR-39	ER-II 7	Law on extension of powers of Reich Commissioner for Price Control of 4 November 1934.	"
231	WIR-40	ER-II 8	Law controlling distribution of profits by companies of 4 December 1934.	"
232	WIR-41	ER-II 11	Ordinance on price control of 11 December 1934.	"
233	WIR-42	ER-II 12	Decree on competition of 21 December 1934.	"
234	WIR-43	ER-II 14	Ordinance re administrative fines for infractions of regulations on price tags and established prices of 8 January 1935.	"
235	WIR-44	ER-II 15	Law relating to interest reduction by banking institutions of 24 January 1935.	"
236	WIR-45	ER-II 16	Law for execution of Four-Year Plan of 29 October 1936.	"
237	WIR-46	ER-II 18	Decree re prohibition of price increases of 26 November 1936.	"
238	WIR-47	ER-II 20	Decree re price control based upon net cost of services for public consignors of 15 November 1938.	"
239	WIR-48	ER-II 23	Decree re price control based on net cost of construction services for public consignors of 25 May 1940.	"
240	WIR-49	ER-II 27	Decree on limitation of distribution of dividends of 12 June 1941.	"

DEFENSE

<u>Defense Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Off</u>
241	WIR-50	ER-II 31	Excerpt from Reichsgesetzblatt 1935, Part I, No. 10, P. 105 ff	6 May 19
242	WIR-51	ER-II 40	Law relating to Treason against German economy of 12 June 1933	"
243	WIR-51a	Loose	Consists of excerpts from Reichsgesetzblatt 1935, No. 10, p. I	"
244	WIR-52	ER-II 47	Excerpt from Reichsgesetzblatt 1938, Part I, No. 211, p. 1733 ff	"
245	WIR-53	ER-II 50	Law against sabotage of economy of 1 December 1936	"
246	WIR-53a	Loose	Excerpt from Reichsgesetzblatt 1938, Part I, No. 211	"
247	WIR-54	ER-II 51	Excerpt from <u>The New Foreign Exchange Law</u> by Flad, Barthold and Fabricius	"
248	WIR-55	ER-II 57	Decree on foreign exchange control of 22 December 1938	"
249	WIR-56	ER-II 60	Executive Decree of the Foreign Exchange Control Law, 23 Dec 1938	"
250	WIR-57	ER-II 62	Second regulation for administration of Foreign Exchange Control Law of 16 March 1939	"
251	WIR-58	ER-II 63	Third Executive Decree of the Foreign Exchange Control Law, 29 Apr 39	"
252	WIR-61	II Sup. 1	Circular No. 156 of Economic Group Private Bankers dtd 29 Oct 1936	"
253	WIR-59	ER-III 2	Law protecting German exports of 22 September 1933	"
254	WIR-60	ER-III 3	Law re traffic in industrial raw materials and semi-finished products of 22 March 1934 (Not provided.)	"
255	WIR-61	ER-III 5	Commodity Exchange Decree of 4 September 1934	"
256	WIR-62	ER-III 6	Law for amendment of provisions of criminal code and criminal procedure of 24 April 1934	"
257	WIR-63	ER-III 10	Decree on setting-up of control offices of 4 September 1934	"
258	WIR-64	ER-III 13	Law re export and import of war materials of 6 November 1935	"
259	WIR-65	ER-III 14	Decree for amendment of commodity exchange decree of 26 June 1937	"
260	WIR-66	ER-III 16	Export-Import embargo law of 25 March 1939	"
261	WIR-67	ER-II 19	Law concerning statistical data on exchange of commodities with foreign countries of 31 March 1939	"

DEFENSE


<u>Defense</u> <u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
241	WIR-50	ER-II 31	Excerpt from Reichsgesetzblatt 1935, Part I, No. 10, P. 105 ff	6 May 1948
242	WIR-51	ER-11 40	Law relating to Treason against German economy of 12 June 1933	"
243	WIR-51A	Loose	Consists of excerpts from Reichsgesetzblatt 1935, No. 10, p. I	"
244	WIR-52	ER-II 47	Excerpt from Reichsgesetzblatt 1938, Part I, No. 211, p. 1733 ff	"
245	WIR-53	ER-II 50	Law against sabotage of economy of 1 December 1936	"
246	WIR-53A	Loose	Excerpt from Reichsgesetzblatt 1938, Part I, No. 211	"
247	WIR-54	ER-II 51	Excerpt from <u>The New Foreign Exchange Law</u> by Flad, Berghold and Fabricius	"
248	WIR-55	ER-II 57	Decree on foreign exchange control of 22 December 1938	"
249	WIR-56	ER-II 60	Executive Decree of the Foreign Exchange Control Law, 23 Dec 1938	"
250	WIR-57	ER-II 62	Second regulation for administration of Foreign Exchange Control Law of 16 March 1939	"
251	WIR-58	ER-II 63	Third Executive Decree of the Foreign Exchange Control Law, 29 Apr 39	"
252	WIR-61	II Sup. 1	Circular No. 156 of Economic Group Private Bankers dtd 29 Oct 1936	"
253	WIR-59	ER-III 2	Law Protecting German exports of 22 September 1933	"
254	WIR-60	ER-III 3	Law re traffic in industrial raw materials and semi-finished products of 22 March 1934 (Not provided.)	"
255	WIR-61	ER-III 5	Commodity Exchange Decree of 4 September 1934	"
256	WIR-62	ER-III 8	Law for amendment of provisions of criminal code and criminal procedure of 24 April 1934	"
257	WIR-63	ER-III 10	Decree on setting-up of control offices of 4 September 1934	"
258	WIR-64	ER-III 13	Law re export and import of war materials of 6 November 1935	"
259	WIR-65	ER-III 14	Decree for amendment of commodity exchange Decree of 28 June 1937	"
260	WIR-66	ER-III 16	Export-Import embargo law of 25 March 1939	"
261	WIR-67	ER-III 19	Law concerning statistical data on exchange of commodities with foreign countries of 31 March 1939	"

DEFENSE

<u>Defense Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
262	WIR-68	ER-III 21	Second supplementary decree of the commodity exchange decree of 18 August 1939.	6 May 1948
263	WIR-69	ER-III 23	Decree supplementing penal provisions for protection of armed forces of German people of 25 November 1939.	"
264	WIR-70	ER-III 25	Third decree supplementing commodity exchange decree of 30 October 1941.	"
265	WIR-71	ER-III 26	Decree concerning supply of vital commodities of 16 October 1942.	"
266	WIR-72	ER-III 28	Fourth decree for amendment of commodity exchange decree of 11 December 1942.	"
267	WIR-73	ER-III 32	Excerpt from <u>The Construction Ordinances of the German Reich and Prussia</u> by Kayser (1943).	"
268	WIR-74	ER-III 36	Excerpt from <u>Journal of the Building Authority</u> , 59th year, No. 40/41 of 4 October 1939.	"
269	WIR-74A	Loose	Excerpt from <u>The Construction Ordinances of the German Reich and Prussia</u> by Kayser (1943) (Not provided).	"
270	WIR-75	ER-III 42	Excerpt from <u>Armed Economy</u> by Wineschuh.	"
271	WIR-76	ER-III 46	The Corporation Tax Laws.	"
272	WIR-77	ER-III 48	Law re revision of corporation tax of 27 August 1936.	"
273	WIR-78	ER-III 49	Law re increase of corporation tax law for years 1938 to 1940 of 25 July 1938.	"
274	WIR-79	ER-III 50	Decree re extension of validity of law for increase of corporation tax from 1938 to 1940 of 31 December 1940.	"
275	WIR-80	ER-III 51	Decree re revision of tax laws of 20 August 1941.	"
276	BI-27	Supp 2 to Vol. 2 Loose	Affidavit of Georg Belz, dated 5 May 1948.	7 May 1948
277	BI-24	Supp 1 to Vol. 2 Loose	Affidavit of Ambrose, Buergin, Buete-fisch, Gajewski, Hoerlein, Lautenschlaeger, ter Meer, and Wurster, dated 30 April 1948.	"
278	BI-25 (a thru c)	BI-7 Loose	Model house and four photographs (For Identification only).	"
279	BI-26	BI-II app 50	List of IG Products in housing and building (Identification only).	"

DEFENSE

<u>Defense</u> <u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
280	vonKrieken 39	Sup.Doc 31	Letter of 3 May 1948 by Walter Schmidt re his legal opinion on definition of function of Vorstand in German law.	11 May 1948
281	vonKrieken 40	Sup.Doc 32 1-4000 40	Legal opinion in case against Carl Krauch, et al (IGF) before Military Tribunal in Nurnberg. Case 6.	"
282	vonKrieken 41	Sup.Doc 32 1-4000 40	Minutes of conference of Bavarian Academy of Sciences on 9 December 1944.	"
283	DAG-36	DAG Sup.III 35	Affidavit of Franz Anton Gierliche, dated 9 May 1948.	"
284	DAG-37	" 36	Affidavit of Franz Anton Gierliche, dated 9 May 1948.	"
285	DAG-38	" 42	Affidavit of Franz Anton Gierliche, dated 9 May 1948.	"
286	DAG-39	" 44	Affidavit of Franz Anton Gierliche, dated 9 May 1948.	"
287	DAG-40	" 45	Affidavit of Willi Helfert, dated 4 May 1948.	"


 MAURICE DE VINNA
 ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

DEFENSE EXHIBIT INDEX

U. S. vs. Carl Krauch, et al
Tribunal VI, Case 6

<u>DEGESCH</u> Ex. No.	<u>DEGESSA</u> Doc. No.	<u>DEGESCH</u> Book & Page		<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1	1	I	1	Certified copy of an extract from Commercial Register of Local Court Frankfurt/Main.	2 April 1948
2	2	I	2	Patent No. 438 818 of 27 December 1926 of the Deutsche Gesellschaft fuer Schaedlingsbekaempfung G.m.b.H.	"
3	3	I	4	Letter dated 10 February 1930 from Deutsche Gold- und Silberscheideanstalt (Degussa) as sole proprietor of Degesch to IG.	"
4	55	I	11	Memorandum of I.G. Director von Heyder concerning discussion at Degussa on 1 May 1930.	"
5	7a	I	14	Notarized report of 27 October 1930 in which IG and Degussa offer Goldschmidt AG to transfer of shares to amount of RM. 7,500 each.	"
6	7b	I	15	Notarized report of 4 November 1930 in which transfer offer of 27 October 1930 is accepted.	"
7	5	I	20	Copy of letter of IG Leverkusen to IG Central Finance Administration of 10 October 1931.	"
8	17	I	21	Affidavit by Guenter Hausen, dated 19 February 1948.	"
9	17a	I	23	Excerpt from transcript of Court Commission of Military Tribunal VI, of 12 December 1947.	"
10	8	I	27	Letter dated 24 August 1934 from chairman of Vorstand of Degussa to Mann.	"
11	46	I	30	Note dated 14 April 1943 by Strega to business report of Degesch for 1933.	"
12	44	I	33	Copy of letter dated 23 April 1934 from Degussa to IG Leverkusen.	"
13	47	I	35	Copy of confidential supplement to minutes of Aufsichtsrat meeting of Degesch on 10 March 1936.	"
14	6	I	39	Contract between Degussa and IG dated 15 September 1936/17 March 1937.	"
15	43	I	44	Articles of association of Degesch with foundation dated 13 March 1919.	"

DEGESCH

<u>Sr. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
16	54	I 47	Affidavit by Karl von Beyder, dated 17 March 1948.	2 April 1948
17	13	I 51	Letter dated 22 April 1940 from Mann to Schlosser, Degussa.	"
18	14	I 53	Letter from Degesch dated 22 June 1940 to administrative committee.	"
19	45	I 66	Letter dated 27 June 1941 by Degussa; letter dated 24 June 1941 by Goldschmidt AG; letter dated 16 June 1941 by IG.	"
20	16	I 69	Communication dated 18 July 1941 from Degesch to Verwaltungsrat members.	"
21	15	I 71	Minutes of regular shareholders' meeting on 4 September 1942 of Deutsche Gesellschaft fuer Schaedlingsbekaempfung m.b.H.	"
22	26	I 74	Monthly turnover statistics addressed to IG Protection Department "Bayer" dated 18 September, 19 December 1941; 24 June 1942; 21 January, 20 April, 27 July 1943; and 1 June, 27 June 1944.	"
23	50	I 96	Auditors' report of 10 August 1944 for Degesch yearly report from 31 December 1943.	"
24	19	II 1	Affidavit by Joseph Schmitz, dated 16 December 1947.	"
25	24	II 9	Letter from Degesch to IG Bayer dated 15 November 1944 (Prosecution Exhibit 1776).	"
26	25	II 11	Prosecution Exhibit 1777: Letter from Department "F" signed by Mann and Steining to Degesch dated 17 February 1945.	"
27	23	II 13	Affidavit by Anton Kleinhens, dated 15 February 1948.	"
28	20	II 18	Affidavit by Dr. Richard Paulmann, dated 17 December 1947.	"
29	20a	II 20	Affidavit by Dr. Richard Paulmann, dated 22 January 1948.	"
30	33	II 22	Affidavit by Ernst Bernau, dated 29 November 1947.	"
31	34	II 25	Affidavit by Hermann Schlosser, dated 1 December 1947.	"
32	56	II 27	Affidavit by Dr. Thee Goldschmidt, dated 31 December 1947.	"

DEGESCH

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
33	27	II 33	Affidavit by Joseph Schmitz, dated 19 February 1948.	2 April 1948
34	36	II 36	Affidavit by Dr. Walter Heerdt, dated 15 March 1948.	"
35	37	II 39	Affidavit by Heinrich Stiege, dated 2 December 1947.	"
36	39	II 40	Affidavit by Heinrich E. Sossenheimer, dated 9 December 1947.	"
37	38	II 42	Affidavit by Karl Amend, dated 3 December 1947.	"
38	40	II 44	Excerpts from "Pest Control by highly poisonous materials", No. 1, by Dr. Otto Lens.	"
39	30	II 46	Excerpts from Journal of Hygienic Zoology and Pest Control, 1944, Nos. 8/9, August/September 1944.	"
40	52	II 47	Copy of letter by Dessauer Werke fuer Zucker- und Chemische Industrie to Degesch of 23 May 1944.	"
41	29	II 48	Copy of telegram by Degesch to Dessauer Werke of 23 May 1944.	"
42	28	II 49	Copy of letter by Peters to Dessauer dated 23 May 1944.	"
43	51	II 50	Copy of letter by Degesch to Dessauer dated 31 May 1944.	"
44	32	II 51	Affidavit by Willi Baeppler, dated 12 February 1948.	"
45	31	II 54	Affidavit by Dr. Oswald Meissner, dated 12 February 1948.	"
46	21	II 56	Affidavit by Dr. Adalbert Koenikes, dated 19 February 1948.	"
47	42	II 61	Letter from Degussa to IG Leverkusen dated 15 September 1945.	"
48		Loose	1 can Zyklon (For Identification only).	"
49	70	Loose	Chart Turnover of Zyklon.	3 April 1948.
50	71	Loose	Chart Turnover of Degesch Products.	
51	60	Sup. to Bk. 2	Affidavit by Elisabeth Goebel, dated 27 March 1948.	"
52 (Rejected 3 April 48)	61	"	Affidavit of Herbert Rauscher, dated 20 March 1948.	"
53	62	"	Statement by Dr. Herbert Rauscher, dated 18 March 1948.	"

DEGESCH

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
54	63	Sup. to Bk. 2	6 Declaration by Dr. Ernst Eichwald, (England) of 20 March 1948.	3 April 1948
55	64	"	8 Contract re sale of Testa shares owned by Degesch to Dr. Tesch dated 2 July 1942.	"
56	65	III	1 Business report of Degesch for 1939.	11 May 1948
57	66	III	18 Business report of Degesch for 1940.	"
58	67	III	34 Business report of Degesch for 1941.	"
59	68	III	50 Business report of Degesch for 1943.	"
60	72	Sup. 2 to BK. II	1 Summary of interrogation of Peters, Kaufmann, Amend, Sosenheimer, and Rauscher about Zyklon B, on 29 November 1947.	5 April 1948
61	69	III	57 Telegraphic inquiry of Dessau sugar refinery to Degesch on 20 May 1944.	11 May 1948
62	73	III	58 Decision by district court Frankfurt/ Main by which warrant of Schlosser is being rescinded.	"
63	80	III	58a Transcript of secret session of District Court Frankfurt/Main of 20 March 1948.	"
64	74	III	59 Affidavit by Dr. Herbert Rauscher, dated 19 April 1948.	"
65	75	III	63 Affidavit by Anton Kleinhens, dated 19 April 1948.	"
66	76	III	65 Affidavit by Alfred Horndasch, dated 19 April 1948.	"
67	77	III	67 Affidavit by Dr. Gerhard Peters, dated 14 April 1948.	"
68	78	III	69 Affidavit by Dr. Gerhard Peters, dated 22 April 1948.	"
69	79	III	71 Affidavit of Dr. Gerhard Peters, dated 12 April 1948.	"
70	81	III	75 Affidavit by Dr. Herbert Rauscher, dated 30 April 1948.	"
71	82	III	76 Affidavit by Josef Schmitz, dated 28 April 1948.	"
72	83	III	78 Affidavit by Horst von Hartlieb, dated 30 April 1948.	"
73	84	III	79 Affidavit by Robert Hirtes, dated 22 April 1948.	"

INDEX

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
74	86	III 81	Affidavit of Dr. Richard Paulmann, dated 29 April 1948.	11 May 1948

Maurice D. Vinna
MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

DEFENSE EXHIBIT INDEX

U. S. vs. Carl Krauch, et al.
Case 6, Tribunal VI

WALTER DUERRFELD

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1	806	Sup. 1	Affidavit by Norbert Jaehne, 8 November 1947.	24 March 1948
2	651	I 1	Affidavit by Helmut Schneider, dated 12 October 1947.	13 April 1948
3	1046	I 21	Affidavit by Dr. Walther Duerrfeld dated 21 January 1948.	"
4	1047	I 25	Letter dated 21 May 1943 from Oberpraesident of the Province of Upper Silesia to Personnel Department, IG, Auschwitz, Upper Silesia.	"
5	1049	I 27	Contract concluded on 18 May 1942, between IGF and Termostaw Bau-Aktiengesellschaft.	"
6	1050	I 34	Skeleton contract of 20 November 1942 between IGF and Fusi & Macchi.	"
7	1051	I 35	Employment of Firms Contract of 17 February 1943 between IGF and Bau- und Montageschlosserei Alois Novacek.	"
8	1052	I 45	Letter dated 26 February 1943 from IGF to Etablissements Paros, Paris.	"
9	1053	I 48	Skeleton contract of 22 February 1944 between IGF and Lithuanian firm Vladimir Jankauskas.	"
10	1070	I 62a	Affidavit by Dr. Heinrich Eckhardt, dated 27 January 1948.	"
11	1055	I *63	Excerpt from Exhibit EF 91 (IMT).	"
12	290	I 67	Affidavit by Theodor Pillich, dated 29 January 1948.	"
13	227	I 72	Affidavit by Martin Eichlet, dated 5 September 1947.	"
14	102	I 74	Affidavit by Rudolf Doemming, dated 17 January 1948.	14 April 1948
15	959	I 81	Affidavit by Max Faust, dated 11 December 1947.	"
16	108	I 87	Affidavit of Friedrich Killet, dated 14 July 1947.	"
17	435	I 90	Affidavit by Rudolf Doemming, dated 20 January 1948.	"
18	853	I 92	Affidavit by Gustav Murr, dated 3 November 1947.	"
19	961	I 95	Affidavit by Max Faust, dated 11 December 1947.	"

WALTER DUEHRFELD

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
20	882	I 101	Affidavit by Camill Santo, dated 21 November 1947.	14 April 1948
21	478	I 105	Affidavit by Max Faust, dated 16 January 1948.	"
22	43	II 1	Affidavit of Dr. Heinz Savelberg, dated 6 June 1947.	"
23	69	II 5	Affidavit of Paul Reinhold, dated 27 June 1947.	"
24	70	II 13	Affidavit of Paul Reinhold, dated 27 June 1947.	"
25	58	II 25	Affidavit of Georg Bohm, dated 30 June 1947.	"
26	844	II 33	Affidavit of Rudolf Kawa, dated 18 November 1947.	"
27	1061	II 35	Original menu for heavy workers (Polish kitchen), Eastern workers and heavy workers (German kitchen) from Auschwitz plant, from 1943.	"
28	847	II 39	Affidavit of Rudolf Kawa, dated 18 November 1947.	"
29	72	II 41	Affidavit of Dr. Walter Schieber, dated 25 June 1947.	"
30	143	II 43	Affidavit of Hermann Riess, dated 16 August 1947.	"
31	150	II 65	Affidavit of Dr. Ulrich Peschel, dated 18 August 1947.	"
32	840	II 73	Affidavit of Sister Margarete Reimann of 11 November 1947.	"
33	802	II 78	Affidavit of Herman Riess, dated 6 November 1947.	"
34	88	II 83	Affidavit of Dr. Reinhold Frick, dated 12 July 1947.	"
35	735	II 86	Affidavit of Hermann Riess, dated 25 October 1947.	"
36	307	II 89	Affidavit of Dr. Karl Zepf, dated 4 October 1947.	"
37	1062	II 92	Three opinions of Reich Institute for Water and Air Purity dated 9 February 1943, 11 May 1943, and 5 November 1943.	"
38	1057	II 110	Affidavit of Dr. Karl Zepf, dated 7 August 1940.	"

WALTER DUKERFELD

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
39	1064a	II 113	Excerpts from minutes of meeting of IGF concerning protection of labor at Heydebreck on 22 June 1944.	14 April 1948
40	202	III 1	Affidavit of Wilhelm Wietfeldt, dated 25 August 1947.	"
41	76	III 6	Affidavit of Erno Thurn, dated 18 June 1947.	"
42	958	III 8	Leaflet dated 15 May 1941 re employment of concentration camp inmates in Auschwitz IG and affidavit by Max Faust of 11 December 1947.	"
43	481	III 13	Affidavit of Max Faust and Hans Sitzenstuhl of 28 September 1947.	"
44	480	III 18	Affidavit of Max Faust and Hans Sitzenstuhl of 26 September 1947.	"
45	126	III 26	Affidavit of Anton Krist dated 1 August 1947.	"
46	872	III 35	Affidavit of Heinhardt Heidebroeck dated 5 November 1947.	"
47	769	III 37	Affidavit of Wolfgang Hayn, dated 20 October 1947.	"
48	90	III 39	Affidavit of Dr. Reinhold Frick, dated 12 July 1947.	"
49	174	III 42	Affidavit of Dr. Otto Schloettig, dated 15 August 1947.	"
50	1067	III 46	Excerpt from Reich Labor Bulletin dated 25 September 1944, Section II/III, pages 140-141.	"
51	1064	III 53	Excerpt from report on conference on safety measures for protection of workers held by IGF in Heydebreck on 22 June 1944.	"
52	424	III 75	Affidavit by Anton Krist dated 15 September 1947.	"
53	1257	III 78	Affidavit by Anitz Osthaus, dated 11 March 1948.	"
54	850	III 81	Affidavit of Dr. Ulrich Foschel, dated 29 February 1948.	"
55	457	III 87	Affidavit by Karl Haessler, dated 22 September 1947.	"
56	460	III 92	Affidavit of Karl Haessler, dated 22 September 1947.	"

WALTER DUERRFELD

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
57	48	III 96	Affidavit by Albert von Lom, dated 15 June 1947.	14 April 1948
58	784	III 98	Affidavit of Fritz Dion, dated 4 November 1947.	"
59	490	III 102	Affidavit of Fritz Schuster, dated 12 September 1947.	"
60	163	III 108	Affidavit of Waldemar Blaschke, dated 20 July 1947.	"
61	1027	III 112	Affidavit of Ludwig Damb, dated 22 December 1947.	"
62	487	III 115	Affidavit of Oswald Pohl, dated 6 October 1947.	"
63	77	III 123	Affidavit of Gerhard Maurer, dated 11 July 1947.	"
64	427	III 125	Affidavit of Karl Sommer, dated 23 September 1947.	"
65	120	III 131	Affidavit of Karl Wolff, dated 25 July 1947.	"
66	93	III 135	Affidavit of Oswald Pohl, dated 17 July 1947.	"
67	874	III 137	Record of appointment of Jakob Jochum dated 17 December 1940 and 10 December 1943.	"
68	933	III 140	Affidavit of Will Berger, dated 16 December 1947.	"
69	687	IV 1	Affidavit by Dr. Kurt Eisfeld, dated 5 November 1947.	"
70	429	IV 5	Affidavit of Dr. Karl Bruns, dated 26 September 1947.	"
71	47	IV 9	Affidavit of Albert von Lom, of 15 June 1947.	"
72	869	IV 16	Affidavit of Reinhard Heidebroek, dated 5 November 1947.	"
73	149	IV 30	Affidavit of Hans Sitzenstuhl, dated 13 August 1947.	"
74	166	IV 38	Affidavit of Helmut Horstmann, dated 2 August 1947.	"
75	238	IV 41	Affidavit of Gustav Baur of 24 August 1947.	"
76	259	IV 46	Affidavit of Paul Gleitsmann, dated 25 August 1947.	"

WALTER DUKERFELD

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>		<u>Date Offered</u>
77	884	IV 54	Affidavit of Franz Fuerstenberg, dated 10 February 1948.	14 April 1948
78	311	IV 65	Affidavit of Wilhelm Stenger, dated 4 September 1947.	"
79	463	IV 78	Affidavit of Hans Keading, dated 29 September 1947.	"
80	621	IV 80	Affidavit of Severin Osekalla, dated 9 October 1947.	"
81	630	IV 83	Affidavit of Ludwig Mueller, dated 9 October 1947.	"
82	640	IV 93	Affidavit of G. Mascho, dated 2 October 1947.	"
83	677	V 6	Affidavit by ^{Leo Boyer} Fritz Fischer , dated 13 June 1947 . 11 October 1947	"
84	694	V 10	Affidavit by Graf Schwerin von Krosigk, dated 24 October 1947.	15 April 1948
85	711	V 13	Affidavit by Fritz Fischer, dated 24 October 1947.	"
86	710	V 19	Affidavit by Fritz Fischer, dated 24 October 1947.	"
87	722	V 23	Affidavit by Albert William Hoesch, dated 21 October 1947.	"
88	744	V 33	Affidavit by Ernst Brausewetter, dated 29 October 1947.	"
89	763	V 36	Affidavit by Dr. Adolf Eggert, dated 11 October 1947.	"
90	786	V 46	Affidavit by Jakob Eliasevitz, dated 3 November 1947.	"
91	779	V 49	Affidavit by Margit Bartke, dated 20 October 1947.	"
92	783	V 56	Affidavit by Fritz Dion, dated 4 November 1947.	"
93	420	V 61	Affidavit by Dr. Gerhard Appel, dated 9 September 1947.	"
94	87	V 67	Affidavit by Dr. Reinhold Frick, dated 12 July 1947.	"
95	414	V 71	Affidavit by Heinrich Floto, dated 10 September 1947.	"
96	645	V 76	Affidavit by Adolf Pabst, dated 3 October 1947.	"
97	743	V 81	Affidavit by Albert Eckert, dated 31 October 1947.	"

WALTER DUNKERFELD

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
98	464	V 84	Affidavit by Wolfgang Wallis-Furth, dated 30 September 1947.	15 April 1948
99	466	V 94	Affidavit by Wolfgang Wallis-Furth, dated 30 September 1947.	"
100	57	V 95	Affidavit by Georg Bohn, dated 30 June 1947.	"
101	61	V 97	Affidavit by Elisabeth Klippel, dated 12 June 1947.	"
102	405	V 108	Affidavit by Gerhard Dietrich, dated 24 February 1948.	"
103	402	VI 1	Affidavit of Fritz Schermuly, dated 16 September 1947.	"
104	117	VI 7	Affidavit of Georg Wittig, dated 26 July 1947.	"
105	134	VI 14	Affidavit of Dr. Otto Schoettig, dated 5 August 1947.	"
106	137	VI 20	Affidavit of Max Erich, dated 6 August 1947.	"
107	169	VI 32	Affidavit of Bernhard Kaufhold, dated 5 August 1947.	"
108	181	VI 35	Affidavit of Ingeborg Faber, dated 24 August 1947.	"
109	205	VI 42	Affidavit of Alfred Farny, dated 15 August 1947.	"
110	242	VI 47	Affidavit of Friedrich Hecht, dated 25 August 1947.	"
111	286	VI 53	Affidavit of Willy Fraenkel, dated 22 September 1947.	"
112	247	VI 60	Affidavit of Fritz Christ, dated 25 August 1947.	"
113	266	VI 65	Affidavit of Karl Gleitz, dated 26 August 1947.	"
114	281	VI 71	Affidavit of Wilhelm Hohenberger, dated 19 August 1947.	"
115	316	VI 81	Affidavit of Richard Kaufmann, dated 4 September 1947.	"
116	322	VI 85	Affidavit of Gerhardt Woelfer, dated 5 September 1947.	"
117	426	VI 96	Affidavit of Gisela Blasse, dated 4 September 1947.	"
118	433	VI 99	Affidavit of Carl Heins Haefele, dated 8 September 1947.	"

WALTER DIERHOFELD

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
119	523	VII 1	Affidavit of Alfred Jachmann, dated 8 December 1947.	15 April 1948
120	442	VII 4	Affidavit of Curt Buhlan, dated 24 September 1947.	"
121	450	VII 19	Affidavit of Ingeborg Faber, dated 23 September 1947.	"
122	461	VII 21	Affidavit of Karl Haessler, dated 22 September 1947.	"
123	1079	XIV 34	Affidavit of Herbert von Pelbert, dated 14 January 1948.	"
124	1043	XIV 38	Affidavit of Dr. Gerhard Ritter, dated 20 January 1948.	"
125	1450	Loose	Letter from Ambros to von Staden (Identification only, not provided). Provided: 5 May.	"
126	1516	Loose	Organization chart of Werk Auschwitz dated 1 July 1944 (Identification only, not provided) Provided: 20 April.	15 April 1948
127	469	VII 29	Affidavit of Otto Dressel, dated 18 August 1947.	15 April 1948
128	633	VII 34	Affidavit of Heinrich Klotz, dated 7 October 1947.	"
129	653	VII 39	Affidavit of Leo Szorepanaki, dated 6 October 1947.	"
130	669	VII 42	Affidavit of Karl Kleinpeter, dated 13 October 1947.	"
131	684	VII 47	Affidavit of Kurt Burghaus, dated 24 September 1947.	"
132	695	VII 51	Affidavit of Fritz Schuster, dated 24 October 1947.	"
133	1301-1350	Loose	50 photographs of Auschwitz Plant.	16 April 1948
134	1511	Loose	2 panorama views of Auschwitz Plant.	"
135	1512	Loose	Panorama view of Auschwitz Plant, 1944.	"
136	1505	Loose	5 charts of personnel at Auschwitz Plant, 1941-1944.	"
137	164	XV 1	Affidavit by Dr. Carl Rumscheidt, dated 21 August 1945.	"
138	1099	XV 5	Affidavit by Michael Fronhelsor, dated 28 January 1948.	"
139	1208	XIV 41	Affidavit of Georg Wittig, dated 4 March 1948.	"

WALTER DUEHRFELD

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
140	1189	XIV 46	Affidavit of Reinhardt Heidebroek, dated 21 February 1948.	16 April 1948
141	1164	XIV 51	Affidavit of Helmuth Schneider, 18 February 1948.	"
142	1227	XIV 55	Affidavit of Fritz Holthey, dated 31 August 1947.	"
143	1190	XIV 56	Affidavit of Dr. Martin Rossbach, dated 18 January 1948. (Withdrawn: 4 May 1948)	"
144	905	XIV 71	Affidavit of Helmuth Schneider, dated 31 October 1947.	16 April 1948
145	474	XIV 75	Affidavit of Max Faust, dated 24 September 1947.	"
146	1101	XIV 78	Affidavit of Johann Brandl, dated 6 March 1948.	"
147	191	XIV 88	Affidavit of Dr. Rolf Bruestle, dated 3 September 1947.	"
148	389	XIV 93	Affidavit of Ernst Lueder, dated 26 August 1947.	"
149	421	XIV 96	Affidavit of Carl Heinz Haefele, dated 8 September 1947.	"
150	91	XIV 102	Affidavit of Dr. Reinhold Frick, dated 12 July 1947.	"
151	106	XIV 105	Affidavit of Helmut Schneider, dated 18 February 1948.	"
152	1209	XIV 110	Affidavit of Theodor Pillich, dated 26 February 1948.	"
153	1218	XIV 113	Affidavit of Karl Bayer, dated 24 December 1947.	"
154	1254	XIV 121	Affidavit of Anton Ottowitz, dated 6 March 1948.	"
155	1087	IV 24	Affidavit by Dr. Hermann Spaenig, dated 20 January 1948.	19 April 1948
156	1225	IV 27	Affidavit by Johann Giesen, dated 23 February 1948.	"
157	1214	IV 31	Affidavit by Gustav Krastel, dated 25 February 1948.	"
158	1035	IV 33	Affidavit by Dr. Heinz Savelsberg, dated 4 January 1948.	"
159	1204	IV 35	Affidavit by Friedrich Gutbrecht, dated 26 February 1948.	"
160	1173	IV 16	Affidavit by Dr. Ulrich Peschel, dated 25 February 1948.	"

WALTER DUERRFIELD

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page.</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
161	1253	XV 19 Affidavit by Hans Wojis, dtd 3 November 1947	19 April 48
162	918	XV 38 Affidavit by Ingeborg Faber, dtd 9 December 1947	"
163	1165	XV 43 Affidavit by Dr. Gotthard Franz, dtd 11 February 1948	"
164	1153	XV 52 Affidavit by Guenther Falken- bahn, dtd 10 February 1948	"
165	1183	XV 56 Affidavit of Dr. P. Hermann, dtd 20 February 1948	"
166	1228	XV 60 Affidavit of Dr. Heinz Savelberg, dtd 24 February 1948	"
167	1220	XV 63 Affidavit by Dr. Martin Rosbach, dtd 24 February 1948 (Withdrawn: 4 May 48)	"
168	704	VII 57 Affidavit of Hermann Schopen- hauer, dtd 20 Oct 1947	19 April 48
169	495	VII 60 Affidavit of Dr. Irmgard Eger, dtd 19 September 1947	"
170	138	VII 68 Affidavit of Paul Koerner, dtd 18 August 1947	"
171	187	VII 71 Affidavit of Fritz May, dtd 29 July 1947	"
172	245	VII 76 Affidavit of Wenzel Jonasch, dtd 26 August 1947	"
173	273	VII 82 Affidavit of Walther Mueller, dtd 26 August 1947	"
174	301	VII* 89 Affidavit of Franz Knappe, dtd 11 September 1947	"
175	335	VII 96 Affidavit of Otto Richter, 4 September 1947	"
176	344	VII 99 Affidavit of Gerhardt Woelfer, dtd 5 September 1947	"
177	439	VII 104 Affidavit of August Burg, dtd 25 October 1947	"
178	494	VII 111 Affidavit of William Hoesch, dtd 3 October 1947	"
179	498	VII 117 Affidavit of Richard Frey, dtd 6 October 1947	"
180	902	VII 127 Affidavit of Josef Gruenfeld, dtd 22 October 1947	"
181	1507	Excer Excer Excerpt from "Bauwirtschaft" 20 April 48 dtd 1 February 1948 (Identifi- cation only, not provided) Provided 28 Apr	

WALTER DIERFFELD

<u>Sr. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
182	1110	VIII 1	Affidavit of Udo Schwarz, dated 10 October 1947.	20 April 1948
183	729	VIII 6	Affidavit of Fritz Siegle, dated 8 October 1947.	"
184	747	VIII 13	Affidavit of Carl Heins Haefele, dated 30 October 1947.	"
185	791	VIII 16	Affidavit of Heinrich Harlos, dated 4 November 1947.	"
186	817	VIII 24	Affidavit of August Hofmann, dated 10 November 1947.	"
187	827	VIII 27	Affidavit of Hermann Krebs, dated 12 November 1947.	"
188	838	VIII 29	Affidavit of Kurt Ballasko, dated 10 November 1947.	"
189	1073	VIII 34	Affidavit of Henryk Loewenbraun, dated 16 January 1948. (Withdrawn: 5 May 1948)	"
190	865	VIII 37	Affidavit of Bertold Zahn, dated 14 November 1947.	20 April 1948
191	660	VIII 39	Affidavit of Werner Malsacher, dated 29 September 1947.	"
192	702	VIII 42	Affidavit of Johann Lenz, dated 19 October 1947.	"
193	832	VIII 45	Affidavit of Richard Witecka, dated 10 November 1947.	"
194	833	VIII 53	Affidavit of Friedrich Stroehle, dated 17 November 1947.	"
195	849	VIII 59	Affidavit of Fritz Crasch, dated 12 November 1947.	"
196	948	VIII 62	Affidavit of Paul Berowski, dated 10 December 1947.	"
197	896	VIII 64	Affidavit of Dr. Heinz Becholdt, dated 20 August 1947.	"
198	914	VIII 66	Affidavit of Karl Saur, dated 6 December 1947.	"
199	921	VIII 69	Affidavit of Konrad Pusch, dated 9 December 1947.	"
200	922	VIII 73	Affidavit of Ludwig Roth, dated 10 December 1947.	"
201	941	VIII 75	Affidavit of Wilhelm Albert, dated 6 January 1948.	"
202	946	VIII 80	Affidavit of Otto Bardubitski, dated 23 December 1947.	"

WALTER DUMPFELD

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
203	967	VIII 85	Affidavit of Friedrich Hahn, dated 5 January 1948.	20 April 1948
204	975	VIII 89	Affidavit of Hermann Hoefer, dated 20 December 1947.	"
205	974	VIII 91	Affidavit of Hermann Hoefer, dated 5 January 1948.	"
206	1029	VIII 95	Affidavits of Max Gugger, Dr. Erich Giester, Dr. Erich Buettinger, Clemens Thuessing, and Dr. V. Grunert, dated 9 January 1948.	"
207	1036	VIII 96	Affidavit of Franz Schmits, dated 2 January 1948.	"
208	854	VIII 108	Affidavit of Dr. Eugen Koch, dated 4 November 1947.	"
209	1521	Loose	Two photographs of Martin Heutler (Not provided) Provided: 28 April 1948	"
210	1075	IX 1	Affidavit of Gerason Wakemann, dated 16 January 1948. (Withdrawn: 5 May 1948)	21 April 1948
211	1044	IX 7	Affidavit of Willi Boehnert, dated 16 January 1948.	21 April 1948
212	1040	IX 20	Affidavit by Philipp Somik, dated 5 January 1948.	"
213	993	IX 24	Affidavit by Ernst Lueder, dated 10 December 1947.	"
214	649	IX 25	Affidavit by Friedrich Benz, dated 2 October 1947.	"
215	489	IX 30	Affidavit by Dr. Paul Walter, dated 3 October 1947.	"
216	634	IX 35	Affidavit by Georg Boehm, dated 7 October 1947.	"
217	876	IX 42	Affidavit by Josef Schulzmann, dated 30 June 1947. (Withdrawn: 5 May 1948)	"
218	681	IX 47	Affidavit by Elisabeth Klippel, dated 13 October 1947.	21 April 1948
219	812	IX 49	Affidavit by Oscar Hackenschmidt, dated 12 November 1947.	"
220	862	IX 51	Affidavit by Ewald Beim, dated 7 November 1947.	"
221	917	IX 54	Affidavit by Hans Schmidt, dated 3 December 1947.	"
222	878	IX 59	Affidavit by Hermann Meyer, dated 20 November 1947.	"

WALTER DUNSMYRE

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
223	944	IX 64	Affidavit by Johann Arnold, dated 22 December 1947.	21 April 1948
224	1023	IX 67	Affidavit by Max Winkler, dated 10 December 1947.	"
225	1076	IX 69	Affidavit by Bernhard Moll, dated 16 January 1948.	"
226	1127	IX 73	Affidavit by Otto Wolter, dated 23 January 1948.	"
227	1140	IX 79	Affidavit by Alfred Vernicke, dated 26 January 1948.	"
228	1088	IX 86	Affidavit of Leo Unterstenhoofer, dated 5 January 1948.	"
229	1097	IX 91	Affidavit by Walter Kulik, dated 28 January 1948.	"
230	1056	IX 94	Affidavit of Dr. Karl Zepf, dated 7 January 1948.	"
231	1083	IX 96	Affidavit of Dr. Franz Koehler, dated 17 January 1948.	"
232	1004	IX 99	Affidavit of Adam Neumeyer, dated 15 December 1947.	"
233	996	IX 105	Affidavit by Adam Mueller, dated 10 December 1947.	"
234	1019	IX 107	Affidavit by Heinrich Wagner, dated 15 December 1947.	"
235	984	IX 111	Affidavit of Karl Jutsi, dated 5 January 1948.	"
236	985	IX 117	Affidavit by Richard Kaufmann, dated 9 December 1947.	"
237	987	IX 119	Affidavit by Friedrich Killet, dated 22 December 1947.	"
238	895	IX 123	Affidavit by Valdemar Blaescke, dated 22 November 1947.	"
239	1115	IX 127	Affidavit by Max Faust, dated 27 January 1948.	"
240	1114	I 1	Affidavit by Max Faust, dated 21 January 1948.	"
241	1167	I 17	Affidavit by Franz Martkorn, dated 19 January 1948.	"
242	125	I 25	Affidavit by Willy Schweizer, dated 28 July 1947.	"
243	1017	I 30	Affidavit by Adolf Tretter, dated 15 December 1947.	"

WALTER HUERRFELD

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
244	774	I 33	Affidavit by Heinrich Braun, dated 4 November 1947.	21 April 1948
245	837	I 36	Affidavit by Hans Lueckel, dated 5 November 1947.	"
246	820	I 41	Affidavit by Peter Holly, dated 12 November 1947.	"
247	991	I 43	Affidavit by Karl Krapp, dated 19 December 1947.	"
248	1108	I 46	Affidavit by Dr. Rudolf Quack, dated 21 January 1948.	"
249	1133	X 51	Affidavit by Ludwig Roth, dated 21 January 1948.	"
250	231	I 55	Affidavit by Josef Kiebel, dated 24 August 1947.	"
251	330	I 61	Affidavit by Paul Gleitsmann, dated 5 September 1947.	"
252	361	I 66	Affidavit by Theophil Jastrzebski, dated 9 September 1947.	"
253	880	I 71	Affidavit by Otilie Meyer, dated 20 November 1947.	"
254	927	I 74	Affidavit by August Mayer, dated 14 December 1947.	"
255	928	I 79	Affidavit by August Mayer, dated 14 December 1947.	"
256	954	X 81	Affidavit by Gustav Daur, dated 11 December 1947.	"
257	983	X 83	Affidavit by Karl Gleitz, 10 Dec 47	"
258	979	X 85	Affidavit by Willi Jaeger, dated 6 January 1948.	"
259	1024	X 89	Affidavit by Gerhardt Woelfer, dated 9 December 1947.	"
260	1031	X 93	Affidavit by Frans Heide, dated 4 January 1948.	"
261	1123	X 97	Affidavit by Cristoph Traub, dated 2 February 1948.	"
262	1145	X 101	Affidavit by Elisabeth Geittner, dated 31 January 1948.	"
263	804	X 119	Affidavit by Joachim Schultz-Bundte, dated 4 November 1947.	"
264	167	XI 1	Affidavit of Guenter Wagner, dated 4 August 1947.	"
265	103	XI 12	Affidavit of Hanni Dietze, dated 21 July 1947.	"

WALTER DUBERFELD

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
266	109	II 18	Affidavit of Wilhelm Giebel, dated 17 July 1947.	21 April 1948
267	110	II 24	Affidavit of Wilhelm Giebel, dated 5 March 1948.	"
268	218	II 31	Affidavit of Oskar Hackenschmidt, dated 14 August 1947.	"
269	341	II 36	Affidavit of Adam Mueller, dated 10 September 1947.	"
270	356	II 40	Affidavit of Fritz Gzascch, dated 27 August 1947.	"
271	374	II 45	Affidavit of Florian Bussek, dated 25 August 1947.	"
272	393	II 55	Affidavit of Paul Borowski, dated 26 August 1947.	"
273	408	II 58	Affidavit of Ludwig Wene, dated 9 September 1947.	"
274	401	II 62	Affidavit of Hans Schroeter, dated 25 August 1947.	"
275	431	II 67	Affidavit of Ernst Brausewatter, dated 22 September 1947.	"
276	625	II 71	Affidavit of Georg Bohn, dated 9 October 1947.	"
277	667	II 74	Affidavit of Fritz Diesel, dated 23 September 1947.	"
278	719	II 79	Affidavit of Erno Thurm, dated 24 October 1947.	"
279	819	II 82	Affidavit of Bernhard Hoffmann, dated 23 October 1947.	"
280	824	II 88	Affidavit of Franz Knappe, dated 5 November 1947.	"
281	830	II 93	Affidavit of Albert von Low, dated 12 November 1947.	"
282	1229	II 95	Affidavit of Gustav Helwert, dated 8 March 1948.	"
283	119	XII 8	Affidavit of Friedrich Killet, dated 29 July 1947.	"
284	173	XII 13	Affidavit of Karl-Heinz Lowski, dated 20 August 1947.	"
285	349	XII 15	Affidavit of Karl Gebhardt, dated 9 September 1947.	"
286	377	XII 19	Affidavit of Franz Brauner, dated 26 August 1947.	"
287	398	XII 23	Affidavit of Louis Blum, dated 9 September 1947.	"

WALTER DUECKFELD

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
288	631	XII 27	Affidavit of Walter Gruhn, dated 3 October 1947.	21 April 1948
289	875	XII 32	Affidavit Friedrich Wierste, 25 Oct 47	"
290	894	XII 36	Affidavit of Hellmuth Kinder, dated 13 November 1947.	"
291	899	XII 39	Affidavit of Ludwig Braeu, dated 27 November 1947.	"
292	908	XII 42	Affidavit of Dr. Carl Birkenholz, dated 15 November 1947.	"
293	924	XII 45	Affidavit of Heinrich Struth, dated 7 December 1947.	"
294	935	XII 49	Affidavit of Guenther Adolphi, dated 10 December 1947.	"
295	940	XII 52	Affidavit of Josef Althof, dated 5 January 1948.	"
296	950	XII 54	Affidavit of Ferdinand Brentzel, dated 20 December 1947.	"
297	951	XII 59	Affidavit of August Burg, dated 10 December 1947.	"
298	953	XII 63	Affidavit of Fritz Christ, dated 10 December 1947.	"
299	1005	XII 66	Affidavit of Jacob Protz, dated 6 January 1948.	"
300	970	XII 73	Affidavit of Friedrich Hecht, dated 9 December 1947.	"
301	1012	XII 75	Affidavit of Georg Schaudt, dated 22 December 1947.	"
302	973	XII 79	Affidavit of Willi Hohenberger, dated 9 December 1947.	"
303	1041	XII 81	Affidavit of Jakob Weber, dated 5 January 1948.	"
304	981	XII 85	Affidavit of Wenzel Jonach, dated 11 December 1947.	"
305	1084	XII 87	Affidavit of Heinrich Lindemann, dated 13 January 1948.	"
306	943	XII 92	Affidavit of Dr. Gerhard Appel, dated 9 December 1947.	"
307	992	XII 94	Affidavit of Arthur Kratzsch, dated 10 December 1947.	"
308	1072	XII 96	Affidavit of August Hoeltermann, dated 21 January 1948.	"
309	1119	XII 99	Affidavit of Dr. Carl Birkenholz, dated 3 February 1948.	"

WALTER DUEHRFELD

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
310	907	XII 103	Affidavit of Berthold Zahn, dated 14 November 1947.	21 April 1948
311	697	XII 107	Affidavit of Werner Malsacher, dated 22 October 1947.	"
312	1161	XIII 1	Affidavit by Werner Barnowitz, dated 7 February 1948.	"
313	1109	XIII 5	Affidavit of Josef Kiebel, dated 10 December 1947.	"
314	1128	XIII 8	Affidavit by Wilhelm Baecker, dated 15 December 1947.	"
315	1007	XIII 13	Affidavit by Dr. Heinz Savelberg, dated 16 December 1947.	"
316	1151	XIII 15	Affidavit of Paul Viol, dated 6 February 1948.	"
317	1014	XIII 18	Affidavit of Hans Schmitt, dated 22 December 1947.	"
318	1152	XIII 20	Affidavit of Siegfried Spazier, dated 6 February 1948.	"
319	1168	XIII 22	Affidavit of August Meister, dated 20 January 1948.	"
320	1160	XIII 27	Affidavit of Kurt Hess, dated 11 February 1948.	"
321	1170	XIII 30	Affidavit by Emil Schmidt, dated 11 February 1948.	"
322	1174	XIII 34	Affidavit of Hermann Renner, dated 14 February 1948.	"
323	1175	XIII 38	Affidavit of Dr. Georg Pasch, dated 21 February 1948.	"
324	1179	XIII 41	Affidavit by Willy Dersbach, dated 14 February 1948.	"
325	1180	XIII 44	Affidavit by Kurt Roediger, dated 29 December 1947.	"
326	1188	XIII 46	Affidavit by Willi Dorn, dated 20 February 1948.	"
327	1191	XIII 49	Affidavit by Alfred Kortebein, dated 21 February 1948.	"
328	1195	XIII 52	Affidavit by Gabriel Karl, dated 28 February 1948.	"
329	1196	XIII 56	Affidavit by Heinz Juchen, dated 28 February 1948.	"
330	1198	XIII 60	Affidavit of Karl Nickel, dated 18 February 1948.	"

WALTER DUEHRFELD

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
331	1102	XIII 64	Affidavit by Ernst Wegener, dated 12 December 1947.	21 April 1948
332	1094	XIII 67	Affidavit by Gustav Blüemel, dated 29 December 1948.	"
333	1201	XIII 71	Affidavit by Friedrich Gutbrecht, dated 26 February 1948.	"
334	1213	XIII 76	Affidavit by Josef Sterr, dated 26 February 1948.	"
335	1247	XIII 78	Affidavit by Ursula Heumann, dated 7 October 1947.	"
336	1248	XIII 81	Affidavit of Ernst Stawinoge, dated 25 September 1947.	"
337	1249	XIII 85	Affidavit by Hans Wittmer, dated 25 August 1947.	"
338	1250	XIII 87	Affidavit by Hans Wittmer, dated 17 October 1947.	"
339	1041	XIII 90	Affidavit by Frieda Stork-Wurn, dated 8 July 1947.	"
340	1264	XIII 94	Affidavit by Otto Koehler, dated 5 March 1948.	"
341	1224	XIV 1	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Sauer, dated 8 March 1948.	"
342	1217	XIV 4	Affidavit of Wilhelm Ulrich, dated 3 March 1948.	"
343	471	XIV 9	Affidavit of Dr. Friedrich Henning, dated 17 September 1947.	"
344	691	XIV 12	Affidavit of Dr. Werner Wustrow, dated 14 October 1947.	"
345	176	XIV 14	Affidavit of Frieda Morits, dated 16 August 1947.	"
346	626	XIV 17	Affidavit of Dr. F. Weinck, dated 29 September 1947.	"
347	960	XIV 21	Affidavit by Max Faust, dated 11 December 1947.	"
348	1121	XIV 26	Affidavit of Fritz Schuster, dated 21 January 1948.	"
349	1207	XIV 29	Affidavit of Annemarie Wedel, dated 1 March 1948.	"
350	380	XIV 32	Affidavit of Dr. Rolf Bruestle, dated 17 September 1947.	"
351	426	XIV 60	Affidavit of Dr. Heinz Savelberg, dated 9 September 1947.	"

WALTER DUEHRFELD

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
352	116	XIV 65	Affidavit of Hans Schmitt, dated 29 July 1947.	21 April 1948
353	964	XIV 67	Affidavit of Peter Graf, dated 20 December 1947.	"
354	1104	XIV 69	Affidavit of Alfred von Neufville, dated 24 January 1948.	"
355	111	XV 10	Affidavit by Friedrich Millet, dated 14 July 1947.	"
356	129	XV 12	Affidavit by Walter Seeliger, dated 30 June 1947.	"
357	722	XV 14	Affidavit by W. Lehmart, dated 1 October 1947.	"
358	1155	XV 40	Affidavit of Louis Blume, dated 10 February 1948.	"
359	1146	XV 48	Affidavit by Dr. Hans Savelsberg, dated 3 February 1948.	"
360	410	XV 65	Affidavit by Dr. Heinrich Beck, dated 24 February 1948.	"
361	860	XV 72	Affidavit by Klaus Matthiesen, dated 14 November 1947.	"
362	1259	XV 75	Letter dated 1 July 1947 from the Regional Committee Wuertemberg-Baden of Political Persecutees under the Nazi regime to Prof. Wahl.	"
363	1261	XV 76	Letter dated 18 September 1947 from Hoedemacker to Seidl.	"
364	1262	XV 78	Letter from Erich Haschke, dated 24 August 1947.	"
365	1263	XV 79	Letter to Dr. Seidl, dated 15 November 1947.	"
366	1223	XV 80	Affidavit by Jakob Gugger, dated 9 March 1948.	"
367	NO-719	XVI 1	Letter dated 29 May 1942 from Himmler to Oswald Pohl.	"
368	NO-1290	XVI 2	Letter dated 22 January 1943 from Chief of Economic and Administrative Main Office to Commandants of Concentration Camps.	"
369	NO-1002	XVI 4	Letter dated 3 November 1942 from Himmler and Chief of German Police in Reich Ministry of Interior to various Government offices.	"
370	NO-016 cl	XVI 7	Letter dated 22 June 1944 from Chief of SS Economic and Administrative Main Office to Commissioner General for Medical and Health Service.	"

WALTER DUKERFIELD

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
371	NI-317	XVI 9	Letter dated 5 April 1944 from Chief of SS Economic and Administrative Main Office to Himmler.	21 April 1948
372	NO-597	XVI 14	Letter dated 9 June 1944 from SS Economic and Administrative Main Office to Commandants of Concentration camps and labor allocation supervisors.	"
373	NI-2065	XVI 17	Affidavit by Karl Sommer (Excerpt from), no date.	"
374	NO-2318	XVI 19	Letter dated 26 June 1942 from Chief of SS Economic and Administrative Main Office to various government offices.	"
375	NO-1544	XVI 20	Order dated 8 December 1943 from chief of SS Economic and Administrative Main Office to Commandants of all concentration camps and annex camps.	"
376	1244	XVI 21	Affidavit by Dr. Wilhelm Kimmich, dated 2 March 1948.	"
377	1231	XVI 23	General order of the Reich Minister of Justice dated 7 June 1938.	"
378	1232	XVI 29	Circular dated 10 May 1939 from Reich Minister of Justice.	"
379	1234	XVI 31	Penal Administration Regulation (General order from Reich Minister of Justice) dated 22 July 1940.	"
380	1235	XVI 34	Excerpt from an article by State Secretary at Reich Ministry of Justice in <u>German Justice</u> of 13 September 1940 re employment during serving of sentence.	"
381	1401	XVII 1	Weekly report No. 72/73 from 5 to 18 October 1942.	"
382	1402	XVII 33	Excerpt from weekly report No. 74/75 for period 19 October-1 November 1942.	"
383	1403	XVII 35	Excerpt from weekly report No. 74/75.	"
384	1404	XVII 37	Excerpt from weekly report No. 74/75.	"
385	1405	XVII 39	Excerpt from weekly report No. 76/77 for period 2 November-15 November 1942.	"
386	1406	XVII 41	Excerpt from weekly report No. 86/87 for period 11 - 24 January 1943.	"
387	1407	XVII 46	Excerpt from weekly report No. 94/95 for period 8 - 21 March 1943.	"

WALTER DUKERFELD

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
388	1408	XVII 47	Excerpt from weekly report No. 108/109 for period 14 - 27 June 1943.	21 April 1948
389	1409	XVII 50	Excerpt from weekly report No. 124/125 fro 4-17 October 1943.	"
390	1410	XVII 51	Excerpt from weekly report No. 35 for period 14 - 20 October 1943.	"
391	1411	XVII 52	Excerpt from weekly report No. 36 for period 21 - 27 October 1943.	"
392	1412	XVII 53	Excerpt from weekly report No. 37 for period 28 October-3 November 1943.	"
393	1413	XVII 54	Weekly report No. 9 for period from 24 February to 1 March 1944.	"
394	1422	XIX 1	Affidavit of Ernst Kraschewski, dated 31 March 1948.	"
395	1432	XIX 16	Affidavit of Dr. Egbert Kirchiesen, dated 24 March 1948.	"
396	1424	XIX 20	Affidavit of Ernst E. Goerth, dated 27 March 1948.	"
397	1425	XIX 25	Affidavit of Wilhelm Eichhorn, dated 26 February 1948.	"
398	1426	XIX 30	Affidavit of Hans Siepenkothen, not dated.	"
399	1427	XIX 36	Affidavit of Johannes Ehrcke, dated 20 March 1948.	"
400	1428	XIX 40	Affidavit of Johannes Ehrcke, dated 15 March 1948.	"
401	1430	XIX 45	Affidavit of Theo Ulmer, dated 18 March 1948.	"
402	1431	XIX 48	Affidavit of Gerhard Dahl, dated 18 March 1948.	"
403	1433	XIX 51	Affidavit of Christian Pauli, dated 20 March 1948.	"
404	1434	XIX 57	Affidavit of Johannes Heinemann, dated 22 March 1948.	"
405	1435	XIX 60	Affidavit of Fritz Diesel, dated 25 March 1948.	"
406	1436	XIX 67	Affidavit of Dr. Friedrich Hoekpe, dated 13 March 1948.	"
407	1417	XIX 70	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Paetzold, dated 27 February 1948.	"
408	1418	XIX 74	Affidavit of Gottfried Strebel, dated 20 February 1948.	"

WALTER DUESERFELD

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
409	1458	XIX 77	Affidavit of Max Erich, dated 30 March 1948.	21 April 1948
410	1447	XIX 89	Affidavit of Dr. Reinhold Frick, dated 22 March 1948.	"
411	1419	XIX 96	Affidavit of Fritz Crist, dated 2 March 1948.	"
412	1444	XIX 99	Affidavit of Franz Dentinger, dated 15 March 1948.	"
413	1416	XIX 105	Affidavit of Karl Seibert, dated 9 March 1948.	"
414	1414	XIX 110	Affidavit of Hermann Dreher, dated 19 February 1948.	"
415	1415	XIX 115	Affidavit of Michael Mittermeier, dated 9 March 1948.	"
416	1421	XIX 119	Affidavit of Curt Koehler, dated 22 January 1948.	"
417	1437	XIX 125	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Klein, dated 20 January 1948.	"
418	1440	XIX 128	Letter by Frau G. Pereira-Junker, dated March 1948.	"
419	1442	XIX 130	Opinion by Hungarian Delegation in Brunswick, dated 16 July 1946.	"
420	1439	XIX 132	Affidavit of Hermann Schopenhauer, dated 2 April 1948.	"
421	1441	XIX 134	Affidavit of Earl Haeseler, dated 7 April 1948.	"
422	892	IV 20	Affidavit of Adolf Taub, dated 11 August 1947.	"
423	419	IV 68	Affidavit of Kurt Roediger, dated 26 August 1947.	"
424	105	V 103	Affidavit by Theophil Jastrzebski, dated 12 June 1947.	"
425	504 Rejected: 27 April 1948	XVIII 1	Excerpt from book "The Economic Consequences of the Peace Treaty" by John Maynard Keynes, 1920 (Identification only).	"
426	506 Rejected: 27 April 1948	XVIII 3	Excerpt from "The Peace Negotiations at Versailles, Personal Reminiscences" by Robert Lansing, 1921 (Identification only).	"
427	509	XVIII 6	Excerpt from "The world's Monetary Problem" by Gustav Cassel, (Sweden) before League of Nations on 17 August 1921 (Identification only) In Evidence: 27 April 48	"

WALTER DIERFFELD


<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
428	511	XVIII 7	Excerpt from "The Peace Treaty of Versailles" by John Maynard Keynes (1921) (Identification only)	21 April 1948
	Rejected: 27 April 1948			
429	514	XVIII 10	Excerpt from "Europe without Peace" by Francesco Sitti (Italy) (Identification only)	"
			In Evidence: 27 April 1948	
430	517	XVIII 20	Statement by Delcassé re the reparations problem (Paris daily "Le Matin" of 25 February 1923) (Identification only)	21 April 1948
	Rejected: 27 April 1948			
431	519	XVIII 21	Statement by Philip Snowden (UK) re reparations problem on 2 February 1929 (Identification only)	"
	Rejected: 27 April 1948			
432	520	XVIII 23	Excerpt from English paper "Manchester Guardian", 1931 (Identification only)	"
			In Evidence: 27 April 1948	
433	522	XVIII 24	Excerpt from speech by Senator Borah, 1931 (Identification only)	21 April 1948
	Rejected: 27 April 1948		27 April 1948 in evidence	
434	523	XVIII 25	Excerpt from article by Gustav Cassel, (Sweden) in "Svenska Dagbladet", 1931 (Identification only)	"
	Rejected: 27 April 1948		27 April 1948 in evidence	
435	525	XVIII 26	Excerpt from report by expert committee for examination of German financial situation (Layton Report) (Identification only)	"
	Rejected: 27 April 1948		27 April 1948 in evidence	
436	527	XVIII 27	Excerpt from radio address by Senator Borah, 1931 (Identification only)	"
	Rejected: 27 April 1948		27 April 1948 in evidence	
437	530	XVIII 28	Excerpt from publication "The Nation" from 1931 (Identification only)	"
	Rejected: 27 April 1948			
438	532	XVIII 29	Excerpt from article by Dr. O.G. van Riel (Holland), 1931 (Identification only)	"
			In Evidence: 27 April 1948	
439	533	XVIII 30	Excerpt from article by John Foster Dulles, 1931 (Identification only)	21 April 1948
	Rejected: 27 April 1948			
440	534	XVIII 31	Excerpt from Victor Margueritte's book "La Patrie Humaine", 1931 (Identification only)	"
			In Evidence: 27 April 1948	
441	537	XVIII 34	Excerpt from "The Truth about Reparations and War Debts" by David Lloyd Georg, 1932 (Identification only)	21 April 1948
			In Evid: 27 Apr 48	
442	540	XVIII 40	Statement on colonial question by Te Water, 1937 (Identification only)	21 April 1948
	Rejected: 27 April 1948			
443	541	XVIII 41	Excerpt from "Manchester Guardian" of 10 January 1947 (Identification only)	"
	Rejected: 27 April 1948			
444	543	XVIII 42	Excerpt from speech by Mr. Ormsby-Gore (UK) of 21 July 1937 (Identification only)	"
	Rejected: 27 April 1948			

WALTER DUKERFIELD

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
445 Rejected: 27 April 1948	544	XVIII 43	Excerpt from "The Times" of 16 October 1937 (Identification only).	21 April 1948
446	546	XVIII 44	Excerpt from "The Origin of the World War" by Sydney Bradshaw Fay (US), 1934 (Identification only). In Evidence: 27 April 1948	"
447 (A, B, C) Rejected: 27 April 1948	549	XVIII 45	Excerpt from "The Lesson of the Thirties" from "Wirtschaftszeitung" No. 18 of 2 May 1947. (Identification only).	21 April 1948
448 Rejected: 27 April 1948	552	XVIII 55	The Morgenthau Plan (Identification only).	"
449 Rejected: 27 April 1948	553	XVIII 61	Excerpt from address of Edouard Daladier on 13 July 1946 re negotiations with U.S.S.R. (Identification only).	"
450 Rejected: 27 April 1948	554	XVIII 63	Excerpt from "Failure of a Mission" by Sir Nevile Henderson (UK) (Identification only).	"
451 Rejected: 27 April 1948	555	XVIII 65	Affidavit by Dr. Friedrich Gaus, dated 15 March 1946 (Identification only).	"
452 Rejected: 27 April 1948	556	XVIII 73	Affidavit by Dr. Friedrich Gaus, dated 11 April 1946 (Identification only).	"
453 Rejected: 27 April 1948	557	XVIII 76	Non-aggression Pact between Germany and U.S.S.R. of 23 June 1939 (Identification only).	"
454 Rejected: 27 April 1948	558	XVIII 79	Secret clause to German-Soviet non-aggression pact of 23 June 1939 (Identification only).	"
455 Rejected: 27 April 1948	559	XVIII 81	German-Soviet Border and friendship treaty of 28 September 1939 (Identification only).	"
456 Rejected: 27 April 1948	560	XVIII 84	Secret clause to German-Soviet border and friendship treaty of 28 September 1939 (Identification only).	"
457	561	XVIII 85	Statement of 28 September 1939 by German Reich Government and Soviet Government (Identification only) In Evid: 27 Apr. 1948	"
458 Rejected: 27 April 1948	562	XVIII 86	Affidavit of Richard Schulze, dated 1 June 1946 (Identification only)	21 April 1948
459 Rejected: 27 April 1948	PS-1871	XVIII 92	Excerpt from record of conference of 12 August 1939 between Hitler and Count Ciano (Identification only)	"

WALTER DUBENFELD

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
460	PS-798	XVIII 104	Excerpt from Hitler's address of 22 August 1939 (Identification only)	21 April 1948
			Rejected: 27 April 1948	
461	567	XVIII 105	Excerpt from IMT transcript re examination of von Ribbentrop. (Identification only).	"
			Rejected: 27 April 1948	
462	568	XVIII 110	Excerpt from IMT transcript re examination of von Ribbentrop (Identification only).	"
			Rejected: 27 April 1948	
463	569	XVIII 118	Excerpt from IMT transcript re examination of Alfred Jodl. (Identification only)	"
			Rejected: 27 April 1948	
464	570	XVIII 121	Excerpt from concluding statement of von Ribbentrop before IMT (Identification only).	"
			Rejected: 27 April 1948	
465	572	XVIII 122	Excerpt from the Yalta Declaration of 12 February 1945 (Identification only).	"
			Rejected: 27 April 1948	
466	573	XVIII 123	Excerpt from English paper "The Economist" with commentary on the IMT verdict of 5 October 1946 (Identification only).	"
			Rejected: 27 April 1948	
467	1523	Sup. 1	Affidavit of Dr. Hellmuth Vetter, dated 27 April 1948 (Not provided)	10 May 1948
			Provided: 19 May 1948	
468	1524	Sup. 3	Statement by Dr. J. Eshnan, dated 5 April 1948 (Not provided)	10 May 1948
			Provided: 19 May 1948	
469	NI-11019	Loose	Order for corporal punishment of prisoner Fissel Israel at Anasch-witz, dated 5 May 1944 (Not provided)	10 May 1948
			Provided: 19 May 1948	


 MAURICE DE VINNA
 ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

DEPOSEE EXHIBIT INDEX

U. S. vs. Carl Krauch, et al.
Case 6, Tribunal VI

FRITZ GAJEWSKI

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1	1	I 1	Report addressed by Dr. C. Hingst dated 26 September 1939 to the Secret State Police.	2 March 1948
2	2	I 19	Affidavit by Wilhelm Lampe dated 5 May 1947.	"
3	3	I 23	Letter dated 30 July 1947 from Dr. H. Mark, New York.	"
4	4	I 25	Affidavit dated 24 April 1947 by Dr. Gerhard Ollendorff.	"
5	5	I 31	Affidavit by Dr. John Eggert dated 2 June 1947.	"
6	6	I 35	Affidavit by Dr. Pablo Federico Luft, dated 21 June 1947.	"
7	7	I 39	Certificate dated 17 January 1947 by Dr. Martin Biltz.	"
8	8	I 44	Affidavit by Ruth Bincer, 17 May 1947.	"
9	9	I 47	Attestation signed by a notary on 23 June 1947 made by Dr. Hermann W. Hoerlin.	"
10	56	III 54	Affidavit of Dr. Alfred Miller of 22 February 1948.	"
11	55	III 52	Affidavit of Erich Hermann dated 3 February 1948.	"
12	50	III* 32	Affidavit of Dr. Heinrich Fink, dated 31 January 1948.	"
13	51	III 37	Affidavit of Dr. Heinrich Fink, dated 31 January 1948.	"
14	10	I 48	Affidavit dated 11 January 1948, by Dr. Harry Meyer.	"
15	40	III 1	Affidavit of Dr. Alfred Miller dated 22 February 1948.	"
16	41	III 10	Excerpt from the minutes of the meeting of Technical Committee of Farben of 7 August 1939.	"
17	42	III 12	Excerpt from minutes of session of Technical Committee of Farben of 9 April 1942.	"
18	43	III 13	Affidavit of Heinrich van Beek, dated 2 February 1948.	"
19	44	III 17	Affidavit of Hermann Dunst, dated 3 January 1948.	"

FRITZ GAJEWSKI

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
20	45	III 21	Excerpt from survey of Reich Association Chemical Fibers on German production of cellulose and artificial silk in the year 1935-1944.	2 March 1948
21	46	III 22	Excerpt from survey of Reich Association Chemical fibers on production of individual makers of cellulose during years 1940-1944.	"
22	47	III 24	Excerpt from a survey of Reich Association Chemical Fibers on German artificial silk production.	"
23	48	III 26	Affidavit of Hans Kehrl, dated 16 January 1948.	"
24	49	III 28	Affidavit of Dr. Eduard Hartmann dated 16 January 1948.	"
25	52	III 41	Affidavit of Dr. Harald Mediger dated 17 January 1948.	"
26	11	I 58	Affidavit by Adalbert Feindel, dated 17 November 1947.	"
27	53	III 46	Affidavit of Adalbert Feindel, dated 10 February 1948.	"
28	54	III 50	Statement certified by notary public of the firm Gevaert.	"
29	30	II 39	Affidavit of Karl Koeselinger, dated 21 January 1948.	3 March 1948
30	13	I 62	Affidavit by Dr. Hans Perachmann, dated 6 November 1947.	"
31	25	II 21	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Perachmann, dated 10 February 1948.	"
32	31	II 43	Affidavit of Hans Richter, dated 7 November 1947.	"
33	14	I 67	Affidavit by Gustav Adolf von Beck, dated 16 August 1947.	"
34	21	II 1	Affidavit of Dr. Josef Huber, dated 10 February 1948.	"
35	15	I 70	Affidavit of Priest Stephanus Huppertz, dated 22 August 1947.	"
36	16	I 75	Affidavit of Oskar Hessel, dated 3 January 1948.	"
37	17	I 80	Affidavit of Adriaan Adolf Schoevers dated 25 September 1947.	"

FRITZ GAJEWSKI


<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
38	20	I 98	Photocopy of report on lodging and feeding of foreign workers in camps of Wolfen Filmfabrik.	3 March 1948
39	24	II 19	Affidavit of Dr. Harald Mediger, dated 17 January 1948.	"
40	22	II 4	Affidavit of Leonhard Roock, dated 15 December 1947.	"
41	23	II 13	Affidavit of Kurt Riess, dated 23 February 1948.	"
42	27	II 30	Affidavit by Dr. Bruno Hilgenfeld, dated 21 January 1948.	"
43	26	II 23	Affidavit of Kurt Riess, dated 5 November 1947.	"
44	28	II 35	Affidavit of Dr. Wilhelm Schneider, dated 18 December 1947.	"
45	29	II 37	Affidavit of Dr. Walter Schmid, dated 21 January 1948.	"
46	34	II 53	Affidavit of Dr. Alfred Kings, dated 17 February 1948.	"
47	35	II 57	Affidavit of Georg Rottner, dated 16 January 1948.	"
48	36	II 58	Affidavit of Dr. Alfred Lings, dated 15 December 1947.	"
49	37	II 59	Affidavit of Gustav Ziegler, dated 12 November 1947.	"
50	38	II * 61	Affidavit of Ernst Sachs, dated 16 January 1947.	"
51	39	II 63	Affidavit of Josef Bergmueller, dated 16 January 1948.	"
52	32	II 45	Affidavit of Dr. Wilhelm Maus, dated 16 December 1947.	"
53	33	II 48	Affidavit of Max Gerisch, dated 16 December 1947.	"
54	57	III 56	Affidavit of Heinz Karl Fanelau, dated 1 November 1947.	"
55	58	III 1	Report of Wolfen Film Plant "Agfa" Department of Soviet Photo Co. Ltd. dated 9 February 1948.	5 May 1948.
56	59	IV 13	Affidavit of Dr. Paul Schilse, dated 7 January 1948.	"
57	60	IV 29	Affidavit by Kurt Riess, dated 29 February 1948.	"

FRITZ GAJEWSKI

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
58	61	III IV 31	Letter from Dutchman Kees Geleedts to Mally Film Testing Department of Wolfen Film Plant of 2 February 1947.	5 May 1948
59	62	III IV 33	Letter dated 17 February 1947 from Belgian Frau Rachel Syx to Wolfen.	"
60	63	III IV 35	Affidavit of Ferdinand Wagner, dated 24 November 1947.	"
61	64	III IV 35a	Photograph showing convicts at work in the camera plant Munich.	"
62	65	III IV 36	Affidavit of Ferdinand Wagner, dated 24 November 1947.	"
63	66	III IV 36a	Photograph showing convicts at work in the camera plant Munich.	"
64	67	III IV 37	Affidavit of Ferdinand Wagner, dated 24 November 1947.	"
65	68	III IV 37a	Photograph showing convicts at work in camera plant Munich.	"
66	69	III IV 38	Affidavit of Ferdinand Wagner, dated 24 November 1947.	"
67	70	III IV 38a	Photograph showing convicts at work in camera plant Munich.	"
68	71	III IV 39	Affidavit of Ferdinand Wagner, dated 24 November 1947.	"
69	72	III IV 39a	Photograph showing quarters allocated to convicts in camera plant Munich.	"
70	73	III IV 40	Affidavit of Ferdinand Wagner, dated 24 November 1947.	"
71	74	III IV 40a	Photograph showing block of huts where concentration camp inmates working in camera plant since fall of 1944 were housed.	"
72	75	III IV 41	Affidavit of Carl Weyer, dated 3 April 1948.	"
73	76	V 1	Affidavit of Erich Herrmann, dated 6 April 1948.	"
74	77	V 5	Affidavit of Dr. Rudolf Hofmann, dated 12 April 1948.	"
75	78	V 14	Affidavit of Hans Richter, dated 17 April 1948.	"
76	79	V 18	Affidavit of Albin Seethaler, dated 12 April 1948.	"
77	80	V 23	Affidavit of Adolf Westhoff, dated 15 April 1948.	"

FRITS GAJEWSKI

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
78	81	V 25	Affidavit of Hans Richter, dated 17 April 1948.	5 May 1948
79	82	V 28	Affidavit of Jean Werbeck, dated 13 April 1948.	"
80	83	V 31	Affidavit of Gajewski, dated 28 April 1948.	"
81	84	Sup. to Bk. IV	Affidavit of Dr. Alfred Miller, dated 26 April 1948.	"
82	85	Sup. to Bk. V	Excerpt from British Journal of Photography, dated 1 November 1946.	11 May 1948


MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

DEFENSE EXHIBIT INDEX

U. S. vs. Carl Krauch, et al
Tribunal VI, Case 6

HEINRICH GATTINEAU

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1	6	I 1	Affidavit by Dr. Adolf Weber, dated 13 February 1948.	21 April 1948
2	7	I 3	Affidavit by Dr. Heinrich Koenen, dated 1 March 1948.	"
3	8	I 8	Excerpts from "Dissertations, Lectures and Speeches from the years 1922 - 1933", by Carl Duisberg.	"
4	9	I 15	Excerpt from book "Carl Duisberg, a German Industrial" published by Herle and Gattineau.	"
5	10	I 17	Affidavit by Erwin Kritzer, dated 22 October 1947.	"
6	Schmitz 17	I 20	Excerpt from "The Times", dated 27 March 1935 "Dr. Carl Duisberg"	"
	Objection Sustained: 22 April) by Henry E. Armstrong.			
7	11	I 24	Affidavit by Dr. Kurt Freiherr von Lerener, dated 27 November 1947.	22 April 1948
8	12	I 28	Affidavit by Dr. Ernst Telschow, dated 14 October 1947.	"
9	13	I 31	Affidavit by Dr. Curt Duisberg, dated 25 September 1947.	"
10	Schmitz 5	I 34	Affidavit by Dr. Wilhelm Ferdinand Kalle, dated 4 October 1947.	"
11	14	I 47	Excerpt from transcript of Flick Trial of 21 July 1947, p. 4006, of German transcript.	"
12	15	I 48	Affidavit by Dr. Bernhard Dietrich, dated 19 February 1948.	"
13	16	I 56	Affidavit by Annelotte Becker-Berke, dated 5 March 1948.	"
14	17	I 59	Excerpt from record of Case VI of 14 October 1947 (Identification only)	"
15	18	I 61	Affidavit of Dr. Curt Duisberg, dated 25 September 1947.	"
16	19	I 62	Excerpt from minutes of 72nd meeting of working committee on 18 October 1932.	"
17	20	I 64	Affidavit by Dr. Heinrich Gattineau, dated 23 March 1948.	"

HEINRICH GATTINEAU

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
18	Ilgen 22	I 65	Affidavit by Dr. Ernst Ruperti, dated 13 February 1948.	22 April 1948
19	21	I 67	Affidavit of Dr. Werner Knothe, dated 29 November 1947.	"
20	5	I 69	Affidavit by Dr. Heinrich Hunske, dated 7 November 1947.	"
21	22	I 73	Affidavit by Hans Rechenberg, dated 29 November 1947.	"
22	23	I 75	Excerpt from "Voelkische Beobachter" of 8 November 1939.	"
23	24	I 80	Excerpt from "Voelkische Beobachter" of 24 November 1933.	"
24	25	I 86	Excerpt from Reich Law Gazette, Part I, 1933, No. 99, page 625.	"
25	26	II 1	Affidavit by Erwin Kritzer, dated dated 18 March 1948.	"
26	SCHMITZ 14	II 6	Letter from Privy Councillor Duisberg to Dr. Elsa Brandstroem-Ulrich, dated 8 August 1933.	"
27	ILGEN 50	II 8	Excerpt from record of 71st session of work committee on 7 September 1932.	"
28	27	II 10	Excerpt from record of 75th session of work committee on 13 June 1933.	"
29	28	II 13	Affidavit by Hans Croon, dated 30 November 1947.	"
30	BURGON 20	II 15	Excerpt from Staub's commentary to German Commerce Law, 14th Edition, 1932.	"
31	29	II 16	Affidavit by Dr. Friedrich Weber, dated 11 March 1948.	"
32	30	II 19	Affidavit by Dr. Wilhelm Steinberg, dated 16 March 1948.	"
33	31	II 20	Affidavit by Erwin Kritzer, dated 1 October 1947.	"
34	32	II 22	Affidavit by Hans Heinrich Schulz, dated 26 October 1947.	"
35	SCHMITZ 24	II 25	Affidavit by Ernst Pfeiffer, dated 8 September 1947.	"
36	SCHMITZ 26	II 28	Affidavit by Dr. Guenther Gerecke, dated 21 October 1947.	"
37	SCHMITZ 25	II 30	Affidavit by Dr. Wilhelm Ferdinand Kalle, dated 8 September 1947.	"

HEINRICH GATTINEAU

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
38	33	II 32	Affidavit by Dr. Curt Dalsberg, dated 25 September 1947.	22 April 1948
39	34	II 35	Affidavit by Karl Schreyer, dated 12 January 1948.	"
40	35	II 38	Affidavit by Hans Rechenberg, dated 15 January 1948.	"
41	36	II 41	Affidavit by Max Juettner, dated 11 March 1948.	"
42	37	II 43	Affidavit by Max Juettner, dated 11 March 1948.	"
43	106	Sup.I 6	Affidavit by Goerg Stalling, dated 10 April 1948.	"
44	38	II 45	Affidavit by Arthur A. Brant (Canada) dated 21 October 1947.	"
45	39	II 47	Affidavit by Karl Heinz Scheffler, dated 12 February 1948.	"
46	40	II 49	Affidavit by Dr. Walter Stegmaier, dated 25 November 1947.	"
47	41	II 52	Affidavit by Peter Schaeven, dated 2 October 1947.	"
48	42	II 54	Affidavit by Mathilde Schiessl, dated 8 September 1947.	"
49	43	II 57	Affidavit by Dr. Heinrich Gattineau, dated 24 March 1948.	"
50	44	III 1	Cross-examination of Dr. Botho Mulert, by Dr. Reintges on 7 October 1947.	"
51	BUNTEFISCH 75	III 6	Affidavit by Dr. Hermann Petri, dated 30 January 1948.	"
52	BUNTEFISCH 196	III 8	Affidavit by Dr. Ernst Rudolf Fischer, dated 3 January 1948.	"
53	45	III 13	Affidavit by Ingeborg Kuhnke, dated 3 October 1947.	"
54	101	Sup.I 1	Excerpt from memo about 68th meeting of Working Committee on 15 April 1932.	"
55	SCHMITZ 6	III 15	Affidavit of Dr. Hermann Buecher, dated 16 December 1947.	"
56	SCHMITZ 4	III 17	Affidavit of Dr. Wilhelm Ferdinand Kalle, dated 8 September 1947.	"
57	46	III 19	Interrogation of Buntefisch, NI-8637 of Prosecution Documents (For Identification only).	"
58	BUNTEFISCH 31	III 24	Affidavit of Dr. Botho Mulert, dated 14 July 1947.	"

HEINRICH GATTINEAU

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
59	47	III 26	Affidavit of Hans Rechenberg, dated 19 March 1948.	22 April 1948
60	48	III 28	Excerpt from "Voelkische Beobachter" of 10 February 1932.	"
61	49	III 29	Affidavit of Hans Rechenberg, dated 29 November 1947.	"
62	50	III 31	Affidavit of Karl Heinrich Hedrich, dated 15 January 1948.	"
63	51	III 36	Excerpt from "Voelkische Beobachter" of 28 June 1932.	"
64	52	III 38	Excerpt from "Voelkische Beobachter" dated 11 March 1932.	"
65	53	III 40	Affidavit of Ernst Wilhelm Bohle, dated 27 March 1948.	"
66	102	Sup.I 2	Excerpt from memo about 6th meeting of Commercial Committee held on 20 January 1938.	"
67	103	Sup.I 3	Excerpt from memo about 8th meeting of Commercial Committee held on 11 March 1938.	"
68	54	III 41	Affidavit of Dr. Heinrich Gattineau dated 30 March 1948.	"
69	ILGHEB 46	III 43	Affidavit of Dr. Jost Terhaar, dated 15 January 1948.	"
70	55	III 46	Cross-examination of Prosecution Witness Krueger on 29 October 1947 (For Identification only).	"
71	56	III 50	Affidavit of Dr. Heinrich Eichner, dated 22 November 1947.	"
72	57	III 53	Affidavit of Hans Schaeven, dated 25 November 1947.	"
73	58	III 57	Affidavit of Lieselotte von Zukowski, dated 23 November 1947.	"
74	59	III 60	Affidavit of Dr. Curt Dalsberg, dated 25 September 1947.	"
75	60	III 63	Cross-examination of Guenther Frank-Pahle on 13 October 1947. (For Identification only).	"
76	61	III 65	Affidavit of Dr. Felix Ehrmann, dated 15 March 1948.	"
77	62	III 67	Affidavit of Dr. Alfred Hoffmann, dated 18 March 1948.	"
78	63	III 69	Cross-examination of Dr. Gorr on 24 October 1947 (For Identification only).	"

HEINRICH GATTINEAU

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
79	ILGNER 47	III 70	Affidavit of Dr. Guenther Gorr, dated 15 December 1947.	22 April 1948
80	64	III 72	Cross-examination of Dr. Guenther Gorr ^{Faust} Gorr on 13 October 1947 (For Identification only).	"
81	65	III 73	Cross-examination of Gustav Knepper on 13 October 1947 (For Identification only).	"
82	66	III 74	Cross-examination of Gustav Knepper on 13 October 1947 (For Identification only).	"
83	67	III 75	Cross-examination of Gustav Knepper on 13 October 1947 (For Identification only).	"
84	104	Sup.I 4	Excerpt from memo about 30th meeting of Commercial Committee held on 13 March 1940.	"
85	ILGNER 158	III 76	Affidavit of Dr. Ernst Backmann, dated 1 March 1948.	"
86	ILGNER 69	III 86	Affidavit of Vera Schwarte, dated 23 August 1947.	"
87	ILGNER 67	III 87	Affidavit of Dr. Ernst Justus Rupert, dated 13 February 1948.	"
88	4	IV 1	Affidavit of Karl Platzer, dated 9 September 1947.	"
89	3	IV 8	Affidavit of Dr. Ernst Hackhofer, dated 8 March 1948.	"
90	2	IV 13	Affidavit of Paul Heinrich Dencker, dated 10 February 1948.	"
91	ILGNER 147	IV 18	Letter from Moos von Seiller to IG central finance administration of 13 May 1936.	"
92	68	IV 20	Cross-examination of Krueger on 29 October 1947 (For Identification only).	"
93	SCHMIDT 51	IV 24	Affidavit of Kurt Krueger, dated 31 December 1947.	"
94	BURBAFISCH 176	IV 26	Affidavit of Dr. Friedrich Henning, dated 17 January 1948.	"
95	HANFLIGER 39	IV 28	Affidavit of Guenther Schiller, dated 31 October 1947.	"
96	ILGNER 135	IV 31	Affidavit of Walter Rafelsberger, dated 5 November 1947.	"

HEINRICH GATTINEAU

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
97	1	IV 34	Affidavit of Walter Hafelsberger, dated 27 January 1948.	23 April 1948
98	69	IV 38	Cross-examination of Dr. Josef Johan on 6 February 1948 (For Identification only).	"
99	70	IV 40	Affidavit of Wilhelm Keppler, dated 2 February 1948.	"
100	HAEFLIGER 40	IV 42	Affidavit of Hans Kehrl, dated 25 February 1948.	"
101	71	IV 44	Excerpt from transcript of Vorstand of Danube Chemistry dated 24 October 1941.	"
102	72	IV 45	Affidavit by Ludmilla Geisslinger, (Austria), dated 11 October 1947.	"
103	73	IV 47	Affidavit by Heinrich Thier, (Austria), dated 11 October 1947.	"
104	74	IV 49	Affidavit by Dr. Rudolf Schmidt, dated 30 January 1948.	"
105	75	IV 52	Affidavit by Dr. Karl Mayer, dated 3 February 1948.	"
106	76	IV 54	Affidavit by Dr. Guenther Bergermann, dated 16 February 1948.	"
107	77	IV 57	Affidavit by Dr. Rudolf Schmidt, dated 29 January 1948.	"
108	78	IV 63	Cross-examination of Heinz Meyer-Wegelin on 30 October 1947 (For Identification only).	"
109	ILGNER 136	IV 65	Affidavit by Dr. Ernst Rackhofer, dated 27 January 1948.	"
110	82	V 3	Affidavit by Gattineau, dated 30 March 1948.	"
111	79 (Rejected)	V 1	Excerpt from "Neue Zeitung", dated 4 March 1946.	"
112	80 (Rejected)	V 2	Excerpt from "Rheinische Zeitung" of 31 May 1947.	"
113	81	V 5	Affidavit by Dr. Carl Meyer, dated 30 January 1948.	"
114	100	V 23	Affidavit of Dr. Rudolf Schmidt, dated 30 January 1948.	"
115	83	V 26	Affidavit of Maria Josefa von Wipperf, dated 5 February 1948.	"
116	84	V 33	Affidavit of Dr. Eugen Fischer, dated 2 August 1947.	"

HEINRICH GATTINAU

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
117	85	V 36	Affidavit by Heinrich Knesch, dated 6 September 1947.	23 April 1947
118	86	V 39	Affidavit of Guenther Koepke, dated 6 September 1947.	"
119	87	V 45	Affidavit of Gottfried Pentzel, dated 9 September 1947.	"
120	88	V 48	Affidavit of Dr. Albrecht Weiss, dated 16 February 1948.	"
121	89	V 50	Affidavit of Oskar E. Kryn, dated 1 October 1947.	"
122	90	V 52	Affidavit of Robert Seydl, dated 4 February 1948.	"
123	91	V 57	Affidavit of former employees of the Pressburg factory, dated 6 December 1945.	"
124	92	V 58	Affidavit of further employees of the Pressburg factory, dated 3 September 1946.	"
125	93	V 59	Affidavit of Johann Sprinzl, dated 6 June 1947.	"
126	94	V 61	Affidavit of Franz Stephan, dated 17 May 1947.	"
127	96	V 68	Affidavit of Lieselotte von Zakowski, dated 20 March 1948.	"
128	98	V 72 .	Affidavit of Dr. Carl Meyer, dated 3 February 1948.	"
129	95	V 63	Cross-examination of Paul Schmidt, on 2 October 1948 (For Identification only).	"
130	SCHWITZ 35	V 66	Excerpt from IMF records of 2 May 1946, pp. 8748 to 8750.	"
131	97	V 70	Excerpt from "The Verdict from Nuerenberg", Muenchen, 1946.	"
132	99	V 74	Affidavit of Dr. Eugen Fischer, dated 28 February 1948.	"
133	300	Vla 1	Affidavit of Ritter von Hoernauf, dated 24 June 1946.	"
Objection sustained: 26 April				
134	301	Vla 4	Affidavit by Prince Waldeburg-Zeil, dated 12 May 1946.	"
Objection sustained: 26 April				
135	302	Vla 7	Excerpt from "Germany and Europe" by Augur, 1927.	"
Objection sustained: 26 April				

HEINRICH GATTISMAN

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
136	303	VIa 28	Affidavit by Arnold Reehberg, not dated (For Identification only). In Evidence:	23 April 1948 26 April 1948
137	304	VIa 36	Affidavit by Friedrich Stampfer, dated 11 January 1948.	23 April 1948
138	305	VIa 44	From Mamilsky's speech on 5 June 1932 (For Identification only).	"
139	306	VIa 45	Excerpt from "The Straight Path" of 24 April 1932. (For Identification only).	"
140	307	VIa 46	Excerpt from "The Straight Path" of 24 July 1932. (For Identification only).	"
141	308	VIa 47	Affidavit by Dr. Ludwig Weitsmann, dated 15 May 1946 (For Identification only).	"
142	309	VIa 48	Affidavit by Gerhard Stephani, dated 15 June 1946 (For Identification only).	"
143	310	VIa 51	Secret report of the Gestapo District Office in Berlin (For Identification only).	"
144	311	VIa 53	From "The Comintern since the Outbreak of the War" (For Identification only)	"
145	312	VIa 54	Excerpt from affidavit by Friedrich Haselmayr, dated 22 June 1946. (For Identification only).	"
146	313	VIa 57	Excerpt from "Treason to Europe", Red Book published in 1938 (For Identification only) In Evidence:	26 April 1948
147	314	VIa 61	Excerpt from Kravchenko's "I Chose Freedom" (For Identification only)	23 April 1948
148	315	VIIb 1	Memorandum by State Secretary in German Foreign Office, dated 17 April 1939 (For Identification only).	"
149	316	VIIb 3	Foreign Office memorandum, dated 5 May 1939 (For Identification only).	"
150	317	VIIb 4	Foreign Office Memorandum, dated 17 May 1939 (For Identification only).	"
151	318	VIIb 6	Memorandum by German Ambassador in Russia, dated 20 May 1939.	"
152	319	VIIb 8	From the State Secretary to Ambassador Schulenburg, dated 21 May 1939.	"

ERICH GATTINER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
153	320	Vib 9	Letter from Schulenburg to State Secretary dated 22 May 1939.	23 April 1948
	Rejected: 26 April 1948			
154	321	Vib 10	Letter from Secretary of State to Schulenburg, dated 27 May 1939.	"
	Rejected: 26 April 1948			
155	322	Vib 11	Foreign Office memorandum, dated 29 May 1939.	"
	Rejected: 26 April 1948			
156	323	Vib 12	Memorandum by State Secretary, dated 30 May 1939.	"
	Rejected: 26 April 1948			
157	324	Vib 16	Schulenburg letter to State Secretary, dated 5 June 1939.	"
	Rejected: 26 April 1948			
158	325	Vib 17	Foreign Office memorandum, dated 15 June 1939.	"
	Rejected: 26 April 1948			
159	326	Vib 19	Letter from German Charge in Moscow to Foreign Office, of 18 June 1939.	"
	Rejected: 26 April 1948			
160	327	Vib 20	Letter from Schulenburg to Foreign Office dated 29 June 1939.	"
	Rejected: 26 April 1948			
161	328	Vib 22	Foreign Office Memorandum, dated 27 July 1939.	"
	Rejected: 26 April 1948			
162	329	Vib 24	Letter from Foreign Office to Schulenburg, dated 29 July 1939.	"
	Rejected: 26 April 1948			
163	330	Vib 25	Letter from Ribbentrop to Schulenburg, dated 3 August 1939.	"
	Rejected: 26 April 1948			
164	331	Vib 27	Schulenburg letter to Foreign Office dated 4 August 1939.	"
	Rejected: 26 April 1948			
165	332	Vib 29	Letter from Schulenburg to Counselor of Legation Schliep, dated 7 August 1939.	"
	Rejected: 26 April 1948			
166	333	Vib 30	Foreign Office memorandum, dated 10 August 1939.	"
	Rejected: 26 April 1948			
167	334	Vib 33	Letter from Schulenburg to State Secretary, dated 14 August 1939.	"
	Rejected: 26 April 1948			
168	335	Vib 34	Letter from Foreign Office to Schulenburg, dated 14 August 1939.	"
	Rejected: 26 April 1948			
169	336	Vib 35	Letter from Ribbentrop to Schulenburg, dated 14 August 1939. (Rejected)	"
170	337	Vib 37	Letter from Schulenburg to Foreign Office dated 16 August 1939.	"
	Rejected: 26 April 1948.			
171	338	Vib 39	Memorandum by Schulenburg, dated 16 August 1939.	"
	Rejected: 26 April 1948			
172	339	Vib 41	Letter from Schulenburg to State Secretary, dated 16 August 1939.	"
	Rejected: 26 April 1948			

HEINRICH GATTINEAU

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
173	340	Vib 42	Letter from Ribbentrop to Schulenburg, dated 16 August 1939.	23 April 1948
	Rejected: 26 April 1948			
174	341	Vib 44	Letter from Schulenburg to Foreign Office, dated 18 August 1939.	"
	Rejected: 26 April 1948			
175	342	Vib 45	Letter from Ribbentrop to Schulenburg, dated 18 August 1939.	"
	Rejected: 26 April 1948			
176	343	Vib 48	Letter from Schulenburg to Foreign Office dated 19 August 1939.	"
	Rejected: 26 April 1948			
177	344	Vib 49	Letter from Schulenburg to Foreign Office dated 19 August 1939.	"
	Rejected: 26 April 1948			
178	345	Vib 50	Letter from Ribbentrop to Schulenburg, dated 20 August 1939.	"
	Rejected: 26 April 1948			
179	346	Vib 52	Letter from Schulenburg to Foreign Office, dated 21 August 1939.	"
	Rejected: 26 April 1948			
180	347	Vib 53	Letter from Ribbentrop to Foreign Office, dated 23 August 1939.	"
	Rejected: 26 April 1948			
181	348	Vib 54	Secret Additional Protocol, dated 23 August 1939.	"
	Rejected: 26 April 1948			
182	349	Vib 56	Extract from "The Great Globe Itself" by William O. Bullitt (1946).	"
	Rejected: 26 April 1948			
183	350	Vib 69	Excerpts from "Problems of Leninism" by Stalin.	"
	Rejected: 26 April 1948			
184	351	Vib 75	From "Speaking Frankly" by James F. Byrnes.	"
	Rejected: 26 April 1948			
185	107	Add. II to Bks I-V	Affidavit by Richard Baacke, dated 20 April 1948.	5 May 1948
186	108	"	2 Excerpt from "The Fuehrer" dated 21 January 1932.	"
187	109	"	5 Affidavit of Wilhelm Neuhane, dated 12 April 1948.	"
188	110	Sup. III to Bks I-V	Affidavit of Dr. Wolfram Isport, dated 23 March 1948.	10 May 1948
189	111	"	3 Photostat of card index of party members of NSDAP.	"
190	112	"	5 Affidavit of Otto Ohlendorf, dated 7 April 1948.	"
191	113	"	6 Affidavit of Dr. Karl Meyer, dated 8 March 1948.	"
192	114	Loose	Affidavit of Gattineau.	"

Maurice De Vinna
MAURICE DE VINNA

ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

DEFENSE EXHIBIT INDEX

U. S. vs. Carl Krauch, et al
Tribunal VI, Case 6

PAUL HAEFLIGER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1	NI-7384	Loose	Letter from Kreditanstalt, Vienna, to Werner Lewald, dated 31 May 1947. (For identification only) Offered before the Commissioner	6 Feb. 1948
2	ILGNER 137	Loose	Letter from Dr. Piator to IG Ludwigs- hafen, dated 11 November 1927 (Ident. only) Offered before the Commissioner	"
3	10	I 1	Affidavit of Haeffliger, dated 24 February 1948.	12 March 1948
4	11	I 5	Excerpts from "Speeches of Consul P. Haeffliger before Swiss colony at Frankfurt on the Main during the period 1934/1937".	"
5	12	I 12	Affidavit of Ludwig Adlhoeh, dated 30 January 1948.	"
6	13	I 18	Affidavit of Karl von Heider, dated 17 November 1947.	"
7	14	I 24	Official statement by Swiss Consulate at Frankfurt.	"
8	15	I 26	Affidavit of Helmuth Borgwardt, dated 1 November 1947.	"
9	16	I 29	Affidavit of Wilhelm E. Kemp, dated 7 November 1947.	"
10	17	I 32	Affidavit of Bodo Schaaf, dated 5 December 1947.	"
11	18	I 33	Affidavit of Wilhelm Michael Schneider, dated 5 November 1947.	"
12	19	I 35	Affidavit of Karl von Heider, dated 26 January 1948.	15 March 1948
13	20	I 42	Affidavit of Karl von Heider, dated 21 February 1948.	"
14	21	I 49	Affidavit of Bodo Schaaf, dated 1 December 1947.	"
15	22	I 51	Affidavit of Otto Dessoff, dated 23 February 1948.	"
16	25	II 32	Affidavit of Haeffliger, dated 27 February 1948.	"
17	23	II 1	Affidavit by Clemens Brandel, dated 8 January 1948.	"
18	24	II 30	Affidavit of Clemens Brandel, dated 11 February 1948.	"
19	26	II 68	Affidavit of Walter Schubardt, dated 14 January 1948.	"

PAUL HAEFLIGER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
20	27	II 71	Affidavit of Dr. Leo Schlecht, dated 27 January 1948.	15 March 1948
21	28	II 80	Affidavit of Dr. Alfred Petersen, dated 2 February 1948.	"
22	29	III 1	Affidavit by James Fairlie, dated 8 August 1947 (Scotland).	"
23	30	III 4	Affidavit by Aleck Bewan Hutton-Hutton-Wilson (England), not dated.	"
24	31	III 5	Affidavit by Kenneth Henry Wilson (England) dated 3 October 1947.	"
25	32	III 8	Affidavit by Wilhelm E. Kemp, dated 7 November 1947.	"
26	33	III 13	Affidavit by Bodo Schaaf, dated 1 December 1947.	"
27	34	III 19	Affidavit by Walter von Auw, dated 5 November 1947.	"
28	35	III 25	Affidavit by Wilhelm Michael Schneider, dated 5 November 1947.	"
29	36	III 30	Affidavit by Haefliger, dated 27 February 1948.	"
30	37	III 47	Affidavit by Dr. Otto Buddenberg, dated 10 October 1947.	"
31	38	III 50	Affidavit by Dr. Friedbert Ritter, dated 24 February 1948.	"
32	39	III 54	Affidavit by Guenther Schiller, dated 31 October 1947.	"
33	40	III 59	Affidavit by Hans Kehrl, dated 25 February 1948.	"
34	41	III 61	Affidavit by Wilhelm Leppler, dated 2 February 1948.	"
35	42	III 63	Affidavit by Karl von Heider, dated 6 February 1948.	"
36	44	III 67	Affidavit by Dr. Alfred Hoffmann, dated 17 February 1948.	"
37	43	III 65	Circular dated 5 May 1941 signed by Haefliger and addressed to members of Chemikalien-Ausschuss.	16 March 48
38	45	III 69	Affidavit by Dr. Heins Mayer-Wegelin, dated 23 February 1948.	"
39	46	III 72	Affidavit by Dr. Hilger van Scherpenberg, dated 22 October 1947.	"
40	47	III 75	Affidavit by Freiherr Gustaf Voldemar Wrede, dated 27 September 1948.	"

PAUL HAEFLIGER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
41	48	IV ⁵ 1	Affidavit of Dr. Kurt Krueger, dated 5 February 1948.	5 May 1948
42	49	IV 4	Carbon copy of statement by Haeffliger made before Prosecution on 9 October 1945.	"
43	50	IV 6	Affidavit of James Pals (Palestine) dated 10 February 1948.	"
44	51	IV 10	Photostatic copy of a reply by Hessian State Ministry of 2 June 1947 to Haeffliger.	"
45	52	IV 11	Affidavit of Ernst S. V. Lustig, dated 25 February 1948 (Sweden).	"
46	53	IV 13	Affidavit of Karl von Heider, dated 17 February 1948.	"
47	54	IV 23	Affidavit of Karl von Heider, dated 9 March 1948.	"
48	55	IV 25	Affidavit of Karl von Heider, dated 1 March 1948.	"
49	56	IV 28	Affidavit of Karl von Heider, dated 17 February 1948.	"
50	57	IV 30	Affidavit of Dr. Leo Schlecht, dated 23 February 1948.	"
51	58	IV 34	Affidavit of Dr. Leo Schlecht, dated 3 March 1948.	"
52	59	IV 39	Affidavit of Walther Ludwig, dated 3 March 1948.	"
53	60	Sup. to 42	Affidavit by Gaston F. Du Bois (U.S.) dated 23 March 1948.	"


Maurice de Vinna
MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

DEFENSE EXHIBIT INDEX

U. S. vs. Carl Krauch, et al
Tribunal VI, Case 6

KRICH VON DER HEYDE

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1	1	Loose	Periodical: <u>Landbau und Technik</u> , dated October 1933 (For Identification only)	26 April 1948
2	2	Loose	Calendar, Scholle und Kraft, dated 1937 (Identification only).	"
3	3	I 1	Affidavit by Dr. Rudolf Fahr, dated 28 April 1948.	10 May 1948
4	4	I 3	Affidavit by Hans Juettnner, dated 1 May 1948.	"
5	5	I 4	Affidavit by Richard Hildebrand, dated 6 May 1948.	"
6	6	I 5	Excerpt from Judgment of United States vs. Oswald Pohl, et al on 3 November 1947.	"


MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

DEFENSE EXHIBIT INDEX

U. S. vs. Carl Kranch, et al.
Case 6, Tribunal VI

HEINRICH HOERLEIN

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1	1	Loose	Drug request. (Identification only, not provided) Provided: 20 Nov. 1948 In Evidence: 23 April 1948	14 Nov. 1948 ⁷
2	2	Loose	Letter of transmittal (Identification only, not provided) Provided: 20 Nov. 1948 In Evidence: 23 April 1948	14 Nov. 1948
3	36	I 105	Affidavit of Otto Hahn, dated 8 December 1947.	30 Jan. 1948
4	37	I 115	Affidavit by Dr. Heinrich Wieland dated 9 December 1947.	"
5	43	I 1	Affidavit by Hoerlein, dated 10 January 1948.	"
6	35	V 46	Affidavit of Rudolf Hoerber (U.S.) dated 4 August 1946 (Identification only) Reoffered In Evidence: 23 April 1948	"
7	41	V 39	Affidavit of Dr. Gerhard Secht, dated 2 December 1947 (Identification only) Reoffered In Evidence: 23 April 1948	30 Jan. 1948
8	13	V 26	Affidavit of Paul Gyoergy (U.S.) dated 9 July 1947 (Identification only) Reoffered In Evidence: 23 April 1948	30 January 1948
9	12	V 45	Affidavit of Dr. Erich Danziger (U.S.) dated 25 June 1947 (Identification only) Reoffered In Evidence: 23 April 1948	30 Jan. 1948
10	11	V 44	Affidavit of Dr. S. J. Thannhauser dated 26 June 1947 (Identification only) Reoffered In Evidence: 23 April 1948	30 Jan. 1948
11	45	I 9	Statistics on development of Pharmaceutical branch of I.G. since 1930.	30 Jan. 1948
12	52	I 45	Excerpts from Official Party paper "Volksgesundheit aus Blut und Boden".	"
13	53	I 57	Excerpt from article appearing in "Tierrecht und Tierschutz".	"
14	54	I 58	An editorial "Zur Vivisektionsfrage" appearing in "Organ des Verbandes vivisektionsgegnerischer Vereine..."	"
15	55	I 60	Article "Schach den Massen-Tierversuchen bei der I.G. Farbenindustrie" in No. 1 of Fourth Year of periodical "Der Deutsche Tierfreund".	"
16	16	I 64	Affidavit by Dr. Clemens Giese dated 31 July 1947.	"

HEINRICH HOERLEIN

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
17	56	I 69	Paper entitled "Mice- or Men" by Norman T. Kirk (U.S.) dated 29 June 1946. (For Ident.)	30 Jan. 1948
18	46	I 13	Excerpt from minutes of 74th meeting of Main Pharmaceutical Committee held on 30 January 1939 (Identification only).	"
19	6	I 71	Affidavit by Dr. Alfred Knehn, dated 28 May 1947.	"
20	10	I 80	Affidavit by Adolf Butenandt, dated 5 July 1947..	"
21	47	I 33	Excerpt from minutes of 75th meeting of Main Pharmaceutical Committee held on 19 July 1939.	"
22	48	I 38	Copy of a resolution recorded in minutes of 79th meeting of Main Pharmaceutical Committee, held on 11 October 1940.	"
23	49	I 39	Photostatic copy of report published in Pharmaceutical Journal of 5 August 1939.	"
24	50	I 41	Letter from Fitch to Hoerlein, dated 29 July 1939.	"
25	51	I 42	Record of Dr. Pyman and Dr. Anderson's visit to Elberfeld.	"
26	19	I 88	Affidavit by 12 Former "anti-fascists" dated 1 September 1947.	"
27	57	I* 96	Affidavit by 32 employees of Bayer dyestuffs factory, dated 13 January 1948.	"
28	7	I 73	Affidavit by Dr. Otto Hahn, dated 9 June 1947.	"
29	5	I 76	Affidavit by Adolf Windaus, dated 25 May 1947.	"
30	9	I 84	Affidavit by Fritz Koegl, dated 19 June 1947.	"
31	3	I 86	Affidavit by Armandus Hoffmann, dated 27 May 1947.	"
32	42	II 1	Affidavit of Hoerlein, dated 14 January 1948.	2 Feb. 1948
33	64	II 36	Revision of affidavit of Eberhard Gross, not dated (Identification only)	"
34	32	II 43	Affidavit of Dr. Wolfgang Wirth, dated 4 November 1947.	"

HEINRICH HOERLEIN

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
35	25	II 51	Affidavit of Dr. Wolfgang Wirth, dated 10 October 1947.	2 Feb. 1948
36	38	II 55	Affidavit of Dr. Leopold von Sicherer, dated 16 December 1947.	"
37	58	II 7	Espionage Law of 1914.	"
38	59	II 12	Decree of 28 February 1933 re treason against German People and treasonable activities.	"
39	60	II 17	Law of 26 May 1933.	"
40	61	II 20	Law of 24 April 1934.	"
41	62	II 32	Law of 2 July 1936.	"
42	63	II 35	Extract from Document HI-12333. Prosecution Exhibit 1755.	"
43	22	II 42	Affidavit of Dr. Werner Knauff, dated 16 September 1947.	"
44	65	II 40	The Geneva Protocol of 17 June 1925.	"
45	68	II 66	Article by Hoerlein in 1935 re inadequate patent protection of all pharmaceutical inventions in France.	"
46	66	II 59	Lecture by Dr. E. Fournieu, dated 17 April 1915.	"
47	67	II 60	Recognition in principle of I. G. standpoint.	"
48	69	II* 68	Affidavit of Dr. Fritz Mietzsch, dated 12 January 1948.	"
49	8	II 71	Affidavit by Marcel Bo, dated 27 June 1947.	"
50	39	III 27	Affidavit by Dr. Albert Demnitz dated 13 December 1947.	"
51	73	III 30	Affidavit by Gerhard Zahn, dated 9 January 1948.	"
52	98	IV 27	Affidavit by Dr. Clemens Lutter, dated 22 January 1948.	"
52a	112	Sup.V 2	Affidavit of Dr. Berthold Wenk, dated 29 January 1948.	3 Feb. 1948
53	99	IV 29	Affidavit by Drs. Domagk, Kilmuth, and Weese, dated 21 January 1948.	3 Feb. 1948
54	40	III 32	Affidavit by Drs. Domagk, Kilmuth, and Weese, dated 22 November 1947.	"
55	70	III 21	Testimony of Dr. Paulmann in cross-examination on Prosecution affidavit HI-9264, Exhibit 393. (For Ident.)	"
56	34	III 10	Affidavit of Dr. Clemens Lutter, dated 28 November 1947.	"

HEINRICH HOERLEIN

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
57	80	III	9 Diagram of Basic Information works & Plants of IG Farben (AI-10329) In Evidence: 23 Apr. 1948 Reoffered	3 Feb 1948
58	77	III	105 Article by L.J. Bury: "Typhus Therapy with Sulfonamides" of 8 August 1942	3 Feb. 1948
59	78	III	107 Treatise by Dr. Karl Koenigling on "Typhus".	"
60	82	III	97 Expose dated 7 October 1942, by IG on Tests with Methylene Blue	"
61	83	III	110 Order for 350 tons of Ethiodiphenylamine from Pharm. Ost GmbH Berlin of 25 January 1942	"
62	21	III	113 Affidavit by Dr. Walter Kikuth, dated 30 December 1947	"
63	71	III	122 Letter dated 14 December 1942, from Dr. Kaufmann to IG. (Identification only) In Evidence: 23 Apr. 1948	"
64	72	III	125 Letter dated 23 December 1942 from Dr. Kikuth to Dr. Kaufmann	3 Feb. 1948
65	75	III	127 Letter dated 17 December 1942 from Benzl to Hoerlein	"
66	84	III	128 Letter from Hoerlein to Benzl dated 29 December 1942 (Identification only) In Evidence: 23 Apr. 1948	"
67	81	III	91 Expose dated 7 February 1948 by IG on preparation B 1034	3 Feb. 1948
68	87	III	147 2nd Expose on B 1034, dated 7 February 1941	"
69	74	III	56 Affidavit by Dr. Karl Koenig, dated 10 January 1948	"
70	94	IV	13 Affidavit by Dr. Karl Koenig, dated 20 January 1948	"
71 (Withdrawn 11 May 48)	79	III	38 Affidavit by Dr. Karl Koenig, dated 9 January 1948 (Given to Prosecution, but not used by them.) (Replaced by Hoerlein Exhibit No. 144 Document No. 216)	"
72	108	IV	31 Questionnaire in form of an affidavit filled out by Drs. Koenig and Luecker, dated 22 January 1948.	3 Feb 48
73	113	Sup. V	4 Affidavit of Heilmeyer, dated 20 January 1948 (Identification only) In Evidence: 23 Apr. 1948	"
74	29	III	129 Affidavit by Dr. Paul Luth, dated 27 October 1947	3 Feb 1948

HEINRICH HEERLEIN

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
75	18	III 132	Affidavit by Dr. Helmut Weese, dated 21 August 1947.	3 Feb. 1948
76	28	III 141	Affidavit by Dr. Helmut Thielicke, dated 23 October 1947.	"
77	27	III 144	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Reiter, dated 17 October 1947.	"
78	95	IV 38	Excerpt from "The SS-State" by Eugen Kogen.	"
79	44	IV 39	Excerpt from official German version of IMT Trial, Volume I, page 382 re judgment pronounced against Hans Fritzsche.	"
80	89	IV 40	Excerpt from "A Doctor's Secretary in Buchenwald" by Walter Poller.	"
81	100	IV 41	Excerpt from record of session of Military Tribunal I of 2 April 1947, pp. 5410/11, German version.	"
82	101	IV 42	Excerpt from record of session of Military Tribunal I of 1 April 1947, page 5382, German version.	"
83	102	IV 43	Excerpt from record of session of Military Tribunal I of 16 April 1947, pp. 6049/6050, German version.	"
84	90	IV 48	Affidavit by August Meine, dated 2 July 1946.	"
85	91	IV 50	Affidavit by Dr. Rudolf Knehn, dated 19 June 1946.	"
86	92	IV 52	Affidavit by Dr. Konrad Morgen, dated 13 July 1946.	"
87	88	V 1	Affidavit of Dr. Josef Eicheler, dated 28 October 1947.	"
88	103	V 3	Affidavit of Dr. Werner Grab, dated 22 January 1948.	"
89	105	V 7	Affidavit of August Armenat, dated 22 January 1948.	"
90	104	V 9	Affidavit of Heinrich Blaszyk, dated 24 January 1948.	"
91	106	V 12	Affidavit of Frau Ella Schwarz, dated 22 January 1948.	"
92	107	V 14	Affidavit of Frau Klara Elender, dated 22 January 1948.	"
93	97	IV 24	Affidavit by Dr. Karl Koenig, dated 11 December 1947.	"

HEINRICH HOERLEIN

<u>Sr. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
94	109	V 15	Affidavit of Dr. Gerhard Domagk, dated 20 January 1948.	3 Feb. 1948
95	26	V 17	Affidavit of Mrs. Irene C. Young, (U.S.) dated 4 October 1947.	"
96	20	V 24	Affidavit of Dr. Eberhard Gross, dated 1 September 1947.	"
97	4	V 29	Affidavit of Benno Reifenberg, dated 23 May 1947.	"
98	110	V 37	Affidavit of Dr. Ludwig Taub, (Palestine) dated 29 October 1947. Withdrawn: 23 April 1948	"
99	33	V 41	Affidavit of Dr. Karl Freudenberg, dated 6 November 1947.	3 Feb. 1948
100	15	V 49	Affidavit of Heinrich Rembold (Minister) dated 24 July 1947.	"
101	31	V 51	Affidavit of Otto Schoerger and Carl Lupp, dated 3 November 1947.	"
102	30	V 54	Affidavit of Adelheid Schulte, dated 27 October 1947.	"
103	86	III 9a	Diagram showing corporate structure of Sales Combine Pharmaceuticals and Insecticides.	5 Feb. 1948
104	111	V 56	Affidavit of Heinrich Loew, dated 25 January 1948.	"
105	85	III 75	Affidavit by Dr. Otto Luecker, dated 10 November 1947.	"
106	76	III 88	Affidavit by Dr. Otto Luecker, dated 9 January 1948.	"
107	114	VI 5	Memo of Scientific Department II Leverkusen, dated 14 December 1943 (Identification only, Not provided) Provided: 23 April 1948 In Evidence: 28 April 1948	"
108	144	VI 19	Affidavit of Gerhard Zahn, dated 19 March 1948.	23 April 1948
109	149	VI 3	Letter of Dr. Vetter dated 20 August 1941 to Bunge.	"
110	150	VI 11	Report of Dr. Vetter from Auschwitz, dated 8 December 1943.	"
111	142	VI 13	Affidavit of Gerhard Zahn, dated 16 March 1948.	"
112	147	VI 27	Affidavit of Gerhard Zahn, dated 16 March 1948.	"

HEINRICH HOERLIN

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
113	145	VI 30	Affidavit of Dr. Walter Kikuth, dated 19 March 1948.	23 April 1948
114	115	VI 34	Memorandum re typhus-vaccine conference held on 4 May 1942.	"
115	120	VI 37	Affidavit of Dr. Ludwig Taub (Palestine) of 19 February 1948.	"
116	116	VI 40	Excerpt from statement of U.S. Secretary of War Robert F. Patterson re American preparations for gas warfare ("Chemical and Engineering News", Vol. 24, No. 8 of 25 April 1946) (Identification-only).	"
117	148	VI 41	Affidavit of Dr. Ernst Boehringer, dated 25 March 1948.	"
118	118	VI 43	Affidavit of Werner Siessen, dated 1 March 1948.	"
119	121	VI 45	Affidavit of Dr. Heinrich Kern, dated 5 March 1948.	"
120	122	VI 50	Affidavit of Dr. Fritz Jancke, dated 3 March 1948.	"
121	123	VI 47	Affidavit of Albert Bockmann, dated 5 March 1948.	"
122	124	VI 52	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Gillig, dated 4 March 1948.	"
123	126	VI 56	Affidavit of Dr. Otto Luecker, dated 9 March 1948.	"
124	127	VI 58	Affidavit of Dr. Richard Schmecke, dated 9 March 1948.	"
125	128	VI 60	Affidavit by Dr. Hermann Weyland, dated 12 March 1948.	"
126	129	VI 62	Affidavit by Dr. Eduard Doerr, dated 12 March 1948.	"
127	130	VI 64	Affidavit of Dr. Gerhard Domagk, dated 12 March 1948.	"
128	131	VI 66	Affidavit of Dr. Josef Richeler, dated 12 March 1948.	"
129	132	VI 68	Affidavit of Dr. Gerhard Hecht, dated 12 March 1948.	"
130	133	VI 70	Affidavit of Dr. Fritz Lange, dated 12 March 1948.	"
131	134	VI 72	Affidavit of Dr. Clemens Lutter, dated 12 March 1948.	"
132	138	VI 74	Affidavit of Dr. Fritz Kitzsch, dated 12 March 1948.	"

HEINRICH HOERLIN

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
133	139	VI 76	Affidavit of Dr. Helmut Weese, dated 12 March 1948.	26 April 48
134	140	VI 78	Affidavit of Dr. Erich Reitz, dated 12 March 1948.	"
135	141	VI 80	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Baumgarten, dated 4 March 1948.	"
136	143	VI 82	Affidavit of Fritz Lentzel, dated 19 March 1948.	"
137	146	VI 84	Affidavit of Gerhard Zahn, dated 23 March 1948.	"
138	151	VI Sup. 1	Affidavit of Richard Lehmann, dated 23 March 1948.	6 May 1948
139	152	VI Sup. 3	Affidavit of Josef Schmitz, dated 7 April 1948.	"
140	153	VI Sup. 5	Affidavit of Dr. Curt Duisberg, dated 31 March 1948.	"
141	154	VI Sup. 7	Affidavit of Dr. Josef Grobel, dated 14 April 1948.	"
142	155	VI Sup. 9	Affidavit of Georg Tesmar, dated 18 April 1948.	"
143	215	Loose	Sick reports from Luschwitz (Not provided)	11 May 1948 (Provided 27 May 48)
144	216	Loose	Affidavit of Carl Roehrig, dated 11 May 1948 (Last paragraph of page 6 not offered)	

Maurice De Vinna
MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

EXPENSE EXHIBIT INDEX

U. S. vs. Carl Krauch, et al
Tribunal VI, Case 6MAX ILGNER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1	1	IV 76	Affidavit of Dr. Kurt Freiherr von Lersner, dated 28 September 1947. (Identification only) In Evidence: 23 March 1948	29 Oct. 1947
2	2	IX 66	Minutes of conference held at SWV on 29 May 1937 (Identification only). In Evidence: 23 March 1948 Offered before the Commissioner	6 Feb. 1948
3	3	IX 70	Note about conference on 22 September 1937 between Pollak and IG. (For Identification only) In Evidence: 23 March 1948 Offered before the Commissioner	6 Feb. 1948
4	4	I 1	Affidavit of Ilgner, dated 27 February 1948.	22 March 1948
5	5	I 19	Collective affidavit of 27 former employees of IG Berlin, dated 2 January 1948.	"
6	6	I 28	Affidavit of Erich Mueller, dated 2 January 1948.	"
7	7	I 32	Affidavit of Eduard Schuermann, dated 2 August 1947.	"
8	8	I 35	Affidavit of Lotte Daehne, dated 15 December 1947.	"
9	9	I 39	Affidavit of Guenther Schiller, dated 2 January 1948.	"
10	10	I 41	Affidavit of Thilo Freiherr von Wilmowsky, dated 16 January 1948.	"
11	11	I 43	Affidavit of Heinrich F. Albert, dated 24 January 1948.	"
12	12	I 45	Affidavit of Rudolf Huenermann, dated 17 January 1948.	"
13	13	I 49	Affidavit of Dr. Hjalmar Schacht, dated 28 August 1947.	"
14	14	I 52	Affidavit of Franz von Papen, dated 22 November 1947.	"
15	15	I 55	Affidavit of Ernst Freiherr von Weizsaecker, of 1 November 1947.	"
16	16	I 58	Affidavit of Prince Gottfried and Princess Margarita zu Hohenlohe-Langenburg, dated 26 January 1948.	"
17	17	I 60	Affidavit of Thilo Freiherr von Wilmowsky, dated 16 January 1948.	"
18	18	I 64	Affidavit of Karl Ritter, dated 29 August 1947.	"

MAX ILGNER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
19	19	I 71	Affidavit of Dr. Willibaldo Passarge, dated 13 December 1947.	22 March 1948
20	20	I 80	Affidavit of Dr. Johannes Conrad Eichenauer, dated 23 January 1948.	"
21	21	I 83	Affidavit of Pastor Birger Forell (Sweden), dated 14 January 1948.	"
22	22	I 86	Affidavit of Thilo Freiherr von Wilmowsky, dated 16 January 1948.	"
23	23	I 89	Affidavit of Dr. Vollrath von Maltzan, dated 5 January 1948.	"
24	119	I 92	Affidavit of Theodor Hornbostel, dated 9 January 1948.	"
25	24	I 95	Affidavit of Erich Mueller, dated 1 February 1948.	"
26	25	I 103	Affidavit of Georg von Broich-Oppert, dated 15 December 1948.	"
27	26	I 108	Affidavit of Alfred Mueller, dated 3 January 1948.	"
28	27	I 113	Affidavit of Anna Stofanie Petrich, dated 3 February 1948.	"
29	28	I 116	Affidavit of Hans Juergen Fuhrmann, dated 2 January 1948.	"
30	29	I 118	Affidavit of Dr. Oskar Jaques, dated 21 January 1948.	"
31	30	I 120	Affidavit of Dr. Paul Lederer, dated 7 January 1948.	"
32	31	I 121	Letter of Bjarne Eriksen (Norway), dated 12 November 1946 (For Identification only) In Evidence: 10 May 1948	"
33	32	II 1	Affidavit by Dr. Kurt Krueger, dated 5 February 1948.	22 March 1948
34	33	II 8	Affidavit by Dr. Guenther Frank-Fahle, dated 19 January 1948.	"
35	43	II 17	Affidavit by Willi Helfert, dated 9 February 1948.	"
36	49	II 21	Excerpt from minutes of 19th meeting of Working Committee on 13 January 1927.	"
37	34	II 24	Affidavit by Dr. Anton Reithinger, dated 4 February 1948.	"
38	35	II 31	Affidavit by Dr. Anton Reithinger, dated 4 February 1948.	"

MAX ILGNER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
39	36	II 33	Affidavit by Dr. Hans Richter, dated 2 January 1948.	23 March 1948
40	37	II 42	Affidavit by Dr. Hermann Gross, dated 27 January 1948.	"
41	38	II 55	Affidavit by Dr. Anton Reithinger, dated 4 February 1948.	"
42	39	II 60	Affidavit of Dr. Rudolf Baier, dated 4 February 1948.	"
43	40	II 63	Decree on Compulsory Information of 13 July 1923.	"
44	41	II 67	Affidavit of Dr. Anton Reithinger, dated 4 February 1948.	"
45	42	II 70	Affidavit of Dr. Anton Reithinger, dated 4 February 1948.	"
46	50	II 73	Minutes of 71st sitting of Working Committee of 7 September 1932.	"
47	46	II 75	Affidavit of Dr. Joost Terhaar, dated 15 January 1948.	"
48	47	II 79	Affidavit of Dr. Guenther Gorr, dated 15 December 1947.	"
49	48	II 81	Extract from minutes of 27th sitting of Working Committee on 9 September 1927.	"
50	51	II 84	Affidavit of Mario Passarge, dated 11 December 1947.	"
51	115	II 88	Affidavit of Mario Passarge, dated 11 December 1947.	"
52	44	III 1	2 lists of works on political-economy published by Political Economy Department IG and Archive of Central Finance Administration plus affidavit of Peter Kronmueller.	"
53	45	III 55	2 lists of works on political-economy published by Political Economy Department IG and Archive of Central Finance Administration plus affidavit by Paul Clever.	"
54	52	IV 1	Affidavit of Arthur Schoene, dated 26 February 1948.	"
55	53	IV 4	Excerpt from transcript of meeting of Commercial Committee on 20 August 1937.	"
56	54	IV 5	Excerpt from transcript of meeting of Commercial Committee on 10 September 1937.	"

MAX ILGNER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
57	55	IV 6	Affidavit of Justus Saxer, dated 22 February 1948.	23 March 1948
58	102	IV 19	Letter by BdKA dated 28 September 1937 to Fischer.	"
59	56	IV 22	Affidavit of J. H. Fischer (Mexico) dated 8 December 1947.	"
60	57	IV 28	Affidavit of Max Haners (Brazil) dated 12 January 1948.	"
61	58	IV 33	Affidavit of L. Kluthe (Italy), dated 25 January 1948.	"
62	59	IV 35	Affidavit of Aage Evenild (Denmark) dated 23 February 1948.	"
63	60	IV 39	Affidavit by Carl Gottfried Gadow, dated 5 January 1948.	"
64	61	IV 43	Affidavit of Hans Burandt, dated 23 January 1948.	"
65	62	IV 47	Report of IG on economic situation of Paraguay in October 1940.	"
66	63	IV 54	Affidavit of Dr. Karl von Lewinski, dated 15 December 1947.	"
67	64	IV 56	Excerpt from "Buna Rubber--The Birth of an Industry" by Frank A. Howard, 1947.	"
68	65	IV 59	Affidavit of Dr. Fritz Ruediger, dated 20 January 1948.	"
69	104	IV 63	Affidavit of Justus Saxer, dated 22 February 1948.	"
70	66	IV 67	Affidavit of Albrecht Focke, dated 20 October 1947.	"
71	67	IV 69	Affidavit of Dr. E. J. Ruperli, dated 13 February 1948.	"
72	68	IV 72	Affidavit of Thilo Freiherr von Wilmowsky, dated 16 January 1948.	"
73	69	IV 74	Affidavit of Vera Schwarte, dated 23 August 1947.	"
74	70	IV 75	Affidavit of Lotte Daehne, dated 15 December 1947.	"
75	71	IV 91	Affidavit of Guenther Schiller, dated 2 January 1948.	"
76	72	IV 93	Affidavit of Erich Mueller, dated 1 February 1948.	"
77	151	IV 98	Letter addressed by Foreign Organization of NSDAP to IG dated 27 January 1937.	"
78	152	IV 100	Letter by Central Finance Office to AO of NSDAP, dated 19 February 1937.	"

MAX ILGNER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
79	73	IV 104	Affidavit of Dr. Gustav Schlotterer, dated 30 January 1948.	23 March 1948
80	74	IV 106	Affidavit of Willi Helfert, dated 9 February 1948.	"
81	75	IV 109	Affidavit of Carl Gottfried Gadow, dated 10 February 1948.	"
82	76	V 1	Affidavit of Walter Gladisch, dated 31 December 1947.	"
83	77	V 5	Affidavit by Karl Lindemann, dated 27 August 1947.	"
84	78	V 7	Affidavit of M. Dr. Leon Wenger, (France), dated 18 September 1947.	"
85	153	V 9	Affidavit of Jacques Baintre (France) dated 15 February 1948.	"
86	79	V 12	Affidavit of Thilo Freiherr von Wilmowsky, dated 16 January 1948.	"
87	80	V 17	Affidavit of Dr. Hermann Buecher, dated 3 February 1948.	"
88	81	V 19	Excerpt from address of Dr. A. Predohl during Kiel Week in June 1938.	"
89	120	V 23	Excerpt from report of Deutsche Aus-landclub re Kiel Week 1939.	"
90	82	V 28	Affidavit of Dr. Ernst-Justus Ruperti, dated 13 February 1948.	"
91	83	V 31	Affidavit of Mario Passarge, dated 11 December 1947.	"
92	84	V 34	Affidavit of Thilo Freiherr von Wilmowsky, dated 16 January 1948.	"
93	85	V 36	Affidavit of Emil de Haas, dated 9 February 1948.	"
94	86	V 53	Affidavit of Emil de Haas, dated 9 February 1948.	"
95	87	V 56	Affidavit of Heinrich Rocholl, dated 24 November 1947.	"
96	88	V 62	Affidavit of Mario Passarge, dated 11 December 1947.	"
97	89	V 66	Affidavit of Lotte Daehe, dated 15 December 1947.	"
98	121	V 68	Affidavit of Dr. Albert Degener, dated 14 February 1948.	"
99	90	VI 1	Affidavit of Dr. Gustav Schlotterer, dated 22 January 1948.	"

NAX ILGNER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
100	91	VI 7	Affidavit of Karl Blessing, dated 26 November 1947.	23 March 1948
101	92	VI 10	Extract from minutes of 92nd meeting of working committee held on 21 June 1935.	"
102	93	VI 13	Extract from minutes of 93rd meeting of working committee held on 3 September 1935.	"
103	94	VI 14	Circular letter by Economic Group Chemical Industry of 18 June 1935 to its members.	"
104	95	VI 24	Affidavit by Walter Dihlmann, dated 24 January 1948.	"
105	96	VI 31	Internal letter of IG Berlin of 8 November 1940 on export reimbursements.	"
106	97	VI 35	File not of Directorate Department Dyes of IG of 4 August 1937.	"
107	98	VI 37	Letter from Export Promotion Department of IG of 7 August 1937 to Directorate Department Dyes.	"
108	99	VI 40	Excerpt from minutes of meeting of Commercial Committee held on 20 August 1937.	"
109	155	VI 41	Excerpt from minutes of meeting of Commercial Committee held on 11 March 1938.	"
110	100	VI 42	Affidavit of Walter Dihlmann, dated 8 February 1948.	" "
111	101	VI 45	Treatise by Economics Department of 25 March 1939.	"
112	103	VI 55	Excerpt from lecture held by Ilgner on 28 January 1938.	"
113	106	VII 1	Affidavit by Dr. Wolfgang von Tirpitz, dated 9 February 1948.	"
114	107	VII 7	Excerpts from "Report on a journey to East Asia 1934/35" by Ilgner.	"
115	108	VII 36	Affidavit by H. H. Lammers, dated 4 February 1948.	"
116	109	VII 38	Affidavit by Guenther Schiller, dated 4 March 1948.	"
117	110	VII 42	Excerpt from lecture given by Ilgner on 4 November 1938.	"
118	111	VII 46	Affidavit by Hans Burandt, dated 22 January 1948.	"

PAI ILGNER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
119	112	VII 59	Affidavit by Artur Schoene, dated 23 February 1948.	23 March 1948
120	113	VII 62	Affidavit by Dr. Gustav Schlotterer, dated 22 January 1948.	"
121	114	VII 63	Excerpt from minutes of 102nd meeting of working committee on 13 April 1947.	"
122	116	VII 67	Exchange of correspondence between Ilgner and various South American personalities in 1936.	"
123	117	VII 89	List of a shipment of books sent to Maria-Elena Works Library, Santiago, Chile on 14 December 1937.	"
124	118	VII 93	Affidavit by Dr. Ernst Hackemann, dated 1 March 1948.	"
125	158	VII 96	Affidavit by Dr. Ernst Hackemann, dated 1 March 1948.	"
126	122	VIII 1	Affidavit by Dr. Anton Reithinger, dated 4 February 1948.	"
127	123	VIII 5	Affidavit by Dr. Hermann Grosse, dated 16 January 1948.	"
128	124	VIII 15	Affidavit by Dr. Hermann Reinhardt, dated 17 February 1948.	"
129	125	VIII 18	Affidavit by Dr. Gustav Schlotterer, dated 22 January 1948.	"
130	126	VIII 20	Affidavit by Lueben E. Zonew, dated 21 January 1948.	"
131	127	VIII 23	Affidavit by Freiherr von Wilmowsky, dated 16 February 1948.	"
132	128	VIII 29	Affidavit by Freiherr von Wilmowsky, dated 16 January 1948.	"
133	156	VIII 32	Excerpt from minutes of meeting on 28 June 1940 of Commercial Committee.	"
134	129	VIII 33	Excerpt from Ilgner's lecture on "Germany and the intensification of economy in the South Eastern countries" on 2 September 1940.	"
135	154	VIII 41	Affidavit by Earl Blessing, dated 3 December 1947.	"
136	130	VIII 43	Excerpt from report "South Eastern Europe", London, 1939.	"
137	131	VIII 49	Affidavit by Freiherr von Wilmowsky, dated 16 January 1948.	"

MAX LIGNER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
138	132	VIII 51	Affidavit by Wilhelm von Fluegge, dated 26 November 1947.	23 March 1948
139	133	VIII 55	Letter by Auslandsorganization of NSDAP to IG, dated 26 April 1937.	"
140	134	IX 1	Affidavit of Guenther Schiller, dated 31 October 1947.	"
141	135	IX 6	Affidavit of Walter Rafelsberger, dated 5 November 1947.	"
142	GATTINEAU 1	IX 10	Affidavit of Walter Rafelsberger, dated 27 January 1948.	"
143	GATTINEAU 2	IX 15	Affidavit of Paul Dencker, dated 10 February 1948.	"
144	136	IX 20	Affidavit of Dr. Ernst Hackhofer, dated 27 January 1948.	"
145	137	IX 24	Letter from Dr. Pistor, IG Bitterfeld, to IG Ludwigshafen of 11 November 1927.	"
146	138	IX 26	Dr. Pistor's report of 26 November 1927.	"
147	139	IX 29	Report of Kuehne of 29 November 1927.	"
148	140	IX 31	Letters from IG of 12 December 1935, to Weber-Andreas and Haefliger about the SWW.	"
149	141	IX 37	File memo, IG Berling of 10 January 1936.	"
150	142	IX 40	Letters from Haefliger of 30 January to Kuehne and Pistor about SWW.	"
151	143	IX 44	Letter from Pistor of 10 February 1936 to Haefliger.	"
152	144	IX 46	Letter from Kuehne of 6 March 1936 to Pollak.	"
153	145	IX 47	Letter from Pollak of SWW of 9 March 1936 to Kuehne.	"
154	146	IX 48	Report of Kuehne of 13 March 1936.	"
155	147	IX 57	Letter of 13 May 1936 from Moos von Seiller to Central finance administration in Berlin.	"
156	148	IX 61	Letter from Moos von Seiller of 26 February 1937 to IG Frankfurt.	"
157	149	IX 74	Letter of 19 March 1938 from BdKA to Kuehne.	"
158	150	IX 77	Excerpt from Decker's report re a balance sheet audit of SWW for year 1936/37.	"

MAX ILGNER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
159	159	II 80a	Excerpt from trade journal West-deutsche Wirtschaftszeitung of 18 December 1947.	23 March 1948
160	157	IX 8f	Ordinance of 20 May 1938 about introduction of the Nurnberg racial laws in Austria.	"
161	160	IX 85	Affidavit by Dr. Anton Reithinger, dated 30 December 1947.	"
162	161	IX 87	Affidavit of Hanns Gierliche, dated 2 March 1948.	"
163	162	IX 89	Affidavit of Emil de Haas, dated 30 December 1947.	"
164	163	IX 92	Affidavit of Dr. Willibaldo Paesarge, dated 12 December 1947.	"
165	164	X 1	Affidavit by Eduard Schuermann, dated 15 December 1947.	"
166	165	X 8	Affidavit by Walter Boehme, dated 10 December 1947.	"
167	166	X 12	Affidavit by Otto Troppenz, dated 10 July 1947.	"
168	167	X 14	Affidavit by Stasys Izuminskas, (Lithuania), dated 27 December 1947.	"
169	168	X 21	Affidavit by Pierre Bachelot (France) dated 7 February 1948.	"
170	169	X 23	Affidavit by Dr. Fritz Buediger, dated 26 January 1948.	"
171	170	X 25	Affidavit by Heinz Karl Fanslau, dated 5 November 1947.	"
172	171	XI 1	Affidavit by Dr. Wilhelm Haas, dated 2 March 1948.	10 May 1948
173	172	XI 5	Affidavit by Willi Helfert, dated 4 March 1948.	"
174	173	XI 11	Affidavit by Dr. Friedrich-Wilhelm Fernau, dated 27 February 1948.	"
175	174	XI 16	Affidavit by Alfredo Moll (Argentina) dated 24 February 1948.	"
176	175	XI 25	Affidavit by Heinrich Homann, (Argentina) dated 25 June 1947.	"
177	176	XI 33	Affidavit by Dr. Wilhelm Haas, dated 2 March 1948.	"
178	177	XI 42	Affidavit by Dr. Verner Otto von Hentig, dated 3 March 1948.	"

MAI ILGNER

<u>Sr. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
179	255	XI 45	Affidavit by Dr. Guenther Frank-Fahle, 10 May 1948 dated 22 April 1948.	
180	178	XI 48	Affidavit by Ernst Freiherr von Weizsaecker, dated 30 March 1948.	"
181	179	XI 50	Affidavit by Guenther Schiller, dated 4 March 1948.	"
182	180	II 55	Affidavit of Dr. Kurt Krueger, dated 18 February 1948.	"
183	181	XI 57	Affidavit by Hans Groen, dated 1 March 1948.	"
184	182	XI 64	Affidavit by Guenther Schiller, dated 4 March 1948.	"
185	183	XI 66	Affidavit by Dr. Kurt Krueger, dated 18 February 1948.	"
186	256	XI 68	Affidavit by Hermann Baessler, dated 23 April 1948.	"
187	184	XI 70	Affidavit by Ilgner, dated 27 April 1948.	"
188	185	XI 72	Affidavit by Ilgner, dated 14 April 1948.	"
189	186	XI 75	Affidavit by Ilgner, dated 15 April 1948.	"
190	187	XI 80	Affidavit by Ilgner, dated 14 April 1948.	"
191	188	XI 85	Affidavit by Ilgner, dated 14 April 1948.	"
192	189	XI 87	Affidavit by Ilgner, dated 14 April 1948.	"
193	190	XI 92	Affidavit by Ilgner, dated 14 April 1948.	"
194	191	XI 99	Affidavit by Ilgner, dated 16 April 1948.	"
195	192	XI 105	Affidavit by Ilgner, dated 16 April 1948.	"
196	193 (see 352, p. 2)	IIIA 1	Affidavit of Dr. Wilhelm Moschel, dated 19 March 1948.	"
197	194	IIIA 9	Affidavit of Julius Franz, dated 12 March 1948.	"
198	195	IIIA 23	Excerpt from record of meeting of Vorstand of IG dated 5 February 1941.	"
199	196 (see 352, p. 1)	IIIA 25	Affidavit of Gerhard Berghold, dated 22 March 1948.	"

MAX ILGNER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
200	197	XIIA 33	Excerpt from meeting of Aufsichtsrat of Nordisk Løtmetall (Norway) held on 6 June 1943	10 May 48
201	198	XIIA 35	Excerpt from record of meeting of commercial committee held on 2 November 1943	"
202	199	XIIA 36	Excerpt from record of meeting of IG Vorstand held on 4 November 1943	"
203	200	XIIA 38	Letter of Norsk Hydro to Nordisk Løtmetall dtd 30 December 1943	"
204	254	XIIA 39	Letter of Central Department Finance to Marschel, Bitterfeld of 17 Mar 1944	"
205	201	XIIA 42	Excerpt from record of meeting of the commercial committee held on 28 Jun 44	"
206	202	XIIA 44	Excerpt from record of meeting of the Vorstand held on 30 June 1944	"
207	203	XIIA 45	Excerpt from record of meeting of the Vorstand held on 25 Oct 1944	"
208	204	XIIA 46	Letter of Reich Air Ministry to Nordisk Løtmetall dtd 14 February 45	"
209	205	XIIA 49	Excerpt from Norwegian paper "Drammen's Tidende" of 25 May 1946	"
210	252	XIIA 51	Affidavit of Ilgner, dtd 20 April 1948	"
211	253	XIIA 65	Affidavit of Jacques R. Udre (France) dtd 17 April 1948	"
212	206	XIIA 67	Motion of Styre Board of Norsk Hydro for extraordinary stockholders' meeting on 30 June 1941	"
213	207	XIIA 70	Telegram from Norsk Hydro to IG dtd 30 June 1941	"
214	208	XIIA 71	Letter from Norsk Hydro to Zefi, dtd 15 July 1941	"
215	209	XIIA 72	Answer of Zefi to Norsk Hydro dated 22 July 1941	"
216	210	XIIA 73	Letter from Zefi to Vibratte, (France) dtd 22 July 1941	"
217	211	XIIA 75	Letter from Zefi to Vibratte, (France) dtd 14/21 August 1941	"
218	212	XIIA 78	Letter from Norsk Hydro to Zefi, dtd 18 August 1941	"
219	213	XIIA 79	Letter from Zefi to Norsk Hydro dtd 21 August 1941	"

MAX ILONER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
220	214	XIIA 80	Letter from Norak Hydro to Zefi dated 26 August 1941.	10 May 1948
221	215	XIIA 82	Further letter from Norak Hydro to Zefi dated 27 August 1941.	"
222	216	XIIA 84	Letter from Zefi to Norak Hydro dated 1 September 1941.	"
223	217	XIIA 86	Letter from Norak Hydro to Zefi, dated 10 September 1941.	"
224	218	XIIA 88	Letter from Norak Hydro to Zefi, dated 17 September 1941.	"
225	219 <small>(1941. 10. 21. 21. 21.)</small>	XIIA 91	Letter from Zefi to Banque de Paris, dated 21 February 1941.	"
226	220	XIIA 93	Letter from Zefi to Norak Hydro, dated 3 July 1941.	"
227	221	XIIA 100	Letter from Norak Hydro to Zefi, dated 15 July 1941.	"
228	222	XIIA 105	Further reply of Norak Hydro to Zefi, dated 28 July 1941.	"
229	223	XIIA 108	Telegram from IG to Banque de Paris dated 29 July 1941.	"
230	224	XIIA 110	Telegram from IG to Norak Hydro, dated 1 August 1941.	"
231	225	XIIA 113	Letter from Pilder of Dreedner Bank, to IG dated 4 August 1941.	"
232	226	XIIA 114	Telegram from IG to Parisopi for Banque de Paris, dated 9 August 1941.	"
233	227	XIIA 115	Telegram from IG to Norak Hydro, dated 13 August 1941.	"
234	228	XIIA 116	Telegram from IG to Parisopi for Banque de Paris dated 14 August 1941.	"
235	229	XIIA 119	Telegram from IG to Norak Hydro, dated 20 August 1941.	"
236	230	XIIA 121	Telegram from IG to Parisopi for Banque de Paris dated 23 August 1941.	"
237	231	XIIA 123	Letter from IG to Deutsche Laenderbank dated 25 August 1941.	"
238	237	XIIA 124	Telegram from IG to Parisopi for Banque de Paris dated 29 August 1941.	"
239	232	XIIA 125	Telegram from IG to Norak Hydro, dated 30 August 1941.	"
240	233	XIIA 126	Telegram from IG to Parisopi, for Banque de Paris of 1 September 1941.	"

MAY ILGNER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
241	235	XIIA 128	Telegram from IG to Norak Hydro, dated 12 September 1941.	10 May 1948
242	236	XIIA 130	Telegram from IG to Parisopi for Banque de Paris of 12 September 1941.	"
243	238	XIIA 131	Prospectus of Norak Hydro concerning subscription of new stock, dated 3 September 1941.	"
244	239	XIIA 138	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Pilder, dated 10 April 1948.	"
245	240	XIIA 140	Excerpt from record of meeting of chemistry board on 24 April 1941.	"
246	242	XIIB 4	Telegram from Enskilda Bank (Sweden) to IG dated 15 August 1941.	"
247	243	XIIB 6	Letter from IG to Enskilda Bank dated 16 August 1941.	"
248	244	XIIB 9	Letter from IG to Banque de Paris, dated 29 August 1941.	"
249	234	XIIB 10	Telegram from IG to Norak Hydro, dated 4 September 1941.	"
250	245	XIIB 11	Letter from Bank der Deutschen Luftfahrt to Banque de Paris, dated 10 September 1941.	"
251	246	XIIB 15	Telegram from Parisopi to IG dated 18 September 1941.	"
252	247	XIIB 16	Telegram from Parisopi to IG dated 29 October 1941.	"
253	248	XIIB 17	Letter from IG to Enskilda Bank Stockholm dated 20 May 1941.	"
254	249	XIIB 19	Letter from IG to Banque de Paris, dated 8 March 1943.	"
255	250	XIIB 20	Letter from Banque de Paris to IG, dated 15 April 1943.	"
256	251	XIIB 27	Letter from IG to Bank der Deutschen Luftfahrt dated 8 March 1944.	"
257	OSTER 48	XIIB 31	Letter from Eriksen to Oster dated 14 January 1944.	"
258	257	XIIB 35	Letter from Eriksen to Dr. Vinassa dated 23 February 1948.	"
259	258	XIIB 36	Letter from Sir Thomas Fearnley to Dr. Vinassa dated 27 February 1948.	"
260	259	Sup. to Bk. XIIA 4-4-B 66b	Affidavit of Jacob Wallenberg, (Sweden), dated 27 April 1948.	"

MAX HILGER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
261	262	Leese 13 ^{Supp to Doc 346, Ex A, 3}	Excerpt from telegram Anote to Bachem, dated 29 April 1948.	10 May 1948
262	264	Leese 18	Letter from Verrechnungs- & Kasse, to Dr. Rob Nafn, Nuremberg	"
263	260	Leese 2	Letter from IG to Norsk Hydro, dated 26 April 1941.	"
264	261	Leese 5	Letter from Eriksen to Kersten, dated 3 April 1941.	"
265	263	Leese 10	Letter from Aubert to Schmits, dated 12 May 1941.	"

Maurice De Vinna
MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

DEFENSE EXHIBIT INDEX

U. S. vs. Carl Krauch, et al
Tribunal VI, Case 6

FRIEDRICH JAEHNE

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1	1	I 1	Affidavit by Eugen Helfrich, dated 4 February 1948.	23 March 1948
2	42	III 1	Affidavit of Wilhelm Schwarzhaupt, dated 11 March 1948.	"
3	45	III 8	Affidavit of Karl Gebhardt, dated 23 February 1948.	"
4	43	III 2	Affidavit of Dr. Rudolf de la Roi, dated 5 March 1948.	"
5	3	I 7	Affidavit by Otto Lockhardt, dated 7 January 1948.	"
6	2	I 4	Affidavit of Rudolf Vucherer, dated 20 September 1947.	"
7	4	I 10 + 70	Affidavit of Alois Brisbois, dated 7 January 1948.	"
8	5	I 12	Affidavit by Hermann Veith, dated 13 February 1948.	"
9	6	I 14 + 72	Affidavit by Dr. Siegfried Klesskalt, dated 29 January 1948.	"
10	7	I 18	Affidavit by Karl Speldel, dated 7 January 1948.	"
11	8	I 20 + 74	Affidavit by Heinrich Humann, dated 26 January 1948.	"
12	44	III 6	Affidavit of Otto Einsler, dated 28 February 1948.	"
13	10	I 24	Affidavit by Dr. Heinrich Greune, dated 7 January 1948.	"
14	11	I 31	Affidavit by Conte Grottanelli, dated 5 January 1948.	"
15	9	I 22	Affidavit by Dr. Fritz Bachran, dated 7 January 1948.	"
16	12	I 34	Affidavit by Dr. Ernst Engelbertz, dated 13 February 1948.	"
17	55	III 44	Affidavit of Alexander Wiegand, dated 2 March 1948.	"
18	56	III 47	Affidavit of Dr. Hermann Holler, dated 5 March 1948.	"
19	48	III 19	Affidavit of Dr. Alfred Eagenboecker, dated 10 March 1948.	"

FRIEDRICH JAKHNE


<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
20	46	III 13	Affidavit of Dr. Hermann Holler, dated 5 March 1948.	23 March 1948
21	47	III 15	Affidavit of R. Wucherer, dated 5 March 1948.	"
22	14	I 40	Affidavit by Otto Eckhardt, dated 7 January 1948.	"
23	52	III 32	Affidavit of Kurt Riess, dated 4 March 1948.	24 March 1948
24	53	III 36	Affidavit of Otto Carl Hermann Sinsler, dated 28 February 1948.	"
25	54	III 41	Affidavit of Karl Gebhardt, dated 4 March 1948.	"
26	13	I 36	Affidavit by Dr. Ernst Engelberts, dated 13 February 1948.	"
27	49	III 22	Affidavit of Dr. Ferdinand Pensel, dated 10 March 1948.	"
28	25	II 1	Letter from Regional Armaments Office written in 1942 on the employment of foreign labor.	"
29	26	II 3	File note by Dr. Simon, Hoechst, of 17 February 1944 re demand for workers.	"
30	27	II 6	Excerpt from paper by Letsch on employment of foreign industrial workers in Germany.	"
31	28	II 7	Letter from Reich Labor Trustee Hessen dated 22 October 1941 on the employment of assembly firms.	"
32	15	I 42	Affidavit by Dr. Johann Simon, dated 6 January 1948.	"
33	16	I 46	Affidavit by Dr. Franz Spiess, dated 16 January 1948.	"
34	17	I 48	Affidavit by Albert de Vries, dated 6 January 1948.	"
35	50	III 24	Affidavit of Albert de Vries, dated 10 March 1948.	"
36	51	III 27	Affidavit of Albert de Vries, dated 10 March 1948.	"
37	18	I 54	Affidavit by Georg Noll, dated 22 January 1948.	"
38	19	I 56	Affidavit by Alex Snesarew (Russia), dated 9 January 1948.	"

FRIEDRICH JAHNE

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
39	20	I 60	Affidavit by Dr. Robert Kraemer, dated 9 January 1948.	24 March 1948
40	37	II 38	Memorandum from Social Welfare Department dated 14 August 1942, and letter of same date to French civilian worker Langlois.	"
41	38	II 41	Circular letter from Personnel Department dated 26 June 1943.	"
42	29	II 16	Circular letter from Personnel Department, Hoechst, dated 23 February 1944.	"
43	30	II 20	Circular letter from factory management of Hoechst re Russian workers, dated 21 August 1942.	"
44	24	I 77	Affidavit by Dr. Ernst Engelbertz, dated 13 February 1948.	"
45	41	II 47	Program for 1943 Christmas Celebration of foreign workers of Frankfurt/Main-Hoechst Works.	"
46	31	II 22	Complaint from plant 3011 and file note from Personnel Department, dated 28 December 1942.	"
47	32	II 26	Circular letter from District Office of German Labor Front dated 23 September 1944.	"
48	33	II 29	Inter-departmental letter from the Personnel Department, dated 2 December 1942.	"
49	34	II 30	Letter from Lautenschlaeger to Bender, dated 30 June 1941.	"
50	35	II 31	Memorandum from Personnel Department dated 18 September 1941.	"
51	36	II 37	Punishment of German Alfred Schmidt with immediate dismissal on 5 March 1943.	"
52	21	I 62	Affidavit by Dr. Franz Spiess, dated 16 January 1948.	"
53	22	I 66	Affidavit by Peter Kullmann, dated 7 January 1948.	"
54	23	I 68	Affidavit by Josef Ems, dated 9 January 1948.	"
55	57	III 49	Affidavit of Josef Ems, dated 8 January 1948.	"
56	58	III 52	Affidavit of Josef Mueller, dated 6 January 1948.	"

FRIEDRICH JAKSONE

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
57	59	III 54	Affidavit of Dr. Adolf Baldus, dated 9 March 1948.	24 March 1948
58	60	III 65	Affidavit of Dr. Adolf Baldus, dated 9 March 1948.	"
59	39	II 44	Circular letter from Personnel Department dated 14 October 1943.	"
60	40	II 45	Letter from Mammolshoehe District Children's Hospital, dated 18 June 1945.	"


MAURICE DE KERN
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

DEFENSE EXHIBIT INDEX


U. S. vs. Carl Krauch, et al.
Case 6, Tribunal VI

AUGUST VON KNIERIEM

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1	1	I 1	Affidavit of Clemens Brendel, dated 2 December 1947.	5 Feb. 1948
2	2	I 6	Affidavit of Dr. Gustav Knepper, dated 7 January 1948.	"
3	3	I 11	Affidavit of Reinhard Ditscher, dated 10 December 1947.	"
4	4	I 25	Affidavit of Dr. Walter Pratz, dated 5 January 1948.	"
5	5	I 27	Affidavit of Friedrich Silcher, dated 19 January 1948.	"
6	6	I 60	Affidavit of Reinhard Ditscher, dated 10 December 1947.	"
7	7	I 62	Part of the annual statistics on patents compiled by I.G.	"
8	8	I 66	Affidavit of Elisabeth Heindel, dated 10 December 1947.	"
9	9	II 69	Affidavit of Dr. Karl Holdermann, dated 19 December 1947.	6 Feb. 1948
10	11	II 100	Extracts from "National Socialist Penal Law" of 1933 (compiled by Prussian Ministry of Justice).	"
11	12	II 106	I.G. letter to Reich Minister of Justice, dated 22 November 1933.	"
12	13	III 122	Report by von Knieriem entitled "Relationship between IG, Standard Oil and others"	"
13	14	III 134	Letter by Lusky to von Knieriem, dated 31 July 1946.	"
14	15	III 135	Letter by Lusky to von Knieriem, dated 26 August 1947.	"
15	16	III 137	Excerpts from records of conferences with Mr. Howard (U.S.) in February 1936.	"
16	17	III 138	Lecture held by Standard Oil at end of 1943 in the U.S.A.	"
17	19	III 154	Excerpts from book "Buna Rubber, the Birth of an Industry" by Frank A. Howard (U.S.).	"
18	29	Sap.III 273	Affidavit by Frank A. Howard.	"
19	20	IV 219	Excerpt from records of Legal Committee session on 17 March 1939.	"

AUGUST VON KNIRIEN

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
20	23	IV 238	Affidavit by Clemens Lammers, dated 15 December 1947.	9 Feb. 1948
21	21	IV 224	Contract between IG-Farben, Frankfurt and IG-Chemie, Basel, in 1928.	"
22	22	IV 232	Excerpts from minutes of IG-Vorstand sessions.	"
23	24	IV 239	Extracts from treatises published by von Knirien.	"
24	25	IV 252	Affidavit by Richard Moser von Filseck, dated 30 December 1947.	"
25	26	IV 259	Inter-office note by von Knirien in Cransberg in May 1946 (Identification only). In Evidence: 11 May 1948	"
26	27	IV 261	Old business statutes for Vorstand of IG published in about 1928 (Identification only). (Withdrawn: 5 May 1948) (Offered as Defense Exhibit 166)	10 Feb. 1948
27	28	IV 269	New business statutes for Vorstand of IG published in December 1938. (Identification only). (Withdrawn: 5 May 1948) (Offered as Defense Exhibit 169)	10 Feb. 1948
28	30	V 281	Affidavit of Reinhard Ditscher, dated 10 December 1947.	5 May 1948
29	31	V 285	Excerpts from transcripts of meeting of Legal Committee, dated 18 September 1941.	"
30	32	V 286	Affidavit of Friedrich Silcher, dated 31 March 1948.	"
31	33	V 289	Testimony of Mr. Parish (U.S.) before a Senate Committee in 1942.	"
32	38	Sup.V 314	Affidavit of Clemens Brendel, dated 12 April 1948.	"


 MAURICE DE VINNA
 ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

CARL KRAUCH, et al.

TRIBUNAL VI, Case No. 6

CARL KRAUCH
D E F E N S E EXHIBITS

<u>Ex.No.</u>	<u>Doc.No.</u>	<u>Doc.Bk. & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date offd.</u>
1	1	I 2	Aff. Dr. Carl Krauch	19 Jan 48
2	18	" 26	Aff. Erhard Milch	"
3	90	" 27	Extracts of Krauch agreements	"
4	2	" 28	Aff. Dipl.Ing. Wilhelm Jorwig & Werner Muth	"
5	91	" 31	Excerpts of paper "Steel & Iron" 1927	"
6	12	" 35	Aff. Dr. Franz Lappe	"
7	55	" 36	Aff. Dr. Franz Lappe	"
8	11	" 38	Aff. Prof. Dr. Rajewski	"
9	24	" 40	Aff. Dr. Richard Merten	"
10	25	" 42	Aff. Kurt Freiherr von Leraner	"
11	51	" 44	Aff. Gustav Kretzel	"
12	15	" 46	Aff. Dr. Gerhard Ritter	"
13	63	" 48	Aff. Carl Krauch	"
14	87	" 51	Aff. Carl Krauch	"
15	66	" 64	Aff. Dr. Adolf Mueller	"
16	67	" 69	Aff. Dr. Adolf Mueller	"
17	28	" 75	Aff. Dr. Julius Altpeter	"
18	82	" 79	Aff. Dr. Gerhard Ritter	"
19	14	" 81	Aff. Hans Henrici	"
20	73	" 82	Aff. Heinrich Schindler	"
21	50	" 93	Aff. Richard Morgenthauer	"
22	40	" 95	Aff. Dr. Benedikt Rau	"
23	32	" 97	Aff. Christian Zehn	"
24	44	II 2	Aff. Dr. Benedikt Rau	"
25	36	" 4	Aff. Dr. Karl Meyer	"
26	94	" 7	Aff. Matthias Pieck	"
27	23	" 13	Aff. Wilhelm Sinnat	"

CARL KRAUCH

<u>Sr.No.</u>	<u>Doc.No.</u>	<u>Doc.Bk. & Page No.</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>	<u>Date offd.</u>
28	16	II 15	Aff. Dr. Hans Sauer	19 Jan 48
29	74	" 17	Aff. Dr. Ing. Julius Schierenbeck	"
30	97	" 25	Aff. Dr. Conrad Boettcher	"
31	79	" 28	Aff. Carl Otto Saur	"
32	62	" 30	Aff. Walter Warlimont	"
33	100	" 36	Excerpt "Economic Mobilization of USA"	"
34	99	" 41	Aff. Dr. Friedrich Grassch	"
35	61	" 46	Aff. Karl Brandt	"
36	84	" 48	Aff. Wilhelm Harotzke	"
37	76	" 50	Aff. Dr. Gerhard Ritter	"
38	86	" 52	Aff. Julie Bastin	"
39	77	" 54	Aff. Alexander von Falkenhausen	"
40	4	" 56	Aff. Dr. Ing. Karl Hunscheid	"
41	34	" 63	Aff. Dr. Friedrich Ebel	"
42	48	" 67	Aff. Hermann Zorn	"
43	58	" 99	Aff. Dr. G.J. Caviot	"
44	72	" 72	Aff. Heinrich Albert	"
45	41	" 76	Aff. Robert H. Schmidt	"
46	8	III 1	Aff. Dr. Willi Handloser	"
47	30	" 7	Aff. Dr. Jur. Ferdinand von Soirens	"
48	98	" 10	Aff. Wilhelm Quack	"
49	71	" 14	Aff. Georg Guenther	"
50	103	" 21	Aff. Dr. Tittus	"
51	95	" 24	Aff. Alfred von Neufville	"
52	65	" 27	Aff. Barthold Suermondt	"
53	500	" 32	Ltr on Liability to taxation of Foreign Assembly Firms in Germany	"
54	501	" 36	Ltr from armaments inspectorate for the Musselung-UK	"
55	502	" 37	Survey of contractor employment contracts by German and Belgian firms	"

CARL KRAUCH

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Doc. Bk. & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date offd.</u>
56	503	III 40	Letter on so-called employment of firms	19 Jan 48
57	504	" 42	Letter re Employment of foreign assembly teams	19 Jan 48
58	505	" 43	Letter re Employment of Belgian and French assembly firms	"
59	506	" 46	Ltr re Employment for Belgian and French assembly teams	"
60	507	" 50	Directive for employment of foreign firms	"
61	508	" 53	Directive for employment of foreign firms	"
62	509	" 55	Vote of thanks from French, Belgian & Italian workers	"
63	510	" 58	Circular letter re employment of firms	"
64	511	" 63	UK Vesseling Correspondence on employment of firms	"
65	512	" 75	Correspondence on employment of workers from Brussels	19 Jan 48
66	513	" 79	Correspondence on employment of workers from Antwerp	"
67	514	" 81	Correspondence on employment of foreign labor in Copenhagen	"
68	515	" 90	Correspondence on employment of foreign labor for National Antwerp	"
69	516	" 97	Labor contract of Umels - Amsterdam for labor in Germany	"
70	517	" 100	Correspondence on employment of foreign labor in Deventer - Holland	19 Jan 48
71	518	IV 1	Correspondence re use of foreign labor in firm UNIG - Brussels	"
72	519	" 5	Correspondence re use of foreign labor in firm J.B. Mechelen, Belgium	"
73	520	" 15	Letter re agent of French firm Jean Meier	"
74	521	" 18	Corresp. re Utilization of the firm D&S in Holland	"
75	522	" 19	Corresp. re Use of foreign labor in firm de Wilde, Antwerp	"
76	523	" 27	Corresp. re agent of foreign labor with E. Goers, Antwerp	"

CARL KRAUCH

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Doc. Bk. & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date offd.</u>
77	524	IV 29	Corresp. re agmt. of foreign labor with A. Girault, Paris	19 Jan 48
78	525	" 35	Letter from Gebechem re salaries	"
79	526	" 37	Ltr re money transfer to Belgian employing firms	"
80	527	" 39	Ltr re agmt of French assembly line workers	"
81	528	" 40	File note re expiry of contracts between firms	"
82	529	" 41	Ltr re agmt of groups of French workers	"
83	530	" 43	Ltr re injury to workers of foreign firms by air raids	"
84	531	" 44	Ltr re Belgium Construction	"
85	532	" 65	Ltr re advance payment to French workers	"
86	533	" 50	Corresp. re salary for Wit Monday	"
87	534	" 52	File note re agmt of foreign workers	"
88	535	" 54	Ltr re special vacations for foreign workers	"
89	536	" 64	File note re Belgian or French workers clothing	19 Jan 48
90	537	" 66	Ltr re distribution of costs of procuring labor	"
91	538	" 68	Agreement re Contracts for labor to be supplied	"
92	539	" 69	Ltr re Accident insurance for foreign workers	"
93	540	" 71	Ltr re bringing dependants of foreign workers	"
94	541	" 73	Ltr re extension of vacation in Belgium	"
95	542	" 75	Ltr re Employing a firm for food	"
96	543	" 77	Ltr re exchanging employees of chemical plant	"
97	544	" 79	Ltr of agmt with the firm A. Remy, Brussels	"
98	545	" 82	Petition for pension as result of death of a foreign worker	"
99	546	" 87	Ltr re George Rogge	"
100	547	" 89	File note re payment to French and Belgians	"

CARL KRAUCH

<u>Mr. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Doc. Bk. & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date offd.</u>
101	548	IV 92	Amendment of contracts of foreign firms	19 Jan 48
102	549	" 95	Ltr re asmt of foreign firms	"
103	551	" 97	Ltr re Belgian assembly line workers	"
104	552	V 1	Ltr re Taxation	"
105	553	" 5	Request for footwear for foreign workers	"
106	554	" 7	Corresp. re Taxation, social insurance for foreign workers	"
107	555	" 34	Contracts of the Union Rhein	"
108	556	" 60	Weekly food ration card for foreign civilian workers	"
109	557	" 61	Corresp. re volunteer foreign firms	"
110	550	" 68	Exopt. of "Neue Zeitung" 3 Nov 47 (Ident. only)	"
111	68	VI 1	Aff. Dr. Wilhelm Teye	"
112	10	" 7	Aff. Dr. Albrecht Weiss	"
113	558	" 10	Corresp. re Food Commission at Gebachem	"
114	104	" 38	Aff. Dr. Fritz Goernert	20 Jan 1948
115	81	" 41	Aff. Dr. Gerhard Ritter	"
116	42	" 43	Aff. Dr. Jur. Ferdinand Sorion	"
117	96	" 44	Aff. Dr. Josef Wollinick	"
118	9	" 47	Aff. Dr. Gerhard Ritter	"
119	29	" 49	Aff. Dr. Gerhard Ritter	"
120	13	" 52	Aff. Johannes Eckell	"
121	21	" 56	Aff. Georg Guenther	"
122	93	" 58	Copy of Protocol re Use of workers	"
123	38	" 73	Aff. Hans Joachim Frhr. v. Krudener	"
124	37	" 75	Aff. Dr. Leo Volk	"
125	47	" 77	Aff: Prof. Dr. H. E. Grimm	22 Feb 1948
126	80	" 79	Aff: Dip. Ing. Wilhelm Simmet	"
127	56	" 82	Aff: Dr. Franz Lappe	"
128	69	" 85	Aff: Dr. Hermann Leuchs	"
129	53	" 90	Aff: Prof. Dr. John Eggert	"

CARL KRAUCH

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Doc. Bk. & Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offd</u>
130	48	VI 92	Aff: Dr. Robert Hasenolever	12 Feb '48
131	105	" 53	Aff: Arnold Suhr	"
132	46	" 94	Aff: Hedwig Lubberger	"
133	59	" 96	Aff: Dr. Albert Ernst	"
134	54	" 99	Confirmation by Dr. Hanna Gierlich of 24 Sept 1946	"
135	57	VII 1	Aff: Dr. Albert Oeckl	"
136	3	" 3	Aff: Job W. v. Witzleben	"
137	60	" 5	Aff: Pastor Paul Clots	"
138	106	" 8	Testimonial from Protestant Church	"
139	52	" 10	Aff: Pastor August Schloer	"
140	102	" 12	Aff: Alexander Wiedow	"
141	107	" 14	Aff: Ilse Bethge	"
142	5	" 16	Aff: Dr. Friedrich Ebel	"
143	7	" 26	Aff: Prof. Karl Freudenberg	"
144	64	" 38	Aff: Prof. Dr. W. Hieber	"
145	88	" 41	Speech of President of the Standard Oil, introducing Dr. Krauch	"
146	89	" 44	Memo: conference between Messrs. Dupont, Teagle, and Dr. Krauch	"
147	92	" 49	Excerpts from Krauch records	"
148	35	" 50	Aff: Dr. Friedrich Schmidt-Ott	"
149	70	" 53	Aff: Dr. Robert Fellingner	"
150	6	" 57	Aff: Walter Ostwald	"
151	20	" 66	Aff: Prof. Boris Rajewski	"
152	33	" 68	Aff: Prof. Dr. Karl Ziegler	"
153	45	" 71	Aff: Johannes Hoops	"
154	65	" 73	Aff: Prof. Josef Goubeau	"
155	83	" 77	Aff: Prof. Emil Kirschbaum	"
156	31	" 80	Aff: Fritz Eichholts	"
157	26	" 85	Aff: Dr. Arno Grosse	"
158	78	" 88	Aff: Alwin Mittasch	"
159	110	VIII 1	Aff: Reinhard Goldberg	"
160	111	" 5	Aff: Dr. Albrecht Weiss	"
161	112	" 7	Aff: Dr. Leonid Andrussov	"

CARL KRAUSE

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
162	113	VIII 30	Affidavit of Dr. Robert Stadler.	12 Feb. 1948
163	114	VIII 32	Affidavit of Georg Guenther.	"
164	115	VIII 33	Affidavit of Dr. Johannes Eckell.	"
165	116	VIII 35	Affidavit of Dr. Karl Weber.	"
166	117	VIII 37	Affidavit of Dr. Wilhelm Wirth	"
167	118	VIII 40	Affidavit of Dr. Hermann Herzog	"
168	128	IX 1	Excerpts from "Economic mobilization in the U.S.A."	4 May 1948
169	129	IX 8	Affidavit of Walther von Brauchitsch of 23 December 1947.	"
170	130	IX 10	Decree about setting up of an economic compulsory syndicate within soft coal economy of 28 September 1934.	"
171	125	IX 17	Circular letter of Economic Group Chemical Industry Berlin of 23 May 1944.	"
172	142	IX 21	Affidavit of Frank A. Howard (U.S.) of 2 February 1948.	"
173	131	IX 40	Affidavit of Dr. Friedrich Ringer of 22 December 1947.	"
174	132	IX 50	Affidavit of Dr. Friedrich Ringer of 22 December 1947.	"
175	146	IX 56	Affidavit of Dr. Gerhard Ritter of 19 March 1948.	"
176	140	IX 58	Affidavit of Dr. Ludwig Ebert of 30 January 1948.	"
177	120	IX 60	Affidavit of Karl Blessing of 11 January 1948.	"
178	154	IX 62	Affidavit of Dr. Adolf Mueller of 29 March 1948.	"
179	151	IX 64	Affidavit of Wilhelm Quack of 30 March 1948.	"
180	138	IX 67	Affidavit of Ernst Becht of 20 February 1948.	"
181	123	IX 69	Affidavit of Dr. Otto Eisenhut of 8 January 1948.	"
182	133	IX 71	Affidavit of Dr. Heinrich Eckhardt of 27 January 1948.	"
183	145	IX 73	Affidavit of Dr. Fritz Goertner of 16 March 1948.	"

CARL KRAUGH

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
184	149	IX 75	Affidavit of Karl Kattengell of 25 March 1948.	4 May 1948
185	153	IX 77	Excerpts from an article of Ministerialrat Sturm.	"
186	127	IX 79	Affidavit of Dr. Ferdinand von Soiron of 10 January 1948.	"
187	124	IX 80	Affidavit of Albert Lindemann of 9 January 1948.	"
188	119	IX 82	Affidavit of Georg Guenther of 8 January 1948.	"
189	126	IX 84	Circular letter of Reich Labor Minister of 15 December 1941.	"
190	122	IX 91	File note of the Gebechen of 10 March 1942.	"
191	137	IX 100	Affidavit of Hans Joachim Freiherr von Kruedener of 14 February 1948.	"
192	147	IX 102	Affidavit of Alfons Franke of 15 March 1948.	"
193	150	IX 103	Affidavit of Alexander Boeltz of 22 March 1948.	"
194	143	IX 105	Affidavit of Paul Mochner of 27 January 1948.	"
195	135	IX 109	Affidavit of Dr. Josef Wengler of 23 January 1948.	"
196	152	IX 111	Affidavit of Dr. Julius Altpeter of 30 March 1948.	"
197	148	IX 113	Affidavit of Rudolf Huensermann of 19 March 1948.	"
198	144	IX 117	Affidavit of Otto Kirschner of 13 March 1948.	"
199	121	IX 119	Affidavit of Kurt Hoffmann of 20 December 1947.	"
200	139	IX 122	Affidavit of Wilhelm Scherer of 30 January 1948.	"
201	142	IX 134	Affidavit of Ilse Bethge of 10 March 1948.	"
202	39	IX Sup. 1	Letter dated 31 March 1948 from W.R. Carlisle (U.S.) to Boettcher with enclosed affidavit of Robert F. Haslam (U.S.) dated 31 March 1948.	"
203	75	IX Sup. 2	Affidavit by Jacob Kohaut, of 8 April 1948.	"
204	101	IX Sup. 2	Affidavit by Ilse Bethge of 22 April 48	"

CARL KRAUCH

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
205	108	Suppl. 31a Ex-1000 Doc. 8K.9	Affidavit by Willi Haudloser, of 27 April 1948.	4 May 1948
206	155	Suppl. 42a Ex-1000 Doc. 8K.9	Affidavit by Ilse Bethge, of 3 May 1948.	"
207	156	Suppl. 52a Ex-1000 Doc. 8K.9	1 Affidavit of Dr. Gerhard Ritter, dated 6 May 1948.	10 May 1948
208	159	Suppl. 52a Ex-1000 Doc. 8K.9	2 Affidavit of Dr. Gerhard Ritter, dated 5 May 1948.	"
209	160	Suppl. 52a Ex-1000 Doc. 8K.9	4 Affidavit of Otto Kirschner, dated 5 May 1948.	"
210	157	Suppl. 52a Ex-1000 Doc. 8K.9	6 Affidavit of Emil A. Ehmann, dated 11 May 1948.	11 May 1948

Maurice De Vinna
MAURICE DE VINNA

ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

EXPENSE EXHIBIT INDEX

U. S. vs. Carl Krauch, et al
Tribunal VI, Case 6

HANS KUEHNE

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1	1	I 1	Affidavit by Dr. Max Mayer (U.S.) dated 25 June/31 May 1947 (For Identification only). In Evidence: 30 Mar. 48	7 Nov. 1947
2	2	I 7	Two letters by Walter J. Lee (U.S.) to Brig. General Telford Taylor dated 22 May and 11 September 1947 (For Identification only). In Evidence: 1 June 48	25 Mar. 1948
3	3	I 12	Letter by William J. Hale (U.S.) to Dr. Lumert, dated 7 July 1947 (For Identification only).	25 Mar. 1948
4	4	I 13	Letter by W. T. Rutherford (Scotland) to Brig. General Telford Taylor, dated 2 March 1948 (For Identification only).	"
5	5	I 15	Affidavit of Erna Kroen, dated 17 March 1948.	"
6	6	I 16	Affidavit by Kuehne, dated 11 March 1948.	"
7	7	I 21	Excerpts from minutes of Directors' conferences at Leverkusen on 17 July 1939 and 3 August 1943.	"
8	8	I 23	Circular letter by IG Leverkusen to all other IG plants of 4 August 1943.	"
9	9	I 24	Affidavit by Hildegard Rudloff, dated 5 March 1948.	"
10	10	I 26	Affidavit by Johann Fuchs, dated 4 March 1948.	"
11	11	I 28	Some statistics on labor and employee strengths of IG Leverkusen from 1933 to 1943.	"
12	12	I 29	Affidavit by Walter Kosiol, dated 15 March 1948.	"
13	13	I 31	Affidavit by Wilhelm Schwarz, dated 21 February 1948.	"
14	14	I 32	Affidavit by Dr. Wilhelm Toedtman, dated 27 February 1948.	"
15	15	I 34	Affidavit by Hans Joeres, dated 3 March 1948.	"
16	16	I 38	Affidavit by Dr. Carl Dobmaier, dated 8 January 1948.	"
17	17	I 40	Affidavit by Erna Kroen, dated 16 March 1948.	"

HANS KUEHN

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
18	18	I 43	Affidavit by Hubert Havenith, dated 21 February 1948.	25 Mar. 1948
19	19	I 45	Affidavit by Erich Kraack, dated 23 February 1948.	"
20	20	I 47	Affidavit by Dr. Friedrich Scharf, dated 3 March 1948.	"
21	21	I 50	Affidavit by Alfred Vorster, dated 23 February 1948.	"
22	22	I 52	Affidavit by Dr. Ernst Knes, dated 20 February 1948.	"
23	23	I 54	Affidavit by Gustav Heinze, dated 9 January 1948.	"
24	24	I 55	Affidavit by Johann Daverknaen, dated 9 January 1948.	"
25	25	I 56	Affidavit by August Heven Du Mont, and Dr. Kurt Heven Du Mont, dated 23 February 1948.	"
26	26	I 58	Affidavit by Dr. Julius Schuetz, dated 4 January 1948.	"
27	27	I 60	Testimony by Johann Georg Tammes, dated 4 December 1947.	"
28	28	I 62	Affidavit by Dr. Alfred Petersen, dated 14 November 1947/11 March 1948.	"
29	29	I 66	Affidavit by Dr. Hans Simon, dated 10 January 1948.	"
30	30	I 68	Affidavit by Dr. Franz Bencker, dated 24 November 1947.	"
31	31	I 70	Testimony of Klaus Florey (U.S.) supplemented by affidavit by Erna Kroen, dated 17 March 1948.	"
32	32	I 72	Affidavit by Ingeborg Guedorf, dated 9 April 1946.	"
33	33	I 74	Affidavit by Carl Serwar, dated 23 February 1948.	"
34	34	I 76	Affidavit by Dr. Robert Berliner, dated 20 February 1948.	"
35	35	I 78	Testimony by Dr. Marcelle Segre, dated 9 September 1947.	"
36	36	I 79	Affidavit by Walter Roettger, dated 27 February 1948.	30 Mar. 1948
37	37	I 81	Affidavit by Dr. Friedrich Stauf, dated 9 January 1948.	"

HANS KUEHNE

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
38	38	I 83	Affidavit by Walter von Fluck und Toschonowitz, dated 8 January 1948.	30 Mar. 1948
39	39	I 85	Affidavit by Wolfgang Kuehne, dated 20 February 1948.	"
40	40	I 87	Affidavit by Dr. Ludwig Klebert, dated 9 January 1948.	"
41	41	I 89	Affidavit by Josef Schmitz, dated 23 February 1948.	"
42	42	I 92	Excerpt from "Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering", No. 9, 1936.	"
43	43	I 94	Affidavit by Dr. Ludwig Klebert, dated 9 January 1948.	"
44	44	I 96	Affidavit by Dr. Ernst Guer, dated 7 January 1948.	"
45	45	I 98	Affidavit by Hugo Bretling, dated 9 January 1948.	"
46	46	II 101	Affidavit by Dr. Walter Hiemann, dated 9 January 1948.	"
47	47	II 103	Affidavit of Fritz Faubel, dated 16 February 1948.	"
48	48	II 105	Excerpt from "Forward March, Chemistry Takes Command" by William J. Hale (U.S.) 1939.	"
49	49	II 107	Affidavit of Dr. Carl Dohmmer, dated 6 February 1948.	"
50	50	II 108	Excerpts from T.D.C. records.	"
51	51	II 112	Affidavit of Jean Werbeck, dated 18 November 1947.	"
52	52	II 114	Affidavit of Jean Werbeck, dated 12 March 1948.	"
53	53	II 116	Affidavit of Dr. Rudolf Flinker, dated 9 January 1948.	"
54	54	II 117	Affidavit of Dr. Georg Mader, dated 13 January 1948.	"
55	55	II 120	Affidavit of Fritz Faubel, dated 16 February 1948.	"
56	56	II 123	Affidavit of Dr. Erich Noak, dated 11 February 1948.	"
57	57	II 124	Affidavit of Dietrich Mansfeld, dated 15 December 1947.	"
58	58	II 125	Affidavit of Dr. Wilhelm Schmeth, dated 5 February 1948.	"

HAUS KUEHN

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
59	59	II 126	Affidavit of Dr. Ludwig Klebert, dated 23 February 1948.	30 Mar. 1948
60	60	II 128	Affidavit of Fritz Zimmermann, dated 20 February 1948.	"
61	61	II 130	Affidavit of Karl Platzer, dated 9 September 1947.	"
62	62	II 136	Affidavit of Otto Englaender, dated 8 November 1947.	"
63	63	II 138	Affidavit of Dr. Ernst Hackhofer, dated 8 March 1948.	"
64	64	II 140	Excerpt from records of Chema of IG, dated 7 November 1939.	"
65	65	II 142	Excerpt from minutes of meeting of Vorstand of Donauchemie A.G. of 12 March 1942.	"
66	66	II 144	Affidavit by Robert Heermann, dated 23 February 1948.	"
67	67	II 146	Affidavit by Dr. Fritz Raspe, dated 20 February 1948.	"
68	68	II 148	Affidavit by Dr. Heinz Thienemann, dated 14 March 1948.	"
69	69	II 150	Affidavit by Karl Lehmann, dated 15 March 1948.	"
70	70	II 153	Affidavit by Dr. Martin Warnecke, dated 24 February 1948.	"
71	71	II 155	Affidavit by Dr. Carl Dohmaler, dated 5 February 1948.	"
72	72	II 157	Affidavit by Hans Stoeckl, dated 7 February 1948.	"
73	73	II 159	Affidavit by Dr. Heinrich Koch, dated 3 March 1948.	"
74	74	II 161	Affidavit of Fritz Veschnies, dated 24 November 1947.	"
75	75	II 163	Affidavit of Herbert Finke, dated 23 February 1948.	"
76	76	II 165	Affidavit of Dr. Fritz Graf, dated 4 February 1948.	"
77	77	II 169	Affidavit of Dr. Otto Einsler, dated 21 November 1947.	"
78	78	II 170	Affidavit of Dr. Hermann Popp, dated 11 February 1948.	"

RANS EVIDENCE

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
79	79	II 172	Affidavit of Dr. Peter Wolff, dated 7 February 1948.	30 Mar. 1948
80	80	II 173	Affidavit of Edgar Meurer, dated 23 February 1948.	"
81	81	II 175	Affidavit of Edgar Meurer, dated 17 November 1947.	"
82	82	II 176	Affidavit of Johann Lehr, dated 24 November 1947.	"
83	83	II 178	Affidavit of Ludwig Walter, dated 24 November 1947.	"
84	84	II 180	Affidavit of Wolfgang Gollkofer, dated 5 February 1948.	"
85	85	II 181	Affidavit of Georg Bels, dated 15 March 1948.	"
86	86	II 196	Affidavit of Alfred Peters, dated 15 March 1948.	"
87	87	II 197	Affidavit of Alfred Peters, dated 14 March 1948.	"
88	88	II 199	Affidavit of Erich Sieberth, dated 13 March 1948.	"
89	89	III 201	Testimony of Franz Krueger, dated 17 November 1947.	"
90	90	III 204	Testimony of Wilhelm Klinkenberg, dated 1 December 1947.	"
91	91	III 206	Affidavit of Katharine Loeufer, dated 19 November 1947.	"
92	92	III 208	Affidavit of Richard Job, dated 6 February 1948.	"
93	93	III 211	Affidavit of Hilde Gottberg, dated 7 February 1948.	"
94	94	III 220	Affidavit of Doris Weng, dated 7 February 1948.	"
95	95	III 223	Affidavit of Peter Wolff, dated 6 February 1948.	"
96	96	III 234	Affidavit of Dr. Karl Heinz Loewen, dated 6 February 1948.	"
97	97	III 238	Affidavit by Hermann Morsch, dated 7 February 1948.	"
98	98	III 240	Affidavit by Dr. Berthold Wenk, dated 15 March 1948.	"
99	99	III 242	Affidavit by Heinrich Goldberg, dated 6 February 1948.	"
100	100	III 246	Affidavit of Walter Boettger, dated 18 March 1948.	"

HANS KUEPPE

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
101	101	III 271	Affidavit by Alfons Eelen, dated dated 11 November 1947.	30 Mar. 1948
102	102	III 273	Testimonies of Josef Wamr (Poland), Sifferlin (France), and Camilla Masurkiewicz (Poland) supplemented by affidavit of Dr. Hans Seel, dated 15 March 1948.	"
			Identification only: 31 Mar. upon request of Prosecution that it be stricken.	
103	103	III 278	Affidavit by Paul Zarges, dated 6 February 1948.	"
104	104	III 280	Affidavit of Hermann Morsch, dated 7 February 1948.	"
105	105	III 282	Affidavit by Dr. Hans Seel, dated 6 February 1948.	31 Mar. 1948
106	106	III 284	Affidavit of Paul Zarges, dated 4 March 1948.	"
107	107	III 285	Affidavit of Hermann Morsch, dated 5 March 1948.	"
108	108	III 286	Affidavit by Dr. Fritz Raspe, dated 21 February 1948.	"
109	109	III 287	Affidavit by Dr. Arthur Koepchen, dated 28 January 1948.	"
110	110	III 288	Affidavit by Rudolf Enebler, dated 4 March 1948.	"
111	111	III 291	Affidavit by Dr. Martin Warnecke, dated 24 February 1948.	"
112	112	III 294	Affidavit of Dr. Ludwig Klebert, dated 6 February 1948.	"
113	113	III 296	Affidavit of Dr. Richard Ludwig, dated 23 February 1948.	"
114	114	III 298	Affidavit of Dr. Otto Boehme, dated 6 February 1948.	"
115	115	III 299	Affidavit of Dr. Ludwig Klebert, dated 6 February 1948.	"
116	116	III 300	Affidavit of Paul Zarges, dated 6 February 1948.	"
117	117	IV 302	Affidavit of Dr. Ernst Haager, dated 10 March 1948.	30 Mar. 1948
118	118	IV 309	Affidavit of Ferdinand Strubberg, dated 11 March 1948.	"
119	119	Sup. I to Bk. IV 319 313	Affidavit by Alfred Dussel, dated 10 February 1948.	7 May 1948
120	120	Sup. II to Bk. IV 327 327	Affidavit of Dr. Carl Dobmaier, dated 30 April 1948.	"

DEFENSE EXHIBIT INDEX

U. S. vs. Carl Krauch, et al
Tribunal VI, Case 6

HANS KUGLER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1	1	I 1	Affidavit of Kugler, dated 16 March 1945.	27 April 1948
2	2	I 12	Affidavit of Siegmund Bojunga, dated 27 March 1948.	"
3	62	Sup. to Bk. I 1	Letter from Kugler to Louis Lusky, dated 20 June 1946.	"
4	3	I 13	Affidavit of Richard von Silvinyi, dated 22 September 1947.	"
5	4	I 15	Letter of Louis Lusky to Kugler, dated 31 July 1946.	"
6	5	I 17	Letter of Jose Paul von Gans, dated 7 June 1938 to Kugler.	"
7	6	I 18	Letter of Jose Paul von Gans to Kugler, dated 24 June 1947.	"
8	7	I 20	Memo of 5 November 1936 of Mario Passarge.	"
9	8	I 29	Clipping from newspaper "Balkan" dealing with employment of Jews in Yugoslavia.	"
10	9	I 31	Letter from A. O. of NSDAP to IG, dated 15 December 1936.	"
11	10	I 32	Letter of A. O. of NSDAP to I.G., dated 27 January 1937.	"
12	11	I 34	Affidavit of Dr. Karl Schultze-Schlutius, dated 28 February 1948.	"
13	12	I 37	Circular letter of Office for Foreign Exchange of 30 September 1938.	"
14	13	I 38	Letter of Reich Ministry of Economy to IG dated 20 June 1940.	"
15	14	I 39	Letter of Reich Ministry of Economy to IG dated 1 July 1940.	"
16	15	I 40	Letter from Reich Ministry of Economy to IG dated 7 August 1940.	"
17	16	I 41	Letter of Reich Ministry of Economy to IG dated 7 September 1940.	"
18	17	I 42	Letter of IG Central Finance Administration Berlin to Legal Department Dyestuffs Frankfurt, of 14 June 1940.	"
19	18	I 47	Letter from IG to Jewish representative of IG Karl Kramer, dated 24 December 1942.	"

HAAS EUGLER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
20	19	I 48	Affidavit of Dr. Heinrich von Hespatt dated 1 April 1948.	27 April 1948
21	20	I 51	Arrangements of the Budanil, Hungarian representation of IG with Meisel dated 29 March 1940.	"
22	21	I 53	Arrangements of the Budanil with Otto Palotai of 29 March 1940.	"
23	22	I 55	Affidavit of Richard von Silvinyl, dated 22 September 1947.	"
24	23	I 57	Affidavit of Dr. Heinrich von Hespatt, dated 1 April 1948.	"
25	27	II 8	Letter of Frau Hilda Becker to Engler dated 29 September 1938.	"
26	24	II 1	Affidavit of Karl Seeborn, dated dated 4 April 1948.	"
27	25	II 4	Letter of Gustav Kotschwar to Jakob Sprenger, dated 10 January 1937.	"
28	26	II 7	Letter of R. Jung to Jakob Sprenger, dated 15 January 1937.	"
29	28	II 9	Excerpts from "European Politics from 1933 to 1938 as Mirrored by the Prague Documents".	28 April 1948
30	29	II 17	Letter of Lord Runciman (England) to British Prime Minister, dated 21 September 1938.	"
31	30	II 25	Agreement concluded at Munich on 29 September 1938.	"
32	31	II 28	Affidavit of Walter Neumann, dated 28 January 1948.	"
33	32	II 31	Affidavit of Ernst Dannenberg, dated 23 March 1948.	"
34	33	II 34	Affidavit of Wenzel Sedlatschek, dated 22 March 1948.	"
35	34	II 36	Letter of the "Verein" to Wenzel Sedlatschek, dated 19 October 1938.	"
36	35	II 38	Affidavit of Rudolf Buschek, dated 30 March 1948.	"
37	36	II 41	Two police permits entitling Engler to cross border to Prague, issued on 24 October and 5 November 1938.	"
38	37	II 44	Letter of the "Verein" to Reich Ministry of Economics, dated 5 November 1938.	"

HAAS EUGLER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
39	38	II 46	Engler's file notice regarding his discussion in Prague on 25 October 1938.	28 April 1948
40	39	II 50	Minutes of the discussions in Prague on 4 November 1938.	"
41	40	II 57	Letter of Reich Ministry of Economics, to the "Verein's" commissioner-manager of 15 November 1938.	"
42	41	II 59	Affidavit of Dr. Alfred Hoffmann, dated 4 April 1948.	"
43	42	II 62	Letter addressed to Reich Ministry of Economics by Engler, dated 26 May 1939.	"
44	43	II 63	Final report of Engler as commissioner.	"
45	44	II 77	Letter by Ministry of Economics to Engler, dated 9 June 1939.	"
46	45	II 78	Decree of Fuehrer and Reich Chancellor re administration of Sudeten-German area of 1 October 1938.	"
47	46	II 81	Decree for protection of Sudeten-German economy of 15 October 1938.	"
48	47	II 84	Letter by Dresdner Bank to Reich Ministry of Economics, of 8 November 1938.	"
49	48	II 86	Letter by Reich Ministry of Economics of 24 February 1939.	"
50	49	II 90	Public notice of "Chemische Fabrik von Heyden A.G." and of Farben.	"
51	50	II 93	Affidavit of Ferdinand Struberg, dated 11 March 1948.	"
52	51	II 96	Communication by Dr. Ulrich Kersten signed by Ilgner re conversations with Messrs. Glenn and Masson.	"
53	52	II 98	Letter of Hugo Zinsser to Farben of 8 November 1938.	"
54	53	II 99	Letter of Czech National Bank to "Verein" Prague, of 15 December 1938.	"
55	54	II 100	Letter of the "Verein" to Farben, of 7 December 1938.	"
56	55	II 101	Farben's letter to "Verein" of 7 December 1938.	"
57	56	II 102	Excerpt from report of Farben's Economics Department of 1 July 1938.	"

HANS EUGLER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
58	57	II 104	Affidavit by Eugler, dated 17 February 1947.	28 April 1948
59	58	II 108	Correspondence between "Chemische Fabrik von Heyden A.G." and Farben during period of 10-14 October 1939.	"
60	59	II 114	Excerpt from minutes of Aufsichtsrat meeting of "Chemische Werke Aussig und Falkenberg G.m.b.H." on 9 November 1939.	"
61	60	II 116	Excerpt from minutes of Board of Directors meeting of the 4 Party Cartel held in Paris on 21 June 1939.	"
62	61	Loose	Affidavit of Dr. Georg Paech, dated 4 May 1948.	10 May 1948

Maurice de Vinna
MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

DEFENSE EXHIBIT INDEX

U. S. vs. Carl Krauch, et al
Tribunal VI, Case 6

CARL LAUTENSCHLAGER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1	36	III 3	Decree of Prussian Ministry for Social Welfare dated 15 July 1929 re regulations re vaccines and sera. (For Identification only) In Evidence: 29 April 48	8 April 1948
2	32	II 26	Affidavit of Gerhard Zahn, dated 16 March 1948.	8 April 1948
3	25	II 8	Circular letter No. 3 of the Behring-Werke IG Leverkusen, dated 5 January 1942.	"
4	26	II 10	Letter of Behring-Werke Marburg to Behring-Werke Leverkusen, dated 9 January 1942.	"
5	54	IV 3	Affidavit of Dr. Joachim Mrugewsky, dated 3 September 1947 (For Identification only). In Evidence: 29 April 1948	"
6	27	IV 13	Letter of Behring-Werke Marburg, dated 20 May 1942 to National Institute for Hygiene in Warsaw.	8 April 1948
7	70	V 1	Excerpt from transcript of Military Tribunal I of 27 March 1947 (Identification only, not provided). Provided: 29 April 48 In Evidence: 29 April 48	"
8	71	V 4	Letter from Reich SS and Police Physician dated 5 May 1942 to Behring-Werke Marburg (For Identification only, not provided) Provided: 29 April 1948 In Evidence: 29 April 1948	8 April 1948
9	24 (also 34, 35, 36)	II 1	Affidavit of Dr. Richard Franz Ludwig Bieling, dated 14 March 1948.	8 April 1948
10	28	II 15	Affidavit of Andreas Hilberger, dated 13 March 1948.	"
11	67	Loose	Package of 25 cm Behringwerk typhus fever vaccine.	"
12	33	II 29	Affidavit of Dr. Richard Haas, dated 11 March 1948.	"
13	29	II 21	Affidavit of Dr. Paul Wintzer, dated 13 March 1948.	"
14	30	II 22	Affidavit of Dr. Wilhelm Scholz, and Emil Oldenburg, dated 13 March 1948.	"
15	31	II 24	Affidavit of Dr. Albert Demnitz, dated 13 March 1948.	"

CARL LAUTENSCHLAGER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
16	34	II 31	Affidavit of Dr. Richard Franz Ludwig Bieling, dated 14 March 1946.	8 April 1948
17	1	I 1	Affidavit of Dr. Max Bockmuhl, dated 15 March 1948.	"
18	2	I 6	Affidavit of Dr. M. Slivensky (Bulgaria), dated 24 December 1947.	"
19	3	I 9	Affidavit of Dr. Guenther Gorr, dated 27 October 1947.	"
20	4	I 11	Affidavit of Dr. Karl Moldaenke, dated 6 January 1948.	"
21	5	I 13	Affidavit of Hedwig Schiracher, dated 15 March 1948.	"
22	6	I 15	Affidavit of Walter T. Harrison, (U.S.), dated 27 August 1947.	"
23	7	I 17	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Fleischacker, (England), dated 24 February 1948.	"
24	8	I 20	Affidavit of Dr. L. Fraenkel, (Uruguay), dated 3 November 1947.	"
25	9	I 22	Affidavit of Dr. Peter Feiser-Frey, (Switzerland), of 23 September 1947.	"
26	10	I 25	Affidavit of Henni Michelson, dated 6 February 1948.	"
27	11	I 27	Affidavit of Pastor Hans Giebner, dated 4 March 1948.	"
28	13	I 33	Affidavit of Dr. Paul Glessler, dated 4 February 1948.	"
29	14	I 35	Affidavit of Dr. Alfred Hagenboecker, dated 9 March 1948.	"
30	15	I 39	Affidavit of Dr. Gustav Ehrhart, dated 1 March 1948.	"
31	16	I 41	Affidavit of Dr. Adolf Baldus, dated 9 March 1948.	"
32	17	I 45	Affidavit of Dr. Elisabeth Kuhn, dated 15 March 1948.	"
33	18	I 47	Affidavit of Emil Stamminger, dated 9 January 1948.	"
34	19	I 48	Affidavit of Josef Flach, dated 15 March 1948.	"
35	20	I 49	Affidavit of Josef Flach, dated 15 March 1948.	"
36	21	I 51	Letter of Bayer of 14 July 1939 to IG Hoechst.	"

CARL LAUTENSCHLAGER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
37	22	I 53	Affidavit of Alfred Fehrle, dated 27 January 1948.	8 April 1948
38	23	I 55	Affidavit of Dr. Heinrich Kotthoff, dated 15 March 1948.	"
39	68	V 8	Statement of Rector of the Phillips University of 25 March 1948.	29 April 1948
40	37	III 7	Affidavit of Dr. Julius Weber, dated 20 March 1948.	"
41	38	III 10	Circular letter of Reich and Prussian Minister of Interior dated 26 March 1935.	"
42	39	III 12	Confidential leaflet of IG concerning preparation Nitrokridin 3582.	"
43	40	III 21	Report of Dr. Lehmann-Faciue re preparation Eutenol, dated 25 March 1943.	"
44	41	III 23	Report of Dr. Brueckel re preparation Eutenol, dated 3 July 1946.	"
45	42	III 24	Report of Dr. Hans Bruno Sauter, re preparation Eutenol of 12 February 1944.	"
46	43	III 25	Reports of Dr. Holler re Preparation Eutenol dated 23 February 1944, 9 February 1944, 20 April, 4 July 1944.	"
47	44	III 38	Reports of Dr. Holler re Preparation 3582 dated 19 May, 29 October, and 25 October 1943.	"
48	45	III 42	Reports of Dr. Lehmann-Faciue re Preparation 3582 dated 28 August 1942, 22 February, 8 March, and 28 April 1943.	"
49	46	III 45	Report of Dr. Michl re Preparation 3582, dated 18 August 1943.	"
50	47	III 47	Report of Dr. Nonnenbruch re Preparation 3582, dated 8 December 1942.	"
51	48	III 48	Report of Prof. Sylla re Preparation 3582, dated 7 June 1943.	"
52	49	III 50	Excerpt from "Medizinische Klinik" 1944, No. 17/18.	"
53	50	III 53	Affidavit of Dr. Gottfried Holler, Austria, dated 22 March 1948.	"
54	51	III 57	Affidavit of Dr. Aloys Auer, dated 15 March 1948.	"
55	52	III 62	Affidavit of Dr. Otto Schumann, dated 8 March 1948.	"

CARL LAUTENSCHLAGER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
56	69	V 16	Affidavit by Dr. Hermann Lehmann-Faciue, dated 20 March 1948.	29 April 1948
57	53	IV 1	Affidavit of Dr. Alexander von Engelhardt, dated 13 March 1948.	"
58	55	IV 24	Telegram of Dr. Ding to Hoescht, dated 23 March 1948.	"
59	56	IV 25	Correspondence and Supply Card of IG for Dr. Hovan.	"
60	57	IV 27	Correspondence and Supply card of IG for Dr. Ding.	"
61	58	IV 29	Affidavit of Dr. Julius Weber, dated 20 March 1948.	"
62	59	IV 50	Affidavit of Dr. Rudolf Fussaenger, dated 27 February 1948.	"
63	60	IV 66	Affidavit by Dr. Max Bockmuhl, dated 15 March 1948.	"
64	61	IV 71	Affidavit by Erich Jeck, dated 15 March 1948.	"
65	62	IV 75	Excerpt from "The SS-State" by Eugen Kogon.	"
66	63	IV 78	Affidavit by Dr. Richard Franz Ludwig Bieling, dated 14 March 1948.	"
67	64	IV 80	Letter dated 4 June 1946 from Wilhelm Reckweg to Bayer.	"
68	65	IV 81	Letter dated 23 June 1946 from Wilhelm Reckweg to Bayer.	"
69	66	IV 82	Letter dated 6 January 1948 from Quedlinburg-Tuberculosis Department to Bayer.	"
70	72	<i>Suppl. to Ex. 69</i> BR 5 13	Affidavit of Dr. Richard Franz Ludwig Bieling, dated 15 May 1948.	1 June 1948

Maurice De Vinna
MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

DEFENSE EXHIBIT INDEX

U. S. vs. Carl Krauch, et al.
Case 6, Tribunal VI

WILHELM MANN

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1	1	Loose	A film entitled "Plenty of Sunshine" For Identity	31 March 1948
2	3	I 1	Letter of Lt. Col. Myron M. Maupin, (U.S.), dated 30 September 1946.	1 April 1948
3	7	I 4	Affidavit of Finn Tage Skousen (Denmark) dated 4 December 1947.	"
4	652	I 6	Affidavit of Wilhelm Verahofen, dated 12 March 1948.	"
5	2	I 3	Letter of Mr. Louis Luaky (U.S.), dated 31 July 1946.	"
6	653	I 6	Affidavit of Wilhelm Verahofen, dated 12 March 1948.	"
7	12	I 10	Affidavit of Rudolf Langguth, dated 4 March 1948.	"
8	8	I 11	Affidavit of Dr. Reinhold Krebs, dated 3 March 1948.	"
9	11	I 15	Affidavit of Rudolf Langguth, dated 4 March 1948.	"
10	15	I 16	Affidavit of Wilhelm Zangen, dated 6 March 1948.	"
11	165	I 17	Excerpt from Prosecution Document 1105, a publication of Wolff's tele- graph agency, dated 30 October 1933.	"
12	10	I 21	Affidavit of Dr. Heinrich Hanks, dated 7 November 1947.	"
13	19	I 24	Affidavit of Werner Schmitz, dated 24 February 1948.	"
14	222	I 27	Excerpt from minutes of 164th Bayer board of directors meeting of 16 February 1937.	"
15	223	I 28	Minutes of 165th meeting of Bayer board of directors of 2 March 1937.	"
16	20	I 29	Affidavit of Victor Scheide, dated 3 March 1948.	"
17	162	I 31	Excerpt from transcript of Military Tribunal VI of 13 October 1947.	"
18	164	I 33	Excerpt from minutes of 42nd Proko meeting of 21 July 1943.	"
19	224	I 35	Letter from advertising board of German economy to Bayer dated 14 March 1944.	"

WILHELM KAHN

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
20	220	I 36	Report from Bints, re a visit of 23 June 1944 to Zander.	1 April 1948
21	221	I 40	Priority letter from president of advertising board of German economy to IG Bayer, dated 29 June 1943.	"
22	218	I 46	Affidavit of Udo Bints, dated 2 March 1948.	"
23	107	I 48	Affidavit of Karl Weigandt, dated 6 February 1948.	"
24	101	I 50	Affidavit of Reinhold Krause, dated 31 January 1948.	"
25	31	I 52	Affidavit of Gerhard Zahn, dated 3 March 1948.	"
26	166	I 53	Affidavit of Dr. Kurt Krueger, dated 11 March 1948.	"
27	614	I 55	Affidavit of Dr. Ulrich Haberland, dated 11 March 1948.	"
28	161	I 56	Excerpt from Prosecution's document NI-5986, Exhibit 370.	"
29	163	I 57	Excerpt from transcript of Military Tribunal No. VI of 13 October 1947.	"
30	160	I 58	Excerpt from minutes of directors' meeting of sales corporation dated 23 January 1934.	"
31	149	II 1	Excerpt from "Souvenir booklet on the occasion of the Olympia-Bayer-days in September 1936".	"
32	288	II 3	Prosecution Document NI-9784, Exhibit 57 containing depositions re statements made by Dr. Bosch to American economists on 10 July 1933.	"
33	289	II 7	Prosecution Document NI-1301, Exhibit 401 containing minutes of conference in Goering's office on 14 October 1938.	"
34	287	II 8	Prosecution Document NI-6627, Exhibit 531, containing excerpt from periodical "The Four Year Plan" of March 1937.	"
35	290	II 9	Prosecution Document 2828-PS, in excerpt, interrogation of Goering on 25 June 1946.	"
36	42	II 10	Affidavit of Wilhelm Schwarz, dated 5 March 1948.	"

WILHELM MANN

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
37	122	II 11	Affidavit of Wilhelm Euhlen, dated 5 February 1948.	1 April 1948
38	153	II 12	Affidavit of Otto Glaesser, dated 11 February 1948.	"
39	80	II 16	Affidavit of Emil Kriekke, dated 5 March 1948.	"
40	646	II 18	Affidavit of Erika Berg, dated 10 March 1948.	"
41	44	II 19	Affidavit of Paul Bahnmann, dated 25 February 1948.	"
42	119	II 20	Affidavit of Fritz Prediger, dated 5 February 1948.	"
43	9	II 21	Affidavit of Dr. Reinhold Krebs, dated 3 March 1948.	"
44	133	II 22	Affidavit of Hermann Maculat, dated 6 February 1948.	"
45	131	II 23	Affidavit of Gerhard Zahn, dated 3 March 1948.	"
46	137	II 24	Affidavit of Hans Seuser, dated 10 February 1948.	"
47	297	II 25	Affidavit of Dr. Josef Grobel, dated 2 March 1948.	"
48	298	II 26	Affidavit of Alfred Hauser, dated 4 March 1948.	"
49	130	II 28	New-year's greeting card from Mann for year 1934.	"
50	112	II 29	Affidavit of Dr. Josef Grobel, dated 6 February 1948.	"
51	110	II 31	Affidavit of Dr. Josef Grobel, not dated.	"
52	172	II 32	Affidavit of Dr. Reinhold Krebs, dated 11 February 1948.	"
53	117	II 33	Affidavit of Peter Patt, dated 6 February 1948.	"
54	70	II 34	Affidavit of Karl Weigandt, dated 8 March 1948.	"
55	52	II 36	Affidavit of J. W. Hans Abeck, dated 17 December 1947.	"
56	53	II 38	Affidavit of Erika Berg, dated 17 December 1947.	"
57	55	II 40	Affidavit of Georg Flachs, dated 5 February 1948.	"

WILHELM MANN

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
58	285	II 42	Affidavit of Otti Schanmann, dated 24 February 1948.	1 April 1948
59	60	II 43	Affidavit of Dr. Josef Kleinsorg, dated 23 February 1948.	"
60	61	II 45	Affidavit of Dr. Heinrich Ferdinand Eotthoff, dated 8 March 1948.	"
61	62	II 47	Affidavit of Emil Krielke, dated 5 February 1948.	"
62	169	II 49	Affidavit of Rudolf Langguth, dated 25 February 1948.	"
63	103	II 51	Affidavit of Kaethe Langhammer, dated 12 February 1948.	"
64	105	II 52	Affidavit of August Litzinger, dated 9 February 1948.	"
65	114	II 53	Affidavit of F.V. Maier-Bode, dated 10 February 1948.	"
66	65	II 55	Affidavit of Dr. Pietro Misto, (Italy), dated 28 November 1947.	"
67	118	II 58	Affidavit of Heinrich Moellmann, dated 9 February 1948.	"
68	66	II 59	Affidavit of Heinrich Mottar, dated 5 February 1948.	"
69	94	II 61	Affidavit of Fritz Schad, dated 5 February 1948.	"
70	5	II 62	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Baumgarten, dated 27 February 1948.	"
71	168	II 64	Affidavit of Dr. Hugo Schramm, dated 21 February 1948.	"
72	72	II 66	Affidavit of Hermann Wieschen, dated 5 February 1948.	"
73	167	II 67	Affidavit of Rudolf Langguth, dated 25 February 1948.	"
74	46	II 68	Affidavit of Joachim H. Buhlmann, dated 2 February 1948.	"
75	47	II 70	Affidavit of Hans Roskath, dated 3 February 1948.	"
76	48	II 71	Affidavit of Leo Hueber, dated 3 February 1948.	"
77	49	II 73	Affidavit of Erich Seeger, dated 6 February 1948.	"
78	286	II 75	Excerpt from newspaper "The Black Corps", series 36 of 1937.	"

WILHELM MANN

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
79	292	II 81	Prosecution Document NI-6675, letter of Commercial Committee to Bayer dated 9 June 1938.	1 April 1948
80	109	II 83	Affidavit of Dr. Josef Grobel, dated 6 February 1948.	"
81	305	II 85	Letter of NSDAP Auslandsorganisation (organization of Germans living abroad) to IG dated 30 April 1937.	"
82	145	II 87	Confidential report of Maier-Bode re a matter of German-Danish exchange concerning a Jewish employee.	"
83	146	II 89	Letter of Labor Office Berlin-Mitte to Agfa, Berlin of 16 January 1937.	"
84	147	II 91	Letter of Sales Office for Oxalic and Formic Acid to IG of 21 December 1938.	"
85	148	II 92	Affidavit of Dr. Richard Paulmann, dated 10 February 1948.	"
86	302	II 93	Contract between Scherer and the firm "Homigefa" dated 4 March 1938.	"
87	303	II 94	Contract between firm Freres and Barchasch and firm Bayer, dated 15/21 September 1936.	"
88	83	II 96	Affidavit of Leo Bloch (Palestine) dated 7 October 1947.	"
89	175	II 99	Affidavit of Karl Schomberg, dated 18 February 1948.	"
90	86	II 102	Affidavit of Dr. Ernst Heiserich, dated 5 February 1948.	"
91	89	II 103	Affidavit of Victor Mann (Italy), dated 19 November 1947.	"
92	177	II 105	Affidavit of Dr. Bernhard Osterseiser, dated 13 February 1948.	"
93	96	II 106	Affidavit of Dr. Hermann Schnell, dated 25 February 1948.	"
94	99	II 108	Affidavit of Hedwig Wanda Emma Zverge (Holland) of 2 December 1947.	"
95	181	II 109	Affidavit of Alfred Hauser, dated 11 February 1948.	"
96	178	II 111	Affidavit of Ferdinand Braun, dated 9 February 1948.	"
97	183	II 114	Excerpt from Lueneburger Landeszeitung dated 18 July 1947.	"

WILHELM MANN

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
98	185	II 121	Mann's speech to British employees of Bayer Products Ltd. on occasion of their visit on 22 July 1939.	1 April 1948
99	184	II 125	Excerpt from "The Pharmaceutical Journal" of 5 August 1939.	"
100	127	II 128	Letter of appreciation of Australian Minister of Health to Mann dated 14 July 1939.	"
101	186	II 130	Affidavit of Walter Scharnhorst, dated 13 February 1948.	"
102	187	II 131	Affidavit of Gerhard Zahn, dated 20 February 1948.	"
103	150	II 133	Affidavit of Georg Belz, dated 16 December 1947.	"
104	151	II 135	Graphic curve chart concerning sales to Wehrmacht by Georg Belz, attached to Document 150.	"
105	672	II 136	Affidavit of Rudolf Langguth, dated 15 March 1948.	"
106	674	II 137	Affidavit of Adolf Gehring, dated 15 March 1948.	"
107	670	II 138	Affidavit of Dr. Otto Luecker, dated 16 March 1948.	"
108	613	II 139	Affidavit of Heinrich Loew, dated 12 March 1948.	"
109	645	II 141	Affidavit of Paul Bahnemann, dated 11 February 1948.	"
110	695	II 143	Letter of Engel to Berndt, dated 8 March 1948.	"
111	688	II 144	Affidavit of Walter Trier (England) dated 15 March 1948.	"
112	552	II 145	Affidavit of Dr. Paul Schaller, dated 15 March 1948.	"
113	667	II 146	Reports of 198th conference of Bayer Board of Directors, 30 September 1938.	"
114	690	II 147	Reports of 20th meeting of Commercial Committee on 10 March 1939.	"
115	658	III 1	Affidavit by Hermann Mammacher, dated 15 March 1948.	"
116	301	III 2	Circular No. 52 of Bayer board of directors dated 28 May 1936.	"
117	689	III 3	Extract of court transcript of Case VI of 21 January 1948.	"

WILHELM MANN

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
118	190	III 4	Affidavit by Paul Bahnmann, dated 9 February 1948.	1 April 1948
119	188	III 5	Affidavit by Walter Scharnhorst, dated 13 February 1948.	"
120	293	III 7	Extract from transcript of Case VI, pp. 3006-7, of 29 October 1947.	"
121	700	III 9	List of Bayer sales products in years 1930, 1938, and 1943.	"
122	682	III 10	List with affidavit by Georg Belz, dated 9 March 1948.	"
123	529	III 13	List with affidavit by Georg Belz, dated 9 March 1948.	"
124	134	III 15	List with affidavit by Georg Belz, dated 3 March 1948.	"
125	282	III 16	Affidavit by Gerhard Zahn, dated 11 February 1948.	"
126	528	III 20	List with affidavit by Georg Belz, dated 12 February 1948.	"
127	544	III 21	List with affidavit by Georg Belz, dated 9 March 1948.	"
128	208	III 22	Affidavit by Johann Wilhelm Belz, dated 9 February 1948.	"
129	545	III 23	Excerpt from Minutes of 175th Bayer Board of Directors conference on 18 August 1937.	"
130	124	III 24	Affidavit of Alexander Braenninger, dated 3 March 1948.	"
131	206	III 25	Affidavit of Guenther Hansen, dated 30 January 1948.	"
132	626	III 26	Affidavit of Alfred Hauser, dated 9 March 1948.	"
133	113	III 28	Affidavit of Dr. Josef Grobel, dated 6 February 1948.	"
134	546	III 31	Affidavit of Georg Belz, dated 9 March 1948 with list.	"
135	547	III 33	List with affidavit of Georg Belz, dated 5 January 1948.	"
136	56	III 34	Affidavit of Dr. Reinhold Krebs, dated 11 February 1948.	"
137	642	III 35	Affidavit of Werner Bernards, dated 11 March 1948.	"
138	502	III 37	Affidavit of Dr. Hugo Schramm, dated 23 February 1948.	"

WILHELM MANN

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
139	549	III 38	Affidavit of Dr. Josef Grobel, 6 February 1948.	1 April 1948
140	226	III 39	Affidavit of Alfred Hauser, dated 11 February 1948.	"
141	525	III 41	Circular No. 23 of 29 March 1933, by Board of Directors of Bayer.	"
142	225	III 43	Affidavit of Alfred Hauser, dated 16 February 1948.	"
143	261	III 45	Affidavit by Alfred Hauser, dated 11 February 1948.	"
144	308	III 46	Copy of letter of Chimica Rio de Janeiro to Quimica Santiago of 5 February 1936.	"
145	296	III 48	Letter of department for economic policies of IG to Mann of 14 August 1940.	"
146	126	III 50	Affidavit by Guido Franx, dated 3 February 1948.	"
147	260	III 51	Affidavit by Alfred Hauser, dated 11 February 1948.	"
148	309	III 52	Letter by Hermann Kaelble (Brasil) to IG of 17 August 1937.	"
149	306	III 54	Affidavit by Alfred Hauser, dated 3 March 1948.	"
150	675	III 55	Affidavit by August Gehring, dated 15 March 1948.	"
151	249	III 56	Affidavit of Dr. Richard Paulmann, dated 12 February 1948.	"
152	617	III 57	Affidavit of Fritz Heubeck, dated 6 March 1948.	"
153	229	III 59	Affidavit by Rudolf Langguth, dated 23 February 1948.	"
154	235	III 60	Affidavit of Werner Schmitz, dated 10 February 1948.	"
155	228	III 61	Affidavit by Earl Schomberg, dated 18 February 1948.	"
156	619	III 62	Affidavit of Fritz Mentzel, dated 5 March 1948.	"
157	608	III 63	Affidavit by Kurt Bruening, dated 8 March 1948.	"
158	201	III 64	Affidavit of Paul Osenberg, dated 29 December 1947.	"

WILHELM MANN

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
159	116	III 67	Affidavit of Johannes Harmeyer, dated 7 February 1948.	1 April 1948.
160	115	III 68	Affidavit of Johannes Harmeyer, dated 25 February 1948.	"
161	315	III 70	Letter of Heinrich Homann (Argentina) dated 4 June 1947.	"
162	671	III 71	Affidavit of Ludwig Schreiber (Mexico) dated 9 March 1948.	"
163	299	III 72	Excerpt from minutes of Bayer directorate meeting, held on 21 October 1943.	"
164	233	III 75	Affidavit of Paul Bahnewann, dated 9 February 1948.	"
165	618	III 76	Affidavit of Fritz Mentzel, dated 5 March 1948.	"
166	521	III 77	Affidavit of Georg Tessmar, dated 6 February 1948.	"
167	676	III 80	Affidavit of Josef Grobel, dated 6 February 1948.	"
168	520	III 81	Affidavit of Gerhard Zahn, dated 10 February 1948.	"
169	138	III 85	Affidavit of Emil de Haas, dated 9 February 1948.	"
170	310	III 88	Minutes of 35th Vorstand Meeting, of 17 December 1942 (Prosecution Document NI-8265, Exhibit 1533).	"
171	129	III 89	Affidavit of Dr. Josef Grobel, dated 2 March 1948.	"
172	142	III 91	Excerpt from minutes of 34th Vorstand meeting held on 11 September 1942.	"
173	295	III 92	Excerpt from minutes of Case VI of 17 December 1947, pp. 4708-13.	"
174	615	III 98	Affidavit of Erwin Belbrueck, dated 12 March 1948.	"
175	312	III 99	Affidavit of Gerhard Zahn, dated 23 February 1948.	"
176	321	IV 1	Affidavit by Georg Belz, dated 15 January 1948.	"
177	526	IV 2	Minutes of conference of Bayer officials held on 13 June 1939.	"
178	326	IV 3	Affidavit by Werner Schmitz, dated 10 March 1948.	"

WILHELM MANN

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
179	325	IV 5	Affidavit of Rudolf Langguth, dated 19 February 1948.	1 April 1948
180	327	IV 6	Affidavit by Rudolf Langguth, dated 19 February 1948.	"
181	329	IV 7	Affidavit by Alexander Braeuninger, dated 19 February 1948.	"
182	333	IV 10	Letter dated 5 February 1934 from Rhone-Poulenc to IG.	"
183	331	IV 12	Affidavit by Dr. Ernst Dauer, dated 17 February 1948.	"
184	559	IV 18	Letter dated 31 March 1941 from I.G. Patent Department to Mann.	"
185	335	IV 21	Affidavit by Werner Schmitz, dated 13 March 1948.	"
186	627	IV 23	Appended explanation note by Rhone-Poulenc for IG of 1 December 1940.	"
187	581	IV 24	File Memorandum dated 1 March 1941 from conference with Rhone-Poulenc on 25 and 26 February 1941.	"
188	522	IV 25	Communication from Bayer to Brueggemann dated 12 May 1941.	"
189	566	IV 26	Letter dated 19 December 1941 from IG to Brueggemann, Hoerlein, & Mann.	"
190	567	IV 27	Letter dated 28 November 1941 from French Patent Agents to IG.	"
191	576	IV 32	No. 26 Journal Officiel de l'Etat Francais of 30 January 1944 setting out law of 27 January 1944.	"
192	598	IV 36	Letter dated 12 February 1948 from Patent Office, Paris, to Bayer concerning Law of 27 January 1944.	"
193	339	IV 38	Circular letter dated 27 January 1939 from Economic Group for Chemistry, Berlin.	"
194	341	IV 40	Excerpt from "Documents of German Policy" Vol. 2 I, 1940.	"
195	342	IV 41	Copy of Document EC 137 OCCWC-- Secret Decree from Goering dated 2 August 1940.	"
196	343	IV 45	Copy of Document HI-944, an OCC letter from Foreign Office Berlin to Reich Ministry of Economics and German Embassy in Paris of 12 October 1942.	"

WILHELM MANN

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
197	643	IV 48	Excerpt from record of meeting, Case VI, of 27 January 1948, p. 5903.	1 April 1948
198	322	IV 49	Affidavit by Werner Schmitz, dated 22 January 1948.	"
199	345	IV 51	Minutes of 37th meeting of Commercial Committee on 12 November 1940.	"
200	348	IV 52	Affidavit by Werner Schmitz, dated 10 March 1948.	"
201	337	IV 53	Affidavit by Werner Schmitz, dated 11 March 1948.	"
202	353	IV 54	Excerpt from file memorandum of Vipo, Berlin, of 1 October 1940.	"
203	355	IV 58	Note from Mann to Herr Faure-Beaulieu, of 5 October 1941.	"
204	359	IV 62	Letter from Sopi to Mann, dated 8 October 1940.	"
205	362	IV 63	Letter from Sopi to Mann, dated 19 October 1941.	"
206	363	IV 64	Letter from Krantz to Mann, dated 15 November 1940.	"
207	364	IV 66	Letter from Brock and Krantz to Mann, dated 20 November 1940.	"
208	378	IV 72	Affidavit by Fritz Brock, dated 10 February 1948.	"
209	372	IV 75	List of Rhone-Poulenc/Special products identical or similar to Bayer products drawn up by Bayer dated 13 December 1940.	"
210	626	IV 78	Rhone-Poulenc's list of pharmaceutical products distributed by it.	"
211	373	IV 80	Affidavit by Werner Schmitz, dated 11 March 1948.	"
212	627	IV 81	Note of explanation by Rhone-Poulenc dated 1 December 1940.	"
213	368	IV 88	Copy of letter by Bayer to Rhone-Poulenc dated 18 December 1940.	"
214	385	IV 92	Affidavit by Werner Schmitz, dated 10 March 1948.	"
215	553	IV 93	Letter written by Brock/Krantz to Grobel dated 8 February 1941.	"
216	554	IV 94	Letter by Bayer to Sopi, dated 11 February 1941.	"

WILHELM MANN

<u>Sr. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
217	555	IV 95	Letter by Sopi to Bayer, dated 18 February 1941.	1 April 1948
218	379	IV 96	Affidavit by Louis Krantz, dated 9 March 1948.	"
219	347	IV 99	Affidavit by Dr. Josef Grobel, dated 1 February 1948.	"
220	574	V 1	Copy of letter by Bayer to Faure-Beaulieu of 2 January 1941.	"
221	391	V 5	Letter of Rhone-Poulenc to IG, dated 13 January 1941.	"
222	550	V 7	Copy of letter by Bayer to Rhone-Poulenc of 21 January 1941.	"
223	392	V 8	Transcript on 39th meeting of Commercial Committee of 4 February 1941.	"
224	393	V 9	Transcript on 24th Vorstand meeting of 5 February 1941.	"
225	585	V 10	Letter from Mann to Faure-Beaulieu dated 7 February 1941.	"
226	668	V 14	Letter of Rhone-Poulenc to IG of 17 February 1941.	"
227	398	V 19	Transcript on discussions in Leverkusen between Rhone-Poulenc and Bayer held on 25 February 1941.	"
228	397	V 22	Transcript on 40th meeting of the Commercial Committee held on 18 March 1941.	"
229	403	V 24	Letter of Rhone-Poulenc to IG of 17 April 1941.	"
230	404	V 26	Graphs representing Bayer's sales of new products since 1926 with affidavit of Georg Bels.	"
231	515	V 27	Chart showing sales of new pharmaceutical specialities which Bayer had put on the market since 1926.	"
232	515a	V 28	Affidavit of Georg Bels, dated 9 March 1948.	"
233	405	V 29	Affidavit of Dr. Anton Mertens, of 15 February 1948.	"
234	677	V 36	Affidavit of Dr. Anton Mertens, dated 16 March 1948.	"
235	338	V 37	Affidavit of Dr. Ernst Guer, dated 17 February 1948.	"

VILHELM MANN

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
236	502	V 39	Affidavit of Dr. Hugo Schramm, dated 23 February 1948.	1 April 1948
237	401	V 40	Affidavit of Louis Krantz, dated 9 March 1948.	"
238	409	V 42	Affidavit of Werner Schmitz, dated 10 March 1948.	"
239	400	V 44	Affidavit of Fritz Brock, dated 10 February 1948.	"
240	410	V 46	Copy of letter of Bayer to Rhone-Poulenc of 4 March 1941.	"
241	563	V 49	Transcript of discussions between Bayer and Rhone-Poulenc on 29 April 1941.	"
242	414	V 51	Transcript re the 26th Vorstand meeting held on 10 July 1941.	"
243	415	V 52	Transcript on 43rd meeting of Commercial Committee, held on 23 September 1941.	"
244	592	V 53	Letter of Faure-Beaulieu to Mann of 19 September 1941.	"
245	593	V 55	Copy of letter of Mann to Faure-Beaulieu of 10 October 1941.	"
246	422	V 56	Letter of Sopl to Bayer, dated 25 October 1941.	"
247	416	V 58	Letter from Rhone-Poulenc to Mann, dated 20 October 1941.	"
248	424	V 65	Copy of Document NI-7634—Record about discussion of Rhone-Poulenc and Bayer on 11 November 1941.	"
249	568	V 71	Letter from Sopl to Bayer, dated 20 January 1942.	"
250	425	V 73	Agreement between IG, Rhone-Poulenc, and Faure-Beaulieu concerning formation of an advisory council, letters of 17/26 June 1942.	"
251	427	V 74	Affidavit of Werner Schmitz, dated 18 February 1948.	"
252	436	V 77	Affidavit of Josef Schmitz, dated 9 February 1948.	"
253	439	V 79	Letter from Bayer, Paris, to Bayer, Leverkusen, dated 27 January 1943.	"
254	438	V 80	Notes about a telephone conversation between Bayer and Theraplix, dated 19 February 1944.	"

WILHELM MANN

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
255	437	V 82	Affidavit of Josef Schmitz, dated 11 February 1948.	1 April 1948
256	531	V 84	Affidavit of Dr. Josef Grobel, dated 1 February 1948.	"
257	530	V 86	Affidavit of Dr. Josef Grobel, dated 1 February 1948.	"
258	132	V 89	Affidavit of Guenther Hansen, dated 29 January 1948.	"
259	610	V 91	Note of Bayer to Banking Department of Bayer dated 12 June 1942.	"
260	432	V 93	Copy of message of German Armistice Delegation for Economy in Wiesbaden/Paris to Bayer, dated 15 June 1942.	"
261	514	V 94	Affidavit of Guenther Hansen, dated 29 January 1948.	"
262	443	V 95	Affidavit of Josef Schmitz, dated 23 February 1948.	"
263	647	V 98	Protocol about conference Bayer/Rhone-Poulenc in Paris on 23 and 24 May 1941.	"
264	650	V 99	Translation of Document NI-9164—Law dated 18 September 1940.	"
265	651	V 100	Translation of Document NI-10542—Law dated 16 November 1940.	"
266	601	V 102	Copy of letter by Faure-Beaulieu to Mann of 15 July 1941.	"
267	602	V 104	Copy of letter from Mann to Faure-Beaulieu of 23 July 1941.	"
268	683	V 108	Copy of letter from Bayer to Sopi, dated 18 August 1941.	"
269	539	V 110	Excerpts from note from Bayer Special Department F for Mann of 30 December 1941.	"
270	661	V 111	File note of Zefi Berlin for Bayer dated 6 December 1941.	"
271	441	V 112	Letter from Faure-Beaulieu to IG of 27 April 1942.	"
272	442	V 114	Letter Faure-Beaulieu to IG of 5 May 1942.	"
273	445	V 115	Letter from Bayer to Faure-Beaulieu dated 7 May 1942.	"
274	446	V 116	Copy of letter from Faure-Beaulieu to IG of 28 July 1942.	"

WILHELM MANN

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
275	551	V 117	Note of Krantz of 3 February 1942.	1 April 1948
276	383	V 118	Document MI-8450--letter from IG legal department of 25 February 1942.	"
277	557	V 121	Excerpts from transcript of session in Case VI on 29 January 1948.	"
278	386	V 124	Affidavit of Alexander Braeuninger, dated 29 January 1948.	"
279	390	V 125	Affidavit of Werner Schmits, dated 11 March 1948.	"
280	588	V 126	Copy of letter of IG to Rhone-Poulenc of 26 March 1941.	"
281	560	V 127	Copy of letter of Hoerlein to Grillet, dated 4 April 1941.	"
282	503	V 128	Affidavit of Dr. Reinhold Krebs, dated 13 February 1948.	"
283	669	V 130	Letter from IG to Rhone-Poulenc, dated 1 April 1941.	"
284	661	V 131	Copy of letter from Mann to Rhone-Poulenc, dated 17 April 1941.	"
285	679	V 132	Letter from Rhone-Poulenc to Mann of 31 May 1941.	"
286	569	V 134	Letter from Bayer to Rhone-Poulenc of 26 January 1942.	"
287	570	V 135	Copy of letter from Bayer to Rhone-Poulenc of 26 January 1942.	"
288	603	V 136	Copy of letter from Hoerlein to Bo of 25 June 1942.	"
289	680	V 137	Copy of letter from Hoerlein to Bo of 1 May 1942.	"
290	572	V 138	Letter from Mann to Rhone-Poulenc of 4 June 1942.	"
291	685	V 139	Two letters of Hoerlein to Bo of 25 June 1942.	"
292	678	V 142	Information sent by Rhone-Poulenc to IG of 30 June 1942.	"
293	584	V 143	Letter Rhone-Poulenc to Mann of 29 January 1941.	"
294	556	V 144	Letter from Sopi to Bayer, of 4 March 1941.	"
295	587	V 145	Letter from Mann to Faure-Beaulieu of 25 March 1941.	"

WILHELM MANN

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
296	591	V 147	Letter from Mann to Faure-Beaulieu dated 14 July 1941.	1 April 1948
297	594	V 148	Letter from Bo to Mann, dated 5 January 1943.	"
298	596	V 150	Letter from Grillet to Mann of 9 January 1943.	"
299	377	V 152	Letter from Grillet to Mann of 28 September 1943.	"
300	406	V 153	Affidavit of Peter Laneth, dated 3 February 1948.	"
301	509	V 154	Affidavit of Helmut Borgwardt, dated 29 January 1948.	"
302	516	V 157	Affidavit of Helmut Borgwardt, dated 16 December 1947.	"
303	419	V 158	Affidavit of Fritz Brock, dated 10 February 1948.	"
304	523	V 161	Letter from Faure-Beaulieu to Mann dated 28 February 1941.	"
305	524	V 162	Letter from Ducaon of Rhone-Poulenc to Mann of 28 February 1941.	"
306	657	VI 30	Excerpt from minutes of 20th meeting of Commercial Committee of 10 March 1939.	"
307	387	VI 31	Minutes of discussion between Rhone-Poulenc and Bayer on 28 and 29 April 1941.	"
308	17	VI 35	Report on scientific-technical conference with representatives of Rhone-Poulenc on 12/13 November 1941.	"
309	16	VI 36	Letter from Dr. Fernand Jacc (Paris) to Miss Schmidt, of 12 March 1948.	"
310	123	VI 18	Affidavit of Josef Schmitz, dated 22 January 1948.	2 April 1948
311	254	VI 20	Affidavit of Rudolf Langguth, dated 22 January 1948.	"
312	673	VI 22	Affidavit of Rudolf Langguth, dated 15 March 1948.	"
313	643	VI 23	Affidavit of Josef Schmitz, dated 12 March 1948.	"
314	159	VI 1	Affidavit of Wilhelm Zangen, dated 5 March 1948.	3 April 1948

WILHELM MANN

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
315	108	VI 3	Affidavit of Christian Rauch, dated 1 March 1948.	3 April 1948
316	259	VI 5	Affidavit of Dr. Otto Luecker, dated 10 November 1947.	"
317	139	VI 6	Affidavit of Heinrich Loew, dated 17 December 1947.	"
318	313	VI 9	Affidavit of Gerhard Zahn, dated 19 February 1948.	"
319	659	VI 12	Excerpts from minutes of Bayer management-conference on 6 January 1942.	"
320	660	VI 13	Excerpts from minutes of conference of Bayer management on 6 February 1942.	"
321	600	VI 14	Affidavit of Walter Scharnhorst, dated 13 February 1948.	"
322	6	VI 24	Affidavit of Otto Kronfeld, dated 19 February 1948.	"
323	95	VI 26	Affidavit of Alexander Schad, dated 16 February 1948.	"
324	13	VI 27	Affidavit of Karl Schmitz, dated 10 March 1948.	"
325	14	VI 28	Affidavit of Karl Schonberg, dated 12 March 1948.	"
326	371	Add.to Bks.IV&V 1	Copy of report by Mann to Reich Ministry of Economy of 18 December 1940.	11 May 1948
327	452	" 5	Copy of letter by Faure-Beaulieu to Mann dated 24 December 1940.	"
328	440	" 8	Copy of joint letter dated 26 February 1941 of Rhone-Poulenc and Bayer to Faure-Beaulieu.	"
329	456	" 9	Copy of letter from Bayer to Sopi, dated 25 March 1942.	"
330	453	" 13	Copy of letter by Rhone-Poulenc to IG dated 10 March 1941.	"
331	375	" 15	Copy of letter by Bayer to Rhone-Poulenc dated 26 January 1942.	"
332	459	" 16	Copy of letter from Bayer to Rhone-Poulenc dated 7 February 1941.	"
333	460	" 17	Copy of letter by Faure-Beaulieu to Mann dated 16 January 1941.	"

VILHELM MANN

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
334	458	Suppl. to Books 3 and 6	1 Affidavit of Heinrich Hommann, dated 15 April 1948.	11 May 1948
335	461	Suppl. to Books 3 and 6	5 Excerpt from <u>Voelkischer Beobachter</u> of 7 October 1939.	"

Maurice De Vinna
MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

TRIBUNAL VI, CASE 6

DEFENSE EXHIBITS

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1	3	I 11	Aff: Leonhard Baumann	10 Feb 1948
2	4	I 15	Aff: Dr. Ing. August Runte	"
3	5	I 17	Aff: Dr. Otto Frank	"
4	6	I 20	Aff: Heinrich Kempfens	"
5	7	I 23	Aff: Sebastian Hintzen	"
6	8	I 26	Aff: Paul Fugge	"
7	9	I 29	Aff: Wilhelm Ingenfeld	"
8	10	I 31	Aff: Fritz Faubel	"
9	2	I 2	Aff: Dr. Friedrich Herman ter Meer	"
10	14	I 47	Aff: Peter Lameth	"
11	15	I 49	Aff: Prof. Dr. Otto Bahn	"
12	19	I 63	Aff: Dr. Barthold Schnell	"
13	20	I 66	Official statement by Presbytery of Protestant Community	"
14	21	I 67	Aff: Pastor Edward Moser	"
15	22	I 68	Aff: Ludwig Boedicker	"
16	23	I 69	Aff: Louis Leisler Kiep	"
17	24	I 71	Aff: Dr. Ernst August Struss	"
18	25	I 72	Aff: Wilhelm Rasmussen	"
19	26	I 73	Aff: Philipp Biffelt	"
20	27	I 74	Aff: Dr. Gustav Knepper, (2 Jan 1948)	11 Feb 48
21	28	I 76	Aff: Anna Weber, 1 Sept 1947	"
22	29	I 80	Aff: Dr. Ernst Boshuinger, 2 Jan 1948	"
23	30	I 83	Aff: Dr. jur. Paul Spengenberg, 30 Dec 47	"
24	32	I 88	Aff: Arthur Ringleb, 13 Jan 1948	"
25	40	I 119	Aff: Dr. Kurt Moeller, 22 Jan 1948	"
26	12	I 37	Aff: Dr. Oskar Loehr, 21 Jan 1948	"
27	13	I 43	Aff: Dr. Ernst August Struss, 5 Jan 48	"
28	11	I 34	Aff: Anne-marie Finkelstein-Bruna	"
29	42	I 123	Aff: Richard von Szilvönyi, 19 Jan 48	"
30	41	I 122	Aff: Dr. Fritz Mertens, 17 Jan 1948	"

TER MEER DOCUMENTS

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u> <u>Suppl. to Doc.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
31	45	SAI 4	Aff: Dr. Rudolf de le Roe (Identification only)	11 Feb 48 (In Evid: 30 Apr 48)
32	17	I 55	Aff: Hermann Schlosser	11 Feb 48
33	16	I 52	Aff: Dr. Martius	"
34	76			"
35	67	III 36	Report by Dr. ter Meer	"
36	65	III 24	Aff: Dr. Struss, 21 Jan 48	"
37	51	III 1	Aff: Dr. Struss, 21 Jan 48	"
38	62	III 2	Aff: Dr. Struss, 5 Jan 48	"
39	53	III 3	Aff: Hans Muench	"
40	54	III 4	Aff: Hans Muench	"
41	55	III 5	Aff: Hans Muench	"
42	56	III 6	Aff: Dr. Struss, 21 Jan 48	"
43	57	III 7	Aff: Dr. Struss, 26 Jan 48	"
44	58	III 9	Excerpt from TEA records 1938-39	"
45	59	III 12	Aff: Dr. Struss, 22 Dec 47	"
46	60	III 13	Aff: Dr. Struss, 10 Jan 48	"
47	61	III 20	Graph of "IG Total Turnover" with Aff: Dr. Struss, 10 Jan 48	"
48	62	III 21	Graphic illustration of IG turnover, Sparte 2 with aff: Dr. Struss, 10/1/48	"
49	63	III 22	Graphic illus. of IG turnover, Sparte 1 & 3 with aff: Dr. Struss, 10/1/48	"
50	64	III 23	Aff: Dr. Struss, 12 Jan 1948	"
51	251	II 1	Aff: Hans Poehner re air protection	12 Feb 48
52	252	II 7	Air Protection Law of 26 June 1935	"
53	253	II 11	Second Emotment Order to Air Protection Law of 4 May 1937	"
54	254	II 12	Extract from first directive of 2nd Emotment Order to Air Protection Law	"
55	255	II 14	Extract from 2nd directive of the 2nd Emotment Order to Air Protection Law	"
56	256	II 15	Extract from "Industrial Air Protection first instruction	"
57	257	II 26	Extract from "Industrial Air Protection 2nd information leaflet	"
58	258	II 29	Extract from "Industrial Air Protection 3rd information leaflet	"

THE WEHR DOCUMENTS

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
59	259	II 32	Extract from "Industrial Air Protection" 4th information leaflet	12 Feb 48
60	260	II 42	Extract from "Industrial Air Protection" 5th information leaflet	"
61	261	II 44	Extract from "Industrial Air Protection" 6th information leaflet	"
62	262	II 46	Aff: Jean Marbeck	"
63	263	II 51	Aff: Fritz Paubel	"
64	264	II 54	Extract from Reich Penal Code	"
65	265	II 57	Law to amend the Penal Code of 2/6/36	"
66	266	II 61	Extract from Service Regulations	"
67	267	II 66	Extract from "Supplementary Explanations"	"
68	268	II 71	Extract from Secrecy Regulations	"
69	269	II 74	Circular letter of Counter-Intelligence Office IX, 13 June 1935	"
70	270	II 75	Circular letter of Counter-Intelligence Office IX, 29 July 1937	"
71	271	II 76	Circular letter of Counter-Intelligence Office IX, 2 Nov 1938	"
72	272	II 77	Circular Decree of Regierungspraesident of Dusseldorf of 25 Oct 1938	"
73	273	II 78	Aff: Dr. Paul Rausch	"
74	274	III 25	Aff: Dr. ter Meer, 28 April 47	"
75	274	II 80	Aff: Dipl. Ing. Hans Kropf	"
76	275	II 84	Order to provide mandatory information	"
77	276	II 87	Aff: Dr. Walter Lenz (identification only in evidence) 30 Apr. 48	"
78	277	II 91	Aff: Dr. Martin Warnecke	12 Feb. 48
79	278	II 93	Aff: Dr. Karl Dolmaier	"
80	279	II 96	Aff: Dr. Oskar Loehr	"
81	280	II 99	Aff: Dr. Hans Mehner	"
82	281	II 106	Aff: Dr. Ernst August Struss, 5/1/48	"
83	282	II 110	Aff: Emil Euster	"
84	402	I 1	Letter and questionnaire of the Reich Office for Statistics	"
85	403	I 19	Letter and extract from questionnaire from Reich Office for Statistics	"

THE MEER DOCUMENTS

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
86	404	I 31	Instructions re questionnaire on the production of chemicals	12 Feb 48
87	405	I 45	Instructions re questionnaire for the collection of data on Synthetics	"
88	406	II 1	Letter from Reich Statistical Office to IG, 9 June 1934	"
89	407	II 2	Circular letter of Pres. of Reich Statistical Office, 9 July 1934	"
90	408	XI 8	Letter from Office of Technical Committee to plants of Sparte 2	"
91	409	II 10	Report of Office of Technical Committee	"
92	410	II 25	Letter: Reich Statistical Office	"
93	411	II 26	Circular letter from Reichsfachschaft of the Pharmaceutical Industry	"
94	412	II 27	Letter: Office of the Technical Committee to IG plants	"
95	413	II 38	Letter of 2 May 1935: Pres. of Reich Statistical Office to IG	"
96	414	II 39	Letter of 9 May 1935: IG to Pres. of Reich Statistical Office	"
97	415	II 41	Circular letter of Jan 1936: by Pres. of Reich Statistical Office	"
98	416	II 43	Letter: IG to Reich Statistical Office	"
99	417	XI 46	Letter: Dr. Vogel to Dr. Eichwede	"
100	418	II 52	Reply to above letter from Dr. Eichwede to Dr. Vogel	"
101	419	II 54	Letter from Office of Technical Committee to various IG Werke	"
102	420	II 57	Letter: branch office of Regierungspraesident of Reich and Prussian Economic Minister at Duesseldorf to IG	"
103	421	II 60	Reply of Vermittlungsstelle to Regierungs Praes. at Duesseldorf	"
104	422	XI 62	Letter from Direction Depart. of IG to Vermittlungsstelle W.	"
105	423	XI 67	Letter from Office of Tech. Committee to IG Werke	"
106	424	II 69	Letter: Vermittlungsstelle W to IG	"
107	425	II 73	Letter: Office of Tech. Committee to IG Werke	"

TER MEER DOCUMENTS

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
108	426	XI 74	Letter: Vermittlungsstelle W. to IG Werke	12 Feb 48
109	427	XI 75	Letter: Reich and Prussian Econ. Minister to IG Werke	"
110	428	XI 76	Letter: Vermittlungsstelle W to IG Werke	"
111	171	IV 1	Excerpt from lecture delivered at International Chemistry Congress	"
112	172	IV 9	Laws and ordinances for elimination of unemployment 1933	"
113	173	IV 16	Excerpt from law on creation of the enterprise	"
114	174	IV 17	Aff: Wilhelm Keppler	"
115	175	IV 20	Excerpt from memo of Army High Command	"
116	176	IV 25	Excerpt from "Kölnische Zeitung"	"
117	177	IV 27	Excerpt from "Deutsche Allgemeine Zeitung"	"
118	178	IV 29	Aff: Dr. Erich Konrad	"
119	179	IV 31	Aff: Wilhelm Vorwig and Dr. Werner Muth	"
120	180	IV 34	Aff: Richard Freudenberg	"
121	181	IV 38	Letter: Dr. Wulff to Dr. ter Meer	"
122	182	IV 40	Letter: Dr. Struss to Dr. ter Meer	"
123	183	IV 42	Aff: Dr. Hans Lopinski	"
124	184	IV 44	Aff: Dr. Struss	"
125	185	IV 46	Aff: Helmuth Borgwerth	"
126	186	IV 48	Aff: Dr. Struss	"
127	187	IV 50	Aff: Dr. Erich Konrad	"
128	188	IV 63	Aff: Dr. Erich Konrad	"
129	189	IV 66	Aff: Kurt Lange	"
130	190	IV 68	Aff: Hellmut Vito	"
131	191	IV 70	Aff: Dr. Struss	"
132	192	IV 74	Letter: Dr. ter Meer to Keppler	"
133	193	IV 76	Filenote about discussion in Reich Ministry of Econ.	"
134	194	IV 79	Filenote about discussion in Reich Ministry of Econ.	"

TER MEER DOCUMENTS

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
135	195	IV 81	Letter: Raw Material & Foreign Currency Staff to IG	12 Feb 1948
136	196	IV 84	Letter from Reich and Prussian Minister of Econ. to IG	"
137	197	V 1	Records of conference with the Raw Material and Foreign Exchange Staff	"
138	198	V 6	Letter: Office for German Raw and Synthetic Materials to IG	"
139	199	V 8	Note: Dr. Struss for Dr. ter Meer	"
140	200	V 9	Letter: IG to Office for German Raw and Synthetic Materials	"
141	201	V 10	Memo on conference with Office for German Raw and Synthetic Materials	"
142	202	V 13	Excerpt from explanations of law re Tax Relief	"
143	203	V 16	Letter addressed by ter Meer to Office for German Raw and Synthetic Materials	"
144	204	V 18	Note of Office of Tech. Committee	"
145	205	V 19	Letter: Office for German Raw and Synthetic Materials to IG	"
146	206	V 21	Letter: Reich Minister of Finance to IG	"
147	207	V 24	Letter: IG to Office for German Raw and Synthetic Materials	"
148	208	V 26	Letter: Office for German Raw and Synthetic Materials to IG	"
149	209	V 28	Letter: Office for German Raw and Synthetic Materials to IG	"
150	210	V 30	Letter: IG to Office for German Raw and Synthetic Materials	"
151	211	V 33	Filenote of IG on a conference with Office for German Raw and Synthetic Materials	"
152	212	V 35	Letter: Office for German Raw and Synthetic Materials to IG	"
153	213	V 38	Note of Central Bookkeeping Depart. of IG	"
154	214	V 39	Letter: Office for German Raw and Synthetic Materials to IG	"
155	215	V 41	Letter: Office for German Raw and Synthetic Materials to IG	"
156	216	V 45	Letter: Reich Group Industry to IG	"

THE MEER DOCUMENTS

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
157	217	V 45	Letter by I.G. to Reich Ministry of Economics, 16 March 1940.	12 Feb. 1948
158	218	V 46	File note by Dr. Struss, 29 April 1940.	"
159	219	V 47	Letter by Reich Ministry of Economics to I.G., 12 June 1940.	"
160	220	V 49	Excerpt from newspaper "Der Voelkische Beobachter" No. 54, 23 February 1936.	"
161	221	V 51	Entry pertaining to Buna-Werke G.m.b.H. Merseburg.	"
162	222	V 52	Excerpt from "Frankfurter Zeitung" No. 241, 14 May 1937.	"
163	223	V 53	Excerpt from "Deutsche Bergwerkszeitung", No. 154, 5 July 1938.	"
164	224	V 54	Excerpt from "Die Chemische Industrie" joint edition No. 2, February 1938.	"
165	225	V 56	Excerpt from "Frankfurter Zeitung", No. 232, 8 May 1939.	"
166	226	V 59	Excerpt from "Berlin Weekly" No. 19, May 1939.	"
167	227	V 62	Letter by Dr. ter Meer to Dr. Knehe, 18 January 1937.	"
168	228	V 64	Excerpt from secret report of High Command of Armed Forces.	"
169	229	V 71	Affidavit of Gerd Mayer, 22 January 1948.	"
170	230	V 73	Excerpt from an American newspaper of 1935, "Synthetic Rubber for all U.S." with cover letter from India Rubber and Asbestos to I.G., 26 April 1935.	"
171	231	V 76	Excerpt from "The Observer", London, 2 May 1937.	"
172	232	V 79	Affidavit by Dr. Karl Wulff, dated 17 January 1948.	"
173	101	VI 1	Extract from Doc. NI-9784 of the Prosecution Book 3, Exh. 57.	13 Feb. 1948
174	102	VI 3	Affidavit of Dr. Oskar Loehr, dated 21 January 1948.	"
175	103	VI 9	Affidavit of Dr. Ter Meer, 21 January 1948.	"
176	104	VI 20	Affidavit of Dr. Oskar Loehr, dated 7 January 1948.	"

TER MEER DOCUMENTS

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
177	105	VI 31	Affidavit of Dr. Friedrich Ringer, 22 December 1947.	13 Feb. 1948
178	106	VI 34	Affidavit of Dr. Paul Stoecklin, 8 January 1948.	"
179	107	VI 37	Affidavit of Dr. Albert Koch, dated 7 January 1948.	"
180	108	VI 41	Affidavit of Dr. Albert Koch, dated 7 January 1948.	"
181	109	VI 57	Affidavit of Dr. Carl Walff, dated 13 January 1948.	"
182	110	VI 59	Affidavit of Dr. Paul Baumann, dated 9 January 1948.	"
183	111	VI 62	Affidavit of Dr. Adolf Gantzer, 12 December 1947.	"
184	112	VI 82	Affidavit of Dr. Ernst Struss, dated 5 January 1948.	"
185	113	VI 83	Affidavit of Dr. Nikolaus Boh, dated 9 January 1948.	"
186	114	VI 85	Affidavit of Dr. Walter Daniel, dated 15 December 1947.	"
187	115	VII 1	Letter Hochschwender to Ter Meer dated 11 October 1939.	"
188	116	VII 2	Agreement between JASCO Inc. and General Tire and Rubber Co.	"
189	117	VII 16	Order given by The Advance Solvents and Chemical Co., New York, for 200 kg. Buna N, dated January 1934.	"
190	118	VII 17	Letter Ghemysco Inc. New York to Kautschuk-Laboratorium Leverkusen, 9 May 1934.	"
191	119	VII 20	Report on conference in Leverkusen dated 6 June 1934.	"
192	120	VII 26	Letter Ter Meer to Konrad, 13 July 1934.	"
193	121	VII 31	Affidavit of Dr. Oskar Loehr, dated 7 January 1948.	"
194	122	VII 35	Affidavit of Dr. Oskar Loehr, dated 7 January 1948.	"
195	123	VII 38	Affidavit of Dr. Oskar Loehr, dated 8 January 1948.	"
196	124	VII 44	Affidavit of Dr. Oskar Loehr, dated 8 January 1948.	"

TER MEER DOCUMENTS

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
197	125	VII 47	Affidavit of Dr. Oskar Loehr, dated 8 January 1948.	13 Feb. 1948
198	126	VII 55	Letter Ter Meer to Howard dated 8 November 1935.	"
199	127	VII 57	Letter of Reich War Ministry to Reich Plenipotentiary for Rubber and to I. G., 14 September 1936.	"
200	128	VII 60	Letter TEA to Chemnyco Inc, 21 September 1936.	"
201	129	VII 61	Letter Howard to Chemnyco Inc., dated 6 November 1936.	"
202	130	VII 62	Letter Ter Meer to Konrad, dated 24 February 1947.	"
203	131	VII 65	Note on a conference in Frankfurt on 8 September 1937.	"
204	132	VII 68	Teletype Huehne to Konrad dated 25 January 1938.	"
205	133	VII 69	Letter Koch to Konrad from New York, 2 April 1938.	"
206	134	VII 71	Letter Mueller-Gunrade to Ter Meer, dated 21 February 1938.	"
207	135	VII 72	Excerpts from transcript of conferences with Mr. Howard in February and March 1938 in Berlin and Leuna.	"
208	136	VIII 1	Affidavit by Dr. Oskar Loehr, dated 7 January 1948.	16 Feb. 1948
209	137	VIII 39	Report on a discussion held on 18 January between Konrad, Koch and Loehr.	"
210	138	VIII 41	Order dated 13 February 1939 by Advance Solvents & Chemical Co., New York.	"
211	139	VIII 43	Two letters dated 18 February 1939 from Dr. Loehr to Chemnyco Inc. and du Pont.	"
212	140	VIII 46	Letter dated 18 February 1939 from Dr. Loehr to Advance Solvents & Chemical Co., New York.	"
213	141	VIII 48	Letter dated 18 February 1939 from Ter Meer to Willard Dow.	"
214	142	VIII 49	Letter dated 16 March 1939 from I.G. to Chemnyco.	"
215	143	VIII 50	Letter dated April 1939 from Koch to Konrad.	"

TER MEER DOCUMENTS

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
216	144	VIII 51	Telegram dated 7 April 1939 from Koch to I. G. Leverkusen.	16 Feb. 1948
217	145	VIII 53	Letter dated 3 June 1939 from Ter Meer to Howard.	"
218	146	VIII 55	Affidavit by Reinhard Diedert, dated 7 January 1948.	"
219	147	VIII 57	Letter dated 2 June 1939 from Central Rubber Laboratory, Leverkusen to Ter Meer.	"
220	148	VIII 58	Letter dated 29 July 1939 by Konrad to Ter Meer.	"
221	149	VIII 78	Letter dated 28 September 1939 by Loehr to Ringer.	"
222	150	VIII 84	Telegram dated 16 October 1939 from I. G. Farben, Ludwigshafen to Standard Development Co., for Howard.	"
223	151	VIII 85	Letter dated 23 August 1940 from I. G. to Howard.	"
224	152	IX 1	Affidavit by Frank A. Howard, dated 20 January 1948.	"
225	153	IX 5	Excerpts from "Buna Rubber" by Frank A. Howard.	"
226	154	IX 66	Excerpts from "Buna Rubber" by Frank A. Howard.	"
227	155	IX 74	Article Johnson from the <u>New York Times</u> dated 10 August 1947. (Rejected)	"
228	156	IX 79	Excerpt from periodical "Railway Signalling", November 1943. (Rejected)	"
229	157	IX 80	Excerpt from an article in "Chemical and Engineering News", 19 May 1947. (Rejected)	"
230	68	III 45	Affidavit by Heinrich Schuh, dated 16 December 1947.	"
231	69	III 50	Extracts from treatise entitled "Behind locked doors in Europe" by H. W. Schulz, and H. I. Reichart.	"
232	33	I 91	Affidavit by Clara Emd Claessen, dated 29 June 1947.	"
233	34	I 93	Affidavit by Charlotte Knapp, dated 10 January 1948.	"
234	36	I 104	Affidavit by Elio Bracco, dated 3 September 1947.	"
235	37	I 109	Affidavit by Carlo Ferrario, dated 1 September 1947.	"

FRITZ TER MEER


<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
236	39	I 117	Affidavit by Anna Weber, dated 1 September 1947.	16 Feb. 1948
237	75	III 78	Affidavit by Ter Meer, dated 30 April 1947.	"
238	77 (also 318, 319)	Loose	Affidavit by Dr. Oskar Loehr.	18 February 1948
239	18	I 58	Affidavit by Joachim Fintelmann, dated 12 January 1948.	30 April 1948
240	31	I 86	Affidavit by Edmund Holz dated 23 December 1947.	"
241	35	I 95	Affidavit by Dr. Franco Grotanelli, 2 September 1947.	"
242	38	I 113	Affidavit by Dr. Heinz Pflueger, dated 5 January 1948.	"
243	43	Sup.to Bk. I	Affidavit of Dr. Rudolf de le Roi dated 28 January 1948.	"
244	44	Sup.to Bk. I	Affidavit of Dr. Rudolf de le Roi dated 28 January 1948.	"
245	70	III 52	Affidavit by Dr. Georg Matzdorf, dated 5 January 1948.	"
246	71	III 57	Affidavit by ter Meer, dated 29 April 1947.	"
247	72	III 64	Affidavit by Dr. Berthold Wenk, dated 6 January 1948.	"
248	73	III 67	Affidavit by Dr. Berthold Wenk, dated 21 January 1948.	"
249	74	III 71	Affidavit by Dr. Berthold Schnell, dated 1 January 1948.	"
250	78	XII 1	Minutes of TEA meeting of 20 October 1936.	"
251	79	XII 18	TEA meeting minutes of 12 January 1937.	"
252	80	XII 30	TEA meeting minutes of 13 April 1937.	"
253	81	XII 53	TEA meeting minutes of 23 June 1937.	"
254	82	XII 71	TEA meeting minutes of 16 Sept. 1937.	"
255	83	XII 90	Minutes of TEA meeting on 8 December 1937.	"
256	84	XII 107	TEA meeting minutes of 7 February 1938.	"
257	85	XIII 1	TEA meeting minutes of 7 April 1938.	"
258	86	XIII 11	TEA meeting minutes of 15 Sept. 1938.	"
259	87	XIII 37	TEA meeting minutes of 20 October 1938.	"

PRIZE THE MEER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
260	88	XIII 45	TEA meeting minutes of 17 November 1938.	30 April 1948
261	89	XIII 62	TEA meeting minutes of 25 January 1939.	"
262	90	XIII 78	TEA meeting minutes of 27 February 1939.	"
263	91	XIII 88	TEA meeting minutes of 14 April 1939.	"
264	92	XIII 103	TEA meeting minutes of 31 May 1939.	"
265	93	XIII 116	TEA meeting minutes of 23 June 1939.	"
266	94	XIII 124	TEA meeting minutes of 7 August 1939.	"
267	46	XIV 1	Affidavit of Dr. Robert Wizinger-Anst dated 29 January 1948.	"
268	95	XIV 4	Affidavit of Walter Flotho, dated 19 March 1948.	"
269	99	XIV 25 Sup.	Affidavit by Julius Zimmermann, dated 27 March 1948.	"
270	100	XIV 26 Sup.	Affidavit by Karl Hieserich, dated 30 March 1948.	"
271	47	XIV 28 Sup.	Affidavit by Karl Hieserich, dated 30 March 1948.	"
272	233	XIV 6	Letter from Ambros to Konrad, dated 13 June 1939.	"
273	234	XIV 7	Letter from Reich and Prussian Minister of Economics to IGf dated 13 April 1938.	"
274	158	XIV 8	Excerpts from "Hearings before a Special Committee Investigating the National Defense Program", United States Senate, 77th Congress, First Session, Part 11, published by the United States Printing Office, Washington, 1942.	"
275	96	XIV 12	Affidavit of Dr. Oskar Loehr, dated 31 January 1948.	"
276	97	XIV 22	Affidavit of Peter Laneth, dated 25 February 1948.	"
277	98	XIV 24	Affidavit of Emil Josef Becker, dated 25 February 1948.	"
278	159	^{Suppl. 2} * XIV 30	Affidavit by Frank A. Howard (U.S.), dated 9 April 1948.	"

FRITZ TER MEER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
279	160	XIV 36 Sup. 2	Affidavit by Dr. Oskar Loehr, dated 19 April 1948.	30 April 1948
280	163	XIV 37 Sup. 2	Affidavit by Dr. Rudolf Huetz (U.S.) dated 2 February 1948.	"


MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

DEFENSE EXHIBIT INDEX

U. S. vs. Carl Krauch, et al
Tribunal VI, Case 6

HEINRICH OSTER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1	1	I 1	Chart of organization of Stickstoff Syndikat GmbH, Berlin.	5 April 1948
2	2	I 3	Excerpt from examination report of finance office dated 30 September 1942.	"
3	4	I 11	Affidavit of Georg Schikora, dated 26 February 1948.	"
4	5	I 14	Affidavit of Dr. Ernst Benn, dated 4 March 1948.	"
5	5A	I 17a	Affidavit of Otto Vahl, dated 12 March 1948.	"
6	6	I 18	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Roetger, dated 26 February 1948.	"
7	7	I 20	Affidavit of Dr. Walter Schmidt, dated 21 January 1948.	"
8	8	I 23	Affidavit of Konrad Franke, dated 20 January 1948.	"
9	9	I 26	Affidavit of Hans Schmitz, dated 20 February 1948.	"
10	10	I 28	Affidavit of Fritz Werther, dated 17 November 1947.	"
11	11	I 30	Affidavit of Dr. Peter Assmann, dated 15 February 1948.	"
12	12	I 33	Affidavit of Eduard Hinze, dated 8 March 1948.	"
13	13	I 35	Affidavit of Dr. Adolf Schuele, dated 16 February 1948.	"
14	3	I 8	Affidavit of several managers of the German nitrogen industry, dated 20 March 1948.	"
15	14	I 37	Affidavit of Friedrich Carl Mueller, dated 4 December 1947.	"
16	15	I 40	Affidavit of Dr. Heinz Sander, dated 5 February 1948.	"
17	20	I 52	Affidavit of Otto Vahl, dated 12 March 1948.	"
18	19	I 50	Affidavit of Dr. Ernst Benn, dated 20 March 1948.	"

HEINRICH OSTER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
19	16	I 42	Affidavit of Dr. Gustav Pistor, dated 9 February 1948.	5 April 1948
20	18	I 48	Affidavit of Dr. Kurt Krueger, dated 14 December 1947.	"
21	17	I 47	Affidavit of Dr. Kurt Krueger, dated 11 March 1948.	"
22	22	I 55	Affidavit of Dr. Felix ^{Felix} Ehrmann, dated 12 February 1948.	"
23	29	I 62	Affidavit of Egon Becker, dated 2 February 1948.	"
24	24	I 60	Affidavit of Rudolf Haneer, dated 15 March 1948.	"
25	25	I 64	Affidavit of Rudolf Haneer, dated 15 March 1948.	"
26	21	I 53	Affidavit of Fritz Verther, dated 5 February 1948.	7 April 1948
27	26	I 66	Affidavit of Otto Kurrer, dated 15 December 1947.	"
28	27	I 69	Affidavit of Frau Ruth Vogtenberger, dated 16 January 1948.	"
29	28	I 71	Affidavit of Dr. Franz Ahlgrimm, dated 20 January 1948.	"
30	54	II 68	Affidavit by Dr. Guenther Frank-Fahle dated 1 March 1948.	"
31	55	II 71	Affidavit by Egon Becker, dated 9 January 1948.	"
32	56	II 85	Affidavit by Dr. Ernst Beun, dated 20 November 1947.	"
33	57	Loose	Chart of nitrogen consumption from 1924 to 1939.	"
34	30	II 1	Short survey of international agreements in field of nitrogen fertilizers.	"
35	37	II 25	Affidavit of Hans Rieger, dated 15 December 1947.	"
36	36	II 22	Letter from Otokar Dobias, dated 29 January 1947.	"
37	35	II 20	Affidavit by Vladimir Schaetsel, dated 3 February 1948.	"
38	31	II 10	Report of conference with Dutch nitrogen producers at the Hague on 2 April 1941.	"

HEINRICH OSTER

<u>Sr. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
39	38	II 29	Statement by Dr. M. W. Holtrop (Holland) (For Identification only).	7 April 1948
40	39	II 30	Affidavit by A. Hombrink (Holland) dated 16 March 1948.	"
41	41	II 33	Affidavit by Arnold Suhr (Holland) dated 2 March 1948.	"
42	32	II 14	Letter and affidavit by L. Lheure, not dated.	"
43	33	II 17	Affidavit by Georges Lelong (France) dated 12 November 1947 (For Identification only).	"
44	34	II 18	Affidavit by Hans Rieger, dated 12 March 1948.	"
45	40	II 32	Affidavit by Alexander Holst (Denmark), dated 25 June 1947.	"
46	42	II 35	Affidavit by Dr. Alfred Hoffmann, dated 26 February 1948.	"
47	43	II 38	Letter from Stickstoff-Syndikat to Reich Ministry of Economy, dated 24 July 1941.	"
48	44	II 42	Publication in the Deutsche Reichsanzeiger of the Local Court Berlin, dated 18 November 1941.	"
49	45	II 44	Affidavit by Dr. Heinz Sander, dated 5 July 1947.	"
50	46	II 48	Affidavit by Dr. Peter Aasmann, dated 19 August 1947.	"
51	47	II 50	Affidavit by Frau Ilse Oster, dated 16 March 1948.	"
52	48	II 52	Letter from Bjarne Briksen (Norway) to Oster, dated 14 January 1944.	"
53	49	II 54	Letter from Bjarne Briksen (Norway) to Oster, dated 28 January 1947.	"
54	50	II 56	Letter from Reich Ministry of Economy to Koppenberg, dated 22 November 1941.	"
55	51	II 59	Letter from Reich Ministry of Economy dated 11 August 1943.	"
56	52	II 61	Letter from general manager of Norsk Hydro to Styre dated 4 August 1943.	"
57	53	II 65	Affidavit by Dr. Alfred Hoffmann, dated 1 March 1948.	"
58	58	Appendix to Exhibit 2	Affidavit of Georges Lelong (France) dated 27 April 1948.	10 May 1948

CARL KRAUCH, et al.

S c h m i t z

TRIBUNAL VI, CASE 6

DEFENSE EXHIBITS

<u>Ex.No.</u>	<u>Doc.No.</u>	<u>Doc.Bk.& Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date offd.</u>
1	1 Schmitz	Loose	Publication on "Hitler and the Ruhr industrialists" (Ident. only)	14 Oct 47
2	2 "	Loose	Photos of a pipeline bridge at Auschwitz (For identif. only - Not provided) Provided 20 Nov 47	18 Nov 47
3	3 "	Loose	Seven photos of female Russian inmates at Auschwitz (For identif. only - Not provided) Provided 20 Nov 47	"
4	4 "	I 1	Aff. Wilhelm Ferdinand Kalle	27 Jan 48
5	5 "	" 8	Aff. Wilhelm Ferdinand Kalle	"
6	6 "	" 21	Aff. Hermann Buscher	"
7	7 "	" 37	Aff. Alwin Mittasch	"
8	8 "	" 47	Aff. Dr. Karl Holdermann	"
9	9 "	" 51	Aff. Prof. Hoops	"
10	10 "	" 63	Aff. Geheimrat Zenneck	"
11	11 "	" 65	Copy of letter re Bosch speech of 8 May 1929	"
12	12 "	" 67	Aff. Baronin Hildegard v. Veltheim	"
13	13 "	" 70	Aff. Erwin Kritzger	"
14	14 "	" 74	Aff. Erwin Kritzger	"
15	15 "	" 90	Aff. Erwin Kritzger	"
16	16 "	" 101	Circular of Reich Assn of German Industry	"
17	17 "	" 104	Obituary for Geheimrat Duisberg (Withdrawn) (For ident.)	"
18	18 "	II 1	Excerpt of a book "How was it possible" by Kurt Stelbert	"
19	19 "	" 15	Expts. Konrad Heiden "Adolf Hitler" 1936 (For ident. only)	28 Jan 48
20	20 "	" 18	Aff. Custodian Dr. Margaret Vygen re Authenticity of newspaper	"
21	21 "	" 25	Aff. Bergassessor Dr. Ph.D. Hermann Reusch, 28 Jul 47	"

HERMANN SCHMITZ

<u>Ex.No.</u>	<u>Doc.No.</u>	<u>Doc.Bk.& Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date offd.</u>
22	Schmitz 12	II 27	Aff. Georg Mueller, Gerlinghausen 29 Jul 47	28 Jan 48
23	" 23	" 31	Aff. Prof. Dr. Hermann Warabold 5 Oct 47	"
24	" 24	" 36	Aff. Ernst Pfeiffer, 8 Sept 47	"
25	" 25	" 40	Aff. Dr. W.F. Kalle, 8 Sept 47	"
26	" 26	" 42	Aff. Dr. Guenter Gereke, 21 Oct 47	"
27	" 27	" 45	Aff. Ernst Pfeiffer, 18 Dec 47	"
28	" 28	" 50	Aff. Karl Holdermann, 10 Dec 47	"
29	" 29	" 54	Expts from Dr. Goebbels "From the Kaiser's Court to the Reich Chancellory"	"
30	" 30	" 57	Exopt from interrogation of the former President of Reichsbank Dr. Hjalmar Schacht, 21 Jul 47	"
31	" 31	" 67	Aff. Hermann Baessler re members of Farben's Vorstand, 14 Nov 47	"
32	" 32	" 69	Aff. Hermann Baessler re List of Auf- sichtsrat appointees, 14 Nov 47	"
33	" 33	" 91	Exopt from Karl Jasper's "The War Guilt" 1946 (For ident. only)	"
34	" 34	" 72	Expts from interrogation of Karl Lindemann, 17 Jul 47	"
35	" 35	" 76	Exopt from transcript which defendant Schacht testified 2 May 46	"
36	" 36	III 1	Aff. Lt. Col. Dr. Hans ^{Speidel} V (For ident. only) Rejected as evidence	"
37	" 37	" 11	Aff. of former Reichsmarschall Goering 22 Aug 46 (For ident. only) Not offd.	"
38	" 38	" 14	Aff. Grand Admiral Dr. Erich Raeder 30 May 46	"
39	" 39	" 18	Exopt from "Das neue Vaterland" July 47	"
40	" 40	" 20	Opinions by Attorney Dr. h.c. Heinrich and Dr. Otto Heidelberg, 15 Mar 47 Accepted with reservations, see transcript page 5939	"
41	" 41	" 43	Joint aff. Prof. Dr. Adolf Windaus and Prof. Otto Hahn, 8 Dec 47	"
42	" 42	" 53	Aff. Prof. Dr. Heinrich Vogel, 9 Dec 47	"
43	" 43	" 61	Statements of scientific chemistry of German Colleges	"
44	" 44	IV 1	Aff. Dr. Kurt von Lerener	"

HERMANN SCHMITZ

<u>Sr.No.</u>	<u>Doc.No.</u>	<u>Doc.Bk.& Page No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date offd.</u>
45	Schmitz 45	IV 4	Aff. Prof. Dr. Warnhold	28 Jan 48
46	" 46	" 6	Aff. Dr. Johannes Krohn	"
47	" 47	" 10	Aff. Dr. Albrecht Weiss	"
48	" 48	" 14	Aff. Dr. Albrecht Weiss	"
49	" 49	" 18	Aff. Otto Seidel	"
50	" 50	" 20	Aff. Karl Blessing	"
51	" 51	" 23	Aff. Kurt Krueger	"
52	" 52	" 29	Aff. Dr. Guenter Frank-Pahle	"
53	" 53	" 32	Aff. Graf Rudolf v. Spreti	"
54	" 54	" 36	Aff. Dr. Walter Heyer	"
55	" 55	" 38	Aff. Paula Ester	"
56	" 56	" 41	Aff. Charlotte Thunemmel	"
57	" 57	" 43	Aff. Dr. Heinz Savelberg	"
58	" 58	" 46	Aff. Dipl.Ing. Reinhard Heidebrook	"
59	" 59	" 48	Aff. Paula Ester	"
60	" 60	" 51	Aff. Paula Ester	"
61	" 61	" 53	Aff. Paula Ester	"
62	" 62	" 55	Ltr re Establ. of Hermann Schmitz foundation Heidelberg	"
63	" 63	" 58	Ltr on Establ. of Hermann Schmitz foundation Ludwigshafen	"
64	" 64	" 62	Ltr re Establ. of Dr. Schmitz foundation Dornstedt	"
65	" 65	" 65	Ltr re Establ. of Hermann & Margarete Schmitz foundation	"
66	" 66	" 67	Ltr on Establ. of Dr. Schmitz foundation Kitzbuehel	"
67	" 67	" 73	Ltr re Establ. endowment at Essen	"
68	" 68	" 83	Ltr re Establ. of Alfred Schmitz endowment	"
69	" 69	" 86	2 letters on establ. of Otto Schmitz endowment	"
70	" 70	" 90	Ltr on financial position of Schmitz endowment	"

HERMANN SCHMITZ

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
71	71	IV 96	Letter on establishment of Hermann Schmitz endowment.	28 Jan. 1948
72	72	V 1	Affidavit of Herman J. Abs, dated 14 March 1948.	4 May 1948
73	73	V 13	Affidavit of Dr. Heinrich Singer, dated 21 March 1948.	"
74	74	V 20	Affidavit of Wilhelm v. Fluegge, dated 16 March 1948.	"
75	75	V 24	Affidavit of Hermann Hummel, (U.S.), dated 26 March 1948.	"
76	76	V 26	Affidavit of Friedrich Silcher, dated 2 April 1948.	"
77	77	V 28	Excerpts from minutes of Vorstand meetings of IG on 21 October, 18 November, 16 December 1938, 26 January, 28 February, 1 June, and 8 August 1939.	"
78	78	V 35	Copy of letter of Dr. Walter Hoyer to Schmitz, dated 23 October 1936.	"
79	79	V 37	Affidavit of Hermann Baessler, dated 17 March 1948.	"
80	80	V 39	Affidavit of Dr. Walter Hoyer, dated 24 March 1948.	"
81	81	V 42	Affidavit of Paula Eater, dated 30 March 1948.	"
82	82	V 44	Affidavit of Dr. Henning van Wyck-Dietz dated 4 April 1948.	"
83	83	V 47	Excerpt from file note of Dr. von Hofacker dated 8 August 1938.	"
84	84	V 49	Affidavit of Dr. Gustav Pieter, dated 24 March 1948.	"
85	85	V 53	Affidavit of Hermann Baessler, dated 17 March 1948.	"
86	86	V 57	Affidavit of Dr. Ferdinand Bertrams, dated 30 March 1948.	"
87	87	V 60	Affidavit of Paula Eater, dated 30 March 1948.	"
88	88	V 62	Affidavit of Otto Hofmann, dated 9 March 1948.	"
89	89	V 64	Affidavit of Richard Hildebrandt, dated 9 March 1948.	"
90	90	V 66	Affidavit of Fritz Schwalz, dated 24 March 1948.	"

HERMANN SCHMITZ

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
91	91	V 68	Affidavit of Dr. Albrecht Weiss, dated 22 January 1948.	4 May 1948
92	92	V 73	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Globke, dated 26 February 1948.	"
93	93	V 76	Affidavit of Peter Kronmüller, dated 17 March 1948.	"
94	94	V 78	Photostatic copies of pp. 130 & 134 from "Der Grossdeutsche Reichstag", 4 election period by H.v. Deckers.	"
95	95	V 81	Affidavit of Peter Kronmüller, dated 17 March 1948.	"
96	96	V 85	Affidavit of Wilhelm Zangen, dated 5 March 1948.	"
97	97	V 87	Affidavit of Dr. Heinrich Singer, dated 21 March 1948.	"
98	98	V 90	Affidavit of Paula Ester, dated 15 March 1948.	"
99	99	V 92	Affidavit of Dr. Eugen Frentzel, dated 17 March 1948.	"
100	100	V 100	Affidavit of Rev. Dr. Oestreicher, 30 March 1948.	"
101	108	V Sup. 1	Affidavit of Dr. Kurt Krueger, dated 8 April 1948.	"
102	109	V Sup. 4	Affidavit of Paul Dencker, dated 15 April 1948.	"
103	110	V Sup. 6	Affidavit of Eberhard Boehricht, (Pastor) dated 30 March 1948.	"
104	101	VI 1	Letter of Heinrich Bruening Rudolf Pechel dated 20 July 1944.	"
105	102	VI 34	Excerpt from speech of Bruening.	"
106	103	VI 38	Affidavit of Hermann Hummel, dated 5 January 1948.	"
107	104	VI 41	Affidavit of Walter Steinle, dated 5 February 1948.	"
108	105	VI 44	Affidavit of Dr. Max Neumann, dated 5 March 1948.	"
109	106	VI 48	Affidavit of Harald Violet, dated 21 January 1948.	"
110	107	VI 50	Affidavit of Heinrich Hoffmann, dated 11 March 1948.	"

HERMANN SCHMITZ

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
111	111	<i>Suppl. Index</i> * 84. V	9 Minutes of conference of Vorstand of IG held in Frankfurt on 28 May 1938.	11 May 1948

Maurice De Vinna
MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

DEFENSE EXHIBIT INDEX

U. S. vs. Karl Krauch, et al.
Case 6, Tribunal VI

CHRISTIAN SCHNEIDER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1	1	III 23	Application for foreign workers. (For identification only, provided: 14 November 1947). In Evidence: 25 Feb. 1948	13 Nov. 1947
2	206	VIII 1	Affidavit of Dr. Hermann Zorn, dated 22 July 1947.	18 Feb. 1948
3	192	VIII 3	Affidavit of Dr. Franz Sabel, dated 20 November 1947.	"
4	193	VIII 7	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Sauer, dated 7 November 1947.	"
5	153	VIII 12	Affidavit of Dr. Ferdinand Bertrams, dated 20 January 1948.	"
6	181	VIII 16	Affidavit by Dr. P. Herold, dated 19 August 1946.	"
7	21	VIII 18	Affidavit by Dr. Eduard Schaumburg, dated 24 October 1947.	"
8	168	VIII 21	Certificate by Willy Buesching, dated 21 June 1945.	"
9	174	VIII 22	Photo-copy of a certificate by the Community Church Council of the Evang. Church Community in Leuna of 25 March 1946.	"
10	202	VIII 23	Photo-copy of an affidavit dated 17 August 1946 by persons employed at estate of Schneider in Wilhelm- inshof, Grosskoberis, District Feltow.	"
11	134	VIII 25	Affidavit by Dr. Karl Holdermann, dated 27 January 1948.	"
12	140	VIII 29	Two photocopies on the conference of the Nitrogen sparten in Ludwigshafen of 12 October and 7 December 1932.	"
13	158	VIII 33	Affidavit of Dr. Kurt Hartmann, dated 6 October 1947.	"
14	116	VIII 35	Excerpt from protocol of the nitrogen conference in Leuna of 25 March 1938.	"
15	117	VIII 38	Excerpt from special session of the Hauptgruppe I in Leuna on 25 August 1939.	"
16	159	VIII 41	Affidavit of Dr. Kurt Hartmann of 7 October 1947.	"
17	189	VIII 43	Affidavit of Dr. Alwin Mittasch of 23 September 1947.	"
18	186	VIII 45	Affidavit of Dr. Karl Holdermann, dated 23 September 1947.	"

CHRISTIAN SCHNEIDER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
19	155	VIII 52	Affidavit of Dr. Kurt Hartmann of 5 September 1947.	18 Feb. 1948
20	156	VIII 55	Affidavit by Dr. Kurt Hartmann of 10 September 1947.	"
21	115	VIII 59	Excerpt from nitrogen conference in Berlin on 17 December 1936.	"
22	142	VIII 62	Affidavit by Paul Grimmel, dated 27 January 1948.	"
23	152	VIII 66	Affidavit by Dr. Heinrich Diekmann, of 21 January 1948.	"
24	137	VIII 74	Affidavit by Dr. Guenther Frank-Fahle, dated 19 January 1948.	"
25	256	VIII 76	Affidavit by Albrecht Focke, dated 28 August 1947.	"
26	224	VIII 80	Excerpt from IMT Trial of 14 November 1945 and 1 October 1946.	"
27	113	VIII 81	Excerpt from official gazette of the Hesse Ministry for political liberation No. 4, year 1, 1947, P. 3.	"
28	175	VIII 82	Affidavit by Dr. Reinhard Goldberg of 30 October 1947.	"
29	180	VIII 86	Affidavit by Dr. Friedrich Henning of 24 November 1947.	"
30	199	VIII 89	Affidavit by Dr. Heinrich Strombeck, dated 2 October 1947.	"
31	203	VIII 91	Affidavit by Dr. Carl Wulff, dated 13 January 1948.	"
32	176	VIII 93	Affidavit by Dr. Otto Graff, dated 2 September 1947.	"
33	154	VIII 96	Affidavit by Dr. Kurt Hartmann of 10 August 1947.	"
34	160	VIII 99	Affidavit by Dr. Kurt Hartmann of 10 October 1947.	"
35	239	IX 1	Commentary by Bueck, Nipperday and Diets, 3rd Edition, 1939, to the Law of 20 January 1934.	19 Feb. 1948
36	200	IX 10	Affidavit by Dr. Albrecht Weiss of 21 January 1948.	"
37	267	IX 17	Affidavit by Dr. Albrecht Weiss of 4 February 1948.	"
38	191	IX 65	Affidavit by Georg Rodenacker, dated 17 October 1947.	"

CHRISTIAN SCHNEIDER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
39	226	II 69	Affidavit by Dr. Ferdinand Bertrams of 20 January 1948.	19 Feb. 1948
40	182	IX 72	Affidavit by Charlotte Heyner of 17 November 1947.	"
41	20	II 75	Affidavit by Dr. Hans Polster of 25 September 1947.	"
42	188	IX 84	Affidavit by Dr. Erich Landsmann of 26 August 1946.	"
43	278	IX 98	Affidavit by Hermann Schlosser of 23 November 1947.	"
44	279	II 99	Affidavit of Dr. Wilhelm Reuss, of 2 February 1948.	"
45	280	IX 102	Affidavit of Vassily Gentscho of 31 January 1948.	"
46	268	I 1	Originale or photostats of title pages and pages of text of the illustrated Regulations for the Prevention of Accidents.	24 Feb. 1948
47	205	I 3	Affidavit of Dr. Werner Wustrow of 22 November 1947.	"
48	197	I 8	Affidavit of Dr. Heinrich Strombeck dated 7 July 1947.	"
49	114	I 11	Excerpt from digest of Reich Labor Minister re employment of PW's.	"
50	269	I 17	Affidavit of Dr. Guenther Wanta of 30 January 1948.	"
51	177	I 19	Affidavit of Dr. Hellmuth Hanisch of 9 January 1948.	"
52	201	I 28	Affidavit of Dr. Wilhelm Weydanz of 24 November 1947.	"
53	270	I 39	Affidavit of Fritz Rudloff of 8 January 1948.	"
54	184	I 42	Affidavit of Dr. Kurt Hill dated 9 January 1948.	"
55	187	I 45	Affidavit of Dr. Fritz Koegler of 9 January 1948.	"
56	195	I 51	Affidavit of Guido Schobinger of 8 January 1948.	"
57	196	I 54	Affidavit of Dr. Max Speithahn of 25 August 1947.	"
58	179	I 59	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Heinre dated 5 December 1947.	"

CHRISTIAN SCHNEIDER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
59	172	I 62	Affidavit of Karl Fendel-Sartorius of 12 August 1947.	24 Feb. 1948
60	204	I 66	Affidavit of Dr. Werner Wustrow of 21 August 1947.	"
61	198	I 69	Affidavit of Dr. Heinrich Strombeck dated 7 July 1947.	"
62	135	I 71	Excerpt from "Civil Cases", 101st volume, p. 322.	"
63	125	I 73	Excerpt from "Neue Juristische Wochenschrift", 1947, p. 25.	"
64	126	I 76	Excerpt from Mil. Gov. Law No. 2.	"
65	143	<u>VI</u> 38	Excerpt from "Fuehrer Conference" on 3 and 5 June 1944.	"
66	147	I 78	Excerpt from "Wuerzburg Elaborations on German and Foreign Regulations for Legal Proceedings" by Dr. Otto Weiler, Leipzig 1923, pp. 44-45.	"
67	194	I 81	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Sauer, dated 5 January 1948.	"
68	132	I 83	Secret Order of Adolf Hitler: IMT, Gestapo Exh. No. 25.	"
69	131	I 84	Excerpt from cross-examination of witness Camille Sachs re conditions in German concentration camps.	"
70	121	I 91	Excerpt from Joh. Neuhaeuser's "Cross and Swastika" (Identification only).	"
71	130	I 95	Excerpt from "The SS-State" by Eugen Kogon, 1946, p. 11.	"
72	87	I 98	Excerpt from letter by Dr. Walter Schieber directed to Reich Minister Speer on 7 May 1944.	"
73	128	I 101	Excerpt from "Nazis and Germans" by Harold Picton, London 1940.	"
74	146	I 103	Excerpt from Max Pribilla, "Germany After the Collapse", Vol. 1947. (Identification only).	"
75	118	I 106	Excerpt from Bulletin of the Bavarian Ministry for Special Task of 3 September 1947.	"
76	144	I 107	Excerpt from Bulletin of the Bavarian Ministry for Special Tasks No. 7/8/9, of 15 October 1947.	"
77	185	I 108	Affidavit of Heinrich Hoeflich dated 28 September 1947.	"

CHRISTIAN SCHNEIDER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
78	281	Sup. I 1	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Sauer	24 Feb. 1948
79	282	Sup. I 2	Excerpt from Judgment of Altstoetter, et al, Tribunal III, Case No. 3, German page 298.	"
80	283	Sup. I 3	Excerpt from IMT Transcript, official German edition, volume 4, page 220.	"
81	285	Sup. I 9	Affidavit of Otto Ruediger Bieringer.	"
82	2	I 1	Excerpt from Reichsgesetzblatt on National Auxiliary Service, dated 5 December 1916.	25 Feb. 1948
83	222	I 3	Excerpt from Slavery Convention of 25 September 1929.	"
84	4	I 5	Excerpt from emergency service regulation of 15 October 1938.	"
85	5	I 7	Excerpt from regulation for the safeguarding of Manpower Requirements of 13 February 1939.	"
86	7	I 8	Excerpt from "Journal for foreign public law and international law", Vol. X, 1940, p. 494 ff.	"
87	8	I 20	B. Weissner, on the Soviet attitude towards the labor question.	"
88	124	I 25	Excerpt from the Swedish law on compulsory service of 30 December 1939.	"
89	231 (a thru e)	I 29	Excerpt from Reichsgesetzblatt 1939. Agreement between Hitler and Dr. Bacha. Decree of Fuehrer and Reichskanzler. Order on legal regulations of Reich. Excerpt from Decision of Reich Supreme Court of 30 May 1940. (Not provided)	(Provided 26 Feb. 1948)
90	231f	I 41	Germany and the organization of the United Nations. (Identification only). (Not provided).	25 Feb. 1948 (Prov. 26 Feb. 48)
91	109	I 43	Letter of the Reich Labor Minister of 20 April 1942.	25 Feb. 1948
92	13	I 52	Excerpt from French Law No. 869 of 4 September 1942.	"
93	209	I 56	Excerpt from Minutes of Military Tribunal IV, Case V.	"
94	14	I 61	French order No. 431 of 16 Feb. 1943.	"
95	229	I 63	Teletype of Sauckel, 18 October 1943.	"
96	15	I 64	Excerpt from French law of 1 Feb. 1944.	"
97	127	I 66	Excerpt from International Law.	"
98	94	I 67	Excerpt from "Gotha Yearbook for Diplomacy" 1942, pp. 285-289.	"

CHRISTIAN SCHNEIDER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
99	108	II 1	Express letter from Plenipotentiary General for Labor Supply, 19 Dec. 1944.	25 Feb. 1948
100	112	II 8	Ordinance of Military Commander in Belgium and Northern France, 6 March. 1942.	"
101	110	II 11	First Ordinance for Implementation of Ordinance concerning introduction of compulsory labor service in Occupied Eastern Territories, 25 January 1943.	"
102	111	II 14	Second Ordinance for amendment of the Ordinance re guarantee of labor requirements for tasks of special importance, dated 30 April 1943.	"
103	215 (4 thru 8)	II 17	Excerpt from report of Investigation Committee 1919-1928.	"
104	71	II 46	Affidavit by Dr. Ulrich Faulhaber, dated 22 June 1947.	"
105	17	II 52	Excerpt from Transcript of Military Tribunal II.	"
106	18	II 57	Excerpt from Naval Command War Journal for 1941, dated 17 July 1941, p. 68.	"
107	169	II 58	affid. of Waltraud Crost 20 Nov 47 Rejected	"
108	10	II 62	Order by Oels Garrison Commander dated 12 December 1945. (Identification only).	"
109	9	II 64	Secret Protocol on the subject of reparations (Yalta) (Identification only).	"
110	11	II 67	Proclamation No. 2, dated 20 September 1945 (Identification only).	"
111	6	II 71	Control Council Order No. 3, dated 17 January 1946 (Identification only).	"
112	227	II 75	Control Council Law No. 32, dated 14 July 1946 (Identification only).	"
113	247	II 76	Order No. 54 by British Military Government, dated 22 October 1946 (Identification only).	"
114	264	II 79	Circular letter dated 8 January 1946 from Reinhard Wuester to all mining companies concerning employment of labor (Identification only).	"
115	96	III 1	Ordinance for implementation of Four Year Plan dated 18 October 1936.	"
116	97	III 2	2nd Ordinance for implementation of Four Year Plan, dated 5 November 1936.	"
117	98	III 3	Decree re further tasks of Plenipotentiary for Four Year Plan, 18 Oct. 1940.	"

CHRISTIAN SCHNEIDER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>D.C. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
118	29	III 4	War economy ordinance, 4 Sept 39	25 Feb 48
119	28	III 6	Ordinance re traffic in commodities, dtd 18 August 1939	"
120	101	III 8	Regulation of consumption-ordinance re penalties, dtd 26 Nov 1941	"
121	242	III 10	Implementation ordinance guaranteeing labor requirements for tasks, 2 Mar 1939	"
122	243	III 15	Printed form in pursuance of implementation ordinance re conscription of labor	"
123	245	III 18	Ordinance restricting change of working places, dtd 1 Sept 1939	"
124	250	III 41 42	Decree of Reich Labor Minister dtd 10 July 1940	"
125	162	III 26	Decree of Reich Minister of Labor, dtd 16 May 1940	"
126	23	III 36	"The employment of foreign workers in Germany" Dr. Tims (Berlin 1942)	"
127	251	III 45	Decree of Fuehrer re plenipotentiary general for mobilization of labor, dtd 21 March 1942	"
128	252	III 48	Order No.1, dtd 6 April 1942 re employment of Gaulwiter as plenipotentiaries for mobilization of labor	"
129	26	III 50	Order No.4, dtd 7 May 1942, of the plenipotentiary general for mobilization of labor re enlistment, welfare, housing, food & treatment of foreign workers	"
130	102	III 63	Ordinance dtd 20 May 1942 for guaranteeing number of workers in war economy	"
131	239	III 65	Affidavit of Dr. Eugen Winzenay dtd 24 January 1948	"
132	210	III 69	Excerpt from interrogation of witness Dr. Walter Letsch before Tribunal IV, Case V.	"
133	230	III 88	Extract from statement by Karl Goetz on 21 March 1946	"
134	16	III 42	Decree of the plenipotentiary General for the Mobilization of labor, 30 Apr 42	"
135	40	IV 1	Memorandum on treatment of foreign workers employed in Reich, issued in July 1943	"
136	41	IV 4	Decree of Plenipotentiary for Labor Allocation, dtd 4 February 1943	"
137	240	IV 7	Ordinance on wage scales, dtd 25 June 1938	"
138	241	IV 9	2nd implementation provision to Section III of war economy ordinance 12 Oct 1939	"

CHRISTIAN SCHNEIDER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
139	244	IV 12	Ordinance for implementation of the ordinance re wage scales, dated 23 April 1941.	25 Feb. 1948
140	254	IV 13	Decree by Reich Labor Minister, dated 2 August 1940.	"
141	253	IV 14	Decree by Reich Labor Minister, dated 23 January 1941.	"
142	44	IV 16	Memorandum for foreign workers, dated 4 May 1942.	"
143	45	IV 22	Ordinance re wages for foreign workers in private enterprises, 11 June 1942.	"
144	105	IV 23	Ordinance on unification of allowances for billeting and food supply, dated 28 May 1943.	"
145	249	IV 25	Order for alteration and supplementation of regulations re labor laws, dated 1 September 1939.	"
146	46	IV 26	Ordinance on foreign and Eastern workers' labor protection dated 8 January 1944.	"
147	257	IV 30	Reich tariff orders for regulation of furlough of foreign workers dated 20 March 1942.	"
148	47	IV 37	Tariff orders re furlough for foreigners dated 27 August 1941.	"
149	255	IV 40	Decree by Reich Labor Minister, dated 21 June 1940.	"
150	212	IV 41	Note to new Reich tariff order for the regulation of journeymen's home during war time dated 8 November 1943.	"
151	211	IV 43	Decree by Plenipotentiary General for Labor Assignment, 11 October 1943.	"
152	274	IV 44	Directive on introduction of blocking of furloughs for time being, dated 11 August 1944.	"
153	271	IV 45	Survey on transfer of wages by foreign workers of 1 September 1943.	"
154	243 (a and b)	IV 53	Law re billets dated 13 December 1934. Implementation ordinance for law re billets dated 24 October 1938.	"
155	48	IV 64	Joint decree by Reich Minister for Armament and Plenipotentiary General for regulating building economy re huts operation dated 4 June 1942.	"
156	49	IV 67	Instructions by Plenipotentiary General for Labor Assignment, No. 9, dated 15 July 1942, re inspection of billets.	"

CHRISTIAN SCHMIDT

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
157	50	IV 70	Ordinance on camp billeting of workers for duration of war dated 14 July 1943.	25 Feb. 1948
158	260	IV 76	Circular Decree by Reich Minister for Food and Agriculture dated 22 March 1942.	"
159	52	IV 77	Food supply in community camps July/August 1942.	"
160	275	IV 78a	Chart of amounts of rations April 1944 (Affidavit Goethe, 1 July 1947).	"
161	51	IV 79	Affidavit of Wilhelm Ahrens, dated 29 May 1947.	"
162	53	IV 80	Information Food Office Cologne, dated 8 July 1945.	"
163	54	IV 83	Affidavit Hans Biele, 9 June 1947.	"
164	163	IV 90	Formulare of the Munich Economy Depot Office.	"
165	59	IV 94	Sport day for foreign workers.	"
166	60	IV 95	Forming of amateur groups to arrange off-duty activities.	"
167	61	IV 96	Foreign newspapers published by Erhardt & Sons, Fuerth.	"
168	214	V 1	Decree of Reich Labor Minister, dated 19 September 1941.	"
169	138	V 11	Decree of Plenipotentiary-General for Labor Mobilization, of 5 February 1943.	"
170	263	V 13	Decree of Reich Labor Minister, dated 9 September 1940.	"
171	62	V 14	Agreement between Plenipotentiary-General for Labor Mobilization and German Labor Front dated 20 September 1943.	"
172	72	V 18	Decree of Reich Labor Minister, dated 27 February 1942.	"
173	216	V 22	Regulation on treatment under Reich Labor Law of workers dated 9 Feb. 1942.	"
174	217	V 24	Decree of Reich Labor Minister re medical care for Russian civilian workers dated 4 March 1942.	"
175	74	V 26	Memorandum No. 1 for plant managers re employment of Eastern workers, summer 1942.	"
176	73	V 35	Regulations governing working conditions for Eastern workers.	"

CHRISTIAN SCHNEIDER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
177	106	V 41	Addition of efficiency bonuses to wages of Eastern workers.	25 Feb. 1948
178	55	V 43	Directives by Reich Labor Minister re medical care for Eastern Workers, dated 1 August 1942.	"
179	83	V 45	Decree of Plenipotentiary General for Labor mobilization dated 21 Nov. 1942.	"
180	220	V 46	Decree of Plenipotentiary-General for Labor Mobilization dated 4 Jan. 1943.	"
181	218	V 47	Ordinance for implementation and amendment of Decree re conditions of employment for Eastern workers, dated 5 April 1943.	"
182	219	V 52	Decree re granting of bonuses to Eastern workers, dated 23 July 1943.	"
183	75	V 53	Decree re conditions of employment of Eastern workers, dated 25 March 1944.	"
184	91	V 56	Decree pursuant to implementation and amendment of decree re conditions of employment of Eastern workers dated 26 March 1944.	"
185	78	V 60	General regulations re recruitment and employment of Eastern workers.	"
186	80	V 66	Treatment of workers from Old Soviet Russian territories.	"
187	246	V 68	Ordinance of Reichsfuehrer SS, dated 12 November 1942.	"
188	61	V 70	Priority letter of Reich Minister for Food and Agriculture, dated 17 April 1942.	"
189	79	V 73	Fuehrer Record of 21/22 March 1942 (Food rations and barbed wire fences for Eastern workers).	"
190	82	V 74	Food rations for Soviet and non-Soviet PW's and of Eastern workers.	"
191	273	V 77	Fuehrer Record, dated 30 May 1943 (The Russians are to have ample additional food).	"
192	69	VI 1	Factory Guard for the guarded Military Economy Plants (Decree of 10 October 1939).	"
193	261	VI 13	Regulation against breaking working contract and hiring workers away from their employers of 20 July 1942.	"
194	65	VI 17	Regulation No. 13 of Plenipotentiary General for Labor Allocation of 1 November 1943.	"

CHRISTIAN SCHNEIDER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
195	64	VI 21	Decree of Plenipotentiary General for Labor Allocation and Reichsfuehrer SS dated 9 February 1943.	25 Feb. 1948
196	66	VI 22	Combatting lack of working discipline in factories (Decree by Reich Minister for Armament and War Production of 2 March 1944.)	"
197	68	VI 24	Gestapo bulletin of 24 June 1942 re treatment of Soviet Russian workers.	"
198	262	VI 30	Circular Decree of Plenipotentiary General for Labor Allocation dated 10 March 1944.	"
199	228	VI 37	Speer's note on meeting of Central Planning Board on 30 October 1942.	"
200	164	VI 39	Police Ordinance of 8 March 1940 on identification of civilian male and female workers of Polish nationality.	26 Feb. 1948
201	213	VI 41	Decree of Fuehrer and Reich Chancellor on appointment of a Reich Minister for Armament and Munitions of 17 March 1940.	"
202	32	VI 42	Ordinance of Fuehrer for Protection of Armament Industry of 21 March 1942.	"
203	34	VI 86	Prohibition of peacetime planning of 21 March 1942.	"
204	35	VI 44	Joint decree of Reich Minister for Armament and Munitions and Plenipotentiary General for Labor Allocation re cooperation in labor allocation for armament of 1 December 1942.	"
205	36	VI 46	Decree of Reich Minister for Armament and Munitions of 1 December 1942.	"
206	37	VI 49	Address by Reich Minister Speer on 29 January 1943.	"
207	266	VI 50	Decree of Fuehrer of 2 September 1943.	"
208	265	VI 53	Ordinance for implementation of Decree of Fuehrer re concentration of the war economy.	"
209	30	VI 56	Decree of Reich Minister for Armament and War Production of 29 October 1943.	"
210	38	VI 67	Employment of labor allocation engineers (Speer's decree of 24 June 1943).	"
211	39	VI 69	Joint work of Plenipotentiary General for Labor Allocation and Reich Minister for Armament and War Production (Decree of 22 June 1944 and Implementation Decree of 21 August 1944).	"

CHRISTIAN SCHNEIDER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
212	70	VI 73	Power of heads of Committees and Cartels to issue orders.	26 Feb. 1948
213	31	VI 74	Affidavit of Erich Fikentscher of 30 June 1947.	"
214	253	VI 87	Form for production assignment by Reich Office for Chemistry to the individual plant.	"
215	272	VI 89a	Form concerning personnel (estimate of presumable distribution of production).	"
216	221	VI 80	Special wartime criminal law from the Penal Code.	"
217	148	VI 83	Excerpt from "Bech'sche Kurz-Kommentary" vol. 10, Penal Code.	"
218	100	VI 84	Penal amendment re wartime measures of 25 November 1939.	"
219	277	VI 90	List of Schneider documents from Document Books III - VI which also have an exhibit number in other Nuerenberg trials.	"
220	149	VII 1	Excerpt from "International Law".	"
221	238	VII 2	Excerpt from "International Law" a treatise by L. Oppenheim.	"
222	225	VII 5	Excerpt from War Department Basic Field Manual and Rules of Land Warfare, 1940, p. 7.	"
223	129	VII 7	Excerpt from Constitutional Law and Natural Law in light of doctrine of the right of the people to resist exercise of sovereign power of state contrary to law.	"
224	123	VII 20	Excerpt from "The German Problem" by Wilhelm Roepke, 1945. (For ident.)	"
225	173	VII 22	Affidavit by Dr. Rolf Fricke, dated 23 October 1947.	"
226	150	VII 23	Affidavit by Hugo Rosendahl, dated 15 August 1947.	"
227	206	VII 26	Excerpt from transcript of Military Tribunal IV, Case 5 of 24 July 1947.	"
228	207	VII 30	Excerpt from transcript of Military Tribunal IV, Case 5 of 21 October 1947.	"
229	165	VII 36	Excerpt from transcript of Military Tribunal IV, Case 5 of 21 October 1947.	"
230	136	VII 39	Excerpt from IMT Trial of 14 Nov. 1945 to 1 October 1946. Page 250.	"
231	161	VII 40	Moral theological opinion on the conduct of German entrepreneurs in Third Reich by Max Pribilla of 26 January 1948.	"

CHRISTIAN SCHNEIDER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
232	286	Sup. Box. 1 Bk. II	Excerpt from Swiss text of Slavery Agreement dated 25 September 1926.	5 May 1948
233	287	" 2	Affidavit of Borchardt, dated 18 February 1926.	"
234	288	" 5	Affidavit of Franz Janeschka, dated 17 January 1948.	"
235	289	" 7	Affidavit of Hermann Heuer, dated 17 January 1948.	"
236	290	" 8	Affidavit of Dr. Heinrich Diekmann, dated 30 March 1948.	"
237	291	" 10	Affidavit of Dr. Edward Schanmburg, dated 15 March 1948.	"
238	292	" 11	Affidavit of Kurt Hoffmann, dated 6 December 1947.	"
239	293	" 15	Affidavit of Karl Schmid, dated 20 January 1948.	"
240	294	" 17	Affidavit of Dr. Karl Krafft, dated 17 February 1948.	"
241	295	" 18	Affidavit of Dr. Fritz von Hoermann, dated 29 January 1948.	"
242	294	" 22	Affidavit of Dr. Heinrich Strombeck, dated 13 February 1948.	"
243	296	" 28	Confirmation by the Diocesan Office of the Archbishop of Munich and Freising dated 23 March 1948.	"
244	297	" 33	Affidavit of Max Pribilla, dated 25 March 1948.	"
245	298	" 36	Excerpt from cross-examination of Frank (IMT Trial) dated 18 April 1946.	"
246	299	" 39	Affidavit of Krauch, dated 5 April 1948.	"
247	300	App. to Sup. Box. Bk. II	1 Affidavit by Dr. Heinrich Strombeck dated 27 April 1948.	10 May 48
248	301	" 3	Affidavit by Dr. Heinrich Strombeck dated 30 April 1948.	"

Maurice de Vinna
MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

DEFENSE EXHIBIT INDEX

U. S. vs. Carl Krauch, et al.
Tribunal VI, Case 6

GEORG VON SCHNITZLER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1	1	VII 108	Photograph of part of Polish dye-stuff plant Wola (For identification only) In Evidence: 3 May 1948	23 Oct. 1947
2	2	VI 94	Decree of Hitler re administration of Eastern territory, dated 17 July 1941 (For identification only, not provided). Reoffered In Evidence: 3 May 1948	15 Dec. 1947 Provided: 7 Jan. 1948
3	3	II 52	List of 22 executives of IG branches abroad, compiled by Overhoff (For identification only, not provided). In evidence 30 April 1948	26 Jan. 1948
4	4	II 56	Letter of HSDAP of Germans Abroad dated 10 August 1943 to IG. (For identification only, not provided). In evidence 30 April 1948	"
5	5	II 48	Letter of Supervisory Office Chemistry Industry dated 19 June 1940 to IG. (For identification only). In evidence 30 April 1948	"
6	6	III 5	Opinion of Dr. Gustav Knepper on the German-French Cartel Agreement of 27 April 1929, dated 17 January 1941. (For identification only, not provided). In evidence 30 April 48	29 Jan. 1948
7	7	VII 109	Three photographs of part of Wola plant with notes (For identification only, not provided). Provided: 3 Feb. 1948 In Evidence: 3 May 1948	"
8	8	VII 111	Four photographs of Polish dyestuff plant Winnica with note (For identification only, not provided). Provided: 3 May 1948 In Evidence: 3 May 1948	30 Jan. 1948
9	9	I 1	Examination of Schacht on 9 September 1946.	29 April 1948
10	10	I 5	Transcript excerpt from Flick Trial on 21 July 1947.	"
11	11	I 14	"IG and the Commemoration of the Fallen", March 1933.	"
12	12	I 16	Excerpt from Winston Churchill's "Great Contemporaries" (Raeder Exhibit 18, DKT).	"
13	13	I 19	Publication of speeches of Goering and Hitler in the Preussenhans.	"
14	14	I 23	Affidavit of Dr. Richard Knehlmann, dated 29 December 1947.	"

GORG VON SCHNITZLER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
15	15	I 25	Common proclamation of Hitler and Chamberlain in Munich on 30 September 1938 (Raeder Exhibit 23, IMT).	29 April 1948
16	16	I 27	Hitler's address to Commanders in Chief of Wehrmacht on 5 November 1937 (U. S. Exhibit 25, IMT).	"
17	17	I 40	Hitler's address to military leaders on 23 May 1939 (Exhibit US 27, IMT).	"
18	18	I 55	Address of Hitler to Commanders in Chief on 22 August 1939 (Exhibit US 29, IMT).	"
19	19	I 65	Hitler's address of 22 August 1939 (Raeder Exhibit 27, IMT).	"
20	20	I 82	Hitler's address to Commanders in Chief on 23 November 1939 (Exhibit U. S. 23, IMT).	"
21	21	I 97	Excerpt from IMT Judgment of 30 September/1 October 1946 (For Identification only) In Evidence: 1 June 1948	"
22	22	I 146	Affidavit of Alse Albrecht, dated 8 March 1948.	29 April 1948
23	23	I 148	Affidavit of Bertha Boyer, dated 8 March 1948.	"
24	24	I 150	Affidavit of Lilly von Schnitzler, dated 8 March 1948.	"
25	25	II 1	Report of George O. Marshall (U.S.) to Secretary of War, dated 1 September 1945.	"
26	200 (Rejected)	II 11a	Excerpt from transcript in Flick Trial dated 6 November 1947.	"
27	201	II 11f	Proclamation of the Control Council No. 2, Section 45 (For Identification only).	"
28	26	II 12	Record of interrogation of von Schnitzler by Mr. Sprecher on 16 February 1947.	"
29	202	II 27a	Excerpt from Judgment of Military Tribunal I, Case 8, on 10 March 1948 (For Identification only).	"
30	27	II 28	Affidavit of Lilly von Schnitzler, dated 8 March 1948 (Identification only) In evidence Re-Offered:	1 June 1948
31	28	II 33	Affidavit of Willy Fleines, dated 21 January 1948.	29 April 1948

GORG VON SCHMITZ

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
32	29	II 35	Affidavit of Dr. Gustav Knepper, dated 29 December 1947.	29 April 1948
33	30	II 38	Law concerning Advertising in German Economy dated 12 September 1933.	"
34	31	II 42	Affidavit of Dr. Heinrich Hanke, dated 7 November 1947.	"
35	203	II 45a	Affidavit of Dr. Max Winkler, dated 23 January 1948.	30 April 1948
36	32	II 46	Affidavit of Ferdinand Haerecke, dated 24 January 1948.	"
37	33	II 61	Affidavit of Benno Becht, dated 15 January 1948.	"
38	34	II 63	Affidavit of Franz Eilers, dated 20 January 1948.	"
39	35	II 65	Affidavit of Dr. Rolf Wegener, dated 20 January 1948.	"
40	36	II 66	Affidavit of Ernst Osborn, dated 19 January 1948.	"
41	37	II 68	Affidavit of Albrecht Focke, dated 5 November 1947.	"
42	38	II 70	Affidavit of Karl von Heider, dated 11 March 1948.	"
43	39	II 73	Affidavit of Dr. Carl Luer, dated 9 March 1948.	"
44	40 (Withdrawn)	II 76	Affidavit of Georg Thomas, dated 29 October 1946.	"
45	41	II 78	Affidavit of Karl von Heider, dated 26 January 1948.	"
46	42	II 83	Affidavit of Karl von Heider, dated 12 March 1948.	"
47	43	II 86	Affidavit of Dr. Ernst August Strues, dated 12 March 1948.	"
48	44	II 88	"The discussions of German and English Industrialists", March 1939.	"
49	45	III 1	Excerpt from "Histoire d'une Negociation" by Rene F. Duchemin.	"
50	46	III 3	Letter dated 10 December 1940 from Duchemin to Kolb.	"
51	47	III 14	Statement dated 22 February 1941 made by Frossard on reliability of French cooperation.	"

GURBG VON SCHNITZER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
52	48	III 16	Memorandum by Kramer on discussion with Frossard on 26 February 1941.	30 April 1948
53	49	III 20	Letter dated 14 March 1941 from Richelonne to Chief of Economics Department of Military Administration in France.	"
54	50	III 22	Letter dated 27 March 1941 from Barnaud to Michel.	"
55	51	III 24	Letter of June 1941 by IG to Etablissements Kuhlmann.	"
56	52	III 35	Letter dated 9 July 1941 from Reich Office Chemistry to IG.	"
57	53	III 38	Letter dated 15 August 1941 from Central Order Office of Military Commander in France to IG.	"
58	54	III 40	Note of von Schnitzler on German-French discussion on 16/19 June 1941.	"
59	55	III 48	Original statement by French Firm Kuhlmann P.O. re pre-war turnovers.	"
60	56	III 50	Original statement by French Firm St. Clair re pre-war turnovers.	"
61	57	III 51	Original statement by French Firm Societe Anonyme de Matieres Colorantes Produits Chimiques re pre-war turnovers.	"
62	58	III 53	Affidavit by Frankfurter Bank signed by Carl Klose and August Weber, dated 17 February 1948.	"
63	59	III 55	Affidavit by Frankfurter Bank signed by Carl Klose and August Weber, dated 17 February 1948.	"
64	60	III 57	Affidavit by Hans Muench, dated 6 March 1948.	"
65	61	III 63	Letter from IG to Reich Ministry of Economics and Reich Ministry of Finance dated 26 June 1941.	"
66	62	III 71	Letter from Reich Ministry of Economics to IG dated 29 July 1941.	"
67	63	III 73	Letter from Foreign Exchange Office to IG dated 26 August 1941.	"
68	64	III 76	Joint letter from IG and French dye-stuffs factories Kuhlmann, St. Denis, St. Clair, to French Minister and State Secretary for Industrial Production and Labor, dated 24 July 1941.	"

GOERG VON SCHNITZLER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
69	65	III 79	Joint letter from IG and three French dyestuffs factories to French Secretary General for Industrial Production, dated 2 October 1941.	30 April 1948
70	66	III 82	Letter from French dyestuffs factories via Duchemin, Thesmar, and Frossard to French Director of Foreign Trade Ministry of Finance, dated 3 October 1941.	"
71	67	IV 1	Letter of French Minister of Finance Bouthillier to French dye manufacturers dated 30 October 1941.	"
72	68	IV 16	Letter by Duchemin, Thesmar, and Frossard on behalf of French manufacturers to French Minister and State Secretary of National Economy and Finance dated 31 October 1941.	"
73	69	IV 19	Letter of IG signed by Schnitzler and ter Meer to French Minister and State Secretary of National Economy dated 3 November 1941.	"
74	70	IV 22	Letter of French dye manufacturers signed by Duchemin, Thesmar, and Frossard to French Minister and State Secretary for National Economy and Finance dated 6 November 1941.	"
75	71	IV 25	Letter of Bouthillier to three French dye manufacturers dated 11 December 1941.	"
76	72	IV 27	French Law dated 10 December 1941.	"
77	73	IV 40	Memo by Kramer dated 12 December 1941 on general meeting of Etablissements Kuhlmann.	"
78	74	IV 45	Comment of "Frankfurter Zeitung" on formation of Francolor, 22 November 1941.	"
79	75	IV 48	Editorial of "Frankfurter Zeitung" dated 19 December 1941 on "German-French Cooperation in aniline colors industry".	"
80	76	IV 52	Comment of Swiss paper "Basler Nachrichten" dated 22 December 1941 re "The agreement IG-Kuhlmann in field of aniline colors".	"
81	77	IV 57	Comment of Swiss paper "Der Bund" dated 30 December 1941 on "German-French Cooperation in Dyestuffs Industry".	"

GEORG VON SCHNITZLER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
82	78	17 61	Letter of Frossard to von Schnitzler, dated 30 December 1941.	30 April 1948
83	79	V 1	French Law No. 582 of 2 June 1942 sanctioning foundation of Francolor.	"
84	80	V 6	Letter from IG dated 27 July 1942 sanctioning foundation of Francolor.	"
85	81	V 8	Affidavit of Hans Muesch, dated 6 March 1948.	"
86	82	V 12	Affidavit of Dr. Oskar Loehr, dated 17 March 1948.	"
87	83	V 13	Affidavit of Dr. Berthold Wenk, dated 17 March 1948.	"
88	85	V 21	Excerpt from commercial register re increasing of shares capital of IG dated 11 July 1942.	"
89	86	V 23	*Notice for the mother firms of Francolor* dated 11 July 1942 signed by von Schnitzler..	"
90	87	V 30	Note of Dr. Kramer about discussion with Frossard on 3 August 1942 re increase of capital of IG.	"
91	88	V 32	Letter from IG to Reich economic Ministry dated 7 August 1942.	"
92	89	V 37	Letter from Etablissement Kuhlmann to IG dated 12 December 1942.	"
93	90	V 42	Letter from IG to Reich Ministry of Finance dated 19 February 1943.	"
94	91	V 45	Note of Sopi dated 6 July 1942.	"
95	92	V 49	Letter from Etablissement Kuhlmann to Kramer dated 23 September 1942.	"
96	93	V 51	*Diplomatic Corps in Vichy and Consulates*, excerpt from "Gotha Annual Chronicle for Diplomacy, Administration and Economics" of 1942 (Barkart Exhibit 210, Flick Case).	"
97	94	V 63	Excerpt from transcript of Flick Case concerning interrogation of Rudolph Schleier.	"
98	95	V 73	Affidavit of Carl William H.H.H.D. von Bose, dated 20 February 1948.	"
99	96	V 84	Excerpt from "From the Armistice to the National Assembly, 15 June - 15 July 1940" by Jean Montigny.	"

GEORG VON SCHNITZER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
100	97 (Rejected)	V 104	Excerpt from "Samedi-Soir" of February 1948.	30 April 1948
101	98 (Rejected)	V 113	"Kuhlmann and the IG Interests" excerpt from "Die Badische Zeitung" of 4 November 1947.	"
102	99	VI 1	Convention concerning Laws and Customs of Land Warfare, 18 October 1907 (Hague Rules of Land Warfare).	3 May 48
103	100	VI 26	The Atlantic Charter of 14 August 1941.	"
104	101	VI 32	Control Council Law No. 10, Article 2 No. 1a and b.	"
105	102	VI 34	Expert legal opinion by Krauss re criminal responsibility of private persons in cases of violations of International Law (For Identification only).	"
106	103	VI 90	Decree of Fuehrer and Reich Chancellor re occupied Polish territories dated 12 October 1939.	"
107	104	VI 100	Decree re Special Assets of Economy in Occupied Eastern Territories dated 28 May 1942.	"
108	105	VI 103	First implementation of directive re special assets in Occupied Eastern Territories dated 15 October 1942.	"
109	106	VI 109	Third implementation of directive re special assets in Occupied Eastern Territories dated 18 May 1943.	"
110	107	VI 112	Fourth implementation of directive re special assets in Occupied Eastern Territories dated 14 January 1944.	"
111	108 (Rejected)	VII 1	Extract from "Germany is our Problem" by Morgenthau, Jr.	"
112	109 (Rejected)	VII 8	Directive by United Chiefs of Staff to Supreme Commander of American Occupation forces dated April 1945.	"
113	110 (Rejected)	VII 44	Proclamation No. 2 of Control Council in Germany dated 29 October 1945.	"
114	111	VII 49	Control Council Law No. 9, dated 30 November 1945.	"
115	112 (Rejected)	VII 54	"Answers by Byrnes to urgent questions".	"
116	113 (Rejected)	VII 56	Directive by American Government for General Clay, dated 17 July 1947.	"

GEORG VON SCHNITZER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
117	114 (Rejected)	VII 62	Statement by General Clay re questions of validity of Hague Rules for Land Warfare in Germany.	3 May 1948
118	115 (Rejected)	VII 65	Letter by British Commissar for Nordrhein-Westfalen, W. Asbury, to Lord Mayor of City of Essen, dated 23 October 1947.	"
119	116 (Rejected)	VII 72	"The decisive legal question" by Dr. Gustav Heineemann.	"
120	117	VII 77	Note of Russia to foreign government representatives dated 17 September 1939.	"
121	118 (Rejected)	VII 80	"Present International Law" by Dr. Rudolf Laun.	"
122	119 (Rejected)	VII 85	Military Government Regulation, Title 17, Property Control, of 14 March 1947.	"
123	120 (Rejected)	VII 88	"The tasks of the I.G. Trustees", excerpt from "Die Neue Zeitung" of 11 July 1947.	"
124	121 (Rejected)	VII 91	"Unjustified Confiscation"--U.S.-British protest in Control Council on behalf of Austria against occupation of Lobau oil-refinery by Russian troops.	"
125	122 (Rejected)	VII 94	"Hague Convention and Requisitions", excerpt from "Wirtschafts Zeitung".	"
126	123	VII 96	Excerpt from "The Bankers' Almanac and Year Book for 1938/39".	"
127	124	VII 99	Affidavit by Dr. Max Winkler, dated 22 March 1948.	"
128	125 (Rejected)	VII 113	Affidavit by Eduard Beckhauer.	"
129	126 (Rejected)	VII 117	Affidavit by Oskar Waldrich.	"
130	127 (Rejected)	VII 120	Affidavit by Hugo Paule.	"
131	128 (Rejected)	VII 127	Correspondence concerning dismantling of the "Horia"-Zuendlicht A.G.	"
132	129 (Rejected)	VII 135	Letter by Weber to Auto Union, Harnberg.	"
133	130 (Rejected)	VII 139	Letter by firm Ernst Heine re dismantling of "Spezialfabrik fuer Pressions-Gewindeschneidwerkzeuge".	"
134	131 (Rejected)	VIII 1	Affidavit by Carl Hugo Warrentrup.	"
135	132 (Rejected)	VIII 39	Affidavit by Johannes Schroeder.	"

GEORG VON SCHNITZER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
136	133 (Rejected)	VIII 46	Control Council Law No. 43, dated 20 December 1946.	3 May 1948
137	134 (Rejected)	VIII 59	Affidavit by Dr. Paul Hansen, dated 18 February 1948	"
138	135 (Rejected)	VIII 65	Excerpt from "Nuernberger Nachrichten" dated 11 February 1948.	"
139	136 (Rejected)	VIII 68	"U. S. Government to the question of dismantling", excerpt from "Die Neue Zeitung", dated 29 January 1948.	"
140	137 (Rejected)	VIII 70	Excerpt from "Die Neue Zeitung", dated 18 July 1947.	"
141	138 (Rejected)	VIII 73	Excerpt from "Sueddeutsche Zeitung", dated 19 June 1947.	"
142	139 (Rejected)	VIII 76	Excerpt from "Wirtschafts Zeitung", dated 11 July 1947.	"
143	140 (Rejected)	VIII 79	Excerpt from "Rhein Echo", dated 31 May 1947.	"
144	141 (Rejected)	VIII 81	Excerpt from "Nuernberger Nachrichten" dated 13 August 1947.	"
145	142 (Rejected)	VIII 83	Excerpt from "Nuernberger Nachrichten" dated 13 August 1947.	"
146	143 (Rejected)	VIII 85	Excerpt from "Gefangenis Zeitung" dated 7 August 1947.	"
147	144 (Rejected)	VIII 87	Excerpt from "Die Welt", of 13 June 1947.	"
148	145 (Rejected)	VIII 90	Excerpt from "Die Neue Zeitung" dated 8 August 1947.	"
149	146 (Rejected)	VIII 92	Excerpt from "Die Neue Zeitung" dated 20 October 1947.	"
150	147 (Rejected)	VIII 93	Excerpt from "Die Neue Zeitung" dated 5 February 1948.	"
151	148 (Rejected)	VIII 95	Excerpt from "Handelsblatt der Westdeutschen Wirtschaftszeitung" dated 17 July 1947.	"
152	149 (Rejected)	VIII 100	Excerpt from "Die Neue Zeitung" dated 4 March 1948.	"
153	150 (Rejected)	VIII 102	Excerpt from "Wirtschaftsrevue" dated 6 September 1947.	"
154	151 (Rejected)	VIII 105	Excerpts from "Die Neue Zeitung" dated 18 and 28 July 1947.	"
155	152 (Rejected)	VIII 107	Excerpt from "Die Neue Zeitung" dated 2 July 1947.	"

GEORG VON SCHNITZER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
156	153 (Rejected)	VIII 110	Excerpt from "Rhein-Neckar Zeitung" dated 1 January 1948.	3 May 1948
157	154 (Rejected)	VIII 112	Excerpt from "Neue Zuercher Zeitung" dated 28 January 1948.	"
158	155 (Rejected)	VIII 114	"French claims on Kehl" (Weiss Document 1204, Flick Trial).	"
159	156	IX 1	Opinion of Th. Kiefisch re Control Council Law No. 10 (Weiss Exhibit 10, Flick Trial) (For identification only).	"
160	157	IX 31	Affidavit of Leonhard Spinnler, dated 7 March 1948.	"
161	158	IX 32	Affidavit of Johann Georg Hartmann, dated 20 February 1948.	"
162	159	IX 35	Affidavit of Dr. Friedrich Krebs, dated 16 March 1948.	"
163	160	IX 39	Affidavit of Hela Dubois, dated 23 February 1948.	"
164	161	IX 42	Affidavit of Dr. Fried Luebbecke, dated 27 February 1948.	"
165	162	IX 46	Affidavit of Georg Kilger (Priest), dated 22 February 1948.	"
166	163	IX 49	Affidavit of Heinrich Sand, dated 19 February 1948.	"
167	164	IX 52	Affidavit of Wilhelm Fresenius, dated 20 February 1948.	"
168	165	IX 55	Affidavit of Erich Dombrowski, dated 23 February 1948.	"
169	166	IX 57	Affidavit of Rolando Balducci, (Italy), dated 13 December 1947.	"
170	167	IX 59	Affidavit of Dr. Freiherr Kurt von Lersner, dated 6 October 1947.	"
171	168	IX 61	Affidavit of Dr. Max von Brueck, dated 24 June 1947.	"
172	169	IX 63	Affidavit of Benno Reifenberg, dated 6 March 1948.	"
173	170	IX 65	Affidavit of Severin Boyer, dated 21 February 1948.	"
174	171	IX 68	Affidavit of Camilla Schenk Freifrau von Stauffenberg, dated 22 February 1948.	"
175	172	IX 71	Affidavit of Dr. Erwin Houselle, dated 28 November 1945.	"

GEORG VON SCHNITZLER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
176	173	IX 73	Affidavit of Theodor Hornbostel (Austria), of 5 May 1947.	3 May 1948
177	174	IX 75	Affidavit of Georg Heck, dated 1 April 1947.	"
178	175	IX 77	Affidavit of Auguste Brunnabend, dated 1 December 1946.	"
179	176	IX 79	Affidavit of Liselotte Mueller-Cunradi, dated 19 March 1948.	"
180	177	IX 81	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Kugler, dated 26 March 1948.	"
181	219	IX 81	Affidavit by Dr. Wilhelm Doering, dated 12 March 1948.	"
182	223	IX 22	Excerpts from interrogation of von Schnitzler (Identification only). In Evidence: 11 May 1948	10 May 1948
183	193	II 1	Attempt to balance the economy by a commission by order of Minister Presidents of Bizone dated November 1947.	10 May 1948
184	194	XI 16	Affidavit of Hermann Buch, dated 22 September 1947.	"
185	195	II 22	"German property in Sweden" from <u>Trade Journal</u> of 11 March 1948.	"
186	196	XI 26	Affidavit of Hans von Raumer, dated 27 April 1948.	"
187	197	XI 29	Affidavit of Wilhelm Zangen, dated 15 April 1948.	"
188	198	XI 34	Affidavit of Dr. Felix Ehrmann, dated 24 March 1948.	"
189	199	XI 37	Affidavit of Fritz Fischer-Jene, dated 28 March 1948.	"
190	204	XI 45	Affidavit of Erich Mueller, dated 7 January 1948.	"
191	205	XI 47	Affidavit of Dr. Guenther Frank-Pahle, dated 21 April 1948.	"
192	206	XI 51	Affidavit of Erwin Kritzer, dated 29 April 1948.	"
193	207	II 53	Affidavit of Kurt Hadolski, dated 29 April 1948.	"
194	208	XI 54	Affidavit of Herbert Boldt, dated 2 April 1948.	"
195	209	II 56	Affidavit by Ella Rosengart-Schnitzler, dated 30 March 1948.	"

GEORG VON SCHNITZLER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
196	210	XI 58	Affidavit of Dr. Reinhard Goldberg, dated 22 March 1948.	10 May 1948
197	211	XI 61	Affidavit of Wilhelm Bormann, dated 22 March 1948.	"
198	214	II 64	Affidavit of Richard von Szilvinyi, dated 22 September 1947.	"
199	215	XI 67	Affidavit of Richard von Szilvinyi, dated 17 February 1948.	"
200	216	XI 69	Affidavit of Richard von Szilvinyi, dated 22 September 1947.	"
201	217	XI 73	Affidavit of Hermann Mohr, dated 31 March 1948.	"
202	218	XI 76	Joint affidavit by 29 of von Schnitzler's former subordinates, dated 1 March 1948.	"
203	178	I 1	Report by Duisberg "The Burdens of the Chemical Industry. The Broken Contract with France"	11 May 1948
204	179	X 4	"The Development of the French Dye-stuffs Industry" by Dr. James Rubin-feld from "Frankfurter Zeitung" of 26 October 1924.	"
205	180	I 11	Franco-German Cartel Agreement of c7 April 1929 with Appendices 1 & 2.	"
206	181	I 38	Contract dated 26 February 1932 between Kontinentales Farbstoff-kartell and Imperial Chemical Industries Limited, London.	"
207	182	I 49	Contract dated 19 December 1934, between Boruta and Wola and IG.	"
208	183	X 52	Affidavit by Alfred Hoffmann, dated 24 March 1948.	"
209	184	X 64	Affidavit by Dr. Elmar Michel, dated 21 April 1948.	"
210	185	I 75	Letter dated 30 December 1941 from L. Froessard to Wenk.	"
211	186	X 81	Affidavit by Dr. Hans Kuntze, dated 3 April 1948.	"
212	187	X 85	Affidavit by Dr. Erich Berndt, dated 14 April 1948.	"
213	188	I 87	Affidavit by Hermann Walter, dated 25 March 1948.	"
214	189 (Also in B 12 pg 1)	I 90	Questionnaire sent to Carl Koechlin together with reply.	"

GOERG VON SCHNITZLER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
215	190	I 95	Letter dated 4 November 1943 from Reich Chamber of Industry to Reich Minister of Economics.	11 May 1948
216	191	I 100	Affidavit by Fritz Ludwig, dated 19 March 1948.	"
217	192	I 103	Affidavit by Friedrich Silcher, dated 31 March 1948.	"
218	213	I 105	Affidavit by Walter Ludwigson (Withdrawn).	" Re-Offered: 1 June 48
219	220	Loose ^{XIII} 9	Letter from Koechlin to von Schnitzler dated 24 October 1940.	11 May 1948
220	221	Loose ^{XIII} 15	Letter from Schwab to von Schnitzler dated 6 October 1940.	"
221	222	Loose ^{XIII} 20	Letter from Gross, dated 7 May 1942.	"
222	224	Loose ^{XIII} 12	Excerpt from "A Diplomatic History of American People by Thomas H. Bailey (1947).	"
223	225	Loose ^{XIII} 42	Statement by Dr. Gustav Knepper, dated 30 August 1947.	"
224	226	Loose	Affidavit by Ilgner, dated 28 May 1948.	1 June 1948
225	227 (Rejected)	Loose	Affidavit by Lilly von Schnitzler, dated 26 May 1948.	"
226	228 (Rejected)	Loose	Excerpts from interrogation of Friedrich Gaus on 6 March 1947.	"
227	229 (Rejected)	Loose	Excerpts from transcript of Case 11 on 3 March 1948.	"
228	230 (Rejected)	Loose	Affidavit by Verner von Hoven, dated 17 March 1948.	"

Maurice de Vinna
MAURICE DE VINNA
ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

DEFENSE EXHIBIT INDEX

U. S. vs. Carl Krauch, et al.
Tribunal VI, Case 6

KARL WURSTER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
1	1	I 22	Plan of Ludwigshafen-Oppau plant as on 1 January 1944. (For Ident.,) (In evid. 8 Apr 1948)	5 Nov 1947
2	3	I 25	Organizational chart of Ludwigshafen-Oppau plant 1938-1945 and affidavit by Dr. v. Nagel dated 29 January 1948.	"
3	16	II 1	Map of Western Germany.	9 April 1948
4	295	II 17	Affidavit by Wurster of 31 December 1947.	"
5	300	II 26	Affidavit of Dr. Alfred Nagel, dated 15 March 1948.	"
6	2	I 26	Chart showing number and composition of staff of Ludwigshafen-Oppau plant 1938-1945 and affidavit by Otto Weidenbach dated 16 March 1948.	"
7	7	III 34	Illustrated survey on life in communal camps of IG Ludwigshafen.	"
8	288	III 35	Affidavit of Valentin Walter and Dr. Bernhard Cyriax of 11 March 1948.	"
9	6	III 37	Affidavit of Kurt Hoffmann, Karl Schmid and Albert Ruelter, dated 2 March 1948.	"
10	15	IV 124	Newspaper of Camp for Eastern workers of IG for spring of 1944.	"
11	536	IV 44	Letter dated 7 March 1944 by Department for "Cultural Activity in the Camps" of IG Ludwigshafen.	"
12	8	IV 51	Excerpt from French newspaper, "Le Pont" dated 9 July 1944.	"
13	10	IV 40	Language primer for foreigners.	"
14	293	IV 37	Affidavit by Dr. Friedrich Lorenz, dated 11 March 1948.	"
15	571	IV 53	Personnel card from Ludwigshafen Personnel Department for Roger Blanc, a French worker.	"
16	572	IV 54	Personnel card of Personnel Department for Andre Sies.	"
17	573	IV 55	Letter dated 12 July 1944 from Personnel Department at Ludwigshafen Replacement Office of Waffen-SS.	"

KARL WURSTER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
18	312	IV 56	Affidavit by Dr. Hans Moeller, dated 22 March 1948.	9 April 1948
19	12	V 55	Menus issued on 29 August 1944 by Storage and Supply department of Ludwigshafen for prisoners-of-war covering week of 3-9 September 1944.	12 April 1948
20	542	XV 31	General survey map of district of Ludwigshafen of 16 December 1947.	"
21	305	I 1	Affidavit by Wurster, dated 8 January 1948.	13 April 1948
22	175	I 5	Affidavit by Dr. Max Scharff, dated 21 October 1947.	"
23	180	I 7	Affidavit by Dr. Otto Seidel, dated 2 January 1948.	"
24	562	I 11	Speech made by Wurster on occasion of funeral ceremony for Carl Bosch 1940.	"
25	188	I 13	Affidavit by Eugen Tournier and Eugen Hartlaub dated 20 October 1947.	"
26	287	I 16	Affidavit by Wilhelm Scherer, dated 9 March 1948.	"
27	275	I 18	Affidavit by Robert Storch and Hans Morgenthauer dated 1 March 1948.	"
28	265	I 20	Prosecution Exhibit 392, NI-10158, affidavit by Dr. Ernst August Struss dated 26 August 1947 (for identification only).	"
29	286	I 23	Affidavit by Karl Haiech and Dr. Fritz Mueller dated 3 March 1948.	"
30	304	I 27	Affidavit by Wurster, dated 17 December 1947.	"
31	306	I 40	Affidavit by Wurster, dated 8 January 1948.	"
32	225	I 43	Affidavit by Hans Morgenthauer, dated 26 January 1948.	"
33	168	I 49	Affidavit by Dr. Erich Pietsch, dated 8 November 1947.	"
34	594	I 52	Excerpts from Schmitz Doc. No. 41, Book III, affidavit by Dr. Adolf Windaus and Dr. Otto Bahn dated 20 March 1948 (Identification only).	"
35	255	I 54	Affidavit by Dr. Ernst Kuss, dated 6 February 1948.	"

KARL WURSTER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
36	246	I 57	Affidavit by Dr. Botho Malert, dated 16 January 1948.	13 April 1948
37	133	I 61	Affidavit by Dr. Ernst Kamm, dated 2 January 1948.	"
38	223	I 65	Affidavit by Vorstand of "Palatinate District Association of Chemical Industry" dated 29 January 1948.	"
39	186	I 67	Affidavit by Dr. Hugo Storch, dated 2 January 1948.	"
40	102	I 70	Affidavit by Josef Bast, dated 27 October 1947.	"
41	549	I 72	Hitler's demolition order dated 19 March 1945 (Speer Exhibit 25, IMT).	"
42	550	I 73	Hitler's implementary decree dated 30 March 1945 (Speer Exhibit 28, IMT).	"
43	11	I 75	Proclamation by plant management of Ludwigshafen and by works council to staff of Ludwigshafen and Oppau plant dated 30 May 1945.	"
44	174	I 78	Affidavit by Lt. Col. Wayland Rhoads (U.S.A.) dated 16 February 1948.	"
45	138	I 79	Affidavit by Captain John T. Marshall (U.S.A.) dated 12 October 1947.	"
46	197	I 84	Affidavit by Dr. Bernhard Timm, dated 9 January 1948.	"
47	506	I 90	Petition submitted by works council of Ludwigshafen of Badische Anilin und Soda Fabrik to French Administration of plant dated 29 May 1947.	"
48	507	I 92	Proclamation by French Administration of Ludwigshafen plant to employees of plant dated 21 August 1947.	"
49	140	II 2	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Mehner, dated 20 December 1947.	"
50	158	II 10	Affidavit of Dr. Alfred von Nagel, dated 22 December 1947.	"
51	107	II 12	Affidavit of Erich Day, dated 11 November 1947.	"
52	313	Sup. to Bk. VI 1	Affidavit of Max Mayer (U.S.), dated 20 March 1948.	"
53	603	II 27	Excerpt from minutes of Sulphur sub-commission conference on 13 January 1937.	"
54	576	II 29	Excerpt from minutes of conference of inorganic Chemists on 23 June 1939.	"

KARL WURSTER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
55	599	II 30	Letter of Supervisory Board Chemie to IG dated 8 March 1937.	13 April 1948
56	581	II 32	Document notes of IG concerning a discussion in Reich Ministry for Economics dated 9 March 1937.	"
57	582	II 35	Circular of inorganic department of Ludwigshafen of 11 March 1937.	"
58	583	II 38	Letter of Dr. Paul Mueller of Dynamit to Wurster, 12 March 1937.	"
59	584	II 41	Letter of Wurster to Mueller, dated 13 March 1937. (Identification only).	"
60	585	II 43	Letter from Mueller to Wurster, dated 15 March 1937.	"
61	586	II 44	Excerpt from minutes of 57th conference of Sulphur sub-commission on 16 March 1937.	"
62	578	II 46	Excerpt from minutes of conference of Chemicals Committee on 5 July 1933.	"
63	579	II 45	Excerpt from minutes of conference of Chemicals Committee held on 4 December 1937.	"
64	580	II 48	Excerpt from 43rd conference of Chemicals Committee of 19 April 1948.	"
65	601	II 49	Excerpt from minutes of Sulphur sub-commission conference of 26 September 1934.	"
66	602	II 51	Excerpt from minutes of combined conference of Chlorine and Sulphur sub-commission on 22 April 1936.	"
67	606	II 53	Excerpt from minutes of Sulphur sub-commission conference on 1 April 1938.	"
68	607	II 54	Excerpt from minutes of Sulphur sub-commission conference on 10 April 1939.	"
69	508	II 55	Letter of Ludwigshafen to Reich Ministry for War of 29 November 1937.	"
70	600	II 57	From Prosecution Exhibit 749, Document II-8843, Book 40: letter from Reich Ministry for War to Ludwigshafen of 21 December 1937 (Identification only).	"
71	558	II 59	Document note from central finance administration of IG dated 26 July 1937.	"

KARL WURSTER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
72	560	II 62	Document file of Wurster of 12 July 1937.	13 April 1948
73	575	II 64	Excerpt from minutes of conference of inorganic chemistry experts on 30 July 1939.	"
74	574	II 66	Excerpt from T&A gathering on 25 January 1939.	"
75	577	II 67	Excerpt from minutes of Inorganic Chemists meeting on 5 April 1939.	"
76	501	II 68	Official appointment of Wurster on 28 January 1944.	"
77	243	II 69	Affidavit of Hermann Schuster, dated 27 January 1948.	"
78	194	II 72	Affidavit of Dr. Emil Pohland, dated 2 January 1948.	"
79	502	II 74	Excerpt from circular of the Industrial Group Chemical Industry of November 1944.	"
80	177	II 76	Affidavit of Dr. Hermann Schlosser, dated 23 September 1947.	"
81	147	II 77	Affidavit of Hans Morgenthauer, dated 15 December 1947.	"
82	170	II 79	Affidavit of Dr. Erich Pohland, dated 28 October 1947.	"
83	609	II 83	Affidavit of Dr. Bodo Walert, dated 20 March 1948.	"
84	127	II 85	Affidavit of Dr. Kurt Hoinkis, dated 21 November 1947.	"
85	311	II 89	Affidavit of Dr. Walther Decker, dated 19 March 1948.	"
86	513	III 1	Letter of Employment Office Ludwigshafen to IG plant Ludwigshafen, dated 5 February 1941.	"
87	512	III 2	Letter of Employment Office Ludwigshafen to IG plant Ludwigshafen, dated 15 December 1941.	"
88	568	III 3	Contract between firm Dieu et Allain in Paris and IG Plant Ludwigshafen of 20 April 1941.	"
89	593	III 6	Excerpt from minutes of Directorate Post conference in Ludwigshafen of 9 May 1941.	"
90	515	III 7	Letter from Ludwigshafen to German Reichsbahn of 28 August 1941.	"

KARL WURSTER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
91	566	III 9	Proclamation of Ludwigshafen plant management of 22 February 1943.	13 April 1948
92	510	III 11	Letter of Ludwigshafen plant to German recruiting office for foreign labor of 24 September 1941.	"
93	220	III 12	Affidavit of Otto Eckert, dated 9 January 1948.	"
94	241	III 15	Affidavit of Otto Eckert, dated 29 January 1948.	"
95	145	III 17	Affidavit of Eugen Wirsensmay, dated 21 November 1947.	"
96	254	III 19	Affidavit of Dr. Alfred von Nagel, dated 29 January 1948.	"
97	516	III 21	Circular letter of Personnel Department Ludwigshafen, dated 10 June 1942.	"
98	570	III 27	Letter of Plenipotentiary in the Armament Inspection District XIIb to IG Ludwigshafen, 25 July 1944.	"
99	296	III 28	Affidavit of Camillo Santo, dated 16 March 1948.	"
100	247	III 30	Affidavit of Kurt Hoffmann, dated 19 January 1948.	"
101	289	III 41	Affidavit of Dr. Helmut Sturn, dated 31 January 1948.	"
102	169	III 48	Affidavit of Dr. Hermann Pinnow, dated 6 December 1947.	"
103	160	III 53	Affidavit of Willi Odenthal, dated 27 July 1947.	"
104	248	III 57	Affidavit of Anna Weidlinger, dated 19 January 1948.	"
105	173	III 60	Affidavit of Dr. Marie Gertrud Beck-Quincké, of 7 December 1947.	"
106	162	III 64	Affidavit of Jakob Ottinger, dated 4 November 1947.	"
107	239	III 67	Affidavit of Karl Schmid, dated 28 January 1948.	"
108	282	III 74	Affidavit of Frans Mentel, dated 27 January 1948.	"
109	283	III 78	Affidavit of Fritz Marks, dated 27 January 1948.	"

KARL WURSTER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
110	14	III 82	Short account in tabular form of number of beds and persons living in communal camps of IG plant Ludwigshafen from 1 January 1942 to 31 December 1944.	13 April 1948
111	17	III 83	Affidavit of Fritz Ziegler, dated 16 March 1948.	"
112	557	III 84	Proclamation in French of Storage and Supply Department Ludwigshafen dated 2 January 1942.	"
113	238	III 86	Affidavit of Karl Schmid, dated 25 October 1947.	"
114	4	III 101	Table of food rations of different employment categories during war and in 1947..	"
115	310	III 102	Affidavit of Karl Schmid, dated 22 March 1948.	"
116	237	III 103	Affidavit of Albert A. Buelter, dated 18 October 1947.	"
117	596	III 111	Excerpt from Prosecution Exhibit 1335: meeting of Directorate in Ludwigshafen of 31 January 1941.	"
118	555	III 112	Note of Wiens of 4 February 1941.	"
119	588	III 115	Excerpt from Prosecution Exhibit 1336: meeting of Directorate in Ludwigshafen on 21 August 1941.	"
120	518	III 116	Circular letter by Wiens to camp leaders and to camp kitchens, dated 20 October 1942.	"
121	525	III 118	Bulletin printed in four languages of Storage and Supply Department Ludwigshafen of 25 November 1942.	"
122	519	III 120	Circular letter of Storage and Supply Department Ludwigshafen of 8 February 1944.	"
123	520	III 121	Circular letter of Storage and Supply Department Ludwigshafen of 21 September 1944.	"
124	206	III 122	Affidavit of Susanne Habale, dated 13 October 1947.	"
125	204	III 124	Affidavit of Margarete Josko, dated 13 October 1947.	"
126	521	III 126	Letter of IG plant Ludwigshafen to Economy Office Kaiserslautern dated 14 October 1940.	"
127	523	III 128	Internal circular letter of Wurster dated 21 October 1940.	"

KARL WURSTER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
128	522	III 130	Report by Wiens to Wurster, dated 7 December 1940.	13 April 1948
129	565	III 136	Report by Wiens, 3 January 1941.	"
130	549	III 137	Excerpt from Prosecution Exhibit 1335: meeting of Directorate in Ludwigshafen on 31 January 1941.	"
131	524	III 138	Circular letter No. 46 of 23 October 1942 signed by Wurster.	"
132	124	III 141	Affidavit of Oskar Herrmann, dated 23 September 1947.	"
133	527	III 143	Circular letter of Time Study Office of Ludwigshafen/Oppau of 31 May 1941.	"
134	222	III 145	Affidavit of Georg Hoffmann, dated 6 January 1948.	"
135	221	III 147	Affidavit of Jakob Juelly, dated 6 January 1948.	"
136	291	III 149	Affidavit of Paul Weiss, dated 3 March 1948.	"
137	526	III 152	Letter of Oberbuergermeister of Mannheim to IG Ludwigshafen, of 27 November 1940.	"
138	236	IV 1	Affidavit of Dr. Karl Krafft, dated 28 January 1948.	"
139	218	IV 15	Affidavit by Willi Singen, dated 7 January 1948.	"
140	5	IV 19	Table of sick rate of personnel of plants at Ludwigshafen and Oppau during period from 1941 and/or 1942 to 12 March 1945.	"
141	290	IV 20	Affidavit by Willi Singen, dated 12 March 1948.	"
142	530	IV 22	Report dated 7 November 1942 by Dr. Stoll.	"
143	531	IV 29	Letter by Ludwigshafen to Reich Governor in Saarbruecken, dated 31 March 1943.	"
144	528	IV 32	File note of von Baal, dated 29 August 1941.	"
145	552	IV 33	Letter by State Board of Health in Ludwigshafen of 21 January 1948.	"
146	114	IV 34	Affidavit by Emil Floerchinger, dated 18 November 1947.	"

KARL WURSTER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
147	533	IV 41	Letter by Wiens of 18 June 1941.	13 April 1948
148	534	IV 43	Letter by Wiens of 30 September 1942.	"
149	537	IV 50	Letter from Department for "Cultural Work in the Camps" to all club leaders dated 4 May 1944.	"
150	569	IV 57	File note of IG Ludwigshafen re conference at Ludwigshafen Labor Office on 30 April 1944.	"
151	224	IV 59	Affidavit by Karl Weber, dated 30 January 1948.	"
152	263	IV 63	Affidavit by Dr. Paul Bauer, dated 2 February 1948.	"
153	538	IV 65	Letter dated 19 December 1947 from Industrial Inspection Board for the Palatinate to Ludwigshafen plant.	"
154	235	IV 68	Affidavit by Franz Steinhart, dated 30 January 1948.	"
155	13	IV 71	Excerpt from "Instructions for all Workers for the Prevention of Injury to Health and Accidents", dated September 1940.	"
156	9	IV 74	Fire hazard warning sign in eight foreign languages.	"
157	234	IV 75	Affidavit by Margarete Moll, dated 26 January 1948.	"
158	227	IV 77	Affidavit by Otto Eckert, dated 29 January 1948.	"
159	553	IV 82	Circular letter dated 13 April 1943, by Personnel Department at Ludwigshafen re employment of Eastern workers.	"
160	556	IV 84	Circular letter from Personnel Department at Ludwigshafen, dated 3 June 1943.	"
161	564	IV 86	Letter dated 2 April 1942 from IG Ludwigshafen to Mannheim Armament Headquarters.	"
162	591	IV 87	Excerpt from minutes of meeting of Board of Directors at Ludwigshafen, dated 21 October 1942.	"
163	592	IV 88	Excerpt from minutes of Board of Directors meeting at Ludwigshafen on 13 August 1943.	"
164	226	IV 89	Affidavit by Kurt Schaefer, dated 1 February 1948.	"

KARL MURSTER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
165	122	IV 103	Affidavit by Oskar Hermann, dated 23 September 1947.	13 April 1948
166	144	IV 107	Affidavit by Eugen Minzenmay, dated 21 November 1947.	"
167	590	IV 109	Excerpt from Prosecution Exhibit 1339: meeting of Board of Directors in Ludwigshafen on 19 April 1943. (For Identification only).	"
168	511	IV 110	Letter dated 26 August 1942 from Secret State Police at Saarbruecken to plant leader of IG Ludwigshafen.	"
169	240	IV 111	Affidavit by Heinrich Faller, dated 30 January 1948.	"
170	529	IV 113	Inquiry directed by Ludwigshafen Labor Office to IG Ludwigshafen on 4 December 1942.	"
171	213	IV 116	Affidavit of Ludwig Zbell, dated 23 October 1947.	"
172	535	IV 119	Letter by Head of Camp for Eastern workers to Economic Department at Ludwigshafen on 5 September 1942.	"
173	532	IV 121	Program at camp for Eastern workers for Christmas and New Year holidays in 1943.	"
174	514	IV 122	Letter dated 7 November 1942 from IG Ludwigshafen to Reich Commissioner for Labor Allocation.	"
175	105	IVA 1	Affidavit of Charles Berthel (French) of 7 December 1947.	"
176	251	IVA 3	Affidavit of Fred Engel, dated 16 January 1948.	"
177	125	IVA 7	Affidavit of Fernand Heymann (France) dated 3 December 1947.	"
178	106	IVA 10	Affidavit of Ivan Bodovic (Yugoslavia) dated 16 May 1947.	"
179	207	IVA 13	Affidavit of Anna Schmick (Yugoslavia) dated 14 October 1947.	"
180	208	IVA 15	Affidavit of Josephe Poje (Yugoslavia) dated 14 October 1947.	"
181	292	IVA 19	Affidavit of Josef Krusel (Poland) of 10 March 1948.	"
182	268	IVA 21	Affidavit of Gerhard Kenzel (Roumania) dated 4 March 1948.	"

KARL WURSTER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
183	270	IVA 23	Affidavit of Josef Chudzik (Poland) dated 8 March 1948.	13 April 1948
184	182	IVA 25	Affidavit of Dr. Walter Spormann, dated 21 November 1947.	"
185	191	IVA 37	Aff. of Adolf Wegmann, 21 Nov. 1947.	"
186	181	IVA 29	Affidavit of Heinrich Simon, dated 26 November 1947.	"
187	111	IVA 31	Affidavit of Ernst Bichert, dated 21 November 1947.	"
188	266	IVA 35	Affidavit of Hermann Will, dated 3 March 1948.	"
189	193	IVA 44	Affidavit of Dr. Walter Wesly, dated 21 November 1947.	"
190	267	IVA 46	Affidavit from Heinrich Muens, dated 4 March 1948.	"
191	269	IVA 51	Affidavit of Dr. Lothar Lorenz, and Dr. Walter Daniel, 4 March 1948.	"
192	277	IVA 55	Affidavit of Dr. Bernhard Timm, dated 3 March 1948.	"
193	278	IVA 58	Affidavit of Dr. Wolf Sietig, dated 3 March 1948.	"
194	279	IVA 60	Affidavit of Dr. Josef Hengstenberg, dated 3 March 1948.	"
195	280	IVA 65	Affidavit of Dr. Josef Hengstenberg, dated 3 March 1948.	"
196	281	IVA 67	Affidavit of Dr. Josef Hengstenberg, dated 3 March 1948.	"
197	285	IVA 70	Affidavit of Dr. Fritz Mueller, dated 3 March 1948.	"
198	203	V 6	Affidavit of Hubert Berdel, dated 29 January 1948.	"
199	217	V 13	Affidavit of Johann Schoemung, dated 28 January 1948.	"
200	219	V 21	Affidavit of Eugen Schorfmueuser, dated 29 October 1947.	"
201	159	V 24	Affidavit of Theobald Heunzling, dated 28 October 1947.	"
202	216	V 28	Affidavit of Richard Klohr, dated 29 November 1947.	"
203	544	V 30	Letter sent by "Defense Center" to Dr. Heintzeler of 26 November 1947.	"
204	551	V 33	Correspondence between the Badische Anilin and Sodafabrik in Ludwigshafen and municipal hospital Ludwigshafen dated 5 to 24 December 1947.	"

EARL WURSTER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
205	256	V 37	Affidavit of Dr. Fritz Mueller, dated 6 February 1948.	13 April 1948
206	230	V 39	Affidavit by Wilhelm Daniel, dated 30 January 1948.	"
207	257	V 49	Affidavit by Josef Mair, dated 6 February 1948.	"
208	249	V 51	Affidavit by Johann Latsko (Czech) dated 8 January 1948.	"
209	541	V 57	Letter dated 28 June 1940 from personnel department of Ludwigshafen/Oppau to Lt. Specht, chief of guards of prisoners-of-war allocated to IG.	"
210	545	V 58	Circular letter dated 1 November 1941 from personnel department Ludwigshafen re payment of prisoners-of-war.	"
211	123	V 60	Affidavit by Oskar Hermann, dated 23 September 1947.	"
212	233	V 62	Affidavit by Otto Eckert, dated 29 January 1948.	"
213	229	V 64	Affidavit by Dr. Hermann Ketterer, dated 30 January 1948.	"
214	228	V 65	Affidavit by Julius Eith, dated 26 January 1948.	"
215	189	V 67	Affidavit by Earl Thauthwein, (minister), dated 20 November 1947.	"
216	242	V 68	Affidavit by Dr. Fritz Mueller, dated 16 January 1948.	"
217	212	V 70	Letter dated 24 October 1947 from former Polish prisoner-of-war Mieczyslaw M. Kolasa to Ludwigshafen plant asking for certificate of employment.	"
218	210	V 72	Affidavit by Anton Jenberger, dated 6 January 1948.	"
219	201	VI 1	Affidavit of Dr. Theo Goldschmidt, dated 2 January 1948.	"
220	548	VI 4	File note of Wurster, dated 28 June 1940.	"
221	244	VI 6	Affidavit of Dr. Wilhelm Pfannmueller, dated 28 January 1948.	"
222	232	VI 9	Affidavit of Konrad Gabel, dated 5 January 1948.	"
223	298	VI 11	Affidavit of Dr. Wolfgang Beelow, dated 13 March 1948.	"

KARL WURSTER

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
224	294	VI 13	Affidavit of Dr. Wilhelm Pfannmüller of 11 March 1948.	13 April 1948
225	231	VI 16	Affidavit of Dr. Fritz Müller, dated 29 January 1948.	"
226	253	VI 18	Affidavit of Dr. Bernhard Gyrias dated 28 January 1948.	"
227	297	VI 22	Affidavit of Karl von Heider, dated 17 March 1948.	"
228	272	VI 24	Affidavit of Dr. Weber (Pastor) dated 5 March 1948.	"
229	171	VI 26	Petition of Protestant dean's office in Ludwigshafen dated 26 June 1947.	"
230	172	VI 28	Petition of Protestant District Church Council of Rhatinate to French Administration of Ludwigshafen plant.	"
231	190	VI 30	Testimony of Prelate Monsignor Martin Walser dated 25 June 1947.	"
232	167	VI 33	Affidavit of five Catholic priests of Ludwigshafen dated 24 November 1947.	"
233	273	VI 36	Affidavit of Johannes Finck (Priest) dated 10 February 1948.	"
234	301	VI 38	Affidavit of Rev. Otto Knecht, dated 15 March 1948.	"
235	249	VI 40	Affidavit of Hans Morgenthauer, dated 20 November 1947.	"
236	112	VI 42	Affidavit of Max Falkenberg, dated 27 November 1947.	"
237	274	VI 45	Affidavit of Horst Jakoby, dated 27 February 1948.	"
238	176	VI 48	Affidavit of Hans Schellenberg, dated 15 October 1947.	"
239	116	VI 50	Affidavit of Dr. Fritz Fried, dated 21 October 1947.	"
240	104	VI 53	Affidavit of Dr. Friedrich Bergmann, dated 21 November 1947.	"
241	184	VI 55	Affidavit of Franz Steinhard, dated 22 October 1947.	"
242	136	VI 58	Affidavit of Dr. Hermann Leuchs, dated 21 October 1947.	"
243	121	VI 60	Affidavit of Dr. Max Herbst, dated 21 October 1947.	"
244	252	VI 62	Affidavit of Ernst Keller, dated 13 December 1947.	"

KARL WURSTER

<u>Sr. No.</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Book & Page</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date Offered</u>
245	129	VI 76	Affidavit of Dr. Fritz Holzberger, dated 21 October 1947.	13 April 1948
246	276	VI 78	Affidavit of Dr. Fritz Holzberger, dated 3 March 1948.	"
247	137	VI 80	Affidavit of Ernst Lorenz, dated 6 November 1947.	"
248	113	VI 83	Affidavit of Paul Fischer, dated 22 October 1947.	"
249	115	VI 86	Affidavit of Rudolf Frenzel, dated 21 October 1947.	"
250	109	VI 90	Affidavit of Otto Eckert, dated 20 October 1947.	"
251	108	VI 92	Affidavit of Erich Day, dated 20 October 1947.	"
252	187	VI 95	Affidavit of Johannes Thoma, dated 20 October 1947.	"
253	132	VI 98	Affidavit of Karl Joerger, dated 29 October 1947.	"
254	126	VI 102	Affidavit of Dr. Joseph Hille, dated 23 November 1947.	"
255	179	VI 106	Affidavit of Dr. Berthold Schnell, dated 20 November 1947.	"
256	141	VI 110	Affidavit of Dr. Hans Mehner, dated 13 October 1947.	"
257	330	III 40h	Affidavit of Joseph Vock, dated 26 April 1948.	11 May 1948



Maurice de Vinna
 MAURICE DE VINNA
 ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

LIST OF WITNESSES

SUMMARY OF WITNESSES	Page 1
PROSECUTION WITNESSES IN OPEN COURT	Page 2
PROSECUTION WITNESSES BEFORE COMMISSION	Page 5
DEFENSE WITNESSES IN OPEN COURT	Page 6
DEFENSE WITNESSES BEFORE COMMISSION	Page 9



SUMMARY OF WITNESSES

PROSECUTION

Number of witnesses examined in open court	73
Number of witnesses examined by Commissioner	<u>14</u>
Total number of witnesses	87

DEFENSE

Number of witnesses examined in open court	55
Number of witnesses examined by Commissioner	<u>47</u>
Total number of witnesses	102

Number of witnesses in open court by defendants:

Krauch	- 3	Lautenschlager	- 1
Ambros	- 3	Jaehne	- 2
Schmitz	- 3	Mann	- 1
von Schnitzler	- 6	Wurster	- 1
Hoerlein	- 3	Duerrfeld	- 8
Schneider	- 4	von der Heyde	- 3
Gajewski	- 1	Degesch	- 4
Guegin	- 3	Francolor	- 1
Bueteffisch	- 2	Foreign Policy	- 2
Ilger	- 3	Econ. Regulations	- 1

Number of witnesses before Commissioner by defendants:

Krauch	- 7	Bueteffisch	- 4
Ambros	- 2	Mann	- 3
Schmitz	- 3	Duerrfeld	- 13 *
von Schnitzler	- 1	Ilger	- 4
Hoerlein	- 1	ter Meer	- 2
Gajewski	- 2	Degesch	- 1
Guegin	- 2	DAG	- 1

* one witness gave direct in open court and cross before commissioner.

PROSECUTION WITNESSES IN OPEN COURT

<u>Name</u>	<u>Date Witness Called</u>	<u>Trans. Page</u>
WAGNER, Hans	9 September 1947 8 October 1947	549-622 1794-1821
MORGAN, John	11 September 1947	727-760
HANBUCKE, Hermann von	19 September 1947	1000-1021
ELIAS, Nathaniel	30 September, 1 October 1947	1341-1562
HABERT, Werner	1, 2 October 1947	1463-1536
SCHMIDT, Paul	2 October 1947	1537-1600
HEIDER, Karl von	2, 3 October 1947	1601-1655
MULERT, Retho	7 October 1947	1706-1724
ERDMANN, Felix	7 October 1947	1726-1745
MISCHKE, Lothar	8 October 1947	1753-1780
DRICHPISCHER, Helmut	8 October 1947	1780-1793
STRUSS, Ernest	9 October 1947 20 November 1947 21 November 1947	1894-1929 4065-4088 4087-4113 4117-4160
KUEPPER, Gustav	13 October 1947 26 October 1947	1933-1942 2897-2934
HOFFMANN, Alfred	14 October 1947	2056-2063
BAESSLER, Hermann	14 October 1947	2063-2081
PAULMANN, Hugo	15 October 1947	2138-2142
DIEBMAN, Heinrich	15 October 1947 16 October 1947	2195-2206 2208-2233
SCHRAEDER, Gerhard	16 October 1947	2234-2260
ROEGER, Paul	16 October 1947	2261-2288
GRITZBACH, Erich	16 October 1947	2288-2298
FRANK-PARLE, Guenther	18 October 1947 14 October 1947	1942-2004 2008-2053
WARLIMONT, Walter	17 October 1947	2305-2315
DENKER, Paul	17 October 1947	2315-2329
BRIDELHACK, Max	17 October 1947	2329-2349
ELENCE, Juergen von	17 October 1947	2349-2355

PROSECUTION WITNESSES IN OPEN COURT (cont'd)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Date Witness Called</u>	<u>Trans. Page</u>
SEPILOGHEL, Maurycy	23 October 1947	2628-2660
GOER, Guenther	24 October 1947	2680-2706
GROSS, Eberhard	24 October 1947	2707-2727
DIELS, Rudolf	27 October 1947 26 November 1947	2830-2845 4426-4438
NOACK, Helmut	27 October 1947 28 October 1947	2843-2863 2866-2893
HUFF, Franz	28 October 1947	2935-2940
KRUEGER, Kurt	28 October 1947 29 October 1947	2941-2960 2967-3029
MERCKE, Herbert	28 October 1947	3030-3040
HAUSEN, Guenther	29 October 1947	3042-3049
HANNERT, Hans	29 October 1947 30 October 1947	3060-3066 3068-3076
WAYER-WESSELIN, Heinz	30 October 1947	3077-3119
ERHARD, Emil	30 October 1947 2 December 1947	3119-3143 4513-4531 4560-4570
HAUENBERG, Rudolf	31 October 1947	3147-3162
REITHINGER, Anton	31 October 1947	3164-3166
ECKERT, Albert	31 October 1947	3167-3172
GRUNOT, Marcel	5 November 1947	3342-3368
MUELLER, Karl	6 November 1947	3423-3435
SCHMIED-LOEBBERG, Heinz	6 November 1947	3437-3460
DVORACEK, Jan	7 November 1947	3490-3533
TAUBER, Arnost	7 November 1947 12 November 1947	3534-3562 3566-3596
SCHULHOF, Ervin	12 November 1947	3599-3611
HEPLOG, Gustav	12 November 1947	3620-3639
HESS, Ludwig	12 November 1947	3641-3659
STERN, Jan	12 November 1947 13 November 1947	3653-3676 3677-3678
COWARD, Charles	13 November 1947	3679-3691

PROSECUTION WITNESSES IN OPEN COURT (cont'd)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Date Witness Called</u>	<u>Trans. Page</u>
SEPILOGEL, Maurycy	23 October 1947	2628-2660
GOER, Guenther	24 October 1947	2680-2706
GROSS, Eberhard	24 October 1947	2707-2727
DIELS, Rudolf	27 October 1947 26 November 1947	2830-2845 4426-4438
NOACK, Helmut	27 October 1947 28 October 1947	2843-2863 2866-2893
RUFF, Franz	28 October 1947	2935-2940
KRUEGER, Kurt	28 October 1947 29 October 1947	2941-2960 2967-3029
MURCKE, Herbert	28 October 1947	3030-3040
HAUSEN, Guenther	29 October 1947	3042-3049
BAUERT, Hans	29 October 1947 30 October 1947	3050-3056 3058-3076
MAYER-WECHLIN, Heinz	30 October 1947	3077-3119
ERHARD, Emil	30 October 1947 2 December 1947	3119-3143 4513-4531 4560-4570
HAUENBERG, Rudolf	31 October 1947	3147-3152
REITHINGER, Anton	31 October 1947	3154-3166
BEKERT, Albert	31 October 1947	3167-3172
GRENOT, Marcel	5 November 1947	3342-3398
MUELLER, Karl	6 November 1947	3425-3435
SCHMIED-LOSSBERG, Heinz	6 November 1947	3437-3450
DVORACEK, Jan	7 November 1947	3490-3533
TAUBER, Arnost	7 November 1947 12 November 1947	3534-3562 3566-3596
SCHULZ, Ervin	12 November 1947	3599-3611
HERZOG, Gustav	12 November 1947	3620-3639
HESS, Ludwig	12 November 1947	3641-3659
STERN, Jan	12 November 1947 13 November 1947	3663-3676 3677-3678
COWARD, Charles	13 November 1947	3679-3691

PROSECUTION WITNESSES IN OPEN COURT(Cont'd)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Date Witness Called</u>	<u>Trans. Page</u>
DALES, Leonard	13 November 1947	3692-3699
WOLLEHM, Norbert	13 November 1947	3701-3718
STOTHPANG, WALTER	13 November 1947	3722-3742
RAUSCH, Felix	13 November 1947	3755-3770
	14 November 1947	3771-3778
WALTZ, Robert	14 November 1947	3779-3808
FEINBERG, Kai	14 November 1947	3809-3814
DAVISON, Frederick	14 November 1947	3815-3827
FERRIS, Robert	14 November 1947	3830-3844
HILL, Charles	14 November 1947	3845-3853
AFRIKE, Gregorie	14 November 1947	3855-3873
SPETTER, Isaac	17 November 1947	3890-3906
PFETTER, Phillipe	17 November 1947	3907-3920
DOYLE, Eric	17 November 1947	3921-3927
HARTLAND, Reginald	18 November 1947	3929-3941
VITAK, Rudolf	18 November 1947	3957-3965
EPSTEIN, Berthold	18 November 1947	3986-3992
TILLEY, Edmund	20 November 1947	4030-4040
POHL, Oswald	21 November 1947	4185-4207
	22 November 1947	4208-4232
PROSSARD, Joki	24 November 1947	4270-4307
PALEKHAN, Guenther	25 November 1947	4362-4365
OHLENDORF, Otto	2 December 1947	4499-4510
ORLIK, Erich	2 December 1947	4557-4559
WOLFFSON, Hans	10 May 1948	14117014168

PROSECUTION WITNESSES BEFORE COMMISSION

<u>Name</u>	<u>Date Witness Called</u>	<u>Trans. Page</u>
HAAMI, Paul	15 December 1947	4580-4592
SCHLOTTERER, Gustav	15 December 1947	4624-4655
WOLFF, Karl	15 December 1947	4598-4624
KRUEGER, Kurt	17 December 1947	4693-4707
AMEND, Karl	9 January 1948	4996-5017
DACHS, Willi	9 January 1948	4982-4995
HOEHLE, Adolf	9 January 1948	4957-4980
ZAUN, Alfred	17 January 1948	5471-5493
BROAD, Perry	17 January 1948	5494-5512
JOHAM, Josef	6 February 1948	6827-6872
ROTTENBERG, Franz	6 February 1948 7 February 1948	6872-6881 6958-6979
BALANDIER, Rene	27 February 1948 28 February 1948	7926-7959 7960-7962
BENDEL, Charles	18 March 1948	9585-9616b
STRUSS, Ernst	5 May 1948	13566-13619

DEFENSE WITNESSES IN OPEN COURT

<u>Name</u>	<u>Date Witness Called</u>	<u>Trans. Page</u>
SCHIEBER, Walther	14 January 1948	5259-5276
	15 January 1948	5276-5296
MILCH, Erhard	15 January 1948	5296-5347
REHMANN, Emil	15 January 1948	5347-5375
LANGERS, Clemens	20 January 1948	5609-5684
BAUMER, Hans von	20 January 1948	5686-5695
KASTLE, Ludwig	21 January 1948	5709-5751
ORSHOFF, Julius	26 January 1948	5761-5814
SCHLOTTERER, Gustav	26 January 1948	5815-5836
	27 January 1948	5849-5898
KUEPPER, Gustav	28 January 1948	5977-6004
	29 January 1948	6007-6051
SCHNAB, Hermann	29 January 1948	6053-6080
	30 January 1948	6091-6134
FLICK, Friedrich	12 March 1948	9051-9063
BUTENANDT, Adolf	2 February 1948	6173-6201
WESSE, Helmut	3 February 1948	6326-6330
	4 February 1948	6331-6339
JURKE, Otto	5 February 1948	6453-6484
GIESSEN, Johann	24 February 1948	7524-7553
KAEHING, Hans	24 February 1948	7571-7603
PARSTER, Ernst	25 February 1948	7606-7614
WEISS, Albrecht	27 February 1948	7615-7650
BIEDENHOF, Wilhelm	1 March 1948	8146-8180
SCHMELL, Berthold	2 March 1948	8162-8172
JOHNS, Hans	5 March 1948	8481-8535
MILCH, Erhard	5 March 1948	8536-8550
WEBER, Karl	5 March 1948	8551-8555
	6 March 1948	8556-8673
LANG, Hermann	6 March 1948	8574-8593
GERLACH, Walter	11 March 1948	8942-8958
BRAS, Karl	11 March 1948	8972-8982
	12 March 1948	8984-9017

DEFENSE WITNESSES IN OPEN COURT (cont'd)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Date Witness Called</u>	<u>Trans. Page</u>
DISTRICH, Bernhard	19 March 1948	9711-9727
FRIEDRICH, Adolf	22 March 1948	9771-9788
FRANK-BAILE, Guenther	22 March 1948	9788-9825
DEWITZ, Friedrich	8 April 1948	10790-10954
HIRSCHEL, Otto	24 March 1948 25 March 1948	10021-10027 10028-10046
FORST, Hans	25 March 1948	10047-10073
WEIGAND, Karl	1 April 1948	10311-10319
FREDRAG, Vlado	12 April 1948	11018-11044
SCHNEIDER, Hellmuth	14 April 1948	11366-11440
YAYE, Werner	15 April 1948	11519-11534
FEIGS, Georg	20 April 1948	11890-11912
STRADAL, Hermann	20 April 1948	11912-11938
BOYMANUS, Wilhelm	20 April 1948	11939-11952
WESTLER, Martin	20 April 1948	11965-11997
HIRSCH, Fritz	21 April 1948	11999-12022
CEFFNER, Friedrich	21 April 1948	12026-12041
KASCHER, Hans	27 April 1948	12522-12525
ENDERLE, Hermann	27 April 1948	12526-12532
SILCHNER, Friedrich	27 April 1948	12532-12535
RESDT, Walter	2 April 1948 2 April 1948	10478-10490 10492-10506
SCHLOSSER, Hermann	3 April 1948	10509-10526
PETERS, Gerhard	3 April 1948 5 April 1948	10528-10554 10623-10645
RAUSCHER, Herbert	3 April 1948	10556-10569
ROSPATT, Heinrich von	30 April 1948	13031-13035
DOERING, Wilhelm	3 May 1948	13225-13244
FRITSCH, Hans	4 May 1948	13380-13402
HUEBERMANN, Rudolf	4 May 1948 5 May 1948	13408-13410 13485-13524

DEFENSE WITNESSES IN OPEN COURT (cont'd)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Date Witness Called</u>	<u>Trans. Page</u>
VITS, Hellmuth	11 May 1948	14263-14280
MUENCH, Hans	11 May 1948	14321- 14345

DEFENSE WITNESSES BEFORE COMMISSIONER

<u>Name</u>	<u>Date Witness Called</u>	<u>Trans. Page</u>
GOERNERT, Fritz	16 March 1948	9290-9305
RITTER, Gerhard	16 March 1948 17 March 1948	9306-9330 9338-9358
Van BEEK, Heinrich	17 March 1948	9359-9376
WARLIMONT, Walter	8 April 1948	10875-10907
KRUEGER, Kurt	9 April 1948	11131-11153
ESTER, Paula	12 April 1948	11177-11199
WEBER, Karl	12 April 1948	11165-11175
STROSS, Ernest	13 April 1948	11294-11338
ZAHN, Christian	14 April 1948 15 April 1948	11444-11490 11587-11612
SCHOEYER, Bernhard	16 April 1948	11710-11723
FLINDEL, Adalbert	19 April 1948	11828-11841
GROBEL, Josef	20 April 1948	11842-11860
PISTOR, Gustav	20 April 1948	11861-11878
DeHAAS, Emil	21 April 1948	12098-12128
SCHUH, Heinrich	21 April 1948	12129-12140
SCHINDLER, Heinrich	23 April 1948	12337-12370
KIRUTH, Walter	26 April 1948	12461-12498
SAUER, Hans	26 April 1948	12500-12511
DUELLBERG, Wilhelm	27 April 1948	12599-12620
SCHINDLER, Heinrich	28 April 1948	12707-12776
GOLDSCHMIDT, Theo	29 April 1948	12872-12909
SPRETTY, Count von	29 April 1948	12954-12960
SCHMIDT, Rudolf	30 April 1948	13093-13131
SPRETTY, Count von	30 April 1948	13065-13075
REITHINGER, Anton	29 April 1948 30 April 1948	12910-12953 13075-13092
ALT, Wolfgang	3 May 1948	13246-13269
GADOW, Carl	3 May 1948	13271-13291

DEFENSE WITNESSES BEFORE COMMISSION (cont'd)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Date Witness Called</u>	<u>Trans. Page</u>
HARTMANN, Kurt	3 May 1948	13292-13316
	4 May 1948	13412-13450
DION, Fritz	4 May 1948	13450-13460
KESFELD, Kurt	4 May 1948	13461-13479
TAUB, Adolf	4 May 1948	13480-13489
SCHMIDT, Rudolf	5 May 1948	13620-13629
DISTRICH, Gerhard	5 May 1948	13752-13771
HACKELMANN, Ernst	6 May 1948	13739-13751
SCHILLER, Guenther	6 May 1948	13772-13783
SCHMIDT, Rudolf	6 May 1948	13651-13719
SCHMITZ, Werner	6 May 1948	13720-13735
ULITZKA, Herbert	6 May 1948	13784-13797
MURR, Gustav	7 May 1948	13894-13924
DOEMMING, Rudolf	7 May 1948	13925-13953
	8 May 1948	13954-13963
FAUST, Max	8 May 1948	13966-14041
HIRSCH, Fritz	10 May 1948	14195-14209
KRASCHESKI, Ernst	10 May 1948	14210-14220
WINKLER, Max	10 May 1948	14174-14181
SILCHER, Friedrich	10 May 1948	14182-14194
FUERSTENBERG, Franz	10 May 1948	14231-14245
	11 May 1948	14377-14384
REINHOLD	11 May 1948	14440-14455
ROMSCHIEDT, Karl	11 May 1948	14425-14439
SAVELSBERG, Heinz	11 May 1948	14387-14424
BAZER, Karl	12 May 1948	14458-14490
SCHERMULY, Fritz	12 May 1948	14492-14507



Laurence de Vinna
 ASSISTANT SECRETARY GENERAL

ADDITIONAL MOTIONS filed after end of Case : Request of Defendant
Duertfeld for correction of Judgment, 2 Aug 48; Reply of Judge Morris, 5 Aug 48

Nurnberg, 5 August 1948

Dr. Alfred Seidl
Attorney at Law
Nurnberg

FILED 0930

6 August 1948

Secretary General

100-1000000
Nurnberg, Germany

Dear Dr. Seidl:

Your communication of 2 August filed with the Secretary General in which you seek correction of the judgment in Case No. 8 has been brought to my attention.

The majority of the Tribunal has left Nurnberg. The case is closed. The Tribunal is therefore unable to give its attention to your request.

I wish to make this personal comment: The time credited on the sentence of Walter Duerrfeld because of his incarceration prior to the rendition of judgment was determined by stipulation between counsel for the prosecution and counsel for the defense and filed with the Secretary General on or about 13 May 1948, after being approved by the Presiding Judge. It is upon this stipulation that the time to be credited on Duerrfeld's sentence was calculated. That is the only evidence that was before the Tribunal upon that point. The judgment is therefore correct according to the evidence shown by the record.

I might say further that the prison record here in Nurnberg also indicates the correctness of the stipulation and the determination of the Tribunal. It therefore appears from the record as it stands at the present time that there is no error in the judgment.

Very truly yours,

James Morris

JAMES MORRIS

Judge, Tribunal VI

DEFENSE NOTIFIED
6 August 1948
PROSECUTION NOTIFIED

Attorney
Dr. ALFRED SEIDL
Munich 2
Neuhauserstrasse 50/II
Telephone 12638 and 12629

Munich August 2, 1948

at present Intern. Military Tribunal
Munich, Maximilianstr.34

To the

Secretary General
with the Military Tribunals
M u n i c h

1306
FILED *3 August 1948* with
Secretary General
for Military Tribunals
Defense Center

Subject: Correction of the Judgment in Case No. VI,
United States of America against Krauch and
others before Military Tribunal VI concerning
the defendant Dr. Walter Durrfeld.

On page 13 of the above-mentioned verdict and in the
"formal judgment and sentences", page 181, the time
my client already spent in confinement has been stated
with: from June 9 till June 17, 1945 and from November
5, 1945 up to now.

Dr. Durrfeld was arrested in Leuna on June 9, 1945;
thereafter he passed through various prisons and camps.
At about the middle of June 1945 he was sent to the
Siegenhain camp near Kassel where he remained till the
beginning of ^{November} 1945. On November 5, 1945, he was transferred
to the camp Zuffenhausen near Stuttgart. The 4 1/2 months
spent in the Siegenhain camp have therefore not been taken
into account when calculating the time already spent in
confinement.

I therefore request the personal data and the time of
confinement for which my client will receive credit be
corrected in the above mentioned judgment on page 13 and
181 so as to read that he was in confinement uninter-
ruptedly from June 9, 1945 till today.

(s) Dr. Seidl
Dr. Alfred Seidl
Attorney-at-law

Rechtsanwalt
Dr. Alfred Seidl

München 2
Neuhofenstraße 50/II
(gegenüber Carl-Friedrich-Hof)
Fernsprecher 12628 und 12629
Schrankdach 271

~~2. Z. Intern. Militär Tribunal~~
Nürnberg, Maximilianstr. 34

Nürnberg, den 2. August 1948

1300
FILED *3 August 1948* with
Secretary General
for Military Tribunals
Defense Center

An den
Herrn Generalsekretär
der Militärgerichtshofe
Nürnberg

Betreff: Berichtigung des Urteils im Falle Nr. 6 USA
gegen Krauch u.a. des Militärgerichtes VI
hinsichtlich des Angeklagten Dr. Walther Duerrfeld.

Auf Seite 13 des oben erwähnten Urteils und in dem "formal judgment and sentences", Seite 181, ist als Haftzeit meines Mandanten angegeben: vom 9. Juni bis 17. Juni 1945 und vom 5. November 1945 bis heute.

Dr. Duerrfeld ist am 9. Juni 1945 in Leuna verhaftet worden und war anschliessend in verschiedenen Gefängnissen und Lagern. Ungefähr Mitte Juni 1945 kam er in das Lager Ziegenhain bei Kassel und blieb dort bis Anfang November 1945. Am 5. November 1945 kam er in das Lager Zuffenhausen bei Stuttgart. Die über 4 1/2 Monate Aufenthalt im Lager Ziegenhain sind also bei der Angabe der Haftzeit im Urteil nicht berücksichtigt.

Ich bitte daher in dem oben erwähnten Urteil auf Seite 13 und Seite 181 bei meinem Mandanten Dr. Walther Duerrfeld die persönlichen Angaben und die anrechnungsfähige Haftzeit dahingehend zu berichtigen, dass er vom 9. Juni 1945 bis heute ununterbrochen in Haft war.

A. Seidl
Dr. Alfred Seidl
Rechtsanwalt

Motion of 4 Defendants for Joint Session, 12 Aug 48, Order
thereon, 13 Aug 48

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
SITTING IN THE PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY
13 AUGUST 1948

FILE 13 August 48

S

ORDER

A motion was, on 12 August 1948, filed with the Secretary General on behalf of Defendants ter Meer, Ambros, Bueteffisch and Duerrfeld in Case VI praying that a joint session of Military Tribunals be convened to determine that the period of time allowed for the purpose of filing appeals and clemency pleas start only from the day on which the dissenting opinion of Judge Hebert relative to Count III in Case VI be made available to them.

The Military Tribunals now sitting at Nurnberg to wit, Tribunals IV and V, having this day convened for the purpose of considering said motion finds that said motion is not predicated upon the making of any alleged inconsistent or conflicting interlocutory or final rulings of any of the Military Tribunals.

The only authority to convene a joint session of the Military Tribunals for the consideration of rulings is contained in Military Government Ordinance No. 11 which provides that joint sessions may be called to review interlocutory or final rulings which are in conflict with or not consistent with prior rulings of these Tribunals.

Since the motion does not contain the necessary grounds for convening a joint session of the Tribunals and no such grounds appearing to exist, IT IS ORDERED that said motion be, and the same is hereby, denied.

William C. Christianson
WILLIAM C. CHRISTIANSON
Executive Presiding Judge

Dated this 13th day of August 1948

DEFENSE NOTIFIED

13 Aug 48

PROSECUTION NOTIFIED



Nurnberg, August 12, 1948

To
All Military Tribunals
N u r n b e r g

Stamp: 1720
Filed 12 August 1948
with Secretary General
Military Tribunals
Defense Center

M o t i o n

for a Joint Session of the Military Tribunals.

On August 2, 1948, Justiarat Dr. Dix on behalf of counsel for the convicted defendants in Case VI filed a motion with the Presiding Judge of the Nurnberg Military Tribunals, requesting that the period of time allotted for the filing of the petitions with the Military Governor start only after the dissenting opinion of Judge Hebert has been made available.

The Defense received a communication from the Secretary General, dated August 12, 1948, to the effect that the motion of August 2, 1948, has been denied by the Presiding Judge.

Protesting against this negative decision which was reached through administrative channels, the undersigned defense counsel appeal to the decision of the Joint Military Tribunals and request to determine that the period of time allotted for the purpose of filing appeals and clemency pleas starts only from the day on which the dissenting opinion of Judge Hebert on count III has been made available.

S u b s t a n t i a t i o n

As regards count III of the indictment (crimes against humanity), Judge Hebert expressed a dissenting opinion

and reserved himself the right to substantiate said opinion (page 15827 of the English transcript).

The dissenting opinion set forth by him provides for a much larger responsibility of the defendants with respect to count III. According to the dissenting opinion expressed by him, it is also to be assumed that in his substantiation he will concern himself with occurrences which the Tribunal itself did not consider either decisive or punishable in its judgment.

The undersigned counsel for the defendants who, as members of the Vorstand or IG employees, were convicted on count 3, dispose only of the announced period of time to file possible appeals or clemency pleas. Within these time limits, they cannot comment upon the dissenting opinion of Judge Hebert whose substantiation is not known to them yet. It seems, however, to be a factor of decisive importance that the dissenting opinion of Judge Hebert can be refuted by arguments of the Defense in an appeal or a clemency plea. Unless this be possible, the defendants would in this respect be unprotected and the possibility of appeal or clemency would thereby not be secured in a fair manner, for, it is to be assumed that Judge Hebert's dissenting opinion will have a material influence on a decision. For those reasons, the Defense cannot be expected to complete an appeal or clemency plea without the dissenting opinion of Judge Hebert having been made known to them.

It is therefore requested the Joint Military Tribunals rule that the period of time allotted to file appeals and clemency pleas in behalf of the defendants

represented by undersigned counsel starts running only from the date on which a German translation of the substantiation of Judge Hebert's dissenting opinion has been made available to them.

For the defendant ter Meer

(s) Dr. Berndt (s) Bornemann
(Dr. Erich Berndt and Karl Bornemann)

For the defendant Ambros:

(s) Hoffmann
(Karl Hoffmann)

For the defendant Bütefeld:

(s) Dr. Hans Flächner
(Dr. Hans Flächner)

For the defendant Dürrfeld:

(s) Dr. Seidl
(Dr. Alfred Seidl)

5
Mueraberg, den 12. August 1948

An alle

Militärtribunale

Mueraberg

1720
FILED 12 Aug. 48
C

Motion

for Joint Session of the Military Tribunals.

Herrn Dr. Dix hat am 2. Aug. 1948 in Namen der Verteidigung
des verurteilten Angeklagten ^{im Fall P.} schriftlich bei dem Präsidenten Judge
des Militärgerichts in Mueraberg beantragt, zu entscheiden, dass
die Frist zur Klarelegung der Gesuche an den Militärprokurator
erst ab Zustellung der Dissenting Opinion von Richter Robert be-
ginnt.

Der Verteidigung ging eine Mitteilung des Generalsekretärs vom
12. Aug. 1948 zu, dass die Motion vom 2. Aug. 1948 durch den Präsi-
dent Judge abgelehnt worden sei.

Gegen diese ablehnende Entscheidung, die im Verwaltungswege er-
folgte, rufen die unterzeichneten Verteidiger die Entscheidung
des Vereinigten Militär-Tribunale an und bitten festzustellen,
dass die Frist zur Abgabe von Reconnaiten und Gesuchen
erst von dem Zeitpunkt ab beginnt, an dem ihnen die ablehnende
Stellungnahme des Richters Robert ueber den Anlegpunkt III zu-
gestellt worden ist.

Begründung.

Richter Hebert hat zu Punkt 3 der Anlage (Vorgehen gegen die Menschlichkeit) eine abweichende Meinung geteilt und sich vorbehalten, diese abweichende Meinung zu begründen. (M.P.S. 15627).

Die von ihm vorgebrachte abweichende Meinung sieht eine viel stärkere Verantwortung der Angeklagten zu Punkt 3 vor. Es ist nach noch der von ihm zur Urteilsbegründung geäußerten abweichenden Meinung anzunehmen, dass er sich in seinen Gründen mit Vorfällen befasst, die der Gerichtshof selbst in seiner Urteilsfindung nicht als entscheidend oder strafbar angesehen hat.

Den unterzeichneten Verteidigern der Angeklagten, die als Mitglieder des Vorstandes oder als Angestellte der I.G. nach Punkt 3 verurteilt worden sind, steht aus der *bekanntgegebene* Frist zur Einreichung eventueller Rechtsmittel oder Gnadensmittel zur Verfügung. Sie kennen innerhalb dieser Frist nicht zu der abweichenden Meinung des Richters Hebert Stellung nehmen, dessen Begründung ihnen nicht bekannt ist. Es scheint aber ein ausschlaggebender Faktor zu sein, dass bei einem Rechtsmittel oder einem Gnadengesuch die abweichende Begründung des Richters Hebert durch Argumente der Verteidigung entkräftet werden kann. Ohne diese Möglichkeit wären die Angeklagten in dieser Hinsicht schutzlos und es wäre ihnen damit ein Rechtsmittel oder Gnadensverfahren nicht in fairer Weise gesichert; denn es ist anzunehmen, dass die abweichende Meinung des Richters Hebert einen vernünftigen Einfluss auf eine Entscheidung haben wird. Es kann der Verteidigung aus diesen Gründen nicht zugemutet werden, ein Rechtsmittel oder Gnadengesuch vorher fertigzustellen, bevor ihr nicht die abweichende Begründung des Richters Hebert bekanntgegeben ist.

Es wird deshalb *b e e n t r a g t*, dass die Vereinigten

Militär-Tribunale entscheiden, dass die Frist zur Einreichung von Rechtsmitteln oder Gnadengesuchen für die durch die unterzeichneten Verteidiger vertretenen Angeklagten erst läuft von dem Zeitpunkt an, an dem ihnen die abweichende Begründung des Richters Hebert mitgeteilt wurde.

In der deutschen Übersetzung

Für den Angeklagten Ter Meer:

Dr. E. Bernadt und Dr. K. Bornemann

(Dr. Erich Bernadt und Dr. Karl Bornemann)

Für den Angeklagten Ambros:

Karl Hoffmann
(Karl Hoffmann)

Für den Angeklagten Bütefeld:

Dr. Hans Flachner
(Dr. Hans Flachner)

Für den Angeklagten Dürfeld:

Dr. Alfred Seidl
(Dr. Alfred Seidl)

U.S. JUSTICE DEPT. WITHDRAWAL OF 3 PROSECUTION EXHIBITS: 1836, 1837, 1838

U.S. JUSTICE DEPT. WITHDRAWAL OF 3 PROSECUTION EXHIBITS : 1836, 1837, 1838

C O P Y

OFFICE OF SECRETARY GENERAL
FOR MILITARY TRIBUNALS
APO 696-A, US Army

COURT ARCHIVES

R E C E I P T .

Received this date from Mr. George Donat, US Department of Justice, Overseas Branch, one photostatic copy each of the following Documents, as per agreement at the time the originals were withdrawn by Mr. Donat:

- 1) Document NI-9540-a, Pros Exhibit 1836, Case 6 (Farben)
- 2) Document NI-9540-b, Pros Exhibit 1837, Case 6 (Farben)
- 3) Document NI-9540-c, Pros Exhibit 1838, Case 6 (Farben)

12 April 1949

B. Skinner
Barbara Skinner Mandellaub
Chief, Court Archives

Above described photostatic copies placed in
Case 5 record in place of withdrawn original
exhibits.

Barbara Skinner Mandellaub

OFFICE OF SECRETARY GENERAL

COURT ARCHIVES

Rm. 270

Date 4 January 1949

Received from Court Archives the following exhibits, to be:

1. ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~
2. Returned after use by U.S. Dept. of Justice in forthcoming case of Alien Property Office.

Case #	Exhibit #	Document #	Proc.	Def.	Photo.	Orig.	Date Replaced by Photostats	Date Ret'd to Archives
6	1835	NI-9540-D	X					
	(Blue book, 45 pp., printed; Investments of I.G. Farbenindustrie Aktiengesellschaft as of 31 Dec 1944; OGCWC Certificate signed by Schnyder of Evidence Division)							
6	1836	NI-9540-a	X					
	(Brown ledger, 282 pp., handwritten, typewritten, printed; Participation of IG Farben in other firms, Dec 1938; OGCWC Certificate signed by Schnyder of Evidence Division)							
6	1837	NI-9540-b	X					
	(Green folder, 106 pp., typewritten, handwritten, printed; Additional list of IG Farben Participation - "Beteiligungen Nachtrag"; OGCWC Certificate signed by Schnyder of Evidence Div.)							
6	1838	NI-9540-c	X					
	(Red loose-leaf ledger, 256 pp., typewritten, printed; IG Farben representatives in Europe, Asia, Africa, America, Australia - "Vertreter - Verzeichnis"; Letter stapled in front of ledger, dtd 10 May 1939; OGCWC Certificate signed by Schnyder of Evidence Division)							

N.B.: The above listed exhibits are part of the original official record of Case No. 6, Tribunal VI, Nurnberg, UNITED STATES OF AMERICA vs CARL KRAUSE, et al (Farben Case). They are released from Court Archives by authority of Tribunal Order of Exec. Presiding Judge William C. Christianson, 29 Dec 1948, copy attached.

If the proceedings for which these exhibits are to be used, are completed before 1 Apr 1949, said exhibits are to be returned to Court Archives, Off. of Secretary General for Military Tribunals, APO 896-A, U.S. Army, c/o Postmaster, NYC.

If the proceedings for which they are to be used, are not completed until after 1 Apr 1949, said exhibits are to be returned to Civil Affairs Division, War Crimes Branch, Dept. of the Army, Washington, D.C., with appropriate instructions that they are to be again incorporated into official record of Case No. 6, U.S. Military Tribunal.



Above listed exhibits received and conditions accepted:

s/ George Donat

(Note on reverse side of receipt for Case 6 exhibits, dated 4 Jan 1949)

I, George Donat, AGO # D-434245, US Department of Justice, Overseas Branch, APO 407-A, acknowledge receipt of Nurnberg Court Exhibits 1836, 1837 and 1838 for use of the Office of Alien Property, Washington, D.C., subject to the following reservation: I believe that Court Exhibit 1838 was obtained by the ~~Military~~ ^{Military} Tribunal on a loan basis from the U.S. Department of Justice. I therefore cannot agree to the stipulation that this exhibit be arbitrarily returned to the depository indicated on the reverse side, unless the Alien Property Custodian deems it desirable to do so. I shall have these documents photostated and shall provide the Secretary General of the Military Tribunals with one complete set of such photostats.

Nurnberg, 4 January 1949.

s/ George Donat

Handwritten: ^{*} Prosecution Staff of the OCCWE (D)

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS
SITTING IN THE PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY
29 December 1948, IN CHAMBERS

ORDER

FILED

29 December 1948

Secretary General
for Military Tribunal
Nurnberg, Germany

A request has been made through Captain Donald T. Paul, Executive Officer of the Office, Chief of Counsel for War Crimes, for permission to withdraw from the records of Case No. 6, Farben Case, Prosecution Exhibit 1835 (Investments of I.G. Farben); Prosecution Exhibit 1836 (List of I.G. Farben participation in other firms); Prosecution Exhibit 1837 (List of I.G. Farben Participation); and Prosecution Exhibit 1838 (List of I.G. Farben representatives). The purpose of withdrawal of said exhibits from the records of Case No. 6 is to make the originals available to the Department of Justice, for use in a forthcoming case, to be instituted by the Office of Alien Property.

Said application having been considered, and it appearing that the withdrawal of said exhibits may be necessary for the purposes pointed out in said request,

IT IS ORDERED that the Chief of Archives be, and she is hereby, authorized and directed to deliver the above-named exhibits to the said Captain Donald T. Paul, for transmission to the Department of Justice, subject to the condition that when the proceedings, wherein said exhibits are to be used, are completed, said exhibits shall be promptly returned to the party or agency then having custody of the records and exhibits of Case No. 6.

This order supersedes that order of 9 December 1948 relating to the same subject.

William C. Shusterman
Executive Presiding Judge

Dated this 29th day of December 1948

OFFICE OF MILITARY GOVERNMENT FOR GERMANY (U. S.)

Legal Division
APO 695-A
Nurnberg, Germany

22 December 1948

SUBJECT: Record of I. G. Farben Trial

TO : Office of Military Government (U. S.)
Secretariat for Military Tribunals
APO 696-A, U. S. Army

ATTN: Lt. Col. Herbert N. Holsten

Reference is made to TWX WCL-37603 of 3 November 1948 stating that "Department of Justice requests return of Farbens participation register and supplements thereto." In accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 5-A of Regulation #1 to Military Government Ordinance #7, as amended by Military Government Ordinance #11, you are advised that we have no present need for the documents mentioned in the cable cited above. Therefore, there is no objection to the Secretary General making such disposition of the documents as he may deem proper.

FOR THE DIRECTOR:

Mortimer Kollender
Mortimer Kollender
Chief

Telephone: Nurnberg 61498

Administration of Justice Branch

UNITED STATES MILITARY TRIBUNALS 3 Dec. 48
SITTING IN THE PALACE OF JUSTICE, NURNBERG, GERMANY
9 December 1948, IN CHAMBERS

ORDER

A request has been made through Captain Donald T. Paul, Executive Officer of the Office, Chief of Counsel for War Crimes for permission to withdraw from the records of Case No. 6, Farben Case, Prosecution Exhibit 1835 (Investments of I.G. Farben); Prosecution Exhibit 1836 (List of I.G. Farben participation in other firms); Prosecution Exhibit 1837 (List of I.G. Farben Participation); and Prosecution Exhibit 1838 (List of I.G. Farben representatives). The purpose of withdrawal of said exhibits from the records of Case No. 6 is to make the originals available to the Department of Justice, for use in a forthcoming case, to be instituted by the Office of Alien Property.

Said application having been considered, and it appearing that the withdrawal of said exhibits may be necessary for the purposes pointed out in said request,

IT IS ORDERED that the Chief of Archives be, and she is hereby authorized and directed to deliver the above-named exhibits to the said Captain Donald T. Paul, for transmission to the Department of Justice.

William C. Dickinson
Executive Presiding Judge

Dated this 9th day of December 1948.

7

OFFICE OF CHIEF OF COUNSEL FOR WAR CRIMES
Nurnberg, Germany, APO 696-A, U.S. Army

SUBJECT: Request for Material

TO : Executive Presiding Judge, Military Tribunals, Nurnberg,
APO 696 A, U S Army

1. Permission is requested to withdraw from the records of Case VI (Farben Case) prosecution exhibits 1835 (Investments of I. G. Farben), 1836 (List of I. G. Farben Participation in other firms), 1837 (List of I. G. Farben Participation), and 1838 (List of I. G. Farben representatives). These exhibits, consisting of 646 pages, were entered for identification only.

2. The Department of Justice has urgent need for the originals for presentation in forthcoming case by the Office of Alien Property.

3. Mrs. Mandellaub, Chief of the Archives, has informed the undersigned that, upon approval of the Executive Presiding Judge, she would release this material. The material appears to be too voluminous for photostating.

Ronald T Paul
DONALD T PAUL
Capt GSC
Executive Officer

Tel: 61120

MICROCOPY

892

ROLL

111

